

UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY

OU_170909

UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY

CATALOGUE
OF
THE PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS
IN
THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

CATALOGUE
OF
THE PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS
IN
THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

BY
CHARLES RIEU, PH. D.
KEEPER OF THE ORIENTAL MSS.

VOLUME III.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES.

SOLD AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM ;
AND BY
LONGMANS & CO., 39, PATERNOSTER ROW, B. QUARITCH, 15, PICCADILLY ;
ASHER & CO., 13, BEDFORD STREET, COVENT GARDEN,
AND TRUBNER & CO., 57, LUDGATE HILL
1883.

LONDON .
GILBERT AND RIVINGTON, LIMITED.
ST JOHN'S SQUARE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

FIRST VOLUME.

	PAGE		PAGE
CHRISTIAN THEOLOGY	1	INDIA.	
THE CORAN AND ITS COMMENTARIES	6	GENERAL HISTORY	220
TRADITIONS OF MUHAMMAD	14	SULTANS OF DEHLI	239
TRADITIONS OF THE IMAMS	18	TIMURIDES.—BARBAR	244
LAW	22	HUMAYUN	246
THEOLOGY AND CONTROVERSY	27	AKBAR	247
SHI'AH THEOLOGY	30	JAHANGIR	253
ASCETICISM AND SUFISM	35	SHAHJAHAN	258
PARSISM	46	AURANGZIB	265
HINDUISM	54	SUCCESSORS OF AURANGZIB, 273	
		TIMURIDE DYNASTY	282
HISTORY.		LOCAL HISTORIES	287
GENERAL HISTORY	68		
CREEDS AND SECTS	139	BIOGRAPHY	333
PROPHETS, MUHAMMAD, KHALIFS AND		LIVES OF SAINTS	342
IMAMS	143	LIVES OF POETS	364
GHAZNAVIS	157	MEMOIRS AND TRAVELS	379
MOGHULS	160		
MUZAFFARIS	168	LETTERS AND OFFICIAL PAPERS.	
TIMUR	170	PERSIA	388
SAFAVIS	184	INDIA	395
NADIR SHAH	192	OFFICIAL MANUALS	403
ZAND AND KAJAR DYNASTIES	196	BRITISH INDIA	405
LOCAL HISTORIES OF IRAN	202	MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS	411
TURKEY	216	GEOGRAPHY AND TOPOGRAPHY	415

SECOND VOLUME.

	PAGE		PAGE
SCIENCES.			
ENCYCLOPÆDIAS	433	ARABIC GRAMMAR	521
PHILOSOPHY	438	PROSODY	525
ETHICS	440	INSHA	527
POLITICS	444	CALLIGRAPHY	531
MATHEMATICS	449		
ASTRONOMY	451	POETRY	533
NATURAL HISTORY	462	POEMS IN THE GURAN DIALECT	728
MEDICINE	466	ANTHOLOGIES	734
FARRIERY, FALCONRY	480	ORNATE PROSE	740
ALCHEMY AND CABALISTIC	486		
ARTS AND GAMES	487	FABLES, TALES, AND ANECDOTES, 745	
		PROVERBS	773
PHILOLOGY.		COLLECTANEA	774
PERSIAN DICTIONARIES	491	BIBLIOGRAPHY	776
ARABIC-PERSIAN DICTIONARIES	505	DRAWINGS AND SPECIMENS OF PENMAN- SHIP	778
TURKI-PERSIAN VOCABULARIES	511		
PERSIAN-TURKISH DICTIONARIES	513	MANUSCRIPTS OF MIXED CON- TENTS	789
MISCELLANEOUS DICTIONARIES	516		
PERSIAN GRAMMAR	519		

THIRD VOLUME.

	PAGE		PAGE
MANUSCRIPTS OF SIR H. M. ELLIOT.		BIOGRAPHY	969
HISTORY.	PAGE	LIVES OF SAINTS	972
GENERAL HISTORY	881	LIVES OF POETS	977
GHAZNAVIS	900	MEMOIRS AND TRAVELS	979
MOGHULS	902	LETTERS AND EPISTOLARIES	983
TIMUR	903	OFFICIAL MANUALS	989
AFGHANS	903	GEOGRAPHY	991
INDIA.—GENERAL HISTORY	906	ARTS AND SCIENCES	994
EARLY RAJAHS	916	PHILOLOGY	996
SULTANS OF DEHLI	919	POETRY	999
TIMURIDES	922	TALES AND ANECDOTES	1003
BABAR	926	COLLECTANEA	1006
HUMAYUN	927	MANUSCRIPTS OF MIXED CONTENTS	1007
AKBAR	928	LISTS OF MANUSCRIPTS	1059
JAHANGIR	930	<hr style="width: 20%; margin: auto;"/>	
SHAHJAHAN	932	RECENT ACQUISITIONS	1062
AURANGZIB	935	ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS	1077
SUCCESSORS OF AURANGZIB	937	INDEX OF TITLES	1099
LOCAL HISTORIES	948	INDEX OF PERSONS' NAMES	1137
		CLASSED INDEX	1187
		NUMERICAL INDEX	1209

P R E F A C E.

THIS third and last volume of the Persian Catalogue consists of two distinct parts. The first completes the descriptive portion of the Catalogue. It contains notices of 461 MSS., which, added to the contents of the first two volumes, brings up the total of MSS. described to 2536.

Of these 461 volumes a large proportion, consisting of the first 429 numbers, belong to the Elliot Collection, which relates almost exclusively to Indian history, and was purchased in the year 1878. They have been dealt with as a separate group, and are arranged on a plan similar to that of the preceding part of the catalogue.

The remaining thirty-two volumes are recent acquisitions from various sources. They have been described in numerical order (pp. 1062 to 1075).

The second part of the volume comprises five appendices to the whole catalogue. They are:—

1. ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS, p. 1077. These are complementary notices resulting, for the most part, from the accession of fresh material, together with some emendations of oversights and of typographical errors.

2. INDEX OF TITLES, p. 1099. The titles are given in the original character; and the list is not confined to works extant in the collection; but, in addition, it includes both the works referred to by writers themselves, either as their authorities or as previous compositions of their own, and also those which are ascribed to them by biographers, as far as such works are incidentally mentioned in the catalogue. References of the former and more important class will be easily distinguished by means of the heavier type of the numerical figures.

3. INDEX OF PERSONS' NAMES, p. 1137. This index comprises authors and their patrons, translators, celebrated calligraphers, and generally all persons noticed in the catalogue, without, however, including the sovereigns whose names occur only in the statement of the contents of historical works. With a view to facilitate research, dates have been added wherever they could be ascertained or approximately determined.

4. **CLASSED INDEX**, p. 1187. Although the system of classification adopted in the first two volumes of the catalogue embraces the great bulk of the Persian MSS., it not seldom happens that works treating of the same or kindred subjects are noticed far apart from each other. This arises partly from the not inconsiderable number of MSS. of mixed and often heterogeneous contents, partly from the fact that recent acquisitions have been separately described in the third volume. The object of the classed index is to remedy this inconvenience, and to exhibit in one view under their respective classes, and, as far as possible, in chronological sequence, all the works extant in the collection.

5. **NUMERICAL INDEX**, p. 1209. The numbers, or numerical designations, of the MSS. of the several collections or series are here given in arithmetical order, with reference to the pages of the catalogue where they are described.

EXTENT, ORIGIN, AND GROWTH OF THE PERSIAN COLLECTION.

The above-mentioned total of 2536 MSS. described in this catalogue includes some which, although containing Persian texts, might with equal or better right be claimed for the Arabic or Turkish collection, and also a few Persian documents of small extent and little import which occur in miscellaneous volumes. But, after subtracting such doubtful elements, it will be found that the Persian collection does not fall far short of 2500 volumes, while the number of Arabic MSS. does not reach 2000, and every other collection of Oriental MSS. in the Museum is far below that amount.

The Persian collection may be said to be a creation of the present century, for at the close of the last it hardly amounted to 150 volumes. Considering the long and intimate connexion of England with India, one might naturally suppose that it came chiefly from the latter country. For a considerable portion of it, such is undoubtedly the fact; and, indeed, the numerous class of MSS. appertaining to that luxuriant branch of Persian literature which flourished in India could hardly have any other place of origin.

On the other hand, it will be presently seen that the most extensive and valuable addition ever made to our Persian library came from the western borders of Iran, and that several others are derived from Persia proper, while even those collections which were formed in India comprise a considerable number of MSS. originally written in Persia.

We now enter upon the grateful task of recording the names of the chief contributors to the Persian collection, placing in the first rank the eminent man to whom the credit is due of having laid the true foundation of our Oriental library in the four branches of Arabic, Persian, Turkish, and Syriac literatures.

CLAUDIUS JAMES RICH, born in Dijon in the year 1787, and educated in Bristol, evinced from boyhood an eager taste and exceptional aptitude for linguistic acquirements. Having obtained an appointment in the East-India Company's Service, he embarked for the East in 1804, and during a stay of some years in Turkey, Egypt, and India made himself a complete master of the leading languages of Asia.

In 1808 he was appointed Resident at Baghdad, and applied himself with untiring energy to the collecting of Oriental MSS. His success was such that, after the lapse of four years, he found himself in possession of no less than 392 volumes in Arabic, Persian, and Turkish. A catalogue of these, drawn up in Latin by himself, was sent to Vienna, and published in the *Mines de l'Orient*, vol. iii., p. 328, and vol. iv., pp. 111, 288, 455.

After his return from a visit to Europe, in 1813, Rich added largely to his collection, which is justly termed by his biographer^a the most extensive ever brought together by any private person in the East. The disturbed state of Baghdad, which culminated in an attack upon the Residency, compelled him in 1820 to remove to Basrah, and thence to Shiraz, where he was carried off by cholera on the 5th of October, 1821, at the early age of thirty-four.

His collection of MSS., which was purchased for the Museum by Act of Parliament in 1825, consists of 802 volumes, which now bear the numbers 7141—7942 in the series of Additional MSS. They fall under the following heads: 390 Arabic, 230 Persian, 110 Turkish, 65 Syriac and Carshunic, 3 Armenian, 3 Greek, and 1 Hebrew.

A table printed at the end of the Numerical Index, p. 1228, shows the correspondence of the original nos. of Rich's Persian MSS. as they appear in the *Mines de l'Orient*, with those which they have received in the Museum.

Four more Persian MSS., Rich's latest acquisitions, which had been reserved by his widow, were, shortly after her death in 1879, presented to the Trustees by his son-in-law, Claude Erskine, Esq. They are now designated Oriental MSS. 2194—2197.

The Rich Collection covers the entire field of Persian literature. It abounds in early copies of standard writers, and includes works of great rarity, some previously unknown. The limits of our space will allow us to mention only a few of the most remarkable, referring for further details to the pages of the catalogue:—

History. Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh, by Rashīd ud-Din, a bulky folio from the library of Shāhrukh, the son of Timūr (p. 74).—Mavāhib Ilāhī, a history of the Muzaffaris, by Mu'in Yazdī (p. 168).—History of Ṭabaristān, by Ibn Isfandiyyār (p. 202).—Tāj ul-Ma'āshir, by Ḥasan Nizāmī, dated A.H. 711. (p. 239).—Tārikh i Ṣadr i Jahān, a history

^a A brief notice of the life of Rich by an anonymous friend is prefixed to his "Narrative of a residence in Koordistan and on the site of ancient Nineveh," edited by his widow, London, 1836. Another posthumous work of Rich entitled "Narrative of a Journey to the site of Babylon in 1811, with two memoirs on its ruins, and a narrative of a Journey to Persepolis," was also edited by his widow, London, 1839.

written for Maḥmūd Shāh of Gujrāt about A.H. 907 (pp. 86, 1079).—Maḥṣad ul-Akṣā, a history of Muḥammad and the early Khalifs, translated from the Arabic by Ḥusain Khwārazmī, circa A.H. 830 (pp. 144, 1081).—Hasht Bihisht, a history of the early Osmanlis, by Idris Bidlisī, A.H. 910, in two large folios (p. 216).—History of the Persian General Rustam Khān, by Bijan (p. 188).—Ḳiṣaṣ ul-Khākāni, a history of Shāh 'Abbās II., by Vali Ḳulī Shāmlū (p. 190).—Tabṣirat ul-'Avām, a history of creeds and sects, composed about A.H. 650, by Murtaẓā 'Alam ul-Hudā (pp. 140, 1081).—Laṭā'if Nāmāh, or lives of poets, translated from 'Alī Shir's Tazkirah, and continued to A.H. 927, by Fakhrī (p. 365).

Sciences. Tafhīm, the astronomical treatise of al-Birūnī, a fine copy dated A.H. 685 (p. 451).—Durrat ut-Tāj, an encyclopædia written for Amīrah Dubāj, king of Gilān, by Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Shīrāzī (p. 434).—Zij i Ilkhāni, or astronomical tables of Naṣīr ud-Dīn Ṭūsī, a copy of the 14th century (p. 454).

Lexica. Sharafnāmāh i Aḥmad Munyari, a glossary compiled by Ibrāhīm Ḳivām circa A.H. 870 (p. 492).—Tuḥfat us-Sa'adat, written for Sultan Sikandar Lodī A.H. 916 (p. 493).—Majma' ul-Furs, by Surūri, about A.H. 1008 (p. 493).—Kanz ul-Lughāt, compiled for the Kār Giyā of Gilān, circa A.H. 870 (p. 507).

Poetry. The rare Divāns of Mas'ūd i Sa'd and Abul-Faraj Rūnī (p. 549) and of Saif Isfarangī (p. 582).—Our earliest copy of the Khamsah of Nizāmī, written in minute Naskhī A.H. 802 (p. 564).—A poetical version of Kalilah and Damnah, composed about A.H. 660 for 'Izz ud-Dīn Kaikā'ūs, Sultan of Rūm, by an otherwise unknown poet, Aḥmad Ḳāni'ī (p. 582).—Two fair copies of the Khamsah of Amīr Khusrau, dated A.H. 981 and 982 (p. 616).—Five poems of Khwājū Kirmāni, dated A.H. 934 (p. 622).—The Kulliyāt of Kātibī, written by Sulṭān 'Alī Mashhadī A.H. 857 (p. 637).—The Divān of Nazīrī of Ṭūs, an otherwise unknown poet, who lived at the court of the Balmanis, circa 850 (p. 641).—Shāhnāmāh i Shāh Ismā'il, by Ḳāsimī, a richly ornamented copy, described by Rich as "a relick of the great Sefiviyan library" (p. 660).—Three poems in Guran (pp. 728—733). This language, which Rich took for a variety of Kurdish, proves to be a genuine Persian dialect, which, although in an advanced stage of phonetic decay, has preserved some curious archaic forms.

Miscellaneous. Tafsir i Ṭabari, translated for the Amīr Manṣūr B. Nūḥ A.H. 345 (p. 8).—Maḳāmāt i Ḥamidi, a copy of the 13th century (p. 747).—Al-Faraj Ba'd ash-Shiddat, translated from the Arabic of Ḳāzī Tanūkhī, dated A.H. 903 (p. 751).—Maḥbūb ul-Ḳulūb, a collection of tales, by Barkhwurdār circa A.H. 1050 (pp. 767, 1093).

While Rich was residing at Baghdad, Persia was visited by a man, some years his senior, who has left a greater mark in history. Major-General SIR JOHN MALCOLM, who was born in 1769 and died in 1833, is no less known by his distinguished services in war and diplomacy than by his literary productions. The principal of these are his

History of Persia, which was published in 1815, and remains to this day the standard work on that subject, and his still more popular Sketches of Persia, which appeared in 1827.*

Malcolm was twice sent by the Governor-General of India on political missions to the Court of Teheran, in the years 1800 and 1810, and was received on both occasions with marked regard by Fath 'Ali Shāh, with whom he became a special favourite. Being an accomplished Persian scholar and a passionate lover of Firdausi and other classical poets, he availed himself of his rare opportunities to secure some exceptionally fine copies of their works.

His collection of forty-seven volumes (now designated Add. 24409—24418, 27236—27275), partly of Persian, partly of Indian origin, was purchased of his son, General George A. Malcolm, in two separate portions, in the years 1862 and 1865. It includes some MSS. which originally belonged to Malcolm's brother-in-law, SIR JOHN MACDONALD KINNEIR.

The latter, who had been residing some years in the Carnatic as Political Agent at the Court of the Navvāb, accompanied Sir John Malcolm on his second mission to Persia. He was subsequently appointed Minister at the Court of Teheran, and died at his post in 1831 (see p. 394). He is the author of a "Geographical Memoir of the Persian Empire," London, 1813, and of a "Journey through Asia Minor, Armenia, and Koordistan," London, 1818.

To Sir John Malcolm are due—

A richly illuminated Shāhnāmāh of the 16th century (p. 536).

Another copy remarkable for the copiousness of its text, which was the main source of Lumsden's edition (p. 537).

Two illuminated copies of the Khamsah of Nizāmi (pp. 571, 866), the latter of which, dated A.H. 821, contains, in addition, the Khamsah of Amīr Khusrau, and the rare Gul u Naurūz of Jalāl Ṭabīb.

A splendid MS. of the Būstān of Sa'dī, written by the poet and calligrapher Rukn ud-Din Mas'ūd, and dated at Agra, A.H. 1039 (p. 603).

The curious and exquisitely ornamented volume described as a pocket-library, written A.H. 813 for Mirzā Iskandar, grandson of Timūr and Viceroy of Fārs (p. 868).

The presentation copies of two works dedicated to Malcolm, Tashriḥ ul-Aḳvām (p. 65), and Tazkirat ul-Umarā (p. 302), both profusely illuminated by Hindu artists.

A history of Ākā Muḥammad Kājār, by Muḥammad Sāru'i (p. 199).

The MSS. which bear the name of Kinneir are all historical, and appear to have been presented to that gentleman by 'Azīm ud-Daulah, Navvāb of the Carnatic. They include the rare history of Shāh 'Abbās I. by Jalāl Munajjim (p. 184), and the Futūḥāt i 'Adilshāhī (p. 317).

* See the "Life and Correspondence of Major-General Sir John Malcolm," by J. W. Kaye, London, 1856.

The residency of Baghdad, left vacant by the death of Rich, was filled some years later by Colonel ROBERT TAYLOR, who occupied the post from 1828 to 1843, and died at Boulogne in 1852.* During his previous long residence in the East, chiefly at Bushehr and Basrah, and while accompanying Sir Gore Ouseley on his mission to the Persian Court, Col. Taylor had acquired a thorough knowledge of Arabic and Persian. Following in the track of his predecessor, he carried on the search after Oriental MSS. with the same unremitting energy. But he was more discriminate, not to say fastidious, in his choice, and confined his selection almost exclusively to early copies of important works of historical or geographical interest. The result was a collection which, although numerically inferior to that of Rich, may be said to exceed it in intrinsic value.

It consists of 355 volumes (now Add. MSS. 23252—23606), viz., 247 Arabic, 90 Persian, 11 Turkish, 7 Syriac and Mendaitic; and was purchased of Col. Taylor's widow in the year 1860.

The Persian section includes—

The general history of Khwursihāh, known as *Elchī e Nizāmshāh*, a work written A.H. 970, at the Court of Shāh Tahmāsp (p. 107).

An early and complete copy of *Tārīkh i Vaṣṣāf* (p. 161).

Tārīkh i Giti-gushāi, a history of the Zand dynasty (p. 196).

Zinat ut-Tavārīkh, a voluminous historical compilation, written for Fath 'Alī Shāh, A.H. 1221 (p. 135).

An early copy of the *Sharaf Nāmah*, or history of the Kurds by Sharaf Khān Bidlisi (p. 208).

Three works relating to the history of Shūshtar and its famous dyke (pp. 214, 215, 383).

A fair and early copy of *Majālis ul-Mūminīn* (p. 337).

A narrative of a journey to England by Mirzā Abul-Ḥasan, the Persian Ambassador of Morier's "Haji Baba" (p. 386).

Nafā'is ul-Funūn, a voluminous encyclopædia compiled about A.H. 750: a nearly contemporary copy (p. 437).

Siyar ul-Mulūk, a treatise on king-craft by the famous Nizām ul-Mulk (p. 444).

Zakhīrah i Khwārazmshāhi, or thesaurus medicinæ, composed circa A.H. 500 (p. 466).

Tuhfat ul-Aḥbāb, a rare poetical glossary, by Ḥāfiẓ Aubāhī, A.H. 936 (p. 494).

Col. Taylor had an illustrious successor in the person of Colonel, now Major-General, SIR HENRY CRESWICKE RAWLINSON, K.C.B., whose brilliant achievements in the decipherment of the cuneiform inscriptions, and learned researches in Eastern

* See a Memoir of the Life of Col. R. Taylor, written by his son-in-law, T. K. Lynch, Esq., and printed in the preface to the Arabic Catalogue of the British Museum, p. ii.

geography, are too well known to need recording here. Previous to his appointment in 1843 to the Residency of Baghdad, where he remained as Consul-General until 1851, Sir Henry had spent ten years, partly in Persia, where he held a command in the army of the Shah, partly in Afghanistan as Political Agent. In 1859 he was sent as Envoy Extraordinary to the Court of Teheran.

In the rarity and importance of its contents, and more especially in the marked preponderance of historical works, the collection of Sir Henry Rawlinson bears a close resemblance to that of Col. Taylor, to which, however, it is inferior in point of numbers. It consists of 104 volumes (Oriental MSS. 1491—1594), viz., 75 Arabic, 23 Persian, 2 Turkish, 3 Syriac, and 1 Pehlevi; and it was acquired for the Museum in the year 1877.

Of the Persian MSS. the most valuable are—

The first, and only extant, volume of the Geography of Ḥāfiẓ Abrū, written for Shāhrukh A.H. 820, and containing a full and important history of Khorasan (p. 421).

A geographical work, with maps, translated for the Amīr of Jand about A.H. 616 from an Arabic original ascribed to Jaihānī (p. 417). This is a modern transcript from an old and fine MS. obtained by Sir Henry at Isfahan in 1837 and lost in the troubles of Afghanistan.

A general history compiled A.H. 816 for Mirzā Iskandar, Viceroy of Fārs, and containing a contemporary account of the campaigns of Timūr (p. 1062).

The Haft Paikar of Niẓāmī, written by a celebrated calligrapher, Shāh Maḥmūd Nishāpūrī, A.H. 952 (p. 574).

To SIR JOHN CAMPBELL, who in 1831 succeeded Sir John Macdonald Kinneir as British Envoy at the Persian Court and took an active share in the transactions which secured the throne to Muḥammad Shāh (see p. 393), the Museum is indebted for sixteen Persian MSS. (Add. 22692—22707) which were purchased of his widow in the year 1859.

They include—

An early copy of the Guẓidah, to which is added a history of the Muẓaffarī dynasty composed A.H. 823 (p. 80).

A volume containing two very rare works, a history of the Saljūq dynasty by Muḥammad Ben un-Niẓām, and a contemporary account of the Ḳarākhitāis of Kirmān by Nāṣir ud-Dīn Yazdī (p. 848).

Tārīkh i Jahān-ārā, a detailed history of Fath 'Alī Shāh by Muḥammad Ṣādīq (p. 200).

An illuminated copy of the Khamsah of Amīr Khusrau, dated A.H. 978 (p. 616).

A Divān of the same poet, dated A.H. 890 (p. 614).

A Divān of Khayālī, dated A.H. 889 (p. 639).

The Right Honourable SIR CHARLES AUGUSTUS MURRAY was the immediate predecessor of Sir Henry Rawlinson at the Court of Persia, to which he was sent as Envoy

Extraordinary in the year 1854. He had previously filled the post of Consul-General in Egypt, to which he was appointed in 1844. Both countries are represented in his collection, which was purchased for the Museum in 1875, and contains 45 Coptic and Arabic, and 15 Persian MSS. (Oriental MSS. 1314—1373).

Of the latter, the most remarkable are—Richly illuminated 16th century copies of the *Zafar Nāmāh* (p. 176), of the *Khamsah* of *Nizāmī* (p. 572), and of the *Kulliyāt i Sa'dī* (p. 599), the last from the library of *Faṭḥ 'Alī Shāh*.

An account of the numerous descendants of *Faṭḥ 'Alī Shāh* (p. 201).

A fine album of miniatures and specimens of calligraphy (p. 786).

Two more names will complete the list of collections formed in Persia or on its borders. The Reverend J. H. STERNSSCHUSS, on his return from that country, where he had resided some years as missionary, offered to the Museum in 1851 a set of 53 Oriental MSS. (Add. 18497—18549), nine of which were Persian. Among the latter are found—

Our earliest copy of the *Shāhnāmāh*, written in *Naskhī*, probably in the 13th century, and stated to come from *Yazd* (p. 533).

A very fine and valuable copy of the complete works of *Amir Khusrau*, dated A.H. 923 (p. 609).

The poems of *Shaukat*, a *Kājār* prince (p. 727).

Khulāṣat ul-Afkār, or notices of poets compiled A.H. 1211, by *Abu Ṭālib Khān* (p. 378).

M. ALEXANDRE JABA, who was appointed in 1856 Russian Consul in *Erzeroum*, is well known to Oriental scholars as the chief authority on the Kurdish language. His “*Recueil de notices et récits Kourdes*” was published in *St. Petersburg* in 1860, and his “*Dictionnaire Kurde-Français*,” in the same place in 1879. His collection, consisting of 46 Turkish, 38 Arabic, and 22 Persian MSS. (Oriental 1126—1231), was purchased by the Museum in 1872.

The Persian section comprises—

Our earliest copy of the *Maṣnavī* of *Jalāl ud-Dīn Rūmī*, written probably about A.D. 1400 (p. 586).

The revised edition of the same poem, by ‘*Abd ul-Laṭīf Gujrātī*’ (p. 589).

The apocryphal seventh *Daftar* of the *Maṣnavī* (p. 587).

A *Divān* of *Jāmī*, dated four years before the poet’s death (p. 644).

The *Muḳaddimat ul-Adab* of *Zamakhsharī*, dated A.H. 864 (p. 505).

Turning now to the accessions which the Persian collection has received from India, we find a rich store of MSS., brought together during the last hundred years by a succession of eminent men, all of them civil or military servants of the Honourable East-India Company.

First of these in point of time, as well as in rank and fame, stands WARREN HASTINGS, whose stock of Oriental MSS., however, is by no means proportionate to the place he fills in history. It amounts to twenty Persian and Arabic volumes (Oriental MSS. 1105—1124) found among his voluminous papers, which did not reach the Museum until the year 1872. The historical works, which form the main part of the Persian section, are of common occurrence, with the only exception of Salim Ullah's history of the Nāzims of Bengal (p. 312).

Captain CHARLES HAMILTON,* of the Bengal establishment, one of the first members of the Asiatic Society of Calcutta, is known as the author of an "Historical Relation of the origin and progress of the Rohilla Afgans," published in 1787, and of the translation of the Persian Hidāyah, printed in London, 1791. The original of the latter work, in four volumes (p. 23), is found among the 25 MSS. (Additional 5543—5567) which he left at his death, in 1792, and which were purchased for the Museum in 1794. They comprise also the Persian and Arabic dictionaries of 'Abd ur-Rashīd Tattavī (pp. 500, 510) and a hitherto unnoticed Arabic lexicon compiled for Jahāngīr (p. 509).

The first Indian collection of any extent is due to NATHANIEL BRASSEY HALHED, the well-known author of a "Code of Gentoo Laws," compiled by desire of Warren Hastings, and published under his authority in London, 1776 (see p. 62). Halhed was one of the first pioneers in the field of Sanskrit, and an eager inquirer into the creed, mythology, and legends of the Hindus, which, the original language being yet in a great measure a sealed letter, he was fain to study at second hand through the medium of the Persian translations. Copies of these, covered with his annotations, form a prominent feature of his collection. His MSS., 93 in number (Additional 5569—5661), 59 being Persian, were bought partly of a bookseller, partly of himself, in the years 1795 and 1796. They include—

Two copies of the Persian version of the Mahābhārata made by command of Akbar, the first of which is copiously illuminated with Hindu drawings (p. 57).

Translations of the Bhagavad-gītā, Bhāgavata-Purāna, and Yoga-Vāsishtha (pp. 59—61).

Two copies of the Kashf ul-Lughāt, a poetical glossary compiled about A.H. 950 by 'Abd ur-Rahīm Sūr (p. 495).

A fine Shāhnāmah with numerous miniatures in the Indian style, once belonging to the Emperor Jahāngīr (p. 536).

Contemporary copies of the Divān of Ṭālib Amulī (p. 679) and of the rare Divān of Rafī'ī (p. 672).

* See Rose's "Biographical Dictionary," vol. viii. p. 196.

A still larger set of Oriental MSS., consisting of 130 volumes (Additional 6528—6657) was bequeathed to the Museum in 1825 by the Rev. John Fowler Hull. They appear to have been collected in India by JAMES GRANT, whose name and official seal are to be seen on most of them.

James Grant, who held from 1780 to 1784 the post of Resident at the Court of Nizām 'Alī, had transcripts made for him of some important historical works in the library of Şamsām ul-Mulk in Haidarābād. After his return to Bengal he was appointed, in 1786, Chief Serrishtadār of the Board of Revenue, and carried on a searching investigation into the native system of land-tenure. Some of the materials collected by him for that purpose are found in his papers (p. 408), and the information he obtained was embodied in an "Inquiry into the nature of Zemindary tenures," printed in London, 1790.

The Persian division of this collection consists of 106 MSS., chiefly historical. The following are some of the most valuable:—

Ma'aşir ul-Umarā, or lives of the great Amīrs of the Indian empire, transcribed from a MS. in the library of the author, Şamsām ul-Mulk Şahnavāz Khān (p. 339).

Mir'at uş-Şafa (p. 129), Tārikh i Khāfi Khān (p. 232), Mir'at ul-Vāridāt (p. 275), all copied from MSS. in the same library.

An early and rare translation of the Memoirs of Bābar, by Mirzā Pāyindah (p. 801). Ṭabaqāt i Akbarī, from the library of Aurangzīb (p. 220).

An anonymous history of the Kuṭubshāhis (p. 320).

A 15th century copy of the Zafar-Nāmah with the Muḳaddimah (p. 174).

Madār ul-Afāzil, a copious Persian dictionary by Ilahdād Faiẓī (p. 496).

Farhang i Jahāngiri, transcribed from a MS. corrected by the author (p. 497).

Mihr u Mushtarī by 'Aşşār, with Persian miniatures, dated A.H. 876 (p. 626).

About the beginning of the present century a collection of considerable extent and great value was formed by Major WILLIAM YULE, who was born in East Lothian in 1764, went to India as a cadet in 1781, returned home in 1806, and died in Edinburgh in 1839. Major Yule was no mean Persian scholar: his MSS. are full of marginal notes which bear testimony to their attentive perusal by the owner. They were mostly collected during the latter years of his Indian career, when he was Assistant-Resident in Lucknow under Lieut.-Col. William Scott, and afterwards in Delhi under Lieut.-Col. David Ochterlony.*

The collection consists of 267 Arabic, Persian, and Hindustani MSS., now designated Additional 16637—16880, 18401—18423. For this most valuable accession to the Oriental library the Museum is indebted to the liberality of the three sons of the collector, Sir George Udny Yule, C.B., K.C.S.I., the late Lieut.-Col. Robert Abercrombie

* For the above data we are indebted to Major-General Sir Frederic J. Goldsmid, who, in a review of the second volume of the Persian Catalogue inserted in the "Athenæum" of Sept. 24, 1881, has given interesting notices of three of the principal contributors to the Oriental Collection.

Yule, and the learned editor of Marco Polo, Col. Henry Yule, C.B., who presented the whole collection to the Trustees in two portions in the years 1847 and 1850.

The Persian MSS., which amount to 232 volumes, and include many fine and ancient copies written in Persia, are partly derived from the libraries of the Şafavî prince, Sulţān Muḥammad Mîrzā, of Tiket Rāi, minister of Oude, and of the French General Claude Martin, who died in Lucknow in 1800. We must here confine ourselves to the mention of a few of the rarest and most choice :—

Tārīkh i Ghāzānī, or Rashīd ud-Din's history of the Moghuls, a fine MS. of the 14th century (p. 78).

The Safar-Nāmāh of Nāşir i Khusrau, a MS. dated A.H. 1102, which the learned editor, M. C. Schefer, holds for the best copy extant of that extremely rare and curious work (pp. 379, 1086).

A 16th century copy of the Majma' ul-Ansāb (p. 83).

Rauzāt ul-Jannāt, or history of Herat, from the imperial library of Dehli (p. 207).

Tazkirat ul-Vāqifāt by Jauhar Aftābjī, dated A.H. 1019 (p. 246).

Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh by Muḥammad Yūsuf Atakī (p. 122).

Mir'āt i Aftābnumā, a copy presented to Col. David Ochterlony by the author Shāhnavāz Khān (p. 131).

Favā'id i Şafaviyyah, a history compiled for Sulţān Muḥammad Mîrzā (p. 133).

Two rare histories of Kashmir (p. 297).

Nafaḥāt ul-Uns by Jāmī, a copy dated A.H. 916 and collated with the autograph MS. of the author (p. 349).

The Tazkirah of Shīr Khān Lodī and the Riyāz ush-Shu'arā of 'Alī Kūli Dāghistānī (pp. 370, 371).

A treatise on the art of war composed for Sultan Shams ud-Din İltatmish about A.H. 620, by Fakhr ud-Din Mubārakshāh (p. 487).

The Dānish Nāmāh i 'Alā'ī by Abu 'Alī Ibn Sīnā (p. 433).

The rare Divān of Rashīd Vatvāt (p. 553).

A fine illuminated copy of the Khamsah of Nizāmī, dated A.H. 936 (p. 570).

An early collection of the works of Sa'dī, with an unknown Muḥāzarah by Kamāl Isfahānī (p. 600).

A fine 16th century MS. containing the Divāns of Shams i Tabrīz, Sanā'ī, and Kāsim i Anvār (p. 825).

Jāmī' ul-Ḥikāyāt by 'Aufī; a 16th century copy (p. 749).

The Nigāristān, written in imitation of the Gulistān, A.H. 735, by Mu'inī Juvainī (p. 754).

Laṭā'if ut-Tavā'if by 'Alī, son of Ḥusain Vā'iz, dated A.H. 1087 (p. 757).

The next collection, one of the largest made in India, is due to the accomplished translator of the "Memoirs of Baber." WILLIAM ERSKINE, born in Edinburgh in 1773,

was bred for the legal profession, and qualified as a Writer of the Signet. Sir James Mackintosh, on his appointment as Recorder of Bombay in 1804, took him to India as his Secretary,* and in 1809 gave him in marriage one of his daughters, a sister of Mrs. Rich.

In 1808 Erskine was appointed Clerk of the Court of Small Causes, and in 1820 Master in Equity. He was one of the founders and the first Secretary of the Literary Society of Bombay, of which he subsequently became Vice-President. To its transactions he contributed five learned dissertations relating to Parsi literature and Indian antiquities, which have been summarised by Dr. John Wilson in the *Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society*, vol. iv., pp. 276—284.

In 1823 failing health compelled Erskine to leave India; but after a short interval he resumed his studies and literary researches. He spent the last years of his life chiefly in Edinburgh, at Pau, and at Bonn on the Rhine, and died in his native city on the 28th of May, 1852.†

His fame chiefly rests on two works written, or completed, after his return to England, viz. the translation of the *Autobiography of Baber*, published in London, 1826, with an introduction and notes, which display the author's full command of the subject, and the "*History of India under the two first sovereigns of the House of Taimur, Baber and Humayun*," completed in 1845, and edited, after the author's death, by his son, Claude Erskine, London, 1854. The masterly treatment of these two reigns must inspire every reader with deep regret that life and health were not vouchsafed to the author for the carrying out of his original plan of a complete history of the house of Timūr from Bābar to Aurangzib, a work for which he had collected ample materials.

These materials are happily preserved and accessible to all. They form the main and most valuable part of Erskine's English papers, which, together with those of his friend Dr. John Leyden, were liberally presented to the Museum, in 1865, by Claude Erskine, Esq., and are now numbered Additional MSS. 26555—26621. They consist of translations and abstracts which he made for himself of the following historical works: *Memoirs of Humāyūn's reign* by Jauhar (Add. 26608, 26620).—*Tārikh i Rashīdī* by Mirzā Haidar Dughlat (Add. 26612).—*Memoirs of Bāyazīd Bayāt*, relating to the reigns of Humāyūn and Akbar, and brought down to A.H. 999 (Add. 26610).—*Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh* by 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Badā'unī (Add. 26609).—*Akbar Nāmāh* by Abul-Faḏl: the reign of Humāyūn (Add. 26607); abstract of the reign of Akbar (Add. 26620, 26621).—*Memoirs of Jahāngīr: the first ten years of the reign* (Add. 26611).—*Iḳbāl Nāmāh i Jahāngīrī* (Add. 26612).—*Tārikh i Khāfī Khān: the reign of Shāhjahān* (Add. 26613-14); the first part of the same work, extending from Bābar to the 21st year of Jahāngīr,

* Sir James wrote at that time that "he had the good fortune to bring out with him a young Scotch gentleman, Mr. Erskine, who was one of the most amiable, ingenious, and accurately informed men of the world."

† See the brief notices of Erskine's life in the "*Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*," vol. xv., *Proceedings*, p. ii., and in the "*Calcutta Review*," vol. xxv. p. 287.

translated by Captain Gordon and corrected by Erskine (Add. 26617—26619); abstract of the same work from the accession of Shāhjahān to the reign of Farrukhsiyar (Add. 26615-16).

Erskine's Oriental MSS., purchased of the collector's son in 1865, amount to 436 volumes, in Arabic, Persian, Turkish, Sindī, Sanskrit, Prakrit, Marathi, and Hindī, and are now numbered Additional MSS. 26119—26554. The Memoirs of Bābar are represented by a copy of the Turkī original, dated A.H. 1039 (Add. 26324); two copies of the Persian version made for Akbar (pp. 244, 245); and fragments of the earlier translation of Shaikh Zain (pp. 246, 226).

Among the Persian MSS., which are 195 in number, are found, besides the above, the following valuable works:—

Ṭabaqāt i Nāsiri, the earliest Persian history extant: a fair copy of the 14th century (p. 72).

Tārīkh Abulkhair-khāni, an otherwise unknown history, composed for 'Abd ul-Laṭīf Khān Uzbek about A.H. 947 (p. 102).

Ulūs Arba'ah Changīzi, also called Shajarat ul-Atrāk (p. 164).

The Nigāristān of Aḥmad Ghaffāri, a copy written in the author's lifetime, A.H. 970 (p. 106).

The rare third volume of Tārīkh i Khāfi Khān containing the history of the Deccan (p. 235).

Aḥvāl i Khavāqin, a history of the successors of Aurangzib written A.H. 1147 by a hitherto unnoticed author, an officer attached to Nizām ul-Mulk (p. 276).

Mir'āt i Sikandari, a good and early copy, dated A.H. 1042 (p. 287).

History of the Deccan by Lachmī Narāyan Shafīq (p. 859).

Choice and early copies of the Khamsah i Nizāmī (p. 571), of the Maṣnavi (p. 586), and of the Haft Manẓar (p. 653).

The venerable leader of Sanskrit scholars, HORACE HAYMAN WILSON, who resided in India from 1808 to 1833, and died in London on the 8th of May 1860 at the age of seventy-four,* left a few Persian and Hindustani MSS. (Add. 24027—24048) which passed, shortly after his death, to the British Museum.

Wilson was a fluent reader of Persian; and from these volumes he drew materials for certain of the subjects of his wide-ranging research, especially that of Hindu castes (pp. 854, 1095), and the history of Kashmir (pp. 296—299). They include also two rare historical works: the Nādir uz-Zamāni of Khwushḥāl Chand (p. 128), and the account of the successors of Aurangzib by Ghulām 'Alī Khān (p. 278).

* An account of Prof. Wilson's life and of his prodigious literary work will be found in the "Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society," vol. xviii., "Proceedings," p. ii.

The next collection has a very distinct character. It was formed by SIR HENRY MIERS ELLIOT, K.C.B., between the years 1840 and 1852, with the special object of bringing together all the extant records of Indian history.

Born in Westminster in the year 1808, Elliot entered the Indian service in 1827 as writer on the Bengal establishment. He soon rose to higher duties: we find him successively Assistant-Magistrate, Magistrate, Collector, and Secretary to the Board of Revenue, in Bareilly, Dehli, Meerut, Moradabad, and in the North-West Provinces. In 1847 he was appointed Secretary to the Government of India in the Foreign Department, and in that capacity he accompanied the Governor-General, Lord Hardinge, to the Panjab. He continued to hold the same important post during the administration of Lord Dalhousie, until broken health compelled him, in 1853, to leave India. He then proceeded to the Cape of Good Hope, where he died at the beginning of the year 1854.

Adopting the plan sketched out by Erskine, Sir Henry Elliot gave it a wider scope. A project, which he submitted in 1846 to the Lieutenant-Governor of the North-West Provinces, but which he was not destined to carry out, aimed at nothing less than the publication *in extenso* of the best native works illustrating the history of India during the whole of the Muhammadan period. As a preliminary step, he was invited to compile an index of such works as were to be included in the series.

In Elliot's hands this index soon expanded into several volumes: it became an exhaustive survey of the historical literature of India, with critical notices of the authors and copious extracts from their works. The first volume was published in Calcutta, 1849, under the title of "Bibliographical Index to the Historians of Muhammedan India." At the same time a list of desiderata, drawn up in Persian and entitled *Miṣbāḥ uṭ-Ṭalibin*, was distributed all over India, and had the desired effect of eliciting notices of historical MSS. from every quarter and of drawing many a rare volume from its hiding-place. The material grew apace, and the Index was re-modelled on a still more extensive scale. Shortly before his death the author published a second and last instalment of the work. It was printed at Cape Town in 1853, under the title of "Appendix to the Arabs in Sind, vol. iii., part i., of the Historians of India."

But the fruit of so much labour was not lost to the public. The voluminous papers left by Sir Henry Elliot were entrusted in 1866 to the able editorship of the late Professor John Dowson, who published them, on a modified plan and with valuable additions of his own, in eight volumes, entitled "The History of India as told by its own historians," and printed in London from 1867 to 1877.

The Oriental MSS. of Sir H. Elliot are 458 in number, 429 being Persian, and the remainder Arabic and Hindustani. They were purchased of the collector's son, the Reverend H. L. Elliot, in 1878; and, as a considerable portion of the Persian Catalogue was then already printed, they have been separately described in the third volume. In addition to MSS. acquired by Sir Henry or transcribed for him, they include a vast

number of extracts made by his direction from historical works in other collections, and several lists of MSS. extant in various private or royal libraries in India.*

The following are some of the most important MSS. of the collection :—

Tārīkh i Baihaqī, or history of the Sultan Mas'ūd Ghaznavī: three copies of the 17th century (p. 901).

Tārīkh i Firūzshāhī by Ziyāi Baranī: a good MS. of the 15th century (p. 919).

Tārīkh i Mubārakshāhī, a history of the Sultans of Dehli composed about A.H. 838, by Yahyā Sihriṇḍī (p. 1010).

Bahjat ut-Tavārikh, a general history written for Muḥammad II. of Turkey, A.H. 861, by Maulā Shukr Ullah (p. 884).

A contemporary translation of Bābar's memoirs by Shaikh Zain, dated A.H. 998 (p. 926).

Humāyūn Shāhī, a new recension of the memoirs of Jauhar Aftābjī (p. 927).

Humāyūn Nāmāh, the last work of the historian Khwānd Amīr (p. 1024).

A detailed account of the close of Akbar's reign by 'Ināyat Ullah B. Muḥibb 'Alī (pp. 929, 1031).

Memoirs of Asad Beg Ḳazvīnī, a follower of Abul-Faẓl, A.H. 1014 (p. 979).

The scarce first and second volumes of the Iḳbāl Nāmāh i Jahāngiri, containing the history of Humāyūn and Akbar (p. 922).

Savānih i Akbarī, a critical history of the reign of Akbar (p. 930).

Aḥsan ut-Tavārikh, a general history written under Jahāngīr, A.H. 1021, by Ḥasan Beg Khākī (p. 886).

A scarce history of the reign of Shāhjahān from A.H. 1041 to 1045, by Mirzā Jalāl Ṭabāṭabā'ī (p. 933).

Ṭabaḳāt i Shāhjahānī, a biographical work compiled A.H. 1046 (p. 1009).

Mir'āt i Jahān Numā, a general history compiled by Shaikh Muḥammad Baḳā, about A.H. 1094; and Riyāz ul-Auliya, or lives of saints, by the same (pp. 890, 975).

Tazkirat us-Salāṭīn i Chaghatā by Kāmvar Khān, in the author's handwriting (p. 924).

'Ibrat Nāmāh, a history of the successors of Aurangzīb, written A.H. 1135 by Muḥammad Ḳāsim, a warm partisan of the Sayyids (p. 939).

Yādgār i Bahāduri, a voluminous historical and geographical compilation written A.H. 1249 (p. 897).

Majma' ul-Akhbār, a general history, including a detailed account of recent local dynasties, (p. 896).

* A descriptive list of the MSS. of Sir H. Elliot, including several volumes which had been lent to him and have since been returned to the owners, was drawn up, shortly after his death, by Dr. Sprenger, and printed in the "Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal," vol. xiii. pp. 225—263. But the numbers there given do not agree with those which the MSS. bore at the time of the purchase of the collection, and which have been followed in their present arrangement, so that identification is in some cases doubtful.

A full history of the reign of Muḥammad Shāh by an officer of distinction, Muḥammad Bakhsh (p. 944).

An anonymous history of Aḥmad Shāh (p. 941).

A detailed account of the reign of Shāh 'Alam by Khair ud-Dīn of Ilahābād (p. 946).

History of the Durrānī sovereigns Ahmad Shāh and Timūr Shāh, by Imām ud-Dīn (p. 904).

Histories of Gujrāt, written about A.H. 900, probably by 'Abd ul-Karim Hamadānī, and circa A.H. 994, by Shāh Abu Turāb (pp. 966-7).

Letters of Khwājah Maḥmūd Gāvān, vazir of the Bahmanis (p. 983).

Ḥadīqat ul-Aḳālim, an extensive geographical work, by Allah Yār Khān, relating especially to India (p. 992).

Histories of the Oude dynasty by Ratan Singh and by Sayyid Kamāl ud-Dīn Ḥaidar (p. 962).

The Arabic MSS. include the Kānūn Mas'ūdī of al-Bīrūnī: a fine copy dated A.H. 570 (p. 1013 *a*), and part of a general history inscribed Tārikh i Ṭabari, but evidently due to al-Jannābī (p. 1023 *b*).

The English portion of the Elliot Collection, although not coming within the scope of the Persian Catalogue, deserves a brief notice. It consists of a large number of translations, extracts, and notices, prepared in view of the Bibliographical Index, now bound in 22 volumes (Add. 30768—30789). In furtherance of his vast scheme, Sir Henry Elliot often availed himself of the willing assistance of Persian scholars in the junior ranks of the Indian Service, and translations supplied by them have only partially been used by himself or his editor. The following are the most important:—

Life of Sālār Mas'ūd and Memoirs of Asad Beg Kazvīnī (p. 1029), translated by Robert Barclay Chapman, B.C.S. (Add. 30776).

'Ināyat Khān's history of Shāhjahān (p. 261), Jauhar i Ṣamsām (p. 941), Manāzil ul-Futūḥ (p. 839), Tārikh i 'Alī Ibrāhīm Khān (p. 328), and Nigār Nāmāh i Hind (p. 942), translated by Lieut. Abraham Richard Fuller (Add. 30,777, 30,784).

Ma'aṣir i 'Alamgiri, translated by Lieut. John Perkins; and Tārikh i Bahādurshāhī (p. 894), translated by Lieut. Robert Patrick Anderson (Add. 30,778).

The introduction of 'Amal i Ṣāliḥ, the Bayān i Vāqī', and Shāhnāmāh i Munavvar Kalām (p. 274), translated by Lieut. Illtudus Thomas Prichard (Add. 30,779, 30,782, 30,785).

History of Aḥmad Shāh (p. 941), translated by Mr. (now Sir) Thomas Douglas Forsyth, B.C.S. (Add. 30,783).

Colonel GEORGE WILLIAM HAMILTON,* to whom the latest, and not the least valuable,

* A short sketch of his life will be found in the "Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society," new series, vol. iii., "Proceedings," p. viii. See also the "East India Register and Directory."

of our Indian collections is due, was born in Edinburgh in the year 1807, and was appointed in 1823 a cadet to the 17th regiment of Native Infantry, Bengal. After rising to the rank of Captain, he was called in 1843 to civil duties as Deputy-Commissioner in Saugor; and held subsequently, from 1854 to 1866, the post of Commissioner in the Mooltan division, Punjab. He was then transferred to Delhi, where he largely increased his already considerable collection of MSS. Towards the end of 1867 he returned to England, too late to recruit his broken health, and succumbed to a painful illness on the 28th of February, 1868.

Although later in the field than Sir II. Elliot, Colonel Hamilton succeeded in reaping a rich harvest. Favoured by the circumstances of the time he rescued many a valuable work from the wreck of the Lucknow libraries. Several of his MSS. bear the vermilion stamp of the kings of Oude, and not a few are the identical copies which Dr. Sprenger had seen in 1849 on the shelves of the Moty Mahall Palace, and described in his valuable "Catalogue of the MSS. in the libraries of the King of Oudh."

The Hamilton MSS. now in the Museum were selected in 1868 as the most valuable part of the entire collection, which amounted to upwards of a thousand volumes. They are 352 in number (Oriental 89—421, 460—478), viz. 253 Persian, 66 Arabic, 17 Hindi, 7 Pushtu, 8 Turkish, and 1 Pali. The Persian section is rich in rare and important works belonging to the literatures of Persia proper and of India, in all their branches. The following are some of the most remarkable—

A contemporary account of the events which immediately followed the death of Timūr (p. 180).

A general history, written in India about A.H. 842, by Muḥammad Bihāmadvkhāni, and mentioning some little known local dynasties (p. 84).

Dastūr ul-Vuzarā, or lives of the celebrated Vazirs, compiled by Khwānd Amīr A.H. 915 (p. 335).

Tārīkh i Rashīdī, the rare history of the later Moghul Khāns, written A.H. 950 by Mirzā Ḥaidar, king of Kashmir (p. 164).

The historical work of the Elchi e Nizāmshāh, containing a contemporary record of the reign of Shāh Ṭahmāsp and a detailed account of the principalities of Shirvān, Gilān and Māzandarān; a copy written at the time of the author's death, A.H. 972 (pp. 110, 134).

Nusakh i Jahānārā, a useful compendium of Eastern history, compiled A.H. 972, by the author of the Nigāristān (p. 111).

Memoirs of Humāyūn, written by his sister, Gulbadan Begam, for Akbar (p. 247).

The rare Akbar Nāmāh of Ilaḥdād Faiẓī (p. 253).

Rauzat ut-Ṭāhirīn, a general history, written A.H. 1014, by Ṭāhir Muḥammad: a contemporary copy (p. 119).

Haft Iklim, a biographical work, compiled A.H. 1002 by Amin Rāzī (p. 335).

Siyar ul-'Arifin and Akhbār ul-Akhyār, two rare works on the lives of saints (pp. 354, 355).

Mirṣād ul-'Ibād, a Sufi work, written A.H. 620, by Najm ud-Din Dāyah (p. 38).

A Bāz Nāmāh, or treatise on falconry: a MS. of the 13th century (p. 484).

The Hindustani-Pushtu dictionary of Ilahyār Khān (p. 517).

The Rubā'iyāt of 'Umar Khayyām: two copies, one of which is dated A.H. 1033 (p. 546).

The rare Divāns of Aḥmad i Jām (p. 551), Adib Ṣābir (p. 552), 'Imādi Shahriyārī (p. 557), Aṣīr Akhsikati (p. 563), and Mas'ūd i Bak (p. 632).

Kāsimi's metrical histories of Shāhrukh, Shāh Ismā'īl, and Shāh Ṭahmāsp (p. 661).

The Kulliyāt of Ḳudsi (p. 684), and a Divān of Ḥazīn, with additions in the hand-writing of the poet (p. 715).

An unknown version of the Kitāb Sindbād, written about A.H. 556 for Ḳilij Ṭamghāj Khān (p. 748).

Having thus completed our survey of the collections of Eastern origin, we now proceed to notice briefly a few scholars whose collections were formed in Europe and have passed wholly or in part into the library of the Museum.

First among these, in point of time, is THOMAS HYDE, librarian of the Bodleian and author of the "Historia Religionis Veterum Persarum," which was published in 1700, three years before his death. His Zend and Persian MSS. (Royal MSS. 16 B I.—XXIII.), which he appears to have received from Surat, appertain to the Parsi literature, of which he was the first investigator in Europe. (See pp. 46—49).

The Rev. JOHN HADDON HINDLEY, of Manchester, published in 1800 the "Persian Lyrics from the Divan i Hafiz," and edited in 1809 the "Pendeḥ i Attar." He appears to have spent a life-time in transcribing Arabic and Persian MSS., without ever acquiring more than a very elementary knowledge of either language. His MSS. (Add. 6913—7057), 71 of which are Persian, were presented in 1829, shortly after his death, to the Museum. They mostly consist of indifferent copies of MSS. existing in English libraries, and form the least valuable part of our collection.

Dr. ADAM CLARKE, a Wesleyan minister and Oriental scholar, chiefly known as the author of a commentary on the Bible published from 1810 to 1826, died in the year 1832. His Persian MSS. (Egerton 682—707), purchased for the Museum in 1838, include a good and early copy of the Gulshan i Ibrāhimi (p. 227), the rare Divān of Mas'ūd i Sa'd (p. 548), and a fair MS. of the Ḥadiqah of Sanā'i, dated A.H. 890 (p. 550).

WILLIAM HOOK MORLEY, the accomplished scholar who was the first to give a comprehensive view of the historical literature of the East in his admirable "Descriptive Catalogue of the historical MSS. of the Royal Asiatic Society," died in 1860 at the early

age of forty-five. Among the fifteen Oriental MSS. which passed from his library into the Museum (Add. 24080—24093, Or. 1) two are entitled to special notice, viz. the copy of *Tārīkh i Baihaqī* on which Morley's edition of the text was based (p. 158), and the rare *Yūsuf u Zulaikhā* of Firdausī (p. 545).

The celebrated Arabic and Syriac scholar, Dr. WILLIAM CURETON, left, at his death in 1864, a valuable collection of 156 Oriental MSS., which was purchased in the same year for the Museum (Add. 25728—25881). The Persian MSS., 106 in number, include a 16th century copy of the *Ṭabaqāt i Nāṣiri*, with a curious fragment of an autobiography of Sultan Muḥammad B. Tughluq (pp. 73, 1079); a *Khamsah i Nizāmī* of the 15th century, from the library of Aurangzib (p. 572), and *Makhzan ul-Asrār*, written by the celebrated penman Sulṭān 'Alī Mashhadī A.H. 865 (p. 573).

The Rev. GEORGE CECIL RENOARD, M.R.A.S., of Swanscombe, Kent, a contributor to the History of Greece, in the Encyclopædia Metropolitana, died at an advanced age in 1867. He left twenty-three Arabic, Persian and Turkish MSS. (Oriental 16—38), some of which he had obtained in Constantinople in the years 1805 and 1806. The Persian section contains three rare works—the *Divān* of Ḥaidar i Shirāzī, a previously unknown contemporary of Hāfiz (p. 623); *Dilkushā*, an account of the Deccan wars in the time of Aurangzib, by a Bondela officer (p. 271), and a history of Farrukhsiyar by Mir Aḥsan Ijād (p. 273).

The various collections above noticed account in the aggregate for upwards of two thousand volumes, or four-fifths of the MSS. described in the present catalogue. They leave a residuum of about five hundred MSS. acquired singly or in small groups from booksellers, public sales, or other sources, which it is needless to enumerate. Of these it will be sufficient to point out a few which, being unique or very scarce, have special claims on the reader's attention.

Tārīkh i Yamīnī, translated from the Arabic about A.H. 602, by Abu'sh-Sharaf Nāṣih of Jarbāzakān, with an appendix, relating to contemporary events in Āzarbāijān (p. 157). The *Zafar Nāmāh*, by Nizām Shāmī, of Shamb i Ghazān: the earliest history of Timūr, written by his order A.H. 806 (pp. 170, 1081).

Burhān i Ma'aṣir, a history of the Nizāmshāhis, composed A.H. 1004, by Mir 'Alī Ṭabāṭabā'ī (p. 314).

Tazkirat ul-Mulūk, a history of the 'Adilshāhis, written A.H. 1020, by Rafī' ud-Din Shirāzī (p. 316).

A large folio containing three works of Mir 'Alī Shīr Kānī on the history of Sind, its saints, and its poets (p. 846).

Tazkirat ul-Bilād, an account of some principalities of Balāghāt, by the author of *Nishān i Ḥaidarī* (p. 331).

Notices of poets by Ṭāhir Naṣirābādī (p. 368.)

Majma' al-Gharā'ib, a cosmographical work, written about A.H. 963 for Pir Muḥammad Khān Uzbek (p. 426).

Mukhtaṣar i Mufid, a geography of Persia, composed A.H. 1091, by Mufid Yazdi : the author's autograph (p. 427).

An early copy of the Shāhnāmah, from the library of the eminent translator, Jules Mohl, who describes it as extremely valuable (p. 534). It contains the curious addition relating to an incident in the poet's life, which has been published by Mr. Charles Schefer in an appendix to the "Sefer Nameh" of Nāṣir i Khusrau, p. 298.

A fragment of the Shahriyār Nāmah, a previously unknown poem, by Mukhtārī (p. 542.)

The rare Divāns of Amir Mu'izzī (p. 552), Mujir Bailaḳānī (p. 562) and Riyāzī Samarḳandī (p. 1074); the Khāvar Nāmah of Ibn Ḥusām (p. 642); the Kulliyāt of Salmān Sāvajī (p. 624) and Ghazālī (p. 661); and a collection of Ghazals from twelve early Divāns, dated A.H. 863 (p. 734).

Dastūr ul-'I āj, a medical work by Sulṭān 'Alī, with a Muḳaddimah dedicated to Abu Sa'īd Khān Uzbek, about A.H. 936 (p. 473).

A treatise on music, translated by Mīrzā Raushan Zamir, from a Sanskrit or Hindi work entitled Parijātak (pp. 489, 1088).

Adāt ul-Fuzalā, the earliest extant poetical glossary, written A.H. 822 (p. 491).

A Balūchī vocabulary, presented by Lieut.-Col. S. B. Miles, for whom it was compiled by Kamālān, a native of Mekrān (p. 1074).

MANUSCRIPTS REMARKABLE FOR AGE, ORNAMENTATION, OR CALLIGRAPHY.

Ancient Persian MSS. are exceedingly rare. The Museum possesses none of an earlier date than A.H. 626 (A.D. 1229), nor has it any undated MSS. which could be safely assigned to an older period. The following table exhibits, in chronological order, the dated MSS. of the collection from that year to A.H. 900 (A.D. 1495), and the undated MSS. to which conjectural dates, ranging over the same period, have been assigned, with references to the pages of the Catalogue.

<i>Dated Manuscripts.</i>		A.H.	PAGE.
A.H.	PAGE.	711.	Tāj ul-Ma'āṣir . . . 239
626.	Tarjumah i Abyāt i Kalilah 746	734.	Tāriḳh i Ṭabarī . . . 68
664.	Tāriḳh i Yamīnī . . . 157	795.	Tauzīh i Zīj i Ilkhānī . . . 455
672.	Kimiyai Sa'adat . . . 37	798.	Poems of Khwājū Kirmānī, 620
685.	Taffhim al-Birūnī . . . 451	802.	Khamsah i Niẓāmī . . . 564
698.	Notices of saints . . . 342	813.	Mīrzā Iskandar's miscellany, 868

A. H.	PAGE.
818. Tāj ul-Ma'āshir	240
821. Khamsah i Nizāmī	564
824. Divān i Shams i Tabriz	593
838. Zafar Nāmah i Nizām Shāmī, 170	170
841. Shāhnāmah i Firdausi	534
846. Khamsah i Nizāmī	570
847. Tārikh i Ṭabari	851
857. Kulliyāt i Kātibi	637
858. Tracts of Ṣā'in ud-Din	41
863. Kalilah u Damnah	582
864. Muḳaddimat ul-Adab	505
865. Makhzan ul-Asrār	573
867. History compiled A.H. 816, 1062	1062
870. Kīṣṣah i Sulaimān	144
871. Būstān u Gulistān	601
873. Ghazals of twelve poets	734
876. Mihr u Mushtari	626
877. Poems of 'Aṭṭār	576
877. Kulliyāt i Kātibi	1068
878. Gulshan i Rāz	608
881. Divān i Haidar Shirāzī	623
883. Tafsir i Ṭabari	8
884. Medical treatises, etc.	800
889. Divān i Khayālī	639
889. Astrological tracts	852
890. Hadīqah i Sanā'ī	550
890. Tārikh i Guzidah	80
891. Shāhnāmah i Firdausi	535
891. Rashf un-Naṣā'ih, etc.	853

A. H.	PAGE.
894. Divān i Jāmī	644
900. Maṭla' us-Sa'dain	181

Undated Manuscripts.

CENT.	PAGE.
XIII. Bāz Nāmah	484
— Kitāb ul-Aufaḳ	487
— Shāhnāmah i Firdausi	533
XIV. Ṭabaḳāt i Nāshiri	71
— Jāmī' ut-Tavārikh	78
— Tazkirat ul-Auliya	344
— Nafa'is ul-Funūn	437
— Zij i Ilkhāni	454
— Maṣādir i Zauzani	505
— Anthology	734
XV. Mirṣād ul-'Ibād	38
— Jāmī' ut-Tavārikh	74
— Tārikh i Vaṣṣaf	161
— Zafar Nāmah (three copies), 173-5	173-5
— Shams ul-Ḥusn	180
— Si Faṣl i Ṭūsi	452
— Kitāb i Jāmāsp	461
— Divān i Aṣir Akhsikati	563
— Maṣnavi by Jalāl ud-Din Rūmī	586
— Gulistān u Būstān	602
— Divān i Shāhi	640
— Zafar Nāmah i Sharaf Yazdi, 903	903
— Tārikh i Firūzshāhi	919

A distinctive feature of the Persian collection is the large proportion of illuminated MSS. which it contains, and which give it a high value for the study of Eastern art. The object of the following table is to draw the reader's attention to those MSS. which, from the richness of their ornamentation, or the excellence of their miniatures, may rank with the choicest specimens of Oriental illumination. In its compilation dated examples have been specially selected with a view to forming a consecutive chronological series. On account of the marked difference existing between the Persian and Indian styles, specimens of the latter school have been classed separately.

<i>Illuminated MSS. of Persian origin.</i>	
A. H.	PAGE.
798. Poems of Khwājū . . .	620
813. Mirzā Iskandar's miscellany,	868
841. Shāhnāmāh	534
846. Khamsah i Nizāmī	570
873. Select Ghazals	734
891. Shāhnāmāh	535
929. Zafar Nāmāh	176
936. Khamsah i Nizāmī	570
942. Shāhnāmāh	535
949. Khamsah i Nizāmī	1072
959. Zafar Nāmāh	176
961. Khamsah i Nizāmī	571
974. Kulliyāt i Sa'dī	594
994. Shāhnāmāh	536
1004. Mihr u Mushtarī	816

A. H.	PAGE.
1023. Shāhnāmāh	537
1037. Shāhnāmāh	537
XVIth cent. Shāhnāmāh	536
„ „ Khamsah i Nizāmī,	571

Illuminated MSS. of Indian origin.

1012. Nafaḥāt ul-Uns	350
1019. Anvār i Suhailī	755
1039. Būstān i Sa'dī	603
1048. Vāqī'āt i Bābarī	245
c. 1070. Portraits of Amīrs	778
XVIth cent. Kulliyāt i Sa'dī . . .	599
„ „ Shāhnāmāh	536
XVIIth cent. Vāqī'āt i Bābarī . . .	244 b.
XVIIIth cent. Pādīshāh Nāmāh,	259, 264
XIXth cent. Tazkirat ul-Umarā,	302

Calligraphy is an art more highly valued in the East than in the West. European readers set greater store by the correctness of the text than by the artistic excellence of the writing. But if we keep in mind that the great calligraphers of Persia were always men of literary taste, not seldom poets, and that, working, as they mostly did, for princes, they had access to the best MSS., we shall not be surprised to find that their copies generally combine accuracy with elegance. A curious instance of this has been noticed in the Catalogue, p. 1073: of our numerous copies of the Khamsah of Nizāmī one only spells correctly the outlandish name of the king of Shirvan, Akhsatān, and that one we owe to the renowned penman, Shāh Maḥmūd, of Nishāpūr.

It will not, therefore, be superfluous to point out those of our MSS. which are signed by calligraphers of note. They are arranged in the following list in chronological order.

A. H.	
798.	Mir 'Alī Tabrizī, p. 621 b.
857, 865.	Sultān 'Alī Mashhadī, pp. 638 b, 573 a.
876, 929.	Murshid ul-'Atṭār Shirāzī, pp. 627 a, 176 a.
Circa 900.	'Abd Ullah Ṭabbākh Haravī, p. 6 b.
921.	Sultān Muḥammad Khandān, p. 629 a.
927, 949, 952.	Shāh Maḥmūd Nishāpūrī, pp. 656 b, 1072 b, 574 a.

A. H.	
936.	Abu Ṭāhir, p. 571 a.
959.	Ḥasan ush-Sharif, p. 176 b.
961.	Fānī, p. 571 a.
968.	Maḥsūd, p. 571 b.
974.	Ḳivām Shirāzī, pp. 598 a, 602 a.
983.	Ibrāhīm Ḥusain, p. 629 a.
994.	Zain ul-'Ābidīn, p. 536 b.
1012.	'Abdul-Karim 'Anbarīn-Ḳalam, p. 350 a.
1039.	Ḥakīm Ruknā Kāshī, p. 603 a.

PREVIOUS CATALOGUES OF THE PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE MUSEUM.

The original lists of some of the collections above enumerated are extant. We have a "Catalogue of Oriental Manuscripts in the possession of William Erskine, Esq.," in the collector's own handwriting, as well as a list drawn up for Colonel Taylor by some native secretary, and inscribed by the former, "Persian List of my Manuscripts, Bagdad, April, 1845."

Of the Elliot MSS. we have a brief list written, also in Persian, after the owner's death, and a somewhat fuller one compiled by Prof. Dowson shortly before their acquisition by the Museum.

Rich's own Catalogue of some of his MSS., published in the *Mines de l'Orient*, has been already mentioned. After the purchase of the collection by the Museum, a complete catalogue of the Arabic and Persian MSS. was prepared by the Rev. J. Forshall, Keeper of the Department of MSS. It consists of two volumes, the first of which bears the title "*Catalogus Codicum Arabicorum qui in Bibliotheca Richiana exstant; raptim et nimis propter, sed pro viribus opibusque suis, confecit J. Forshall, 1836.*" The second volume, "*Catalogus Codicum Persicorum,*" which is not entirely in Forshall's handwriting, is dated 1848. Both volumes are placed in the Reading Room of the Museum.

The first attempt to deal with the Persian collection as a whole was made by Dr. Duncan Forbes, to whom the task was confided by the Trustees in 1849, and who was engaged upon it from that date to 1855. His catalogue contains descriptions of all the Persian MSS. then in the Museum, 1086 in number, and includes also a few Zend and Hindustani MSS. The Persian MSS. are divided into eleven classes: History, Poetry, Romance, etc., and are arranged under each head in the alphabetical order of the titles. The author's original draft, bound in four volumes, is kept in the Department of MSS., where it is accessible to readers.

Unfortunately Dr. Forbes' state of health did not allow him to devote to the work all the time required for its perfect fulfilment. His catalogue never received the thorough revision which was needed to supply its deficiencies. These are chiefly the general insufficiency of the information given respecting the contents of the MSS., and the almost total absence of biographical notices of the authors and of references to printed works.

In the few years that followed Dr. Forbes's retirement the Persian collection received such considerable accessions that its numbers were soon doubled, and the want of a printed catalogue became more and more pressing. When the work of cataloguing was resumed, in 1872, it was felt that the only satisfactory method of carrying it out was to thoroughly re-examine the old material in conjunction with the new, and our

use of Dr. Forbes's catalogue was practically confined to the help it afforded in the preliminary classing of the MSS.

The wealth of matter, while increasing the labour, opened new sources of information denied to our predecessor. We have endeavoured to state the contents of each MS. as fully as its importance deserved, and also to determine, as far as our means would allow, the period, country, and condition of the writer.

Thanks to the liberality of the Trustees, we have been enabled to plan and carry out the work on a scale which will render it not only a sure guide to the rich stores contained in the Museum, but also, we venture to hope, a useful book of reference to the student of Persian literature.

CHARLES RIEU.

April 19, 1883.

MANUSCRIPTS

OF THE LATE

SIR HENRY MIERS ELLIOT, K.C.B.

GENERAL HISTORY.

Or. 1886.

Foll. 297; 12½ in. by 8; 17 lines, 5 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

طبقات ناصري

Ṭabaḳāt i Nāṣiri, by Minhāj i Sirāj Jūzjāni. See p. 72 *a*.

This is a modern transcript of a defective copy. Besides several small gaps in the early part of the volume, there is a considerable lacuna, without any apparent break in the text, at fol. 170. It extends from the twentieth section of Ṭabaḳah XVII. to the second section of Ṭabaḳah XIX., and corresponds to pp. 96—122 of the Calcutta edition. The tabulated statements at the end of the several reigns are also wanting. The MS. ends with the section headed التامع بركا بن توشى, Calcutta edition, p. 447.

The Ṭabaḳahs begin respectively as follows:—I., fol. 5 *a*. II., fol. 33 *a*. III., fol. 40 *b*. IV., fol. 44 *b*. V., fol. 57 *a*. VI., fol. 76 *b*. VII., fol. 84 *a*. VIII., fol. 86 *b*. IX., fol. 88 *b*. X., fol. 95 *b*. XI., fol. 98 *a*.

VOL. III.

XII., fol. 106 *a*. XIII., fol. 117 *b*. XIV., fol. 120 *b*. XV., fol. 125 *b*. XVI., fol. 131 *a*. XVII., fol. 141 *b*. XIX., fol. 170 *a*. XX., fol. 174 *a*. XXI., fol. 185 *a*. XXII., fol. 209 *b*. XXIII., fol. 246 *b*.

Or. 1887.

Foll. 8; 13 in. by 8; 23 lines, 4¾ in. long; written in cursive Shikastah-āmiz; dated Sha'bān, A.H. 1265. Bound with the preceding.

Life of Kāzī Minhāj, the author of the preceding work, compiled for Sir H. Elliot by Ziyā ud-Dīn Aḥmad, poetically surnamed Nayyir, ضياء الدين احمد مختلص به نير. See p. 446 *b*.

حال اجداد و آبا و خود قاضى منهاج سراج

This notice consists of all the passages of the Ṭabaḳāt i Nāṣiri which relate to the ancestors of Kāzī Minhāj or to his own life, and of a connected narrative based upon those extracts, with additional statements derived from the Akhbār ul-Akhyār, and the history of Ziyā ud-Dīn Barāni. It is in the author's handwriting, and dated on the 19th of July, 1849.

B

Or. 1859.

Foll. 102; 8 in. by 5; 11 lines, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and gold-ruled margins; dated Zulka'dah, A.H. 1264, Sept. 1848.

نظام التواريخ

Nizām ut-Tavārikh, by Nāṣir ud-Dīn Abu Sa'īd 'Abd Ullah ul-Baizāvi (see p. 823 *b*), transcribed from a copy dated A.H. 1107.

The four sections (Kism) begin respectively on foll. 4 *b*, 7 *b*, 41 *a*, and 61 *b*. The history is brought down, as in Add. 16,708, to the reign of Ghāzān Khān. At the end is a short notice on the author by Nayyir i Rakhshān (see p. 446 *b*).

Or. 1684.

Foll. 249; 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 8; 17 lines, 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. long; written in Nestalik, on English paper, about A.D. 1850.

جامع التواريخ

A portion of the Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh of Rashīd ud-Dīn Ṭabīb. It corresponds to foll. 204—302 of the MS. described p. 74, and comprises the following chapters belonging to the first Kism of Bāb II. :—

History of the Ghaznavis, fol. 4 *b*. History of the Saljūkis, with the appendix of Abū Hāmid, fol. 93 *b*. History of the Sultans of Khwārazm, fol. 153 *a*. The latter portion of this chapter, foll. 163 *b*—175 *b*, fills up a gap of the older MS., Add. 7628, viz., the close of the reign of 'Alā ud-Dīn Muḥammad, and the reign of Jalāl ud-Dīn. History of the Salghuris of Fārs, fol. 176 *a*. The last four pages of this chapter, foll. 184 *a*—186 *a*, also supply a lacune of Add. 7628. History of the Ismā'ilis of Maghrib and of Kūhistān, fol. 186 *b*. This last chapter is imperfect, ending with the death of Ḥasan B. Muḥammad Buzurg Ummīd, A.H. 561.

The concluding part, which is here wanting, corresponds to foll. 302 *b*—307 *a* of Add. 7628.

The first of the above chapters contains a fragment of another portion of the same work, foll. 19 *a*—30 *a*, the insertion of which in the wrong place is probably due to the transposition of a quire in the MS. from which the present copy is either directly or indirectly derived. This fragment, which corresponds to foll. 372 *b*—380 *a* of Add. 7628, comprises the latter portion of the history of Europe, and the greater part of the account of India, viz., from the beginning to the description of the ape-mountain (see Elliot's History of India, vol. p. 67).

The MS. is endorsed in pencil تاريخ سبکتکين. It has been transcribed from the Lucknow copy of the Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh, which bears the same title, and is described in the History of India, vol. iii. p. 16, and in Morley's Catalogue, p. 7.

Foll. 1 and 2 contain an extract, with some headings, from a copy of the Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh belonging to the Asiatic Society of Bengal, described in the History of India, vol. iii. p. 18. Appended to the volume is a notice by Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān on the work and on the MS. from which the present copy was transcribed. It is dated the 20th of July, 1850.

Or. 2007.

Foll. 122; 11 in. by 8 $\frac{1}{2}$; 15 lines, 5 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Jumāda II., A.H. 1267 (A.D. 1851).

I. Foll. 5—79. Account of India, from the Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh of Rashīd ud-Dīn, corresponding to foll. 375—403 of Add. 7628 (see p. 76 *a*).

On the first page Sir H. Elliot has written the following: "From the Calcutta copy of the Jami ut-Tawarikh and the concluding

part of that volume." The contents of the above MS., which is dated A.H. 1098, and belongs to the Asiatic Society of Bengal, are described in Elliot's History of India, vol. iii. pp. 18—20.

II. Foll. 80—97. The same Rashid ud-Din's treatise in refutation of metempsychosis, transcribed from the MS. above mentioned.

بدانکه اعتقاد اهل تناسخ آنست که نفوس

This tract is referred to by the author, at the end of his account of Shākamūnī, fol. 79 *a*, as one of those comprehended under the general title of توضیحات رشیدی. It is also found in the East India Office copy of the Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh. See Elliot, vol. iii. p. 14.

The Tauzihāt comprises nineteen treatises on questions of theology, enumerated by the author in the account of his works. See Quatremère, Histoire des Mongols, preface, p. 149.

III. Foll. 99—107. The first portion of the above account of India, corresponding to foll. 21 *a*—30 *a* of the preceding copy, and to foll. 375 *b*—380 *a* of Add. 7628.

On the first page is the following notice in Sir H. Elliot's handwriting: "This is taken from the Luenow T[arikh] Subuktigin mentioned at p. 19 of my Bibliographical Index (History of India, vol. iii. p. 16). It comprises all in that imperfect vol. which relates to India. It is very incorrect," etc.

IV. Foll. 111—119. Headings of the Lucknow copy, with a facsimile of eight lines, and a letter of Munshī Rūpchand, sending the same to Sir H. Elliot.

This MS., which had been written for Sir H. Elliot, was presented by him in October, 1850, to Henry Morley, Esq., and subsequently repurchased at the sale of the latter's books. Prefixed to the volume is a letter of

Sir H. Elliot to Mr. Morley, dated from the Governor-General's camp on the Jelam, 22 January, 1851.

Or. 1786.

Foll. 167; 10 in. by 6½; 11 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and ruled margins, in the 19th century.

A portion of the Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh of Rashid ud-Dīn, consisting of the following three chapters: History of China, fol. 2 *b*. History of Europe, fol. 50 *b*. History of India, fol. 100 *a*. The last chapter breaks off in the section relating to the prophecies of Shākamūnī (Add. 7628, fol. 402 *a*).

The contents of this MS. are identical with those of Add. 18,878 described p. 79 *b*, and are evidently derived from the same source. The following note in the handwriting of Sir H. Elliot is found on the fly-leaf: "This is the Indian part of the Jāmi' ut-Tawarikh, obtained from Muradabad."

Or. 1958.

Foll. 137; 9 in. by 5½; 11 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Headings of the Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh of Rashid ud-Dīn. They are evidently taken from the copy of the Asiatic Society of Bengal described in the History of India, vol. iii. pp. 18—20.

Or. 1713.

Foll. 202; 11½ in. by 6; 21 lines, 3¾ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Simlah Rajab, A.H. 1262 (A.D. 1846).

روضه اولی الالباب

The general history known as Tārikh i Banākiti. See p. 79 *b*.

Or. 1711.

Foll. 279; $8\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $5\frac{1}{4}$; 15 lines, $3\frac{1}{8}$ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

تاریخ گزیده

Tārīkh i Guzīdah, by Ḥamd Ullah Kāzvinī (see p. 80 *b*), transcribed, as stated by Sir H. Elliot in a pencilled note, from a MS. belonging to the Asiatic Society (of Bengal).

This copy wants a page at the beginning, four after fol. 4, and about twenty leaves at the end. It breaks off at the beginning of the notices on 'Ulamā, *i.e.* the fifth section of Bāb V.

Or. 1627.

Foll. 364; $9\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $6\frac{1}{2}$; 11 lines, $3\frac{1}{8}$ in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and ruled margins; dated Ramazān, A.H. 1263 (A.D. 1847).

لهجة التواريخ

A work on general history, brought down to the accession of Sultan Muḥammad B. Murād, A.H. 855.

Author: Shukr Ullah B. ul-Imām Shihāb ud-Din Aḥmad B. ul-Imām Zain ud-Din Zakī, شکر الله بن الامام شهاب الدين احمد بن الامام زین الدین زکی

Beg. الحمد لله الذى براكل شى ثم اراعه

The author completed this work, as stated in the preface, fol. 16 *a*, A.H. 861, or, according to another passage, fol. 9 *a*, in the eighth year of the reign of Sultan Muḥammad B. Murād, to whom it is dedicated. He was then seventy-three years of age, having spent, as he states at the end, fol. 363 *a*, from his twenty-second year upwards, fifty-one years of his life in the service of the house of Osman. He left, besides the present his-

tory, two religious works entitled Anīs ul-'Arīfīn and Minhāj ur-Rashād, the latter of which was also dedicated to Sultan Muḥammad in A.H. 864; see Haj. Khal., vol. i. p. 487, and vol. vi. p. 220. It is stated in the Shaḳā'īk, Add. 9583, fol. 34 *a*, that Maulā Shukr Ullah had been sent by Sultan Murād on a mission to the prince of Kārāmān, and that he was treated by Sultan Muḥammad with the greatest consideration.

The Bahjat ut-Tavārikh is divided into thirteen Bābs enumerated in the preface. They treat of the following subjects:—I. Creation, souls and spirits, the spheres, the elements, the three kingdoms, and races of men inhabiting the seven climates, fol. 17 *a*. II. History of some famous prophets, fol. 69 *a*. III. Genealogy of Muḥammad, fol. 87 *a*. IV. His birth and life, fol. 101 *a*. V. His wives, concubines, and children, fol. 123 *a*. VI. The ten blessed companions, fol. 139 *b*. VII. Other companions of Muḥammad, fol. 157 *a*. VIII. The chiefs of the four schools of law, and other great 'Ulamā, fol. 174 *b*. IX. Shaikhs, fol. 189 *a*. X. Ancient philosophers, fol. 212 *b*. XI. Early kings of Persia, fol. 217 *a*. XII. The Yazīdis (Umayyades), fol. 276 *a*. The Abbasides, fol. 295 *a*, and the Saljūḳis of Rūm, fol. 340 *a*. XIII. The Sultans of the house of Osman from their origin to the accession of Muḥammad B. Murād, A.H. 855, fol. 343 *b*.

A table of contents, in the same handwriting as the text, occupies foll. 1—9.

A full account of the Bahjat ut-Tavārikh has been given by Hammer, Geschichte des Osmanischen Reichs, vol. ix. pp. 177—180. See also Haj. Khal. vol. ii. p. 73, and the Vienna Catalogue, vol. ii. p. 64. Extracts from a copy in the Paris library are to be found in Or. 1908, foll. 49, 105.

It appears from the subscription that the present copy was written by order of the Faujdār Muḥammad Khān, apparently in Bhopal. Compare Or. 1624.

Or. 1885.

Foll. 164; 11½ in. by 7; 17 lines, 4½ in. long; written in Nestalik, with ruled margins, about A.D. 1850.

A portion of a general history, written in the reign of Maḥmūd Shāh of Gujrāt, A.H. 863—917, and described fol. 86 *b*. It corresponds to foll. 1—196 of Add. 7629, and contains, Maḳālah I. Firḳah 1. Prophets, fol. 2 *b*. Firḳah 2. Pre-Islamitic kings, fol. 36 *a*.—History of Muḥammad, fol. 72 *a*. Bab 2. History of the early Khalifs (Rāshidīn), ending with the death of Ḥasan, fol. 135 *a*.

Or. 1960.

Foll. 129; 11 in. by 7; 15 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

روضة الصفا

Extracts from the first, second, and third volume of an historical work wrongly inscribed جواهر الاخبار, which is no other than the Rauzat uṣ-Ṣafā of Mir Khwānd (see p. 87 *b*). The most extensive, foll. 42—113, are from the third volume (corresponding to the fourth volume of the Rauzat uṣ-Ṣafā), and relate principally to the Ghaznavis and the slave-kings of Dehli.

Or. 1770.

Foll. 333; 10 in. by 6; 21 lines, 4 in. long; written in neat Nestalik, with 'Unvān and gold-ruled margins, apparently in the 16th century.

خلاصة الاخبار

Khulāṣat ul-Akhbār, a general history, by Khwānd Amīr (see p. 96 *b*), wanting the latter part of the description of Herat and the biographical notices which conclude the work.

Add. 1975.

Foll. 22; 10¼ in. by 8; 15 lines, 5 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the Ḥabīb us-Siyar (see p. 98 *a*), consisting chiefly of the prefaces of the first, second, and third volumes.

Or. 1792.

Foll. 107; 10¼ in. by 5; 21 lines, 3¾ in. long; written in Shikastah-āmiz; dated Zul-ḥijjah, A.H. 1188 (A.D. 1775).

نگارستان

The Nigāristān of Aḥmad Ghaffārī; see p. 106 *a*. The text is considerably abridged, several stories having been left out. These omissions have been partly supplied by extracts made for Sir H. Elliot from other MSS., foll. 5, 6, 89—105.

Or. 1731.

Foll. 124; 6¼ in. by 3¾; 13 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the Tāriḳh i Alfī (see p. 117 *b*), extending from the year 34 of the Rihlat to the year 570 of the same era (A.H. 44—580).

Or. 1969.

Foll. 38; 8¼ in. by 5½; 14 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extract from the same work, with the heading, مجموعه تواریخ. It relates chiefly to the campaigns of Sultan 'Alā ud-Dīn Khiljī in A.H. 699—701, and corresponds to foll. 120—122 of Or. 465.

A list of geographical names, foll. 11—38, apparently taken from the same work, is appended.

Add. 1966.

Foll. 67; 12¾ in. by 8¾; about 11 lines, 4¾ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

The rubrics of the Rauzat uṭ-Ṭāhirin (see p. 119 *b*), with some extracts.

Or. 1649.

Foll. 630; 11½ in. by 6¼; 14 lines, 3½ in. long; written in large Nestalik; dated the 40th year of Shāh 'Alam, A.H. 1212 (A.D. 1797).

احسن التواريخ

A work on general history, from the earliest times to A.H. 1021.

Author: Ḥasan B. Muḥammad ul-Khākī uṣh-Shirāzī, حسن بن محمد الخاکی شیرازی

زبان قلم و قلم زبان را قدرت و قوت آن
کجاست

The author, who came of an ancient family of Shirāz, puts on record that his ancestor in the fourth degree, جد سیوم, Shams ud-Dīn 'Abd Ullah Khākī Shirāzī, had served as Bakhshī under the Ak-ḳuyunlus, and died in Tabriz A.H. 902 (fol. 347 *a*). With regard to his own life, he states in the preface that he had come to India under Akbar, in whose reign he commenced the present work, and that he completed it under Jahāngir, on the 20th of Rajab, A.H. 1019. It contains, however, some later additions, in which A.H. 1021 is given as the current year (fol. 188 *a*, 451 *b*).

The author records in his history of the Timurides, foll. 577 *b*, 583 *b*, two facts relating to himself: in A.H. 1007 he was sent by Akbar as Bakhshī to Gujrat, and in A.H. 1019 by Jahāngir with the office of Divān to Patnah.

This history is not to be confounded with

an earlier work bearing the same title, namely the Aḥsan ut-Tavārikh of Ḥasan Beg Rūmlū.

The latter is a special history of Persia for the period extending from A.H. 900 to 985. Iskandar Beg refers his readers to it for the history of Shah Ṭahmāsp and of his contemporary Humāyūn. See 'Alam Arā, Add. 16,684, foll. 22 *b*, 24 *b*, Ouseley's MSS., No. 346, the St. Petersburg Catalogue, p. 276, and the Critical Essay, p. 27.

The present work, which in some copies bears the title منتخب التواريخ, is described in Elliot's History of India, vol. vi. pp. 201—206. It is frequently quoted by Gen. Briggs in his translation of Firishtah as Moontakhib oot-Towareekh. See vol. iv. pp. 241, 252, 269 etc.

The Aḥsan ut-Tavārikh is principally based upon the Nusakh i Jahānārā (see p. 111 *b*), the elaborate subdivisions of which the author has adopted, while altering their arrangement. He has also brought down the later sections to his own time, and added many new chapters relating to Indian history, and chiefly derived from the Tabakāt i Akbarshāhī (see p. 220). Brief obituary notices of 'Ulamā are inserted under several reigns, especially those of the Abbasides.

Contents:—Prophets, fol. 9 *b*. Ancient kings (as in Jahānārā, Ṣaḥīfah I.), fol. 24 *a*. Muḥammad and the Khalifs (*ib*. Ṣaḥīfah II., Ṣaḥīfahs 1 and 2), fol. 68 *a*.

Dynasties which rose under the Abbasides, in several sections (Faṣl), the first eight of which only are numbered, as follows: 1. Ṣaḥīfah, fol. 122 *b*. 2. Sāmānis with three branches, viz. Alptigīn, Āl i Farīghūn, and Banī Ilyās, fol. 125 *b*. 3. Ghaznavis, fol. 130 *a*. 4. Early kings of Gilān and Māzandarān (Jahānārā, fol. 57—67), fol. 134 *b*. 5. Saljūkis of Irān, Rūm, Shām, and Kirmān, fol. 146 *b*. Local rulers of Kirmān, fol. 161 *b*. Offshoots of the Saljūkis, viz. Tughtiginis, Atābaks of Azarbā'ijān, Fārs

and Shabānkārah, Shām and Mauṣil, Muayyid A'inah, Dānishmandis, Urtuḳis, Salīḳis, and Mangichakis, fol. 167 *a*. 6. Sayyids who attained sovereign power, viz. Idrisis, Sultans of Yaman, Sharifs of Mecca, brought down to A.H. 1021, Ismā'ilis of Egypt, Ṣanhājis, and Iḥimyaris of Alamūt (Jahānārā, foll. 49—56), fol. 180 *a*. 7. Khvārazmshāhis, fol. 194 *a*. 8. Ghūris, fol. 198 *a*. Their offshoots, viz. Slaves of the Ghūris, from Yilduz to Shams ud-Din B. Kaikubād, fol. 202 *b*; Khiljis and their successors, from Muḥammad Bakhtiyār to Ibrāhīm Lodī, fol. 206 *b*, and Kurts, fol. 216 *b*.

Ayyūbis of Egypt and Syria, and their successors the Mamlūks, fol. 218 *b*. Ayyūbis of Yaman, fol. 232 *a*. Sultans of Maghrib (and Amirs of the Arabs, *v. Jahānārā*, foll. 123—128), fol. 235 *a*. Kings of Turkistan, from Buḳrā Khān, A.H. 380, to Gūr Khān II., A.H. 610, fol. 244 *a*.

Chingiz and his successors, down to Mangū Kā'an, fol. 248 *a*. Descendants of Oktā'i, fol. 251 *b*. Descendants of Jūji, brought down in Māvarānnahr to Vali Khān, A.H. 1014, and in Khwārazm to Jājim Khān, A.H. 994, fol. 252 *a*. Descendants of Chaghat'i, down to Muḥammad Khān, son of 'Abd ur-Rashīd Khān, in Kāshghar, fol. 261 *b*. Sons of Tūli in two branches, viz. the Kā'āns, and the line of Hulāgū, fol. 276 *b*. Mulūk ut-Ṭavā'if, in six Ṭabaḳahs (*v. Jahānārā*, foll. 163—167), fol. 289 *a*.

Local kings of Irān in twelve Firḳahs, viz. 1. Bāvandis of Māzandarān, fol. 302. 2. Rustamdār, fol. 307 *a* (*v. Jahānārā*, foll. 141—145). 3. Kārkiyās of Gilān, to the time of Sulṭān Muḥammad (A.H. 984—994), fol. 313 *b*. 4. Qivāmis of Māzandarān, to A.H. 987, fol. 317 *a*. 5. Musha'sha' Sayyids (Jahānārā, foll. 68—76), fol. 321 *a*. 6. Rulērs of the Kurds and Lurs (Jahānārā, foll. 135—138), the latter down to A.H. 1003, fol. 323 *b*. 7. Sultans of Lār, down to A.H. 1009, fol. 331 *b*. 8. Rulērs of Hurmuz, to

A.H. 1010, fol. 333 *a*. 9. Shirvān, fol. 335 *a*. 10. Qarāmān, fol. 337 *a*. (Jahānārā, foll. 149—151). 11. Zulḳadr, fol. 339 *a*. 12. Qarāḳuyunlus, fol. 341 *a*, and Aḳ-ḳuyunlus, fol. 344 *a* (Jahānārā, foll. 187—195).

Bāb II. Local dynasties of India (as in the Ṭabaḳāt i Akbarshāhī, *v. p.* 221 *a*), viz. Bahmanis, fol. 350 *a*. Niḏām ul-Mulkis, to A.H. 1003, fol. 358 *b*. 'Adilkhānis and Ḳuṭb ul-Mulkis, to A.H. 1019, fol. 362 *a*. Gujrāt, to A.H. 1019, fol. 363 *b*. Mālval, fol. 384 *b*. Khāndes, fol. 408 *a*. Bengal, 410 *a*. Jaunpūr, fol. 415 *b*. Kashmīr, fol. 420 *b*. Sind, fol. 447 *b*. Multān, fol. 451 *b*.

Al i 'Uṣmān, from their origin to Sulṭān Aḥmad I., fol. 458 *a*.

Timūr, fol. 466 *b*. Descendants of Jahāngir, fol. 470 *b*. Shāhrukh and his descendants, fol. 471 *b*. Descendants of 'Umar Shaikh, fol. 480 *a*. Descendants of Mirān Shāh, fol. 487 *b* (corresponding to Jahānārā, Ṣafḥah 17). The last section includes the Indian Timurides and the contemporary Sūr dynasty, as follows:—Bābar, fol. 494 *b*. Humāyūn, fol. 496 *a*. Shīr Shāh, fol. 503 *b*. Salīm Khān B. Shīr Shāh, fol. 510 *b*. Akbar, fol. 513 *a*. Jahāngir, down to A.H. 1020, fol. 580 *a*.

The Ṣafavis, fol. 584 *a*. Shāh Ismā'īl, fol. 586 *a*. Shāh Ṭahmāsp and his successors, fol. 599 *b*.

This last section is not brought down to the time of composition; it comes to an abrupt close in A.H. 998.

Or. 1909.

Foll. 71; 8¼ in. by 5¼; 25 lines, 4¼ in. long; written in Naskhi, A.H. 1851.

“Über die Chronik des Haidar Ben Ali Husaini er-Razi; von Dr. Richard Gosche, in Berlin. Eingegangen bei Prof. Fleischer in Leipzig, d. 30 April 1851.”

The *Zubdat ut-Tavārikh*, by Ḥaidar B. 'Alī Ḥusainī Rāzī, the subject of the present notice, is a vast historical compilation, the only known copy of which consists of two large folios preserved in the Berlin library. The preface, with the statement of contents, and extensive extracts relating to the history of the Tātārs before Chingīz Khān, and of India, from the earliest times to the reign of Nāṣir ud-Dīn B. Ḥātmatmish, have been transcribed by Dr. Gosche in the original language.

The author states in the preface that he had commenced the composition of the work in A.H. 1020, and had completed the first volume (the only extant part of it), containing the history of the prophets, khalifs, and kings, and consisting of upwards of 200,000 lines, in A.H. 1026, having at that time attained the age of thirty-five years. He names as his principal sources the *Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh* of Rashīd, *Tārikh Ḥāfiẓ Abrū*, *Rauzat us-Ṣafā*, Ḥabīb us-Siyar, and *Tārikh Alfi*, from all of which he had made copious extracts without verbal alteration.

Ḥaidar Rāzī is frequently quoted by Wilken in his *Historia Gaznevidarum*. See also Quatremère, *Histoire des Mongols*, preface, p. 83.

Or. 1766.

Foll. 178; 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 7 $\frac{1}{2}$; 19 lines, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. long; written in Nestalik, apparently in the 18th century.

معدن اخبار احمدی

A general history compiled in the reign of Jahāngīr.

Author: Aḥmad B. Bahbal B. Jamāl Kamgū, commonly called Kanbū, احمد بن بهبل بن جمال کم کو المشتہر بکنبو

It is stated at the beginning of another copy, Or. 1883, foll. 176—236, that this history extends from Adam to the reign of Jahāngīr. A.H. 1021, 1022, and 1033 (probably for 1023) are successively mentioned in the text, foll. 122 *b*, 146 *a*, and 150 *a*, as the current years at the time of composition. The work is inscribed in Or. 1883, Ma'din i Akhbār i Aḥmadī, the distinctive epithet being derived from the author's name. It is quoted under the same title in the *Tārikh Salāṭin Afāghinah* and the *Ma'din us-Sa'ādat* (Elliot, vol. v. p. 1, and vol. viii. p. 354), while in the subscription of this MS. it is designated as Ma'din i Akhbār Jahāngiri.

A short preamble, the first six lines of which are wanting in the present copy, begins in the other as follows: بر رای خورشید انجلائی ارباب دانش. The work is divided into sections called ذکر, twenty-four of which are contained in this volume.

Contents:—Early kings of Persia, fol. 1 *a*. Umayyades, fol. 65 *a*. Abbasides, fol. 74 *b*. Dynasties contemporary with the Abbasides, viz. Ṣaffāris and Ṭāhīris, fol. 84 *b*. Sāmānis, fol. 87 *a*. Ghaznavis, fol. 88 *b*. Dailamis, fol. 89 *b*. Saljūkis, fol. 92 *b*. Khwārazmshāhis, fol. 111 *a*. Sunḡuris, or Atābaks, of Fārs, Shām, and Irak, fol. 113 *b*. Ismā'ilis of Maghrib and Kūhistan, fol. 119 *a*.

Kings of Khitā and Europe, fol. 125 *a*. Mughuls, viz. Chingīz Khān, his ancestors and descendants down to Jahāntimūr Khān deposed A.H. 754, fol. 125 *b*. Sultans of Rūm, fol. 143 *a*. Ṣafāvis, fol. 146 *a*. Uzbaks, fol. 150 *a*. Ghaznavis in India, fol. 152 *b*. Ghūris, fol. 166 *b*. Hindu Rajahs, and Sultans of Dehli and Lakhnauti, down to Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn ('Ivāz Khilji), of Lakhnauti, fol. 172 *a*.

The above is only a portion of the first volume, which, according to the heading of Or. 1883, came down to Ibrāhīm Lodi, while the second was devoted to the Chaghata'i dynas'y and some other Indian rulers.

Or. 1728.

Foll. 135 ; 10½ in. by 6¾ ; 15 lines, 4 in. long ; written in Nestalik, in the 19th century.

صحيح صادق

Extracts from the third volume (Mujallad) of the *Ṣubḥ i Ṣādiq*, an extensive historical compilation, brought down to A.H. 1048.

Author: Muḥammad Ṣādiq B. Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ ul-*Iṣfahānī* ul-*Āzādānī*, محمد الصادق بن محمد الصالح الاصفهانی الزادانی

Beg. آغاز مجد سوم از صحيح صادق وان مشتبه است

The author and the present work have been already noticed, p. 775 *a*.

The contents of the *Ṣubḥ i Ṣādiq* have been stated by Sir H. Elliot in the "History of India," vol. vi. p. 453. The third volume contains a great number of short obituary notices of eminent Muslims chronologically arranged in twelve sections called *Maṭla'*, and corresponding to the centuries of the Hijrah. The eleventh is devoted to the men of note who died after A.H. 1000, and the twelfth to a memoir of the author's life brought down to A.H. 1048, into which are woven numerous notices of the men of eminence with whom he had come into contact.

This last *Maṭla'* is alone transcribed in full in the present MS., foll. 100—135. Of the others the headings only, viz. the names of the subjects of the notices are given as follows :—*Maṭla'* I., fol. 1 *a* ; II., fol. 8 *a* ; III., fol. 16 *a* ; IV., fol. 27 *a* ; V., fol. 39 *a* ; VI., fol. 49 *a* ; VII., fol. 61 *b* ; VIII., fol. 71 *b* ; IX., fol. 76 *b* ; X., fol. 79 *a* ; XI., fol. 87 *a*. A few notices extracted from the above sections occupy foll. 91 *a*—99 *a*, and *Maṭla'* XII., foll. 100 *b*—135 *a*.

The preface of the third volume, fol. 100 *a*, contains a dedication to *Shāh Shujā'*, son of *Shāhjahān*.

It is stated at the end that the MS. from which the extracts were made had 1074 folios, with nineteen to twenty-three lines in a page.

Sir Wm. Ouseley, who possessed a copy of the *Ṣubḥ i Ṣādiq* (No. 292), and quotes it in his *Travels*, vol. ii. p. 405, states that it is dated A.H. 1045.

Or. 1773.

Foll. 386 ; 8½ in. by 5¼ ; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long ; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

منتخب التواريخ

A portion of the *Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh*, by Muḥammad Yūsuf Ataki (see p. 122 *b*), with the heading :

انتخاب منتخب النوارىخ بى بدل محمد يوسف هروى

Contents: *Kism* I., Prophets and sages, fol. 1 *a*. *Kism* II., Kings of ancient nations, fol. 98 *b*. *Kism* III., Muḥammad and the Khalifs, fol. 174 *a*. The last section breaks off with the *Khilāfat* of 'Abd ul-Malik B. *Marvān*.

Or. 1758.

Foll. 252 ; 12½ in. by 8 ; 9 lines, 4 in. long ; written in large Nestalik, apparently in the 19th century.

تقويم التواريخ

The chronological tables of *Hājī Khalifah*, translated into Persian.

Beg. حمد و ثنائى كه اورا نهايتى نيست پروردگار برا

A copy of the same version, wanting two pages at the beginning, has been noticed p. 137 *b*. The translator, who does not give his name, says in the preface that, on reaching Baghdad in A.H. 1075, he had found a book containing some ingeniously devised chronological tables, written in Turkish by

one of the learned men of Istanbūl, and had been induced to translate it, making at the same time some additions relating to the Safavi dynasty. The tables are brought down to A.H. 1084. This copy wants the additional tables of dynasties and the Khātimah.

Or. 1760.

Foll. 171; 12½ in. by 7¾; 17 lines, 4¾ in. long; written in Nestalik, A.D. 1849.

I. Foll. 2—76. The same translation, with the table of dynasties and the Khātimah. At the end is a notice dated July, 1849, in which Ziyā ud-Dīn Ahmad Khān gives an account of the collation of the MS. by himself.

II. Foll. 78—171. Akhlāk i Jalālī, the ethics of Jalāl ud-Dīn Davānī. See p. 442 b.

Or. 1998.

Foll. 413; 12½ in. by 8½; 19 lines, 5¼ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Rajab, A.H. 1239 (A.D. 1824).

مرآت جهان نما

A general history compiled under Aurangzib, before A.H. 1094.

Author: Shaikh Muḥammad Baḳā, شيخ محمد بقا

This work, which is called in the subscription Mir'at Jahān Numā, is an enlarged recension of the history described, p. 125 b, under the title of Mir'at ul-'Ālam, and was edited after the author's death by his sister's son Muhammad Shafi'. Although the Mir'at ul-'Ālam was published as the work of Bakhtāvar Khān, we have here Muḥammad Shafi's testimony for the fact that it was in reality due to Muḥammad Baḳā.

From the editor's notices on the author's life and family, we extract the following particulars:—The first of his ancestors who settled in India, Khwājah Ziyā ud-Dīn, a descendant of the famous saint Khwājah 'Abd Ullah Haravī, came from Herat to the court of Firūz Shāh, A.H. 754, and received, as a reward for distinguished services, the title of Malik Mardān Daulat and the government of Multān. His descendants settled in Sahāranpūr (Thornton's Suharunpore), where Shaikh 'Abd us-Sattār, the author's great-grandfather, died in great renown of sanctity A.H. 905 (see fol. 275 a).

Muḥammad Baḳā, born A.H. 1037, commenced his studies with his father Shaikh Ghulām Muḥammad, and carried them on in Sirhind under Shaikh 'Abd Ullah, called Miyān Ḥazrat, and Shaikh Nūr ul-Ḥaḳḳ B. 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ Dihlavi (see p. 224 b). After some years devoted to teaching in his native town, he embraced a religious life, receiving the initiation from his father, and, after him, from Shaikh Muḥammad Ma'sūm Sirhindi. He was, however, prevailed upon by the instances of Itikhār Khān Mir Khānsāmān, (A.H. 1073—1080; see Ma'āshir ul-Umarā, fol. 64), to come to court and accept official employment; but by special favour he obtained much leisure, which he devoted to literary work. His compositions are the following:—A Majmū'ah, completed A.H. 1077, in which he condensed the substance of the Ḥadīkat of San'ī, the Manṭiḳ uṭ-Ṭair, and the Maḡnavī. Mir'at ul-'Ālam, written for Bakhtāvar Khān, and published under his name. Riyāz ul-Auliya (see Or. 1745). Taḳirat ush-Shu'arā. He erected in his native city an extensive suburb, called after him Baḳāpūrah, and including a garden and a mosque, which was finished in A.H. 1084.

Bakhtāvar Khān, who boldly claims for himself the authorship of the Mir'at ul-'Ālam, has inserted in that work, Add. 7657, fol. 478 b, a short notice of its real author, who,

as he condescends to acknowledge, "had assisted him in its composition." There he states that Baḳāi Sahāranpūri, whose original name was Shaikh Muḥammad Baḳā, was an eminent scholar, especially versed in historical lore, and an elegant writer in prose and verse, personally known to the emperor. He adds that Baḳā died A.H. 1094, in Sahāranpūr, where he discharged the duties of Bakhshī and Vāḳī'ah-nigār.

The present volume contains little more than the latter half of the work. The first, which, according to the original pagination, consisted of 363 leaves, comprised the preface, the Muḳaddimah, the first two books (Ārāyish), and the first three chapters (Numāyish) of the third book.

The last four chapters of Ārāyish III., beginning on fol. 2 *a*, Ārāyish IV., fol. 29 *b*, Ārāyish V., fol. 42 *b*, and Ārāyish VI., fol. 106 *a*, are in complete agreement with the corresponding portions of the Mir'at ul-'Ālam, Add. 7657, foll. 150 *b*—348 *b*.

The divergence begins with Ārāyish VII., the division and contents of which differ considerably from the latter work. It comprises three sections called Pairāyish, as follows:—Pairāyish I. History of 'Ālamgīr's early life and of the first ten years of his reign (the same as in Mir'at ul-'Ālam), fol. 159 *a*. Pairāyish II., divided into five chapters (Numāyish), as follows: 1. The eminent qualities of 'Ālamgīr, fol. 212 *b*. 2. His children, fol. 215 *b*. 3. The extent of his empire, fol. 218 *a*. 4. Contemporary sovereigns, fol. 218 (the above sections agree with the Mir'at ul-'Ālam). 5. Notices on celebrated Vazīrs, from the time of the early Khalifs to the reign of 'Ālamgīr, fol. 219 *b*.

Pairāyish III., comprising the following four chapters (Numūd):—1. 'Ulamā and men of letters of the author's time (differing by omissions and additions from the corresponding section of Mir'at ul-'Ālam), fol.

238 *b*. 2. Calligraphers (corresponding to the first section of the Afzāyish in Mir'at ul-'Ālam), fol. 245 *b*. 3. Strange facts and curious occurrences (more extensive than the corresponding section of Mir'at ul-'Ālam), fol. 253 *b*. 4. Account of the author's ancestors, written by the editor, Muḥammad Shafi' (see fol. 276 *b*), fol. 271 *a*.

The Khātimah contains notices on Persian poets in alphabetical order, and the author's life. The first section, foll. 277 *b*—410 *b*, occupies more than four times the space of the corresponding portion of the Mir'at ul-'Ālam, which it greatly surpasses both in the number and in the extent of the lives. It includes notices of some contemporary Amīrs. The author's life, foll. 410 *b*—413 *a*, is due to the editor, who states at the beginning that Muhammad Baḳā had left the work unfinished at his death.

This copy was written for Mughul Beg, of Akbarābād, by Sayyid Kiyām ud-Dīn. It reproduces at the end the verified subscription of an earlier MS., dated A.H. 1143, from which it had apparently been transcribed.

The margins contain in some places extensive additions written by Muḥammad B. 'Abd Ullah A.H. 1216 (see fol. 212 *b*). They consist of historical and biographical notices, relating, for the most part, to a period subsequent to the composition of the work.

A full account of the Mir'at i Jahānnumā, with an abstract of the editor's preface, will be found in Elliot's History of India, vol. vii. pp. 145—165.

We learn from the preface that the editor completed his task A.H. 1095. Of a later and independent recension by Muḥammad Rizā, a younger brother of the author, which also bears the title of Mir'at i Jahānnumā, some fragments are preserved in Or. 1752, iv.

Extracts from the Mir'at i Jahānnumā, translated for Sir H. Elliot by Munshis, will be found in Add. 30,778, foll. 50—139, and Add. 30,779, foll. 103—123.

Or. 1983.

Foll. 24; 12 in. by 7½; 17 lines, 4½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

A portion of the Mir'at i Jahānumā, designated in the heading as the first Pairāyish of Arāyish VIII. It is divided into fourteen sections (Numāyish), and contains notices on celebrated Vazirs, from the time of the early Khalifs to the reign of Aurangzib.

The contents are substantially the same as those of the section which occupies foll. 220—238 in the preceding MS., and which is there called the fifth Numāyish of the second Pairāyish, Arāyish VII. The present extract is from the above-mentioned edition of Muḥammad Rīzā. See Or. 1752, fol. 39 b.

Endorsed, "Sent by Md. Hussan from the Cawnpoor copy of M. Jehannuma."

Or. 1836.

Foll. 128; 11 in. by 6½; 15 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik, for Sir H. Elliot, about A.D. 1850.

تاریخ مفصلی

A portion of Tārikh i Mufazzalī, a general history brought down to the reign of Farrukhsiyar, A.H. 1124—1131.

Author: Sayyid Mufazzal Khān, سید مفضل خان

A short account of this work by Prof. Dowson will be found in Elliot's History of India, vol. vii. p. 141. The only known copy of that extensive compilation, which was found in the royal library of Lucknow, is a folio volume of 904 pages, from which the present transcript, as well as headings and extracts preserved in Add. 2053, foll. 30—52, are derived. It begins, as shown by the above extracts, as follows:—

الحمد لله . . . من بعد احقر العباد سيد مفضل خان مختصری
از احوال انبياء مرسل و سلاطين اولو العزم

The original MS. has much suffered from

ants, having lost the lower part of most pages, as many gaps in the transcript testify, and it is moreover defective at the end. For, although the preface shows that it originally concluded with the reign of Farrukhsiyar, it now breaks off in the tenth year of Aurangzib, A.H. 1077.

It is divided into seven Maḳālahs, the subjects of which are, as stated in the preface, the following:—I. Creation. II. Adam and the Prophets. III. Muḥammad. IV. Early kings of Persia. V. Khalifs. VI. Sultan Maḥmūd, the Ghūris, etc. VII. Timūr and his descendants.

The present volume comprises Maḳālah VI. and the first portion of Maḳālah VII., as follows:—

Maḳālah VI. The Samānis, fol. 1 a. The Subuktigīnis, fol. 10 a. The Saljūkis, to the death of Sanjar, fol. 22 a. 'Alā ud-Dīn Muḥammad Khwārazm Shāh, fol. 34 b. The Ghūris, from Saif ud-Dīn Sūrī to 'Alā ud-Dīn Muḥammad B. Sām, fol. 40 b. Kings of India, from Tāj ud-Dīn Ilduz to Nāṣir ud-Dīn Ḳābachah, fol. 58 a. Kings of Lakhnauti, from Ikhtiyār ud-Dīn Muḥammad Bakhtiyār to 'Ivāz Khiljī, fol. 70 a. Shams ud-Dīn 'Iltatmish and his successors down to Nāṣir ud-Dīn Maḥmūd, fol. 79 a. Brief sketch of the next following Sultans of Dehli, fol. 91 b. The Lodis, from Bahlūl to the early part of Ibrāhīm's reign, A.H. 923, fol. 95 b.

Maḳālah VII. Genealogy and life of Timūr, fol. 102 a. Reign of Shāhrukh (imperfect), fol. 127 b.

The greater part of Maḳālah VI. is taken from an earlier work which the compiler has transferred bodily to his pages, leaving unaltered, not only the name of the author, who calls himself at the beginning of some sections, fol. 10 a, 22 a, 61 a, Muḥammad B. Shādī B. Muḥammad ul-Ḳunduzī, but references made in several places, fol. 1 b, 22 b, 78 b, to Abul-Muzaffar Firūz Shāh

(probably Firūz Shāh B. Rajab, A.H. 752—790) as the reigning sovereign.

It appears, however, that Muḥammad B. Shādi himself has but slender claims to authorship; for his work, at least the extant part of it, is textually transcribed, with some omissions and transpositions, from the *Ṭabaḳāt i Nāṣiri*, *Ṭabaḳahs IX.—XXI.*, the writer boldly substituting his own name for that of the real author. His only addition seems to be an account of the Arab conquest of Sind, which he professes to have abridged from the Persian version made in the time of Nāṣir ud-Dīn Ḳabāchah (the Chach-Nāmāh; see p. 290 *b*), and which he inserts in his work, there designated as خلاصة النواريج فيروز شاهي, in his notice on the reign of that sovereign, fol. 61 *a*.

The account of the Lodis is abridged from the *Tāriḳh i Khānjahāni*, see p. 210 *a*.

A translation of the rubrics of the *Tāriḳh i Mufazzali* and of the abridged version of the Chach Nāmāh will be found in *Add.* 30,778, foll. 1—49.

Or. 1884.

Foll. 215; 11½ in. by 7½; 18 lines, 4¼ in. long; written in neat Shikastah-āmīz, with 'Unvān and gold-ruled margins; dated Zul-hijjah, A.H. 1148 (A.D. 1736).

برهان الفتوح

A general history from the earliest times to A.H. 1148.

Author: Muḥammad 'Alī B. Muḥammad Ṣādiḳ ul-Ḥusainī un-Nishāpūri un-Najafī, محمد علی بن محمد صادق الحسيني النيشابوري الجففي

Beg. نیکوترین معنی کہ قافلہ سالار کلمہ و کلام

This may be called the first edition of the work, a later and enlarged recension of which was issued by the author under the title of *Mir'at us-Ṣafā*, and has been described p. 129 *a*.

Although agreeing in the main with the last-named work, the *Burhān ul-Futūh* differs from it in the preface, which contains a dedication to Navvāb Burhān ul-Mulḳ Sayyid Sa'adat Khān, Sūbahdar of Oude (see p. 308 *b*), and in the arrangement of some of its chapters. It shows, moreover, a decided Shi'ah bias, and greater condensation in the recent period of Indian history, especially in the reign of Muḥammad Shāh. The record of this last reign is brought down to the month of Zulḳa'dah, A.H. 1143, and concludes with a mention of the threatening movements of Bājī Rāo's forces. The same year, A.H. 1148, is repeatedly mentioned in the body of the work, foll. 9 *b*, 147 *a*, 149 *a*, as the date of composition.

The present MS. is, according to the subscription, the author's autograph, and probably the presentation copy.

The *Burhān ul-Futūh* is divided into a *Muḳaddimah*, eighteen chapters (*Bāb*), and a *Khātimah*, as follows:—*Muḳaddimah* treating of various eras, fol. 9 *b*. I. Creation, prophets, early kings and sages, fol. 11 *b*. II. Muḥammad and the Imāms, fol. 42 *b*. III. Khalifs, fol. 65 *a*. IV. Rebel chiefs, and Sayyids of Andalus, fol. 77 *a*. V. Persian kings, in nineteen dynasties, from the Tāhiris to the Shīrvānshāhis, fol. 78 *a*. VI. Arab kings, fol. 96 *a*. VII. Kings of the race of Chingīzkhān, fol. 100 *b*. VIII. Timurides of Iran and Turan, fol. 114 *a*. IX. Ṣafavis, fol. 122 *a*. X. Osmanlis, fol. 140 *a*. XI. Shaibakis or Uzbaks, fol. 147 *a*. XII. Sultans of Delhi, fol. 149 *b*. XIII. Local dynasties of India, fol. 172 *a*. XIV. 'Ulamā in two classes, viz. the Shi'as and Sunnis, fol. 184 *a*. XV. Sufis and Shaikhs, fol. 193 *b*. XVI. Poets, fol. 193 *a*. XVII. Dates of some memorable events, fol. 205 *b*. XVIII. Tribes of Arabia and Persia, fol. 206 *a*. *Khātimah*; chronological table of dynasties, fol. 209 *a*.

An account of the work and a full state-

ment of its contents, with extracts, will be found in Elliot's History, vol. viii. pp. 25—36.

A translation made for Sir H. Elliot of the preface and of some extracts is preserved in Add. 30,780, foll. 74—105.

Or. 1810.

Foll. 156; $8\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 5; 15 lines, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the Mir'at us-Şafā (see p. 129 *a*). The two following are the most important: 1. A list of the 'Ulamā, Shaikhs, and poets noticed in Bābs XII.—XIV., foll. 9 *b*—22 *b*. 2. The latter portion of the history of the Timurides of India, from the accession of Muḥammad Shāh to A.H. 1179, foll. 26 *a*—156 *a*.

Or. 1654.

Foll. 140; $8\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 6; 9 lines, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik, apparently in the 19th century.

تاریخ محمد شاہی نادر زمانی

Account of the successors of Aurangzib, from Bahādur Shāh to the death of Shāh-jahān II. (Rafi' ud-Daulah), A.H. 1131; a portion of the general history of Khwushḥāl Chand entitled Tārikh i Muḥammad-Shāhi Nādir uz-Zamāni, and described p. 128.

شہسواران ملک معنی کہ ہنکام مہمیز کلکون قلم

This volume is endorsed Tārikh i Bahādur-Shāhi, and it has been described under that title in Elliot's History, vol. vii. p. 565, as a separate and anonymous work. The author's name, however, Khwushḥāl Chand, occurs in the body of the work, fol. 139 *b*, and an incidental reference which he makes, fol. 9 *a*, to his account of the Şubāhs as contained in the Preface of the second Maḳālah of "this History" (see p. 128 *b*), shows clearly that the present volume

contains a portion of the same work. According to the summary of contents given p. 128 *a*, it must be the concluding part of the first Maḳālah of Maḳālah II.

Contents: Contest of Bahādur Shāh with A'zam Shāh, fol. 7 *a*. Reign of Bahādur Shāh from his accession to his return from the Deccan, fol. 30 *b*. His journey to Lahore and his death, fol. 48 *a*. Struggle of his four sons, fol. 59 *b*. Reign of Jahāndār Shāh, fol. 67 *b*. Farrukhsiyar, fol. 89 *a*. Rafi' ud-Daulah, fol. 136 *a*.

It appears from some passages that both the author and his father held official appointments at the Dehli court. Khwushḥāl Chand states that he had been a witness of the triumphal entry of Farrukhsiyar into the capital, and, in another place, that he had been in the 2nd and 3rd years of that reign in the service of Sayyid Nūr Khān, Mushrif of the emperor's Ghosulkhānah, but had left it to join his father, then appointed Munshī of the Divāni of the Şubāh under Fakhr ud-Din Khān. His father had previously been employed as Munshī in the office of the emperor's Khāūsārān. Versified chronograms composed by him on the appointment of Zulfaḳār Khān, the accession of Farrukhsiyar, etc., are occasionally quoted.

A translation of the first part of the present volume, ending with the accession of Jahāndār Shāh, foll. 6—67, by Lt. R. P. Anderson, is preserved in Add. 30,778, foll. 365—401.

Or. 1826.

Foll. 150; $10\frac{1}{4}$ in. by 6; 11 lines, $3\frac{3}{8}$ in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and gold-ruled margins, about A.D. 1850.

The same portion of the work of Khwushḥāl Chand. It is endorsed, like the preceding MS., تاریخ بہادر شاہی, and is stated to have been transcribed from a copy belonging to the Rājah of Alwar.

Or. 1824.

Foll. 321; 8½ in. by 5½; 15 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

تاریخ محمدی

A Muḥammadan chronicle, containing brief notices of political events and of the death of celebrated men, in strict chronological order from the Hijrah to A.H. 1190.

Author: Muḥammad B. Rustam B. Kūbād
محمد بن رستم بن قباد

Beg. عنوان کتب اخبار خلفای رفیع القدر جلیل المرتبت

The author's grandfather, Kūbād Beg B. 'Abd ul-Jalil ul-Ḥārīshī ul-Badakhshī, a native of Kāndahār, who had received from Aurangzib the title of Diyānat Khān, died in Dehli A.H. 1083 (see fol. 220, and Tazkirat-ul-Umarā, fol. 41). His son Rustam, afterwards Mu'tamad Khān, a man of great erudition, served under Aurangzib, and fell in the Deccan wars, A.H. 1117, before the fortress of Vānkankir (see fol. 239 *b*). The author states, that, at the time of his father's death, he had completed his nineteenth year; he must therefore have been born in A.H. 1098, and have reached the ripe age of ninety-two years of age in A.H. 1090, when he completed the present work, which he had commenced, as stated in the preface, as early as A.H. 1124. The motive which induced him to that undertaking, was, he says, that he had found both the Ḥabīb us-Siyar and the Muntakhab ul-Lubāb of Ḥasan Beg Khākī (see p. 886 *a*) very deficient, and the work of Muḥammad Ṣādīq Iṣfahānī (see p. 889 *a*) far from accurate. He then proceeds to enumerate his sources, no less than sixty historical and biographical works, Arabic and Persian, with the contractions adopted for reference to each, besides other works occasionally quoted by name. He adds that, for the latest period, he had relied

on his own knowledge and on information derived from trustworthy persons.

The Tārīkh i Muḥammadi is divided into two volumes (Mujallad). The first contains an introduction on the life of Muḥammad previous to the Hijrah, and a chronicle of the first six centuries; the second, the remaining portion of the history.

The present MS. contains only extracts taken, according to a note on the fly-leaf, from a copy belonging to Naṣr Ullah Khān, Deputy Collector of Allygurh. The extracts are almost entirely confined to obituary notices. Few are taken from the first volume, foll. 6—12, or from the first half of the second, foll. 12—45. But from A.H. 900 to A.H. 1165 they come under consecutive years, and probably present in some parts a full transcript of the original text. For the same period the notices relate almost exclusively to India, and chiefly to the empire of Dehli. From A.H. 1165 to 1190, foll. 313—320, they become much more scarce.

A few detached notices, foll. 320 *b*—321 *b*, with dates ranging from A.H. 1193 to 1208, are probably due to another hand.

Or. 1871.

Foll. 35; 7¾ in. by 4¾; 15 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

لب السیر و جهان نما

A summary of universal history compiled A.H. 1208.

Author: Abu Ṭalīb B. Muḥammad Tabrīzī
ابو طالب بن محمد تبریزی اصفهانی

Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمین . . . اما بعد اجد خوان
دبستان نادانی

The author, who is better known, on account of his journey to London, as Mirzā

Abu Ṭālib Londonī, has been already mentioned p. 378 *b*.

The *Lubb us-Siyar* comprises four books (*Bāb*) subdivided into chapters (*Faṣl*), a table of which is given in Elliot's *History*, vol. viii. p. 298. See also an account of the work by N. Bland, *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, vol. ix. p. 47.

The present volume contains only the preface of the work and the eighth *Faṣl* of *Bāb* iv., treating of the history of India.

Or. 1664.

Foll. 339; 12½ in. by 8¼; 20 lines, 5 in. long; written in cursive Nestalik; dated *Shavvāl*, A.H. 1226, A.D. 1811.

مرآت آفتاب نما

A general history compiled by *Shāhnawāz Khān* A.H. 1218. See p. 131 *b*, and Elliot's *History*, vol. viii. p. 332.

The author became subsequently prime minister to the nominal emperor Akbar II. On the fly-leaf is the following notice on him by Sir Henry Elliot:—"Shahnawaz Khan died before 1809 or in it. He was Treasurer, Killadar, Bakhshi, and Khansaman, and received a monthly stipend of 2500 R."

Or. 2042.

Foll. 64; 11 in. by 6; 17 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik, early in the 19th century.

A portion of the preceding work, corresponding to foll. 11—49 of Add. 16,697. It comprises the greater part of the first section of *Jalvah* I. and the beginning of the second.

Or. 1624.

Foll. 745; 9¼ in. by 6¼; 15 lines, 3¼ in.

long; written in Nestalik; dated *Bhopāl*, *Jumādā* I., A.H. 1264 (A.D. 1848).

مجمع الاخبار

A work on general history, from the earliest times to A.H. 1220.

Author: Harsukh Rāi son of Jivandās B. Rāi Basant Rāi, of the Khatri tribe, *هرسکه رای*

ولد جیون داس ابن رای بسنت رای قوم کهتری

Beg. *نصیبه فرسای قلم ترزیان منشیان فصاحت بیان*

The author, who in another work, Or. 2020, describes himself as an inhabitant of Lahore, dedicated the present history in A.H. 1214 to his maternal uncle and preceptor, Rāi Siri Nārāyan, who had assisted him with his advice in its composition. The date is expressed in a versified chronogram by the word *ادراك*, the numerical value of which is to be added to that of the above title. The work was not completed, however, until A.H. 1220. The latter date is conveyed in another chronogram at the end by the words *مظفر خیریت* and *مظفر*, selected, it is said, in allusion to the victories gained in the Deccan by the English arms in the same year.

The *Majma' ul-Akhhbār* is divided into eight books termed *Akhhbār*, the contents of which are fully stated in Elliot's "*History of India*," vol. viii. p. 355—372. Their subjects are as follows:—I. Laws and creeds of the ancient Hindus and their rulers, fol. 10 *a*. II. Ancient history of Persia, fol. 72 *b*. III. History of the Muslims, fol. 179 *b*. IV. Kings of Yaman, Iran, Turan, etc., fol. 263 *b*. V. The dynasties which rose after Sultan Abu Sa'īd, fol. 317 *a*. VI. Muslim kings of Hindustan, from the Ghaznavis to Shāh 'Alam, A.H. 1220, fol. 354 *b*. VII. Local dynasties of India, fol. 595 *a*. VIII. Account of Europe and America, according to information supplied by Capt. Jonathan Scott, fol. 713 *a*.

The seventh Akhbār, the most valuable part of the work, comprises eleven sections termed Khabar, several of which are brought down to the time of composition, as follows :

I. Šūbahs of the Deccan, fol. 595 *b*. II. Dynasties of the Deccan in twelve chapters (Maḳālāh), viz. 1. Bahmanis, fol. 599 *a*. 2. 'Ādilshāhis, fol. 613 *a*. 3. Nizāmshāhis, fol. 618 *b*. 4. Ḳuṭubshāhis, fol. 624 *b*. 5. 'Imādshāhis, fol. 625 *a*. 6. Baridshāhis, fol. 626 *a*. 7. Khāndes, fol. 626 *b*. 8. Māl-vah, fol. 627 *b*. 9. Gujrāt, fol. 631 *a*. 10. Marattahs down to A.H. 1220, fol. 635 *b*. 11. Ḥaidar Nā'ik and Tīpū Sulṭān, fol. 648 *a*. 12. Nizām-ul-Mulkis down to A.H. 1218, fol. 651 *a*. III. Sharḳis of Jaunpūr, fol. 655 *a*. IV. Orissa, fol. 656 *b*. V. Bengal to A.H. 1219, fol. 657 *b*. VI. Ilāhābād and the rulers of Oude down to A.H. 1220, fol. 674 *a*. VII. Rohillas of Kat'her, fol. 696 *a*. VIII. Muḥammad Khān Bangash and his sons, fol. 700 *b*. IX. Jāts of Akbarābād, fol. 702. X. Najaf Khān, fol. 707 *b*. XI. Panjāb and the Sikhs, foll. 709 *a*—713 *a*.

It is stated in the subscription that this copy had been written for the Secretary (Sir H. Elliot) by order of Mr. Davy Joseph Cunningham and the Navvāb Faujdār Muḥammad Khān, of Bhopāl.

Extracts translated for Sir H. Elliot by a Munshī are preserved in Add. 30,782, foll. 234—306.

Or. 1652 and 1653.

Two uniform volumes consisting respectively of foll. 500 and 548; 11 in. by 6½; 17 lines, 4¾ in. long; written in small and close Nestalik, in the 19th century.

یادگار بہادری

An encyclopædia of history, biography, geography, arts, and sciences, compiled A.H. 1249.

Author: Bahādur Singh, son of Hazāri-Mal B. Lachhmī Chand, of the tribe of Bat'h-nāgar Kāyaths called Gūndlīvāl, بہادر سنگھ ولد ہزاریل بن لچھی چند کایتہ بٹہناگر لقب کوندلی وال

بعد از سیاسی ایزدی کہ افریننده عالم و عالمیان است

The author, who calls himself an inhabitant of Shahjahānābād, had to leave the capital and settle in Lucknow, A.H. 1232. There he applied himself diligently to the collection of materials from numerous Persian, Indian, and Arabic works, and thus grew up this voluminous compilation, which was completed, as stated at the end, on the first of Ramazān, A.H. 1249. The author claims no other merit than the faithful transcription of his originals; but he has evidently added much of his own, especially in the later period of the history of Oude and Bengal.

An English translation of a portion of the work by Munshī Sadāsukh Lāl is among Sir H. Elliot's papers, Add. 30,786, foll. 292—391. An account of the Yādgar Bahāduri, with some extracts, will be found in his History of India, vol. viii. pp. 417—425. Sir H. Elliot supposed that the present copy, which appears to be unique, was the author's autograph; but a more attentive examination discloses clerical errors which can only be ascribed to a copyist.

The Yādgar i Bahāduri consists of four books (Sāniḥah), subdivided into Dāstāns, as follows:—

Sāniḥah I. History of the prophets from Adam to Muḥammad, Or. 1652, fol. 2 *a*.

Sāniḥah II., in seven Dāstāns—1. The early Khalifs, fol. 23 *a*. 2. The twelve Imāms, fol. 26 *a*. 3. Umayyades, fol. 29 *b*. 4. Abbasides, fol. 35 *b*. 5. Ismā'ilis of Egypt and Kūhistān, and Ḳarmatītes, fol. 49 *a*. 6. Royal Sayyids, fol. 57 *a*. 7. Sharifs of Mecca and Medina, fol. 58 *b*.

Sāniḥah III., in seven Dāstāns—1. Philosophers of Greece, fol. 58 *b*, of the early period of Islamism, fol. 68 *b*, of Europe, fol. 70 *b*, of Iran, fol. 75 *a*, of India, fol. 85 *b*, and modern physicians, fol. 92 *b*. 2. Companions of Muḥammad, fol. 97 *a*. 3. Their successors (Tābi'in and Tubba'), fol. 98 *b*. 4. Shaikhs, in four Kisms, viz. Sunnis, fol. 100 *a*, Shi'is, fol. 145 *b*, Sufis of Iran, fol. 149 *a*, Hindu devotee and sects, fol. 158 *a*. 5. 'Ulamā of Islām in chronological order, fol. 255 *a*.

The sixth Dāstān comprises a great variety of subjects classed under twenty heads, as follows:—1. Arab poets, fol. 265. 2. Persian poets, in loose chronological order, *ib*. 3. On various kinds of writing and the letters of the alphabet, fol. 296 *a*. 4. Rekhtah poets, fol. 298 *a*. 5. On metre, rhyme, and poetical figures, fol. 308 *a*. 6. Physiognomy (Firasat), fol. 317 *a*. 7. Interpretation of dreams, fol. 323 *a*. 8. The art of regulating the breath as practised by Hindu Jogis, fol. 330 *b*. 9. Astrology, fol. 333 *a*. 10. Hindu music, fol. 348 *a*. 11. Agriculture, fol. 360 *a*. 12. Architecture, fol. 364 *a*. 13. The art of the ironsmith, fol. 366 *a*. 14. Carpentry, fol. 366 *b*. 15. Commerce, fol. 368 *a*. 16. Painting, fol. 368 *b*. 17. Talismans, fol. 369 *b*. 18. Magic, fol. 375 *b*. 19. Various handicrafts, fol. 378 *b*. 20. Wise sayings, witticisms, and anecdotes, fol. 383 *b*.

The seventh Dāstān, which, according to the preface, was to treat of celebrated Muslims not included in the above classes, is wanting.

Sāniḥah IV. consists of a Muḥaddimah devoted to geography, and eight Faṣls treating of history, as follows:—

Muḥaddimah. The seven climates, fol. 402 *a*. Countries and cities of the world known to the Muslims, fol. 404 *b*, of Europe, 433 *a*, and of India, fol. 439 *a*. This last section includes separate accounts of the following Šūbahs: Agrah, fol. 448 *b*. Oude, fol. 459 *b*. Daulatābād, fol. 463 *a*. Khāndes,

fol. 466 *a*. Berar, fol. 467 *b*. Mālvah, fol. 469 *a*. Ajmīr, fol. 470 *a*. Gujrat, fol. 474 *a*. Tattah, fol. 479 *b*. Multān, fol. 480 *b*. Kābul, fol. 482 *b*. Kāndahār, fol. 485 *a*. Kashmīr, fol. 486 *a*. Ilāhābād, fol. 489 *b*. Bengal and Orissa, fol. 500 *b*.—Islands of the globe, Or. 1653, fol. 7 *a*, including England, foll. 15 *a*—23 *b*, and America, foll. 35 *b*—38 *a*.

Faṣl 1. Kings of Iran, classed under the following heads:—Early kings, fol. 38 *a*. Kings of Sistān, fol. 87 *b*. Šaffāris, fol. 90 *a*. Kings of Ṭabistān, fol. 91 *b*. Tahiris, fol. 94 *a*. Dailamis, fol. 95 *a*. Ghaznavis, fol. 97 *b*. Saljūkis of Iran and Kirmān, fol. 103 *a*. Atābaks of Azarbāijān, Fārs, and Luristān, fol. 107 *b*. Ghūris, fol. 108 *b*. Qarākhitāis of Kirmān, 110 *b*. Ilkhānis and İlkānis, fol. 111 *a*, Kurts, fol. 115 *a*. Sarbadārs, fol. 115 *b*. Injūs, fol. 117 *a*. Muzaffaris, *ib*. Timūr and his successors, fol. 119 *b*. Shirvān and Dāghistān, fol. 120 *b*. Zulqadr, fol. 121 *b*. Qarā-Quyunlus and Aq-quyunlus, *ib*. Šafavis, fol. 123 *a*. Ghilzais, fol. 126 *b*. Afshārs, *i.e.* Nādir Shāh and his successors down to the time of Karīm Khān, fol. 127 *b*. Abdālis down to Kāmran Shāh, fol. 147 *b*. Zands and Qājārs down to Faṭḥ 'Alī Shāh, fol. 150 *b*.

Faṣl 2. Kings of the Arabs, viz. 'Adites, fol. 151 *b*. Kings of Babylon and Assyria, fol. 153 *a*. Ḥimyaris, Ghassānis, &c., fol. 155 *a*. Abyssinians, fol. 162 *b*. Qarmaṭites, fol. 163 *b*. Ayyūbis of Yaman, fol. 165 *b*. Ḥamdānis, fol. 166 *a*.

Faṣl 3. Greek kings and Roman emperors, fol. 167 *a*. Saljūkis of Rūm, fol. 174 *b*. Osmanlis, fol. 175 *a*.

Faṣl 4. Egypt and Syria. Pharaohs and kings of Israel, fol. 178 *b*. Ikshidīs, fol. 181 *a*. Saljūkis and Atābaks of Syria, fol. 181 *b*. Ayyūbis and Mamlūks, fol. 182 *a*.

Faṣl 5. Maghrib, in seventeen dynasties, from the Umayyades of Spain to the Sharifs of Fez, fol. 183 *b*.

Faṣl 6. Turkistān. Early kings, fol. 191 *a*. Chingiz Khān, fol. 197 *b*. Descendants of Jūji, fol. 203 *b*. Descendants of Chaghatāi, fol. 206 *a*. Ilkānis, and Chūpānis, fol. 211 *a*. Tuḡhātīmūris, fol. 212 *a*. Sāmānis, fol. 212 *b*. Khāns of Turkistān, Bughrā Khān, etc., fol. 213 *b*. Khwārazmshāhis, fol. 214 *a*. Timūr and his successors, fol. 217 *b*. Uzbaks in Turān, Khwārazm, and Badakhshān, fol. 229 *a*.

Faṣl 7. Europe. Creeds, manners, and institutions of the Europeans, fol. 230 *b*.

Faṣl 8. India. Castes, laws, manners, and mythology of the Hindus, fol. 253 *a*. Early Rājahs, fol. 276 *a*. Rājputs, fol. 282 *b*. Muslim conquest, fol. 287 *a*. Slaves of the Ghūris, fol. 288 *b*. Khiljis, fol. 292 *b*. Tuḡhluḡshāhis, fol. 295 *b*. Khizirkhānis, fol. 299 *b*. Lodis, fol. 301 *a*. Sūrs, fol. 303 *b*. Timurides, from Bābar to the accession of Akbar II., fol. 308 *a*. Mālvah, fol. 391 *b*. Deccan, fol. 398 *a*. Khāndes, fol. 412 *a*. Sāmāris of Malivār (Malabar), fol. 413 *b*. Hurmuz, fol. 415 *a*. Maisūr, fol. 416 *a*. Bijānagar, fol. 420 *a*. Marattahs, *ib*. Nizāms of Haidarābād, fol. 423 *b*. Gujrāt, fol. 426 *b*. Ajmīr, Rājputs, and Jāts, fol. 433 *b*. Tattah, fol. 438 *b*. Lahore, fol. 441 *b*. Kashmīr, fol. 442 *b*. Tibet, fol. 450 *b*. Kābul, fol. 451 *b*. Bengal, fol. 452 *b*. Benares, fol. 490 *a*. Jaunpūr, fol. 491 *b*. Oude under the early Rājahs, and history of Rāma, fol. 492 *b*; the Oude dynasty from Burhān ul-Mulk Sa'ādat Khān to the time of composition, fol. 498 *a*. Rules of conduct and useful advice to kings and Vazirs, fol. 522 *a*.

At the end of several sections, as Or. 1653, foll. 151, 178, 191, etc., A.H. 1248 is stated to be the current year, but later dates appear in marginal additions, as A.H. 1252, fol. 452 *b*. At the end are found a table of chapters, fol. 544, and an alphabetical index of geographical names, foll. 545—548.

Or. 1970.

Foll. 93; 11½ in. by 8½; 18 lines, 5½ in. long; written in Shikastah, in the 19th century.

جامع التواريخ

A general history, compiled A.H. 1250.

Author: Kāzī Faḡīr Muḡammad B. Kāzī Muḡammad Riḡā, قاضی فقیر محمد بن قاضی محمد رضا

Beg. ستایش بیغایت مزوار بارگاہ صمدیت

This work has been printed in Calcutta, 1836, and reprinted, with a preface by the author's son 'Abd ul-Latīf Khān, member of the Council of Bengal, Lucknow, 1874. The editor, who describes his father as a man of great learning and piety, states that he lived in Calcutta, highly honoured by the men in power, and died there at the age of seventy, A.D. 1844.

In his own preface the author, who calls himself an inhabitant of Rājahpūr, parganah of Sāntūr, chaklah of Bhūsnaḡ, Bengal, says that he had been addicted from his youth to the study of history, and, after giving a list of thirteen well-known works as his authorities, fixes the date of the present compilation, A.H. 1250, in a versified chronogram by the words, باد قایم منتخب.

The Jāmi' ut-Tavāriḡh is divided into fourteen Faṣls, as follows: I. Creation. II. Prophets. III. Philosophers. IV. Early kings of Persia. V. Muḡammad. VI. The first Khalifs. VII. Imams. VIII. Umayyades. IX. Abbasides. X. Dynasties contemporary with the Abbasides, in nineteen Guftārs. XI. Khāns of Turkistan, and Moghuls. XII. Timurides, Marattahs, rulers of Oude and Bengal. XIII. Geography. XIV. Hindus and local dynasties of India; America.

A brief account of the work, with an extract, will be found in Elliot's History, vol. viii. pp. 425—429.

The present volume, which has neither title nor author's name, contains only detached portions of the work, viz. Guftārs 6 and 7 of Faṣl X., treating of the Ghaznavis and Ismā'īlis (Lucknow edition, pp. 190—196), fol. 3.—Faṣl XII. (*ib.*, pp. 277—290), fol. 44.—Guftārs 12—14 of Faṣl X., treating of the Ghūrīs and the kings of Dehli (*ib.* pp. 213—222), fol. 63.

Another MS., Or. 1748, contains the preface, the fourteenth Guftār of Faṣl X., and the account of America.

Or. 1784.

Foll. 96; 10 in. by 6; 13 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik, with ruled margins, probably A.H. 1263 (A.D. 1847.)

مخزن الجواهر

A compendium of universal history.

Author: Muḥammad Ṣādīq, poetically surnamed Akhtar, محمد صادق مختص باختر

Beg. جواهر زواهر حد و سپاس انزون تر از مقدار

This meagre abridgment of Oriental history was written A.H. 1263 at the request of Sir H. M. Elliot, whom the author had met in 'Aligarh, and to whom it is dedicated. It consists of a dry enumeration of reigns, and contains no original matter. The Timurides of India, with which it concludes, are the only dynasty which is brought down to the author's time.

Or. 2045.

Foll. 17; 10½ in. by 6½; 14 lines, 4½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

A critical essay on conflicting statements of historians.

Author: Sayyid Ḥasan 'Alī, سید حسنعلی

Beg. این نمودن را که مشتمل باختلاف روایات مورخین

The essay was written, as stated in the preamble, by desire of Sir H. Elliot. The historical questions discussed are the following:—Did Maḥmūd reach Benares? Causes of the dismissal of the Vazīr Ḥasan Mimandī. When did the Sultans of Ghūr embrace Islamism, and Muḥammad Surī take Ghaznīn? Causes of Chingiz Khān's invasion. Lameness of Timūr. Defeat of Shāh Maṣṣūr by Timūr. Conquest of Fārs and Kirmān by Timūr. Doubtful points in the history of Humāyūn, Akbar, Jahāngir; and lastly the rebellion and flight of Muḥammad Akbar.

The authorities quoted are the following: Rauzat uṣ-Ṣafā, Mir'āt i Mas'ūdi, Ṭabaqāt i Nāṣiri, Zafar Nāmāh, Akbar Nāmāh, Mir'āt ul-Asrār by 'Abd ur-Raḥmān Chishti, Laṭā'if i Ashrafī, Tāriḫ i Karā-Khita'ī by Sulṭān Aḥmad B. Muḥammad Muzaffar, Tūzuk i Timūri, Haft Iqlīm, 'Ālamārāi 'Abbāsi, Vaḳā'i' i Jahāngiri, Maāṣir i 'Ālamgiri, and Khāfi Khān.

THE GHAZNAVIS.

Or. 1888.

Foll. 445; 9½ in. by 6; 15 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

ایمنی

A Persian translation of the Yamīnī, or history of Amīr Subuktigīn and Sultan Maḥmūd, by 'Utbī (see p. 157 a).

Translator: Muḥammad Karāmat 'Alī Dihlavī, محمد کرامت علی دهلوی

Beg. پس از طرارت چمنستان سخن طرازی

The preface, foll. 3—7, is chiefly taken up with a wordy panegyric on Mahārājah Chandū Lāl (Divān of the Nizām of Ḥaidarābād, A.D. 1818—43; see p. 326 a). The trans-

lator states that he had proceeded on purpose from Dehli to Haidarābād in order to present his work as a humble offering to that munificent patron, by whom he had been graciously received. Sir H. Elliot writes on the fly-leaf:—"Molueve Md Karamut Ali is judge of the Foujdaree Adalut in Hyderabad."

The translation, which follows closely the wording of the original, is freely interspersed with lexicographical and historical annotations by the translator, distinguished by the heading نائده.

The above title is derived from Amin ul-Millah, one of the honorific surnames of Sultan Maḥmūd. See Elliot's History, vol. ii. p. 15.

Or. 1925.

Foll. 387; 10½ in. by 6¾; 17 lines, 3½ in. long; written in neat Shikastah-āmīz, with gold-ruled margins, apparently in the 17th century.

تاریخ دبھقی

The history of Sultan Mas'ūd Ghaznavi by Abul-Faḍl Baihaḳī; see p. 158 *b*.

This copy is carefully written and corrected, apparently by the same hand as the Safar Nāmāh of Nāṣir B. Khusrau, Add. 18,418; see p. 379 *b*. Considerable gaps in the original text have been filled up for Sir H. Elliot by a scribe called Bindrāban, who completed his task in July, 1849. The more extensive of these later additions are foll. 26—42 (corresponding to pp. 54—91 of the Calcutta edition), foll. 58—66 (pp. 128—148), foll. 310—327 (pp. 701—741), and the latter part of the volume, foll. 367—386 (pp. 827—867).

The contents agree with those of the printed edition; but the Persian translation of Arabic documents, which in the latter

occupies pp. 374—389, is wanting in the MS. The last eight lines of the printed text, omitted by Bindrāban, as also in the following MS., have been added by another hand on a separate leaf.

On fol. 302 *b* is found the following note pencilled by Sir H. Elliot:—"From there I have taken the sheet sent to Mr. Morley," and at the top of the next-following leaf, fol. 303, which had been detached from the volume, is written by the same hand "My Agra copy."

Or. 1928.

Foll. 398; 10¼ in. by 5½; 19 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in neat Nestalik, apparently in the 17th century.

The same work.

This copy was defective at the beginning, the first words being در یافتدی جنانکه حکم حال و مشاهده (printed edition, p. 4, line 9); but the deficiency has been supplied by a later hand. At the passage corresponding to p. 498, where there is a gap in all known copies, a page and a half have been left blank, and the copyist states in a marginal note that the same lacuna occurred in the MS. from which he was transcribing: در اصل ہم همین طورست.

The last leaf of the MS. is lost. Fol. 397, now the last, ends with the words النونتاشیان (printed edition, p. 867, line 20). The missing portion, *i.e.* the last eight lines, have been supplied, on a leaf inserted at the end, from a MS. belonging to the Paris Library.

On the first page is a short notice in the handwriting of Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān (of Lohārū, near Dehli; see p. 446 *b*), the former owner of the MS., containing the dates of some leading events mentioned by Baihaḳī. In the same place is found the following note pencilled by Sir H. Elliot:—"Returned by Mr. Morley."

Or. 1927.

Foll. 301; 10 in. by $5\frac{1}{2}$; 27 lines, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. long; written in small and close Nestalik, in the 17th century.

The same work.

The beginning and end of this copy tally exactly with those of the printed edition, with which its contents agree. On the first page is a Persian note by K̄ul Muḥammad Zahid, stating that he had bought the MS. in Shāhjahānābād, A.H. 1076, for fifteen rupees.

Two Hindustani letters, written to Sir H. Elliot, and dated Agra, 21 May, 1849, are appended to the volume, the first by Maulavī Sanā ud-Din Aḥmad, of Badāyūn, offering the MS. for Sir H. Elliot's acceptance, the second by Maulavī Sadid ud-Dīn, first professor of Arabic in the Agra Madrasah, in recommendation of the writer of the first letter.

At the end is a table, drawn up by Mr. Morley, of the rubrics of the present copy compared with those of his own MS.

Or. 1926.

Foll. 418; 11 in. by $6\frac{1}{2}$; 16 and 21 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik, in the 19th century.

Another copy of the same work, made up of two portions written by different scribes. The first, foll. 4—203, begins like Or. 1928, with the words در یافتندی چنانکه حکم حال, and extends from p. 4, line 9, to p. 402, line 9, of the printed edition. The second, foll. 1, 2, and 204—418, supplies the deficiencies of the first. In the latter portion, as in Or. 1928, the last eight lines of the printed text are wanting.

MOGHULS.

Or. 1878.

Foll. 146; $11\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $7\frac{1}{2}$; 17 lines, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. long; written in Nestalik, A.H. 1267 (A.D. 1851).

تاریخ و صاف

A portion of the fourth volume of Tārīkh i Vaṣṣāf; see p. 161 *b*. It begins with the heading در فاع سو منات and ends with the account of the downfall of the Ismā'īlis, corresponding to foll. 366 *b*—488 *a* of Add. 23,517.

Or. 1715.

Foll. 267; $8\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $5\frac{1}{2}$; 15 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

تاریخ رشیدی

History of the Khāns of Moghulistān, by Mirzā Ḥaidar Dughlāt; see p. 164 *b*.

There is a considerable gap in the first Daftar, fol. 9 *b*; it extends from the account of the adoption of Islamism by Tughluḳtimūr to the end of the reign of Yūnus Khān, and corresponds to foll. 10 *b*—70 *b* of the complete copy, Add. 24,090. The second Daftar, which begins on fol. 32 *a*, wants the epilogue احتتام, which occupies the last two pages of the MS. above-mentioned.

A subscription, transcribed from an earlier MS., shows that the latter had been written by order of the Safavi prince Abul-Faṭḥ Sulṭān Muḥammad (see p. 133 *b*) for Shāh 'Alam. The present copy is the transcript of a MS. belonging to the Navvāb of Jhajhar. See Elliot's History, vol. v., p. 129.

Or. 1956.

Foll. 10; 9 in. by 5; 19 lines, 3 in. long; written in Shikastah-āmiz, apparently in the 17th century.

Extracts from the first Daftar of the preceding work, with a short notice by Nayyir i Rakhshān (Ziyā ud-Din Khān), dated October, 1851.

Or. 1951.

Foll. 11; $12\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $7\frac{1}{2}$; about 20 lines, 6 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Abstract of the Tārīkh i Rashīdī.

TIMUR.

Or. 1727.

Foll. 329; $9\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $6\frac{3}{4}$; 23 lines, $4\frac{3}{8}$ in. long; written in Naskhi, with gold-ruled margins, apparently in the 15th century.

ظفر نامه

Zafar-Nāmah, a history of Timūr by Sharaf ud-Din 'Alī Yazdī; see p. 173 *a*.

Or. 1790.

Foll. 263; $9\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $5\frac{1}{2}$; 5 lines, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and ruled margins; dated Shavvāl, A.H. 1265 (A.D. 1849).

ملفوظات امیر تیمور

The memoirs of Amīr Timūr, with the Institutes, and the Designs and Enterprises, translated by Abu Ṭalīb Ḥusainī; see pp. 177—180.

This copy was written, as stated in the subscription, by order of Capt. Joseph Davy Cunningham (in Bhopal).

AFGHANS.

Or. 1637.

Foll. 239; $9\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $6\frac{1}{4}$; 15 lines, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. long; written in Nestalik, apparently in the 17th century.

مخزن افغانی

History of the Afghans, by Ni'mat Ullah; see p. 212 *a*.

Contents: Bāb I., fol. 5 *a*. Bāb II., fol. 10 *b*. Bāb III., fol. 26 *a*. Daftar I., fol. 41 *b*. Daftar II., fol. 80 *a*. Daftar III., fol. 182 *b*. Khātimah, fol. 221 *a*.

Copyist: محمد امان الله متوطن نار نول

Or. 1638.

Foll. 214; $9\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $6\frac{1}{2}$; 15 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Loharū, the 20th year of Shāh 'Ālam (A.H. 1192, A.D. 1778).

Another copy of the same work, wanting the Khātimah.

Contents: Bāb I., fol. 5 *a*. Bāb II., fol. 10 *a*. Bāb III., fol. 23 *a*. Daftar I., fol. 38 *b*. Daftar II., fol. 75 *a*. Daftar III., fol. 174 *a*.

Or. 1636.

Foll. 401; $12\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 8; 11 lines, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. long; written in large and fair Nestalik, with 'Unvāns and gold-ruled margins; dated Ramaẓān, A.H. 1229 (A.D. 1814).

Another copy of the same work.

The contents are in substantial agreement with those of Add. 21,911, and are similarly divided, as follows:—Bāb I., fol. 4 *b*. Bāb II., fol. 14 *a*. Bāb III., fol. 38 *b*. Daftar I., fol. 66 *b*. Daftar II., fol. 130 *b*. Daftar III., fol. 312 *b*. Khātimah, fol. 374 *b*. But the headings of some of these divisions have been altered or omitted.

The MS. wants the first three lines, for which a spurious beginning of one line has been substituted, and presents a lacuna of three or four pages after the first line of fol. 4 *a*.

Or. 2006.

Foll. 101; $9\frac{1}{4}$ in. by 6; 16 lines, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Jumāda II., A.H. 1200 (A.D. 1786).

A history of Shir Shāh designated in the subscription as کتاب تواریخ شیر شاهي. It is the second Daftar of the preceding work, corresponding to foll. 84—172 of Add. 21,911.

Or. 1635.

Foll. 73; $6\frac{1}{4}$ in. by $3\frac{1}{4}$; 9 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, in the 19th century.

خلاصه الانساب

Genealogy of the Afghans, by Hāfiẓ Raḥmat; see p. 212 *b*.

This copy is imperfect; it wants the latter part of the chapter on the Sayyids and the last two chapters, Eg. 1104, foll. 89 *a*—128 *a*.

On the first page is the following note in Sir H. Elliot's handwriting: "From a copy in the Lucknow Topkhana written in 1182."

Or. 1877.

Foll. 85; $6\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{4}$; 12 lines, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. long; written in Nestalik, with ruled margins, apparently in the 18th century.

I. Foll. 2—56. An account of the descendants of Abdāl son of Tarīn, without preface or author's name.

Beg. ذکر در بیان اولاد ابدال ولد ترین ازترین سه پسر

The work treats of the successive chiefs of the Abdālī tribe, and records at some length, but without any dates, their dealings with

the Beglerbegis who governed Kāndahār for the Šafavis. The following are the principal of these hereditary chiefs: Zirak, fol. 6 *b*, Fūfal, fol. 9 *b*, Khīẓr Khān, fol. 27 *a*, Shir Khān and his cousin Shāh Ḥusain Khān, fol. 30 *b*, Sarmast Khān, fol. 44 *a*, Sulṭān, fol. 46 *b*, Daulat Khān, fol. 48 *b*, and the latter's son Rustam Khān, fol. 52 *b*. This last, having been put to death by the Beglerbegi, was replaced by Khwājah Mir Vais Khān, a Ghilzai, with whose rise the history comes abruptly to a close.

II. Foll. 57—79. A sketch of the genealogy of the Afghans, and of the kings they gave to India, without author's name.

Beg. این رساله ایست در ذکر احوال افغانان

It is divided into four chapters (Bāb) as follows:—I. Genealogy of the Afghans, traced from the patriarch Jacob to 'Abd ur-Rashīd, fol. 57 *a*. II. Migration of the Afghans to India under Maḥmūd Ghaznavī and Shihāb ud-Dīn Ghūrī, fol. 62 *a*. III. Afghan kings in India, from Bahlūl to 'Adlī, fol. 64 *a*. IV. Genealogy of the tribes issued from 'Abd ur-Rashīd, fol. 70 *b*.

The work was probably written in the time of Nādir Shāh, whose conquest of Kāndahār is recorded, fol. 76; but it makes no mention of the Durrānī dynasty.

Foll. 80—83 contain a fragment treating of the death of Muḥammad and of some verses (Persian) composed by Fāṭimah on that occasion.

Or. 1662.

Foll. 190; $8\frac{3}{4}$ in. by 5; 13 lines, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. long; written in Shikastah-āmīz; dated Dharpūr, Zil'ah of A'zamābād, June, A.D. 1826.

حسین شاهي

A history of the Durrānī dynasty from its origin to A.H. 1212.

Author : Imām ud-Dīn Chishtī, امام الدین
چشتی

Beg. حمد بیحد وثناء بیحد سزاوار بادشاهی است

The author states in the preface that he went A.H. 1211 to Lahore, where Shāhzamān then held his court, and from thence proceeded with the king's army to Peshāwur, where he devoted his leisure to the composition of a history of that prince and his family. On his return to Lucknow at the end of A.H. 1212, he had the honour of showing the work to an illustrious and holy Sayyid, Khwājah Abu Muḥsin Ḥusain Chishtī ul-Ḥusainī ul-Maudūdi, who was pleased to approve it, and to communicate to him a rough draught in his possession of a history of Aḥmad Shāh and Timūr Shāh. He then drew up the substance of this other work in plain and easy Persian, added it, in compliance with the Sayyid's desire, to his own composition, and gave to the whole, in honour of that holy personage, the title of Ḥusain Shāhī. It was completed, as stated at the end, in Lucknow on the 10th of Jumāda I., A.H. 1213.

Contents:—History of Aḥmad Shāh, fol. 4 *b*. History of Timūr Shāh, fol. 56 *a*. History of Shāhzamān, brought down to the 14th of Sha'bān, A.H. 1212, fol. 98 *b*. Notices on the Amīrs of his court, fol. 139 *b*. Description of the Panjāb and of the routes leading from Peshāwur to Kābul, Kāndahār and Herat, fol. 153 *b*. Notices on the relatives and ancestors of Khwājah Abu Muḥsin Ḥusain, fol. 173 *b*. Account of the Kāfirs and the Uzbaks, fol. 182 *b*.

In the subscription the work is called
تواریخ احمدشاهی

The author says in conclusion that a detailed description of the routes from Dehli to the Panjāb, written by him from his own observation, had been taken from him in Peshawur by a certain Raḥm 'Ali Jamālpūri,

who afterwards presented it as his own composition to Mr. Lumsden in Lucknow, and received the rewards due to the author.

The Ḥusain Shāhī is noticed in Morley's Catalogue, p. 76, under the heading تاریخ . نسب نامه احمد شاه درانی. A very similar work, described by M. Schefer in his *Histoire de l'Asie Centrale*, p. 280, under the title of *Tārikh i Aḥmad*, is said to have been written by Muḥammad 'Abd ul-Karīm Munshī for 'Abd ur-Raḥmān Khān son of Ḥājī Muḥammad Raushan Khān.

Or. 1663.

Foll. 334; 8½ in. by 5¼; 11 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, in the 19th century.

I. Foll. 1—209. Another copy of the preceding work.

On the first page is written, in the hand of Sir H. Elliot, "From a copy in the possession of Nuwab Tukee Khan of Hafiz Rahmet's family."

II. Foll. 211—333. ظفرنامه عالمگیری, a history of the first five years of the reign of Aurangzib, by 'Aḳil Khān; see pp. 265 *a* and 699 *a*.

Or. 1796.

Foll. 89; 9½ in. by 6; 13 lines, 3½ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik in the 19th century.

Memoirs of Shujā' ul-Mulk Shāh, king of Afghanistan, written by himself.

Beg. حمد بقیاس و سیاس بیحد و شکر بی انتها

The royal author says in the preamble that he intended to write an account of the wars in which he had been engaged, from his accession at the age of seventeen years in A.H. 1216, to the "current year," A.H. 1241.

The present copy is imperfect at the end.

It concludes with an account of the stay of Shujā' ul-Mulk in Shikārpūr, of the advance of 'Azīm Khān's force against him, and of his return to Ludhiyānah (A.H. 1235-6).

The text is destitute of dates; they were probably given in the headings, which have not been entered.

Shujā's autobiography is frequently quoted by Kaye in his history of the war in Afghanistan, vol. i. pp. 27—115. It is also mentioned in Elphinstone's Caubul, p. 351.

GENERAL HISTORY OF INDIA.

Or. 2274.

Foll. 447; 12¼ in. by 7; 21 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik, apparently about the close of the 16th century.

طبقات اکبر شاہی

Ṭabaqāt i Akbarshāhi, a general history of India, by Nizām ud-Din Aḥmad; see p. 220 *a*.

This copy wants about forty leaves at the beginning. The lacuna extends from the preface to the reign of Mu'izz ud-Din Kaiqubād in the first Ṭabaqah; it corresponds to foll. 5—45 of Add. 6543. The Khātimah consists of only seven lines.

This MS. was once the property of Tafazzul Ḥusain Khān, Ra'is of Farrukhābād, whose name appears on the first page.

Or. 1901.

Foll. 667; 8 in. by 5; 15 lines, 3 in. long; written in small Nestalik, dated Calcutta, A.D. 1854.

A transcript of the preceding MS., supplemented at the beginning by fifty leaves, copied from a MS. belonging to the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

Add. 1704.

Foll. 556; 8½ in. by 5¼; 15 lines, 3½ in. long; written in small Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

منتخب التواریخ

A history of India by 'Abd ul-Kādir Badā'uni; see p. 222 *b*; transcribed for Sir H. Elliot by his Munshi Maulābakhsh.

Or. 1971.

Foll. 17; 10 in. by 8; written by various hands, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the preceding work.

Or. 1650.

Foll. 399; 8½ in. by 5½; 13 lines, 3¾ in. long; written in Shikastah-āmīz, apparently in the 17th century.

زبدة التواریخ

A general history of India, by Nūr ul-Ḥaqq Dihlavi; see p. 224 *b*.

This copy differs somewhat in its arrangement from the previously described MS., Add. 10,580. The contents are as follows: Kings of Dehli, fol. 11 *b*. Bābar and his successors, fol. 90 *b*. Mālvah, fol. 272 *a*. Gujrāt, fol. 307 *a*. Deccan, fol. 336 *b*. Kashmīr, fol. 356 *a*. Tattah and Sind, fol. 373 *a*. Multān, fol. 380 *a*. Bengal, fol. 381 *a*. Jaunpūr, fol. 394 *b*.

The beginning and the latter part of the MSS., foll. 5—20, and 272—399, are in a later hand-writing. The subscription is dated Lucknow, September, 1848. An imperfect table of contents, fol. 3, is prefixed.

Or. 1903.

Foll. 132; 6¼ in. by 4; 9 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.H. 1850.

مجالس سلاطین

A short history of the kings of Dehli and

of the Deccan dynasties, from the Muḥammadan conquest to the accession of Shāh-jahān.

Author: Muḥammad Sharif un-Najafī,
[sic] محمد شريف النجفي

Beg. حمد بيعد و ثقتاي بيعد مر واجب الوجودى را

The author was born in the Deccan, where he spent the first five-and-twenty years of his life. He had travelled, he says, in company with his father through its five provinces, and had afterwards successively visited in an official capacity Gujrat, Mālva, Ajmir, Delhi, Agra, the Panjāb, Sind, and Kashmīr. He had proceeded to the last country in the train of Jahāngīr, and under the command of Kāsim Khān, A.H. 1031. See foll. 106 *a*, 115 *b*, and 117 *a*.

He states in the preface that detailed histories of the Sultans of Delhi had been written by Ziyā'i Baranī (p. 333 *b*), Kāzī 'Iyāz Pādīshāhī (?), and 'Abd ul-Kādir (p. 222 *b*), but that, as in "these busy times" no one had leisure to read those voluminous works, he had been induced, notwithstanding his pressing avocations, to draw up the present compendium. A.H. 1037 is mentioned, fol. 114 *a*, as the current year, but, at the end, A.H. 1038 is fixed in a versified chronogram by the words ديواجه كتاب شريف as the date of composition.

The work is not divided into chapters. The contents are as follows: Ghaznavis, fol. 4 *a*. Ghūris, fol. 7 *a*. Jalāl ud-Din Firūz Shāh Khiljī and his successors, fol. 16 *a*. Ghiyāṣ ud-Din Ṭughlaq Shāh, etc., fol. 33 *b*. Khizr Khān, etc., fol. 49 *a*. Bahlūl, etc., fol. 53 *b*. Bābar and the Sūr dynasty, fol. 63 *b*—133 *a*.

Respecting Akbar, Jahāngīr and Shāh-jahān, little more is given than a record of their accession, foll. 103—105. The rest of the volume contains a brief sketch of the Bahmanis and the local dynasties of the Deccan, fol. 106 *a*, of the fourteen Šūbāhs of

India, fol. 114 *a*, and of the history of Kashmīr, fol. 118 *a*.

An account of the work, with some extracts, will be found in Sir Henry Elliot's History, vol. vii. pp. 134—140, where the author is called Muḥammad Sharif Hanafī. Other extracts, relating chiefly to Kashmīr, and translated by a Munshi, are preserved in Add. 30,779, foll. 92—102.

Or. 1817.

Foll. 165; 10½ in. by 6¼; 15 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Shikastah-āmīz; dated Rajab, A.H. 1196 (A.D. 1782).

لب التواريخ

A general history of India brought down to A.H. 1101, by Rāi Bindrāban; see p. 228 *b*.

Or. 1923.

Foll. 20; 10½ in. by 8; 13 lines, 4½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the preceding work, with a table of contents.

Or. 1625.

Foll. 270; 10 in. by 6¾; 19 lines, 4½ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik; dated Murādābād, Zulka'dah, the first year of Aḥ-mad Shāh (A.H. 1161, A.D. 1748).

خلاصة التواريخ

A general history of India, brought down to the accession of Aurangzib, by Sujān Rāi; see p. 230 *a*.

Or. 1736.

Foll. 356; 8½ in. by 5½; 15 lines, 3½ in. long; written in small Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

The same work.

Or. 1875.

Foll. 130 ; 9¼ in. by 6 ; 13 lines, 3¾ in. long ; written in cursive Shikastah-āmiz ; dated Benares, Rabi' I., A.H. 1237, A.D. 1821.

The first portion of the preceding work, without the preface, corresponding to Add. 5559, foll. 9 b—128 b.

Or. 1924.

Foll. 31 ; 8¼ in. by 6 ; 11 lines, 3¾ in. long ; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Preface and headings of the same work, with a few extracts.

In the preface, fol. 3 a, the author designates himself as Sujān Singh Dhīr, inhabitant of Paṭiyālah, مسجان سنك دهير ساكن قصبه پتيااله. The extracts conclude with the record of the death of Aurangzib.

Or. 1795.

Foll. 249 ; 9¼ in. by 6 ; 13 lines, 3¾ in. long ; written in Shikastah-āmiz, apparently in the 18th century.

هفت گلشن محمد شاهى

A general history of India, from the earliest times to A.H. 1132.

Author : Muḥammad Hādī, entitled Kāmvar Khān, محمد هادي المخاطب بكامور خان

Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين والعافية للمتقين كه قدرت

Kāmvar Khān has already been mentioned, p. 274 b, as the author of Tazkirat us-Salāṭin Chaghata. According to Muḥammad Bakhsh, who in his history of the successors of Aurangzib, Or. 1832, fol. 44, has made use of the account of Muḥammad Shāh's reign by Kāmvar Khān, the latter was a Hindu converted to Islamism, whose original name was Chandidās. His supposed identity with

Muḥammad Hādī, the continuator of the Memoirs of Jahāngīr, who nowhere assumes the title of Kāmvar Khān, is extremely doubtful.

The author states in the preface that after many years spent in the imperial service, which he had entered in the reign of Aurangzib, he had, through the favour of the Vazir 'Ināyat Ullah Khān (see p. 270 b), obtained leave to depart from His Majesty's stirrup, and to retire to the capital, where he was once more free to devote himself to his beloved historical studies. Having met at that time with a sad bereavement, he sought to relieve his distracted mind by applying himself to the present work, which he wrote, as appears from incidental mentions of the current year (foll. 143 b, 218 a), in A.H. 1132. Compare Elliot's History, vol. viii. pp. 13—16.

The author follows Firishtah, and, for the later period, Lubb ut-Tavārikh (see p. 228 b), as his principal authorities.

The Haft Gulshan is divided, as its name implies, into seven rose-beds (Gulshan), some of which are subdivided into rose-bushes (Gulbun), as follows:—

Gulshan I. Gulbun 1. Kings of Dehli, from the earliest times to Bābar. (At the end the author states his intention of devoting a second volume to the history of the Timurides from Bābar to Muḥammad Shāh, a design which he carried out five years later in his Tazkirat us-Salāṭin Chaghata ; see p. 274 b.) Gulbun 2. The Sharḳis of Jaunpūr, fol. 93 b. Gulbun 3. Kings of Mālvah, fol. 98 b.—Gulshan II. Gulbun 1. Gujrāt, fol. 114 b. Gulbun 2. Khāndes, fol. 133 a.—Gulshan III. Bengal, fol. 140 a.—Gulshan IV. Deccan. Gulbun 1. Bahmanis, fol. 144 a. 2. 'Adilshāhis, fol. 167 a. 3. Nizāmshāhis, fol. 193 a. 4. Kuṭbulmulkis, fol. 210 b. 5. 'Imādshāhis, fol. 216 b. 6. Baridshāhis, fol. 218 a.—Gulshan V. Gulbun 1. Sind, fol. 220 a. 2. Multān, fol. 222 a.—Gulshan VI. Kashmir, fol. 226 b.—Gulshan VII. Indian Saints, fol. 236 b.

In the preface to his later work, Tazkirat

us-Salāṭīn Chaghatā, Add. 25,787 and Or. 1833, Muḥammad Hādī designates the present history by the title of هفت کلشن الہی

Several extracts translated by Munshī Sa-dāsuk'h Lāl are preserved in Add. 30,782, foll. 3—60.

Or. 1628.

Foll. 233; $9\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $6\frac{1}{4}$; 11 lines, $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Bhopal, Rabī' II., A.H. 1264 (A.D. 1848).

تاریخ ہندی

A general history of India, brought down to A.H. 1153.

Author: Rustam 'Alī B. Muḥammad Khalīl Shāhābādī, رستم علی بن محمد خلیل شاہابادی

Beg. حمد و سپاس مرداوری کہ برداور دور ملک

The author states in the course of his history, fol. 278, that he served in the army of Bājī Rāo, when the latter took possession of Malvah, A.H. 1150, and that he deserted it to repair to Bhopāl. There, as he says in the preface, he was able, after long wanderings, to dwell three years in peace and comfort, under the protection of the Amīr, Yār Muḥammad Khān, and to carry out under his auspices a long meditated plan by writing the present work, which he completed in A.H. 1154.

Yār Muḥammad Khān had succeeded in A.H. 1140 to his father Dūst Muḥammad Khān, an Afghan chief, who had seized upon and fortified Bhopal A.H. 1135, and had made himself master of a considerable part of Mālvaḥ (see foll. 278—280).

The Tārīkh i Hindū is divided into a Mu-kaddimah, ten Ṭabaḳahs, and a Khātimah, as follows:—Muḳaddimah. Creation; instability of the world; geography of India, fol. 6 a. I. Hindū Rājahs from Judhistir to Pit-haurā, fol. 30 a. II. Ghaznavis and Ghūris,

fol. 64 a. III. Khiljis, fol. 89 b. IV. Tugh-lakshāhis, fol. 98 a. V. Khizirkhānis, fol. 109 b. VI. Lodis, fol. 114 a. VII. Early Timurides, fol. 130 a. VIII. The Sūr Af-gghans, fol. 141 a. IX. Local dynasties of Jaunpūr, Mālvaḥ, Gujrāt, Bengal, Kash-mir, Tattah, and the Deccan, fol. 164 b. X. The later Timurides, from the second reign of Humāyūn to the end of the 23rd year of Muḥammad Shāh, A.H. 1153, fol. 175 b. Khātimah. Short notices on the Shaikhs, 'Ulamā, and poets, who flourished in India in the author's time and during a few generations earlier, fol. 299 b.

In the tenth Ṭabaḳah much space, foll. 237—299, is devoted to the reign of Muḥammad Shāh, the events of which are recorded year by year.

The author speaks with great veneration of the Sayyids, especially of the Amīr ul-Umarā, Sayyid Ḥusain 'Alī Khān, and with undisguised contempt of their successful antagonists, Muḥammad Shāh and Nizām ul-Mulk.

An account of the work, with extensive extracts, will be found in Elliot's History of India, vol. viii. pp. 40—69. Some fragments are preserved in Or. 2062, foll. 129—146, and translated extracts in Add. 30,780, foll. 118—160.

This copy was made, as stated in the sub-scription, for the Secretary (Sir H. Elliot), by order of Mr. Joseph Davy Cunningham and the Faujdār Muḥammad Khān, of Bho-pāl.

Or. 1791.

Foll. 132; 11 in. by $8\frac{1}{4}$; 13 lines, $5\frac{3}{4}$ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik, in the 19th century.

چار گلشن

A general history of India from the earliest times to A.H. 1173.

Author: Rāi Chatarman, a Kāyath of the

Saksinah tribe called Rāi-Zādah, رای چترمن
کایتہ قوم سکسینہ لقب رای زادہ

Beg. سپاس بیرون از قیاسی بادشاهی را مزد

The date of composition, A.H. 1173, is fixed in a versified chronogram at the beginning by the words چترمن نیک کلشن. It is stated at the end that the work was written by desire of the Vazir Ghāzi ud-Din Khān, at the time of the second invasion of Aḥmad Shah Abdālī, and that the author died shortly after compiling it. Its final arrangement was carried out by Chatarman's grandson, Rāi Khān Munshī, called Rāi-Zādah, who added to it a short preface dated A.H. 1204. See Elliot's History, vol. viii. p. 255.

The work is divided, as its name implies, into four sections called Chamans, as follows: I. Şūbahs of Hindustan, fol. 4 *a*. II. Şūbahs of the Deccan, fol. 76 *b*. III. Itineraries from Dehli to various parts of India, fol. 112 *b*. IV. Orders of Muslim and Hindu Fakirs, fol. 119 *a*.

Chaman I., beginning with the Şūbah of Dehli, contains an abstract of the history of the province brought down to the accession of Muhyī ul-Millat Shāhjahān II., A.H. 1173, notices on the Muslim saints of the Şūbah, fol. 20 *a*, on its places of pilgrimage and other remarkable localities, fol. 33 *b*, on its rivers, fol. 36 *b*, and its subdivisions, fol. 38 *a*. A similar arrangement is carried out under each of the other Şūbahs, viz. Agrah, fol. 39 *a*, Lahore, fol. 43 *a*, Multan, fol. 46 *b*, Tattah, fol. 48 *b*, Kashmīr, fol. 50 *a*, Orissa, fol. 53 *b*, Bengal, fol. 55 *a*, Behar, fol. 58 *b*, Ilāhābād, fol. 60 *a*, Oude, fol. 63 *a*, Ajmir, fol. 64 *a*, Gujrāt, fol. 66 *b*, Mālvah, fol. 70 *a*, and Kābul, fol. 73 *b*.

Chaman II. contains a topographical account of the Şūbahs of the Deccan, viz. Berar, Khandes, Aurangābād, Bijāpūr, Golconda, and Muḥammadābād, followed by a history of the local dynasties, namely: Bahmanis, fol. 89 *a*, 'Adilshahis, fol. 95 *b*, Nizāmshāhis,

fol. 97 *b*, Kuṭubshāhis, fol. 103 *a*, 'Imādis, fol. 105 *a*, Baridis, fol. 106 *a*, Sivā and Sanbhā, fol. 106 *b*. It concludes with an account of the fortresses of the Deccan, fol. 109 *b*, and notices on its saints, fol. 111 *b*.

A copy is described under the title of تاریخ چترمن among the MSS. of the Amīr of Tonk, Or. 1937, fol. 17. The work is also called اخبار النوادر. See Or. 2056, fol. 183.

Or. 1689.

Foll. 52; 8½ in. by 6½; 14 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Mainpūrī, Şūbah of Akbarābād, November, A.D. 1851.

میزان دانش

An abridgment of Indian history.

Author: Anandrūp, انندروپ

Beg. زهی قدرت قادر ذو الجلال که ذره از ذرات

The author describes himself as a Brahman, born in Chāngulnāth, district of Nārnol, who had spent some years in the service of Khālūji Bhonslā and Sitārām. He wrote the present work, A.H. 1182, in Ilāhābād, whither he had proceeded from Nāgpūr in the suite of Nāşir ul-Mulk Nāşir Jang.

Contents:—The four Jugs. War of the Pāndavas, from the Persian version of the Mahābhārat. Hindu cosmogony and avatārs, fol. 5 *a*. Prophets and early kings of Persia, fol. 13 *a*. Sketch of the early kings of Dehli, and history of the Timurides down to the reigning emperor Shah 'Alam, fol. 15 *b*. Brief account of the following contemporary states: Jāts, fol. 37 *b*. Jainagar, fol. 39 *a*. Jaudhpūr, fol. 39 *b*. Bundelkhand, fol. 40 *b*. Rājāhs and Zamindārs of the Şūbah of Ilāhābād, *ib*. Bengal, fol. 41 *b*. Udaipūr, fol. 43 *a*. Satārāh, *ib*. Ajmir, fol. 45 *b*. Sikhs, fol. 46 *a*. Triyā Rāj, or the land of women, fol. 46 *b*. Şūbahs of Hindu-

stan and Deccan, fol. 47 *b*. Conclusion, containing moral precepts in prose and verse, fol. 49 *a*.

It is stated in the subscription that this copy was written by Durgā Parshād for Mr. Charles Raikes, who sent it to Sir H. M. Elliot.

Or. 1714.

Foll. 335; $8\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $5\frac{1}{4}$; 15 lines, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. long; written in small Nestalik; dated Simlah, October, A.D. 1850.

اخبار محبت

A general history of India, from the earliest times to A.H. 1186.

Author: Muḥabbat B. Faiz 'Aṭā Khān B. Ṣāliḥ Muḥammad Khān B. Murtaẓā Khān B. Faṭḥ Ma'mūr Khān B. Dilir Khān, محبت بن فیض عطاخان بن صالح محمد خان بہادر بن مرتضیٰ خان بن فتح معور خان بن دلیر خان

Beg. محمد و سپاس مرقداری را کہ بقدر خود نیستی را

The author, who in the heading is styled Muḥabbat Khān, traces his pedigree, according to the Afghan tradition, to Saul, and through the patriarchs up to Adam. He was a descendant in the fifth degree of Dilir Khān Dā'ūdẓai, a Rohilla chief, who, together with his brother Bahādur Khān, played a conspicuous part in the wars of the time of Aurangzīb, and died A.H. 1094. See the Ma'āshir ul-Umarā, fol. 212. He dwells at great length in the course of his history on the warlike deeds of his ancestors, and enters into details respecting the town of Shāh-jahānpūr, founded by Dilir Khān and his brother. The special attention which he devotes to the history of Bengal would lead one to suppose that his life had been chiefly spent in that province.

Besides numerous authorities, of which he gives an imposing list in his preface, the

author professes to have availed himself of oral information obtained from his father, uncle, brothers, and other relatives.

An account of the work, with a few extracts, will be found in Elliot's History, vol. viii. pp. 376—393. Other extracts translated by Munshi Sadāsuk'h are preserved in Add. 30,782, foll. 309—415. The present copy was transcribed for Sir H. Elliot from the only MS. known, which was in the possession of a descendant of the author.

Contents: Patriarchs, Noah, his three sons and their descendants, fol. 6 *a*. Under Japhet the author gives a genealogy of the Turks and Moghuls, and, under Ham, a general view of the history of Bengal from the earliest period to the deposition of Muḥammad Rizā Khān from the Niyābat, A.H. 1186, fol. 28 *a*. Kings of Dehli, from Rājah Pāndu to Ibrāhīm Lodī, fol. 38 *b*. Kings of Gujrāt, fol. 63 *b*. Tīmūr and his descendants, fol. 64 *b*. Bābar, fol. 66 *b*. Humāyūn, and the contemporary Afghan sovereigns, fol. 70 *a*. Akbar, fol. 84 *b*. Jahāngir, fol. 90 *b*. Shāhjahān, fol. 104 *b*. Aurangzīb, fol. 149 *a*. A'zam Shāh, fol. 172 *a*. Bahādur Shāh, fol. 180 *a*. Account of the Ṣubahs, fol. 180 *b*. Jahāndār Shāh, fol. 184 *a*. Nizāmat of Murshid Quli Khān in Bengal, fol. 193 *a*. Farrukhsiyar, fol. 199 *a*. Ja'far Khān in Bengal, fol. 207 *a*. Muḥammad Shāh, fol. 208 *b*. Foundation of Calcutta, fol. 213 *b*. Nizāmat of Shujā' ud-Daulah in Bengal, fol. 217 *a*. Aḥmad Shāh, fol. 248 *b*. Account of Shāhjahānpūr and the Rohillas, fol. 264 *b*. The Carnatic; wars of the Sāmari with the Europeans, fol. 270 *a*. War of Muẓaffar Jang, son of Aṣaf Jāh, with Nūr ud-Dīn Khān Gopāmavi, of Arcot, fol. 274 *a*. Nizāmat of Sarafrāz Khān and 'Alī Virdi Khān in Bengal, fol. 275 *b*. 'Alamgir II., fol. 299 *a*. 'Alī Guhar Shāh 'Ālam, from his accession, A.H. 1173, to the encounter of the imperial forces with Ṣadīk 'Alī Khān in the same year, fol. 312 *a*.

With the last event the connected narrative comes to a close. The next following pages, foll. 331 *a*—335, contain a record of the installation of Shāh 'Alam in Dehli, together with an account of his death, of the accession of Akbar II., and of the presents received and bestowed by him on that occasion.

This appendix is evidently a later addition. The author's account of Bengal stops at A.H. 1186, and his history of Shāh 'Alam one year earlier. He refers, moreover, incidentally, fol. 212 *b*, to Mubārak ud-Daulah (A.H. 1183—1208) as being at the time of writing the nominal Nāẓim of Bengal.

Or. 1732.

Foll. 263; 11 in. by 6½; 15 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik, in the 19th century.

چهار گلدان شجاعی

A general history of India from the earliest times to A.H. 1201.

Author: Harcharandās B. Ūdai Rāi B. Mukund Rāi B. Sāgar Mal, هرچرنداس بن اودی رای بن مکندر ای بن ساگرمل

Beg. حمد گویم ان خدای پاک را
صورت انسان نموده خاک را

The author was a native of Mīrath, where his forefathers held the office of Chaudhari and Kānūngo. He was in his twentieth year when he lost his grandfather, the Dīvān Mukund Rāi, who died in Mīrath, A.H. 1143 (see fol. 27 *b*). He must therefore have been born in A.H. 1123, and allows himself some latitude when he says in his preface, written in A.H. 1199, that he was then eighty years of age. He proceeded to Dehli shortly after the invasion of Nādir Shāh, A.H. 1151, and, some years later, entered the service of Navvāb Kāsim 'Alī Khān B. Kāsim Khān, father-in-law and Khānsāmān of Najm ud-

Daulah Muḥammad Ishāk Khān, a powerful Amīr who held the post of Bakhshī under Muḥammad Shāh and Aḥmad Shāh, and died A.H. 1163 (see Ma'aṣir ul-Umarā under Mūtaman ud-Daulah, fol. 555). In A.H. 1167, his patron Kāsim 'Alī Khān having repaired from Dehli to Oude and settled in Faizābād, the author accompanied him thither, and, after the Amīr's decease, which soon followed, he remained, down to the time of composition, in the service of his master's children, viz. a daughter Bakht un-Nisā Khānum, a son Shafīk 'Alī Khān, and the latter's son Ḥusain 'Alī Khān, who continued to reside in Faizābād. He gave to his work the title of Chahār Gulzār Shujā'i in honour of the reigning Navvāb Shujā' ud-Daulah, from whom he had received signal favours.

Copious details on the lives of the author and his patrons are found scattered in the preface and the body of the work. An abstract of his biography and a statement of the contents of this history will be found, with some extracts, in Elliot's History, vol. viii. pp. 204—231. Portions of the work translated by Munshī Sadāsuk'h Lāl are preserved in Add. 30,782, foll. 113—205.

The Chahār Gulzār is divided into five books (Chaman), the first four of which treat of the past ages of Hindu legend. The fifth, which alone contains historical matter, consists of two parts (Ṣafḥah), the first of which treats, in twelve sections (Kism), of the Hindu Rajahs from Judhishtir to the Musulman conquest, and the second, in nine Kisms, of the Muslim sovereigns. The ninth of the last mentioned Kisms comprises the history of the Timurides from Humāyūn to Shāh 'Alam.

The present volume contains the author's preface, with a full statement of the contents of the entire work, foll. 2 *a*—19 *a*, and chapters from the latter part of the ninth Kism, relating to the reigns of Muḥammad

Shāh, Aḥmad Shāh, 'Alamgīr II., and Shāh 'Alam. The following are those which are translated in Elliot's History:—Khāndī Rāo killed by Sūraj Mal (vol. viii. pp. 208—213), foll. 20 *a*—25 *a*, 41 *a*—43 *a*. Shāh 'Alam proceeds against Kālinjar (pp. 214—225), foll. 48 *a*—61 *a*. Javāhir Singh and Ratan Singh (pp. 225—229), foll. 66 *a*—70 *b*. Arrival of Hastings at Lahore (pp. 229—231), foll. 72 *a*—75 *a*. The remaining extracts relate chiefly to the invasion of Nādir Shāh, fol. 81 *a*, the author's youth, fol. 91 *b*, the early history of Kāsim 'Alī Khān and his relatives, fol. 101 *b*. Settlement of that Amir in Faizābād, his death, and his children, fol. 125 *a*. Affairs of Oude from A.H. 1179 to Zulhijjah, A.H. 1201, foll. 189 *a*—263 *a*.

Or. 1710.

Foll. 273; 8½ in. by 5; 15 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated July 1851.

حقیقت های هندستان

An account of the Śūbahs of India, written A.H. 1204 by Lachhmī Narāyan Shafīq; see p. 238 *a*.

Or. 1820.

Foll. 261; 8 in. by 6¼; 14 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

تاریخ سعادت جاوید

General history of India, from the earliest times to A.H. 1220.

Author: Harnām Singh Nāmī B. Gurdās Singh, هرنام سنکه نامی ابن کورداس سنکه

Beg. حمد و ثنای درگاه صمدیت بر اصناف خلایق واجب

The author describes himself as a Sārsut Brahman, of Brahmanābād, Lahore, and an inhabitant of Mullā Navah ملا نوه, Lucknow.

He had been attached from his childhood to the service of 'Ain ud-Dīn Khān, who held the government of Bareli, A.H. 1195—1199, and afterwards that of Gūrakhpūr, and to whom his father Gurdās Singh acted as Nā'ib. He was married to a grand-daughter of Rājah Majlis Rām, Divān of Qamar ud-Dīn Khān, shortly after the Rājah's death in A.H. 1196 (see foll. 209, 168).

The work is dedicated to the reigning Navvāb of Oude, Vazīr Sa'adat 'Alī Khān, and A.H. 1221 is incidentally mentioned, fol. 31, as the date of composition.

It is divided into four parts (Faṣl), as follows:—

I. Early Rājahs, according to the Mahābhārat and to the Šubḥ i Šādīq, fol. 6 *b*.

II. Sultans of Dehli from Maḥmūd Ghaznavī to Shāh 'Alam, fol. 31 *a*. The account of the reign of Muḥammad Shāh includes separate notices on eleven of the principal Amirs of his time, foll. 155—171. The history of the succeeding reigns is brought down to the death of Ghulām Kādir, A.H. 1203.

III. Account of the Amirs and Rājahs of the reign of the Vazīr (Aṣaf ud-Daulah), fol. 197 *b*. Victory of Aṣaf ud-Daulah over the Rohillas, his death, and the deposition of Vazīr 'Alī, fol. 211 *b*. English conquests, fol. 217 *b*. Account of the Jāts and Sikhs, fol. 221 *b*.

IV. Description of the seven climates, fol. 223 *b*. Curious anecdotes, fol. 256 *a*. This last section is imperfect.

An account of the work will be found in Elliot's History, vol. viii. pp. 336—354. Extracts translated by Munshī Sadāsukh are preserved in Add. 30,786, foll. 1—81.

Or. 1698.

Foll. 878; 8½ in. by 5¼; written in Nestalik; dated Shumlah, August, A.D. 1849.

I. Foll. 1—193; 11 lines, 3¼ in. long.

The Muḳaddimah of the Zafar Nāmah of Sharaf ud-Dīn Yazdī; see p. 174 *b*.

II. Foll. 195—878; 15 lines, 3½ in. long.

منتخب التواريخ

A general history of India brought down to A.H. 1233.

Author:—Sadāsuk'h, poetically surnamed Niḳāz, *مخلص بنياز* سداسکه مخلص بنياز

Beg. مخزن مخزن نقود حمد و سياس

The author states in the preface that he had left Dehli, at the age of 65 years, to proceed to Ilāhābād, where he wrote the present work ten years later. A.H. 1234 is mentioned in several places as the current year. The work consists of two volumes (Jild). The first comprises the history of the Hindu Rājahs, the Ghaznavis, the kings of Dehli, and the Timurides. The second, beginning fol. 639 *a*, treats of the local dynasties of India in close agreement with Firishlah.

A full account of the author and of the contents of the work has been given, with some extracts, by Sir Henry Elliot, *History of India*, vol. viii. pp. 403—411. Considerable portions of the work will be found in Or. 1757, foll. 310—372, and extracts translated by Munshī Sadāsuk'h Lāl in *Add.* 30,786, foll. 82—291.

The present copy was transcribed from the author's autograph, the only known MS. of the work, in the possession of his family.

Or. 1726.

Foll. 575; 12½ in. by 7¼; 19 lines, 5½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.H. 1264 (A.D. 1848).

اخبارات هند

A general history of India from the earliest times to A.H. 1264.

Author: Muḳammad Rizā, poetically called Najm, son of Abul-Kāsim Ṭabāṭabā'ī, entitled, like his father, Najm ud-Daulah *محمد رضا نجم* *مخلص ابن ابو القاسم طباطبا المصططبان نجم الدوله* افتخار الملك حسام جنك

Beg. شکر و سياس پيش از اندازه قياس سزاوار

The author belonged to a branch of the Ṭabāṭabā'ī Sayyids, who had come from Isfahān to India in the time of Bahādur Shāh and had followed the fortunes of Ṣafdar Jang and his successors the Navvābs of Oude. His great grandfather Sayyid Murtaẓā Khān, entitled Mukhtār ud-Daulah, was at the head of affairs in Oude during the first years of Aṣaf ud-Daulah (fol. 299 *b*), and his father was, under Akbar II., the chief minister of the Dehli Court. When the latter died, in A.H. 1227, Muḳammad Rizā, who had held for nine years the post of collector in Bareli, was called to Dehli, and succeeded to his father's title and offices (fol. 186 *a*).

From the author's account of his life in his *Naghmah i 'Andalib*, Or. 1811, fol. 184, we gather the following additional particulars. He was born in Patnah, where his father was then residing as Nā'ib of Bihār, and was eight years old when the latter went back to Lucknow. When, later in life, he had succeeded to his father's office as treasurer and steward to the Emperor of Dehli, he discharged these duties during eight years, and was then transferred, through the influence of Sir Charles T. Metcalfe, to Nāgpūr, where he filled for seven years the post of Dīvān to Rājah Raghojī. Afterwards he returned to private life and to his favourite literary pursuits in Lucknow.

There he still was actively engaged in

revising and enlarging his voluminous historical compositions when Sir H. Elliot wrote the notice of his works which will be found in the History of India, vol. viii. pp. 432—440.

An account of the Akhbārāt i Hind, written for Sir H. Elliot by the author, with a full statement of the contents, is preserved in Add. 2058, foll. 175—183. Extensive extracts from the same work are to be found in Add. 1743, foll. 166—184, and Add. 1752, foll. 165—122.

The present work forms, according to the preface, only a part, namely the fifth Daftar, of a voluminous historical encyclopædia entitled بحر زخار (see Elliot, vol. viii. p. 433). It contains, in a condensed form, the matters exposed at greater length in the third Daftar, مجمع الملوك, and the fourth Daftar, مفاتيح الرياست, with considerable additions which bring down the history to a date by thirteen years later. It was completed in A.H. 1264, a date expressed by the numerical value of the title.

The Akhbārāt i Hind includes a full and minute account of the period of dissolution of the Moghul empire, from the reign of Farrukhsiyar to the time of composition. It is chiefly based, for the last sixty years, on oral information received by the author from his father and uncle, and on his personal recollections.

The copious details it contains on the rise, progress, and decline of the native states of India, down to the latest period, are nowhere else to be found in a connected form.

To the actual beginning of the work is prefixed a wordy preamble, foll. 1—7, from which, as well as from the epilogue, fol. 575, it appears that the work was dedicated to Sir H. Elliot. This is followed by a full table of matters, foll. 8—11.

Contents:—Preface, fol. 12 *a*. Hindū chronology, fol. 13 *b*. Name and origin of the Hindus, fol. 17 *a*. Invasion of the Tātār

and Brahman races into India, fol. 18 *b*. Early Rajahs, fol. 21 *b*. Boundaries and divisions of India, fol. 24 *b*. Persian invaders and Alexander, fol. 26 *b*. Early Muslim conquests, fol. 32 *a*. Origin and genealogy of the Afghans, fol. 33 *b*.

Ghaznavis, Ghūris, and their successors in India, down to the Lodis, fol. 35 *a*. Dynasties of Jaunpūr, Kashmir, Sind, Multān, Mālvah, Gujrāt, Khāndes, Bahmanis, Baridis, 'Adilshāhis, 'Imādshāhis, Nizāmshāhis, and Ḳuṭabshāhis, fol. 50 *b*. Tīmūr, Bābar, and his successors, fol. 72 *b*. Muḥammad Shāh, fol. 95 *b*. Leading Amīrs of his reign, fol. 101 *a*. Nadir Shāh and his successors in Persia, fol. 108 *a*. Conclusion of the reign of Muḥammad Shāh, fol. 120 *b*. Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī, fol. 121 *b*. Reign of the emperor Aḥmad Shāh, fol. 123 *a*. Reign of 'Alamgir II., fol. 128 *a*. Shāh 'Alam's assumption of the sovereignty, fol. 134 *a*. His march upon Dehli, fol. 142 *a*. His restoration by Sindhiyah, fol. 162 *a*. Lord Lake in Agrah and Dehli, fol. 172 *a*.

Reign of Akbar II., fol. 176 *b*. Residency of Mr. [Sir Charles] Metcalfe, fol. 186 *a*. Residency of Colonel Ochterlony, fol. 194 *b*. Amīrs of Akbar II.'s reign, fol. 209 *b*. Accession of Abu Zafar Bahādur Shāh, fol. 218 *a*.

History of England and of the British power in India, fol. 224 *a*. History of Bengal, fol. 231 *b*. Sirāj ud-Daulah, fol. 233 *a*. Mir Ja'far, fol. 236 *a*. Mir Kāsim, fol. 237 *b*. Lord Clive, fol. 240 *b*. Henry Verelst, fol. 242 *b*. Warren Hastings, fol. 242 *b*. Lord Cornwallis, fol. 246 *b*. Sir John Shore, fol. 247 *b*. Earl Mornington, fol. 248 *a*. Sir George Barlow, fol. 249 *a*. Lord Minto, fol. 250 *b*. Earl of Moira, fol. 251 *a*. Account of Nepāl, fol. 251 *b*. Lord Amherst, fol. 255 *b*. Lord Wm. Bentinck, fol. 259 *a*. Lord Auckland, fol. 259 *b*. Campaign of Afghanistan, fol. 260 *b*. Chinese war, fol. 275 *a*. Lord Ellenborough, fol. 276 *a*. Lord Hardinge, fol. 276 *b*. British territories

in India, fol. 277 *a*.—History of Oude, fol. 279 *a*. Şafdar Jang, fol. 281 *b*. Shujā' ud-Daulah, fol. 286 *b*. Eminent persons of his time, fol. 293 *b*. Aşaf ud-Daulah, fol. 299 *a*. Vazir 'Alī Khān, fol. 313 *a*. Sa'adat 'Alī Khān, fol. 318 *a*. Ghāzi ud-Din Haidar, fol. 330 *a*. His assumption of the royal title as Shāh Zaman, fol. 339 *b*. Amīrs of his reign, fol. 341 *b*. Sulaimān Jāh, fol. 356 *b*. Naşir ul-Daulah Muḥammad 'Alī Shāh, fol. 390 *a*. Amjad 'Alī Shāh, fol. 402 *b*. Vajid 'Alī Shāh, fol. 409 *b*.

Afghan chiefs of Farrukhābād, Bareli, and Rāmpūr, fol. 418 *a*. Amir Khān Afghān, fol. 429 *a*. Rājahs of Udaipūr, fol. 438 *a*, Jaudhpūr, fol. 444 *a*. Jaipur, fol. 449 *b*, Machari and Alwar, fol. 454 *a*. Jāts of Bhartpūr and Dig, fol. 457 *a*. The Sikhs, and English conquest of the Panjāb, fol. 465 *a*. Conquest of Sind, fol. 490 *a*. Rājahs and Amīrs of Bundelkhand, fol. 493 *a*. Niẓāms of Haidarābād, fol. 501 *a*. Haidar Nā'ik and Tipū Sultān, fol. 521 *a*. Marattahs, and the state of Satārah, fol. 528 *a*. The Peshvās of Pūnah and Brahmans of Kokan (Concan), fol. 535 *a*. The Bhonslahs of Nāgpūr, fol. 548 *a*. The Sindhīyahs of Gwāliyār, fol. 559 *a*. The Holkars of Indor, fol. 568 *a*.

Or. 1917.

Foll. 23; 9¼ in. by 8; 12 lines, 5 in. long; written in Nestalik, with ruled margins, about A.D. 1850.

An account of Indian coins, with fac-similes of the legends, and historical notices.

Beg. بیشتر که در عالم وجود اشرفی و رویه رواج نداشت

This tract, which has neither preface nor title, is endorsed مواهیر الهند. The author's name does not appear. The date of composition, A.H. 1186, is found on fol. 15 *b*, and some verses addressed to Shujā' ud-Daulah (A.H. 1167—1188) are prefixed.

Contents:—Coins of the kings of Dehli from the Hindu period to Muḥammad Shāh, fol. 4 *b*. Coins of Aḥmad Shāh 'Abdālī, fol. 15 *b*, of the Sikhs, Nepāl, and the Deccan, fol. 16 *b*.

Foll. 18—23 contain a history of Nādir Shāh from his rise to his departure from India.

A notice by Dr. Sprenger on the Oude MS. from which the present transcript was made is prefixed to the volume.

EARLY RAJAHS AND HINDU TRADITIONS.

Or. 1688.

Foll. 89; 6¼ in. in. by 4; 9 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

راجاوی

Rājāvali, a chronological sketch of the Hindu Rājahs from Judhishtir to the invasion of Shihāb ud-Din Ghūrī, translated into Persian by Vali.

It has been already stated, p. 855 *a*, that the translator, who designates himself by the poetical surname Vali, is called in some copies Banvālī Dās, in others Bhavānī Dās. These names belong to two distinct persons, the first of whom is the real author of the Persian Rājāvali; for Banvālī Dās, surnamed Vali, who wrote A.H. 1073 a translation of the Prabodha Chandrodāya entitled Gulzār i Ḥāl (see Or. 2016, III.), states in the preface of that work that he had availed himself of the assistance of Bhavānī Dās.

Another account of the Rājāvali, however, is given by Sujān Rāi, who mentions that work as one of the sources of his Khulāṣat ut-Tavārikh. According to him it had been originally written in the Hindū tongue by Mişra Bidyādhar, and was translated into Persian

by Nibāhū Rām, the chosen disciple of Vali Rām (*i. e.* Banvānī Dās). In the subscription of the present copy the author is called Vali Rām Dārā-Shikūhī.

An appendix, foll. 38—89, contains the chronology of the Muslim rulers of Hindustan, taken from the Lubb ut-Tavārikh i Hind (see p. 228 *b*), and brought down to the reign of Muḥammad Shāh, A.H. 1133.

Or. 2019.

Foll. 249; 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. by 6; 17 lines, 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. long; written in Nestalik, with ruled margins; dated Rabī' I., A.H. 1261 (A.D. 1845).

گلشن اسرار

Mythological and heroic legends of the Hindus.

Author: Nayah Narāyan, son of Chīn Rāi, of the Khatri tribe called Sūdhī, نیه زاین ولد چین رای کہتری عرف سودھی

Beg. سجدات نیایش بحضرت واجب الوجودی سزاوار

The author, who calls himself a native of Parsrūr, Panjāb, states that, in the reign of Farrukhsiyar, he had accompanied Rājah Muḥkim Singh, to whose service he was attached in the capacity of Munshī, on a journey to Mārwar. A work entitled Hūsh-fazā هوش نرا, by Muḥammad Ṭāhīr Kashmīrī, which was there eagerly perused by himself and his friends, inspired him with a desire to treat the same subject, viz. the Hindu records, more fully, and thus grew up the present work, which was compiled from the Rāmāyan, Mahābhārat, Bhāgavat, and Hari-vansa. The date of composition, A.H. 1125, is fixed by the chronogram گلشن اسرار ربانی. But it is stated at the end that the work was completed A.H. 1134, and the list of the kings of Dehli, with which it concludes, is brought down to Muḥammad Shāh.

It is divided into four Bābs as follows:—

1. Creation and ages of the world, fol. 4 *b*.
2. The ten Avatārs, fol. 6 *a*.
3. Events recorded in the Harivansa Purāna, fol. 99 *b*.
4. Events recorded in the Mahābhārat, fol. 130 *a*.

Or. 1864.

Foll. 18; 9 in. by 5; 13 lines, 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Shavvāl, A.H. 1225 (A.D. 1810).

Chronological list of the Hindu Rājahs, from Judhishtir to Pithaurā, and of the Muslim kings from Shams ud-Din Ghūri to 'Alamgir II.

Author: Kānji Mal, کاجی مل

Beg. بعد از حمد خدا و درود محمد مصطفی

In the present copy the list is brought down to the accession of Akbar Shāh, A.H. 1221. The last three folios contain notes on the Arabic alphabet and the names of the Indian and Arabic months.

Or. 1691.

Foll. 52; 10 in. by 6 $\frac{1}{2}$; 11 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik, in the 19th century.

An abstract of the legend of the Pāndavas and other early Rājahs, as contained in the Mahābhārata.

Beg. در بیان احوال راجه های عظیم الشان هندوستان از راجه جدشترتا راجه کهیمین

In the latter part of the volume, foll. 45 *b*—52 *b*, the author, whose name does not appear, gives a brief genealogical sketch of a line issued from Janamejaya, which settled for a time in Jaipūr, afterwards in Ḥaidarābād, and lastly in the Carnatic. It was represented at the time of composition, viz. in the year 1880 of Bikrāmājī (A.D. 1823), by Raghunāth Rāo B. Bābū Rāo B. Apāji Pandit, then in his fifty-first year, and by his son Malhār Rāo.

Or. 2029.

Foll. 303; $7\frac{1}{4}$ in. by 5; 15 lines, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

تنبیه الغافلین

An account of the sects and tribes of the Hindus.

Author: Sadāsuk'h, poetically surnamed Niyāz, Dihlavi, سداسکه مختص نیاز دهلوی

Beg. حمدي که به معراجش شاهبازان عقول

The author, whose historical work, *Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh*, has been mentioned p. 914 *a*, states incidentally in the body of the work, fol. 266 *b*, that in the time of Najaf Khān he held the office of Sar-rishtaḥdār, in the district of Agra. In another passage, fol. 301, he speaks of his personal acquaintance with the principal poets of his time, such as Saudā, Mirzā Ḳatil, and Mir Taḳī in Lucknow, Khwājah Mir Dard in Delhi, and others. The approximate date of composition is fixed by the statement, fol. 262, that 1230 years had elapsed since the beginning of Islamism, and an occurrence of A.H. 1234 is mentioned on fol. 180 *b*.

In the preface the author reflects upon the injustice of stigmatizing as infidel (Mulḥid or Kāfir) any man who, whether Hindu, Muslim, Jew, or Christian, acknowledges one supreme God, and upon the irrelevancy of the points which divide the various confessions.

The work is divided into eight Maḳālahs of very unequal length, some of which are represented in the present very incorrect copy by headings only.

Contents:—Maḳālah I. Avatārs, fol. 10 *a*. Sri Rāmanujah, fol. 55 *a*. The Goriyah sect and the following religious teachers: Rādhāballabhī, Bhāridvārā, Babrahāyāsī, Kildās, and Agardās, fol. 58 *a*. Nānak Shāh, fol. 65 *b*. Charandāsī, fol. 78 *a*. Purān Nāth 'Alam ul-Yaḳīn, fol. 82 *b*. Rām Parshād

Bād-furūsh, fol. 93 *a*. The Satnāmis, fol. 98 *b*. The Bishnavis, fol. 104 *b*. The Bhairuvis and Aghūris, fol. 105 *b*. Dhir Dihlavi, fol. 110 *b*. A Faḳīr who came to Ilāhābād, fol. 116 *a*. Prāgdās, Chaudhari of Sulṭān Muḥammad, fol. 119 *b*. The Lāniyah sect, fol. 123 *b*. Nirmaldās, fol. 133 *b*. Swāmī Hārdās, fol. 134 *b*. Chait Rām Rāmānandī, fol. 140 *a*. Sahaj Rām Nānakshāhī, fol. 141 *a*.

Maḳālah II. Tribes of Brahmans and Rājputs, fol. 143 *a*. Maḳālah III. Precepts and prohibitions of the Hindu law, fol. 228 *b*. Maḳālah IV. Admonition to the sectarians who deem themselves superior to the Hindus, fol. 245 *b*. Maḳālah V. Remarkable occurrences witnessed or heard of by the author, fol. 266 *a*. Maḳālah VI. Some remarkable sayings; animals of sea and land, fol. 270 *a*. Maḳālah VII. On some circumstances of past ages (wanting, with the exception of a few headings), fol. 281 *b*. Maḳālah VIII. On some Hindu sciences unknown to the Persians, fol. 282 *b*.

Or. 2008.

Foll. 145; 13 in. by 9; 15 lines, $6\frac{1}{4}$ in. long; written in Nestalik, dated July, 1836.

تشریح الاقوام

An account of Hindu castes by James Skinner (see p. 65 *b*), with an alphabetical index, fol. 139, and a table of contents, foll. 140—145.

Or. 1863.

Foll. 34; $9\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 6; 18 lines, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik; dated Jumāda I., A.H. 1234, Samvat 1876 (A.D. 1819).

I. Foll. 13—26. مهاتم ایکادشی. Ekādashī Māhātmya, a discourse on certain rites to be

performed on the eleventh day of each month. It is in the form of a dialogue between Krishna and Arjuna, and apparently translated from a Purāna. The Padma and the Brahmavaiivarta Purāna both contain Ekādashi Māhātmyas; see Aufrecht, Bodleian Catalogue, p. 14, and Weber, Berlin Catalogue, p. 340.

II. Foll. 29—34. The story of Rājah Janmejaya, from the translation of the Mahābhārat by Faizi, with another short extract.

The rest of the volume contains medical recipes and Hindustani verses.

SULTANS OF DEHLI.

Or. 1700.

Foll. 96; 10½ in. by 6½; 15 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Zulkā'dah, A.H. 1253 (A.D. 1838).

خرائن الفتوح

A history of the reign of 'Alā ud-Din Khilji, by Amīr Khusrau. See p. 240 *b*.

Prefixed are notices on Khusrau and 'Alā ud-Din by Navvāb Ziyā ud-Din Khān (see p. 446 *b*), foll. 1, 2.

Or. 2039.

Foll. 306; 10½ in. by 6½; 17 lines, 4½ in. long; written in fair Naskhi, with gold-ruled margins, apparently in the 15th century.

تاریخ فیروز شاہی

History of the Sultans of Dehli, from the accession of Ghiyāsh ud-Din Balban, A.H. 662, to the sixth year of the reign of Firūz Shāh, A.H. 758.

Author: Ziyā Baranī, ضیاء برنی

Beg. حمد و ثنا مرخدائی را کہ اخبار و آثار

The work has been printed in the Bibliotheca Indica, Calcutta, 1860—1862. For the account given of it by its continuator, Shams i Sirāj, and a notice on the author, see above, pp. 242 *a* and 333 *b*.

Ziyā states in the preface, p. 23 of the printed edition, that he completed his work A.H. 758, and towards the end, *ib.*, p. 573, that he was then seventy-four years of age. In another passage, p. 125, he complains bitterly of his loss of royal favour and of the state of poverty to which he was reduced. Although he knew Firūz Shāh to be fond of history and well versed in the records of the past, having been banished from Court by his enemies, he had no means of placing under the eyes of his sovereign "this matchless chronicle," adorned though it was with His Majesty's august name and a record of his glorious deeds, and was consequently deprived of the reward which was his due.

The Tārīkh i Firūzshāhī, which was designed by the author as a continuation of the Ṭabaqāt i Naṣirī (see p. 72 *a*), begins with the accession of Ghiyāsh ud-Din Balban, whose early career is recorded in the latter work, and comes down to the sixth year of Firūz Shāh, embracing eight successive reigns and a period of ninety-five years. It purports to be founded on information received by the author from his father Muayyad ul-Mulk, his grandfather, and other trustworthy persons, and, for the latter period, extending from the reign of Jalāl ud-Din Firūz to the date of composition, upon his personal recollections. It is, for the time which it covers, the principal authority of the Ṭabaqāt i Akbarshāhī and Tārīkh i Firishtah.

A translation by Professor Dowson of the entire work, with the exception of passages of little historical importance, has been printed in Elliot's History of India, vol. iii. pp. 97—268. The reign of 'Alā ud-Din has been translated by Major A. R. Fuller, and that of Mu'izz ud-Din by Mr. P. Whalley;

see the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, vol. 38, pp. 181—220, vol. 39, pp. 1—51, and vol. 40, pp. 185—247.

Contents:—Preface, fol. 1. Ghiyāsh ud-Dīn Balban, fol. 15. Mu'izz ud-Dīn Kaiḡubād, fol. 67. Jalāl ud-Dīn Firūz Khilji, fol. 93. 'Alā ud-Dīn, fol. 125. Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Mubārak Shāh, fol. 188. Ghiyāsh ud-Dīn Ṭughluḡ Shāh, fol. 210. Muḡammad B. Ṭughluḡ Shāh, fol. 225. Abul-Muzaffar Firūz Shāh, fol. 260.

The last chapter is subdivided into eleven sections called Muḡaddimah, the first seven of which are alone found in the present copy, as follows:—I. Accession of Firūz Shāh, fol. 262 *b*. II. His march from Sivistān to Dehli, fol. 265 *b*. III. His noble qualities, fol. 270 *a*. IV. His liberalities, fol. 274 *a*. V. His buildings, fol. 275 *b*. VI. His canals, fol. 278 *a*. VII. His rules of government, fol. 280 *a*.

This last section breaks off, fol. 284, at a passage corresponding to page 581, line 4, of the printed text. The next following leaves, foll. 285—294, which have been supplied by a later hand, contain an abridged recension of the seventh and eighth Muḡaddimahs, and another section which, although headed Muḡaddimah IX., is in reality a portion of Muḡaddimah VII., corresponding to pp. 575—581 of the printed text.

This valuable MS., which, although not free from mistakes, might serve in many instances to correct the Calcutta edition, bears on fol. 16 the seal of Ḥamidah Bānū, the wife of Ḥumāyūn and mother of Akbar, dated A.H. 957: حميدة بانو بنت علي اكبر ١٥٧. The first page is covered with 'Arz-Dīdahs and seals of successive librarians of Shāh-jahān and Dārā Shikūh.

It has several small gaps, apparently due to the accidental loss of a few lines in the MS. from which it was transcribed, and the following more extensive lacunæ: three leaves missing after fol. 18, corresponding

to pp. 26—32 of the printed text, one after fol. 113 (pp. 211, 212), two after fol. 115 (pp. 216—220), one after fol. 117 (pp. 224—226), and six after fol. 142 (pp. 275—287).

A slip inserted at the end of the volume contains a list drawn up in Persian of lacunæ in the present copy, which Sir Henry Elliot wished to have filled up in Lucknow.

Appended to the Tārīkh i Firūzshāhi is a quire of eight leaves, 8 in. by 6, with 17 lines in a page, written in Nestalik, A.D. 1853, and containing the work entitled

فتوحات فیروز شاہی

in which the royal author, Firūz Shāh, who there calls himself Firūz B. Rajab, servant of Muḡammad Shāh B. Ṭughluḡ Shāh, records the edicts and ordinances of his reign, the abuses and evil practices which he had put down, the buildings, monuments, and works of public utility, which he had carried out.

حمد بچد وشکر بیعد مر خالق غفور شکور را

It is stated in the Ṭabaḡāt i Akbarshāhi, Add. 6543, fol. 97, and in Tārīkh i Firīshah, vol. i. p. 271, that this record, the substance of which is given in both works, had been engraved by Firūz Shāh's order on the eight faces of an octogon-shaped cupola erected by him on the mosque of Firūzābād (see Elliot's History, vol. iii. p. 302).

The whole of the Futūḡāt i Firūzshāhi has been translated by Professor Dowson. See Elliot's History of India, vol. iii. pp. 374—388.

The present copy was transcribed for Sir H. Elliot from a MS. dated A.H. 1139 under the supervision of Nayyir Rakhshān (Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān), who prefixed to it a notice dated Shāhjahānābād, July, 1853.

Or. 1737.

Foll. 181; 8 in. by 6; 17 lines, 3 in. long; written in small Nestalik, A.D. 1841.

تاریخ فیروزشاهی

Tārīkh i Firūzshāhi, a history of the reign of Firūz Shāh by Shams i Sirāj. See p. 241 *b*.

This copy is defective; it breaks off at the same point as the previously described MS., Or. 162, viz. before the end of the ninth Muḥaddimah of Ḳism V.

Contents: Preface, fol. 4 *a*. Ḳism I., fol. 16 *b*. Ḳism II., fol. 42 *a*. Ḳism III., fol. 71 *a*. Ḳism IV., fol. 97 *a*. Ḳism V., fol. 138 *b*.

Two extracts relating to the same reign are added at the end, foll. 166—181, the first from the Ṭabaḳāt i Akbarshāhi (see p. 220 *a*), the second from the Tārīkh i Badā'unī (see p. 222 *b*).

On the cover is written: "Copied in 1840/41 at Allahabad for H. M. E[lliott]." In a Persian note by Munshi Maulā-Bakhsh, dated Calcutta, October, 1854, it is stated that the MS. had been collated with another copy.

Or. 1782.

Foll. 101; 11 in. by 6¾.

I. Foll. 1—48; 19 lines, 5¼ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik; -dated Jumāda II., A.H. 1239 (A.D. 1824).

تاریخ شیرشاهی

History of Shīr Shāh by 'Abbās Sarvānī. See p. 242 *b*.

II. Foll. 49—101; 13 lines, 3¾ in. long; written in Nestalik by Maulā-Bakhsh, Sir H. Elliot's Munshi, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from another copy of the same work.

Or. 1857.

Foll. 80; 6¼ in. by 4; 15 lines, 2 in. long written in small Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

A shorter recension of the preceding work, with the heading Tārīkh i Shīrshāhi.

Beg. هر جنس حمد واهب خالق بریده را سرزد

The text has been abridged by the omission of some passages in which the author refers to himself, and, although in the introduction he speaks in the first person, as in the preceding copies, his name does not appear. A short doxology, differing from the corresponding part of the other MSS., is followed by this rubric طبعه سیروم در ذکر احوال سلطانت شیر شاه سوز, from which it would appear that the history of Shīr Shāh was originally preceded by an account of two previous dynasties.

Or. 1929.

Foll. 106; 12½ in. by 8; 17 lines, 4¾ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

واقعات مشتابی

Detached narratives and anecdotes relating to the period of the Lodi and Sūr dynasties, by Rizḳ Ullah Mushtāki. See p. 821 *a*.

This copy has in its early portion many small gaps apparently due to holes in the MS. from which it was transcribed. It is imperfect at the end, and some portions are transposed.

Contents:—Preface, fol. 2 *b*. Sultan Bahlūl Lodi, fol. 3 *a*. Sikandar Lodi, fol. 8 *a*. Ibrāhīm Lodi, fol. 42 *a*. Bābar, fol. 43 *b*. Humāyūn, fol. 45 *b*. Shīr Shāh, fol. 47 *b*. Islām Shāh, fol. 59 (imperfect). Ibrāhīm Lodi, fol. 60 *a*. Amirs of the reign of Sikandar Lodi, fol. 65 *b*. Islām Shāh, fol. 71 *a*. 'Adli, fol. 73 *a*. Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn Khiljī, of Māndū, fol. 79 *a*. Naṣīr ud-Dīn Khiljī, fol. 79 *a*. Muzaḳḳar Shāh, of Gujrat, fol. 84 *a*. Miscellaneous anecdotes, fol. 85 *a*.

Or. 1701.

Foll. 193; 8 in. by 4¾; 14 lines, 2¾ in. long; written in Nestalik in the 19th century.

تاریخ داودی

History of the Lodi and Sūr dynasties, by 'Abd Ullah. See p. 243 *a*.

The author, whose name is found in the body of the work, fol. 17 *b*, served under Jahāngir. He quotes in the same passage a story which had been related in his presence to that emperor by one of his courtiers.

Or. 1939

Foll. 16; 8½ in. by 5; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in small Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

تاریخ سلاطین افغانه

An extract from a history of the Lodi and Sūr dynasties, by Aḥmad Yādgar.

An account of the work, with extensive extracts, will be found in Elliot's History, vol. v. pp. 1—66. It is there stated that the author describes himself in his preface as an old servant of the Sūr kings, and that he had written a history of the Afghan Sultans by order of Dā'ūd Shāh. But the present work is of much later date. Sir H. Elliot held it to be posterior to the Tārikh i Dā'ūdi (see p. 243 *a*), which it generally follows closely, and his conclusion is confirmed by the fact that the author quotes as one of his sources the Ma'din ul-Akḥbār i Aḥmadi, a work written under Jahāngir about A.H. 1021—1023 (see p. 888 *a*).

In the present extract, which contains the history of Humāyūn from his accession to his arrival at Bābā Ḥājī (A.H. 949), the author copies with few alterations the corresponding portion of the Ṭabaḳāt i Akbar-shāhī, a translation of which will be found in Elliot's History, vol. v. pp. 187—217.

On the fly-leaf: "Asiatic Society's copy; reign of Humayun, from page 96 to 123½."

Some extracts from the same work, translated by Ensign C. F. Mackenzie, will be found in Add. 30,774, foll. 1—24.

TIMURIDES.

Or. 1767.

Foll. 249; 8½ in. by 5½; 13 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Shikastah; dated the 37th year of 'Alamgir (A.H. 1104-5, A.D. 1693).

اقبال نامه جهانگیری

History of Jahāngir and of his predecessors.

Author: Muḥammad Sharīf, entitled Mu'tamad Khān, محمد شریف الخطاب بمعتمد خان Beg. منتهای نامنتها خدای بی همتارا که مارا

This is the extremely scarce first volume of the Iḳbāl Nāmah, the well-known third volume of which, devoted to the reign of Jahāngir, has been described p. 255 *a*. The author mentions in the preface the following works as his sources: the Akbar Nāmah of Abul Faḳr, the Ṭabaḳāt i Akbarī of Niẓām ud-Dīn Aḥmad Bakhshī, and a history of Akbar's reign by Khwājah 'Aṭā Beg Ḳazvīnī, which had been left unfinished. He then proceeds to state that the present work was completed in Kashmīr, A.H. 1029, in the 15th solar year of Jahāngir's reign, and that it consists of three volumes (Jild), as follows:—I. Ancestors of Akbar. II. Reign of Akbar. III. Reign of Jahāngir. See Aumer, Munich Catalogue, p. 92.

The present volume begins, fol. 5, with a record of the birth and genealogy of Akbar and short notices on his forefathers, Timūr, Mirān Shāh, Abu Sa'īd, and Umar Shaikh, foll. 6—12. Its remaining portion is entirely devoted to Bābar and Humāyūn.

There is some confusion in the present

copy; it appears to have been transcribed from a MS., some of the leaves of which had been transposed.

Copyist: بهادر سنکه قوم کایتھہ ساکن انوب شہر

Or. 1834.

Foll. 233; $14\frac{1}{4}$ in. by $8\frac{3}{4}$; 25 lines, $5\frac{3}{4}$ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik, with ruled margins, apparently in the 18th century.

The second volume of the preceding work, containing a full history of Akbar from his accession to his death, abridged from the Akbar Nāmah of Abul-Fazl and its continuation.

The first leaf, which has been supplied, as well as the last, by a later hand, begins thus:

شہنشاہ مظہر قدرت اللہ مورد کرامت نامتہا

The record of Akbar's death, fol. 231 *b*, is followed by a description of his empire and its provinces, which concludes the volume.

On the inner side of the cover is a short notice on the work by Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān (see p. 446 *b*).

Or. 1768.

Foll. 210; $8\frac{3}{4}$ in. by 5; from 16 to 18 lines, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. long; written in Shikastah-āmiz, apparently in the 17th century.

A portion of the second volume of the same work.

It begins, like the Munich MS., with the first words of the Akbar Nāmah: سلسلہ انتظام کارگاہ آفرینش کہ مظاہر حقیقہ نامی شہود extends from the accession of Akbar to the middle of the 17th year of the reign. Its contents correspond to foll. 2—84 of the preceding copy. At the end is a detached fragment of the 18th year, foll. 208—210.

Or. 1769.

Foll. 34; $8\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 5; 13 lines, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Jumada II., A.H. 1240 (A.D. 1825).

I. Foll. 3—30. A full statement of the contents of the second volume of the Iqbal Nāmah i Jahāngiri, drawn up in tabular form, with references to a MS. consisting of 442 pages.

II. Foll. 31—34. The beginning of the first volume of the same work. It consists of the preface and of the record of Akbar's birth and genealogy, which immediately follows it.

At the beginning of the MS. is found the seal of Jalāl ud-Daulah Mahdī 'Alī Khān Bahādur Shujā'at Jang, dated A.H. 1213.

Or. 2024.

Foll. 142; $8\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $5\frac{1}{4}$; 15 lines, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. long; written in Shikastah-āmiz; dated Kalkalah, Deccan, A.H. 1103 (A.D. 1692).

The third volume of the Iqbal Nāmah i Jahāngiri. See p. 255 *a*.

This copy concludes with Shāhjahān's entrance into Agra (Calcutta edition, p. 305, line 12).

Foll. 140—142 contain the appendix (*ib.* pp. 305—308), transcribed by a later hand from another MS.

Or. 1703.

Foll. 263; $6\frac{1}{4}$ in. by $3\frac{3}{4}$; 9 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.H. 1850.

An abridgment of the history of the Timurides from their origin to the reign of Farukhsiyar.

Author: Sayyid Mufazzal Khān, سید مفضل خان

Beg. سپاس بیتیاس مر حضرت صمدیت را کہ عالم

The author, who calls himself a born slave (Khānahzād) of Muḥammad Shāh, professes to have compiled this abridgment مختصر from the Ṭabaqāt i Timūriyyah, Mal-fūzāt i Bābari, Humāyūn Nāmah, Akbar

Nāmah, Iḳbāl Nāmah, Shāhjahān Nāmah, and 'Ālamgīr Nāmah.

Contents:—Genealogy of Timūr traced from Noah, his life, and his successors in Iran, fol. 3 *a*. Bābar, fol. 17 *a*. Humāyūn, fol. 21 *b*. Akbar, fol. 58 *b*. Jahāngīr, fol. 114 *b*. Shāhjahān, fol. 155 *b*. Aurangzib, fol. 184 *b*. Bahādur Shāh, fol. 215 *a*. Jahāndār Shāh, fol. 235 *b*. Farrukhsiyar, fol. 255 *a*.

The present copy comes to an abrupt termination in the last reign with an account of the failure of various plots contrived by Farrukhsiyar for the destruction of the Sayyids.

This work is not to be confounded with a more voluminous composition of the same writer, entitled Tārīkh i Mufazzālī, described above, p. 892 *a*.

The latter is a general history brought down to the reign of Farrukhsiyar. Extracts from it will be found in Or. 2053, foll. 25—52, and a translation of some portions in Add. 30,778, foll. 1—49.

Extracts from the present work are preserved in Add. 2059, foll. 206—235, where it is designated by the title of Timūr Nāmah i Mufazzālī. In both works the author calls himself Sayyid Mufazzāl-Khān.

Or. 1833.

Foll. 510; 9¼ in. by 5; 15 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Shikastah; dated Sha'bān, A.H. 1135 (A.D. 1723).

تذكرة السلاطين چغتای

The first volume of the Tazkirat us-Salāḫīn Chaghatā, by Kāmvar Khān (see p. 274 *b*), in the author's handwriting. It includes, in addition to the contents of the previously described copy, Add. 25,787, the whole of the reign of Jahāngīr, foll. 430—510, ending with the record of that emperor's death, and

a short account of the defeat and capture of Prince Shahriyār.

The author's name is found in the following subscription, which is by the same hand as the text: باتمام رسید جلد اول تذكرة السلاطين چغتای بخط مصنف و مولف این کتاب احقر العباد محمد هادی الخطاب موهوم بکامور خان فی تاریخ بیست و دوم شعبان المعظم سنه پنجم محمد شاهى مطابق بسال بکهزار و یکصد و سی و پنج هجرى

The following endorsement is in the same handwriting: جلد اول . . . چغتای بخط اضعف العباد . . . مصنف این تاریخ

Or. 1705.

Foll. 196; 9 in. by 6; 18 lines, 4 in. long; written in cursive Nestalik; dated Şafar, the 44th year of Shāh 'Ālam (A.H. 1217, A.D. 1802).

تاریخ چغتای

History of the Timurides of India, by Muḥammad Shafī' Vārid. See p. 275 *b*.

This copy begins, like some others (Or. 2055, foll. 40, 77), with the words: جهان جهان ستایش وافرین بادشاهی را سزاست

The main part of the preface, however, agrees with that of the previously described copy, with the exception of the title, which is مرآت واردات, instead of تاریخ چغتای.

The latter portion of the history, although agreeing in substance with the text of Add. 6579, shows greater conciseness. In the last section, the reign of Muḥammad Shāh, fol. 176—187, the divergence becomes more marked, and the narrative is considerably shorter. A subsequent addition, fol. 188 *a*—196, brings the history down to a period by five years later; it concludes with a detailed account of the battle of Karnāl, fol. 193 *b*, and of succeeding events down to the departure of Nādir Shāh from Dehli (A.H. 1152). The last section will

be found translated in Elliot's History of India, vol. viii. pp. 21—24.

The title *Mir'at i Vāridāt* appears to belong to an earlier recension of the work; it occurs in the previously described copy, and in Or. 2055, foll. 40—67, in both of which the preface is dated the 11th of Ramazān A.H. 1139. Other MSS., in which the history concludes with the invasion of Nādir Shāh, bear mostly the title of *Tārikh i Chaghatā'i*. See Or. 2055, foll. 77, 93, and 107.

Or. 1706.

Foll. 184; 8½ in. by 5; 15 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated January, 1852.

A transcript of the preceding MS.

Or. 1764.

Foll. 531; 8½ in. by 5½; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Sahāranpūr, November 1849.

I. Foll. 1—29. *Rājāvalī*, or account of the Hindu Rājahs down to the invasion of Shihāb ud-Din Ghūri (see p. 855 *a*, and p. 916 *b*), with a tabulated list of the Muslim kings from the conquest to Shāh 'Ālam.

II. Foll. 30—531.

تاریخ مظفري

A history of the Timurides, by Muḥammad 'Alī Khān. See p. 282 *b*. This copy concludes with the death of Aṣaf ud-Daulah, A.H. 1212 (Or. 466, fol. 493 *a*).

Or. 1993.

Foll. 180; 8 in. by 5; 13 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, with ruled margins, about A.D. 1850.

A history of Shāh 'Ālam, endorsed by Sir H. Elliot "Shah Alamnama, by Muhammad Ali Khān."

It is a portion of the preceding work, *Tārikh i Muẓaffarī*, corresponding to foll. 342—455 of the copy described p. 282 *b*. It extends from the accession of Shāh 'Ālam to the taking of Agra by Ismā'il Beg Khān, A.H. 1201, where it comes abruptly to a close. A record of the death of Shāh 'Ālam has been added at the end, in order to give to the MS. an appearance of completeness.

Or. 1694.

Foll. 358; 8½ in. by 6; 13 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

خلاصة التواريخ

History of the Timuride dynasty and of the Nāzims of Bengal, by Kalyān Singh, son of Shitāb Rāi. See p. 283 *b*.

The first part, foll. 1—118, is identical with the previously described MS., Add. 24,084. The second, foll. 118—358, has the following heading: باب دوم در ذکر ناظمین صوبجات بنکاله از ابتدای جعفر خان تا حال الی

The contents of the latter agree with those of the work noticed p. 313 *b*, under the special title of *Vāridāt i Kāsimi*, with the only exception that the preface is here replaced by an historical introduction treating of the predecessors of 'Alivirdi Khān in the government of Bengal, viz. Ja'far Khān, who held the Divanship of the Šūbah under Aurangzib, Shujā' ud-Daulah, who succeeded him as Šūbahdār, fol. 119 *a*, and Sar-Afrāz Khān, fol. 123 *b*.

Or. 1772.

Foll. 192; 11 in. by 7; about 15 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik in the 19th century.

A volume the following account of which has been written by Sir Henry Elliot: "This work has been transcribed either by, or from,

a very ignorant copyist. It is taken from a Bayáz at Lucknow, which evidently comprises several distinct peerages and other miscellaneous matters, which have been all thrown into a consecutive work."

The following are the most important articles:—List of the Vakils (or Vazirs) from the reign of Akbar to that of Muḥammad Shāh, including also the Dīvāns, Mīr Bakhshis, second and third Bakhshis, for the same period, fol. 3 *a*. Abstract of the official records of the reigns of Akbar, Jahāngīr, and Shāhjahān, fol. 23 *a*. List of Vakils, Ṣadrs, Mīr-Sāmāns, and Maṣabdārs from Akbar to Shāhjahān, fol. 87 *b*. List of Maṣabdārs in the reign of Aurangzīb, fol. 119 *b*. List of Vakils and other dignitaries from Akbar to Aḥmad Shāh, fol. 137 *a*. A similar list from Akbar to Bahādur Shāh, fol. 160 *b*.

B A B A R.

Or. 1827.

Foll. 143; 12 in. by 8; 11 lines, 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and gold-ruled margins, about A.D. 1850.

واقعات بابري

Three detached portions of the translation of the Memoirs of Bābar by Mīrzā 'Abd ur-Raḥīm (see p. 244 *a*), as follows:—Events of A.H. 910 (wrongly designated in the heading as A.H. 908), fol. 3 *b*.—A.H. 911 (in the heading 909), fol. 50 *a*.—A.H. 925, fol. 86 *a*. A.H. 926, fol. 127 *b*.—A.H. 934, fol. 133 *a*.—A.H. 936 (the first four lines only, as in Erskine's translation), fol. 143 *b*.

On the fly-leaf is written: "Copied from the Ulwarh Rajah's book."

Or. 1999.

Foll. 102; 7 in. by 4; 15 lines, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

long; written in neat Nestalik on tinted and gold-sprinkled paper, with ruled margins; dated Rabi' I., A.H. 998.

Another translation of the Memoirs of Bābar, the same that has been described, without author's name, p. 246 *a*.

This version, which is written in an ornate and rhetorical style, is due, as has been shown by Prof. Dowson, History of India, vol. iv. p. 288, to Shaikh Zain, a contemporary of Bābar often mentioned in the Memoirs (see Erskine's translation, pp. 291, 308 and 359), and is therefore much earlier than the better known translation written A.H. 998 by Mīrzā 'Abd ur-Raḥīm (see p. 244 *a*).

Shaikh Zain ud-Dīn Khwāfī, who in his verses took the name of Vafā'ī, was, according to the appendix to the Memoirs of Bābar, Pavet de Courteille's translation, vol. ii. p. 463, a grandson of his namesake, the famous saint Shaikh Zain ud-Dīn Khwāfī, who died of the plague in Herat, A.H. 838 (see Maṭla' us-Sa'dāin, fol. 179). He held the office of Ṣadr* in the reign of Bābar, and was known as an elegant poet. Besides translating the Vākī'āt i Bābarī, he is said to have written a history of the conquest of India, with an account of the wonders of that country. He died A.H. 940, and was buried in the Madrasah which he had built in Agra. See Badā'unī, Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh, vol. i. pp. 341 and 471, and Ṭabaqāt i Shāhjahānī, Or. 1673, fol. 185 *a*.

The present volume contains the events of A.H. 932 and the early part of 933, corresponding to pp. 290—342 of Erskine's translation. There is, however, a gap of about thirty leaves after fol. 63, corresponding to foll. 44—65 of the previously described copy, Add. 26,202, and to pp. 308—332 of Erskine's translation.

* The nature of that office is fully explained in the A'in i Akbarī; see Blochmann's translation, p. 268.

Copyist: عبد الله بن محمود بن الخواندمير, apparently a grandson of the well-known historian, Khwānd Amīr, who died in the reign of Humāyūn (see p. 96 *b*).

The MS. is endorsed طبقات باری.

HUMAYÜN.

Or. 1890.

Foll. 257; 8½ in. by 6½; 9 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Rabi' II., A.H. 1264, March, 1848.

همایون شاهی

The Memoirs of Humāyūn, by Jauhar (see p. 246 *a*), in a later recension by Ilāhdād Faiẓī Sirhindī, الهداد فیضی سرهندی (see p. 253 *a*).

Beg. همایون کوهری که در سسکک تحریر و عقد تقریر.

The editor says in the epilogue, fol. 205 *b*, that the author, Mihtar Jauhar, who had for a long period been engaged in compiling the rough drafts of his memoirs, had requested him to put them into a shape more worthy of the dignity of historical composition, with a view to the presentation of the work to Akbar. Although the substance of this recension agrees in the main with that of the original work, its form is considerably altered. The plain language of the Aftābchi has given way to the ornate and laboured style of a Court-chronicler. The work is generally expanded, and the narrative in many parts more circumstantial. A new preface, with dedication to Akbar, has been prefixed, and the passages relating to that prince are brought into prominence and made the occasions of rhetorical display.

The division also is different. The Humāyūn-Shāhī comprises four books (Bāb), subdivided into chapters (Faṣl). The following table will show their correspond-

ence with the translation of the original text by Major Charles Stewart. Bāb I. Accession of Humāyūn, fol. 23 *a*. Faṣl 1. Campaign against Baban, Bāyazīd, etc., fol. 25 *b* (Stewart's translation, p. 3). 2. Conquest of Gujrat, fol. 29 *a* (p. 4). 3. Rebellion of Sulṭān Mirzā, fol. 38 *a* (p. 7). 4. Return to Agra, etc., fol. 42 *b* (p. 8). 5. Return from Bengal, etc., fol. 54 *b* (p. 13). 6. Second war with Shir Khān, fol. 68 *b* (p. 20). 7. March to Tattah and Bhakar, fol. 77 *a* (p. 26). 8. Second departure from Ūch, etc., fol. 90 *a* (p. 36). 9. Birth of Akbar, fol. 106 *a* (p. 44).

Bāb II. Humāyūn sets out for Khorasan, fol. 118 *b* (p. 51). Faṣl 1. Reception of the Shāh's first letter, fol. 123 *b* (p. 55). 2. Arrival at Kaẓvīn, fol. 128 *b* (p. 62). 3. Estrangement on religious grounds, fol. 132 *b* (p. 65). 4. Suspicions of the Shāh, fol. 137 *b* (p. 68). 5. Banquet given by the Shāh, fol. 143 *a* (p. 72).

Bāb III. Return from Irak to Kaṇdahār, fol. 147 *b* (p. 75). Faṣl 1. Arrival at Kaṇdahār, fol. 151 *a* (p. 77). 2. Taking of Kaṇdahār, fol. 154 *a* (p. 79). 3. March to Kābul, fol. 157 *a* (p. 82). 4. Circumcision of Akbar, fol. 162 *b* (p. 83). 5. Kāmran's return to Kābul, fol. 169 *b* (p. 86). 7. March to Taliḳān, fol. 173 *b* (p. 89). 8. Campaign of Balkh, fol. 181 *a* (p. 93). 9. Fight with Kāmran, fol. 186 *a* (p. 94). 10. Advance from Andarab, fol. 195 *a* (p. 99). 11. Fight with the Afghans, fol. 201 *a* (p. 101). 12. March to the Gakhar country, fol. 206 *a* (p. 103).

Bāb IV. Humāyūn holds a council of war and prepares to invade India, fol. 218 *a* (p. 109). Faṣl 1. He enters India and sends forces to various quarters, fol. 223 *b* (p. 110). 2. Shāh Abul-Ma'ālī's fight with Umar Khān, fol. 231 *a* (p. 113). 3. Bairam Khān's battle with Tātār Khān, fol. 233 *b* (p. 114). 4. March to Sirhind and defeat of Iskandar

Sūr, fol. 236 *a* (p. 114). 5. March to Dehli; Abul-Ma'ālī sent in pursuit, fol. 243 *b* (p. 116). 6. Death of Humāyūn, fol. 249 *b* (p. 120).

Bāb V. Accession of Akbar, fol. 253 *b*. The editor's epilogue, fol. 255 *b*.

A K B A R.

Or. 1709.

Foll. 214; 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. by 6 $\frac{1}{4}$; 13 lines, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik, apparently in the 17th century.

اکبر نامہ

Part I. of the first volume of the Akbar Nāmāh, by Abul-Faẓl (see p. 247 *b*), imperfect at beginning and end.

Or. 1897.

Foll. 143; 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. by 4; 13 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

A portion of the same work, comprising the first three years of the reign, and corresponding to vol. ii. pp. 2—101, of the Lucknow edition.

Or. 2041.

Foll. 16; 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 13; 35 lines, 7 in. long; written in Nestalik, with gold-ruled margins, apparently in the 17th century.

Two detached quires of a large-sized copy of the same work, belonging to the 20th and 26th—28th years of the reign. Their contents correspond to pp. 109—146 and 361—398 of the third volume of the Lucknow edition.

Each quire contains a half-page miniature in the centre.

Or. 1679.

Foll. 189; 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. by 3 $\frac{3}{4}$; 9 lines, 2 $\frac{1}{8}$ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

آئین اکبری

The account of the Sūbahs of India, from the A'in i Akbarī (see p. 248 *a*). This copy wants the tables, and breaks off two or three pages before the end of the account of Kābul.

Or. 1989.

Foll. 68; 12 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. by 7 $\frac{1}{2}$; written in Nestalik, A.D. 1847.

Topographical tables from the A'in i Akbarī, beginning with Sirhind and ending with Berar (see Blochmann's edition, vol. i. pp. 527—577, 479—485).

In a letter prefixed to the volume, dated Dehli, April 8th, 1847, Dr. Sprenger states that the text had been transcribed from his own copy, and collated with those of Navvāb Muḥammad Mir Khān, and of Navvāb Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān.

Or. 1667.

Foll. 226; 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 7; 13 lines, 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Rabi' I., A.H. 1267 (A.D. 1851).

شرح آئین اکبری

An abridgment of the A'in i Akbarī, with a running commentary, by Najaf 'Alī Khān, son of Muḥammad 'Azīm ud-Dīn, of Jhajar (Thornton's Jhujhur), district of Dehli, بحف علی خان پور محمد عظیم الدین باشنده جھجر من متعلقات دہلی

Beg. ایزدی نیایش سزای بارکاهش نتوان

This work was written for Sir Henry Elliot, whose praises are celebrated in prose and in verse, both in the preface and in the epilogue.

The commentator gives throughout the text of the original work, from which he has, however, eliminated such portions as he deemed of minor importance.

A letter dated February 21, 1851, written to Sir H. Elliot by Najaf 'Alī Khān, who calls himself قاضی زادہ قصبہ حجیر, with a list of three of the writer's works, including the present, is appended to the volume.

Or. 1854.

Foll. 51; 8 in. by 5; 13 lines, 3½ in. long; written in small Nestalik; dated Ṣafar, A.H. 1268 (A.D. 1851).

تکملة اکبر نامہ

A continuation of the Akbar Nāmāh, containing a detailed account of the close of Akbar's reign, from the beginning of the 47th year to the emperor's death.

Author: 'Ināyat Ullah Muḥibb 'Alī, عنایت
الله محب علی

Beg. از انجا کہ فطرت یاور و ارادت درست
وطالع بیدار

After a wordy preamble, the beginning of which is taken from the Khātimah of the Akbar Nāmāh (Lucknow edition, vol. iii. p. 867), the author says, fol. 12 *b*, that, as the chronicle of Abul-Faẓl stopped short at the 46th year of Akbar, and as the account of the entire reign given by Mu'tamad Khān Muḥammad Sharif in his Iḳbāl Nāmāh (see p. 923 *a*) was short and incomplete, he had resolved to write this history of the latter part of the reign, as an appendix to the second Daftar of the Akbar Nāmāh, and in imitation of the style of Abul-Faẓl, of which he had been from his youth upwards an ardent admirer.

As the Iḳbāl-Nāmāh referred to in the above passage was not completed until after

VOL. III.

the death of Jahāngir, the present work cannot have been written before the reign of Shāhjahān. It is quite distinct from the Takmilah i Akbar Nāmāh described in Elliot's History of India, vol. vi. pp. 103—115, and appears, from a comparison with the extracts there given, to be much fuller.

The latter work is ascribed to "Shaikh 'Ināyat Ullah or Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ." This should probably be read: "Shaikh 'Ināyat Ullah and Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ;" for it is known, and has been already stated, p. 263 *a*, that Shaikh 'Ināyat Ullah Kanbū, the author of Bahār i Dānish, and his younger brother Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ, were both engaged on historical compositions in the reign of Shāhjahān.

In this preface to the translation of Ain i Akbarī, p. 30, Blochmann mentions a continuation of the Akbar Nāmāh, in two copies of which the author was called, as in the present MS., 'Ināyat Ullah Muḥibb 'Alī.

Another copy of the present work is found in Or. 1858, foll. 5—64. It has, however, no preface, and a modern title on the fly-leaf ascribes the work to Shaikh 'Abd uṣ-Ṣamad, a nephew of Abul-Faẓl and the editor of his letters (see p. 396 *a*).

Contents:—Preface, fol. 2 *b*. Events of the 47th year, fol. 13 *a*. Events of the 48th year, fol. 28 *a*. Events of the 49th year, fol. 35 *a*. Events of the 50th year, fol. 44 *b*.

In the subscription the work is designated as the conclusion of the third volume (Jild) of the Akbar Nāmāh.

Or. 1666.

Foll. 229; 9½ in. by 6½; 15 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Sha'bān, A.H. 1264, July, A.D. 1848.

اکبر نامہ

History of Akbar from his accession to A.H. 1010, by Ilahdād Faīzī. See p. 253 *a*.

Or.1665.

Foll. 425; 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. by 6; 15 lines, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik, in the 19th century.

سوانح اکبری

History of the emperor Akbar from his birth to the end of the 24th year of his reign, A.H. 987.

Author: Amir Ḥaidar Ḥusaini Vasiṭi Balgrāmī, امیر حیدر حسینی واسطی بلگرامی

Beg. خداوندا شاها شکر ت حد کفتارم نیست

The author follows, as his main authority, the Akbar Nāmah of Abul Faḥl, which he condenses by eliminating its rhetorical amplifications. As additional sources he quotes the Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh of Badā'unī, Ṭabakāt i Akbarī, Firishtah, the Akbar Nāmah of Ilahdād Faizī, Maāshir ul-Umarā with its Takmilah, and the four Daftars of the epistolary (Munsha'at) of Abul-Faḥl, the fourth of which he describes as very rare. He adds that he had undertaken the compilation at the instance of Mr. William Kirkpatrick.

The Savānih i Akbarī is mentioned by Mr. Blochmann in his translation of the Ain i Akbarī, p. 316, note, where it is described as "perhaps the only critical historical work written by a native." Compare Elliot's History of India, vol. viii. p. 193.

Ḥaidar, surnamed Amir, Ḥusaini Vasiṭi Balgrāmī is also the author of a poetical glossary written A.H. 1189, and entitled Tahkīk ul-Iṣṭilāḥāt (Or. 2187), from the preface of which it appears that he was a grandson of the poet Mir Ghulām 'Alī Azād (see p. 373 a). Two grammatical treatises by him, the first of which is dated A.H. 1214, have been noticed p. 857 b.

A translation of the preface of the Savānih will be found in Add. 30,780, foll. 343—349.

JAHANGIR.

Or. 1644.

Foll. 187; 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 8 $\frac{3}{4}$; 23 lines, 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and ruled margins; dated Lucknow, Muḥarram, A.H. 1241 (A.D. 1825).

جهانگیر نامہ

The Memoirs of Jahāngir, with an introduction and continuation by Muḥammad Hādī. See p. 253 b.

Beg. حد و ثنائی بی مرو حد و سپاس و ستایش لا تعد

Contents:—Preface of Muḥammad Hādī, fol. 3 b. Introduction by the same, containing the history of Jahāngir from his birth to his accession, fol. 4 a. Memoirs of Jahāngir, from his accession to the end of the 18th year of his reign, fol. 12 a. Continuation by Muḥammad Hādī, extending from the beginning of the 19th year to the accession of Shāhjahān, fol. 167 a. Notice of the Vazīrs of Jahāngir, fol. 186 b.

This last section, which is borrowed from the Iqbal-Nāmah, does not seem to belong to Muḥammad Hādī. It is not included in the printed edition, and comes, in the present copy, after the subscription.

The work is designated in the subscription, and on the fly-leaf of the present copy, as Tuzuk i Jahāngirī. It has been printed under the title of Toozuk i Jahangeeree, Allygurh, 1864. An account of the continuation by Muḥammad Hādī, with two extracts, will be found in Elliot's History of India, vol. vi. pp. 392—399.

A miniature on fol. 11 b, represents Jahāngir sitting on his throne with two attendants.

Or. 1646.

Foll. 499; 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 8; 15 lines, 5 in. long; written in Nestalik, in the 18th century.

The same work, called in the subscription
توزک جهانگیری

Contents:—Preface and introduction, fol. 23 *b*. Memoirs, fol. 44 *a*. Continuation, fol. 401 *b*.

Or. 1645.

Foll. 416; 11¼ in. by 6¼; 15 lines, 3¾ in. long; written in Nestalik, apparently in the 18th century.

The same work, also designated at the end as توزک جهانگیری

Contents:—Preface and introduction, fol. 25 *b*. Memoirs, fol. 40 *a*. Continuation, fol. 369 *a*. Vazirs of Jahāngir, fol. 414 *a*.

On the last page is the seal of Jalāl ud-Daulah ‘Abd us-Şamad Khān, with the date 1228 (A.D. 1813).

Prefixed to the volume, in a later handwriting, is a detailed table of contents, foll. 3—24, with a notice of two other copies, one belonging to the General [T. P. Price; see Elliot, vol. vi. p. 277], the other to Sayyid Ahmad Khān Dihlavi Munşif, fol. 2. The notice is signed Ashraf Khān, and dated Oct. 22, 1847.

Or. 1988.

Foll. 23; 8 in. by 6¼; 13 lines, 4¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the Memoirs of Jahāngir, with the introduction and continuation of Muhammad Hādi.

Or. 1648.

Foll. 296; 10 in. by 6; 13 lines, 3¾ in. long; written in Nestalik, apparently early in the 19th century.

I. Foll. 35—181. The first part of the Memoirs of Jahāngir in a shorter recension. It comprises the first twelve years of the

reign, and corresponds to pp. 1—221 of the Allygurh edition. There is some confusion towards the end; some passages of the twelfth year have been transposed, and fragments of the thirteenth year mixed up with them, while the latter part of the twelfth is wanting.

II. Foll. 202—296. Additional passages of the fuller recension, with references to the preceding shorter text, showing the page and line at which each is to be inserted.

The intervening portion of the MS., foll. 181 *b*—201 *b*, although written in continuation of the first section, and without any apparent break, forms no part of the Memoirs. It begins with these words از انتخاب جهانگیرشاهی نوشته میشود, and contains detached notices and anecdotes relating to various periods of Jahāngir’s reign. It includes some quotations from the Jahāngir Nāmah, and follows no chronological order. The author speaks of himself as “this poor person” فقیر, and refers to the emperor as “His Majesty” خدایکافی, or “Emperor Jahāngir,” جهانگیر پادشاه.

A detailed table of the contents of the first portion of the volume, foll. 35—201, has been prefixed, foll. 2—33. On the fly-leaf is the following pencil-note by Sir II. Elliot: “As this, and the copy from which it was completed, both end with Jahāngir’s reaching Ahmedabad, I have no doubt this is the veritable Duwazdasala” (see Elliot’s History, vol. vi. p. 252).

Or. 1902.

Foll. 293; 6¼ in. by 4; 9 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

تاریخ سلیم شاهی

The spurious Memoirs of Jahāngir. See p. 254 *b*.

The text agrees with Major Price’s trans-

lation and has the same abrupt termination. The latter part of the volume, foll. 251—292, contains the Pand Nāmah, or moral precepts, of Jahāngir, with the short prologue of I'timād ud-Daulah (see *ib*).

In a subscription transcribed from an earlier copy, and dated A.H. 1151, the work is called *تواریخ سلیم شاهی عرف جهانگیر نامه تصنیف جهانگیر بادشاه*

Or. 1708.

Foll. 55; 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. by 6 $\frac{1}{4}$; 15 lines, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. long; written in Nestalik, with ruled margins; dated A.H. 1239 (A.D. 1824).

The same work in a shorter recension.

Beg. *حمد بیغایت و شکر لا نهایت مبدعی را که بیک امر کن*

The text agrees generally with the previously described copy, Add. 6554, but the verses, freely interspersed in the latter, are omitted.

Another difference, pointed out by Sir H. Elliot, vol. vi. pp. 258—260, is that the exaggerated estimates of jewels and treasure found in Price's version are reduced to more moderate proportions.

The beginning and ending of this recension, with a translation of the concluding portion, foll. 52 *b*—55 *b*, will be found in Elliot's History of India, vol. vi. pp. 264—269. In the subscription the work is called *توزک جهانگیری*

Or. 1647.

Foll. 225; 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. by 6; 11 lines, 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik; dated Sha'bān, A.H. 1264 (A.D. 1848).

A history of Jahāngir, by Kāmgār Ḥusaini. See p. 257 *a*.

Beg. *سیاس قدمی اساس مرداوری را که بیاری*
مخواب رحمت

The text, which shows frequent variations

from the previously described copies, Or. 171 and Add. 26,220, concludes with the death of Jahāngir, and a brief enumeration of his children, his Vazirs, and the eminent men of his court. The first words differ from the beginning found in the older MSS., the latter being *جهان نیایش پادشاه حقیقی* جهان جهانان تحقیقی را, and the preface, although substantially identical with that of the other copies, and giving the same author's name and the same date of composition, A.H. 1040, does not contain the title of Ma'āshir i Jahāngiri or any other. In the subscription the work is called *تاریخ جهانگیری*; on the fly-leaf and in the table of contents, it is designated as *جهانگیر نامه*.

A very full index of contents, drawn up in tabular form, and dated A.D. 1849, is prefixed, foll. 3—33.

This copy is noticed in Elliot's History of India, vol. vi. p. 442, and the extracts there given, as well as others preserved in Add. 30,776, foll. 227—264, have been translated from it.

SHAHJAHAN.

Or. 1681.

Foll. 49; 11 in. by 6; 17 lines, 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. long; written in Shikastah-āmiz, in the 19th century.

شش فتح کانگره

Capture of the fort of Kāngrah by Shahjahan's forces, A.H. 1027; a six-fold account by Mirzā Jalāl Ṭabāṭabā'ī. See p. 258 *a*.

Or. 1682.

Foll. 112; 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. by 4; 11 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, in the 19th century.

The same work.

Or. 1680.

Foll. 302; 6½ in. by 4; 11 lines, 2 in. long; written on English paper, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—114. The same work.

II. Foll. 115—302. Selection from the Bayāz, or Miscellany, of the author of the preceding work, with the heading: از منتخب بیاض عندلیب بستان سخن سرائی محمد ملقب بجلال الدین طباطبائی

Beg. جهان جهان افروز جهان افروزی که متصور

This collection consists of prefaces, letters, congratulatory pieces, and other occasional compositions, in prose and verse, by the above writer, who calls himself, fol. 235 *a*, "Muhammad, surnamed Jalāl ud-Dīn Ṭabāṭabā'ī."

The following may be specially mentioned: Letters to Afzal Khān (Mullā Shukr Ullah Shīrāzī, Vazir of Shāhjahān, who died A.H. 1048), fol. 131 *a*. Letters to Mirzā Muḥammad Husain, fol. 149 *b*. Letter to the poet Ṭālib Kalīm, fol. 151 *b*. Letters written in the name of Shāh 'Abbās to 'Abd Ullah Khān the Uzbek, fol. 186 *a*. Preface to the Divān of Munir Lāhaurī, fol. 207 *b*. Several congratulatory pieces addressed to Shāhjahān, dated A.H. 1044, fol. 215 *b*. A correction (تادیب) administered to the poet Mullā Shaidā, fol. 271 *a*.

Or. 1676.

Foll. 165; 12½ in. by 6½; 21 lines, 4¼ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Sha'bān, A.H. 1216 (A.D. 1801).

پادشاه نامه

An official record of the reign of Shāhjahān, from the beginning of the fifth year to the end of the eighth year.

Author: Mirzā Jalāl ud-Dīn Ṭabāṭabā'ī,
میرزا جلال الدین طباطبائی

Beg. آغاز سال پنجم از دور اول جلوس همایون سعادت مقرون حضرت ظل سبحانی صاحبقران ثانی

This work has been already noticed p. 258 *a*. The title Pādishāh Nāmah and the author's name are found in the following subscription:

تمام شد وقایع سه نیم ساله از تواریخ پادشاهنامه مبارک اعلی حضرت فردوس مکان ثانی صاحبقران شاهجهان پادشاه انار الله برهانه من تصنیف استاد العصر و الدوران محمد ملقب بمیرزا جلال الدین طباطبائی زواری

This history follows, like the Pādishāh Nāmah of Amin, the chronological system which prevailed during the first ten years of Shāhjahān's reign, *i.e.* the solar years and Persian months (see p. 259 *a*), and embraces, therefore, a period extending from the 28th of Sha'bān, A.H. 1041, to the 11th of Shavvāl, A.H. 1045. It is much more prolix than the corresponding portion of the work of Amin, Or. 173, foll. 245—366.

Its contents agree with those of the Dehli MS. mentioned by N. Lees, Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society, 1868, p. 463, and of the copy examined by Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān, Or. 2052, fol. 20. The latter describes the work of Mirzā Jalāl as very scarce, and adds that none but Shaikh Abul-Faḥl ever wrote history with equal elegance.

The present copy was written, as stated in the subscription, by Nidhān Kūl, son of Kaval Rām Kūl, of Kashmir, for Lālah Lachhmirām, secretary to the late Mirzā Najaf Khān.

Or. 1672.

Foll. 225; 12 in. by 8; 20 lines, 5½ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik; dated Rabi' I., A.H. 1240, A.D. 1824.

پادشاه نامه

The Pādishāh Nāmah, or official record of

the reign of Shāhjahān, by Muḥammad Amīn (see p. 258 *b*), wanting the rubrics and some pages at the end, viz. all that follows the notice on Kalim (Or. 173, fol. 432 *a*).

Or. 1674.

Foll. 126; 11 in. by 7; 15 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik, A.D. 1850.

پادشاه نامه

Extracts from the first volume (Daftar) of the Pādishāh Nāmah of 'Abd ul-Ḥamid Lā-hauri (see p. 260 *a*).

This volume contains four distinct sets of extracts, as follows:—I. Foll. 2—89; the chapters beginning pp. 115, 126, 135, 154, 267, 433, etc., of Part I., Calcutta edition, ending with the list of Manṣabdārs and biographical notices, Part II., pp. 292—359. II. Foll. 90—104; the chapters beginning pp. 154 and 433 of Part I. III. Foll. 105—115 *a*; the headings of the whole work. IV. Foll. 115 *b*—126; the chapters beginning Part I., p. 237, and Part II., pp. 266, 341.

Foll. 90 *a*, and 105 *a*, contain the first lines of the MS. from which the extracts were taken. This beginning, which differs from that of other copies, is as follows: *سرنوشت* : *عنبرین خامه که در جویبار چشمه حیوان نشو و نما یافتہ*

Or. 1675.

Foll. 214; 12 in. by 6½; 19 lines, 4½ in. long; written in Nestalik, apparently in the 17th century.

The third Daftar of the Pādishāh Nāmah, being the continuation of 'Abd ul-Ḥamid's official record of the reign of Shāhjahān, by Muḥammad Vāriṣ (see p. 260).

This volume corresponds to foll. 388 *b*—530 *a* of the copy of the entire work, Add. 6556. It wants the biographical notices at the end, and concludes with the list of Manṣabdārs.

A contemporary writer, Muḥammad Bakā, who in his Mir'at Jahānnumā compiled about A.H. 1090, fol. 242 *b*, devotes a notice to Vāriṣ Muḥammad Khān, describes him as unequalled in his day for elegance of composition, and adds that he had discharged for some time the duties of Vāki'ah-Khwān at the imperial court, and was then holding the office of Divān in the Ṣubah of Bihār, his native land.

Vāriṣ Khān died, according to the Ma'aṣir 'Alamgiri, p. 192, on the tenth of Rabi' I., A.H. 1091, stabbed by a mad student, whom he had received into his house.

Or. 1683.

Foll. 49; 6¼ in. by 3¾; 9 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, in the 19th century.

Account of the expedition sent by Shāhjahān, under command of Prince Murād Bakhsh and 'Ali Mardān Khān, against the Uzbek chief Nazr Muḥammad, and of the capture of Balkh on the 28th of Jumāda I., A.H. 1056.

Author: Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ, محمد صالح

Beg. نوایین سنجی که دست پرورد معانی باشد

The writer, who gives his name at the end, fol. 49 *a*, and there describes himself as general news-writer, واقعه نویس کل, has been already mentioned as author of the 'Amal i Ṣāliḥ, p. 263 *a*.

The present work is a rhetorical amplification written in the most pompous style of Court-historiography, and with far less attention to facts than the corresponding portion of the same writer's record of the reign of Shāhjahān, Add. 26,221, foll. 497—504.

Or. 1670.

Foll. 444; 9½ in. by 6½; 11 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik, with ruled margins; dated Ramazān, A.H. 1263 (A.D. 1147).

عمل صالح

The latter half of the history of Shāh-jahān, by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ. See p. 263 *a*.

It extends from the beginning of the eleventh year of the reign to the death of Shāh-jahān, and contains only the first three of the biographical notices with which the work concludes.

It is stated in the subscription that this copy was made by order of Capt. Joseph D. Cunningham and Muḥammad Khān, Faujdār [of Bhopāl].

Or. 1669.

Foll. 277; 11 in. by 6; 19 lines, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. long; written in large Nestalik, with ruled margins, probably in the 18th century.

The concluding portion of the same work, beginning with the 22nd year of the reign (Add. 26,221, fol. 554), and ending with a list of Maṣabdārs.

Or. 1668.

Foll. 151; 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 8 $\frac{1}{2}$; 11 lines, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. long; written in Nestalik, in the 19th century.

Extracts from the Shāhjahān Nāmāh, transcribed for Sir H. Elliot from a copy in the imperial library of Delhi, by the scribe of Ḥakīm Aḥsan Ullāh Khān, Mukhtār Shāhī.

This so-called Shāhjahān Nāmāh is made up of two distinct works, viz. the Pādīshāh Nāmāh of Muḥammad Amin (see p. 258 *b*), and the latter half of the 'Amal i Ṣāliḥ (see p. 263 *a*), from the beginning of the 11th year of the reign to the end.

Contents:—Headings of the Pādīshāh Nāmāh, with an extract relating to the taking of Daulatabād, fol. 2 *a*. Headings of 'Amal i Ṣāliḥ, fol. 16 *b*. Extracts from the Pādīshāh Nāmāh, fol. 23 *b*. Extracts from 'Amal i Ṣāliḥ, fol. 76 *a*. Headings of the 'Amal i

Ṣāliḥ, fol. 116 *a*. Lists of the princes and Maṣabdārs, from the appendix to the same work, fol. 123 *a*.

Foll. 149—151 contain an alphabetical index of geographical names to the Tuḥfat ul-Kirām.

Or. 1892.

Foll. 121; 10 in. by 6 $\frac{1}{2}$; 13 lines, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik; dated December, 1849.

چارچمن برہمن

Memoirs of the reign of Shāhjahān, by Rāi Chandarbhān Barahman. See p. 838 *b*.

The four Chamans, beginning respectively on foll. 39 *a*, 73 *b*, 86 *b*, and 109 *a*, are preceded by an introduction (not found in the former copy), which begins thus:

الحمد لله اگرچہ در عہد سعادت آئین و زمان
میمنت قرین

It contains an account of the occasions on which the author was admitted to the emperor's presence to recite his verses, and a prolix description of the daily occupations of Shāhjahān, of his exalted qualities, and of the splendours of his court. The author's first introduction to Court took place in Sirhind, on the Naurūz festival, when Shāh-jahān was preparing for the conquest of Badakhshān (A.H. 1055).

Foll. 2 and 3 contain, in another handwriting, a different preamble to the same work, transcribed from a copy belonging to Mirzā Fakhr ud-Din, of Delhi, and beginning:

چون ادای شکر نعمت حضرت صمدیت

AURANGZIB.

Or. 1640.

Foll. 98; 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 6 $\frac{1}{2}$; 11 lines, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik, apparently in the 19th century.

ظفر نامہ عالمگیری

A history of the beginning of the reign of Aurangzib, by 'Aqil Khān. See pp. 265 *a* and 699 *a*.

The above title is that by which the work is usually designated; in the subscription of the present copy it is called واقعات عالمگیری

Or. 1642.

Foll. 67; 10 in. by 6½; 19 lines, 4½ in. long; written in cursive Shikastah-āmiz; dated Jumāda I., A.H. 1261 (A.D. 1845).

The same work.

In the subscription the work is called نوارح عالمگیری, and ascribed to Muḥammad 'Āqil Munshī.

Or. 1867.

Foll. 101; 8¼ in. by 5¾; 13 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik, with ruled margins; dated Jumāda I., A.H. 1264 (A.D. 1848).

The same work, bearing on the fly-leaf the following inscription: اقبال نامہ عرف ظفر نامہ عالمگیری تصنیف نواب عاقل خان

Or. 1893.

Foll. 218; 6¼ in. by 3¾; 9 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

فتحہ عبرتیہ

An account of the campaign of Assam, A.H. 1072-3. See p. 266 *a*.

Both the present and the next following copy have a short epilogue, in which the author states that he had begun the work on the 4th of Ramazān, A.H. 1073, and completed it on the 20th of Shavvāl of the same year.

Or. 1894.

Foll. 165; 6½ in. by 4; 11 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

The same work.

Or. 1936.

Foll. 345; 9 in. by 5¼; 14 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik, apparently early in the 18th century.

مآثر عالمگیری

A history of the reign of Aurangzib, by Musta'idd Khān. See p. 270 *a*.

This copy wants two leaves after fol. 219, corresponding to pp. 332—336 of the printed edition.

The author, Muḥammad Sākī, received the title of Musta'idd Khān in Zulka'dah A.H. 1119. See Danishmand Khān, Bahādur Shah Namah, Add. 16,875, fol. 218.

A translation of the Ma'āshir i 'Ālamgiri, without the introduction, by Lieut. Perkins, is preserved in manuscript, Add. 30,778, foll. 140—364.

Or. 1805.

Foll. 310; 10 in. by 5; 15 lines, 2¾ in. long; written in Shikastah-āmiz; dated Jumāda II., the 16th year of Shāh 'Ālam (A.H. 1188, A.D. 1774).

The same work.

Or. 1835.

Foll. 301; 8¾ in. by 5½; 17 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Shikastah-āmiz; dated Rabi' II., A.H. 1221 (A.D. 1806).

Another copy of the same work.

The introduction treating of the first ten years of the reign is at the end of the volume,

fol. 264—301. The MS. was written by Sitārām Kāyath for the Divān Bhagwant Rāi.

Or. 1651.

Foll. 382; 11½ in. by 6¾; 13 lines, 3¾ in. long; written in fair Nestalik, in the 19th century.

The same work.

The writer of the subscription says that he had in his possession a continuation extending from the reign of Bahādur Shāh to the fourth year of Muḥammad Shāh, and that he thought that the author had brought down the history to a still later period.

SUCCESSORS OF AURANGZIB.

Or. 1899.

Foll. 234; 6¼ in. by 4; 9 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

اعظم الحرب

History of the reign of Muḥammad A'zam Shāh.

Author: Kāmraj son of Nain Singh B. Bindrāban, کامراج ولد نین سنگه ابن بندرابن

Beg. در باغ جهان چو قد برافراخت قلم

The author describes himself as a Kāyath of the Saksinah tribe, an inhabitant of Phaphünd (Thornton's Puhpoond, district of Etawa), and a born servant of Muḥammad A'zam Shāh. Of his father Nain Singh it is incidentally stated, fol. 20 *a*, that he served as Pishdast in the Vālāshāhī artillery which accompanied that prince on his way to Malvah in A.H. 1118, and it is added that his forefathers had been for three generations in the imperial service.

Kāmraj wrote evidently shortly after the

events he describes, and, as he says, in order to discharge a debt of gratitude to his generous sovereign. He professes to have obtained his information from the official chroniclers, وقایع نکار حضور.

The work gives, in a rather ornate and diffuse style, an extremely circumstantial account of the short-lived rule of the ill-fated A'zam Shāh.

Contents:—Preface, fol. 3 *b*. Departure of the princes Muḥammad Kāmbakhsh and Muḥammad A'zam Shāh, and death of Aurangzib, fol. 12 *a*. Accession of A'zam Shāh, on the 10th of Zulḥijjah, A.H. 1118, fol. 26 *b*. Favours bestowed on princes and amirs, fol. 45 *a*. A'zam Shāh proceeds from Ahmādnagar to Aurangābād, fol. 55 *a*. Letter of Bidārbakht to his father, fol. 69 *a*. A'zam Shāh visits the tomb of Burhān ud-Din Auliya, and sets out for Burhānpūr, fol. 78 *a*. His march from Burhānpūr to Saronj, fol. 96 *b*. Departure from Saronj; punishment of the Chaudhari Gopāl, fol. 107 *b*. A'zam Shāh sets out from Gwāliyar; Muḥtashim Khān put to flight; Muḥammad A'zīm ud-Dīn and Bahādur Shāh reach Agra, fol. 113 *b*. A'zam Shāh arrays his troops for fight, fol. 120 *a*. Battle fought on the 18th of Rabi' I., A.H. 1119; death of A'zam Shāh and other princes, fol. 137 *a*. Vituperation of iniquitous fate, and epilogue of the author, fol. 223 *a*.

The transcriber Maulābakhsh states that this MS. had been copied from the author's autograph preserved in the library of Moti Maḥall, Lucknow.

Or. 1655.

Foll. 264; 8 in. by 5½; 14 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated August 1849.

History of the early life of Bahādur Shāh and the beginning of his reign by Dānishmand Khān. See p. 272 *a*.

The record of the reign breaks off, fol. 262 *b*, at the 16th day of Rajab of the second year, corresponding to Or. 24, fol. 183 *a*. The next-following pages contain a fragment of the preface (Or. 24, foll. 12 *b*—13 *b*), the insertion of which in the wrong place is apparently due to the transposition of a leaf in the MS. from which the present copy was taken.

In the subscription the work is called *Tārīkh i Bahādurshāhi*, تاریخ بهادرشاهی

Or. 1687.

Foll. 108; 6¼ in. by 4; 13 lines, 2 in. long; written in minute Nestalik, on English paper, about A.D. 1850.

The memoirs of Irādat Khān and of contemporary events from the death of Aurangzib, A.H. 1118, to the entrance of Farrukhsiyar into Dehli, in the month of Muḥarram, A.H. 1125.

Author: Mubārak Ullah, poetically sur-named Vāzih, son of Kifāyat Khān, Shikastah-Navīs (Or. 1748, fol. 2), مبارك الله مخلص، بواضع ولد كفايت خان شكسته نويس

Beg. الحمد لمن يقول في حق كلامه فاتوا بسورة

Mir Mubārak Ullah was the second son of Mir Ishāḫ Irādat Khān, who died as Nāzīm of Oude, A.H. 1068, and grandson of A'zam Khān Mir Muḥammad Bākir, of Sāvah, an Amīr of Jahāngīr's reign. In the fortieth year of Aurangzib he received the title of Irādat Khān, previously borne by his father, and the office of Faujdār of Aurangābād. He held high commands under the successors of Aurangzib, and took an active share in the transactions of that troubled period, until his death, which happened in the reign of Farrukhsiyar, according to Sirāj, Oude Catalogue, p. 151, or as stated in Natāij ul-Afkār, Or. 2060, fol. 210, A.H. 1128. In poetry he was a pupil of Muḥammad Zamān Rāsikh, and left a Divān in which he used the

takhalluṣ Vāzih. See Tazkirat ul-Umarā fol. 11, and Ma'āṣir ul-Umarā, fol. 49.

A condensed translation by Jonathan Scott has been published in London 1780. An account of the work by Sir H. Elliot and Prof. Dowson will be found in the History of India, vol. vii., p. 534—544.

In a preface, the main part of which has been translated by Professor Dowson, *l. c.*, p. 535, the author gives A.H. 1126 as the date of composition, adding that he was then in the sixty-seventh year of his life (not the sixty-fourth, as in Prof. Dowson's version). But in an epilogue found in Or. 2054, fol. 138, he states that the memoirs, completed at the above date, had been commenced in Adoni, A.H. 1118.

The work, to which no title is given in the preface, is inscribed on the fly-leaf of the present copy مقتل السلاطين. We learn from Mirzā Muḥammad Bakhsh that it was unfavourably received on account of the overweening conceit displayed by the author, who had been sharply satirized by his contemporary Ni'mat Khān 'Alī. See Or. 1832, fol. 9.

Or. 1816.

Foll. 213; 6¼ in. by 4; 9 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Another copy of the same work, with the title تاریخ ارادت خان on the fly-leaf.

Or. 1889.

Foll. 113; 9½ in. by 6; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik; dated Rajab, A.H. 1211 (A.D. 1797).

شاه نامه منور كلام

A history of the reigns of Farrukhsiyar and Muḥammad Shāh, by Shīvdās Lakhnāvi. See p. 274 *a*.

Prefixed is an abstract of the contents in a later handwriting, foll. 5—19.

A manuscript translation of the entire work by Lieut. Prichard will be found among the papers of Sir H. Elliot, Add. 30,785.

Or. 1934.

Foll. 157; 7½ in. by 4½; 13 lines, 2½ in. long; written in Nestalik, in the 19th century.

عبرت نامه

A history of the empire of Dehli from the death of Aurangzib to the fall of the Sayyids.

Author: Sayyid Muḥammad Kāsim Ḥusainī, surnamed 'Ibrat, عبرت لقبی سید محمد, قاسم حسینی

Beg. رسمی است قدیم و طریق است مستقیم
که هر چه

The author calls himself in the preface 'Ibrat i Zuhūr, or 'Ibrat son of Zuhūr, both appellations being poetical surnames. His real name appears, as given above, in an epilogue transcribed from a copy belonging to Faḳīr Nūr ud-Dīn, and prefixed to the present MS., foll. 2 and 3. The author states there that the year in which the work was completed was to be found in its title combined with his own name, *i. e.* in the words عبرت نامه سید محمد قاسم, which give A.H. 1135.

Mīr Muḥammad Kāsim repaired, as stated in the preface, A.H. 1130, from his native place, Lahore, to the capital in search of employment, and some time after the death of Farrukhsiyar he entered as Divān into the service of a powerful patron (the Amīr ul-Umarā Sayyid Ḥusain 'Alī Khan; see the subscription of Or. 1935). He wrote the present work in Agra, at the request of one of the two sons of his protector.

The history comprises the reigns of Bahādūr Shāh, Jahāndār Shāh, and Farrukhsiyar; it concludes with the downfall of the Sayyids

and the death of Ḳuṭb ul-Mulk. A full statement of the contents, with short extracts, will be found in Elliot's History, vol. vii. pp. 569—573. Compare Morley's Catalogue, p. 105. A MS. described on p. 273 *b*, Add. 26,245, contains a shorter recension of the same work, without title or author's name, and with a different beginning.

Or. 1935.

Foll. 112; 8½ in. by 5; 18 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Shikastah-āmīz, in the 18th century.

The same work.

This MS. has the following rubrics, which are also found, with some variations, in another early copy, Or. 1656, I.: Circumstances of the author, and how he was led to write this work, fol. 1 *b*. Death of Aurangzib, fol. 7 *b*. Accession of Bahādūr Shāh, and his setting out from Kābul for Hindustan, fol. 10 *a*. Muḥammad A'zam Shāh marches against Bahādūr Shāh, fol. 11 *b*. Battle between the two brothers, fol. 13 *a*. A'zam Shāh dies, and Bahādūr Shāh assumes the sovereign power, fol. 18 *b*. Bahādūr Shāh marches into the Deccan against his younger brother Kāmbakhsh, fol. 19 *b*. He returns to Hindustan after defeating Kāmbakhsh, fol. 22 *b*. Rising of the Sikhs and sedition of the Gurū, fol. 23 *a*. Beginning of the struggle between the four princes in Lahore, fol. 33 *b*. Battle between Mu'izz ud-Dīn and his brothers, Rafī' ush-Shān and Jahānshāh, fol. 36 *b*. Accession of Mu'izz ud-Dīn Jahāndār Shāh and his march to Dehli, fol. 39 *a*. Farrukhsiyar gains strength by the support of the Sayyids, prepares for war with his uncle, and defeats the latter's son A'azz ud-Dīn, fol. 40 *b*. Mu'izz ud-Dīn marches to Akbarābād, is defeated by Farrukhsiyar, flees to Dehli, and is taken prisoner, fol. 43 *b*. Accession of Farrukhsiyar in Dehli; Mu'izz ud-Dīn and Zūl-Faḳār

Khān put to death, fol. 47 *b*. 'Isā Khān Ma'in is slain by Shahdād Khān, an Afghan of Kaṣūr, fol. 52 *b*. Beginning of disturbances in the government of Farrukhsiyar, fol. 53 *b*. Sayyid Husain 'Alī Khān proceeds to Rājputānah and brings the daughter of Rājah Ajit Singh to Farrukhsiyar, fol. 55 *a*. Celebration of the emperor's marriage, and verses composed on that occasion, fol. 57 *a*. The Amīr ul-Umarā marches to the Deccan and routs Dā'ūd Khān, fol. 58 *b*. Rafī' ud-Darājāt placed on the throne by the Sayyids, fol. 69 *b*. The Amīr ul-Umarā proceeds to Ilāhābād, fol. 83 *b*. He marches to the Deccan, fol. 94 *a*. The confusion that ensued upon his death, fol. 101 *a*. 'Abd Ullah Khān encounters the imperial army, fol. 105 *a*. Epilogue, fol. 112 *a*.

This copy is stated, in the subscription, to have been written A.H. 1134. As it concludes, however, with a record of the death of 'Abd Ullah Khān, which took place, according to Khāfi Khān, vol. ii. p. 941, at the close of that year, there must be an error in the date.

Or. 1933.

Foll. 209; 14 in. by 7½; 13 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in large Nestalik; dated in the month of Kātik, Samvat 1904 (A.D. 1847).

The same work, without any rubrics.

Prefixed are statistical tables extracted from the A'in i Akbari, foll. 1—21.

Or. 1900.

Foll. 57; 8¼ in. by 5; 15 lines, 2¾ in. long; written in fair Nestalik, in the 18th century.

An anonymous work relating to the downfall of the Sayyids, and the early part of the reign of Muḥammad Shāh.

Beg. *بیا ساتی ای لعبت سینه صاف*

The author, whose name does not appear, had access to the court of Muḥammad Shāh; he relates in some instances, fol. 12 *b*, 46 *b*, particulars which he had heard from His Majesty's own lips. He devotes, fol. 24 *b*, a special notice to Sa'd ud-Din Khān, who appears to have been his patron. We learn from it that the said Amīr was appointed Bakhshī of the imperial Risālah in the second year of the reign, and was afterwards successively promoted to the offices of Court-Steward and Master of the Artillery.

The work is not a connected narrative; it consists, as stated in the epilogue and in another passage, foll. 10 *b*, of detached chapters, taken from a full history which the author had not yet thought advisable to publish. It is written in the diffuse and stilted style of court-historiography.

Contents:—Causes of the destruction of the deluded traitors (the two Sayyids), and just punishment of the ungrateful rebels, fol. 3 *b*. Setting out of the imperial standards from Akbarābād (on the 9th of Zulka'dah, A.H. 1132), and Muḥammad Shāh's victory, fol. 5 *a*. His return to Delhi and second victory (Muḥarram, A.H. 1133), fol. 11 *a*. Beginning of the third year of the reign, and festival of accession, fol. 25 *b*. His Majesty's marriage with Malikah Zamāni, fol. 30 *a*. His daily occupations, fol. 32 *a*. Instances of his kindness to animals, fol. 44 *b*. How a poor bird sued His Majesty for help, fol. 46 *a*. The shoemakers' riot, in the month of Sha'bān of the eleventh year of the reign, fol. 48 *a*. Audience of 'Alī Mardān Khān, the Persian envoy, on the fourth of Rabi' II., in the fourteenth year (A.H. 1144); abstract of the Shāh's letter and the emperor's answer, fol. 56 *a*.

The MS. is endorsed *لب تاریخ and عبرت نامه*.

Two copies of the same work in Or. 1656 and Or. 1747 will be noticed further on.

Or. 1677.

Foll. 157; $9\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $6\frac{1}{4}$; 15 lines, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik; dated Rajab, A.H. 1262 (A.D. 1846).

History of the Amir ul-Umarā Khān-Daurān and of the reign of Muḥammad Shāh. See p. 277 *b*.

Or. 1898.

Foll. 186; $6\frac{1}{4}$ in. by 4; 11 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

جوهر صمصام

History of the invasion of Nādir Shāh into India, with an account of the successors of Aurangzib.

Author: Muḥsin Ibn ul-Ḥanif (fol. 167 *b*),
محسن ابن الحنيف

Beg. حمدی کہ آفریننده را سزد آفریده را چه یارا

The author, who is called in the subscription Muḥammad Muḥsin Šiddiqī, mentions incidentally, fol. 171 *b*, Bijnaur, a town of Oude, as his native place. He states, foll. 45 *b*—48 *a*, that he had written this history at the request of Shaikh 'Alā ud-Din, who had been the companion of the gallant Amir ul-Umarā Šamsām ud-Daulah Khān Daurān (see above, p. 277 *b*), and from whose lips he had often heard the narrative of the events therein recorded. He adds that the work was called Jauhar i Šamsām, in allusion to the Amir's exalted name (Šamsām ud-Daulah). After narrating the massacre of Delhi, the author wished, as he says in the epilogue, fol. 163 *b*, to return the "flaming sword" (Šamsām) to the scabbard, but was induced by the advice of his spiritual guide, Shāh Badr i 'Ālam, Khalīfah of Ḥāfiẓ Abul Kāsim, to add a sketch of the preceding reigns. The date of composition, A.H. 1153, is given in some verses at the end.

The style is wordy and pretentious. Major A. R. Fuller, who translated the work for

Sir H. Elliot (Add. 30,724, foll. 1—80), has judiciously omitted many pages of rhetorical verbiage.

Contents:—Nādir Shāh's invasion, from the time when he crossed the Rāvi and besieged Lahore to his departure from Delhi on the 7th of Šafar, A.H. 1152, fol. 5 *a*. Second part: Death of Aurangzib, reign of Bahādur Shāh, and conflict of his sons, fol. 76 *a*. Accession of Farrukhsiyar and his death, fol. 82 *a*. Proclamation of Rafī ud-Daulah, and reign of Muḥammad Shāh down to the death of Sayyid Husain 'Alī Khān, fol. 118 *a*. Downfall of Kuṭb ul-Mulk, fol. 143 *a*. Epilogue, containing a eulogy on Shāh Badr i 'Ālam, and prayers in prose and verse, fol. 163 *b*.

See an account of the work by Prof. Dowson, with extracts, in Sir H. Elliot's History of India, vol. viii. pp. 72—75.

Or. 2005.

Foll. 136; $12\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $7\frac{1}{4}$; 13 lines, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. long; written in cursive Shafī'ī; dated Jumāda I., A.H. 1267 (A.D. 1851).

A detailed history of the life and reign of Aḥmad Shāh.

Beg. چون ظهور هر امور عظمی بی آنکه در مخیله کسی در آید هنگام خویش جلوگر میشود

This work, which has neither preface nor title, is endorsed نارنج احمد شاهی. The author does not give his name, nor does he make, in the course of the history, any reference to himself. It is evident, however, from the minute and circumstantial character of his narrative, that he lived in Delhi and had witnessed the events recorded. But he was no courtier; he passes a severe judgment on the character of the young and dissolute emperor, and speaks with undisguised dislike and contempt of some of the leading men of his reign, especially of the Vazīr

Abul-Manṣūr Khān Ṣafdar Jang, of 'Imād ul-Mulk, and of 'Aqibat Maḥmūd Khān.

A translation made upon the present, and only known, copy by Mr. (now Sir D.) Forsyth, but stopping short of the last quarter of the work, foll. 96—136, is preserved in Add. 30,783. Some extracts from it have been given by Prof. Dowson in Elliot's History, vol. viii. pp. 104—123.

Contents:—Decline of the empire under Muḥammad Shāh. Invasion of Aḥmad Khān Abdālī, and his defeat by the Shāhzādah, Aḥmad Shāh, fol. 2 *b*. Accession of Aḥmad Shāh, fol. 13 *b*. Character and influence of his mother, fol. 16 *a*. War with Kā'im Khān Bangash and his death, fol. 22 *a*. Rebellion of Aḥmad Khān, brother of the preceding, and defeat of the Vazīr, fol. 25 *b*. Events of the fourth year, fol. 29 *a*. Defeat of Mu'īn ul-Mulk and fall of Lahore, fol. 32 *a*. Affairs of the Deccan, fol. 35 *b*. The Marattas in Ajmir, fol. 38 *a*. End of Jāvid Khān, fol. 40 *a*. Honours conferred by Aḥmad Shāh on his mother, and other transactions, fol. 45 *a*. Mutiny of the Manṣabdārs whose pay had been withheld by the Vazīr, fol. 67 *b*. Arrival of Madhū Singh, of Jaipur, at Court, fol. 77 *a*. Fall of the treacherous Abul Manṣūr Khān, fol. 86 *b*. Balū Jāt slain by 'Aqibat Maḥmūd Khān, fol. 89 *b*. Defection and treasonable plots of 'Imād ul-Mulk, fol. 95 *b*. Rebellion of 'Aqibat Maḥmūd Khān, and deposition of Aḥmad Shāh by that Amir and by 'Imād ul-Mulk, fol. 114 *b*.

The narrative concludes with the raising of Prince Muḥammad 'Azīz ud-Daulah ('Ālamgīr II.) to the throne, on the 10th of Sha'bān of the seventh year, A.H. 1167, and the subsequent confinement of Aḥmad Shāh.

Or. 1749.

Foll. 215; 8½ in. by 5½; 13 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

A history of the reign of 'Ālamgīr II., without preface or author's name, with the heading:

ذکر سلطنت محمد عزیز الدولہ الخطاب عالمگیر بادشاہ

This is a minute, and, evidently, a contemporary record, in which the transactions of the reign are stated with great chronological precision, and almost from day to day, from the accession of 'Ālamgīr II. on the 10th of Sha'bān, A.H. 1167, to his death, on the 8th of Rabi' II., A.H. 1173. The regnal years, beginning on the first of Sha'bān, form the only division of the work. They begin as follows: Second year (A.H. 1168-9), fol. 51. Third year, fol. 71. Fourth year, fol. 118. Fifth year, fol. 160. Sixth year, fol. 203.

Two extracts, translated by Prof. Dowson, will be found in Elliot's history, vol. viii. p. 140.

The MS. is inscribed تاریخ عالمگیر ثانی

Or. 1895.

Foll. 46; 6¼ in. by 3¾; 9 lines, 2 in. long; written by Maulabakhsh, about A.D. 1850.

منازل الفتوح

Account of the rout of the Marattas on the field of Pānipat, A.H. 1174, by Muḥammad Ja'far Shāmlū. See p. 839 *b*.

Or. 1896.

Foll. 143; 6¼ in. by 4; 9 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

تکارنامہ ہند

Another account of the battle of Pānipat. Author: Sayyid Ghulam 'Alī, سید غلام علی. Beg. رکض الخلیل مبارزان معرکہ معانی

The author wrote it some time after completing his 'Imād us-Sa'adat (composed A.H.

1223; see p. 308 *a*), and for the same person, Colonel John Baillie. His narrative is chiefly based on the report of Rāo Kāshī Rāo, a Deccan Brahman, who was in the service of Shujā' ud-Daulah, and had witnessed the battle.

Kāshī Rāo is the author of the "Narrative of the battle of Paniput," a translation of which, by Col. James Browne, has been published in the Asiatic Researches, vol. iii. pp. 91—134.

A manuscript translation of the Nigār Nāmah by Major Fuller is preserved in Add. 30,784, foll. 162—230. Some extracts from that translation, with an account of the original by Prof. Dowson, will be found in Elliot's History, vol. viii. pp. 396—402.

Or. 1629.

Foll. 137; 11½ in. by 9; 21 lines, 6½ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik in the 19th century.

ملخص التواريخ

An abridgment of the Siyar ul-Muta'akhkhirin. See p. 280 *b*.

Author: Farzand 'Alī ul-Husainī, of Mongīr, فرزند علی الحسینی متوطن شهر مونگیر

Beg. حمد یحیی و سیاسی بیعد نثار بارگاه عظمت

It is divided into three Daftars, viz.: I. History of the empire from the time of Timūr to A.H. 1152, fol. 8 *a*. II. History of Bengal from the time of Murshid Kuli Khān to A.H. 1195, fol. 47 *a*. III. History of the empire from A.H. 1152 to A.H. 1195, fol. 91 *a*. A table of contents is prefixed to each Daftar. See Elliot's History of India, vol. viii. p. 199. It appears from the subscription that this MS. was transcribed from an edition printed in Agra, in Rajab, A.H. 1247.

Fol. 2 contains the preface of another abridgment of the same work, entitled Zubd ut-Tavārikh, by 'Abd ul-Karim, Munshi of

the Persian Office, Fort William, which was printed in Calcutta, 1827.

Or. 1850.

Foll. 50; 11½ in. by 8¾; 13 lines, 4¾ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

An account of the Hindū Rājahs, from the Siyar ul-Muta'akhkhirin (see p. 280 *b*), copied from a MS. belonging to Jānkī Parshād, Mir Munshi of the Lucknow Residency.

Or. 1659.

Foll. 91; 8½ in. by 6; 11 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik, in the 19th century.

History of the reign of Shāh 'Alam.

Author: Manā Lāl, son of Bahādur Singh Munsh, منا لال ولد بهادر سنگه منشی

Beg. حمد یحیی دادار بیهمال ومدح بیعد

It begins with the departure of Shāh 'Alam from Ilāhābād on his way to Dehli (A.H. 1184). The events of the reign are recorded year by year down to the 24th year (A.H. 1196). The narrative comes to an abrupt close in the account of the struggle which resulted in the arrest of Najaf Kuli Khān by Mirzā Shafi' Khān, the last date mentioned being the 2nd of Shavvāl, A.H. 1196.

The author is sometimes called Manū Lāl. W. Franklin, who mentions this work among his authorities for the "History of Shah Aulum," p. 198, designates it as a "MS. of Munnoo Loll, a Hindoo, containing the thirteen first years of the reign." See also Elliot's History, vol. viii. p. 393, where it is called "Tārikh i Shāh 'Alam of Manū Lāl."

Or. 1832.

Foll. 305; 9 in. by 7¾; 15 lines, 4½ in. long; written in small Nestalik; dated Rabī' I., A.H. 1199 (A.D. 1785).

History of the life and reign of Muḥammad Shāh, written A.H. 1196.

Author: Muḥammad Bakhsh, poetically surnamed Āshūb, محمد بخش مخلص آشوب

بِغ. الحمد لله رب العالمين . . . اما بعد بر متجسسان
و متفحصان ملوک و سلاطين

The author had been actively engaged in the military operations of his time. According to his own statement, fol. 23 *b*, he fought by the side of Muʿīn ul-Mulk in his war against Aḥmad Shāh Abdālī, and wrote a Maḡnavī, entitled Kār Nāmāh, to celebrate his victory (A.H. 1162). He then joined Muʿīn ul-Mulk's brother, the Khānkhānān (Intizām ud-Daulah, Vazīr of Aḥmad Shāh, who died A.H. 1167), in his contest against Ṣafdar Jang, and obtained from him a command of two thousand and the title of Kaṣvar Khān, previously borne by his grandfather, to which, however, "as being above his deserts," he preferred the simple appellation of Mirzā Muḥammad Bakhsh (fol. 24). He terminated his official career under the Amīr ul-Umarāʾ Imād ul-Mulk Ghāzī ud-Dīn Khān.

While living in retirement at Lucknow he met, in the house of Col. Pollier, Mr. Jonathan Scott, and, upon that gentleman's pressing invitation, he set out, on the 27th of Rajab, A.H. 1196, to join him in Ilāhābād, in order to devote himself to the composition of the present work, which he wrote in the same year. From the abstract given in the preface, it appears to have been intended to embrace the period extending from the death of Farrukhsiyar to the time of composition. The present copy, however, as well as another in the library of the India Office, ends with a record of the death of Nādir Shāh (A.H. 1160) and of Zakariyyā Khān (A.H. 1158). It is doubtful whether the author, who was then much advanced in years, lived to carry out his original plan.

He had previously written, while staying in Bharatpūr, an historical compendium in

700 distichs, entitled Falak-āshūb, which came down to the death of Hāfiẓ Raḡmat Khān (A.H. 1188), and an Arabic Kaṣidah of similar import (fol. 10 *b*).

The following additional particulars are supplied by Ṭālib Khān in the Khulāṣat ul-Afkār, Add. 18,542, fol. 357 *b*. Muḥammad Bakhsh came of a Turkish family of the Barlās tribe, which had migrated from Badakhshān to India in the time of Akbar. He was born in Dehli, served under Iʿtimād ud-Daulah Kaṣar ud-Dīn Khān, and fought with distinction in the wars with the Abdālīs. After acting for some time as Munshī to the Vazīr Imād ul-Mulk, he repaired to Lucknow, where he applied himself to poetry, and died in a state of poverty, A.H. 1199. His Kulliyāt, consisting of about fifty thousand Baits, include a poem on the conquest of Syria فتوحات شام, in which he made Firdausī the object of violent attacks.

An account of the present work, with a short extract, will be found in Elliot's History, vol. viii. p. 232.

A discursive preface, occupying no less than fifty closely written pages, begins with a review of the official and private records of the Timuride dynasty. For the period extending from the death of Aurangzib to the accession of Muḥammad Shāh the author quotes two works, the history of Mubarak Vāzih (see p. 938 *a*), on which he passes a severe judgment, and the memoirs of Mirzā Muḥammad Ṣāhib, son of Muʿtamad Khān, the author's master and maternal uncle (see foll. 35 *a*, 248 *b*), of which he speaks in the highest terms. Muḥammad Shāh had no taste for history, and his Amīrs did nothing for the encouragement of serious writers. Two works, however, are mentioned for that period, a Muḥammad Shāh Nāmāh, and a general history, including a detailed account of that emperor's reign, both by Mirzā Muḡsin Munajjim-Bāshī, of Haiderābād, afterwards Muḥammad Muḡsin Khān,

who had submitted them for revision to Mirzā Muḥammad; but both were lost in the plunder of Dehli by the Abdālis. Another work, noticed further on, fol. 27 *a*, is a *Tārikh i Muḥammad Shāhi*, by an unknown writer, evidently a dependant of Khāndaurān (see above, p. 277 *b*), which the author has followed for the first fourteen years of the reign.

In the body of the work are found extracts from two works not referred to in the preface, viz. a history by Chandidās, a convert to Islamism, entitled *Kāmvar Khān*, comprising the first six years of the reign of Muḥammad Shāh (see p. 274 *b*), and the *Khizānah i 'Amirah* of Āzād (see p. 373 *b*). For the later period the author depended exclusively on his own recollections, so that his work has, to a great extent, the value of a personal narrative, but with the drawback of a complete want of chronological precision.

The history proper begins, fol. 27 *b*, with the birth of Muḥammad Shāh and an account of the period anterior to his accession, which is recorded on fol. 38 *a*. A full narrative of the events of the reign down to the invasion of Nādir Shāh fills the rest of the volume.

The work is designated in the subscription as تاریخ شہادت فرخ سیر و جلوس محمد شاه

Or. 1657 and 1658.

Two uniform volumes; foll. 328 and 234; 8½ in. by 6½; 11 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Jumāda II., A.H. 1265 (A.D. 1849).

شاه عالم نامہ

History of 'Alamgīr II. and Shāh 'Alam, by Ghulām 'Alī Khān. See p. 281 *a*.

This copy is endorsed Shāh 'Alam Nāmah, but in the subscription the work is called اقبالنامہ شاه عالم پادشاہ.

The first volume, containing the reign of 'Alamgīr II., corresponds to foll. 1—378 of a previously described copy, Add. 24,080. The second part, or history of Shāh 'Alam, Or. 1658, foll. 2—189, begins at the time of his installation in Dehli in the 13th year of his reign, and concludes with the death of Prince Jahāndār Shāh in Benares, on the 25th of Sha'bān, A.H. 1200 (read 1202), the decease of 'Umdat ul-Mamālik Majd ud-Daulah, about the same time (A.H. 1204), the defeat of Ismā'il Beg Khān by the Marattas, his surrender to General Perron, and his confinement in the fortress of Agra, A.H. 1206. The Khātimah, foll. 178 *a*—189, contains a sketch of the character and daily occupations of Shāh 'Alam, and an enumeration of his children.

The latter part of the same volume, foll. 190—234, transcribed from another copy, fills up an important lacuna of the preceding, in which the account of the ruthless proceedings of Ghulām Kādir is omitted. It relates to the events of A.H. 1199—1203, beginning with the arrival of Mr. Harper, sent by Governor Sir John Macpherson to the Dehli Court, and ending with the flight and capture of Ghulām Kādir, and the re-instating of Shāh 'Alam upon the throne on the 10th of Rabi' II., in the 32nd (read 30th) year of his reign (A.H. 1203).

The above is in substantial agreement with the conclusion found in a previously described copy, Add. 24,080; see p. 282 *b*.

The Shāh 'Alam Nāmah is mentioned by Wm. Francklin in his "History of the reign of Shah Aulum," p. 198, as the first of the authorities followed in that work.

Or. 1932.

Foll. 246; 14 in. by 9; 25 lines, 5¼ in. long; written in close Nestalik, in the 19th century.

عبرت نامه

A detailed history of the reign of Shāh 'Alam, brought down to A.H. 1206.

Author: Khair ud-Dīn Muḥammad Ilāhā-bādī, خیرالدین محمد الہ آبادی

Beg. کوناگون ستایش بادشاہی را سزااست کہ
در طوفان

The author, who has been mentioned p. 311 *a*, refers frequently in the present work to the circumstances of his own life. We find him, foll. 142 *b*, 149 *b*, in A.H. 1198 and 1199, employed as a confidential agent by Mr. James Anderson, the British resident in the camp of Sindhiah, and in constant communication with the latter chief, who repeatedly tried to entice him to his own service. Obligated by a serious illness to take leave of Mr. Anderson, he returned in A.H. 1200 to his father in his native city, Ilāhābād. He then attached himself to the fortunes of the Shāh-zādah Jahāndār Shāh,* the eldest son of Shāh-jahān, whom he assisted in his attempt to seize upon the Dehli government, and by whom he was treated, according to his own statement, as the most trusted friend and adviser.

After leaving the prince's service, he proceeded to Lucknow, which he reached in Rajab, A.H. 1202, fol. 203 *a*. But he appears to have subsequently returned to Ilāhābād; for he states in the preface that he had been induced by the renowned munificence of Sa'adat 'Alī Khān to repair from his native place to the Navvāb's residence (Lucknow). He afterwards settled in Jaunpūr (see p. 311 *a*), where he spent the rest of his life

* That prince, whose original name was Javānbakht, has written an account of his escape from Dehli, a translation of which by Jonathan Scott, is to be found in Warren Hastings' "Memoir relative to the State of India," pp. 163—196. A brief sketch of his life is given by Francklin in his "History of Shah Aulum," pp. 154—162.

in the enjoyment of a pension from the British Government. He died about the year 1827. See Elliot's History of India, vol. viii. pp. 237—254, where an account of the work is given, with some extracts, by Prof. Dowson.

Khair ud-Dīn is frequently designated in the course of his narrative as Maulavī Khair ud-Dīn, or Maulavī Šāhib, while his brothers, who held military commands, had the title of Khān; they are called Šalāḥ ud-Dīn Khān, Nūr Ullah Khān, and Amr Ullah Khān.

The 'Ibrat Namah is the fullest and most accurate account we possess of the chequered career and troubled times of Shāh 'Alam, and it has all the value of a contemporary record, penned by one who had taken an active share in some of the principal transactions of the period, and was personally acquainted with the most prominent actors on the scene.

The author states in the preface that he had been long devoted to historical pursuits, and had written several works and tracts on various other branches of learning. His principal aim, he adds, in the present history, was to record the atrocious deeds of Ghulām Kādir, who, for trampling under foot the majesty of the descendants of Timūr, was doomed to eternal execration and infamy. After a eulogy on the reigning Navvāb of Oude, Sa'adat 'Alī Khān (A.H. 1212—1229), he dedicates to that prince's son, Muḥammad 'Alī Khān (who subsequently reigned under the name of Naṣir ud-Daulah, A.H. 1253—1258) this history of Shāh 'Alam, which, for want of an appreciating patron, he had hitherto refrained from making public.

The work is stated to consist of an introduction (Muḥaddimah), three books (Daftar), and a conclusion; but the present copy contains only the Muḥaddimah and the first two Daftars.

Contents:—Muḥaddimah. Brief history of

the predecessors of Shāh 'Ālam, from Tīmūr to 'Ālamgir II., fol. 3 *a*. The reign of the latter, including the early career of 'Āli Gauhar (afterwards Shāh 'Ālam), is recorded more fully, foll. 15 *b*—21 *a*.

Daftar I. 'Āli Gauhar crosses the Karam-nāsah, and proclaims himself emperor under the name of Shāh 'Ālam, fol. 21 *a*. Second year of the reign (beginning on the first day of Jumādā I., A.H. 1174), fol. 32 *b*. Third year, fol. 36 *a*. Fourth year, fol. 39 *a*. Fifth year, fol. 40 *b*. Sixth year, fol. 46 *b*. Seventh year, fol. 54 *b*. Eighth year, fol. 57 *a*. Ninth year, fol. 58 *a*. Tenth year, *ib*. Eleventh year, fol. 60 *a*. Twelfth year, fol. 62 *b*. Thirteenth year, fol. 65 *a*. Fourteenth year, fol. 72 *a*. Fifteenth year, fol. 77 *a*. Sixteenth year, fol. 82 *a*. Seventeenth year, *ib*. Eighteenth year, fol. 91 *a*. Nineteenth year, fol. 93 *b*. Twentieth year, fol. 98 *b*.

Daftar II. Twenty-first year, fol. 111 *a*. Twenty-second year, fol. 115 *a*. Twenty-third year, fol. 117 *b*. Twenty-fourth year, fol. 123 *b*. Twenty-fifth year, fol. 124 *a*. Twenty-sixth year, fol. 133 *b*. Twenty-seventh year, fol. 147 *a*. Twenty-eighth year, fol. 172 *a*. Twenty-ninth year, fol. 178 *b*. Thirtieth year, fol. 203 *a*. Events of A.H. 1203, and restoration of Shāh 'Ālam, fol. 220 *b*. Events of A.H. 1204, fol. 233 *a*. The two next following years, which are not distinguished by separate headings, begin as follows: A.H. 1205, fol. 239 *a*, A.H. 1206, fol. 244 *a*. The last chapter records the conquests of Navvāb 'Āli Bahādur in Bondelkhand, and his death.

In conclusion the author says that, as Shāh 'Ālam was still alive and on the throne, he could not bring his history to a close, but intended, should life be spared him, to devote a "fourth Daftar" to the continuation of his reign, and to the contemporary proceedings of the southern (Marattah) chiefs in Hindustan, and of the English rulers, espe-

cially to those of the Lord Marquis Wellesley, Governor General (A.H. 1212—1220).

A miscellaneous volume, Or. 1762, contains the preface and some extracts from what must be a later recension of the 'Ibrat Nāmah, foll. 629—644. There it is said that the second volume (Jild) ends with the death of Ghulam Kādir, and that the third comprises an account of the restoration of Shāh 'Ālam, of the accession of Akbar Shāh (A.H. 1221), and of the English rule. A history of Shāh 'Ālam entitled 'Ālam Āshūb, by Maulavi Khair ud-Din Muḥammad, is noticed among the MSS. of the Amir of Tonk, Or. 1937, fol. 18. The Daftar III., the only portion described, comprises the years 11—20 of the reign; judging from the rubrics, it appears to be substantially identical with the corresponding portion of the 'Ibrat Nāmah. A table of contents of the second volume of the 'Ibrat Nāmah, with translated extracts, will be found in Add. 30,710, foll. 368—385.

On the first page of the present volume is written, in the hand of Sir H. Elliot, "Bought at Lucknow."

Or. 1931.

Foll. 228; 12 in. by 8½; 15 lines, 5½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

The Muḥaddimah and first Daftar of the same work, corresponding to foll. 1—111 of the preceding MS.

The preface is slightly altered, and for the names of Sa'adat 'Āli Khān and Muḥammad 'Āli Khān in the dedication is substituted that of the "Lord Marquis Mornington Wellesley," to whom the work was presented at the time of his arrival in the kingdom of Oude (January 1802, A.H. 1216).

Appended to the volume is a letter of Rajendralal Mittra, dated Calcutta, 27th May, 1851, announcing its dispatch to Sir H. Elliot.

Or. 1716.

Foll. 232; $8\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $5\frac{1}{2}$; 15 lines, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Some detached sections of the preceding work, relating chiefly to the career of Mirzā Jahāndār Shāh, and to the proceedings of Ghulām Kādir and Sindhiyah.

Contents:—Arrival of Maḥbūb 'Alī Khān from Lucknow, A.H. 1190 (Or. 1932, foll. 115—117), fol. 71 *a*. Proceedings of Mirzā Jahāndār Shāh (Or. 1932, foll. 133—5, 144-5, 185—200), fol. 76 *b*. Events of A.H. 1202—1204 (Or. 1932, foll. 203—227, 240-1), fol. 135 *b*. An incident of the imperial Darbār, A.H. 1183 (Or. 1932, foll. 60-1), fol. 223 *b*. Reception of Shāh Ḥabīb by Sindhiyah (Or. 1932, foll. 161—3), fol. 227 *a*. Proceedings of Munir ud-Daulah in Ilāhābād (Or. 1932, fol. 64), fol. 229 *b*. The ordinances of Jahāngir, fol. 230 *b*.

To the above the following chapters are prefixed:—1. A sketch of the Timurides of India, from Bābar to Shāh 'Ālam, with a chronological abstract of the reign of the latter from his accession to his death, A.H. 1221. 2. A circumstantial account of the affairs of Oude from the death of Shujā' ud-Daulah, A.H. 1188, to the assassination of Mukhtār ud-Daulah, on the 27th of Ṣafar, A.H. 1189, and the subsequent defeat and surrender of Maḥbūb 'Alī Khān, foll. 26 *a*—70 *b*.

Although these last sections are no part of the 'Ibrat Nāmāh, the references which they contain to the writer's connexion with Prince Jahāndār Shāh and with Mr. Anderson show that they are due to the same author.

Or. 1699.

Foll. 87; $7\frac{3}{4}$ in. by 6; 9 lines, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated October, A.H. 1849.

مخزن الفتوح

Account of the operations of Lord Lake against the Marattas.

Author: Bhagwāndās Pandit, of Shivpūr,
بھگوانداس پنڈت شیوپوری

Beg. ثنای صنای کہ ستایش شمع وجودرا

After some eulogies in prose and verse on Shāh 'Ālam and Akbar II., the author states that he had written this work under the former, and completed it in the first year of the latter's reign, *i. e.* A.H. 1222, a date conveyed by the above title.

The narrative begins, fol. 7 *b*, with Lord Lake's advance upon Dehli, on the 7th of August 1833, and the flight of General Perron. It is brought down to the treaty concluded with Holkar (December 1805), and the subsequent return of Lord Lake to Calcutta.

At the end is a table of chapters in another handwriting, foll. 88—91.

LOCAL HISTORIES.

Sind.

Or. 1787.

Foll. 112; 11 in. by $6\frac{1}{2}$; 17 lines, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and gold-ruled margins; dated Muḥarram, A.H. 1248 (A.D. 1832).

چمچ نامہ

The Chach Nāmāh, or legendary history of the conquest of Sind, an imperfect copy of which, Or. 1582, has been described p. 290 *b*.

The preface of the present MS., the first seven pages of which differ considerably from the corresponding portion of the former copy, begins thus: حمد و ستایش مرآن خدا ترا

کہ ذکر کرام او خلاصہ ایمان است

The author's name is written, fol. 8 *a*, 'Ali B. Ḥamid B. Abi Bakr Kūfi. The work ends with the last of the chapters translated in Elliot's History, vol. i. p. 211. It is designated in the translator's conclusion by the title of منهاج الدين والملك.

Foll. 107—112 contain a table of chapters.

Or. 1724.

Foll. 145; 12 in. by 8½; 17 lines, 5 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated June, A.D. 1849.

تاريخ سند

History of Sind by Muḥammad Ma'sūm. See p. 291 *a*.

A table of contents is prefixed, foll. 1—10.

Or. 1788.

Foll. 161; 9 in. by 7; 13 lines, 4¾ in. long; written in Shikastah-āmiz; dated July 1851.

Another copy of the same work, to which the following additional matter is appended: Decisions of Sayyid 'Azīm ud-Dīn of Pākpatan and 'Abd ul-Vāhid of Sivistān respecting certain days devoted to religious observances, fol. 153 *b*. Account of the building of Sivistān. Abstract of the history of Sind, brought down to the accession of Shāhzamān Durrānī. Account of the Abbaside rulers of Sind, called Kalhūrah, from Mirān Mahdī, A.H. 919, to A.H. 1209, fol. 154 *a*. Notice on the saint Sayyid 'Uṣmān Ḥusainī, who died in Sivistān A.H. 670, fol. 160 *b*.

Or. 1685.

Foll. 129; 12¾ in. by 8¾; 17 lines, 5½ in. long; written in broad Nestalik, apparently in the 19th century.

تاريخ طاهري

A history of Tattah, by Ṭāhir Muḥammad Nusyānī. See p. 292 *b*.

The portion wanting in the previously described copy, Add. 23,888, occupies in this twenty-four pages, foll. 11 *b*—23 *b*.

Contents:—Preface, fol. 2 *b*. Destruction of Alor and Brahmanābād under Dalū Rai (see Elliot's History of India, vol. i. p. 256), fol. 12 *a*. Ṭabaḳah I. The Sūmarah (*ib.* p. 260), fol. 14 *b*. Ṭabaḳah II. The Sammah (*ib.* p. 266), fol. 22 *b*. Ṭabaḳah III. Mirzā Shāh Ḥusain, fol. 27 *b*. Ṭabaḳah IV. Mirzā 'Isā Tarkhān, fol. 42 *b*. Mirzā Muḥammad Bākī Tarkhān, fol. 51 *a*. Mirzā Pā'indah Muḥammad Tarkhān, fol. 71 *b*. Mirzā Ghāzī Beg, fol. 96 *a*.

Or. 1814.

Foll. 200; 12½ in. by 8½; 17 lines, 5¼ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Jumāda II., A.H. 1265 (A.D. 1849).

I. Foll. 5—137. بيك لار نامه

Life of Shāh Ḳāsim Khān B. Sayyid Ḳāsim Beglār, preceded by a sketch of the history of Sind.

Beg. حمد و سياس بيقياس ملك الناس را

Shāh Ḳāsim Khān, afterwards Khān Zamān, served with distinction under the Tarkhān rulers of Sind in the time of Akbar. The author, evidently one of his dependants, mentions on fol. 133 *a*, A.H. 1017 as the date of composition, and states that Shāh Ḳāsim had then reached his seventieth year. In the introduction, fol. 18 *b*, he speaks of Mirzā Ghāzī Beg, who had returned in the same year from the siege of Ḳandahār, as still reigning. There are, however, some additions of later date; the last mentioned passage is immediately followed by a record of Ghāzī Beg's death, which happened on the

11th of Şafar, A.H. 1021, and notices of the children of Shāh Kāsīm, which are found at the end, fol. 134 *b*, are brought down to dates as late as A.H. 1032 and 1033.

An account of the work, with extracts, will be found in Elliot's History, vol. i. pp. 289—299.

II. Foll. 139—200. ترخان نامه

History of the Arghūn and Tarkhān rulers of Sind, and of their Mongolian ancestors, with tables of their genealogy.

Author: Sayyid Jamāl B. Mir Jalāl ud-Din ul-Ḥusainī ush-Shirāzī, سيد جمال بن مير جلال الدين الحسيني الشيرازي

Beg. سپاس نياز اساس بيرون از اندازه فکر

The author says in the preface that Mirzā Muḥammad Şāliḥ Tarkhān B. Mirzā 'Tsā Tarkhān, who had been raised by Shāhjahān to the rank of Amīr, and had succeeded his father (as Şūbahdār of Tattah in A.H. 1061; see fol. 200 *a*), anxious to make himself acquainted with the genealogy of his family, had desired to be supplied with an early record of his forefathers entitled Tarkhān Nāmah. Having failed to discover that document, Sayyid Jamāl wrote under the same title the present work, compiled from some well-known historical works enumerated in the preface.

The date of composition, A.H. 1065, is incidentally given in the genealogical tables, fol. 147 *a*.

The contents have been fully described, and some extracts given, in Elliot's History, vol. i. pp. 300—326.

Or. 1976.

Foll. 62; 12½ in. by 8½; 17 lines, 5½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Another copy of the Tarkhān Nāmah. The author's name is written Sayyid Muḥammad B. Mir Jalāl ud-Din, etc., instead of Sayyid Jamāl.

Or. 1815.

Foll. 49; 11½ in. by 7½; 23 lines, 4¾ in. long; written in Nestalik, in the 19th century.

The same work.

Or. 1829.

Foll. 380; 11¼ in. by 8; 17 lines, 5¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, A.D. 1851.

تحفة الكرام

An historical work relating especially to Sind, by Mir 'Alī Shīr Kānī'. See p. 846 *a*.

The first volume, corresponding to foll. 1—185 of the previously described copy.

Or. 1830.

Foll. 445; 12 in. by 9; 17 lines, 5 in. long; written by different hands in Nestalik, in the 19th century.

The second volume of the above work (Add. 21,589, foll. 186—253).

Or. 1831.

Foll. 125; 12 in. by 8½; 25 lines, 5 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Zulhijjah, A.H. 1261 (A.D. 1845).

The third volume of the same work (Add. 21,589, foll. 254—338), with a table of contents at the beginning, foll. 2—4, and an alphabetical index in the Roman character at the end, foll. 126, 127.

Or. 1789.

Foll. 244; 8½ in. by 6; 14 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Zulka'dah, A.H. 1266 (A.D. 1850).

Another copy of the third volume.

Or. 1631.

Foll. 586; 10½ in. by 6; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written by different hands in Nestalik and Shikastah-āmiz, in the 19th century.

I. Foll. 2—409. مرآت دولت عباسی

A history of the Khāns of Bahāwalpūr, from their origin to A.H. 1224.

Author: Daulat Rāi, son of Lālah 'Izzat Rāi, دولت راي ولد لاله عزت راي

Beg. سیماس بی قیاس مر ذاتی را که احدیت

The author's father and uncle had been in the service of Muḥammad Mubārak Khān, Navvāb of Bahāwalpūr. Having been dispossessed by that prince's successor of his paternal estate, Daulat Rāi retired to Multan, where he carried on the present composition, and subsequently to Ḥaidarābād in Sind, where he entered the service of the Amīrs Karam 'Alī Khān and Murād 'Alī Khān. He died A.H. 1246 (see Morley's Catalogue, p. 90, where a full account of the Mir'at i Daulat 'Abbāsī is given). Several passages of the present and the next work show, however, that Daulat Rāi was living at the court of Bahāwalpūr under Muḥammad Bahāwal Khān and his successor Ṣadiq Khān, and some verses of his composition recited by him there are quoted in the latter work, where he is designated as Lālah Daulat Rāi Kihī کیهی.

The name of Daulat i 'Abbāsī, applied to the rulers of Bahāwalpūr in the above title, is founded upon their alleged descent from the Abbaside Khalifs, set forth in this history. The Amir Muḥammad Bahā ud-Dīn Khān, commonly called Bahāwal Khān, in whose reign the work was written, and whose history forms its principal subject, was born on the 27th of Ṣafar, A.H. 1166, succeeded his uncle Muḥammad Mubārak Khān on the first of Rabi' II., A.H. 1186, and died

on the first of Rajab, A.H. 1224 (see foll. 87, 118 and 408).

The work is divided, as stated in the preface, into a Tajallī, or introduction, and three chapters called Lam'ah, as follows:—Tajallī. Conquest of Sind under the Umayyades; the Abbasides down to the death of al-Musta'ṣim; flight of the Abbaside Sultān Aḥmad the elder (afterwards al-Mustansir Billah) to Egypt, and the expedition of his descendant, Sultān Aḥmad II., two centuries later, to Sind, fol. 5 *a*. Lam'ah I. History of Sultān Aḥmad II., and of the Khāns who succeeded him, down to the death of Muḥammad Mubārak Khān, fol. 13 *b*. Lam'ah II. History of Muḥammad Bahā ud-Dīn Khān, from his accession in A.H. 1186 to A.H. 1222, fol. 117 *b*. Lam'ah III. Continuation of his reign.

In the body of the work, however, the last two sections are merged into one, concluding with the death of the Khān in A.H. 1224. The authorities consulted for the introduction are the Rauzat uṣ-Ṣafā, Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh, Nādir-Nāmah, a history of Sind and Gujrāt, and the third Kism of the Rauzat ul-Aḥbāb. In Lam'ah I. the author relied principally on information supplied by Chākar Khān, and in the succeeding chapters he related only such facts as had been ascertained by him from trustworthy witnesses, or had come under his own observation.

At the end of Lam'ah I. Daulat Rāi states that he had finished that section in Bahāwalpūr on the 5th of Jumāda II., A.H. 1224, a date expressed, he observes, by the numerical value of the title, while we learn from the concluding lines of the work that it was completed in the month of Ṣafar, A.H. 1227.

The Mirāt i Daulat i 'Abbāsī was lithographed in Dehli, 1850. That edition, which differs materially by omissions and additions from the present text, is evidently derived from a single copy, the defects of which, such as the omission of headings, and even

in one instance, pp. 6 and 7, the accidental transposition of folios, have been faithfully reproduced.

The "History of Bahawalpur," by Shahamet Ali, London, 1848, which contains in a condensed form, but with considerable divergencies, the substance of the present work, is apparently derived from another source.

II. Foll. 410—586. اقبال نامہ سعادت آیات

History of the reign of Muḥammad 'Abd Ullah Khān 'Abbāsī, afterwards called Muḥammad Ṣādiq Khān, son and successor of Muḥammad Bahawal Khān, from his accession on the 3rd of Rajab, A.H. 1224, to his death on the 9th of Ramazān, A.H. 1241.*

Author: Muḥammad A'zam Asadi ul-Hāshimi ul-Fārūqi ul-Bahawalpūri, son of Maulavi Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ, محمد اعظم اسدي الهاشمي

الفاروقى البهاولپوري ولد مولوى محمد صالح

Beg. زيب فهرست نسخه مفاخر و معالى

The author states in the introduction that he had been designated by the reigning prince, Ṣādiq Khān, for the composition of this chronicle, and that he had been directed to embody in the same a record of the first two years of the reign left in an unfinished state by Lālah Daulat Rāi. In his account of the second year of the reign, A.H. 1225-6, fol. 493 a, Muḥammad A'zam relates how he was sent by the Khān on a mission to the Tālpūr Amīrs, who were then threatening the Bahawalpur territory, and subsequently to Multān.

The history, which for the first four or five years of the reign is very full and circumstantial, becomes extremely brief [for the latter portion, A.H. 1230—1241, foll. 569—586.

* See Shahamet Ali, History of Bahawalpur, pp. 150—178; D'Cruz, Political Relations, pp. 92—96, and Malleason, Native States, pp. 347—351.

Panjāb.

Or. 1780.

Foll. 74; 9 in. by 5 $\frac{3}{4}$; 9 lines, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. long; written in large Nestalik, with 'Unvān and ruled margins, in the 19th century.

History of the events which took place in Lahore, from the death of Ranjit Singh, A.H. 1255, to the assassination of Sher Singh, the restoration of order by Rājah Hirā Singh, and the proclamation of Dhalip Singh as Mahārājah (A.H. 1259).*

Author: Muḥammad Naḳī Pashāwarī B. محمد تقى پشاورى ابن
ملا خواجه بخش

Beg. بر هوشمندان خبير و اگاه دلدن روشنضمير

The author states in the preface that, having proceeded to Lahore, the native place of his forefathers, he had been an ocular witness of the events of that troubled period, and that he had composed this record at the request of the Bakhshī Bhagatrām. The work, which is written in a diffuse and stilted style, is dedicated to Hirā Singh, to whose service the author appears to have been attached.

Nine rather coarse miniatures represent some of the scenes described.

Or. 1693.

Foll. 91; 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 5 $\frac{1}{2}$; 11 lines, 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated March 1851.

رساله صاحب نما

History of the Panjāb from the earliest times to A.H. 1262.

* A.D. 1839—1843; see "History of the Panjab," London, 1846, vol. ii. pp. 200—235; J. D. Cunningham, "History of the Sikhs," pp. 237—271; "Recent History of the Panjab," Calcutta Review, vol. i. pp. 476—507, and Griffin, Panjab Chiefs, pp. 24—26.

Author: Ganesh Dās, Kānūngo of Gujrat,

کنیش داس قانونکوی گجرات

Beg. حمد خداوندی راست که آدم اکرم را از کتم عدم

The author says in his preface that, having come to Lahore to make a report to the Governor of the Panjāb, he could think of no more worthy offering to lay before him than the present history, which he compiled with great dispatch on that occasion. It was completed, as stated at the end, in the month of Kātik (October), Samvat 1904, A.H. 1262 (read 1263), A.D. 1847. The last date is fixed by the chronogram چراغ پنجابی روشنی داد.

Contents:—The Hindu Rājahs, beginning with Rājah Lav, son of Rām Chand, who built the city of Lavpūr, afterwards Lahore, fol. 4 *a*. Muslim rulers, from Nāsir ud-Dīn Subuktigin, who invaded the Panjāb A.II. 367, to 'Alamgir II., fol. 11 *b*. The Durrāni sovereigns, from the capture of Lahore by Aḥmad Shāh, A.II. 1166, to their expulsion by the Sikhs, fol. 23 *b*. The Sikhs, from their origin to the English settlement in March, A.D. 1846, Rabi' II., A.II. 1262.

In the subscription the author is called Lālah Ganesh Dās, and the work Tārikh i Panjāb. To the same writer a history of Jamūn is due; see p. 955 *a*.

Or. 1623.

Foll. 649; 13½ in. by 8; 22 lines, 4½ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated A.D. 1848.

تاریخ پنجاب

History of the Panjāb from the earliest times to A.D. 1840.

Author: Ghulam Muḥyi ud-Dīn, surnamed Būti Shāh, Lodhiyāni 'Alavī Kādirī, غلام محیی الدین الملقب به بوتی شاه لودھیانی علوی قادری

Beg. حمد بیحد و ثنای بی منتهای مرادبیرا

VOL. III.

The author takes credit in the preface for being the first to write a history of the Panjāb. The date of composition is to be found in the title تاریخ پنجاب by the process, explained in a versified chronogram, of eliminating from it all the units, with the exception of the two ب; which gives A.H. 1264.

The work is stated to consist of a Muḥaddimah, five books (Daftar), and a Khātimah. The contents are as follows:—Muḥaddimah. Geographical description of the Panjāb, fol. 3 *a*. Daftar I. Hindū Rājahs from Sadūman to Pithaurā, fol. 52 *b*. Daftar II. Muslim Sultans, from Maḥmūd Ghaznavī to the Timurides, fol. 86 *b*. (This chapter concludes with the expulsion of Aḥmad Shāh Abdālī by the Sikhs, and his death, A.II. 1183). Daftar III. Gurus of the Sikhs, from Nānak to Gobind, and their descendants, fol. 248 *b*. Daftar IV. Sikh Sardārs and Rājahs, who rose during the decline of the empire of Dehli, fol. 286 *a*. Daftar V. History of Ranjit Singh, from his rise to his death, A.D. 1839, fol. 365 *a*. Account of the Rājahs of the mountainous districts, کوهستان, as Kāngrah, Jamūn, etc., fol. 535 *a*. History of the successive British conquests down to A.D. 1840, fol. 551 *a*.

At the end of the last two sections, which probably represent the Khātimah mentioned in the preface, is a note written by the author in Jumāda II., A.H. 1264, and stating that the present copy had been corrected by himself.

The following authorities are quoted: for Daftar I., the Bhāgavata, Mahābhārata, and Padma-purāna; for Daftar II., besides Ḥabib us-Siyar and some other well-known works, a Tārikh i Hind by Miḥān Aḥmad Shāh Patālī; for Daftar III., the last named work, the Janam Sākhi in Gurmuk'hī (see p. 293 *a*), and a Persian work by Munshi Sūhan La'l.

The last mentioned work is noticed under

the title of تاريخ مهاراجه رحمت سنكه in Mr. Morley's Catalogue, p. 90, and is described by Sir C. Wade as "a true and faithful narrative of Runjeet Singh's eventful life." The author filled for many years the office of Court historian to Ranjit Singh.

The latter part of the volume contains the following detached notices:—1. Account of the origin of some towns of the Panjāb, viz. Rūpar, Bahlolpūr, Māchhūvārah, Lodiyanāh, Thārah, Jagrānū, Kotrāi, Kotlah, and Sunām, in Hindustani, fol. 561 a. 2. A journal of daily occurrences at the Court of Ranjit Singh, without date; Persian, fol. 603 a. 3. Notices on Nūrmaḥal, Sayyid Asad, Rājūwānah and Nangal, Lahnā Singh, Amar Singh, Dharm-dās, Sudh Singh, the Naranjis of Jandiyālah, and the Bhatrūgi Sikhs; Persian, fol. 638 a.

Or. 1872.

Foll. 28; 8½ in. by 5; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, with ruled margins, apparently in the 18th century.

Legendary history of Parsarūr and Siyālkot, in the Richnah Du'āb of the Panjāb.

Author: Muḥammad Muḥim B. Shaikh
محمد مقیم بن شیخ رحمت الله

Beg. الحمد لله الذى مالک الملك موجودا ابدا

The author, who names as his dwelling-place Sathradah Bājvah, in the Parganah of Parsarūr, ساکن موضع ستراده باجوه من اعمال, says in the preface that he had long been desirous to know the origin of many ruins and ancient mounds which he had observed in that neighbourhood, as well as the circumstances of the martyrdom of Sayyid 'Alā'l-Ḥaḥḥ سید علی الحق, whose tomb attracted pilgrims to Siyālkot. He had at last obtained the desired information from a Faḳir named Shaikh Jamāl ud-Dīn, then one hundred and forty years of age, whom

he met at Lahore in the fourth year of the reign of Aurangzib (A.H. 1071-2).

Sayyid 'Alā'l-Ḥaḥḥ B. Sayyid Ḥasan Makki, whose history occupies the first part of the volume, foll. 3—14, was a brother of Sayyid Khizr Khān, a favourite Amir of Firūz Shāh. Having been sent by that sovereign to attack the fortress of Kāngrah, he was slain in battle by the infidels A.H. 757.

The latter portion of the work deals with the floods and the wars which at various times, from that period to the reign of Sultan Bahlūl, had laid waste that part of the Panjāb.

Or. 1919.

Foll. 137; 8 in. by 5; 11 lines, 3 in. long; written in cursive Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

رحیم نامہ

A history of the fortress of Rohtās in the Panjāb, and of the tribe of the Gākhars.

Author: Raḥim 'Alī Khān, son of Ḥafiz ud-Dīn Khān, commonly called Nūkpāl,

رحیم علی خان واد حفیظ الدین خان عرف نوکبال

Beg. ایندو سپاس خدا تعالی جل جلاله کہ ازیدگار

The author, who describes himself as an inhabitant of the borough of Domeliyān ایندو در قصبه دومیلیان in the Parganah of Rohtās, and as belonging to the tribe of the Kayāni Gākhars, states that he wrote the present work in A.H. 1256, corresponding to Samvat 1896.

Contents:—Topography of the district of Rohtās, fol. 8 a. History of the fortress of Rohtās from its erection by Sāhū Sultāni, under Shir Khān Lodi, A.H. 943—948, to the death of Ranjit Singh (A.H. 1255), fol. 25 a. History of the Gākhars from the period of the Kayānis to the time of com-

* See Tārikh i Shir Shāhi, Elliot's History, vol. iv. p. 419.

position, fol. 66 *a*. Miscellaneous historical notices, fol. 93 *b*.

For an account of the Gākharis or Ghakkars see L. H. Griffin, *Panjab Chiefs*, pp. 574—581. Sir H. Elliot has written on the first page: "On the Gukhurs, copied from a work in possession of Bowring." The MS. is badly written and extremely incorrect.

Or. 1634.

Foll. 313; $7\frac{1}{4}$ in. by $4\frac{1}{4}$; 11 lines, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1848.

راج درشني

History of the Rājahs of Jamūn (Thornton's Jamu), from the earliest times to A.D. 1847.

Author: Ganeshdās, called Badhrah, گنیش داس عرف بدهره

Beg. بعد حمد بادشاهی که تواریخ اورا نہ ابتدا

The author, who has been already mentioned, p. 953 *a*, derived his surname Badhrah, from his ancestor Kākā Mal Badhrah, a descendant of the Rājahs of Ajmir, who held, about A.H. 894, the office of Mahtah, or governor, of Siyālkot and Bahlolpūr (see foll. 182—4). He states in the preface that he was filling the post of Kānūngo in the Chaklah of Gujrāt, when Mahārājah Gulāb Singh took him in his train to Jamūn, and appointed him to the Daftar of that province.

After looking in vain for a history of the Rājahs of Jamūn, he decided to write one himself, and began collecting materials for that purpose. These he found in local traditions preserved by native bards and Brahmans, in the personal recollections of old people, in notices scattered in historical works, and in lists of kings preserved by Pandit Rāmkishan and others. He completed his

work in the month of Bhādon of the year 4948 of the Kaliyug, Samvat 1904, A.D. 1847, A.H. 1263.

The series of the Rājahs of Jamūn, whose origin is traced to the Sūraj- or Raghubansī line, begins with Rājah Agnikar Dev, fol. 8 *b*, who is said to have reigned 900, or, according to others, 1919, years before the war of the Pandavas. The following are the names of the Rājahs to whom dates are assigned, with those of the Muslim sovereigns whose reigns are recorded:—Bhoj Dev, contemporary with Maḥmūd Ghaznavī, fol. 114 *a*. Mas'ūd B. Maḥmūd Ghaznavī, fol. 120 *b*. Baj Dev, A.H. 583, fol. 140 *a*. Bāl Dev, contemporary with Tīmūr, A.H. 763, fol. 150 *a*. Jamir Dev, an ally of 'Alī Shāh of Kashmir, A.H. 827, fol. 155 *b*. Bhim Dev, A.H. 831, fol. 159 *b*. Biram Dev, A.H. 844—905, fol. 179 *a*. Ghūkar Dev, A.H. 905, fol. 185 *a*. Akbar, fol. 194 *a*. Jahāngir, fol. 200 *a*. Har Dev, A.H. 1067—1100, fol. 201 *a*. Kajā Singh, A.H. 1100, fol. 203 *a*. Dharb Dev, A.H. 1118, fol. 204 *a*. Ranjit Dev, contemporary with Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī, Samvat 1781—1838, fol. 212 *b*. Brajrāj Dev, and invasion of the Sikhs, Samvat 1839—1843, fol. 244 *a*. Supūran Dev, the infant son of the preceding, placed on the throne by Motā Singh, Samvat 1844, fol. 256 *a*. Jit Singh, Samvat 1855, fol. 259 *b*. Gulāb Singh, appointed Rājah of Jamūn by Ranjit Singh, Samvat 1878, fol. 275 *b*. Gulāb Singh put in possession of Kashmir by the English Government, Samvat 1902, A.D. 1846, fol. 308 *b*.

Kashmīr.

Or. 1799.

Foll. 260; 9 in. by $5\frac{3}{4}$; 15 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Jumāda II., A.H. 1264 (A.D. 1848).

History of Kashmir.

Beg. حمد آن مبدعی که عالم جود
بست کردش چنانکه بود کشود

Although written as a continuous text, this volume is made up of portions of two distinct works. The first part, foll. 10 *b*—78 *b*, which relates to the Hindu period, is taken from the history of Haidar Malik (see p. 297 *b*), and corresponds to foll. 3 *b*—98 *a* of Add. 8906. The latter part, comprising the Muhammadan period, foll. 78 *b*—254 *a*, is from the Bahāristān i Shāhi (see p. 297 *a*), and corresponds to foll. 9 *a*—180 *a* of Add. 16,706.

There are, besides, an introduction and an appendix which do not belong to either of the above works. The introduction, foll. 2 *b*—10 *b*, treats of the pre-adamitic periods of the world, of the lake which once filled the vale of Kashmir and was drained, in obedience to Solomon's commands, by the demon Kash and his daughter Mir, of the subsequent period, in which the valley was inhabited by men in summer and by Divs in winter, and lastly of the numerous idol temples erected by the latter. The appendix, foll. 254 *a*—259 *b*, relates to some remarkable localities in the valley of Kashmir.

With regard to the Bahāristān i Shāhi, although it is brought down to A.H. 1023, a passage which occurs on fol. 79 *b* of the present MS., and on fol. 10 *a* of the older copy, Add. 16,706, shows that it was written, in part at least, at an earlier period; for the author remarks, in reference to the events of A.H. 724, that 270 years had elapsed from that period to the "present time." This would fix the date of composition at A.H. 994.

Or. 1632.

Foll. 311; 9 in. by 5½; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and ruled margins, apparently in the 18th century.

واقعات کشمیر

History of Kashmir by Muḥammad A'zam. See p. 300 *a*.

This volume contains a large number of coloured drawings of rather coarse execution, representing shrines and tombs.

Or. 1798.

Foll. 209; 10¾ in. by 6; 16 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and ruled margins, in the 19th century.

The same work.

Or. 1977.

Foll. 91; 11 in. by 7¼; 15 lines, about 4 in. long; written by different hands, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works:—

I. Foll. 2—39. گوهر عالم تحفة للشاه عالم

A history of Kashmir, from the earliest times to the close of the 12th century of the Hijrah.

Author: Abā Rafi' Abil-Kāsim Muḥammad Aslam Mun'imī, son of Muḥammad A'zam Kūl surnamed Mustaghni, ابا رفيع ابى القاسم محمد اسلم المختص بنعمى ولد محمد اعظم كول المسمى بمستغنى

Beg. فائحه عنوان تواريخ ابداع واخترع

It is, according to the preface, an abridgment of the Vāki'at i Kashmir (the preceding work), the author of which is here called Khwājah Muḥammad A'zam Dedah Marū دیدہ مر, enriched with additions derived from various historical works, and especially from the Mir'at ul-Auliya of Maulānā Aḥmad 'Allamah Kashmīri, a panegyrist of the king Zain ul-'Abidin. The latter work, a copy of which the author obtained in Etawah, is a Persian translation of the Nūr Nāmah, a record of the life of Shaikh Nūr ud-Dīn Vali

Rishī, originally written in the Kashmirian language by his disciples.

The author says that he had added to the original history, composed A.H. 1160, a continuation comprising the thirty or forty years elapsed since that date. This would bring down the date of the present work to about A.H. 1200. It is dedicated to Shāh 'Alam, and divided into a Muḡaddimah, five Ṭabaḡahs, and a Khātimah.

The preface is given entire. The extracts come down to the reign of Bahādur Shāh, which belongs to the fourth Ṭabaḡah, and it is stated in a note at the beginning that the original MS. was imperfect.

II. Foll. 41—73. Vaḡī'at i Kashmīr, with a full table of contents; see p. 300 *a*.

III. Foll. 74—80. Tārīkh i Kashmīr, by Narāyan Kūl; see p. 298 *b*.

IV. Foll. 81—91. History of the Ḳuṭub-shāhīs; see p. 320 *b*, Add. 6542, 1.

Or. 1633.

Foll. 123; 10½ in. by 6½; 13 lines, 4 in. long; written in fair Nestalik, about A.H. 1263 (A.D. 1847).

لب التواريخ

A history of Kashmīr from the earliest times to A.H. 1262.

Beg. بعد از حمد و سیاسی بیقیاس مر آفریدگار
جن و ناس

The author, whose name does not appear, states in a short preamble that he had compiled this work from the most approved histories, ancient and modern, adding a record of his own time.

The Lubb ut-Tavārīkh consists of two parts of nearly equal size, the second of which is called جلد دوم.

The first, or historical part, comprises the following periods:—Hindu Rājahs, fol. 7 *a*. Muslim Sultans, fol. 21 *a*. Chaks, fol. 27 *b*. Chaghata'is or Timurides, fol. 30 *a*. The Afghan kings or Durrānis, from A.H. 1166 to 1234, fol. 60 *a*. The Singhs سنگان, or Sikhs, from A.H. 1234 to 1262.

The last section concludes with the death of the governor Ghulām Muḡyi ud-Dīn in Rabi' I., A.H. 1262, the accession of Mahārāj Gulāb Singh under English protectorate in the month of Ṣafar of the same year, and the installation as governor of Shaikh Imām ud-Dīn, who is stated to have proceeded, seven months later, in Zulḡa'dah A.H. 1262, to Rājūr to meet Colonel Lawrence, Governor of the North Western Provinces.

The second part, which begins on fol. 63 *b*, and is divided into numerous chapters (Faṣl), contains a detailed account of the geography, administration, revenue, produce, and curiosities of Kashmīr and the neighbouring districts.

Or. 1905.

Foll. 15; 9½ in. by 6; 15 lines, 4½ in. long; written in Shikastah, in the 19th century.

An account of the Rajahs of Sirmūr, with the following heading: کتاب کیفیت سرمرور از
ابتدای راجی بخاندان مهاراجه فتح پرکاس بهادر

Sirmūr (Thornton's Sirmour), also called, from the name of its chief town, Nāḡhan, is a native hill state situated on the upper course of the Jumna, and included among the Cis-Satlaj states. See Griffin's Rajas of the Punjab, pp. 156, 409.

It is said to have been governed from time immemorial by Rājputs of the Sūrajhansī race. Under Badan Singh, the first mentioned by name, who became Rajah in Samvat 929, the country was laid waste by a flood. About Samvat 1123, Bali Parkās, of

the Jassalmīr family, ascended the throne. From that time the succession is traced uninterruptedly down to Samvat 1872, A.D. 1815, when, after the expulsion of the Gorkhas, Faṭh Singh was invested with the Rājahship under the title of Mahārājah Faṭh Parkās Bahādur.

A sketch of the history of Sirmūr has been given by Francis Hamilton in his Account of Nepal, pp. 302—306. Compare D'Cruz, "Political relations with native states," p. 140.

Rājputs

Or. 1846.

Foll. 301; 6 in. by 3½; 13 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

تذكرة الامراء

Notices on the princely houses of Rājputāna and the Panjāb, by Colonel James Skinner. See p. 302 *a*.

Bharatpūr.

Or. 1862.

Foll. 37; 8 in. by 5¼; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Shikastah, in the 19th century.

History of Bharatpūr from A.D. 1805 to 1827.

Beg. از انجا که بيمان اقدس ذات سترده صفات

This anonymous work is professedly written in continuation of the history of Dhūnkāl Singh (see p. 305 *a*), which the author designates by the title of Jang Nāmah i Bharatpūr, and on which he bestows great praise. He takes up the narrative at the time of Lord Lake's departure from Bharatpūr, and the subsequent death of Rājah Ranjit Singh, and concludes with a circumstantial account of the siege of Bharatpūr by Lord Combermere, and of the installation of the young

Rājah Balwant Singh on the throne of his forefathers in January 1827.

See Wilson, Mill's History, vol. ix. p. 203, Thornton, History of the British Empire in India, vol. v. pp. 119—162, J. Sutherland, Relations with Native States, pp. 114—124, and Malleison, Native States, pp. 97—105.

Agra.

Or. 2030.

Foll. 81; 6¾ in. by 4¼; 12 lines, 2½ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik, in the 19th century.

I. Foll. 1—30. An historical and topographical account of Agra, with the heading

احوال شهر اکبر آباد

Author: Mānik Chand, مانک چند.

Beg. حمد خالقی که در کاشانه دماغ انسان

The work was called forth by an advertisement published by Mr. James Stephen Lushington, and especially addressed to the students of the Government College, Agra, the author being one of their number.

Mr. Lushington resided in Agra as acting Collector and Magistrate in 1825 and 1826.

After a few lines on the origin of Agra, called in the Hindu period Jam Parast, the author gives a sketch of its history under the Muḥammadan rule, especially from Akbar's time to the English conquest, fol. 2 *b*, and concludes with an account of its principal buildings, fol. 17 *b*.

II. Foll. 32—81. A notice of the Taj Maḥall and other buildings in Agra. The contents are nearly identical with those of the MS. described p. 430 *a*.

A portion of this notice, translated by Col. R. P. Anderson, has been published in the Calcutta Review, vol. 57, pp. 233—237. A similar work is described among the Tonk MSS., Or. 1937, fol. 12, under the title of معروف الهند.

Kol.

Or. 1985.

Foll. 26; 8 in. by 5½; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Shikastah, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from مجموعہ فیض و گل بیخیزان, an historical account of Kol (Thornton's Coel, a town of the Zila' of 'Aligarh, Şubah of Dehli), and some neighbouring places.

Author: Sundar Lāl, son of Naubat Lāl,
سندر لال ولد نوبت لال

Beg. بر ضمیر منیر بیدار بختان صبح نفس

The author describes himself as a Kāyath of the Māthar tribe, dwelling in Kol and acting as Munshī to the Daftar i Khālīshah. The work was written A.H. 1241, a date fixed by the chronogram گلستانی بیخیزان. It consists of four chapters, the first three of which treat of the foundation of Dehli, the history of Kol, of Mathurā and Bindrāban. The fourth contains some legends انسانہ handed down by oral tradition.

At the end is a table of contents, in which the work is designated by the title گل بیخیزان, and the original MS. is stated to consist of 400 pages.

Rohillas.

Or. 1802.

Foll. 274; 7¾ in. by 5; 9 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in fair Nestalik, in the 19th century.

تاریخ فیض بخش

A history of the Rohillas, by Shiv Parshād. See p. 306 *b*.

Besides the additional chapters noticed under Add. 8988, p. 307 *b*, this copy contains a further continuation, consisting of the following three chapters:—Murder of Mukhtār ud-Daulah, 27 Şafar, A.H. 1190, fol. 266 *b*. Flight of Sa'adat 'Alī to Agra,

same date, fol. 269 *a*. Arrival of Muḥammad Tīch Khān at the court of Aşaf ud-Daulah, 20 Rabī' II., A.H. 1190, and his appointment as minister, fol. 271 *b*.

Foll. 1—9 contain a full table of contents.

For a full account of the Rohillas of Katehr from their origin to the latest times see the Calcutta Review, vol. 61, pp. 201—225.

Or. 1718.

Foll. 233; 8¼ in. by 5¼; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik; dated November, A.D. 1852.

History of Farrukhābād (Thornton's Farruckabad) and of its Bangash rulers.

Author: Sayyid Muḥammad Vali Ullah B. Sayyid Aḥmad 'Alī Farrukhābādi, سید محمد

ولی الله بن سید احمد علی فرخ ابادی

ای نام تو تاج فرق آغاز وز نام تو نامہ سرفراز

The author gives a sketch of his life at the end of the present work. He was born in Sandī, district of Khairābād, A.H. 1165, came in his ninth year with his father to Farrukhābād, where he went through a course of studies, and where, after a journey to the Deccan and six years spent in the holy cities, he settled again in A.H. 1196, devoting his time to religious teaching and literary composition. He was near eighty when he wrote the present history, in which the latest date mentioned is A.H. 1243 (see fol. 111 *a*).

Although the main object of the work is to record the deeds of Muḥammad Khān Bangash, the founder of Farrukhābād, and those of his successors in that state, the author does not confine himself to that subject, but gives, in the course of his narrative, copious details on contemporary events in Indian history, and biographical notices of all the principal actors who appeared on the scene from the reign of Muḥammad Shāh to his own time.

The work is divided into two parts (Kism) subdivided into chapters (Maḳālahs).

Contents:—Introduction treating of the foundation of Farrukhābād in A.H. 1126, of the origin of the Afghans and their various tribes, especially that of the Bangash, fol. 3 *a*.

Kism I., containing the following six Maḳālahs: 1. Life of Muḥammad Khān Bahādūr Ghazanfar Jang Bangash, who died A.H. 1156, with notices on contemporary Amirs, fol. 10 *b*. 2. Life of Muḥammad Kā'im Khān Kā'im Jang, son of the preceding, who died A.H. 1161, fol. 43 *a*. 3. Life of Muḥammad Aḥmad Khān Ghālib Jang, brother of the above, who died A.H. 1185, with notices on contemporary Amirs, fol. 45 *b*. 4. Life of Dilir Himmat Khān Muẓaffar Jang, son of the preceding, who died A.H. 1201, fol. 80 *a*. 5. Life of Imdād Ḥusain Khān Naṣir Jang, son of the above, who died A.H. 1228, fol. 95 *a*. 6. Life of Khādīm Ḥusain Khān Shaukat Jang, son of the preceding, who died A.H. 1238, and of his son Tajammul Ḥusain Khān, born A.H. 1237, fol. 101 *a*.

Kism II., containing notices of the celebrated men who visited Farrukhābād or dwelt there, in the following five Maḳālahs: 1. Kings and Amirs, fol. 111 *a*. 2. Shaikhs and Faḳirs, fol. 138 *a*. 3. 'Ulamā and physicians, fol. 160 *b*. 4. Poets and calligraphers, in alphabetical order, fol. 185 *a*. 5. Life of the author, fol. 228 *a*.

A notice on Muḥammad Khān Bangash, and his sons Kā'im Khān and Aḥmad Khān, will be found in the Maāṣir ul-Umarā, Add. 6568, fol. 554. An account of Ra'is Imdād Ḥusain and his successors has been given by D'Cruz, "Political relations," p. 89. Compare C. Hamilton's Rohilla Afghans, p. 95 seq. A poetical account of the career of Aḥmad Khān, Or. 2275, will be described further on.

Or. 1855.

Foll. 18; 8 in. by 5; 13 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and ruled margins; dated A.H. 1268 (A.D. 1852).

An account of the capture of the fortress of Etāvah by the Rohilla chief Sharaf ud-Daulah Zābiṭah Khān, on the 29th of Ramaẓān, A.H. 1187.

Beg. ای خوشا دلچسب مضمونی که از تسوید آن

This account, written in a turgid and redundant style, is due to a dependant of Zābiṭah Khān, whose name does not appear in the text, but who in the subscription is called Munshī Lachhmī Narāyan.

Oude.

Or. 1707.

Foll. 108; 8 in. by 5½; 14 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

اوصاف الأصف

A history of the Oude dynasty, from its origin to A.H. 1198.

Author: Munshī In'am 'Alī B. Muḥammad Khūram Shāh Munshī, منشی انعام علی بن محمد خورم شاه منشی

Beg. ای نکته تر ساختی صفی و منصف

The author states in the preface that, in early youth, owing to the patronage of Asad ud-Daulah Naṣir ud-Dīn Haidar Khān, he had entered the service of Abul-Manṣūr Khān, under whom he spent ten years in the capital, and that, after remaining for twelve other years in the employ of Shujā' ud-Daulah, he had retired to his native place, Bijnūr.

The work is divided into the following five Rukns: 1. History of Burhān ul-Mulk Sayyid Sa'ādāt Khān, fol. 11 *b*. 2. Abul Man-

šūr Khān Šafdar Jang, fol. 38 *a*. 3. Shujā' ud-Daulah, fol. 77 *a*. 4. Aṣaf ud-Daulah, from his accession to A.H. 1198, fol. 92 *b*. 5. Prince Vazīr 'Alī Khān, fol. 107 *b*. The last section, which breaks off after a few lines, relates to the supposed son of Aṣaf ud-Daulah, who ascended the throne on the latter's death, A.H. 1212, but was deposed a few months later.

The author's original draft, written in A.H. 1199, from which the present copy was taken, is stated to comprise five parts called Nuskhah, the first of which is the present history. The remaining four parts are said to contain letters, anecdotes, Ghazals and Kīṭāhs, and lastly Rekhtah poems.

The Auṣaf ul-Āsaf is quoted by Francklin among his authorities for the "History of Shah Aulam," p. 198.

Or. 1812.

Foll. 207; 14 in. by 8½; 15 lines, 4¾ in. long; written in Shikastah-āmīz, with 'Unvān and ruled margins, in the 19th century.

عماد السعادت

A history of the Oude dynasty brought down to A.H. 1216, by Ghulam 'Alī. See p. 308 *a*.

Or. 2021.

Foll. 16; 9¾ in. by 6; 13 lines, 4¾ in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and ruled margins, in the 19th century.

لطائف السعادت

Witty sayings of the Navvāb of Oude, Sa'ādat 'Alī Khān (A.H. 1212—1229), collected by Sayyid Inshā Allah B. Mir Māshā Allah Ja'fari ul Ḥusaini un-Najafi, سيد انشاء الله ابن مير ماشا الله جعفري الحسيني الجففي

Beg. محمدت بیرون از احاطه قیاس شایسته لطیفی
The collector describes himself as a Murid,

or disciple, of His Highness. A table of the Laṭīfahs, fifty-three in number, is prefixed.

Or. 1781.

Foll. 64; 10½ in. by 6¾; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in fair Nestalik; dated Muḥarram, A.H. 1266 (A.D. 1849).

وقایع دلپذیر

A history of Pādishāh Begam, wife of Ghāzi ud-Dīn Ḥaidar, afterwards Shāhzaman, king of Oude.

Author: 'Abd ul-Aḥad B. Maulavi Muḥammad Fā'īk, عبد الاحد بن مولوی محمد فائق ابداری سیوف بارقهء السنهء کشور کشایان معانی

The author, who had been, as he states, twelve years in the Company's service, wrote this work at the request of Lieut. John Doeswell Shakespeare, second assistant of Col. John Lowe (the English resident in Lucknow). The date of composition, A.H. 1250, is expressed, as he remarks, by the above title combined with his own name, عبد الاحد.

Pādishāh Begam, daughter of the astrologer Mubashshir Khān, was married in Benares, A.H. 1209, to Ghāzi ud-Dīn Ḥaidar, afterwards Shāhzaman. This strong-willed and ambitious princess, who kept her weak husband in awe, played a conspicuous part in the intrigues of which the court of Oude was the theatre. After the death of her husband's son and successor, Sulaimān Jah, A.H. 1253, she endeavoured to place upon the throne a pretended son of the latter, Muḥammad Mahdī Faridūn Bakht, commonly called Munā-Jān, but was foiled in the attempt by the prompt action of Col. Lowe, who placed both the Begam and the pretender in confinement at Cawnpore. This event forms the conclusion of the present narrative, which is virtually, for the period to which it relates, a circumstantial history of the court of Oude.

Or. 1876.

Foll. 319; 8½ in. by 5½; 11 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in neat Nestalik on tinted paper, with Unwān and ruled margins; dated Lucknow, Ramazān, A.H. 1265 (A.D. 1849).

سلطان التواريخ

A detailed history of the Oude dynasty, from its origin to the death of Muḥammad 'Ali Shāh, A.H. 1258.

Author: Fakhr ud-Daulah Ratan Singh
B. Rāi Bālak Rām, فخر الدوله رتن سنکه بن رای
بالک رام

Beg. سر بلندی پایہ سخن بیمن ستایش رفیع بارکاهی

The author gives, foll. 248—251, an account of his ancestors and of his own life. He belonged to the Kāyast Saksīnah tribe, and to a family which had served, during several generations, the rulers of Oude. His grandfather, Rājah Bhagwandas, had filled the offices of Divān and of Atāliq to Aṣaf ud-Daulah during that prince's minority, and was afterwards appointed Nāzīm of Bareli. His father, Rāi Bālak Rām, acted as Nā'ib, or deputy, to Mahārājah Chhāo Lāl, and died in retirement A.H. 1260. The author, who was born in Lucknow, A.H. 1197, went to Calcutta A.H. 1218, and, after remaining some years in the Company's employ, returned to Lucknow, A.H. 1230, and took office under the crown of Oude. His titles were Munshi ul-Mulūk Fakhr ud-Daulah Dabir ul-Mulūk Rājah Ratan Singh Bahādur Hushyār Jang.

The present work is dedicated to the then reigning king, Mu'in ud-Din Sultān uz-Zamān Muḥammad 'Ali Shāh (better known under his former name Naṣir ud-Daulah); but his death, which occurred on the 5th of Rabī' II., A.H. 1258, is recorded in the concluding pages.

The author traces the genealogy of the Oude family from Adam downwards, through Japhet, the Turks, and the Turkomans.

The work is divided into twelve chapters

(Bāb), as follows:—I. From Adam to Noah, fol. 9 a. II. From Japhet to Bāyandar, fol. 16 b. III. Four Turkoman princes, viz. Kārā Muḥammad, Kārā Yūsuf, Iskandar, and Jahānshāh, and their children, fol. 19 a. IV. Maṣūr Mirzā and his descendants, fol. 37 b. V. Burhān ul-Mulūk Sayyid Sa'adat Khān, fol. 40 a. VI. Ṣafdar Jang, fol. 70 a. VII. Shujā' ud-Daulah, fol. 112 b. VIII. Aṣaf ud-Daulah, fol. 169 b. IX. Sa'adat 'Ali Khān, fol. 218 a. X. Shāh Zaman Ghāzī ud-Dīn Ḥaidar, fol. 241 b. XI. Sulaimān Jāh Naṣir ud-Dīn Ḥaidar, fol. 274 a. XII. Abul-Faṭḥ Mu'in ud-Dīn Sultān uz-Zamān Muḥammad 'Ali Shāh, fol. 304 a.

Copyist: محمد عباس

On the first page is written, in the handwriting of Sir H. Elliot: "Presented by the author about the time of his death, 1851. I have seen the original MS. of this work, which was dedicated to Naseerudeen Haidar."

Or. 1821.

Foll. 117; 9½ in. by 6½; 15 lines, 4¾ in. long; written in fair Nestalik, A.D. 1849.

A history of the Navvābs of Oude, from their origin to A.H. 1263.

Author: Sayyid Kamāl ud-Dīn Ḥusainī Ḥaidarī, سید کمال الدین حسینی حیدری

Beg. ذکر ابتدای خاندان عالیشان بادشاه اوده

The author's name and the date of composition, A.H. 1263, are found in a versified chronogram at the beginning. The former occurs also in the following title, written on the flyleaf: "Brief History of Oude by Syud Kamaloodden Hyder at His Majesty's Observatory, Lucknow, 1849." From the work itself we learn that the author had been attached as translator to the Lucknow observatory in the reign of Naṣir ud-Daulah (A.H. 1253—1258), and had already translated no less than nineteen scientific works, most of which had been printed.

Contents:—Genealogy of the Oude family traced from Sayyid Shams ud-Din Muḥammad, of Najaf, with all its ramifications, down to the author's time, fol. 2 *b*. History of the following reigns: Mir Muḥammad Amīn, afterwards Şafdar Jang, fol. 15 *b*. Shujā' ud-Daulah, fol. 18 *b*. Aşaf ud-Daulah, fol. 22 *a*. Vazir 'Alī Khān, fol. 29 *a*. Sa'adat 'Alī Khān, fol. 33 *b*. Ghāzī ud-Dīn Haidar Khān, fol. 40 *a*. Shāhzamān Naşir ud-Dīn Haidar, fol. 47 *a*. Faridūn Bakht Munā Jān, fol. 51 *b*. Naşir ud-Daulah, fol. 56 *b*. Amjad 'Alī Shāh, fol. 60 *b*. Accession of Vājid 'Alī Shāh, the then reigning king, who ascended the throne on the 26th of Şafar, A.H. 1263, fol. 65 *a*.

The latter part of the volume, foll. 66—117, contains the following additions:—

1. A narrative in verse of an attempt on the life of the Vazir Amīn ud-Daulah, fol. 66 *a*. In the concluding verses the author calls himself Aḥmad.

2. A circumstantial account of transactions in Oude during the first two years of Vājid 'Alī Shāh's reign, fol. 72 *b*. It begins with the destitution of the Vazir Amīn ud-Daulah and the appointment of 'Alī Naḳī Khān to the same office, on the 19th of Rajab, A.H. 1263, and records in great detail the proceedings of Lord Hardinge, the arrival of Colonel Sleeman, and the history of the royal observatory of Lucknow. It concludes with the death of the heir-apparent on the 2nd of Rajab, A.H. 1265, and the banishment of Mirzā Vaşī 'Alī Khān to Faizābād, on the 19th of the same month, the 12th of June, A.D. 1849.

Kamāl ud-Dīn's work has been published under the title of *مرواجات سلاطين اوده*, Lucknow, 1879.

Or. 1822.

Foll. 72; 10½ in. by 8; 14 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik, A.D. 1848.

Another copy of the same work.

Contents:—Genealogy of the Oude family, fol. 1 *a*. History of the dynasty, fol. 9 *a*. Maşnavi on Amin ud-Daulah's attempted assassination, fol. 43 *b*. Continuation, fol. 49 *a*.

The continuation concludes in the present copy with the death of Col. Wilcox, in October, 1848, and the account of the Lucknow Observatory.

On the fly-leaf Sir II. Elliot has written: "Relating to Oude matters; presented by the author, Syid Kumal ood Din." At the beginning of the second chapter is found the following English title, probably due to the author: "Brief history of Oude, by Syud Kamalooddeen Hyder, of the Observatory of His Majesty the King of Oude, 1848."

Or. 1720.

Foll. 204; 8½ in. by 5¼; 15 lines, 3 in. long; written in small Nestalik; dated April, A.D. 1852.

تبصرة الناظرين

Historical and biographical notices relating chiefly to Balgram (Thornton's Belgram).

Author: Sayyid Muḥammad B. Sayyid 'Abd ul-Jalil Ḥusaini Vāşiṭi Balgrāmī, سيد محمد بن سيد عبد الجليل حسيني واسطي بلگرامي Beg. الحمد لله محمول الشهور و الاعوام ومقلب

The author's father, Sayyid 'Abd ul-Jalil, a member of the ancient family of the Vāşiṭi Sayyids, who claim to have been settled since A.H. 614 in Balgrām, was celebrated for his profound knowledge of Arabic and his eminent piety. Having taken service under Aurangzib, he discharged the duties of Bakhshī and Vaḳā'i'-Nigir from A.H. 1112 to 1116 in Gujrat, and from A.H. 1117 to 1130 in Bhakhar and Sivistān. He then retired to Dehli, where he died, A.H. 1138, at the age of sixty-six.

Sayyid Muḥammad, born in Balgrām A.H.

1101, was appointed, on his father's retirement, to the same office, and held it throughout the troubled period of Nādir Shāh's invasion. He left Sivistān A.H. 1155, and in the following year settled again in his native town, where he lived on to an advanced age.

Mir Ghulām 'Alī Azād, who was the son of 'Abd ul-Jalil's daughter, and the favourite pupil of his maternal grandfather, gives in his *Ma'nāshir ul-Kirām*, Or. 1804, foll. 173, 194, detailed notices of him and of the author. His statements are fully confirmed by the latter's references to his own life, which are found scattered in the present work. See foll. 80 *b*, 141 *b*, etc.

The *Tabṣirat un-Nāzīrīn* is divided into a *Muḳaddimah*, a *Maḳālah* which forms the main bulk of the volume, and a *Khātimah*.

Contents:—*Muḳaddimah*. Biographies of seven holy Sayyids who lived in Balgrām anterior to A.H. 1100, fol. 3 *a*. The first of these is Sayyid Abul-Farāḥ Vāsiṭī, the ancestor of the Vāsiṭī Sayyids of Balgrām; the seventh Sayyid Aḥmad B. Sayyid 'Abd Ullah, the author's grandfather.—*Maḳālah*. Historical notices relating to the lives of distinguished men in Balgrām and neighbouring places, and to contemporary events in Hindustan, arranged in chronological order from A.H. 1101, the year of the author's birth, to A.H. 1182, the date of composition, fol. 11 *b*. *Khātimah*; a short epilogue containing records of solar eclipses and remarks on chronograms and various chronicles, fol. 201 *b*.

Jaunpūr.

Or. 1823.

Foll. 43; 10 in. by 6½; 13 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, with ruled margins; dated July 1843.

History of Jaunpūr, by Khair ud-Din Ilāh-ābādī, without the preface. See p. 311 *a*.

In the subscription the work is called *Jaunpūr Nāmāh*, and the author Maulavī Khair ud-Din Muḥammad Khān, of Jaunpūr.

Benares.

Or. 1847.

Foll. 258; 6 in. by 3¼; 13 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

History of the Zamindārs of Benares, from the time of Mansārām to the deposition of Chait Singh, A.H. 1195.

Author: Khair ud-Din Muḥammad, خیرالدین محمد

Beg. سیاس خداوندی که در ایوان ذاتش بزبان دانش

The author, some account of whose life has been given, p. 946 *a*, had already written, as stated in the preface, several historical works, when he was induced to compose the present record at the request of Mr. Abraham Welland, whose acquaintance he had made on his arrival at Jaunpūr (compare p. 311 *a*).

The work is stated to consist of five chapters (*Bāb*), as follows:—I. Rājah Mansārām and his relatives; affairs of Bareli, fol. 5 *a*. II. Rājah Balwand Singh, A.H. 1162—1184, fol. 30 *b*. III. Rājah Chait Singh, A.H. 1185—1195, fol. 84 *a*. IV. Rājah Mahipat Narā'in. V. Rājah Ūdit Narā'in Singh.

Of these chapters, however, the first three only are found in the present and the following copy. In the conclusion the author states his intention of devoting another volume to a record of the succeeding period, beginning with A.H. 1196, when the territory was annexed by the Company, and the title of Rājah conferred upon Mahipat Narā'in.

In the second and third chapters the events are recorded year by year, and, especially in the third, with great minute-

ness. The author's frequent references to himself show that he had been a not unimportant actor in some of the transactions which he chronicles.

The work is known as Balwand Nāmah, the name it bears on the fly-leaf : کتاب بلوند ; نامہ من تصنیف خیر الدین محمد الہ آبادی but in the preface it is designated by the title of تحفہ تازہ

A short account of the Rājahs of Benares will be found in D'Cruz's "Political relations," p. 12, and Malleson's "Native States," p. 379.

Or. 1848.

Foll. 237; 9½ in. by 6; 15 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Faṣṣli, 1251 (A.D. 1844).

The same work.

Bengal.

Or. 1995.

Foll. 91; 7¾ in. by 5½; 10 lines, 3¾ in. long; written in fair Shikastah, apparently in the 18th century.

History of 'Alī Virdī Khān Mahābat Jang, Nāzīm of Bengal. See p. 312 a.

This copy is imperfect; it corresponds to foll. 1—85 of the previously described MS., Add. 27,316. It is endorsed تاریخ سرداران عہد اعظم شاہ

Or. 2040.

Foll. 38; 7¾ in. by 5½; 11 lines, 2¾ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Jumāda I, A.H. 1263 (A.D. 1847).

عبرت ارباب بصر

A history of Bengal from the fall of Sarfarāz Khān, A.H. 1151, to the death of Sirāj ud-Daulah, A.H. 1170.

Beg. ای فریفته انسوں کو کہہ اقبال ۱۱۷۰ وای شیفته اب ورنک جاہ وجلال

The above title is a chronogram for the death of Sirāj ud-Daulah, A.H. 1170, and the entire work is made up of short sentences, so contrived that the numerical powers of the letters in each amount in the aggregate to the same number, viz. 1170.

The author, who does not give his name, appears to have written shortly after the event which he thus commemorates. In his conclusion he represents the tragic end of Sirāj ud-Daulah as an atonement for the death of 'Alā ud-Daulah (Sarfarāz Khān), who had been slain in battle by Sirāj ud-Daulah's grandfather.

Contents:—Preamble, fol. 2 b. Navvāb 'Alā ud-Daulah Sarfarāz Khān suffers martyrdom, and Mahābat Jang makes himself master of Bengal, fol. 3 b. (This section comprises an account of the whole period of Mahābat Jang's government, especially of his wars with the Marattahs, and ends with his death, A.H. 1169). Šūbahdārī of Maṣūr ul-Mamālik Sirāj ud-Daulah, his capture of Calcutta and Purniyah, and his death at the hands of Sayyid Muḥammad Ja'far Khān, fol. 26 b.

The work has been lithographed in Benares, 1824.

Or. 1973.

Foll. 37; 8¼ in. by 6; 11 lines, 3¾ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—14. Extracts from the Lubbuṭ-Tavārikh, a general history by Bindrāban. See p. 228 b.

II. Foll. 15—57. Extracts from ریاض السلاطین, a history of Bengal by Ghulām Ḥusain, poetically surnamed Salim, Zaidpūri,

غلام حسین المختص بسلام زیدپوری

Beg. جهان جهان حمد سزاوار بارگاہ جهان آفرینکہ

This work, written by desire of the author's patron, Mr. George Udny, was commenced

A.H. 1200, A.D. 1786, and finished in the space of two years. It comprises an introduction on the geography and early Rājahs of Bengal, and four books (Rauzah) treating of the kings and governors who had held sway in that country during four successive periods, namely those of the Sultans of Dehli, the kings of Bengal, the Timurides, and the English rule.

Charles Stewart, who quotes this work among his authorities for the "History of Bengal," says that the author, Ghoolam Hussain Seleemy, Munshī to Mr. George Udny, had resided for many years at Mauldah, in the vicinity of the ruins of Gour, and had taken considerable pains to ascertain the dates of the inscriptions found there. Stewart adds that he was indebted to Ghulām Ḥusain's history for the general outline of his own.

The extracts comprise the preface, a part of the introduction, the rubrics of the first three Rauzahs, and the text of the fourth.

This last section consists of a brief account of the Portuguese and French settlements in India, and of the English conquests in Bengal and the Deccan.

It is stated on the fly-leaf that the MS. of the whole work had 180 pages of 21 lines.

Gujrāt.

Or. 1819.

Foll. 145; 9¼ in. by 5¾; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, apparently in the 17th century.

History of the dynasty of Gujrāt, from its origin to the reign of Maḥmūd Shāh (A.H. 863—917).

Beg. برواقف هوشمند و دانای خردمند پس واضح

The author, who appears to have lived at the Court of Maḥmūd Shāh, does not disclose his name, nor does he give any information

regarding himself, beyond the fact incidentally recorded, fol. 82 *a*, that he was born on the 18th of Rajab of the year in which his father followed Sultan 'Alā ud-Din Bahmani in an expedition against the fortress of Mudkal (*i.e.* A.H. 847, according to Firish-tah, Brigg's translation, vol. ii. p. 432).

The work is a chronicle recording year by year the events of Gujrāt, and, more briefly, those of the neighbouring kingdoms of Dehli, the Deccan, Mālvah, Bengal, and Jaunpūr, with occasional references to Timūr and his successors. It begins with A.H. 793, the year in which the founder of the dynasty, Zafar Khān, afterwards Muẓaffar Shāh, was sent by Muḥammad Shāh B. Firūz Shāh to Gujrāt to wage war with the idolaters who had overrun the country.

The history embraces the following reigns: Muẓaffar Shāh, fol. 3 *b*. Nāṣir ud-Din Muḥammad Shāh B. Muẓaffar Shāh, placed for a short time on the throne, A.H. 806, fol. 47 *b*. Ghiyāṣ ud-Din Muḥammad Shāh B. Aḥmad Shāh, who succeeded A.H. 813, fol. 81 *b*. Kuṭb ud-Din B. Muḥammad Shāh, A.H. 855, fol. 88 *a*. Da'ūd Khān B. Aḥmad Shāh, A.H. 863, fol. 109 *b*. Maḥmūd Shāh, A.H. 863, fol. 110 *a*.

The latter part of the volume, foll. 110—144, beginning with a long and tedious panegyric on the reigning sovereign, contains a circumstantial and dramatic account of the wonderful escape of that youthful prince, then fourteen years of age, from the conspiracy which four months after his accession threatened to cut short his career. (See Brigg's *Firish-tah*, vol. iv. pp. 46—49, Bird's *Gujrat*, p. 203). The narrative concludes abruptly with the statement that the rebel forces were routed and driven in headlong flight.

There can be no doubt, however, that the history of Maḥmūd's reign was originally brought down to a later period; for the author refers incidentally, fol. 132 *a*, to

his account of a drought which occurred A.H. 889.

The rubrics, which apparently contained the dates of the several years, have not been entered.

The above mentioned reference to the Bahmani Court, in connexion with the author's birth, suggests as probable the identity of the present work with a history of Gujrat entitled *Maāşir i Maḥmūdshāhi*, also called *Tārikh i Maḥmūdshāhi*, the author of which, Mullā 'Abd ul-Karīm Hamadāni, had long been attached to Khwājah Muḥmūd Gāvān, the celebrated minister of the Bahmanis (see above, p. 528 a).

At the end is a notice of the MS. signed *Nayyir i Rakhshān* (see p. 446 b), and dated July 1851.

Or. 1818.

Foll. 116; 8¼ in. by 5; 12 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik, with ruled margins; dated A.H. 1151 (A.D. 1738).

History of Gujrat, from the death of Muẓaffar Shāh II. (A.H. 932) to the taking of Aḥmadābād by Muẓaffar Shāh III., A.H. 992.

Author: Shāh Abū Turāb Valī, شاه ابو تراب ولی

Beg. الحمد لله والصلاة على رسول الله اما بعد چون
صفت دوستی خصلتی است بسندیده

There is no preface, and, although in the course of the narrative the author frequently speaks of himself, his name occurs only once, in a versified chronogram, fol. 104 b. He appears to have been a Sayyid in great repute of sanctity, and he played, according to his own account, fully borne out by other historians, no inconsiderable part in the events of which he gives a circumstantial narrative. It was by his advice that I'timād Khān, who wielded a disputed sway in Gujrat, wrote to Akbar to urge him to take

possession of that country, and he was the first to meet the emperor in his advance, and tender to him the submission of I'timād Khān, for whose loyalty he was called upon to stand surety. (See foll. 56 seqq.; compare Akbar Nāmah, 17th year, and Bird's History of Gujrat, pp. 307—9). He then accompanied the emperor in his progress through Gujrat, and was employed by him to watch, and report upon, the proceedings of Mirzā 'Azīz, the first governor of the conquered province (foll. 80—97).

In A.H. 985, having been appointed Mir Ḥāj, he proceeded to Mecca, and brought back thence a stone bearing the imprint of the Prophet's foot, which Akbar received with the greatest show of veneration (according to the Akbar Nāmah, 24th year, "with a political display of respect;" compare Bird, p. 349). The author subsequently removed that precious relic to Aḥmadābād, and erected for it a dome, which was completed A.H. 994 (see foll. 101—104). When I'timād Khān was appointed Şūbahdār of Gujrat in lieu of Shihāb ud-Dīn Aḥmad Khān, A.H. 992, Shāh Abū Turāb accompanied the former in the capacity of Amin (see foll. 107—9).

According to the *Maāşir ul-Umarā*, Add. 6568, fol. 457, abridged by Blochmann, *Ain i Akbari*, p. 506, Abu Turāb belonged to the Salāmi Sayyids of Shirāz. His grandfather, Mir Ghiyāş ud-Dīn, had settled in Chanpānīr, in the time of Maḥmūd Bigarah, together with his son Mir Kamāl ud-Dīn, "who became the father of Abū Turāb."

This last statement is not borne out by the author, who, when mentioning the two sons of Mir Ghiyāş ud-Dīn, viz. Shāh Kamāl ud-Dīn Faṭḥ Ullah and Shāh Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Shukr Ullah, fol. 17 a, calls the former his uncle and the latter his father. In a note written on the first page of the MS. the author is designated accordingly as son of Shāh Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Shukr Ullah.

Abu Turāb died A.H. 1005, or, according to the *Mirāt i Aḥmadi*, Add. 6580, fol. 392, A.H. 1003, and was buried in Aḥmadābād.

The first part of the work deals with the history of Bahādur Shāh, of his wars with Humāyūn, and of his successors, while the latter half is entirely taken up with the account of the conquest of Gujrāt by Akbar, and of succeeding events. It concludes with the arrival of I'timād Khān and the author before Aḥmadābād, which they find in the power of the rebels, A.H. 992, and their retreat to Patan, at which point the narrative breaks off. The date of composition must be a few years later; for in a passage already mentioned there is a reference to A.H. 994.

The work is designated on the first page as تاریخ سلطان بہادر شاہ کجرات and on the fly-leaf as تاریخ کجرات

Malwah.

Or. 1803.

Foll. 58; 9¼ in. by 5½; 11 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and ruled margins; dated Bhopal, A.H. 1265 (A.D. 1849).

History of Nāṣir ud-Dīn 'Abd ul-Kādir Shāh B. Ghiyāṣ Shāh B. Maḥmūd Shāh al-Khiljī, who reigned in Mālwah from A.H. 906 to 916. See *Firishtah*, Bombay edition, vol. ii. p. 509, and Briggs' translation, vol. iv. p. 240.

Beg. الحمد لله الذي صدق وعده ونصر عبده

This work, which is called in the subscription *Tāriḫ i Nāṣirshāhi*, was evidently written by a courtier of Nāṣir Shāh. It is a pompous and inflated panegyric, containing a scanty proportion of facts, and is almost entirely destitute of dates. It begins at the time when the father of Nāṣir ud-Dīn

entrusted to him, after twenty years' rule, the reins of government, or about A.H. 894. Nāṣir ud-Dīn's formal assumption of the sovereign power on the 27th of Rabi' II., A.H. 906, is told at great length on foll. 29—32, and the rest of the volume is taken up by a record of the events of the first year of his reign. The narrative breaks off in the middle of the account of a battle fought near Chanderi, in which the rebel Shīr Khān received his death wound. See *Firishtah*, vol. ii. p. 515.

The rubrics of the whole work, and an extract corresponding to foll. 29—33 of the present copy, taken from a MS. of the library of Sultan 'Adil-Shāh, will be found in Or. 1980, foll. 18—25.

Deccan.

Or. 2027.

Foll. 136; 8 in. by 5; 13 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and ruled margins, about A.D. 1850.

History of 'Alī 'Adilshāh II., by Sayyid Nūr Ullah. See p. 318 *a*.

This copy is defective at the end, wanting the portion corresponding to foll. 171—194 of the previously described MS., Add. 27,252.

Or. 1692.

Foll. 111; 6¼ in. by 4; 9 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

History of the Marattahs from their rise to A.H. 1199, by 'Alī Ibrāhīm Khān. See p. 328 *a* and 375 *b*.

A translation of the whole work by Major A. R. Fuller, copious extracts from which are given in *Elliot's History*, vol. viii. pp. 257—297, is preserved in manuscript; see Add. 30,784, foll. 101—161.

Or. 2000.

Foll. 43; 9 in. by 6; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Another copy of the same work, endorsed
عبرت نامه على ابراهيم خان

Or. 1825.

Foll. 91; 10½ in. by 6½; 13 lines, 4½ in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and gold-ruled margins, in the 19th century.

گلشن جنک

History of the wars of Bāji Rāo with the English, A.H. 1230—1233.

Author: Vājīd 'Alī Khān, grandson of Navvāb 'Alī Mardān Khān, واجد على خان نبیره
نواب على مردان خان

Beg. آنست مالک ملک که جان جمله جهان

After dwelling on the harshness of Bāji Rāo's rule and his want of regard for his dependents, in which he sees the main cause of his fall, the author states the circumstances which had led him to write the present work. He was living in peace in Haidarābād, under the beneficent rule of Sikandar Jāh, when adverse fortune carried him away to Poona. There he entered the service of Bāji Rāo, in which he remained four years, and took an active share in the war, of which he drew up this account before returning to his native land.

The history begins on fol. 10 with the assassination of (Gangādhar) Shāstrī by Trimukh-Jī, the primary cause of the war (14th July, 1815; see Duff, *Mahrattas*, vol. iii. p. 375). It concludes with a spirited account of the surprise of Bāji Rāo's army by General Smith, on the 13th of Rabi' II., A.H. 1233 (19th February, 1818; see Duff, *ib.*, p. 443), and of the desperate charge of the Marattah General, Bābū Goklah. The author states at the end that Bāji Rāo, hotly pur-

sued, was then setting out from Chāndah, Nagpore, with the intention of reaching Bharatpūr.

On the fly-leaf is written: "Copied from the Ulwarh Rajah's book."

BIOGRAPHY.

Or. 1920.

Foll. 217; 9 in. by 5¾; 15 lines, 3¾ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik; dated Shāhjahānābād, Rajab, A.H. 1239 (A.D. 1824).

آثار الوزرا

Lives of celebrated Vazirs.

Author: Saif ud-Dīn Hājī B. Nizām ul-Fazlī, سیف الدین حاجی بن نظام الفضلی

Beg. شرایف محمدیات حضرت بادشاهی را که
در ایام

The author calls himself a servant of the Vazir Khwājah Kivām ud-Dīn Nizām ul-Mulk ul-Khwāfī, for whom the present work was written, and to whose praises its concluding portion is devoted. That statesman, who had accompanied Sultān Abū Sa'īd, as stated fol. 215 *a*, in an expedition to Iraq and Azarbā'ijān, A.H. 871, and was then appointed Governor of Kūm and Rai, had been subsequently, A.H. 875, raised to the office of Vazir, by Abul Ghāzī Sultān Ḥusain.

Kivām ud-Dīn was, according to Ḥabīb us-Siyar, vol. iii., Juz 3, pp. 231, 245, a son of Maulānā Shihāb ud-Dīn Ismā'īl, Kāzī of a district of Khwāf, and was deposed for peculation A.H. 892.

Among the authorities quoted in the preface, fol. 7 *a*, is found a work entitled Maḳāmāt i Khwājah Abu Nasr Mushkānī by Abul-Fazl Baihaḳī (see p. 159 *b*).

This copy, which is extremely incorrect,

appears to have been transcribed from a defective MS., in which many leaves had been transposed, so that the contents are imperfect and confused.

The work is divided, according to the preface, into two books (Maḳāmah), respectively subdivided into twelve and four chapters (Bāb), as follows:—Maḳālah I. Vazīrs of the following dynasties: 1. Early kings of Persia and Greece, fol. 9 *a*. 2. The first Khalīfs (Rāshidīn) and the Imāms, fol. 16 *a*. 3. Bani Umayyah, fol. 19 *a*. 4. Bani ‘Abbās, fol. 51 *a*. 5. Al i Sāmān, fol. 59 *b*. 6. Ghaznavis, fol. 19 *a*. 7. Al i Buvaih, fol. 164 *a*. 8. Al i Saljūk. 9. Khwārazmshāhis, fol. 180 *a*. 10. Chingizkhān. 11. Al i Muẓaffar. 12. Timūr and his children.

Maḳālah II. Notice on the “present” Vazīr (Ḳiyām ud-Dīn), in four chapters, treating of his virtues and pre-eminence, of his early life, of his official career, and of the favours bestowed upon him by his sovereign.

The second Maḳālah is imperfect; it occupies foll. 213 *a*—217 *a*.

Or. 1620.

Foll. 450; 12½ in. by 7¾; 20 lines, 4¼ in. long; written in fair Nestalik; dated Ramazān, A.H. 1261 (A.D. 1845).

هفت اقلیم

A collection of biographies in geographical order by Amīn Aḥmad Rāzi. See p. 335 *b*.

Or. 1938.

Foll. 49; 12¼ in. by 6½; written in Nestalik, in the 19th century.

A tabulated index of the biographical notices of ‘Ulamā and Shaikhs contained in the work entitled *دوائر العلماء و سلاسل العرفاء*, by Amīr Shāh un-Nu‘mānī *امير شاه النعماني*.

The Davā’ir ul-‘Ulamā is stated to be a compilation of the following works: Ansāb Sam‘ānī (see the Arabic Catalogue, p. 167 *a*), Mukhtār ul-Akḥbār, Kashf ul-Mahjūb (see above, p. 343 *a*), Taḳīrat ul-Auliyyā (p. 344 *a*), Nafaḥāt ul-Uns (p. 349 *a*), Jawābir ul-Asrār (p. 43 *a*), Rashahāt (p. 353 *a*), and Majālis ul-‘Ushshāḳ (p. 351 *b*).

As the latest of the above works, the Rashahāt, is dated A.H. 909, the present compilation cannot have been written before the tenth century of the Hijrah. The table contains about three thousand names in alphabetical order.

Or. 1955.

Foll. 36; 11½ in. by 5¾; 13 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Abstract of the contents of the Ma‘āshir i Raḥīmī (see p. 131 *b*), or memoirs of ‘Abd ur-Raḥīm Khānkhānān and his contemporaries, written, A.H. 1025, by ‘Abd ul-Bāḳī Nahāvandī. See Elliot’s History of India, vol. vi. p. 237.

The abstract was made from a copy belonging to the Asiatic Society of Bengal, a valuable MS. written under the eyes of the author, and enriched with additions in his handwriting.

Or. 1870.

Foll. 90; 8½ in. by 5¼; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

فتوحات نامہ صدی

An account of the life of Saif ud-Daulah ‘Abd uṣ-Ṣamad Khān Bahādur Dilir Jang.

Author: Ghulām Muḥyi ud-Dīn, *غلام محیی الدین*

Beg. *فتوحات نامہ صدی دیباجہ محمد نصرت طراز*.
‘Abd uṣ-Ṣamad, who traced his origin to

the celebrated saint of Bukhārā, Khwājah Ahrār, had proceeded to India and entered the imperial service under Aurangzib. He took part in the conflict of the sons of Bahādūr Shāh, and was rewarded for his services with the title of Dilir Jang and the government of Lahore. After having completely crushed the Sikhs and made their Guru, Bandah, prisoner, A.H. 1127, he obtained a command of 7000 men, with the title of Saif ud-Daulah. He was equally successful in suppressing the revolts of 'Isā Khān, A.H. 1129, and of Ḥusain Khān of Kaṣūr, A.H. 1131. In the eighth year of Muḥammad Shāh he was transferred to Multān, and died A.H. 1150. See Maāshir ul-Umarā, fol. 320.

The author wrote this life of his master in the most flowery style, and, as he states in the preface, in imitation of the celebrated Tuḡhrā's history of the conquest of Balkh by Murād Bakhsh, entitled Mir'āt i Infirāh. The date of composition, A.H. 1135, is conveyed by the title. The work concludes with an account of 'Abd uṣ-Ṣamad's expedition to Kashmir, which resulted in the complete pacification of the country, and of his subsequent return to Lahore.

Or. 1804.

Foll. 201; 8 in. by 5½; 13 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Uvān and ruled margins; dated Bhopāl, Rabi' II., A.H. 1266 (A.D. 1850).

مآثر الكرام

Biographical notices of Indian Shaikhs and 'Ulamā, and especially of natives of Balgrām.

Author: Azād Balgrāmī, آزاد بلگرامی

Beg. نسایم الحامد ساریة الى الهی السرمدی

Sayyid Ghulām 'Alī Ḥusainī Vāsiti, who is better known under his poetical sur-

name Azād, and has been already noticed p. 373 *a*, states in the preface that he had drawn much of the matter of the present work from ancient documents مکتوبات preserved in Balgrām, and that, having been interrupted in its compilation by a pilgrimage to Mecca, A.H. 1151, he had caused the unfinished MS. to be sent to him from Balgrām to the Deccan, where he had settled after his return.

The work was completed A.H. 1166, a date fixed at the end by the chronogram, ختامه مسک.

It is divided into two parts (Faṣl), as follows:—Faṣl I. Lives of the Faḳirs or Shaikhs of Balgrām and neighbouring places in chronological order, fol. 8 *a*. Notices of some other Shaikhs incidentally referred to in the preceding section, fol. 110 *a*. Faṣl II. Lives of the Fuḏalā, or learned men, of India, fol. 118 *a*. Lives of the learned men of Oude, and more especially of Balgrām, fol. 146 *b*.

An alphabetical index of the lives is prefixed, foll. 1—4.

Or. 1873.

Foll. 362; 9½ in. by 6; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

تذكرة الامرا

Lives of the Amirs who served under the Timurides, by Keval Rām. See p. 339 *a*.

An alphabetical index of names is appended, foll. 354—362.

Or. 1660 and 1661.

Two uniform volumes, foll. 452 and 427; 8½ in. by 5½; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in minute Nestalik, in the 19th century.

مآثر الامرا

Lives of the great Amirs of the Moghul empire by Şamşam ud-Daulah, edited by his son 'Abd ul-Ḥayy Khān. See p. 339 *b*.

The first volume contains the first part of the alphabet, from ا to ز; the second, the rest of the work.

On the fly-leaf is the following note by Sir Henry Elliot: "Transcribed by Moonshēe Mollah Bakhsh from a copy in the Asiatic Society."

LIVES OF SAINTS.

Or. 1806.

Foll. 153; 4 in. by 8; 23 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik, apparently in the 18th century.

فوائد الفواد

Utterances of the celebrated saint Nizām ud-Din Auliya, taken down from his lips by Hasan 'Alā'i Sanjari, حسن علائی سنجرى

Beg. این جواهر غیبی و این زواهر لا ربیبی

The writer is the well-known poet commonly called Mir Ḥasan Dihlavi, one of the favourite disciples of Nizām ud-Din (see p. 618 *a*). The collection consists of two distinct parts. The first comprises discourses uttered in a number of successive sittings from the third of Sha'bān A.H. 707 to the fifth of Jumāda II., A.H. 719; it was completed, as stated at the end, on the second of Shavvāl in the last named year. The second, foll. 111—132, extends over three years, namely from the twenty-first of Sha'bān, A.H. 719, to the nineteenth of Sha'bān, A.H. 722, and was completed on the next-following day.

The Favā'id ul-Fu'ad is mentioned by 'Abd ul-Ḥaḡḡ in his notice on Amir Ḥasan, Akh-bār ul-Akhyār, Or. 221, fol. 88, as a work which enjoyed the highest authority with the disciples of Nizām ud-Din. See also Haj. Khal., vol. iv. p. 478, where the author is called Jalāl ud-Dīn Dihlavi.

The latter part of the volume, foll. 132—153, contains a miscellaneous collection of prayers, poems, and short tracts on religious subjects; lastly an Arabic dialogue and vocabulary with interlinear Persian version.

Or. 2001.

Foll. 134; 10¼ in. by 8; 19 lines, 5½ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik, apparently in the 19th century.

The same work.

In this copy the work is divided by headings into five sections, beginning as follows:—1. The third of Sha'bān, A.H. 707, fol. 2 *b*. 2. The twenty-ninth of Zulḡa'dah, A.H. 710, fol. 22 *a*. 3. The twenty-seventh of Zulḡa'dah, A.H. 712, fol. 49 *b*. 4. The twenty-fourth of Muḡarram, A.H. 714, fol. 62 *a*. 5. From the twenty-first of Sha'bān, A.H. 719, to the nineteenth of Sha'bān, A.H. 722, fol. 112 *b*.

Or. 1868.

Foll. 97; 8½ in. by 5; 23 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in close Nestalik, partly in diagonal lines; dated Şafar, A.H. 1139 (A.D. 1726).

حلیة العارفين

An account of the life, sayings, and supernatural powers of Shaikh Ḥamzah Kashmīrī, written by one of his disciples.

Author: Khwājah Ishāḡ Kārī, خواجه اسحاق قارى

Shaikh Ḥamzah, a native of the Parganah

of Kamrāj, and disciple of Jamāl ud-Dīn Bukhārī, became by his austerities one of the most celebrated saints of Kashmir. He died on the 24th of Šafar, A.H. 984. See Vāqī'at i Kashmir, Add. 26,282, fol. 131. His principal Khalifahs, Shaikh Dā'ūd Khākī, and Shaikh Rishī Bābā, are frequently mentioned in the present work.

The MS. is imperfect at the beginning; all but the last words of the preface بطريق الاحتصار والله الموفق بالانتمام is lost. A spurious beginning has been prefixed, in which the work is called بحجة القلوب; but the real title occurs in the conclusion, fol. 95 b, where the author states that "this book, entitled Hilyat ul-'Arifin," ابن نسخه كه مسي مجل [sic] حليه [sic] العارفين, had been written in the lifetime of his holy teacher, A.H. 980, and had been submitted to him for approval. A subsequent addition concludes with a record of the death of the Shaikh.

Or. 1879.

Foll. 36; 9½ in. by 6; 15 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik, apparently in the 19th century.

مرآة مدارية

A life of Shāh Madār, by 'Abd ur-Raḥmān Chishtī. See p. 361 a.

The author of the Mir'at ul-'Ālam, who was personally acquainted with 'Abd ur-Raḥmān Chishtī, states, fol. 449, that he lived in Dhanitī, a village on the river Gomatī, in the Sarkār of Lucknow, and that he died there A.H. 1094.

Or. 1756.

Foll. 213; 8½ in. by 5½; 15 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works relating to the lives and teachings of Indian saints:—

I. Foll. 2—169. مرآة الاسرار, lives of the holy Shaikhs of the Chishtī order, by 'Abd ur-Raḥmān Chishtī. See p. 359 b.

II. 170—173. دليل العارفين, discourses of Khwājah [Mu'in ud-Dīn] Ḥasan Sijzi, written down from his lips by his disciple and successor Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Bakhtiyār Ūshī.

Beg. ابن صحيفه از علم رباني وابن محفه فقه ميانى

Mu'in ud-Dīn Chishtī, who established the Chishtī order in India, died A.H. 633, in Ajmir, where his shrine attracts to this day crowds of votaries.* His Khalifah, Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Bakhtiyār, died in Dehli in the same year. See above, p. 432 b, Akhbār ul-Akhyār, fol. 23—26, where the present work is mentioned, and Riyāz ul-Auliya, fol. 158. The Dalil ul-'Arifin is one of the authorities quoted in the Karamāt ul-Auliya (p. 974 a).

III. Foll. 174—179. راحت الحبيبين, discourses of the celebrated saint Nizām ud-Dīn Auliya, uttered in several successive sittings during the years 689 and 690 A.H., and taken down by one of his disciples, whose name does not appear.

Beg. ابن نوادر و اسرار الهى وابن اثار و اخبار

IV. Foll. 180—187. فوائد الفوائد, sayings of the same holy personage, collected by Ḥasan 'Alā'ī Sanjarī, سنجرى. See p. 972 a.

V. Foll. 188—196. اسرار الاوليا, teachings of the famous devotee Farid ud-Dīn, surnamed Ganj i Shakar (who died A.H. 664; see p. 41 b), collected by Badr ud-Dīn Ishāq,

بدر الدين اسمعاق

Beg. الحمد لله [الذي] نور قلب العارفين بنور معرفت الحبيبين

The compiler says that he had been admitted by Farid ud-Dīn as a Murid, or

* See Irvine, Topography of Ajmere, p. 60.

disciple, in A.H. 631, and that he had taken down the above sayings during twelve years' attendance upon his master.

Badr ud-Dīn Ishāk B. 'Alī Dihlavī was the Khalifah and son-in-law of Farid ud-Dīn; see his life in Akhbār ul-Akhyār, Or. 221, fol. 61, where the present work is mentioned.

VI. Foll. 197—213. روضه اقطاب, an account of the life, supernatural powers, and teachings of Kuṭb ud-Dīn Bakhtiyār Kākī قطب الدين بختيار كاكى (see above, art ii.), with notices of some holy men buried near his shrine.

Author: Muḥammad Yalāk, محمد يلاق

Beg. حمد في افعال و شكر على الافعال ان قادر ذو الجلال

The work is divided into seven Bābs. The date of composition, A.H. 1124, is expressed by the title.

Or. 1721.

Foll. 400; 8½ in. by 5¼; 5 lines, 3½ in. long; written in small Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

كرامات الاوليا

Miracles of the saints.

Author: Nizām ud-Dīn Aḥmad B. Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ uṣ-Ṣadiq ul-Ḥusainī, نظام الدين احمد بن محمد صالح الصديق الحسيني

Beg. سپاس وازل خالقى را سزاست كه درستی

The author, who lived under Shāhjahān (see p. 814 b), had long entertained the wish to write a full biography of saints, but, finding that his predecessors had left so little untold, he confined himself to the task of compiling from standard works evidences of supernatural powers manifested by holy personages. He completed the work in A.H. 1068.

The preface contains the following list of authorities:—

Kashf ul-Maḥjūb (see p. 343), Tazkirat ul-Auliya (p. 344), Futūḥāt Makkiyyah, Dalil ul-'Arifin by Khwājah Mu'īn ud-Dīn

Chishtī (p. 973 b), Rāḥat ul-Kulūb by Farid ud-Dīn Ganj i Shakar, Asrār ul-Auliya by the same (ibid. v.), Favā'id ul-Fu'ād by Nizām ul-Auliya (p. 972 a), Afzal ul-Fu'ād (Favā'id?) by the same (Or. 1841, xiv.), Siyar ul-Auliya by Sayyid Muḥammad Kirmānī (p. 976 a), Laṭā'if Ashrafī, by Shāh Ashraf Jahāngir (p. 361 a), Tuḥfat ul-Majālis by Shaikh Aḥmad Khathū (Or. 2063, ii.), Rauzat ur-Riyāḥin by al-Yāfi', Takmilah Karamāt Shaikh 'Abd ul-Qādir, Anīs ut-tālibin, or sayings of Bahā ud-Dīn Naqshaband (p. 862 a), Shavāhid un-Nubuwwah by Jāmi (p. 146 a), Naḥāt ul-Uns (p. 350 b), Rashahāt (p. 353 a), Siyar ul-'Arifin by Maulānā Jamālī Dihlavī (p. 354 a), Akhbār ul-Akhyār (p. 355 a), 'Ajāib ul-Buldān, Vaṣāyā i Nizām ul-Mulk (p. 446 a), Habib us-Siyar, and Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh by 'Abd ul-Qādir Badā'ūnī.

Contents:—Tamhīd, or preliminary discourse, on the sense of Valī and the reality of supernatural powers, fol. 6 b. Muḥaddimah, in three Faṣls, treating of the Khalifs and Imams, fol. 10 a, of the Companions of Muḥammad, fol. 37 a, and of 'Abd ul-Qādir Jilānī, fol. 42 a. Ṭabaqah I. The Tābi'in, or the disciples of the Companions, and their successors, fol. 67 b. II. Malik Dīnār, etc., fol. 79 a. III. Bāyazid Baṣṭāmī, etc., fol. 111 b. IV. Junaid, etc., fol. 134 b. V. Abul-'Abbās Kaṣṣāb, etc., fol. 167 b. VI. Abu Midyan Maghribī, etc., fol. 205 b. VII. 'Ulū Dinavari, etc., fol. 225 a. VIII. Abu Najib Suhrawardi, etc., fol. 300 b. IX. Yūsuf Hamadānī, etc., fol. 334 b. X. Indian saints, fol. 372 b. XI. Lunatics endowed with spiritual insight, and ecstatic women, fol. 388 b.

This copy wants the Khātimah, which is announced in the preface.

Or. 1745.

Foll. 258; 8½ in. by 5½; 15 lines, 3½ in.

long; written in Nestalik; dated Simla, September, A.D. 1851.

I. Foll. 2—181. ریاض الاولیا

Lives of saints, alphabetically arranged.

Author: Bakhtāvar Khān, بختاور خان

Beg. ای از تو ریاض اولیا پر کل عشق

The author states in the preface that he had written the present work, after completing the history entitled *Mir'at ul-'Ālam* (see p. 125 *b*), in order to illustrate more copiously a subject to which one section only of the latter book had been devoted. He adds that the date of its completion, A.H. 1090, was conveyed by the title.

The *Riyāz ul-Auliya* is divided into four parts, called Chaman, as follows:—I. The early Khalifs (Rāshidīn), fol. 3 *a*. II. The Imāms, fol. 5 *a*. III. Notices of saints, compiled from the *Tazkirat ul-Auliya*, *Nafaḥāt ul-Uns*, and *Rashaḳāt ul-Ḳuds*, and alphabetically arranged, fol. 9 *a*. IV. Lives of Indian saints, in the same order, fol. 88 *b*.

It has been already noticed, p. 890 *b*, that the editor of the *Mir'at Jahān-numā* claims the authorship of the *Riyāz ul-Auliya*, as well as that of the *Mir'at ul-'Ālam*, for his uncle, Shaikh Muḥammad Baḳā.

Compare Elliot, *History of India*, vol. vii. p. 154.

II. Foll. 183—258. The first portion of the memoirs of Timūr, revised by Muḥammad Afzal Bukhārī (see p. 179 *a*), ending with Timūr's return from India in the month of Sha'bān, A.H. 801.

On the title page is found the following note pencilled by Sir H. Elliot: "From Raja of Bullumgurh's copy."

Or. 1881.

Foll. 74; 10½ in. by 7; written in Naskhi, apparently in the 18th century.

Tables showing the affiliation of the four-

teen Silsilahs, or religious orders, from Muḥammad to the author's time.

Author: Sayyid 'Abd ul-Karim ul-Hamadāni ul-Ḳādīrī B. Mir 'Abd ul-Laṭīf Kashmīrī, سید عبد الکریم الهمدانی القادری ابن میر عبد الطیف کشمیری

The author gives his name in the spiritual pedigrees of the two orders to which he belonged and to which he gives pre-eminence, viz. the Hamadāni, founded by Sayyid 'Alī Hamadāni, (see p. 447 *b*), and the well known Ḳādīrī order (foll. 70 *a*, 72 *a*). He was the great-grandson of a Kashmirian saint of great repute, Mir Ḥamzah ul-Bukhārī, who died A.H. 1026 (fol. 69 *b*). We are informed in a marginal note, fol. 72 *a*, that 'Abd ul-Karim died on the 17th of Ṣafar, A.H. 1139.

The tables, which were completed, as stated by the author, fol. 72 *a*, in Sha'bān, A.H. 1137, begin with the genealogy of Muḥammad, traced from Adam, and that of the Imams, foll. 4—17. The catenæ or pedigrees of the various orders, starting from Muḥammad, and carried on jointly so as to form parallel series, fill up the rest of the volume. The short notices written under the names, within the circles which form the links of the chain, are in Arabic, while the fuller notices written outside in the first portion of the volume, foll. 3—11, are in Persian.

Or. 1746.

Foll. 223; 8¼ in. by 5¼; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—51. ذکر جمیع اولیاء دهلی

Lives of the saints of Dehli.

Author: Muḥammad Ḥabīb Ullah, محمد حبیب الله

Beg. سیاسی بیقیاس و محمد بلند اساس خلاق

These notices, compiled from the *Siyar ul-*

Auliya, Akhbār ul-Akhyār, Gulzār i Abrār, Kalimāt uṣ-Ṣadiqīn, and other works, are arranged, according to the feast-days of the saints, under the months of the Muḥammadan year from Rabī' I. to Ṣafar. The work was written in the reign of Muḥammad Shāh, and completed A.H. 1140, a date expressed by its title.

II. Foll. 52—144. Extracts from a history of the saints of the Chishtī order, entitled *سير الاوليا في محبت اللقن جل وعلا*

Author: Muḥammad [B.] Mubārak [B.] Muḥammad 'Alavī Kirmāni, called Amir i Khwurd.

Beg. *حمد متواتر و شكر متكاثر مرخداي را كه مكرم*

Sayyid Muḥammad B. Mubārak Kirmāni, whose work is frequently quoted by later writers, was born in India. His grandfather, Sayyid Muḥammad Kirmāni, the first of the family who came to that country, was a disciple of Farid ud-Dīn Ganj i Shakar and a friend of Nizām ud-Dīn Auliya. The author, who as a youth had received the initiation from the latter saint, became subsequently a disciple of Naṣir ud-Dīn, surnamed Chirāgh i Dihlī, who died A.H. 757 (p. 41 a). See Akhbār ul-Akhyār, fol. 84, Riyāz ul-Auliya, fol. 161, and Ma'āṣir ul-Kirām, fol. 146.

In the preface the author states that he was fifty years old at the time of composition. Firūz Shāh, who reigned A.H. 752—790, is frequently spoken of as the reigning sovereign. A record of his death, which is found at the end, fol. 144 a, must be a later addition.

The Siyar ul-Auliya is divided into ten books (Bāb) as follows:—I. Shaikhs of the Chishtī order, from Muḥammad to Nizām ud-Dīn. II. Khalifahs of Mu'in ud-Dīn Sijzī, Kuṭb ud-Dīn Bakhtiyār, and Farid ud-Dīn. III. Disciples of Farid ud-Dīn, relatives of Nizām ud-Dīn, and Sayyids of the author's family. IV. Khalifahs of Nizām ud-Dīn. V. His Murīds, the friends of the author.

VI. Duties of Khalifahs and Murīds. VII. Forms of prayer. VIII. Mystic love and visions. IX. Trances and dancing. X. Sayings of Nizām ud-Dīn.

III. Foll. 145—223. Safinat ul-Auliya, lives of saints by Darā Shikūh. See p. 356 b.

Or. 1849.

Foll. 595; 12½ in. by 7½; 17 lines, 4½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

A voluminous collection of biographical notices of saints and devotees from the beginning of Islamism to the time of composition.

Beg. *حمد بيجد قديمی را كه از ميناي وحدت ياده است*

The work, which has no preface, is designated in the heading of the table of contents by the title of *بحر زخار*, and is ascribed in the same place to Vajih ud-Dīn Ashraf, *وجيه الدين اشرف*. From some passages in which the author speaks of himself, as foll. 529 a, 585 a, 587 b, etc., we learn that he lived in Lucknow and wrote the present work A.H. 1203. The greater part of this vast compilation is devoted to Indian saints, many of whom were contemporary with the author.

According to a very full table of contents prefixed to the volume, foll. 1—70, the work is divided into eight books, called Lajjah, or oceans, subdivided into "rivers" (Nahr), and again into "waves" (Mauj).

The present volume contains only the first three Lajjahs and part of the fourth, viz. the first two sections, the second being imperfect at the end. The lives are arranged under the religious orders and their subdivisions. The contents are, according to the table, as follows:—Lajjah I. Muḥammad's children, his wives, the Khalifs, and the Companions, fol. 74 a.—Lajjah II. 'Alī, Fāṭimah, the

Imāms, the Tabi'in or successors of the Companions, traditionists, jurists, and lecturers of the Coran, fol. 102 *b*.—Lajjah III. 1. Ḥasan Baṣri and his disciples, fol. 179 *a*. 2. Naṣir ud-Dīn Chirāgh i Dihli and his disciples, fol. 252 *a*. 3. Sirāj ud-Dīn 'Uṣmān (Khalifah of Nizām Auliya), and saints of his order, fol. 353 *a*. 4. 'Alī Ṣābir, Khalifah of Farīd ud-Dīn Ganj i Shakar, etc., fol. 422 *a*.—Lajjah IV. 1. Ma'rūf Karkhi, etc., fol. 454 *a*. 2. 'Abd ul-Kādir Gilāni and the Kādiris, fol. 471 *b*.—595. 3. Ziyā ud-Dīn Abu Najīb Suhrawardī, etc. 4. Najm ud-Dīn Kubrā.—Lajjah V. 1. Valis of the Maghrib. 2. Kalandaris. 3. Martyrs (Shuhadā). 4. Bāyazīd Baṣtāmī; Bahā ud-Dīn Naqshaband; Shaṭṭāris; Shāh Madār. 5. Vais Kārni.—Lajjah VI. Saints of unknown affiliation, in alphabetical order.—Lajjah VII. Ecstatics (Majzūb).—Lajjah VIII. Female saints.

Or. 1984.

Foll. 9; 12 in. by 10; 8 lines, 7½ in. long; written in rude Shikastah-āmīz; dated Muḥarram A.H. 1267 (A.D. 1850).

A notice of Shāh Kul Imām Chū, son of Sayyid Aḥmad 'Alī Shāh Chū, شاه کل امام چو, ولد سيد احمد علی شاه چو, and his family.

Beg. شاه صاحب سيد احمد علی شاه چو ولد شاه
فتح نور شاه

Kul Imām was, it appears, a Sayyid by birth, and a Faḳir in great repute of sanctity, who lived in the last century and fixed his abode in Ūchh, a town in the state of Bahāwalpūr. The notice contains an account of various buildings erected there by him in Samvat 1810 (A.D. 1754), and concludes with the death of his successor on the spiritual seat, Sayyid Kul Muḥammad Shāh, which occurred A.H. 1209. It is dated at the end Samvat 1906, A.H. 1267, and signed Miyān Khair Muḥammad Munshī.

LIVES OF POETS.

Or. 1630.

Foll. 293; 9¼ in. by 6; 15 lines, 3½ in. long; written in neat Nestalik, with 'Unvān and gold-ruled margins; dated A.H. 973 (A.D. 1565).

تذکرۃ الشعرا

Lives of poets by Daulatshāh. See p. 364 *a*.

Or. 2044.

Foll. 85; 9½ in. by 6¼; written in Shikastah-āmīz, in the 19th century.

I. Foll. 1—80; from 11 to 15 lines, 3¼ in. long.

Extracts from گل رعنا, a biographical dictionary of the Persian poets of India.

Author: Lachmi Narāyan, poetically styled Shafīq Aurangābādī, چھمی نراین مخلص
شفیق اورنگ آبادی

The author, who has been already noticed pp. 238 *a* and 327 *a*, calls himself in the preface a servant غلام of the well-known poet Āzād Balgrāmi (see p. 373 *a*), and states that he had written this work in A.H. 1181, fixing the date, in a versified chronogram, by the words رعنا گلی شکفت. He adds that it consists of two parts (Faṣl), devoted respectively to the Muslim and Hindu poets, and that it had been compiled from the following works:—Mir'āt ul-Khayāl (see p. 369 *b*), Kalimāt ush-Shu'arā (p. 369 *a*), Hamishah Bahār (p. 374 *a*), Ḥayāt ush-Shu'arā (*ib.*), Riyāz ush-Shu'arā (p. 371 *a*), the third Faṣl of Tazkirah i Khushgū (Oude Catalogue, p. 130), Majma' un-Nafā'is (*ib.* p. 132), Yad i Baizā (supra, p. 374 *a*), Sarv i Āzād (*ib.*), Khizānah i 'Amīrah (p. 373 *a*), Bināzīr (p. 374 *a*), and Mardum i Didah (*ib.*).

The Gul i Ra'nā has been noticed by Wm. Erskine, who, in his remarks on the Dabistān,

Bombay Transactions, vol. ii. p. 374, has extracted from it a life of Muhsin Fānī, and by N. Bland, Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society, vol. ix. p. 173.

The work is extremely rich in biographical detail, and includes lives of several princes and sovereigns who had a gift for poetry. Many notices of recent poets are Shafiq's original composition.

The extracts, all of which are from the first part, consist of the following notices: Jalāl ud-Dīn Akbar (compiled from the Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh of Badā'unī), fol. 1. Mīr Ghulām 'Alī Āzād, fol. 39. (This is a very full biography of the author's master, whose Persian works are thus enumerated: Sanad us-Su'ādāt, Rauzat ul-Auliya, Yad i Baizā, Maāshir ul-Kirām, Sarv i Āzād, Khizānah i 'Amīrah, Ghizlān ul-Hind, and a Divān). Sultan Jalāl ud-Dīn Khiljī, fol. 66. Jur'at, Mīr Muhammad Hāshim Aurang-ābādī, entitled Mūsavī Khān, who was head-secretary to Aṣaf Jāh and Nizām ud-Daulah, and died A.H. 1175, *ib.* Mīr Aulād Muḥammad Khān Zakā Balgrāmī, fol. 68 *a.* Mustafidd Khān Futuvvat, who died A.H. 1181, *ib.* Sayyid Rizavī Khān, who died A.H. 1181, *ib.* Amīr Khusrau Dihlavī, fol. 68 *b.* Zib un-Nisā, daughter of 'Ālamgīr, who died A.H. 1113, fol. 79 *b.*

II. Foll. 82—85; 23 lines, $5\frac{3}{4}$ in. long.

Other extracts from the same work, comprising the preface, a short sketch of the history of Persian poetry in India, a list of the poets included in the first part, and notices of the following: Khwājah Zādah Kābulī, Khākī Sihrindī, Khān A'zam, Khāk-sār, Mīr Khusrau Jaunpūrī, and Sayyid 'Azīm ud-Dīn Balgrāmī.

Or. 1811.

Foll. 226; 12 in. by $7\frac{1}{2}$; 19 lines, $5\frac{1}{4}$ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

نغمهٔ عندلیب

A work treating of Persian poetry, with biographical notices of poets, and of Eastern music.

Author: Muḥammad Rizā B. Abul-Kāsim Ṭabāṭabā, محمد رضا بن ابو القاسم طباطبا. (See p. 914 *b.*)

Beg. زیر و بم منقار موسیقار مترنم ستایش

The preface contains a verbose panegyric on the king of Oude, Vajid 'Alī Shāh, to whom the work is dedicated. The title is a chronogram for A.H. 1261, the date of composition. Another title چهار باغ, written on the fly-leaf, does not appear in the text.

The work is divided into two parts called Rauzah, the first of which is subdivided into five Bahārs, and the second into two Hādīkahs.

Contents:—Rauzah I. Bahār 1. Remarks on Persian grammar, fol. 7 *b.* 2. Various forms of Persian poetry, fol. 11 *a.* 3. Poetical figures, fol. 13 *a.* 4. Metre and rhyme, fol. 15 *b.* 5. Notices of Persian poets of all ages, alphabetically arranged, foll. 19 *a.*—200 *b.* Rauzah II. 1. On Greek music, fol. 201 *a.* 2. On Indian music, fol. 203 *b.*

The notices of poets, which are over 450 in number, are for the most part very short, and consist to a great extent of poetical quotations. Those, however, which relate to the poets of India, especially in the more recent times, are richer in biographical details and more valuable. The author gives, under his Takhalluṣ Najm, foll. 184—190, an account of his life, with ample specimens of his verses, and under Āgāh, the poetical surname of his grandfather, Iktidār ud-Daulah Sayyid Muḥammad Khān, foll. 27—30, a sketch of the history of his family.

The Naghmah i 'Andalib is mentioned in Elliot's history, vol. viii. p. 433, as the sixth of the author's collected works. An extract from it will be found in Or. 1762, ix.

Sir H. Elliot states on the fly-leaf that he had received the MS. from the author.

Or. 1869.

Foll. 47; $8\frac{1}{4}$ in. by $5\frac{1}{4}$; 11 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik, A.D. 1851.

Notices on the contents of the four Divāns of Amīr Khusrau, of the Divān of Sayyid Ḥasan Ghaznavī, of the Kulliyāt of Ḥakīm Sanā'ī, and of the Divān of Abul-Faraj Rūnī, including some poetical extracts of historical interest.

The whole was written for Sir Henry Elliot in Nayyir i Rakhshān (see p. 446 *b*), in Shāhjahānābād, March 12th, 1851.

MEMOIRS AND TRAVELS.

Or. 1991.

Foll. 16; $8\frac{1}{4}$ in. by $5\frac{1}{4}$; 9 lines, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

An abstract of the Safar Nāmah of Nāṣir B. Khusrau (see p. 379 *b*), from the copy of Navvāb Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān. A notice of the author from the Ta kirah of Daulatshāh, and a table of geographical names, are prefixed, foll. 3—6.

It has been satisfactorily shown by Dr. Ethé, from various passages of the Divān of Nāṣir B. Khusrau, that the author was born in the neighbourhood of Balkh about A.H. 394, and that he had been some time residing in Merv. The main objections that have been raised, p. 380 *b*, against the identity of the writer of the Safar Nāmah with the celebrated poet fall therefore to the ground. See Dr. Ethé's introduction to the Raushanā'ī Nāmah, Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morg. Ges., vol. xxxiii. p. 605.

Or. 1996.

Foll. 30; $12\frac{1}{4}$ in. by 9; 21 lines, $6\frac{1}{4}$ in. long; written in fair Shikastah-āmir, with

ruled margins; dated Rabī' I., A.H. 1211 (A.D. 1796).

The memoirs of Asad Beg Kāzvinī, اسديک قزوینی

Beg. بنام ایرد دانای توانای افزا ودانای بزوه

Asad Beg was a native of Kāzvin and a son of Khwājah Murād. His travels brought him in early life to Herat, where he acted for some time as Davāt-dār to the Vazir Khwājah Afzal, and, associating with men of letters, attained great eminence in prose and poetry. Having proceeded thence to India, he attached himself to Shaikh Abul-Fazl, who showed him great regard, and with whom he stayed seventeen years.

After his patron had fallen a victim to the assassin Barsingh Dev, A.H. 1011, he passed into the service of Akbar, by whom he was sent upon a mission to Ibrāhīm 'Adil Shāh of Bijāpūr. According to the Mir'at i Jahān Numā, fol. 302, from which the above is mostly taken, Asad Beg died A.H. 1030, leaving a Divān of 8000 lines and some Maṣnavis. But in a notice appended to the present copy, in the same handwriting as the text, it is stated that, after having been kept some time at a distance by Jahāngir, he was again received into favour, obtained at the close of the reign the title of Pishrau Khān, and died under Shāhjahān, A.H. 1041. Asad Beg is mentioned as a poet in Riyāz ush-Shu'arā, fol. 37, and in Ilamishah Bahār, Oude Catalogue, p. 118.

The memoirs begin with a circumstantial account of the assassination of Shaikh Abul-Fazl. They contain a detailed narrative of the author's proceedings from that day down to his admission to Jahāngir's presence, and conclude with the death of Akbar and the installation of his successor upon the throne.

A summary of the work is given, with some extracts, in Elliot's History of India,

vol. vi. pp. 150—174. The whole has been translated by B. W. Chapman, whose version is preserved in manuscript, Add. 30,776, foll. 33—84.

The present copy is endorsed نسخه احوال اسد بيد. On the fly-leaf is a short notice of the work by Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān.

Or. 1686.

Foll. 131; 6½ in. by 4; 9 lines, 2½ in. long; written in Nestalik on English paper, about A.H. 1850.

انيس الحجاج

“The pilgrim’s companion,” an account of a journey to Mecca and Medina.

Author: Şafi B. Valī, of Kāzvin, صفى بن ولى ساكن قزوين

Beg. الحمد لله وسلام على عباده الذين اصطفى

The author states that he set out on this journey from Dehli on the 12th of Rajab A.H. 1087, after obtaining leave from Zib un-Nisā, the daughter of Aurangzib, and after completing a Tafsir dedicated to that princess. He wrote the present work while travelling, and, as he had been, down to his return to Dehli, about twelve months on the way, he divided it into twelve sections called Maslak.

The contents are, according to the preface, as follows:—Muḳaddimah. Voyage from Sūrat to Jiddah, fol. 7 *a*. Ṭarīḳ I., consisting of four Maslaks and a Tatimmah. Requisites of a sea-voyage, fol. 12 *b*. Ṭarīḳ II., similarly divided. 1. Rules and observances of the pilgrimage (‘Umrah and Ḥajj), fol. 35 *b*. 2. Description of Mecca, of the Ka’bah, and of Masjid ul-Ḥaram, fol. 54 *a*. 3. History of Mecca, abridged from the work of Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Ḥaidar Ḥanafī, fol. 79 *a*. 4. Extracts from the Mufarriḥat ul-Anām, or description of Mecca, by Sayyid Zain ul-‘Abidin Kāshī, fol. 82 *b*. Tatimmah, treating

of the caravans which come from various countries and meet in Mecca, fol. 98 *a*. Ṭarīḳ III., similarly divided: 1. The author’s journey to Medina, fol. 114 *a*. 2. Rules to be observed on entering Medina and visiting its shrines, fol. 117 *a*. 3. Description of the Ḥaram and of the city of the Prophet, fol. 61 *b*. 4. Stages between Mecca and Medina, fol. 66 *b*. Tatimmah. What the author saw in Jiddah and Mokha; praises to God for deliverance from danger, fol. 74 *a*. Khātimah. Some occurrences subsequent to the author’s landing; on the honours due to pilgrims.

This copy is incorrect, defective, and, in some parts, much confused, owing apparently to the transposition of leaves in the MS. from which it was transcribed. The latter was, as stated by Sir H. Elliot on the fly-leaf, in the Topkhana library at Lucknow, and was embellished with drawings of the temples of Mecca and Medina, of caravans, etc.

Or. 1918.

Foll. 160; 11¼ in. by 7; 17 lines, 4½ in. long; written in Nestalik, in the latter part of the 18th century.

Memoirs of the author and of his times.

Author: Ṭahmās Khān, طهماس خان

Beg. ثنا و حمد بجد آن خدارا که پیدا کرد اوارض و سمارا

The author, born of Armenian, Georgian, or Kurdish parents, in a village near Bāyazid in Asia Minor, was carried off, as an infant, by the Uzbek bands of Nādir Shāh. Some years later his Uzbek master went to India, and enlisted in the army of Mu‘in ul-Mulk, Governor of Lahore (see p. 278 *b*), who, taking charge of Ṭahmās, had him trained, with some Moghuls of the same age, for military service. After the death of Mu‘in ul-Mulk (which happened A.H. 1167), Ṭahmās continued in the service of the Begam, the deceased governor’s widow, who, after remaining some time in charge of the province, repaired to the court of Aḥmad Shāh Durrāni.

There the author, who had accompanied her, was well received, and saw much active service. Timūr Shāh raised him to the rank of Khān, changing his original name of Timūr to Ṭahmās Khān.

A difficulty with the Begam, whose intended second marriage he endeavoured to oppose, having compelled him to seek safety in flight, he repaired to Sirhind, where he stayed some time, and, passing on to Delhi, served successively under Zabiṭah Khān, and, after that Amīr's fall, under Zulfakār ud-Daulah Najaf Khān, who was his chief at the time of writing. He was then living at Delhi in great affluence, and had obtained from Shāh 'Ālam the titles of Muḥkim ud-Daulah I'tikād Jang Ṭahmās Khān.

The Amīr ul-Umarā Najaf Khān was from A.H. 1193 to his death in A.H. 1197 the virtual head of the Delhi government. See Ma'aṣir ul-Umarā, Add. 6567, fol. 227, Tarikh i Muzaṣṣarī, Or. 466, fol. 449, and Francklin, History of Shah Aulum, p. 97.

The author says that he wrote these memoirs for the benefit of his children, and completed them in A.H. 1193, a date expressed by the chronogram *شده این نسخه موروزن*. He had previously written two works in the Turkī language, viz. a sketch of his life, and a Turkī manual called Aḥmad Nāmāh.

The memoirs are written in an extremely discursive style; the author narrates in great detail, but without any reference to dates, not only his own life and the military transactions in which he bore an active part, but all the contemporary events of which he had cognizance.

In a table of contents prefixed to the MS. the work is designated as *طهاسب نامه*,

Or. 1774.

Foll. 119; 8 in. by 5½; about 13 lines,

4¼ in. long; written in Shikastah-āmir; dated Samvat, 1867 (A.D. 1810).

شگرف نامه ولایت

Account of a journey to Europe by I'ti-ṣām ud-Din. See p. 383 a.

Or. 1866.

Foll. 59; 8¼ in. by 5¼; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in small Nestalik, about A.D. 1854.

نوادر القصص

Anecdotal memoirs of the author's time, by Ghulam Muḥammad Khān, غلام محمد خان, من [بعد] حمد و ثنا ایزد بی همتا و پس از نعمت Beg.

The author states that he had left his native town, Sirhind, at the age of twelve years, and had wandered in search of learning and in quest of a livelihood to the Eastern parts of India. At the request of his son Faẓl Ḥusain, then in his fourteenth year, he jotted down in the present work some of the notable facts and events which had come under his observation, or which he had learned from trustworthy informants.

The narratives, which are written in a gossiping style and homely language, occasionally relieved by Persian and Hindustani verses, relate for the most part to the period extending from the invasion of Nadir Shāh to the latter part of the reign of Shāh 'Ālam. The author states, on fol. 17 b, that his main object was to disparage the court of Jaipur, whereupon he proceeds to relate several instances of the treachery of its Rājās. The last of these was the surrendering of Vazīr 'Alī Khān to the English, in Jumāda II., A.H. 1214.* On that occasion the author was acting as veterinary surgeon to the detach-

* See Thornton, British Empire in India, vol. v. p. 168, and Sulṭān ut-Tavārikh, fol. 230.

ment of Col. John Collins ج, who had been sent from Farrukhābād to Jaipūr in pursuit of the fugitive.

He appears to have served at one time under the Vazīr Shujā' ud-Daulah, and states incidentally, fol. 27 *b*, that he had been wounded at the battle of Baksar (A.H. 1178).

Contents : Detached notices and narratives relating to Lahore, Kaṣūr, Kashmīr, Tibet, Multān, Siyālkot, Bilāspūr and other places in the province of Sirhind, fol. 3 *a*. Dehli, fol. 15 *b*. Jaipūr, fol. 17 *b*. History of Kāsim 'Alī Khān, Navvāb of Bengal, fol. 23 *b*. The Rohillas of Kather and Najīb Khān, fol. 29 *a*. Ghāzi ud-Dīn Khān and the Jāt chiefs from Sūrajmal to Ratan Singh, fol. 32 *a*. The Bangash chiefs of Farrukhābād, fol. 36 *b*. The Marattahs and the battle of Pānipat, fol. 43 *a*. Wars of Shujā' ud-Daulah with the Rohillas, fol. 50 *b*. Tales and anecdotes, fol. 52 *a*.

It is stated in the subscription that the MS. had been copied from the author's autograph. On the fly-leaf is written : "Transcribed by Wyliat Allee Moonshee from a copy in the possession of Nawab Dilawur Jung, residing in Farruckabad. Calcutta, March 3rd, 1854."

Or. 2009.

Foll. 130; 12½ in. by 8½; 11 lines, 4¾ in. long; written in Nestalik, in the early part of the 19th century.

Diary of the author's travels in central Asia.

Author: Sayyid 'Izzat Ullah, سيد عزت الله

Beg. احوال سفر بخارا و تفصيل منازل از اتك تا كشمير

Mir 'Izzat Ullah, who is described by Moorcroft as a native gentleman of talent and information, states in the opening lines that he undertook the journey here re-

corded at the request of the last-named traveller. He started from Dehli on the seventh day of Rabi' II., A.H. 1227, 20 April 1812, left Atak on the seventh of Rajab in the same year, and travelled through Kashmir, Tibet, Yarkand, Kāshghar, the frontiers of China, Kōkān, Samarkand, Bukhārā, Balkh, Khullam, Bāmiyān, and Kābul, returning to Peshāwar at the end of Zulhijjah, A.H. 1228, the 16th of December, 1813. He added to his own observations those of his companion Ḥāfiẓ Fāzil, whom he had sent from Atak to Bukhārā.

Mir 'Izzat Ullah subsequently accompanied Wm. Moorcroft, as native secretary and interpreter, on a journey to the same regions from 1819 to 1824. He quitted the party on his return journey to India at Kānduz, in December 1824, but died in Kābul in the course of the following year. See Moorcroft's Travels, edited by H. H. Wilson, London, 1841, preface, pp. 18, 50, vol. i. p. 2, and vol. ii. p. 434.

The present volume bears upon the fly-leaf the title of كتاب مسير عزت الله. Its most interesting portion has been translated by H. H. Wilson, and published in the Quarterly Oriental Magazine, Calcutta, 1825, no. v. pp. 103—121, no. vi. pp. 285—302, no. vii. pp. 126—140, and no. viii. pp. 285—298. Wilson's version has been re-translated into French and German; see Magasin Asiatique, Juillet, 1826, and Ritter's Asien, vol. ii. A complete translation by Capt. Henderson has been published under the title of Travels in Central Asia, by Meer Izzat Oollah, Calcutta, 1872.

Or. 1785.

Foll. 70; 10 in. by 6¼; 15 lines, 4 in. long; written in fair Shikastah-amiz, about A.D. 1846.

Narrative of a journey to Kashmir in 1846.

Author: Ganeshī La'l, کنیشی لعل.

Beg. برسیاحان ممالک فہم ودانش

This is a diary kept by the author during a journey on which he accompanied Charles [Stewart] Hardinge [afterwards Viscount Hardinge] and Captain [Arthur Edward] Hardinge, sons of the Governor-General, Lord Hardinge. It begins on the 28th of March, 1846, the day on which the travellers started from Lodhiyānah, and concludes abruptly with their arrival at Sā'irī [Thornton's Syree], state of Kūnhār, on the 11th of June in the same year. It contains descriptions and historical accounts of the localities visited, with tabulated genealogies of several native chiefs.

LETTERS AND EPISTOLARIES.

Or. 1739.

Foll. 190; 8½ in. by 5½; 15 lines, 3 in. long; written in neat Nestalik; dated A.H. 915 (A.D. 1509).

ریاض الانشا

Letters of Maḥmūd B. Muḥammad Gilānī, محمود بن محمد کیلانی, collected and edited, with a preface, by the author.

Beg. یا من توحد ببدایع الابداع و الانشا

The author, commonly known as Khwājah Maḥmūd Gāvān, has been already mentioned, p. 528 *a*. He states in the preface that his grandfather and father had been raised to the post of Vazir, and that, although inclined to give up worldly pursuits for a religious life, he had been led by circumstances to accept the same employment. He adds that his letters, although written in the midst of the distracting cares and anxieties of office, had been much admired, and that

he had yielded to the entreaties of his friends by collecting those of which rough draughts had been preserved. See Hammer, Wiener Jahrbücher, vol. 62, Anzeige Blatt, p. 17, Vienna Catalogue, vol. i. p. 261, Anquetil, Zendavasta, p. dxxxi., the St. Petersburg Catalogue, p. 416, and Krafft's Catalogue, p. 26.

The letters are not arranged according to any obvious plan. Among the persons to whom they were addressed, and whose names are found in headings apparently due to the author, the most notable are the following: 'Abd ur-Raḥmān Jāmī; three letters, foll. 24 *b*, 143 *a*, 157 *a*. Sultan Abū Sa'id Gūrgān, fol. 28 *a*. Sultan Muḥammad B. Murād Khān, of Turkey, fol. 34 *a*. Sultan 'Alā ud-Dīn, of Gilān; four letters, foll. 37 *a*, 43 *b*, 97 *b*, 148 *b*. Sharaf ud-Dīn 'Alī Yazdī, fol. 61 *a*. Maḥmūd Shah, of Gujrat; three letters written in the name of Muḥammad Shāh Bahmanī, foll. 68 *a*, 92 *b*, 111 *a*. Shaikh Dā'ūd, envoy of Maḥmūd Khiljī, fol. 94 *a*. Jalāl ud-Dīn Davānī (see p. 442 *b*), fol. 163 *a*. Maulāna Khalīl Ullah (see p. 641 *b*), fol. 165 *a*.

The collection includes a Ḳaṣīdah in praise of Muḥammad Shāh Bahmanī, fol. 139 *b*, another in praise of Humāyūn Shāh, fol. 188 *a*, and several letters addressed to the author's relatives, viz. to his brother in Gilān, fol. 50 *a*, 54 *b*, 81 *b*, 87 *b*, 128 *a*, to his son, Ulugh Khān, fol. 114 *b*, 115 *b*, to another son, Khwājah 'Abd Ullah (on landing at Dabūl on his journey to India), fol. 126 *b*, and to a third son, Malik ut-Tujjar, fol. 133 *a*, 138 *a*.

Or. 1994.

Foll. 174; 6½ in. by 4½; 13 lines, 2½ in. long; written in Naskhi, with ruled margins; dated Jumāda II., A.H. 1011 (A.D. 1602).

بدائع الانشا

The Inshā of Yūsufī. See p. 529 *a*.

Or. 1856.

Foll. 54; 6¼ in. by 4; 11 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Letters written to the emperor Akbar by Shaikh Faizī, during his mission to the Deccan, A.H. 999, واقع چند کہ شیخ فیضی از سفر, with a short notice of their contents in the handwriting of Dr. Sprenger.

These letters are included in the Laṭīfah i Fayyāzī (see p. 792 a). A translation by Lieut. Pritchard is preserved in manuscript, Add. 30,795, foll. 415—453. An extract will be found in Elliot's History, vol. vi. pp. 147—149.

Or. 1643.

Foll. 48; 9¼ in. by 6; 15 lines, 4 in. long; written in Shikastah-āmiz, apparently in the 18th century.

ر قائم کرائم

Letters of Aurangzib, collected by Sayyid Ashraf Khān (see p. 400 b).

Or. 1702.

Foll. 403; 8¾ in. by 5½; 13 lines, 3¾ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

A collection of letters written by the sovereigns of India and Persia, and by some Amirs and officials of the Court of Dehli. It has no preface, and the arrangement does not follow any methodical order, except in so far that letters of the same writer are generally grouped together.

In the subscription the work is designated by the title of جامع الانشا, and the compiler is called Munshi Bhāgchand. From a pencil note written by Sir H. Elliot on the fly-leaf, we learn that the MS. was transcribed from a copy belonging to the Rajah of Balamgarh (Thornton's Bulubgurh).

Contents:—Letters of some Amirs and Munshis of the reigns of Shāhjahān and Aurangzib, viz. Aṣaf Khān, Vazīr of Shāhjahān, fol. 1 a, Ja'far Khān, Vazīr of Aurangzib, fol. 8 a, Saif Khān, fol. 12 a, Hakim Hāziq, fol. 15 a, Aghā Muḥammad Ḥusain Nāji, fol. 18 a, Mukram Khān, fol. 26 a, Muḥammad Ṣaliḥ, fol. 28 a, Mirzā Rājah Jaisingh (Kachhvāhah), foll. 31 b, 65 a, Rustam Khān, foll. 39 b, 96 b, Mukhlis Khān, fol. 45 a, Sa'd Ullah Khān, fol. 101 b.

Royal letters, as follows: Shāhjahān to 'Adil Khān of Bijāpūr, to Ḳuṭb ul-Mulk of Golconda, to Shāh Ṣafī of Persia, to Shāh 'Abbās II., to Naẓr Muḥammad the Uzbek, and Muḥammad Khān, Sultan of Turkey, fol. 104 b. Princess Jahānārā to Aurangzib, fol. 156 b. Aurangzib to Shāhjahān, and the latter's answers, fol. 158 a. Shāh Ṭahmāsp to Muḥammad Khān, governor of Herat, and Humāyūn to Shāh Ṭahmāsp, fol. 175 a. Ḥasan Beg Bahādur to Yādgar Mirzā, fol. 175 a. Sulṭān Husain to Ḥasan Beg Bahādur, fol. 185 a. Firman to Mīr 'Alī Shīr, fol. 193 a. Akbar to 'Abd Ullah Khān of Turān, and to Bakī Khān of Māvārā-annahr, fol. 196 b. 'Abbās I. to Akbar and to the Sultan of Turkey, fol. 206 a. Shāhjahān (as prince) and Sulṭān Parvīz to 'Abbās I., fol. 210 b. Shāh Ṣafī to 'Adil Khān of Bijāpūr, fol. 220 a. Nizām Shāh to Sultan Maḥmūd of Mālwah, fol. 224 a. Sanads, or forms of appointment, fol. 232 b. The Shāh of Persia to the Sultan of Turkey, fol. 246 a. Jahāngīr to Shujā' Aḥmad Khān of Kāshghar, and to Shāh 'Abbās I., fol. 265 b. Shāh Ṭahmāsp to Sulaimān I. and to Prince Bāyazīd, fol. 276 b.

The next-following part of the volume, foll. 304—398, contains letters and short notes, mostly without headings, written apparently by Aurangzib and his brothers. At the end are found a letter of Nizām ul-Mulk to Malik Shāh, and two letters of Ja'far Khān to Aurangzib.

Or. 1735.

Foll. 214; $8\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $5\frac{1}{4}$; 13 lines, $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

نگارنامہ منشی

A collection of letters and examples of official documents.

Author: Munshi Malikzādah, منشی معروف بمالك زاده

Beg. منشی حکمت کامله ایزدی چون بارادت ازلی

The author gives in his introduction an account of some eminent Munshis, fol. 3 *b*, and a sketch of his own life, fol. 6 *b*. From the latter the following facts may be gathered. Malikzādah was first in the employ of the Kāzī Muḥammad Munir. After the death of Lashkar Khān (A.H. 1081; see Ma'āşir ul-Umarā, fol. 434) he entered the service of Prince Muḥammad Mu'azzam Shāh 'Ālam, whose son, Prince Mu'izz ud-Din, he accompanied in the campaign to Kābul. Having been afterwards appointed Munshi of the Divānī, he served in that capacity in the Deccan under two successive Divāns, Raḥmat Khān and Bashārat Khān. On the latter being recalled from Aurangābād to the capital, the author obtained leave, on account of old age (he was then in his seventieth year), to remain in the former city, and compiled the present work, which he completed A.H. 1095.

The Nigār Nāmāh is divided into two Daftars. Daftar I. comprises the author's own compositions classed in four Şafḥahs. Daftar II. contains, in five Şafḥahs, select compositions of other Munshis, principally those of Shaikh Ṭālī'yār Ūdirāj, Munshi of Rustam Khān (who after the death of Rustam Khān, A.H. 1068, became the confidential adviser of Rājah Jaisingh, see fol. 5 *a*), and of Amānat Khān, called Mir Mu'in ud-Din Aḥmad, who was Divān of the Khāl-şah in the reign of Aurangzib (and resigned

in the 18th year, A.H. 1085; see Tazkirat ul-Umarā, fol. 13).

The above division, however, is not consistently carried out in the present copy, which omits the headings of some of the sections, and is imperfect at the end.

Contents:—Daftar I. Şafḥah 1. Letters of the princes Muḥammad Mu'izz ud-Din and Muḥammad Khujistah-Akhtar to Aurangzib and members of the imperial family, fol. 11 *a*. Şafḥah 2. Letters of Amirs, fol. 29 *a*. Şafḥah 3. Letters of officials in the Divānī or financial department, fol. 34 *b*. Parvānahs, Sanads, and other official documents, fol. 89 *a*. Letters of the author and his friends, fol. 132 *b*. Firmāns addressed to Rājah Jaisingh and others, fol. 157 *a*. Sanads of the imperial Daftar, fol. 174 *b*. Şafḥah 2 (Daftar II.). Imperial Manshūrs, or edicts, and Nishāns, fol. 201 *a*. Şafḥah 3. Letters of Khāns, fol. 211 *b*.

Or. 2018.

Foll. 114; $9\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $6\frac{1}{4}$; 17 lines, $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. long; written in Shikastah-āmīz, apparently in the 19th century.

The same work.

This copy contains more than the preceding; but the rubrics being wanting throughout the volume, with the exception of the first twenty-five leaves, the contents cannot be accurately determined.

Or. 1725.

Foll. 24; 14 in. by $8\frac{1}{2}$; 23 lines, $5\frac{1}{4}$ in. long; written in Nestalik, with ruled margins, apparently in the 18th century.

رياض الوداد

A collection of letters and other compositions in ornate prose.

Author: Izad Bakhsh Rasā, ایزد بخش رسا

Beg. سبحان الله اين چه افضال و احسان

The author claims descent from Āṣaf Khān Ja'far, an Amīr of the reign of Akbar. Mirzā Badī' uz-Zamān Kifāyat Khān, whom he calls his grandfather, fol. 9 *b*, died, as stated in the Tazkirat ul-Umarā, fol. 83, in the 13th year of Aurangzib's reign. Mirzā Izad Bakhsh is mentioned in the Riyāz ush-Shu'arā, fol. 196, as a writer of some merit who lived in Akbarābād, and died in the time of 'Ālamgīr, while, according to the Hamīshah Bahār, Oude Catalogue, p. 123, the date of his death was A.H. 1119.

The letters, the dates of which range from A.H. 1084 to 1103, are addressed to 'Ālamgīr, Prince Muḥammad 'Azīm, Imām 'Abd ul-'Azīz, Shaikh Muḥammad Vāriṣ, Shukr Ullah Khān, Navāzish Khān, Luṭf Ullah Khān, and other Amīrs and writers of the reign of Aurangzib.

Or. 1776.

Foll. 88; 8 in. by 5½; 18 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Shikastah, in the 18th century.

A collection of letters written by the emperors Farrukhsiyar and Muḥammad Shāh, and by the chief officers of state, to Rājah Chhabilah Rām and his successors, together with the answers of the latter.

Chhabilah Rām, a Nāgar Brahman of Guj-rāt, was one of the early supporters of Farrukhsiyar, who rewarded his services with the title of Rājah and the office of Divān i Khālīṣah. He was afterwards appointed governor of Ilāhābād, where he died A.H. 1131. Girdhar, son of his brother Dayārām, succeeded to the title and was made Šūbah-dār of Oude. In A.H. 1137 he was transferred to the government of Mālwah, where he fell in an encounter with Holkar's troops A.H. 1139. See Khāfi Khān, vol. ii. p. 842, Ma'a-ṣir ul-Umarā, Add. 6567, fol. 278, and Grant Duff's History of the Marattas, vol. i. pp. 488, 513. We learn from the present work

that Rājah Chimnā, son of Chhabilah Rām, in whose life-time it was written, was appointed, in lieu of his deceased cousin Girdhar, Šūbah-dār of Mālwah.

The compiler's preface, which is imperfect at the beginning and does not disclose his name, is written in the stilted style usual to Munshis. The work is divided into three sections (Faṣl), comprising severally the letters of Rājah Chhabilah Rām, fol. 14 *a*, of Rājah Girdhar Bahādur, fol. 58 *a*, and of Rājah Chimnā, fol. 74 *b*.

In the subscription the work is described as a history of the emperors Farrukhsiyar and Muḥammad Shāh, and is designated by the title of نسخہ عجایب الافاق غریب الدھر. An abstract of the contents of the letters occupies foll. 2—7.

Or. 1719.

Foll. 35; 8½ in. by 5; 15 lines, 3 in. long; written in small Nestalik; dated June, A.D. 1852.

The second part (Faṣl) of the epistolary compositions of Munshī Šāhib Rāi منشی صاحب رای

It contains letters written in the name of Muḥammad Khān Bahādur Ghazanfar Jang (Bangash), to some of the leading Amīrs of his time.

Muḥammad Khān Bangash, founder of the family of the Ra'īs of Farrukhābād, and an early follower of the Sayyids, obtained from Muḥammad Shāh, A.H. 1143, the governorship of Mālwah, and died in his native place, Farrukhābād, A.H. 1156, at the age of nearly eighty years. See Tārīkh i Muḥammadi, fol. 297, and supra, p. 960 *a*.

The letters are addressed to the Vazīr I'timād ud-Daulah Kāmar ud-Dīn Khān, fol. 3 *b*, Nizām ul-Mulk Āṣaf Jāh, fol. 10 *b*, Amīr ul-Umarā Khāndaurān, fol. 20 *b*, the Bakhshī Raushan ud-Daulah Zāfar Khān, fol. 25 *b*, and a few others.

Or. 1809.

Foll. 52; 8½ in. by 5¾; 12 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Shikastah; dated Muḥarram A.H. 1222, March, A.D. 1807.

گلدسته فیض

Letters and other compositions in verse and prose by T'hūrimal Munshī, surnamed Tamkīn, تہوریمل منشی تمکین تخلص, collected and edited by his grandchild Purān Chand Sarshār, son of Bakhtamal B. T'hūrimal,

پران چند سرشار ولد بختمل بن تہوریمل

Beg. غنچہ زبان باہترزاز نسیم شکر قادری

The work consists of six sections (Faṣl) enumerated in the preface. The first, comprising the author's letters, is the only portion of the work contained in this volume. The letters belong to the early period of the reign of Muḥammad Shāh. The date A.H. 1139 appears on fol. 43 *a*.

Or. 1678.

Foll. 106; 12½ in. by 7; 18 lines, 3½ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik; dated Rabi' II., A.H. 1212 (A.D. 1797).

چار چمن

"The four lawns," a collection of letters and other pieces in prose and verse.

Author: Muḥammad Mīr, poetically surnamed Arshad, محمد میر مخلص بارشد

This volume contains only the last two of the four parts (Chaman) into which the work is divided. The third Chaman contains letters written by the author to some Amīrs and personal friends. The fourth comprises congratulatory pieces, descriptions of festivals, and records of contemporary events. Among the last there are two of some extent, namely, 1. An account of the advance of Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī upon Dehli and of

his return to his dominions, A.H. 1170, fol. 82; 2. A narrative of the expedition sent by Muḥammad Shāh against the Rohilla chief 'Alī Muḥammad and of the latter's submission (A.H. 1158). The first piece of the same part bears a still earlier date; it is a description of the festivities by which the marriage of the eldest son of the Vazīr was celebrated in A.H. 1143.

The author's Takhalluṣ, Arshad, occurs in some of the poetical pieces, foll. 17 *a*, 74 *b*, 105 *a*, etc., while his proper name is incidentally mentioned on fol. 66 *a*.

Or. 1910.

Foll. 67; 7¾ in. by 5¼; about 17 lines, 4 in. long; written in Shikastah, apparently in the 18th century.

A collection of letters written by various persons, during the reign of 'Alamgīr II. and the early part of the reign of Shāh 'Ālam.

Beg. نوع بہ نوع سپاس و کونکون قدمی لباس

The title Gulshan i Bahār, and the compiler's name, Munshī Jaswant Rāi, are found in the following subscription: تمام نسخہ کلشن بہارمن تصنیف منشی جسونت رای بہادر بتاریخ نہم صورت اختتام یافت

The letters, which are without headings, dates, or signatures, have evidently a special connexion with the Jāt chief Rājah Javāhir Singh, who succeeded his father Sūraj Mal A.H. 1178, and died A.H. 1182. Some are written in his name to the emperor, others are addressed to him, while in many, evidently written by his dependants, he is spoken of as the reigning prince, and his feats are celebrated in prose and verse.

Most of the letters contain circumstantial intelligence of contemporary transactions, political and military, in various parts of Hindustan and of the Deccan. They refer principally to the proceedings of the following leading men of the period: Aḥmad

Shāh Abdālī, Ghāzī ud-Dīn Khān, Najīb ud-Daulah, Zābīṭah Khān, Shujā' ud-Daulah, Ṣalābat Jang, Nizām 'Alī Khān, Malhār Rāo (Holkar), and Raghunāth.

Or. 1807.

Foll. 154; 9 in. by 5½; 14 and 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Shikastah-āmīz; dated Kashmīr, Samvat 1889 (A.D. 1832).

انشاء نیازنامه

A collection of letters by Sujān or Sunjān Rāipūri, سفیان رای پوری.

Beg. حمد یحییٰ بحضرت منشاء معنی که منشی فطرت را

The work is stated to be divided into three parts (Kism) as follows: I. عراض, or letters to men of rank, fol. 3 a. II. رقابم or familiar letters, subdivided into two sections (Namat), viz. letters of business, and letters of friendship, fol. 78 b. III. نمرهای متفرق, or miscellaneous compositions. The present copy contains only the first Kism and a portion of the second.

An abstract of the work will be found in Or. 1733, foll. 179—184. The author's surname, as well as various places mentioned in the letters, points to Rāipūr (one of the petty Sikh states of the province of Ambālāh, see D'Cruz, "Political relations," p. 162) as his residence. He appears to have been in the service of the Rājah of that place in the time of Shujā' ud-Daulah (A.H. 1167—1188). The letters relate mostly to local events and to the management of the Rājah's estates.

Or. 1722.

Foll. 127; 11 in. by 5¾; 17 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1800.

منتخب الحقائق امیر الاملا

Letters of Dalpat Rāi دلیپت رای edited after his death by his brother Amir Chand, son of Lālah Khwushyābī Mal, امیر چنڈ خلیف لالہ، خوشیابی مل

Beg. شکر و سپاس ایزد بیچون کہ بعد تالیف نسخہ امیر الانشا

These letters, written by Dalpat Rāi and some of his contemporaries in the first years of the 13th century of the Hijrah, are mostly addressed to Ranjit Singh and some other Sikh chiefs, and relate to private and public affairs in the Panjāb. The collection includes some letters of Ranjit Singh, Tīmūr Shāh and Zamān Shāh.

The date of the compilation, A.H. 1209, (A.D. 1794—5) is fixed in a versified chronogram by the words انشا [در علم] باشرف درلم. It is stated at the end that the work, which is there designated by the title of Amīr ul-Imlā, was cut short by the death of the editor, which happened in Samvat 1852, (A.D. 1795).

Or. 2023.

Foll. 163; 9 in. by 5; 17 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Shikastah-āmīz; dated Sūk Ahmad, Gujrāt, Samvat 1895 (A.D. 1838).

منشآت اعظم

A manual of epistolary composition.

Author: Muḥammad A'zam K'hartali, محمد اعظم کھرتلی

Beg. اعظم ترین صفت و ثنای حمد خاتمیست

The author deplores in his preface the perverse taste of contemporary Munshis and their departure from the ruling principle of earlier writers, who condensed much matter in few words. He states that he had written the present work at the request of a holy

personage to whom he was devotedly attached, Sayyid Muḥammad Ghaus Gujrāti.

Contents: Preface, fol. 1 *b*. Bāb I. Preliminary notions, fol. 8 *a*. Bāb II. Rules of composition, fol. 13 *a*. Bāb III. Various modes of expressing the same idea, fol. 18 *a*. Bāb IV. Models of letters, and forms of official and legal documents in three Faṣls, fol. 81 *a*. Bāb V. Numerical notation and arithmetic, fol. 139 *b*. Khātimah. Ethics, fol. 159 *a*.

OFFICIAL MANUALS.

Or. 1641.

Foll. 199; 8 in. by 6½; about 9 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik and Shikastah, apparently in the 19th century.

ضوابط عالمگیری

Zavābit i 'Alamgiri, an official guide compiled under Aurangzib.

It appears to have been written in the latter part of the reign. A reference to the 34th year (A.H. 1101) occurs on fol. 74 *b*.

An extract from the same work is to be found in Or. 1763, foll. 380-1.

The contents are drawn up in tabular form under the following principal heads:—*Ṣūbahs* of India, and distances of the principal towns, fol. 4 *a*. Lists of officials, rules of the service, forms of appointment, salaries, etc., fol. 16 *a*. Ambassadors, fol. 74 *b*. Members of the imperial family, fol. 76 *b*. List of the *Manṣabdārs* of Aurangzib's reign, with the dates of their appointments, fol. 82 *b*. Titulature of the princes and great office-holders, fol. 78 *b*. Dates of the principal events and campaigns of the reign of Aurangzib, with particulars of the sieges of Bijāpūr and Golconda, fol. 111 *a*. Departments of state, *dépôts*, and fortresses, fol.

133 *b*. Tables of the *Parganahs* of the various *Ṣūbahs* and their revenue, fol. 148 *b*. Officers who entered the service after the siege of Bijāpūr, fol. 160 *b*. Chronological tables of the Sultans of Dehli from the Ghūris to Aurangzib, of the Ghaznavis, and of the rulers of Bengal, fol. 166 *b*. Miscellaneous notices, fol. 177 *a*.

Or. 1690.

Foll. 197; 9½ in. by 7½; 15 lines, 4½ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated February, 1848.

دستور العمل

Official manual, consisting chiefly of chronological notices relating to the reigns of Shāhjahān and Aurangzib.

Beg. فهرست تواریخ راجهای دهلی وغیره

A.H. 1118 is twice mentioned, foll. 15 *a* and 20 *a*, as the current year, but later additions come down to the second year of the reign of Farrukhsiyar, A.H. 1126.

Contents:—Sketch of the *Rājahs* of Dehli (from the *Rājāvalī* of Vali Rām), fol. 2 *b*. Chronological account of the Sultans of Dehli (abridged from the history of Nizām ud-Din Aḥmad), and of Timūr and his successors down to the accession of Aurangzib, fol. 10 *a*. Titles and commands conferred by Shāhjahān on the princes and Amirs, fol. 91 *b*. Dates of the journeys and campaigns of Shāhjahān, fol. 98 *a*. Salaries, commands, and titles of the Amirs of his court, fol. 100 *b*. Children and grandchildren of Shāhjahān, fol. 117 *a*. Chronological record of the reign of Aurangzib, fol. 120 *a*. His children and grandchildren, fol. 136 *b*. The office-holders of his reign, fol. 139 *a*. Dates of the journeys and campaigns of Aurangzib, fol. 145 *a*. Chronology of the reigns of Bahādūr Shāh, fol. 149 *b*, Jahāndār Shāh, fol. 156 *a*, and Farrukhsiyar, fol. 160 *b*.

The rest of the volume from fol. 171 *a* to the end is filled up by miscellaneous notices relating to official calculations, to successive Divāns, to the calendar, salaries, weights and measures, titulature, distances between the towns of India, etc.

Sir H. Elliot has written on the cover: "Transcribed from a copy in the Asiatic Society, Calcutta, Sept. 14, 1854."

Or. 2026.

Foll. 83; 8 in. by 4½; 13 lines, 2½ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Zulka'dah, A.H. 1259 (A.D. 1843).

دستور العمل

A manual of numerical notation and account keeping, for the use of public accountants.

Beg. نظام ارای دفاتر کون و مکان و ضوابط

It was written after the time of Aurangzib, whose reign is spoken of as past, fol. 53 *b*. The author does not give his name. In the subscription the work is attributed to Rājah Rūp, "a pupil of Mahārājah Todarmal."

Or. 1779.

Foll. 242; 7¼ in. by 4½; 13 lines, 2½ in. long; written in Nestalik, apparently in the 18th century.

Revenue tables of the Şubahs and Parganahs in the reigns of Shāhjahān and Aurangzib, with forms of appointment to various offices.

Or. 2011.

Foll. 111; 10½ in. by 8; 13 lines, 5½ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik, apparently in the 19th century.

دیوان پسند

An official manual relating to the management of land and to the collection of revenue.

Author: Chhatar Mal son of Rāi Purān Chand Munshi (see p. 987 *a*), چہترمل ولد رای، بران چند منشی

Beg. تخم ریزی حمد و ثنا در زمین عجز و نیاز

The author, who in the preface boasts of his great official experience, divides the work into four sections, called Dastūrs, with the following headings: I., fol. 5 *b*, در بیان درستی زمین های کشتکار و تعیین جمع سرکار و بعضی حساب در پیداوری اجناس, II., fol. 67 *a*, سیاق و شمار در بعضی انتظام مهمات, III., fol. 80 *b*, مزروعہ در بعضی دست, IV., fol. 92 *a*, مالی و ملکی اوہرات معاملہ.

Or. 1906.

Foll. 31; 11 in. by 7; 13 lines, 4¼ in. long; written in Nestalik about A.D. 1850.

رسالہ مناصب

An official directory of the empire of Dehli.

Author: Najaf 'Alī, نجف علی

Beg. پس از نیایش بارگاہ دشور فزون دہش

This work, dedicated to Sir Henry Miers Elliot, first secretary to the Governor General, is said to have been compiled from the Ā'in i Akbari and the official records of the reigns of Shāhjahān and 'Alamgir.

It consists of the following seven chapters (Fasl), partly drawn up in tabulated form: I. Offices, salaries, and regulations of Akbar's reign, fol. 4 *a*. II. Similar notices relating to the reign of Shāhjahān, fol. 10 *b*. III. Şubahs of India, their areas, divisions, and revenue, in the reign of Akbar, fol. 17 *b*. IV. The same in the reign of Shāhjahān, fol. 23 *b*. V. The same in the reign of 'Alamgir, fol. 25 *a*. VI. Troops stationed

in the Şübahs during the reigns of Akbar and Shāhjahān, fol. 27 *a*. VII. Public buildings, pious foundations, and festivals, in the same reigns, fol. 28 *b*.

Or. 1907.

Foll. 53; 11½ in. by 7½; 11 lines, 4½ in. long; written in Nestalik, A.D. 1851.

Another copy of the above work, containing, especially in the seventh chapter, foll. 44—53, much additional matter. The work was completed, as stated at the end, on the 29th of Zulka'dah, A.H. 1267.

GEOGRAPHY.

Or. 1987.

Foll. 230; 8¼ in. by 5¼; 15 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—140. Extracts from the geography of Iḥāfīz i Abtū. See p. 421 *b*.

They agree with the corresponding portions of the copy already described, Or. 1577, and are as follows:—Table of the Geography, fol. 2 *b*. Preface to the Geography, fol. 11 *a*. Map of the world, foll. 16 *b*, 17 *a*. Preface to the History, fol. 18 *b*. (Although agreeing in the main with the text of Or. 1577, foll. 9—20, this preface has a different beginning, namely: حمد بيمدد وثنای بيمدد. Introduction to the Geography, from the beginning to the article on Baḥr Kūlzum (Or. 1577, foll. 20 *a*—23 *a*), fol. 45 *a*. Nahr i Hind (Or. 1577, fol. 33 *a*), fol. 52 *b*. On a nameless mountain extending from China to Farghānah (Or. 1577, fol. 36 *a*), fol. 53 *b*. Abstract of the history of the rulers of Khorasan from the Sāmānis to the Ghūris, fol. 54 *b*. De-

scription of Arabia (Or. 1577, fol. 37), fol. 58 *b*. Description of Kirman, (Or. 1577, foll. 139-40), fol. 59 *b*. Rulers of Kirman (*ib.*, foll. 141—173), foll. 63 *a*—149 *b*.

In the subscription it is stated that the MS. from which the extracts were taken, and which is designated as the first volume of تاریخ حافظ ابرو, consisted of 268 folios with 15 lines in a page.

On the first page is the following note pencilled by Sir H. Elliot: "Transcribed from Mr. J. B. Elliot's copy at Patna by Moonshee Mullah Baksh."

II. Foll. 150—230. Extracts from سير البلاد, a Persian translation of the geographical work of Kazvinī entitled آثار البلاد.

Translator: Muḥammad Murād B. 'Abd ur-Raḥmān, محمد مراد بن عبد الرحمان

Beg. حمد عالی اساس و سياس بيرون از حد تياس

The translator, who mentions incidentally, fol. 198 *b*, Shāhjahān as the reigning sovereign, states in the preface that he made this version by order of his patron Mūsavi Khān.

That Amir, whose original name was Mir 'Alī Aq̄ghar, was appointed in the 17th year of Jahāngir's reign to the office of Şadr i Kull, and was deposed in the 16th year of Shāhjahān (A.H. 1052—3). He died A.H. 1054. See Tazkirat ul-Umarā, fol. 96, Ma'āşir ul-Umarā, fol. 489, and Pādishāh Nāmāh, vol. ii. p. 372. The present translation must have been written between the accession of Shāhjahān, A.H. 1037, and A.H. 1054. The extracts, which range over the entire work, consist chiefly of articles relating to India or the neighbouring countries.

Or. 1695.

Foll. 168; 8 in. by 5; 13 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik A.H. 1262 (A.D. 1846).

مجمع الغرائب

The wonders of the world, by Sulṭān Muḥammad B. Darvīsh Muḥammad. See p. 426 *a*.

This copy has a lacuna extending from the ninth line of the preface to the close of the first section of Bāb I. There are also a few gaps and transpositions in the body of the work, and the Khātimah is wanting. The latter part of the volume, foll. 149—168, is a modern addition; it contains, among various dates posterior to the author's time, a reference to the death of Aurangzīb.

In the subscription the work is designated as follows : منتخب التواريخ مظاهر الاشيا من الارض [الى] السما من تصنيف ابن درويش محمد بلخي

Or. 1808.

Foll. 90; 9¼ in. by 6; 17 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Jumada II., A.H. 1238 (A.D. 1823).

شجاع حيدري

A cosmographical work by Muḥammad Ḥaidar. See p. 427 *a*.

Or. 1944.

Foll. 31; 8 in. by 6½; 9 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Muḥarram, A.H. 1268 (A.D. 1851).

I. Foll. 1—28. Extract from the work entitled *سجدة العالم* by Ḥakīm Mahārat Khān Iṣfahāni.

The author speaks of Dehli as his habitual residence; but he states incidentally, fol. 9 *b*, that he had spent two years in Lahore, and refers to the stay of Shāh 'Alam (Bahādur Shāh) in that city and to his death (A.H. 1124) as events of recent date.

The extract consists of short notices on the following places:—The desert of Kirman,

Khūzistān, Alvāz, Shushtar, 'Askar Mukram, Dizfūl, Sistān, Farāh, Qandahār, Ghaznin, Lahore, Sihriṅd, etc., Dehli, Agra, Lucknow, Kālpi, India in general, Syria, and Jerusalem.

II. Foll. 28 *b*—31. Account of the Ṣūbahs of India, from the Mir'at ul-'Alam (see p. 125 *b*), corresponding to Add. 7657, foll. 445-6.

The volume is endorsed as "sent by Muḥammad Ḥasan from Cawnpore."

Or. 1619.

Foll. 515; 11½ in. by 6½; 25 lines, 4 in. long; written in small and close Nestalik; dated Jumāda II., A.H. 1254 (A.D. 1838).

حديقة الاقاليم

A geographical work, containing a detailed description of the seven climates, with copious historical notices.

Author: Murtazā Ḥusain, known as Allah Yār (also written Ilah Yār) 'Uṣmāni Balgrāmi, مرتضى حسين المخاطب الله يار عثمانى بلكرامى

حمد بيجد بر خدای عز وجل را که لسان عالمیان

The author, who was born in Balgrām A.H. 1132, came of a family which traced its origin to 'Abd ur-Rahmān 'Uṣmāni of Medina, and which had given, as he asserts, judges to the city of Sirinagar (afterwards Balgrām) from the time of Sultan Maḥmūd Ghaznavi downwards. His father Allah Yār, who served with the rank of Bakhshī under Mubāriz ul-Mulk Sarbuland Khān, Ṣūbahdār of Gujrāt, had fallen in a battle fought by that Amīr with the Rājput Abhai Singh, A.H. 1142, whereupon Mubāriz ul-Mulk sent for the author, then a boy of ten years, from Balgrām to Agra, and conferred upon him the rank and title of his deceased father. See foll. 120 and 230.

In his account of Dehli, foll. 158-9, the

author gives a circumstantial account of three successive sojourns he had made in the capital, first, at the age of twelve years, in the train of Mubārīz ul-Mulk Sarbuland Khān, through whose influence he was promoted to a command of 2500 men, secondly, at the age of twenty, after the invasion of Nādir Shāh, when he noticed a sad falling off in the splendour of the imperial court, and, thirdly, in the suite of 'Alī Kūli Khān, during the reign of 'Ālamgir II., when he perceived everywhere traces of the havoc made by the ruthless bands of Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī.

From the sketch of his life given by the author in the preface we learn that, from A.H. 1142 to 1187, he had successively served under the following Amīrs: Mubārīz ul-Mulk, Sayyid Sa'ādāt Khān and his son-in-law Şafdar Jang, Sübahdārs of Oude, Muḥammad Kāsīm Khān, Nāzīm of Bengal, 'Alī Kūli Khān Dāghistānī (author of the Riyāz uşh-Shu'arā', see p. 371 *a*), and Aḥmad Khān Bangāsh, Ra'īs of Farrukhābad (see p. 960 *a*).

After some years spent in retirement he was introduced in Jumāda I., A.H. 1190, by his friend Rajab 'Alī Nāfī, of Barāh, to Captain Jonathan Scott, who appointed him one of his Munshīs and induced him to compile the present work. The rough draft was submitted for inspection to Capt. Scott, Col. Polier, and Maulavī Darvish 'Alī, in Jaunpūr. The dates of several passages in which the current year is recorded range from A.H. 1192 to 1196.

The Ḥadīqat ul-Aḳālim follows the general arrangement of the Haft Iqlīm of Amīn Rāzī (see p. 335 *b*), and borrows freely from its pages. But it is much richer in geographical information; the sections relating to India are entirely new and original, and contain full historical accounts relating to the latest period, especially with regard to the transactions in Bengal, Oude, and Bihār, in some of which the author had been personally

mixed up. The Şubḥ i Şādiḳ and the Muntakhab ut-Tavāriḳh are frequently quoted.

Contents: Preface, fol. 58 *b*. First climate, fol. 60 *a*. Second climate, fol. 73 *b*. Third climate, fol. 150 *a*. Fourth climate, fol. 366 *a*. Fifth climate, fol. 417 *a*. Sixth climate, fol. 429 *b*. Seventh climate, fol. 472 *a*. Sketch of European geography, translated from the English of Capt. Jonathan Scott, fol. 480 *a*. Supplement, تكملة, written by the author in A.H. 1202, foll. 508 *b*—515 *b*.

This last section contains an account of the divisions of the globe according to Ptolemy, and additional notices relating to regions situate outside the seven climates, and to places included in the latter, but omitted in the body of the work.

The second climate comprises extensive historical notices on the Deccan, Gujrat, and Bengal. In the third, the author gives under Dehli, foll. 161—219, a sketch of the history of Hindostan from the earliest times to A.H. 1195, and further on, foll. 230—252, a detailed account of his native city, Balgram, and of its celebrated men. Other biographical notices are grouped in a distinct chapter at the end of each climate.

An alphabetical index of names of persons and places is prefixed, foll. 50—57, and two tables of contents are appended, foll. 502—507.

The Ḥadīqat ul-Aḳālim has been lithographed in Lucknow, 1881. It is one of the authorities quoted by W. Francklin in his History of Shah Aulum; see p. 198. An account of the work will be found in Elliot's History of India, vol. viii. pp. 180—183.

The following extracts are prefixed to the volume:—

I. Foll. 2—12. The third chapter of the Bayān i Vāḳī' (see p. 381 *b*), containing the author's journey from Kāzvin to Bengal.

II. Foll. 12—49. فوائد الناظرین, an account

of Ṭā'if and Mecca, translated from J. L. Burckhardt's *Travels in Arabia* (vol. i. p. 101—vol. ii. p. 87) by Muḥammad Najm ud-Dīn.

Beg. بعد حمد خداوند حقیقی که انوار تدرش

The translation has been edited by R. Neave, Calcutta, 1832.

Or. 1891.

Foll. 114; 11½ in. by 7½; 15 lines, 4½ in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and ruled margins; about A.D. 1850.

مرآت گیتی نما

A work on geography.

Author: 'Abd ul-Karīm, poetically sur-named Mushtāk, of Jhajhar, عبد الکریم المتخلص به مشتاق متوطن حجاز

Beg. مراتب حمد و سیاس بقیاس تسلیم بارگاه

The author, who calls himself in the concluding lines Karīm Khān Jhajharī, states, fol. 7 *a*, that he had been sent by the Admiralty to England in order to make himself acquainted with the latest astronomical appliances.

An account of that journey, A.D. 1839—1841, was written by himself in Hindustani under the title of *Siyāḥat Nāmāh*. See Garcin de Tassy, *Revue de l'Orient*, 1865.

The circumstance which led to the compilation of the present work is thus stated in the preface. On the 13th of Zulḡa'dah, A.H. 1261, the ninth year of the reign of Abul-Muzaffar Sirāj ud-Dīn Muḥammad Bahādur Shāh, the author visited the tomb of the famous saint Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Bakhtiyār Kākī (see p. 432 *b*), and had on that occasion an interview with the Governor-General Lord Henry Hardinge, who desired him to write an account of the ancient buildings and monuments which had attracted His Lordship's attention. In order, however, to render

his composition more worthy of the governor's acceptance, he gave it a much wider scope. It was completed, as stated at the end, on the first of Rabi' I., A.H. 1263.

Contents: Opinions of ancient and modern astronomers as to the solar system, fol. 4 *a*. The globe and its divisions, fol. 9 *a*. Description of the first part of the world, called Asia, fol. 11 *b*. This section is almost entirely taken up with an historical and geographical account of India and its Šūbahs. It includes a detailed notice on Dehli and its principal monuments, foll. 12 *b*—31 *a*. The second part of the world, Africa, fol. 59 *b*. The third part, Firang, or Europe, fol. 65 *a*. The fourth part, America, fol. 75 *a*. England; its early history, fol. 87 *a*. Description of London, fol. 91 *b*. History of the East India Company, fol. 106 *b*.

A map of the world is inserted after fol. 7, and a coloured drawing of the Ḳuṭub Minār (supra, p. 432 *b*) is found on fol. 23 *a*.

Or. 2038.

Foll. 132; 10¾ in. by 6¼; 16 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Shawvāl, A.H. 1262, September, 1846.

The same work.

ARTS AND SCIENCES.

Or. 1930.

Foll. 169; 13¼ in. by 8¼; 15 lines, 5 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated in the Bengal year 1262 (A.D. 1855).

The treatise of Nizām ul-Mulk on the art of government, already described p. 444 *a* under the title of کتاب السياسة. In the heading and subscription of the present copy it is called سیر الملوك.

Some extracts relating to Sultan Maḡ-

mūd Ghaznavī, translated by Munshī Sadāsuk'h Lāl from the copy of Rājah Ratan Singh, will be found in Add. 30,772, foll. 44—93.

Or. 1913.

Foll. 188; 6½ in. by 4; 9 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—148. مفتاح الاخلاق Alphabetical glossary to the treatise on ethics entitled Akhlāk i Nāṣiri (see p. 441 b), compiled by 'Abd ur-Rahmān B. 'Abd ul-Karīm 'Abbāsī Burhānpūri. See p. 836 b.

Beg. بنده خادم درویشان عبد الرحمن بن عبد
الکریم عباسی برهانپوری

The author states in the preface that, after collecting nearly thirty copies of the Akhlāk, he had been fortunate enough to alight upon one which Naṣir ud-Dīn Ṭūsī had used in his teaching. From glosses entered upon the margins of his transcript of that valuable MS. he compiled the present work in A.H. 1085.

This copy has, in addition to the contents of the first, a biographical notice of Naṣir ud-Dīn Ṭūsī, foll. 145—148.

II. Foll. 150—188. Titles of the princes and Amīrs of the reign of Aurangzib.

Or. 1621.

Foll. 464; 12 in. by 8; 19 lines, 5½ in. long; written in Naskhi, with 'Unvān, gold-ruled margins, and coloured drawings, apparently in the 16th century.

عجائب المخلوقات وغرائب الموجودات

“The wonders of creation,” or al-Kāzvinī's work on natural history, translated for Ibrāhīm 'Adil Shāh, A.H. 954. See p. 464 b.

An appendix written in a modern hand, foll. 427—464, contains the following chap-

ters omitted by the author of the above translation: Races of men, fol. 427 a. Arts and sciences, fol. 436 b. The second species of the animal kingdom, or the Jinns, fol. 457 b. They correspond with foll. 200—266 of the earlier and more complete version described p. 462 b, Add. 16,739, from which they only differ by trifling verbal divergences.

Or. 2020.

Foll. 184; 10 in. by 6½; 15 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Ramazān, A.H. 1249, January 1834.

زبدة القوانين

A treatise on arithmetic and account-keeping.

Author: Harsukh Rāi, son of Jivandās B. Rāi Basant Rāi, of the Khatri tribe known as Sahkal, راي ولد جيونداس ابن راي
بسنت راي کهتری عن سہکل

Beg. سیاق سخن زبان آوران اهل قلم

The author, who has already been mentioned p. 896 b, states that the work was composed A.H. 1211, a date expressed by the chronogram باغ بہار. It is divided into seventeen sections (Bābs), a table of which is given in the preface. The seventeenth, treating of the Sūbahs of India and their revenue, is wanting.

Or. 1717.

Foll. 77; 8½ in. by 5½; 15 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Zulka'dah, A.H. 1268 (A.D. 1852).

A treatise on precious stones and minerals.

Author: Muḥammad B. Ashraf ul-Ḥu-
saini ur-Rustamdāri, محمد بن اشرف الحسيني
الrustمداری

Beg. حمد یحمد وشکر بیعد حکیمی را مزید

This work, dedicated to Bābar and to his son and heir-apparent Humāyūn, was written, as stated in the preface, at a time when the former had conquered India and possessed himself of the jewels stored up by its previous rulers (about A.H. 935). It comprises twenty-two chapters (Bāb) subdivided into sections (Faṣl), as follows:—

Muḩaddimah treating of the division of natural objects, fol. 4 *a*. I. Pearl (lūlū), fol. 4 *b*. II. Hyacinth (yāḩūt), fol. 11 *a*. III. Ruby (la'l), fol. 15 *b*. IV. Emerald (zumurrud), fol. 19 *a*. V. Zabarjad, fol. 21 *b*. VI. Diamond (almās), fol. 22 *b*. VII. Cat's-eye ('ain ul-hurr), fol. 26 *b*. VIII. Turquoise (firūzah), fol. 27 *b*. IX. Bezoar (pāzahr) and other stones of animal origin, fol. 31 *b*. X. 'Aḩiḩ, fol. 42 *b*. XI. Stones resembling Yāḩūt, fol. 43 *b*. XII. The shell called Jaz', fol. 45 *a*. XIII. Loadstone (maḩnāṭis), fol. 45 *b*. XIV. Emery (sunbādah), fol. 48 *b*. XV. Dahanah, fol. 49 *a*. XVI. Lapis lazuli (lājvard), fol. 50 *a*. XVII. Coral (basud and murjān), fol. 53 *a*. XVIII. Jasper (yashb), fol. 55 *b*. XIX. Crystal (ballūr,) fol. 57 *b*. XX. Jamast, fol. 58 *b*. XXI. Other kinds of stone, in 22 Faṣls, fol. 59 *a*. XXII. Metals, in 12 Faṣls, fol. 69 *a*.

The title written on the fly-leaf is جواهر
نامه همايونی

Or. 1775.

Foll. 158; 11 in. by 6 $\frac{3}{4}$; 13 lines, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. long; written in Nestalik, with ruled margins, in the 19th century.

تالیف شریف

Indian materia medica, by ḩakīm Muḩammad Sharīf Khān. See p. 842 *a*.

Or. 1945.

Foll. 33; 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 4 $\frac{1}{2}$; 9 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

بدائع الاسرار

A treatise on the properties and use of tea, coffee, and tobacco.

Author: Aḩmad ul-ḩusainī, احمد الحسيني
Beg. سياس و ستايش و ثنا و نيادش مر حكيميرا

The author says in the preface that, no writer having yet described the properties of tea and coffee, it occurred to him to write down the results of his own experience on that subject, and to add his observations on the beneficial and hurtful properties of tobacco, a product of later importation.

The work consists of three parts (Mashriḩ), subdivided into chapters (Maṭla').

Or. 2028.

Foll. 197; 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 5; 9 lines, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. long; written in Nestalik, in the 19th century.

A cookery book, translated from the English by Shaikh Hankā, شيخ هنكا.

Beg. شكر لاله هو بالحمد حقيق

The translator, who had obtained the English original from his master in Muḩazzarpūr, wrote the present version, A.H. 1837, with the assistance of a skilled linguist, Vāriṣ 'Alī Karātī کراتي. The work is called in the subscription خان نعمت.

A table of contents occupies foll. 1—13.

PHILOLOGY.

Or. 1801.

Foll. 407; 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 5 $\frac{1}{2}$; 21 lines, 4 in. long; written in bold Persian Naskhi, apparently in the 15th century.

شرف نامه احمد منيري

The Persian dictionary of Ibrāḩīm ḩivām Fārūḩī (see p. 492 *a*), wanting a few lines at the end.

Or. 2013.

Foll. 147; 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. by 6; 21 lines, 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik; dated Şafar, the sixth year of 'Alamgir II. (A.H. 1173, A.D. 1759).

چراغ هدايت

A glossary of poetical words and phrases, being the second Daftar of the Sirāj ul-Lughah by Sirāj ud-Din 'Alī Khān Ārzū. See p. 501 *b*.

Or. 1813.

Foll. 274; 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 8; 15 lines, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Şafar, A.H. 1267, December, A.D. 1850.

مرآت الاصطلاح

A dictionary of poetical phrases and proverbial sentences, illustrated by copious quotations from Persian poets.

Author: Anand Rām Mukhliṣ, انندرام مخلص

Beg. رہنا در مقامی کہ کروبیان ملاء اعلى

The date of composition, A.H. 1158, is fixed in the preface by the chronogram تحقیق اصطلاحات

Anand Rām, son of Rajah Mardī Rām, a Khatri of Lahore, was a pupil of Mirzā Bidil and a friend of Ārzū. In A.H. 1132 he was appointed on the recommendation of the latter Wakil of the Vazīr Kāmar ud-Din Khān and of the governor of Lahore 'Abd uş-Şamad Khān at the court of Muḥammad Shāh, with the title of Rai Rāyān. He subsequently withdrew from office, and died in Dehli A.H. 1164. Besides the present work he left a Persian Divān, some Hindustānī poems, a collection of his own letters edited A.H. 1149 (Or. 1839, fol. 165), and a history of the war of Muḥammad Shāh with Nādir Shāh (Elliot's History, vol. viii. p. 76). See Natā'ij ul-Afkār, Or. 2060, fol. 209, Jām i

Jahān-numā, Or. 2056, fol. 30, Khizānah 'Amirah, fol. 100, and the Oude Catalogue, p. 159.

In the Mir'at ul-Iṣṭilāḥāt the author gives incidentally various historical notices relating to the Dehli court and to celebrated contemporaries. A statement of the contents by Ziyā ud-Din Khān will be found in Or. 1940, foll. 49—54.

A small quire prefixed to the volume, foll. 1—8, contains a note, on the Maṣābidārs and the registers of the Khālīṣah by Nayyir i Rakhshān (Ziyā ud-Din Khān), to whom is also due a notice of Anand Rām, fol. 9 *b*.

Or. 1880

Foll. 170; 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. by 4; 9 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik; about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—134. اصطلاحات صرفیه

A glossary of terms used in a conventional sense by the Sufis, without preface or author's name.

Beg. باب الاف فی الاصطلاحات الصوفیه الم کہ در کلام مجید

The words are alphabetically arranged with regard to the first letter, and are illustrated by poetical quotations, mostly from Ḥāfiẓ and the Gulshan i Rāz. The work is distinct from the treatise of Ni'mat Ullah described p. 832 *a*.

II. Foll. 135—170. Pahelī Nāmāh, or book of riddles, in Hindustānī verse.

Or. 2012.

Foll. 220; 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. by 6 $\frac{1}{4}$; 17 lines, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. long; written in fair Nestalik; dated Mirath, Rabī II, A.H. 1251 (A.D. 1835).

مخبة اللغات

A Hindustānī dictionary explained in Persian, with the Arabic equivalents.

Author: Muḥammad 'Alī, surnamed Şadr Amin, B. Sayyid Aḥmad 'Alī Khān ul-Ḳa-

محمد علی ملقب بصدر امین ابن سید احمد علی خان القباٹی البدایونی

ستايش و نيايش مر خالقي را كه افراد و احاد

After many years spent in collecting his materials, the author brought them into alphabetical order in A.H. 1250, and presented the work to Richard Carr Glyn, Sessions Judge of Mirath. He states that he had followed the language current in Badā'un, Bareli, and Shahjahānpūr, and had in some instances borrowed from the following works: Lughāt i Hindī by Arzū, Gharā'ib ul-Lughāt by 'Abd ul-Vāsī' Hansavī, Tālif i Sharif by Hakim Sharif Khān Dihlavī, and Mufradāt i Hindī by Ṭabib Sahāvārī.

The words are arranged in the usual alphabetical order, and the spelling of the Hindustani, Persian, and Arabic words is given in full. A separate section at the end, foll. 210—220, contains some Persian words in common use in India, for which there are no native equivalents.

Or. 1912.

Foll. 456; 6¼ in. by 4; 9 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—197. Grammar and vocabulary of the Turkī language explained in Persian.

Author: Muḥammad Mahdī ut-Tabrīzī,
محمد مهدی التبریزی

Beg. حمد و سیاس ییجد و قیاس متکلی را سزه

The author wrote this work for Sayyid Aḥmad Khān Bahādur, at whose residence in Jahāngirnagar (Dacca) he had met, at the close of A.H. 1198, with a gracious reception. The work, which professes to relate to the Turkī dialect spoken in Iran and Āzarbāijān, consists of an introduction (Muḥaddimah), a number of chapters (Faṣl), and a Khātimah. A copious vocabulary alphabetically arranged forms the main part of its

bulk, foll. 26—189. The Khātimah, foll. 190—7, contains Turkish proverbs.

II. Foll. 199—236. A Turkī grammar explained in Persian, without author's name.

Beg. الحمد لله ... بدان اسعدك الله تعالى في الدنيا بين الانام

It is divided into short sections (Faṣl) not numbered, beginning mostly with بدانك, and concludes with a brief classed vocabulary of Arabic words with Persian and Turkī renderings, foll. 225—236.

III. Foll. 238—368. Alphabetically arranged tables of Turkī verbs with all their flexions, followed by a classed list of Turkī words explained in Persian.

Author: Muḥammad Ya'qūb Jangī, محمد یعقوب جنگی

Beg. سیاس برتر از قیاس واجب الوجودی را

The author, who was a Turk by descent, but born in India, wrote under Aurangzib.

IV. Foll. 370—456. Vocabulary of the language of the Aimāqs and Turkomans.

Author: Ahl i Dīn Turkamān B. Bairam 'Alī Bī Aghur, اهل دین ترکمان بن بایرام علی بی اغر

Beg. حمد و سیاس و ستایش مران معبودرا

The vocabulary is alphabetically arranged according to the final letters.

Or. 1911.

Foll. 119; 8½ in. by 5¼; 15 lines, 3 in. long; written in small and close Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

دریای لطافت

A grammar of the Urdū language, explained in Persian.

Author: Inshā Allah, poetically surnamed Inshā B. Amīr Māshā Allah Ja'fari Najafi, انشاء الله مخلص بانشا ابن امیر ماشا الله جعفری نجفی

Beg. ثنای بی اندازہ داوربرا منزاست که زبان آدمی

The author, who has been mentioned p. 961 *a*, is called by his continuator *Ḳatīl*, fol. 107, *Mir Inshā Allah Khān*. He was born in *Murshidābād*, where his father was well known as physician, and settled about A.H. 1200 in *Lucknow*, where he secured the patronage of *Prince Sulaimān Shikūh*. He died about A.H. 1230, leaving a *Persian* and an *Urdū Divān*. See *Garcin de Tassy*, *Littérature Hindoui*, vol. i. p. 244, and *Sprenger*, *Oude Libraries*, p. 240.

The work was undertaken, as stated in the preface, by order of the *Vazīr Sa'adat 'Alī Khān* (A.H. 1212—1223), and the author divided the task of composition with the well known poet *Mīrzā Ḳatīl* (see p. 64 *b*). The former wrote the introduction and grammar proper; the latter, the treatises on logic, prosody, and rhetoric.

The *Daryāi Laṭāfat* is divided into an Introduction called *Ṣadaf*, comprising five sections (*Dur-dānah*), and seven books termed *Jazīrah*, as follows: *Ṣadaf*. I. On the nature of the *Urdū* language, fol. 5 *a*. II. On the various quarters of *Shāhjahānābād*, fol. 10 *a*. III. On some elegant speakers, fol. 22 *b*. IV. Phrases and idioms of *Shāhjahānābād*, fol. 42 *b*. V. Locutions peculiar to women, fol. 56 *b*.

Jazīrah I. *Ṣarf*, or grammatical flexion, fol. 60 *b*. II. *Naḥw*, or syntax, fol. 72 *b*. III. Logic, fol. 107 *a*. IV. Metre. V. Rhyme. VI. Rhetoric. VII. Figures of speech.

The work of *Ḳatīl* extends from *Jazīrah* III. to the end; it begins with a prologue by that writer. The present copy breaks off before the close of *Jazīrah* III.

Or. 2002.

Foll. 81; 10½ in. by 6½; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in *Nestalik*; dated *Sha'bān*, A.H. 1249 (A.D. 1833).

مجمع الصنائع

A treatise on poetical figures by *Nizām ud-Dīn Aḥmad*. See p. 814 *b*.

The author's *Nisbah* is written in this copy *الحسينى* instead of *الپشتى*.

POETRY.

Or. 1777.

Foll. 56; 13 in. by 7½; 16 lines, 4½ in. long; written in *Nestalik*, apparently in the 19th century.

I. Foll. 1—40. The *Divān* of *Ḥasan Ghaznavī*, *حسن غزنوی*

زهی ز روی زمین بر کزیده شاه نزا بر آسمان
مشفرف داده پایگاه ترا

Sayyid Ashraf ud-Dīn Ḥasan B. Naṣīr 'Alavī lived, according to the *Ṭabakāt i Nā-sīrī* (*Raverty's* translation, p. 109) and to the *Guzidah*, fol. 240, in *Ghaznah* under *Bahrām Shah* (A.H. 512—547), and many of the poems found in the present MS. are addressed to that sovereign and commemorate his victories. The poet is described by *Muḥammad 'Aufī* (quoted in the *Riyāz ush-Shu'arā*, fol. 117) as a holy personage and eloquent preacher. On one occasion, it is said, seventy thousand hearers crowded round his pulpit. Finding that the Sultan was growing jealous of his influence, the *Sayyid* thought it best to quit the residence, and proceeded to the holy cities. On his return journey he was received in *Baghdād* as an honoured guest by the *Saljūk* ruler, *Mas'ūd B. Muḥammad* (A.H. 529—547), who gave him a convoy to *Khorasan*. He died, however, shortly after reaching *Juvain*.

His death is placed by *Daulatshāh* in A.H. 535, by *Taqī Kāshī* (*Oude Catalogue*, p. 16) and the *Ātashkadah*, fol. 52, in A.H.

565. The former date is certainly incorrect, for a poem which occurs in this MS., fol. 18 *b*, was composed A.H. 545, as appears from the last line :

از بعد پانصد و چهل و پنج گوئیا
در من نگر که معجزه جد خود منم

The present copy, although endorsed دیوان سید حسن دهلوی, is stated by Sir H. Elliot to contain only extracts from the complete Divān. It comprises *Qaṣīdahs* and shorter poems alphabetically arranged, fol. 2 *b*; *Tar-kibs* and *Kitā'ahs*, fol. 27 *a*; and *Rubā'is* in alphabetical order, fol. 36 *b*.

A poem on the accession of Bahrām Shāh, quoted in the *Ḥabīb us-Siyar*, vol. ii., Juz 4, p. 34, is not found in this MS.

Notices of the poet from *Makhzan ul-Gharā'ib* and *Daulatshāh* are prefixed.

An account of the contents of the Divān by *Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān* has been noticed p. 979 *a*.

II. Foll. 41—56. Extracts from the Divān of *Abul-Faraj Rūnī*. See p. 547 *a*.

Beg. باد مان بر کشید باد صبا
معدنل کشت باز طبع هوا

They consist of short poems in alphabetical order, followed by a few *Rubā'is* similarly arranged.

The last page, fol. 56 *a*, contains brief notices of the poet from *Daulatshāh*, *Makhzan ul-Gharā'ib*, and *Badā'uni*.

Or. 1800.

Foll. 200; 8½ in. by 4½; 17 lines, 2¾ in. long; written in small *Nestalik*; dated *Zul-ka'dah*, A.H. 1132 (A.D. 1720).

لطائف اللغات

A glossary to the *Maṣnavi* of *Jalāl ud-Dīn Rūmī* by *Mullā 'Abd ul-Laṭīf*. See p. 590 *b*.

Or. 1851.

Foll. 195; 6 in. by 3½; 15 lines, 2 in. long; written in neat *Shikastah-āmiz*, with 'Unvān and gold-ruled margins, apparently in the 18th century.

The *Divān* of *Ḥāfiz*, with the preface of *Muḥammad Gul-andām*. See p. 628 *b*.

Or. 1797.

Foll. 70; 8¼ in. by 5; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in *Nestalik*, apparently in the 17th century.

A poetical account of the life of *Humāyūn* in the epic metre.

This copy is imperfect at beginning and end, and has also some gaps in the body of the work. The latter, and only extant, part of the prologue, fol. 11—14, gives no clue to the author's name or the date of composition. It concludes with a section headed *سبب نظم این منظومات منشور و ملفوظات از افاده دور* and beginning as follows :

شدهی خاطر م بود فارغ ز خواب
دل از نور اشراق شد کامیاب

The poem appears to have been written after the death of *Humāyūn* (who in rubrics evidently due to the author is generally designated by his posthumous title *حضرت جنت آشیانی*), and during the reign of *Akbar*, who is alluded to in two passages, fol. 35 *a*, 57 *b*, as the reigning sovereign. It is divided by prose headings of some extent into a number of sections, the main subjects of which are as follows :—

The descendants of *Timūr* down to *Bābar*, fol. 15 *a*. Conquest of *Kābul* and *Kāndahār* by *Bābar*, his invasion of *India*, and his fight with *Ibrāhīm Lodī*, fol. 17 *a*. War with *Rānā Sankā* and his defeat, fol. 20 *b*. Death of *Bābar* and accession of *Humāyūn*, fol. 22 *a*. War with *Bahādur Shāh* of *Gujrāt* and capture of *Mandū*, fol. 24 *b*.

Humāyūn's campaign in Bihār and Bengal, fol. 29 *a*. Attack on the defile of Garhī, fol. 31 *a*. Humāyūn seizes upon the capital of Bengal and returns to Agra, fol. 33 *a*. Rebellion of his brothers and his retreat upon Sind, fol. 34 *a*. Birth of Akbar, fol. 35 *a*. Humāyūn proceeds to Kāndahār and thence to Irac, fol. 37 *a*. Humāyūn takes Kāndahār and marches upon Kābul, fol. 39 *a*. Capture of Kābul and defeat of Kāmran, fol. 41 *b*. Pardon granted to Kāmran, fol. 45 *b*. Kāmran's repulse in Badakhshān, fol. 50 *b*. Prophecy of future success to Humāyūn, fol. 51 *b*. The Mirzās join Humāyūn in Andarāb; defeat and death of Karājah, fol. 52 *b*. Humāyūn applies himself to astrology and foresees the greatness of Akbar, fol. 55 *a*. He sets out on the conquest of India, fol. 57 *b*. Capture of Lahore, fol. 59 *b*. Advance upon Sirhind, fol. 62 *a*. Battle with Iskandar Lodi, fol. 63 *a*. Humāyūn ascends the throne of Dehli, fol. 67 *a*.

The copy breaks off at the eighteenth line of the last section. On the fly-leaf the poem is designated by the title of هایدون نامه.

Nine leaves, prefixed to the volume, foll. 2—10, contain the first page of Nizāmī's Haft Paikar and some Ghazals by Šā'ib (p. 693 *a*), in other handwritings.

Or. 1948.

Foll. 20; 8 in. by 5; 11 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Simlāh, July, 1850.

I. Foll. 2—14. Maṣnavī of Faiẓī (see p. 450 *a*) on the conquest of Aḥmadābād by Akbar, and on the death of Muḥammad Husain Mirzā.

Beg. چو سلطان انجم ز خاورزمین
برسم عرب کشت محمل نشین

It is followed by a notice of the author's life and of the subject of the poem, by Nayyir i Rakhshān (Ziyā ud-Din Aḥmad Khān), fol. 11 *b*.

II. Foll. 15—20. Maṣnavī of Ṭalīb Āmulī (see p. 679 *b*) on a hunting excursion of Jahāngir near Ajmir.

Beg. بیا ای سپهر یلگینه پوش
هوزراده بنشین و بکشای گوش

At the end is a brief sketch of the poet's life by Nayyir i Rakhshān, fol. 20 *a*.

Or. 1853.

Foll. 117; 8 in. by 5; 11 lines, 2½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

ظفر نامه شاهجهانی

Zafar Nāmah i Shāhjahānī, also called Shāhjahān Nāmah, a poetical account of the reign of Shāhjahān by Kudsī (see p. 684 *b*).

This is only a portion of the poem already described as included in the author's Kulliyāt, Or. 323, foll. 294—481. The present fragment relates to the expedition against Jajhār Bondelah, the taking of the fortress of Junir, and the erection of various buildings in Agra (A.H. 1044—1047). It includes also such extraneous topics as the correspondence of Timūr with Bāyazid, fol. 98, and the victory of Babar over Ibrāhīm Lodi, fol. 105.

Or. 1852.

Foll. 45; 8¼ in. by 5¼; 11 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Rabī I., A.H. 1267 (A.D. 1851).

پادشاه نامه

Fragment of a Pādishāh Nāmah, or history of Shāhjahān in heroic verse.

Author: Mir Muḥammad Yahyā Kāshī,
میر محمد یحیی کاشی

Beg. بنام شاهنشاه فرمان دهی
که کیتی است از شهر صنعتش دهی

According to a notice which occupies foll.

2 b—4 a, Mir Yaḥyā, who traced his origin to Shirāz, but lived with his father in Kāshān, went to India in the reign of Shāh-jahān, and became a panegyrist of the emperor and of the heir apparent Dārā Shikūh. Shāh-jahān appointed him to the office of librarian and entrusted to him the task of writing a poetical record of his reign. But after a time the poet fell out of favour, and the poem remained a fragment.

Mir Yaḥyā died, according to Vāriṣ, Pādīshāh Nāmāh, Add. 6556, fol. 530, on the 15th of Muḥarram, A.H. 1064. His miscellaneous poems were collected after his death into a Divān by his friend Muḥammad Ṭāhir 'Ināyat Khān Āshnā (see p. 261 b), who states in an autograph note appended to this volume, that he completed that task on the seventh of Rajab, A. H. 1065. The same note contains a versified chronogram on Mir Yaḥyā's death, in which the words *سید و خوش دیوان بود* give the date 1063; while another chronogram, which, according to Sarkhwush (Or. 470, fol. 142), was engraved on his tomb-stone *احیاء سخن چو* *کرد یحیی جان داد*, conveys the date 1064. Compare the Oude Catalogue, pp. 115, 151, Pādīshāh Nāmāh, Bibl. Indica, vol. ii. p. 758, and Haft Āsmān, p. 156.

This fragment consists of panegyrics on Shāh-jahān, and florid descriptions of some buildings erected by him. At the end are appended some versified chronograms by the author, with dates ranging from A.H. 1054 to 1060.

The present copy was transcribed from a MS. belonging to Navvāb Ziyā ud-Dīn Aḥmad Khān, who has written on the first page a brief account of the author and of the contents of the volume.

Or. 2003.

Foll. 127; 8 in. by 3 $\frac{3}{4}$; 15 lines, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

long; written in cursive Nestalik, apparently in the 18th century.

شرف نامهٔ محمد شاه

A history of the predecessors of Muḥammad Shāh and of the early part of his reign, in epic verse.

Author: Rizā, رضا

Beg. جهان آفرینا خدائی تراست
ز آغاز و انجام شاهى تراست

The real name of the author, who designates himself by his poetical surname only, was, according to a contemporary endorsement, Mir Muḥammad Rizā Zul-Faḳār, and he came of a family of Sayyids settled in Safidūn (Thornton's Suffeedun, a small town in Sirhind).

Towards the close of this poem Rizā states that he was then holding a command of 500 men, and that he had served under Sharaf ud-Daulah in the campaign of Ajmir (A.H. 1135), an account of which concludes the work. He trusts to his poem to recommend him to the emperor's liberality, and thus relieve his pressing wants.

Contents:—Preliminary matter, foll. 1—41. (The only topic of interest is a diatribe against a poetaster not named, who had presumed to write a Shahnāmāh for Farrukhsiyar, and had obtained in reward the title of Nāzīm Khān). Genealogy of Muḥammad Shāh, fol. 41 b. His birth, fol. 44 a. History of Mu'azzam Shāh, fol. 52 b. Letter of Jahāndār Shāh to Farrukhsiyar, fol. 65 b. Battle of the four Shāhs, fol. 69 b. Answer of Farrukhsiyar to Jahāndār Shāh, fol. 74 a. Death of Jahāndār Shāh, fol. 79 b. Accession and reign of Farrukhsiyar, fol. 80 a. The throne becomes a children's toy, fol. 84 a. Accession of Muḥammad Shāh, fol. 87 a. His deliverance from bondage, fol. 94 a. Battle with Kuṭb ul-Mulk, fol. 99 b. Festival of Naurūz, and magnificence of Muḥam-

mad Shāh's court, fol. 102 *b*. Arrival of Nizām ul-Mulk at the residence and his return to the Deccan, fol. 114 *b*. Events of Ajmir; campaign of Sharaf ud-Daulah, and flight of Ajit Singh, in the fifth year of the reign, fol. 117 *b*. Circumstances of the author, fol. 124 *b*.

A separate piece in praise of Nizām ul-Mulk, recording his reception by Muḥammad Shāh, A.H. 1133, occupies two pages at the end.

Or. 2275.

Foll. 228; 9¼ in. by 5¼; 15 lines, 3 in. long; written in cursive Nestalik, in the latter half of the 18th century.

A poem endorsed تواریح احمد خانى

Beg. خداوندى كه آرايش جهان كرد
بيك كن عنان كرد

The author, who calls himself Naval نول, was, as it appears from the prologue, a son of Hirā La'l, and a native of Ilāhābād. Having repaired after his father's death to Shams-ābād, Oude, he was introduced by his friend Rām Parshād to Yaḳūt Khān, Vazīr of Muḥammad Khān Bangash, by whom he was sent in the capacity of Vakil to Agra. He subsequently passed into the service of Aḥmad Khān Bangash, by whose desire he wrote the present work in A.H. 1170.

It consists of two Bābs, which may be described as distinct works. The first, foll. 8—65, is a poetical account of the career of the Rohilla chief Aḥmad Khān Bangash, and of his protracted struggle with the Vazīr Abul-Manṣūr Khān Ṣafdar Jang, from the death of his father Muḥammad Khān (A.H. 1156) to his peace with the Vazīr and his installation on the Masnad of Farrukhābād (A.H. 1164). See above, p. 960 *a*.

Bāb II., foll. 66—228, contains a collection of Indian tales, in the same metre.

Beg. چو ايزد پاك ايجاد جهان كرد
عنان كرده جهان خود را نهان كرد

The stories, which had been collected from Hindi sources, as stated in the prologue, by a Brahman called Gauridat, were turned into Persian verse by order of Aḥmad Khān. The first three tales are the following: The merchant of Rūm, the cowherd's son, and the king of India, fol. 68. King Shāh Nand, who was thrown into a well by his Vazīr Saktāl, fol. 78. King Bhoj, who escaped from the bite of a snake, fol. 94.

The MS. is slightly imperfect at the end.

Or. 2032.

Foll. 305; 5½ in. by 3½; 13 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 5—269. Poetical extracts from the *Khulāṣat ul-Afkār*. See p. 378 *b*.

II. Foll. 269 *b*—277. Select verses from the *Khizānah 'Amirah*. See p. 373 *a*.

III. Foll. 278—305. Short extracts from the *Maṣnavis* and *Divāns* of poets of various periods.

Or. 2022.

Foll. 8; 8 in. by 6¼; about 7 lines; 19th century.

Select verses by Khusrau, Sa'di, and others.

TALES AND ANECDOTES.

Or. 2004.

Foll. 79; 14¼ in. by 7½; 13 lines, 4½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

مقامات حميدى

The *Maḳāmāt* of Ḥamid ud-Din Balkhī. See p. 747 *a*.

This copy contains the date of composition, Jumāda II., A.H. 551, but no author's name. The headings of the Maḳāmahs agree with those of the Cawnpore edition. There is a lacuna extending from the middle of the 22nd to the middle of the 24th Maḳāmah, and corresponding to pp. 116—126 of the printed text.

Or. 1734.

Foll. 229; 8 in. by 6½; from 10 to 15 lines, about 4 in. long; written about A.D. 1850.

جامع الحكايات

Extracts from the Jāmi' ul-Hikāyāt of Muḥammad 'Aufi. See p. 749 *b*.

They consist of two transcripts of the preface, detailed tables of contents, and various anecdotes from the first four Ḳisms.

Or. 1765.

Foll. 241; 11¼ in. by 7¼; 13 lines, 4½ in. long; written in fair Nestalik, with ruled margins, apparently in the 19th century.

زينة المجالس

Collection of anecdotes and miscellaneous notices, by Majdi. See p. 758 *a*.

This copy contains the following detached portions of the work: Preface, wanting the first two pages, fol. 1 *a*. Juz I., Faṣl 6, fol. 2 *a*, and Faṣl 10, fol. 45 *b*. Juz II., Faṣl 1, fol. 52 *b*, and Faṣl 3, fol. 82 *b*. Juz IX., Faṣl 1, fol. 102 *a*; Faṣl 2 (on geography), fol. 109 *b*; Faṣl 8, fol. 192 *a*.

Appended are the two following fragments by other hands: 1st, the preface and table of contents of the whole work, fol. 217; 2nd, some extracts from a copy belonging to Robert Cust, Esq., fol. 232.

Or. 1874.

Foll. 444; 10 in. by 6; 22 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in fair Nestalik, with 'Unvān and ruled margins; dated Aḥmadābād, Ṣafar, A.H. 1053 (A.D. 1643).

نوادير الحكايات و غرائب الروايات

A collection of anecdotes and detached historical notices.

Author: 'Abd un-Nabi B. Khalaf Fakhr uz-Zamānī, عبد النبي بن خلف فخر الزماني

Beg. ابتدای کتاب نوادر للحکایات بنام خداوند کریم کار کشای

The author lived in India under Jahāngir. He relates incidentally, fol. 35 *a*, that he was present in Agra, A.H. 1029, at an elephant fight which that emperor witnessed from the window of his palace. In a preface dated A.H. 1041 he dedicates his work, "not, according to the prevailing custom, to an earthly patron, but to his Divine Master," and he states further on, fol. 11 *b*, that his chief object was to commemorate the miracles of the Prophet and the glories of the Imāms. He draws, however, most of his matter from historical works which have no special religious character.

The work consists, according to the preface, of five volumes (Ṣaḥīfah). Each of these is divided into twelve Bābs, and each Bāb comprises twelve narratives (Hikāyāt), which in the first Ṣaḥīfah are termed Majlis.

The present volume contains only the first of the five Ṣaḥīfahs, the only portion of the work which was completed when the preface was written. But a table of contents prefixed to it, in the same handwriting as the text, foll. 3—8, includes a full enumeration of the twelve Bābs of the second Ṣaḥīfah and of their sub-divisions.

Contents:—Preface, fol. 9 *b*. Ṣaḥīfah I., Bāb I. Instances of divine protection, fol. 12 *b*. Bāb II. Twelve prophets from Adam

to Jirjis, fol. 36 *a*. Bāb III. Muḥammad, fol. 121 *a*. Bāb IV. The twelve Imāms, fol. 139 *a*. Bāb V. Saints, from Suhail Yamānī to Najm ud-Din Kubrā, fol. 208 *a*.

Bāb VI. Kings, viz. Nebuchadnezar, fol. 244 *a*; Alexander, fol. 248 *b*; Decianus, fol. 258 *b*; Ardashir B. Babagān, fol. 271 *a*; Shāpūr Zul-Akṭāf, fol. 273 *a*; Ibrāhīm Adham, fol. 275 *b*; Subuktigīn, fol. 278 *b*; Ya'kūb Laiṣ, fol. 285 *a*; Āl i Buvaih, fol. 291 *a*; Muḥammad B. Tūmart and 'Abd ul-Mūmin, fol. 295 *b*; Sālim and Ghānim (from the Anvar i Suhailī), fol. 299 *a*; Shīr Khān Afghān (Shīr Shāh), fol. 300 *b*.

Bāb VII. Vazīrs, viz. Aṣaf B. Barakhyā, fol. 311 *a*; Būzurjmīhr, fol. 313 *b*; Ja'far Barmakī and Khālid, fol. 318 *b*; Yaḥyā Barmakī and Ja'far B. Yaḥyā, fol. 323 *b*; Aḥmad Hasan Mīmandī, fol. 329 *b*; Nizām ul-Mulk Ṭūsī, fol. 330 *b*; Khwājah Shams ud-Din Muḥammad Ṣāhib Divān, and his brother 'Alā ud-Dīn 'Aṭā Malik, fol. 338 *b*; Majd ul-Mulk Yazdī, Vazīr of Abākā Khān, fol. 340 *b*. Fakhr ul-Mulk Ḥasan B. Nizām ul-Mulk, Vazīr of Barkyāruk, fol. 346 *b*; Ḥasan 'Amīd, Vazīr of Chaghatāi Khān, fol. 347 *b*; Kāzī Jahān Kāzvinī, Vazīr of Shāh Ṭahmāsp, fol. 348 *a*; Mirzā Salmān, Vazīr of Shāh Ismā'īl II., fol. 350 *b*.

Bāb VIII. Philosophers, fol. 351 *b*. Bāb IX. Dabīrs, or secretaries, fol. 381 *a*. Bāb X. Nadīms, or favourite companions of kings, fol. 391 *a*. Bāb XI. Astrologers, fol. 406 *b*. Bāb XII. Dreams and their interpreters, fol. 413 *a*.

The second Ṣāḥifah contains, according to the table, anecdotes arranged under twelve headings relating to moral qualities, such as resignation, devotion to the Prophet's family, justice, truthfulness, generosity, etc.

See a notice of the present work and its contents by Nayyir Rakhshān, Or. 1940, fol. 13, and a translated extract in Add. 30,788, foll. 15—37.

Or. 1626.

Foll. 434; 10½ in. by 6½; 19 lines, 4 in. long; written in neat Nestalik, with 'Unvān and ruled margins; dated Kashmir, A.H. 1239 (A.D. 1824).

شاهد صادق

A collection of wise sayings, moral anecdotes, and miscellaneous notices, by Ṣādiḳ B. Ṣāliḥ Iṣfahānī. See p. 775 *a*.

Or. 1729.

Foll. 145; 8¼ in. by 5¼; 11 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik, with ruled margins, about A.D. 1850.

Chronological tables extending from the first year of the Hijrah to A.H. 1040, extracted from Bāb III., Faṣl 79, of the preceding work.

In a short Persian notice of the Shāhid Ṣādiḳ, written on the fly-leaf, the author is called Mirzā Muḥammad Ṣādiḳ, son of Mirzā Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Zubairi.

Or. 1730.

Foll. 142; 7¾ in. by 5¼; 11 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik, with gold-ruled margins, apparently in the 19th century.

The same tables. A Persian note on the fly-leaf states that the MS. was sent by the Rājah of Alwar through the agent of Jaipur.

Or. 1828.

Foll. 175; 12 in. by 7¼; 10 lines, 4¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and gold-ruled margins, about A.D. 1850.

ملاحات مقال

A collection of historical narratives and anecdotes.

Author: Dalpat Rāi, entitled Rāo Dalpat Singh, دلپت رای مخاطب براو دلپت سنکه

Beg. ملاحظت مقال از مدح ممدوحیست که جلوه اش

The author was born, as he states at the end, in Aḥmadābād, Gujrat, where his father Gulāb Rāi held the office of Mutaṣaddi, and he attained great proficiency in Arabic, Persian, Sanskrit, Prākṛit, and Bhākhā. He was fifty-seven years of age when he wrote the present compilation, which he had commenced in Jainagar (*i. e.* Jaipur), by order of Mahārājah Madhū Singh,* and completed after the Rājah's death (A.H. 1181; see fol. 52 *b*) for his own son Sanpat Rāi.

We learn from other passages, fol. 46 *a*, 52 *a*, that the author had spent eight years in the service of Mahārājah Jagat Singh of Udaipur^b, for whom he translated the *Dīvān* of Hāfiẓ into Hindī, and that he was staying in Dehli when the invasion of Aḥmad Khan Abdālī (A.H. 1173) compelled him to fly to Jaipur and to seek employment at the Rājah's court.

The first part of the work contains anecdotes relating to the Timuride emperors and their Amirs, arranged in chronological order from Akbar to Muḥammad Shāh, with some account of the author's royal patrons, Jagat Singh and Mādihū Singh, fol. 42 *b*—53 *b*. The second part, fol. 56 *b*—74, contains miscellaneous anecdotes classed according to subjects.

On the fly-leaf is written: "Copied from the Ulwarh Rājah's book."

Or. 1922.

Foll. 70; 7½ in. by 4¾; 15 lines, 3½ in. long; written by two hands in cursive Nestalik, A.D. 1845.

* See Tod's *Annals of Rajasthan*, vol. ii. p. 369.

^b Jagat Singh reigned from A.H. 1147 to 1165; see Tod, *ib.*, vol. i, p. 414.

سنگاسن بتیسی

The thirty-two tales of the throne. See p. 763 *a*.

Beg. عالم عالم سپاس و شکر مرقادری را که انس و ملک

It is stated in the subscription that this translation was made from the Sanskrit by Mr. Edward Clive Bayley, in compliance with a written order dated 10 April, 1845, by Sayyid Imdād 'Alī and Siv Sahāi Kāyath, both of Gulāvāt'hi, Zila' of Bulandshahr (district of Mirath).

COLLECTANEA.

Or. 1622.

Foll. 135; 10¾ in. by 6¾; 19 lines, 4 in. long; written in small Nestalik, with ruled margins, apparently in the 19th century.

صفات کائنات

A collection of choice examples of ornate prose-composition, consisting mostly of rhetorical descriptions, and arranged according to the objects described.

Beg. بسمله رنگین کلامی تعریف بسم الهی است

The writers most frequently quoted are those who lived in India, from the authors of the *Tāj ul-Ma'aṣir* (see p. 239 *a*) and *I'jāz Khusravī* (p. 527 *a*) to the fine-writers of the twelfth century of the Hijrah, as *Izadbakhsh Rasā* (see p. 985), *Mirzā Bīdil* (p. 706 *b*), and the latter's pupil *Mukhlis*, who died A.H. 1164 (p. 997 *a*). The compiler gives also frequently specimens of his own composition; but his name does not appear.

This copy contains no preface, but bears on its first page the title صفات کائنات "Descriptions of things," a name fully justified

by the descriptive character of the extracts, most of which are headed *صفت*.

Extracts from the same work are found in Or. 1762, foll. 453—458, with the heading *نسخه عجایب و غرایب معروف بصفات کاینات تصنیف مسیالکوٹی مل*, in which it is ascribed to Siyāl-kūti Mal, and with the following beginning :
حمد سخن افربنی که دلہای صاف باطنانرا

Or. 1793.

Foll. 102; 10½ in. by 6; about 15 lines, 4 in. long; written in Shikastah-āmiz, apparently in the 18th century.

A Bayāz, or scrap-book, containing miscellaneous extracts in prose and verse. The former are chiefly from the Akbar Nāmah and other works on Indian history. One of the latest is the Vaṣiyyat Nāmah of Aurangzib, fol. 17 *b*.

MSS. OF MIXED CONTENTS.

Or. 1639.

Foll. 92; 7 in. by 4½; 14 lines, 2½ in. long; written in Nestalik, in the 19th century.

I. Foll. 3—50. A sketch of the history of India from the time of Akbar to A.H. 1194.

Beg. *بدانکه دانایان فن تاریخ در احوال ملوک و سلاطین*

It appears from the preface that the author wrote this work as a supplement to the history of 'Abd ul-Ḥaḡḡ Dihlavī, which he calls *Zikr ul-Mulūk* (see p. 223 *b*). He begins therefore, fol. 4 *b*, with a short account of the 'Adilkhāniş, *Ḳuṭbulmulkis*,

Baridis, and Fārūḡis, who had been omitted in the latter work. The history of the Timurides, which begins on fol. 8 *b* with Akbar, is extremely brief for the early reigns, but becomes fuller for those of Muḥammad Shāh, fol. 17 *a*, Aḡmad Shāh, fol. 25 *b*, 'Alamgīr II., fol. 32 *b*, and Shāh 'Alam, fol. 37 *b*. It is brought down to the time of writing, A.H. 1194, when Zul-Faḡār ud-Daulah Najaf Khān was absolute master of Dehli and of the Jāt territories.

The author, who does not give his name, but appears to have been a zealous Muslim, lived in the district of Sanbhal and Badāun, Rohilkand (see fol. 21 *b*), and devotes especial attention to the record of the Rohilla chieftains. He bestows much praise on Ḥaḡfiz Raḡmat Khān, and extols greatly the enlightened and pious rule of the reigning Rohilla chief Faiz Ullah Khān, whose state he describes as the best governed in India.

II. Foll. 51—86. History of the Rohilla chiefs of Murādābād and Rāmpūr from their origin to A.H. 1219.

Beg. *حمد و ثنای خدای تبارک و تعالی و درود*

The Ra'is's of Murādābād, afterwards of Rāmpūr, whose succession is here chronicled, are the following: 'Alī Muḥammad Khān, who rose in the early part of Muḥammad Shāh's reign, became master of Murādābād A.H. 1161, and died A.H. 1162, fol. 55 *b*. His infant son Sa'd Ullah Khan, who died A.H. 1176, and under whom Ḥaḡfiz Raḡmat Khān and Dūndī Khān wielded the supreme power, fol. 60 *a*. Faiz Ullah Khān, son of 'Alī Muḥammad Khān, who reigned in Rāmpūr from A.H. 1188 to his death in A.H. 1208, fol. 75 *a*. Muḥammad 'Alī Khān, son of the preceding, slain by his brother Ghulām Muḥammad Khān, fol. 76 *b*. Aḡmad 'Alī Khān, son of Muḥammad 'Alī Khān, whose cousin Nasr Ullah Khān B. 'Abd Ullah Khān, was the virtual head of the state, fol. 78 *a*.

The author enters very fully into the wars and political transactions of the period, with which the history of the Rohillas is closely interwoven. The detailed narrative is brought down to A.H. 1219; but it is stated at the end that in the "present year, A.H. 1249," Aḥmad 'Alī Khān was still living as Navvāb of Rāmpūr.

He died in 1839. See the history of the "Ruhela Afghans" in the Calcutta Review, vol. 61, pp. 201—225.

The verbal agreement noticeable between several passages of the present and the preceding work makes it appear very probable that both are due to the same writer.

Foll. 87—92 contain a few notes and lists of names written in pencil by Sir H. Elliot, and relating to the history of Rohilkand.

Or. 1656.

Foll. 165; 11½ in. by 5¾; 19 lines, 4 in. long; written in Shikastah; dated Sha'bān, A.H. 1230 (A.H. 1815).

I. Foll. 4—57 *b*. عبرت نامه, a history of the empire of Delhi from the death of Aurangzib to the fall of the Sayyids, by Sayyid Muḥammad Kāsim. See p. 939 *a*.

It breaks off shortly after the death of Sayyid Ḥusain 'Alī Khān, at a passage found on fol. 137 *b* of the previously described copy, Or. 1934.

On the first page is a note stating that the MS., designated as تاریخ بهادر شاہی, had been purchased out of the library of Ḥāfiẓ 'Abd ur-Raḥmān Khān.

II. Foll. 57 *b*—83. History of the early part of the reign of Muḥammad Shāh, the anonymous work noticed p. 940 *a*.

It is written in continuation of the preceding text, without any apparent break, and begins in the middle of the account of Mu-

ḥammad Shāh's victory over the Amīr ul-Umarā, a passage corresponding with fol. 8 *a* of the former copy, Or. 1900.

The Khātimah is followed by an appendix (تذییل) on the division and length of the seasons in various parts of India, foll. 83 *b*—87 *a*.

III. Foll. 87 *b*—90. An extract relating to the reign of Muḥammad Shāh, and beginning with the rubric: ذکر تخیل در صوبجات ممالک محروسه

It is chiefly taken up with the inroads of the Marattas and the invasion of Nādir Shāh A.H. 1149—52, and ends with a notice of the arrival of Amīr Khān and Ṣafdar Jang at Court in the 25th year of the reign, and the irruption of 'Alī Muḥammad Khān Rohilla into the district of Murādābād in the same year (A.H. 1155).

IV. Foll. 91—165. بیان واقع, or memoirs of 'Abd ul-Karim Kashmīrī. See p. 381 *b*. This copy contains at the end the same additional chapters which have been noticed under Or. 181.

A table of contents, foll. 2 and 3, is prefixed to the volume.

Or. 1671.

Foll. 208; 11½ in. by 7; 24 lines, 4¾ in. long; written in close Nestalik, with ruled margins; dated Ramazān, A.H. 1244 (A.D. 1829).

I. Foll. 2—96. History of the reign of Shāh Jahān, by Muḥammad Ṣādiq, entitled Ṣādiq Khān. See p. 262 *a*, Or. 174.

The writer is noticed in the next-following work, where it is stated, fol. 100 *b*, that Muḥammad Ṣādiq Khān, author of the Pādishāh Nāmāh, who held the office of Vaqā'ī-navis in Agrah, was deposed by Aurangzib, and summoned to the royal presence in Jumāda II., A.H. 1068.

The work comes to an abrupt termination in the first line of fol. 96 *a*, at a passage relating to Aurangzib's departure for Burhānpūr on the 12th of Jumāda I., A.H. 1068, and corresponding to fol. 196 *b* of the previously described copy, Or. 174.

The sequel, which in appearance forms a continuous text with the above, is in reality a distinct work, as follows :

II. Foll. 96—208. History of the reign of Aurangzib, without author's name.

It begins abruptly at a point of time somewhat earlier than that at which the preceding work breaks off, namely at the beginning of A.H. 1068, when Dārā Shikūh was taking possession of the Jāgīr of Aurangzib, and Murādbakhsh assumed the attributes of sovereignty (see Khāfi Khān, vol. ii. pp. 7—9). It concludes with the death of Aurangzib.

The verbal agreement of many portions of this history with the Muntakhab ul-Lubāb (p. 232 *b*) seems to point to Khāfi Khān as the author. This presumption is confirmed by a passage, fol. 178 *b*, in which it is incidentally stated that "the writer" had been for a long time attached as Vaqā'i'-navis to Muḥammad Murād Khānahzād Khān, a statement which is made by Khāfi Khān, vol. ii. p. 375, with regard to himself. There are however so considerable discrepancies between the two texts, that they might often be taken for different works. As the history now under notice was written in the reign of Shāh 'Ālam (Bahādur Shāh), who is spoken of, fol. 162 *b*, as the reigning sovereign, it must be by about twenty years anterior to the Muntakhab ul-Lubāb, and it seems highly probable that it represents an early recension of the work of Khāfi Khān, and that the omissions and other variations noticeable in it indicate additions and changes subsequently introduced by the author.

Or. 1673.

Foll. 462; 8½ in. by 5½; 13 lines, 3¼ in. long; written on thin English paper in the 19th century.

I. Foll. 2 329. طبقات شاه جهانی

Lives of the eminent men who flourished under Timūr and his successors down to the reign of Shāhjahān.

Author : Muḥammad Ṣādiq, محمد صادق.

Beg. آغاز سخن بسپاس و ستایش خداوند بی نیاز.

Having acquired an early taste for the society of the learned and the perusal of the records of the past, the author had long contemplated, as he states in the preface, compiling the lives of saints, philosophers, and poets, from the time of the early Khalifs to the reign of Shāhjahān; but he was compelled by want of leisure to confine himself to those who had lived under the illustrious house of Timūr.

The date of composition is not mentioned in the preface; but A.H. 1046 is spoken of, fol. 308 *b*, as the current year. It may be gathered from some incidental references of the author to himself that he was born about A.H. 1000, and spent his life in Dehli, where he met Mullā Kāmī of Sabzavār, who died A.H. 1016, and Shaikh Ḥusain Kamāngar, who died A.H. 1018 (see foll. 304 *a*, 282 *a*). He studied under Shaikh Fā'iz, who died A.H. 1022, and became a favorite disciple of Shaikh 'Abd ul-Ḥakḥ of Dehli (see p. 14 *a*), from whom he daily received affectionate notes during an illness which befell him in that city (see foll. 293 *b*, 309 *a*).

Among the poets of the reign of Jahāngīr, fol. 304 *b*, the author mentions his brother Mullā Muḥammad Yūsuf Kashmiri Hamadānī, an eminent poet and Inshā-writer, also distinguished as a soldier, who died A.H. 1033.

Professor Dowson, who notices the present work in Elliot's History of India, vol. vii.

p. 133, ascribes it to Ṣādīk Khān, author of a history of Shāhjahān (supra, p. 262). This last, however, an Amīr of the imperial court, does not appear to have anything in common, save a name of frequent occurrence, with the present writer, who was evidently a man in humble circumstances, devoted to study and to a religious life.

The Ṭabaḳāt i Shāhjahānī is divided into ten periods (Ṭabaḳāt) corresponding to the reigns of Timūr and his successors. In each of these periods the biographical notices are arranged in three sections (Bābs), comprising 1st the Sayyids and saints, 2nd the learned ('Ulamā), physicians (Ḥukamā), and men of letters (Fuzalā), 3rd the poets.

The Ṭabaḳāt are as follows:—i. Timūr, A.H. 770—807, fol. 14 *b*. ii. Mirān Shāh and Shāhrukh, A.H. 807—850, fol. 42 *b*. iii. Mirzā Sulṭān Muḥammad and Ulugh Beg, A.H. 850—853, fol. 79 *b*. iv. Abū Sa'īd, A.H. 854—873, fol. 99 *a*. v. 'Umar Shaikh, A.H. 873—899, fol. 118 *b*. vi. Bābar, A.H. 900—937, fol. 141 *a*. vii. Humāyūn, A.H. 938—963, fol. 165 *b*. viii. Akbar, A.H. 964—1013, fol. 189 *b*. ix. Jahāngīr, A.H. 1013—1037, fol. 272 *a*. x. Shāhjahān, from A.H. 1037 to the date of composition, fol. 307 *a*.

The notices are 871 in number; a full list of names occupies foll. 2—7.

II. Foll. 330—462. تاریخ مبارک شاہی

History of the Sultans of Dehli, from the time of Mu'izz ud-Dīn Muḥammad B. Sām to A.H. 838.

Author: Yaḥyā B. Aḥmad B. 'Abd Ullah us-Sihrindī, یحیی بن احمد بن عبد الله السهرندی

Beg. سیاسی بی قیاس مر حضرت خالق الجن والانس

Beginning with a panegyric on the reigning sovereign Mu'izz ud-Dīn Abul-faṭḥ Mubārak Shāh B. Naṣīr ud-Dīn Khizr Khān, who had restored the blessings of peace to the empire, the author states that he wrote

the present work as a suitable offering to His Majesty. He adds that he had compiled the records of earlier kings from various chronicles, and had relied for the later period on information gathered from trustworthy witnesses.

The Tārīkh i Mubārakshāhī comprises the following reigns: Mu'izz ud-Dīn Muḥammad B. Sām, fol. 333 *b*. Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Aibak, fol. 337 *b*. Shams ud-Dīn Iltatmish, fol. 339 *a*. Rukn ud-Dīn Firūz Shāh, fol. 342 *a*. Raḏīyyah, fol. 343 *a*. Mu'izz ud-Dīn B. Shams ud-Dīn, fol. 345 *a*. 'Alā ud-Dīn Mas'ūd Shāh, fol. 347 *b*. Naṣīr ud-Dīn, fol. 348 *b*. Ghīyāsh ud-Dīn Balban, fol. 351 *b*. Mu'izz ud-Dīn Kaikubād, fol. 358 *b*. Shams ud-Dīn Kaikā'ūs, fol. 363 *a*. Jalāl ud-Dīn Firūz Shāh, fol. 364 *a*. 'Alā ud-Dīn Muḥammad, fol. 369 *a*. Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Mubārak Shāh, fol. 376 *a*. Naṣīr ud-Dīn Khusrau Khān, fol. 378 *a*. Ghīyāsh ud-Dīn Ṭughluḳ, fol. 382 *a*. Muḥammad B. Ghīyāsh ud-Dīn, fol. 384 *b*. Firūz B. Rajab, fol. 397 *b*. Ṭughluḳ Shāh B. Faṭḥ Khān, fol. 412 *a*. Muḥammad Shāh B. Firūz, fol. 413 *b*. Mubārak Shāh, fol. 437 *b*.

The history of the last reign, which began on the 19th of Jumāda I., A.H. 824, is brought down to the month of Sha'bān, A.H. 831.

A later continuation, foll. 446 *b*—462 *b*, contains the remaining portion of the same reign to the death of Mubārak Shāh on the 9th of Rajab, A.H. 837, and the reign of his successor Muḥammad Shāh B. Farīd Shāh from his accession to the month of Rabi' II., A.H. 838, where the narrative comes to an abrupt termination.

An account of the Tārīkh i Mubārakshāhī, with several extracts, will be found in Elliot's History of India, vol. iv. pp. 6—88. The work is copiously quoted by Nizām ud-Dīn and Firishtah. See *ib.*, vol. v. p. 183, Mohl, Journal des Savants, 1840, p. 221, and Haft Iqlīm, Add. 16,734, fol. 312 *a*.

Or. 1696.

Foll. 122; 6¼ in. by 3¾; 9 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated August 1848.

I. Foll. 1—62. Extracts from the Tālif i Sharif, a treatise on materia medica by Ḥakim Muḥammad Sharif Khān. See p. 842 *a*.

The preface, which is much shorter than in the other copy, contains a dedication to Shāh 'Ālam not found in the latter.

II. Foll. 63—122. Notice of the life and works of 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ Dihlavī (see p. 14 *a*), written by himself.

Beg. پروردگار عالم جل جلاله وعم نواله یفرستاده خود.

Contents:—Introduction, fol. 64 *b*. Review of the elegant writers and 'Ulamā who flourished in India from the reign of Shams ud-Din Iltatmish to the author's time, concluding with the latter's two sons, Nūr ul-Ḥaḳḳ and Muḥammad Hāshim, fol. 75 *b*. Reasons which induced him to write the present work, fol. 86 *b*. A short sketch of his life, fol. 97 *b*. Enumeration of his works, fol. 99 *b*.

From a reference to the reigning emperor under the title of Nūr ud-Din, fol. 109 *b*, it may be inferred that the work was written under Jahāngir. An abstract of the contents will be found in Elliot's History, vol. vi. pp. 483—492.

Or. 1697.

Foll. 499; 6¼ in. by 4; 13 and 9 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated August 1848.

I. Foll. 1—330. Extracts from the Tārikh i Alfī (see p. 117 *b*), relating to the history of India. They begin with the years 68 and 80 of the Rihlat, and pass on to the year 385. From that point the years are nearly consecutive down to 973 (A.H. 983).

II. Foll. 331—374. قرّة الملك. A treatise

on the selection and treatment of horses, translated from the Sanskrit.

Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين والعاقبت للمتقين

The account of the version given in a short preamble is that Sulṭān Ghiyāṣ ud-Din vād-Dunyā Muḥammad Shāh B. Maḥmūd Shāh Khiljī had on the 21st of Muḥarram A.H. 783 issued his command to the linguists and skilled writers of his Court to translate the Salotar سالوتر from the barbarous Indian tongue into elegant Persian.

As Ghiyāṣ ud-Din B. Maḥmūd Shāh Khiljī, who is apparently meant, reigned, according to Nizām ud-Din, from Zulḳa'dah A.H. 873 to 906, the above date is probably incorrect, and should be read A.H. 883.

The treatise is divided, according to the preface, into eleven Bābs, comprising altogether thirty chapters (Faṣl); but in the body of the work a twelfth Bāb is added.

The work has been shortly described by Sir II. Elliot from a copy in the Royal Library of Lucknow; see the History of India, vol. v. p. 573.

III. Foll. 375—499. A treatise on farriery by 'Abd Ullah Khān Bahādur (see p. 482 *a*). A comparison with the other MS. shows that this copy wants about fifteen lines at the beginning.

Or. 1712.

Foll. 148; 8½ in. by 5¼; written in Nestalik, September, 1849.

I. Foll. 1—111; 13 lines, 3¾ in. long.

هفت اختر

A grammar of the Turki language explained in Persian.

Author: Kāsi, کاسی.

Beg. ای بر نعمت از حد انداز فکر ت برتری

The author, who had been called by his father Birbal from Lucknow to the capital

in order to acquire there the learning necessary for a Kāyath or scribe, wrote this work at the request of his son Kalikādayāl. The date of composition, A.H. 1182, is expressed in a versified Tārīkh at the end by the chronogram *وَنورِ نَيْضِ*.

The work is divided into seven chapters called Akhtar, as follows:—1. Origin of the Turki language and its dialects. Definition of the word *Şarf*, fol. 2 *a*. 2. Formative affixes, fol. 6 *a*. 3. Letters and particles, fol. 42 *b*. 4. Prepositions and adverbs, fol. 68 *b*. 5. Assimilation and transposition of letters, fol. 82 *b*. 6. and 7. Syntax (*Naḥw*), fol. 89 *a* and 101 *a*.

A note on the fly-leaf states that this MS. had been transcribed from a copy in the library of the Rajah of Balamgarh.

II. Foll. 112—148; 11 lines, 2½ in. long.

مفتاح الفتوح

Miftāh ul-Futūḥ, a poem by Amīr Khusrau. See p. 611 *a*, vi.

Or. 1733.

Foll. 184; 10½ in. by 6½; 13 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, in the 19th century.

Miscellaneous notices in Persian and Hindustani, relating for the most part to Amirs and Rājahs of the last and present centuries and to some Indian tribes.

The following are in Persian:—

I. Foll. 48—50. Mode of preparation of the Dehli paper, *ترکیب تیاری کاغذ دهلی*.

II. Fol. 51. Account of the rule of Rājah Rāmdayāl Singh of Landhaurah, district of Sahāranpūr.

III. Foll. 53—56. History of the Rājahs of Parichhit Garh *پرچیت کدو*, Zila' of Mirath.

IV. Foll. 85—93. Account of the Rohilla chiefs of Rāmpūr from their origin to the death of Aḥmad 'Alī Khān (A.D. 1839; see

supra, p. 1008 *a*). It was written, as stated at the end, three years after the decease of Aḥmad 'Alī, *i.e.* A.H. 1258.

V. Foll. 94—128. History of the war between the Marattahs and Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī, with a full account of the battle of Pānīpat, A.H. 1174.

The author, whose name does not appear, states at the end that he wrote this account nineteen years after the battle, *i.e.* A.H. 1193. It is the work of Kāshī Rāo already noticed p. 943 *a*, and translated in the Asiatic Researches, vol. iii. pp. 91—134.

VI. Foll. 129—137. Account of the Rājahs of Alwar from their origin to the reigning Rājah Benī Singh (who died in 1857; see Hunter's Gazetteer, vol. ix. p. 180).

VII. Foll. 169—178. Condensed extracts in Persian from the Tārīkh i Yamīnī (see p. 157 *a*) relating to the conquest of Kinnauj and other Indian campaigns by Sulṭān Maḥmūd Ghaznavī.

VIII. Foll. 179—184. Abstract of the *انشاء نیاز نامه*, a collection of letters written by Sujān Rāipūri. See p. 988 *a*.

Or. 1740.

Foll. 172; 9 in. by 5½; 11 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 3—52. *کیگوهر نامه*. "Kaigauhar Nāmah," a history of the Ghakhar tribe, from its origin to A.H. 1137.

Author: *دونیچند*, Dūnichand.

Beg. *راویان اخبار و حاکیان هر دیار*

The title of the work is taken from the name of Kaigauhar, a Kayāni prince, the supposed ancestor of the Ghakhars. See Delmerick, "History of the Gakkhars," Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, vol. xl. pp. 67—101.

The author, who wrote while Dilāvar Khān,

a contemporary of the emperor Bahādur Shāh, was at the head of the tribe (A.H. 1117—1139; see Delmerick, p. 98), concludes with a eulogy on that chief's brother and his special patron, Divān Ghulām Muḥammad Khān. The date of composition, A.H. 1137, is expressed by this line at the end,

جو کوھر پاک حرف زر بنامہ کیکوھر زیبا

On the Ghakhars see also Erskine, India under Bābar and Humayoon, vol. ii. p. 411, and Blochmann, Ain Akbari, p. 456.

II. Foll. 53—97. Extracts from al-Kānūn al-Mas'ūdī, an astronomical work in Arabic by al-Birūnī, an early copy of which is included in the Elliot collection, Or. 1997.

III. Foll. 98, 99. Beginnings of Tārikh i Kashmir and of Tazkirat ul-Khavāqin, two works of Ḥājī Muḥammad A'zam Pashāwari, the latter of which is dated by the chronogram مقصود اعظم *i.e.* A.H. 1251.

IV. Foll. 100—105. Account of Humāyūn from the Tārikh i Humāyūnī, also called from its author Tārikh i Ibrāhīmī, a general history written under Humāyūn and brought down to A.H. 952. See Elliot's History of India, vol. iv. pp. 213—217.

V. Foll. 106—118. Fragment of a poem in Panjābi, with the following note by Sir H. Elliot: "Major Abbot, who sent me this fragment, says that this tradition of a flood is universal in the Punjab."

VI. Foll. 119—140. Extracts from the Gulistān i Raḥmat. See p. 307 *b*.

VII. Foll. 141—160. Extracts from the Farḥat un-Nāzīrin (see p. 131 *a*), relating to the reigns of Aurangzib and Shāh 'Alam.

VIII. Foll. 161—172. Extracts from the Kāshif ul-Akhbār, a compilation on history and geography written by 'Ināyat Ḥusain some time after A.H. 1220. See Elliot's History of India, vol. viii. p. 372.

Or. 1741.

Foll. 88; 8½ in. by 5½; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—16. کتاب زراعت, a treatise on Indian agriculture, written A.H. 1217.

Beg. از حکمت ربانی وز فیض خور و باران

II. Foll. 17—24. A treatise on the solar and lunar years and on some eras current in India, written A.H. 1211.

Author: Kāzī-l-kuzāt Muḥammad Najm ud-Dīn, قاضی القضاة محمد نجم الدین

Beg. حامدا ومصليا وسلمها اما بعد می گوید

III. Foll. 25—48. Fragment of a treatise on agriculture written apparently in Persia. In the headings the trees and plants are designated by their Arabic names.

IV. Foll. 49—64. Extracts from the Tārikh i Khānjahānī Makhzan i Afghānī. See p. 210 *a*.

V. Foll. 65—70. Preface, table of contents, and extracts from the Ganj i Arshadi, گنج ارشدی, an account of the life and sayings of an Indian saint, Badr ul-Ḥaḥḥ Muḥammad Arshad B. Muḥammad Rashid ul-'Uṣmānī, who lived about the close of the 11th century of the Hijrah.

Author: Abul-Fayyāz Kamar ul-Ḥaḥḥ Ghulām Rashid, ابو الفیاض قمرالحق غلام رشید

Beg. الحمد لله . . . اما بعد محمد ایزد عالم آفرین
و نعمت سرور

The author states that he compiled the present work A.H. 1134 and 1135 from rough notes written by Shaikh Shukr Ullah.

VI. Foll. 71—88. Preface, table of contents, and detached portions of the Ma'lūmāt ul-Afāk, معلومات آفاق, a geographical work, including an account of the offices and titular of the Delhi court.

Author: Amin ud-Dīn Khān [B.] Sayyid Abul-Makārim Amīr Khān Marḥūm ul-Ḥu-

saini ul-Haravī, امين الدين خان سيد ابو المكارم
امير خان مرحوم الحسيني الهروي

Beg. هو الكريم يعنى كريم كرم بخش رحمت كستر

The work was written after the death of Aurangzib, who is there designated by his posthumous title. Another work by the same author, *Rashahāt ul-Funūn*, Or. 2060, III., is dated A.H. 1123. The *Ma'lūmāt ul-Afāk* is quoted in the *Tuhfat ul-Kirām*. See above, p. 846 *a*, and Elliot's *History of India*, vol. i. p. 328.

Or. 1742.

Foll. 270; 10 in. by 8; 15 and 13 lines, about 5 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—6. Table of contents of the *Tuhfat ul-Anvār*, تحفة الانوار, a collection of moral sayings in forty-one Bābs.

II. Foll. 7—112. Extracts from the *Tārikh i Alfī* (see p. 117 *b*) from the year of *Rihlat* 1 to 570.

III. Foll. 113—121. Extracts from the *Tārikh i Yamīnī* in Arabic. See p. 157 *a*.

IV. Foll. 122—153. Extracts from the *Aminī* ترجمه امينى, a Persian version of the preceding work by *Muḥammad Karāmat 'Alī Dihlavi*. See p. 900 *b*.

V. Foll. 154—252. Extracts from the *Taj ul-Ma'aṣir*. See p. 239.

VI. Foll. 253—270. Extracts from the *Tārikh i Firūzshāhī* of *Ziyā ud-Din Baranī*. See p. 919 *a*.

Or. 1743.

Foll. 298; 11 in. by 7; 15 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—41. Extracts from *Tārikh i Vaṣṣāf*. See p. 161 *b*.

II. Foll. 42—198. Extracts from the following works of *Sayyid Muḥammad Rizā* (see p. 914 *b*):—1. *Mazāhir ul-Adyān*, مظاهر الاديان, a history of creeds and sects, fol. 42. 2. *Khwurshid i Lāmi* خورشيد لامع, also called *Manzar ul-'Ālam* منظر العالم, a geographical work, fol. 54. 3. *Majma' ul-Mulūk*, مجمع الملوك, a general history, fol. 61. 4. *Mafātiḥ ur-Riyāsat* مفاتيح الرياست, a history of India from A.H. 1151 to A.H. 1251, fol. 82. 5. *Akhbārāt i Hind* اخبارات هند, a general history of India brought down to A.H. 1264 (see p. 914 *b*), fol. 166. 6. *Naghmah i 'Andalīb* نغمه عندليب, notices of poets (see p. 978 *b*), fol. 185.

III. Foll. 199—205. Extracts from the *Tārikh i Salimshāhī*, or apocryphal memoirs of *Jahāngir* (see p. 254 *b*), from a copy dated A.H. 1151.

IV. Foll. 206—211. Extracts from the *Ma'aṣir i Jahāngirī*. See p. 257 *a*.

V. Foll. 212—270. *Tatimmah*, or continuation of the memoirs of *Jahāngir* by *Muḥammad Hādī*, corresponding to pp. 383—486 of the *Ally Gurh* edition (see p. 253 *b*). At the end, fol. 265, is also an extract from the memoirs (same edition, p. 380).

VI. Foll. 271—278. Extracts from the *Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh* of *Rāi Sujān Singh*. See p. 230 *a*.

VII. Foll. 279—298. Extracts from the *Dastūr ul-Vuzarā* of *Khwānd Amir* (see p. 335 *a*), and from the *Irshād ul-Vuzarā* of *Ṣadr ud-Din Muḥammad* (see p. 338 *b*).

Or. 1744.

Foll. 286; 10 in. by 8; 15 and 13 lines, 5 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts, relating mostly to Indian history, from the following works: *Khulāṣat ul-*

Akhbār by Khwānd Amir (see p. 96 *b*), fol. 2. Ḥabib us-Siyar (see p. 98 *a*), fol. 18. Zafar Nāmāh by Sharaf ud-Dīn Yazdī, and its Muḫaddimah (see pp. 173 *a*, 174 *b*), fol. 57.

The fifth and sixth Bābs of the Tārīkh i Khānjahānī (see p. 210 *a*), fol. 167.

Or. 1747.

Foll. 306; 8¼ in. by 5¼; 15 and 11 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated from June 1850 to May 1851.

I. Foll. 2—148. Extracts relating to Indian history from the Aḥsan ut-Tavārikh of Ḥasan Khākī. See p. 886 *a*.

II. Foll. 149—168. Fragment of an Indian romance designated in the table as

حالات سید سالار مسعود غازی

Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين والذي كان كما هو الان

It is a fiction of the wildest character, dealing principally with the adventures of two heroes, Shāh Sāhū B. 'Aṭā Ullāh, king of Madā'in, and Sulṭān Rajab, king of Zangbār. They are made contemporary with Muḥammad and 'Alī, whom they visit in Mecca, and at the same time with Sulṭān Maḥmūd B. Subuktigīn, who sends them forth to the conquest of Thathah and Ajmīr. Firdūsi is the authority alleged for this rhapsody.

The above fragment forms part of the romance of Sālār Mas'ūd Ghāzī, the celebrated champion of Islām, who, after numberless encounters with the Hindu idolaters, fell in battle near Bahraich, A.H. 424, and thus gained the title of Prince of Martyrs (Sulṭān ush-Shuhadā). His father Amir Sāhū B. 'Aṭā Ullāh 'Alavī, who had married a sister of Sulṭān Maḥmūd Ghaznavī, is stated to have died in Satrakh, A.H. 423.

An account of Sālār Mas'ūd will be found in the Mirāt ul-Abrār of 'Abd ur-Raḥmān Chishtī (see p. 359 *b*), Or. 216, foll. 155—159. The same author has devoted to the

life of that hero a separate work entitled Mir'āt i Mas'ūdī (Or. 1837, 1.), a translation of which has been printed in Elliot's History of India, vol. ii. pp. 513—549.

On the first page is written: "Copy from a MS. of the Asiat. Soc. Bengal, No. 678."

III. Foll. 169—180. Thirty-four notices extracted from the Makhzan ul-Gharā'ib, a Tazkirah of Persian poets of all periods, by Aḥmad 'Alī Sandilavī, احمد علی سندیلوی

Beg. کوهر الفاظ فصاحت بنیان و لآلی معانی

It is stated at the beginning that the author served in the Risālah of the emperor Shāh 'Ālam, and compiled this Tazkirah in A.H. 1218. It is alphabetically arranged, and is said to form a volume of 513 leaves, with 25 lines in a page. According to Sprenger, Oude Catalogue, p. 146, it is also called مجمع الغرائب. See Bland, Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society, vol. ix. p. 173, and Ethé, Sitzungsberichte der Bayr. Akademie, 1872, p. 279, 1873, p. 627.

IV. Foll. 181—196. Extracts from the Vafayāt ul-'Ayān of Ibn Khallikān in Arabic, with a notice on the work in Persian.

V. Foll. 197, 198. Extract from the Dasātīr, relating to Sāsān and his journey to India.

VI. Foll. 199—306. An anonymous work on the reign of Muḥammad Shāh, designated in the subscription as محمد شاه نامه. See p. 940 *a*.

On the first page is this note pencilled by Sir H. Elliot, "copied from a work in the possession of the Raja of Ballamgarh," and lower down "it is perhaps by Khushhal Chand."

Or. 1748.

Foll. 169; 9¼ in. by 5¼; about 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works :—

I. Foll. 2—16. *Memoirs of Iradat Khān*. See p. 938 *a*.

II. Foll. 17—30. *Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh*, a general history by Faḳīr Muḥammad. See p. 899 *b*.

III. Foll. 31—43. *Mir'āt ul-'Ālam*. See p. 125 *b*.

IV. Foll. 44—51. *Nigāristān of Ghaffārī*. See p. 106 *a*.

V. Foll. 52—72. *حشمت کشمیر*

An historical account of Kashmir and some neighbouring countries.

Author : 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Khān B. Ḳāzī'l-Ḳuzāt Maulavī Vāsīl 'Alī Khān, عبد القادر خان بن قاضی القضاة مولوی واصلعلیخان

بعد حمد خاتن لطیف الخبیر کہ جماعہ انبیا

The author, whose family had been settled for some generations in the Ṣūbah of Ilāhābad, enjoyed in his youth the society of two eminent historians, 'Alī Ibrāhīm Khān (see p. 327 *b*), and Sayyid Ghulām Ḥusain Khān (see p. 280 *b*), and was staying with John Lumsden in Lucknow when Sa'adat 'Alī Khān succeeded to the regency of Oude (A.H. 1212).

He had been attached in the first place to the service of Mahārājah Amrit Rāo, who by order of the Governor-General Marquis Wellesley took up his residence in Benares. There the author met the English Agent, Mr. Wm. Aug. Brooke, through whose influence he obtained the conversion of his personal Jāgīr into an hereditary one. As a compliment to that gentleman, whose Persian title was Ḥishmat ud-Daulah, he gave the name of Ḥishmat i Kashmir to the present work, which was completed, as stated at the end, in Benares, A.H. 1245, A.D. 1830. The author adds that he had been repeatedly sent on political missions to Nepaul by Governor Duncan (Jonathan Duncan, then

resident in Benares), and that his reports had been submitted to Col. Kirkpatrick, translated and printed.

Maulavi 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Khān is mentioned in Col. Wm. Kirkpatrick's account of Nepaul, pp. xi. and 367, as a member of the mission sent to Khatmandū A.D. 1793.

The present work is based upon an earlier account of Kashmir, written about A.H. 1188 by Muḥammad Badī' ud-Dīn Abul-Ḳāsim Aslam poetically surnamed Mughni, and entitled *کوهر محفہ عالم شا*, to which the author made considerable additions. It is divided into four books (Chaman) treating respectively of Kashmir, Tibet and Kalmāḳistān, Badakhshān, and the highlands of Afghanistan.

VI. Foll. 73—82. *Tārikh i Guzīdah*. See p. 80 *b*.

VII. Foll. 83—106. *Zubdat ut-Tavārikh*, an abridgment of *Siyar ul-Muta'akhhirin*, by 'Abd ul-Karīm, Munshī of the Persian Office, Fort William. The work has been printed in Calcutta, 1827. See Elliot's *History of India*, vol. viii. p. 199.

VIII. Foll. 107—121. *Shigarf Nāmah i Vilāyat*. See p. 383 *a*.

IX. *Tārikh i Nādīrī* (see p. 192 *a*), fol. 122. *Tārikh i Guzīdah*, fol. 142. *Mir'āt ul-'Ālam* (see p. 125 *b*), fol. 151. *Jaunpūr Nāmah* (see p. 311 *a*), fol. 153. *Khizānah i 'Amīrah* (see p. 373 *a*), fol. 156. *Akbar Nāmah*, fol. 161.

Or. 1750.

Foll. 162; 8½ in by 5½; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works :

I. Foll. 1—176. *مفتاح خزاین*

A collection of letters and other compositions in prose.

Author : Sanbhū Lāl, سنہو لال.

Beg. ثنای سخن طرازیکه قوم سخن بانواع فصاحت

The author was Munshī to Chait Singh, Rājah of Benares, and afterwards to Mr. Francis Fowke, Resident in that city. The date of the compilation, A.H. 1197, is expressed by the above title. The author says that he was then in his fortieth year.

The extracts include two letters written by the author, at the request of Rājah Dayārām and in the name of Shāh 'Alam, to George III. and to Lord North, foll. 7—21; further a detailed account of the rebellion of Rājah Chait Singh and of the author's career, foll. 33—76.

An analysis of the work by Nayyir Rakhshān, with extracts, is preserved in Or. 2060, foll. 155—166.

II. Foll. 77—106. Kānūn Mas'ūdī in Arabic. See above, p. 1013 *a*, ii.

III. Foll. 107—162. خلاصة الانشا

A vast collection of choice pieces in prose by the most elegant writers of Persia and India, arranged according to subjects.

Beg. خالق مخلوقات و اثريننده موجودات که از
شعشعه

The author, who does not give his name, states that he compiled it from thirty works in the space of four years, and completed it in the 35th year of the reign of 'Alamgir (A.H. 1102-3). He was evidently a Hindū; for he mentions at the end, fol. 60 *a*, as the most eminent Munshī of the age, Mir Anand, his paternal uncle and preceptor, who had grown up in the service of Rāi Bihārimal (or Bhārimāl; see Elliot, vol. vii. p. 168), the Divān of Dārā Shikūh, and had subsequently acted as Munshī to Amīr Khān from A.H. 1068 to 1090.

Amīr Khān, originally called Mīr Mirān, was governor of Kābul from A.H. 1088 to his death, A.H. 1109. See Ma'āshir ul-Umarā, fol. 67.

The MS. from which the extracts were taken is stated to consist of 373 leaves, with 15 lines in a page.

Or. 1751.

Foll. 82; 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. by 5 $\frac{1}{2}$; 11 and 13 lines, 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. long; written in Nestalik; about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works:—

I. Foll. 2—23. Timūr Nāmah by Hātifi. See p. 653 *b*.

II. Foll. 24—29. بحر التواريخ, a compilation on universal history, commenced A.H. 1099 by an Indian writer whose name does not appear, and continued to A.H. 1154. See Elliot's History of India, vol. viii. p. 101.

III. Foll. 30—33, 60—72. زينت التواريخ, a work on general history, written A.H. 1086-7 by 'Azīz Ullah. See Elliot's History of India, vol. vii. p. 166.

IV. Foll. 34—46, 52—57. بزم خيال, a versified sketch of Indian history, dealing chiefly with the English period down to A.H. 1210, by Amar Singh Khwushdil, امر سنکه خوشدل

The author describes himself as a native of Ghāzīpūr dwelling in Benares. The work, which is dedicated to Mr. Jonathan Duncan, Resident in Benares, was completed, as stated at the end, in A.H. 1211.

V. Foll. 47—51. خلاصة الاذکار, an abridgment of the Zubdat ut-Tavārikh of 'Abd ul-Karīm (see the History of India, vol. viii., p. 199), brought down to A.H. 1249, by Akbar 'Alī Sahāranpūri, and dedicated to Mr. Robert Cathcart.

VI. Foll. 58, 59. Chronological abstract of the history of Sultan Maḥmūd Ghaznavi.

VII. Foll. 73—82. انصع الاخبار, a general history. See p. 121 *b*.

VIII. Foll. 83, 84. مجمع الغرائب, a cosmographical work by Sulṭān Muḥammad Balḫī. See p. 426 a.

Or. 1752.

Foll. 309; 11 in. by 6 $\frac{3}{4}$; 15 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated August, 1849.

I. Foll. 2—11. The tale of the king of Ghaznīn, his Vazīr, and the daughter of Malik Daryābār, حکایت بادشاه غزنین و وزیر او و دختر ملک دریابار

Beg. رابون اخبار و قاتلان اثار چنین آورده اند که در بلاد غزنین

II. Foll. 12—24. Extracts from Manāhij ul-Fikar, an Arabic cosmography. See the Arabic Catalogue, p. 183 b.

III. Foll. 25—28. A brief account of Timūr and his descendants in Iran and India, from the Zubdat ut-Tavārikh of Kamāl B. Jalāl Munajjim. See further on, Or. 2060, v.

IV. Foll. 29—64. Extracts from مرآة جهان نما, a work on general history compiled by Muḥammad Baḳā, and edited after his death by his younger brother Muḥammad Rizā. See pp. 890 a, 891 b.

Beg. دلکشا نغمه که بلبل دستان زن بستان سرای

The editor states that some time after the death of his elder brother, which took place in Sahāranpūr on the 22nd of Sha'bān of the 26th year of Aurangzib (A.H. 1094), he arranged the materials left by him, and, after making some necessary additions, gave to the work the title that had been chosen by the author.

The extracts comprise the editor's preface, a detailed statement of contents, and a portion of Arāyish VII., or history of Aurangzib. They were revised by Nayyir Rakhshān (see p. 446 b) in August 1849.

V. Foll. 65—125. Extracts from two works of Sayyid Muḥammad Rizā Ṭabāṭabā'ī, viz. Akhbārāt i Hind (see p. 914 b and 1014 b), fol. 65, and Naghmah i 'Andalib (see p. 978 b), fol. 123.

VI. Foll. 126—252. The following chapters from the Mafāṭiḥ ur-Riyāsāt by the same author:—Rule of Mahājī Sindhiyālī in Dehli, his exactions and arbitrary deposition of officials, fol. 126. Departure of the princes from Dehli, fol. 132. Arrival of General Perron and other French officers, etc., fol. 136. Devotion of Najm ud-Daulah (the author's father); conflict of the English army with Mirzā Jahangīr Bakht, the Shāhẓadah's journey to Ilāhābād, etc., fol. 140. Mr. Metcalfe appointed Resident; Prince Jahangīr Bakht proceeds to Lucknow, etc., fol. 155. The author's well-meant measures pursuant to His Majesty's commands, and changes in the staff of Amīns, fol. 164. Journey of Bābū Rām Mohan to London, fol. 177. Origin and life of Mukhtār ud-Daulah, fol. 181. Arrival of Irīch Khān and his appointment as Na'ib, fol. 204. Niyābat of Mirzā Hasan Rizā Khān and Ḥaidar Beg Khān, and Divānī of Rājah Tikēt Rāi, fol. 207. Change of Resident, and the author's arrival at Lucknow, fol. 216. The author's devotion to the Company, and his sufferings, fol. 224. Account of the Jāts of Dig and Bharatpūr, fol. 229. Capture of Bharatpūr by the English, fol. 240. The author's dealings with Mahārājah Sharfujī, a descendant of Sāhū, fol. 245. His meeting with Bāji Rāo, fol. 249.

VII. Foll. 253—306. An account of the Sufis and their orders, with notices of celebrated saints, from the Mazāhir ul-Adyān by the same author. It is designated as the fourth Tafriḳ of Maḳṣad III.

VIII. Foll. 307—309. Notice of Shāhnavāz Khān, Vazīr of Shāh 'Alam (see p. 132 a), by the same Sayyid Muḥammad Rizā.

Or. 1753.

Foll. 47; 12½ in. by 9; from 15 to 25 lines, 7 in. long; written in Nestalik and cursive Shikastah-Amiz, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works:—Chach Nāmah (see p. 290 *b*), fol. 2 *a*. Siyar ul-Muta'akhhirīn (see p. 280 *b*), fol. 3 *b*. Tārīkh i Dā'ūdī (see p. 243 *a*), without author's name, fol. 29 *b*. Ḥabīb us-Siyar (see p. 98 *a*), fol. 36 *a*. Amīr Nāmah امیر نامه, fol. 40 *b*.

This last work is a history of the Afghan General Amīr ud-Daulah Muḥammad Amīr Khān by Basāvan La'ī, poetically called Shādān, of Balgrām, بساونلعل متخلص شادان بالکرامی.

Beg. بنام سپه‌دار کون و مکان
که فتح و شکست است در حکم آن

The author states that he had been for twelve years as Nā'ib, or deputy-Munshī, in the service of Amīr Khān, by whose order he wrote the present memoirs. The date of composition, A.H. 1240, is conveyed by the chronogram یادکار امیر سالار است.

A translation by Henry T. Prinsep has been published under the title of "Memoirs of the Puthan soldier of fortune Mohummud Ameer Khan," etc., Calcutta, 1832.

The volume is endorsed by Sir H. Elliot as "Capt. Jackson's extracts, sent by C. S. Hardinge."

Or. 1754.

Foll. 163; 10½ in. by 5¾; 21 and 19 lines, about 4 in. long; written in Nestalik and in Shafī'ā; dated Shāhjahānābād, Muḥarram, the 24th year of Muḥammad Shāh (A.H. 1155, A.D. 1742).

I. Foll. 2—46. Munsha'āt, or letters and other prose pieces, by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Vahīd. See p. 810 *b*.

This copy, which has no preface, begins with a letter written in the name of Shāh

'Abbās II. to the Sultan of Turkey (Muḥammad IV.). The royal letters occupy foll. 2—31; some prefaces and private letters, foll. 32—46.

II. Foll. 47—161. History of Shāh 'Abbās II. by the same author (see p. 189 *b*), with a full table of contents, foll. 47—50.

Or. 1755.

Foll. 603; 9 in. by 5½; 11 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A. D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works:—

I. Foll. 2—23. جام جهان نما, a collection of miscellaneous notices relating to history, biography, and geography.

Author: Muẓaffar Ḥusain, entitled Mahārat Khān, B. Ghulām Muḥammad Haravi, مظفر حسین المخاطب بهارخان ابن غلام محمد هروی

Beg. انتتاع سخن سخنسپان محمد صانع شایان

The author, who was born in Aurangābād A.H. 1118, and became one of the physicians of Muḥammad Shāh, wrote the present compilation A.H. 1180. An account of his life and of the contents of the work will be found in Elliot's History of India, vol. viii, pp. 158—162. Translated extracts are preserved in Add. 30,780, foll. 195—214.

II. Foll. 24—36. Prefaces to the Divāns of Amīr Khusrau. See p. 609 *b*.

III. Foll. 37—104. Al-Tafhīm, a manual of astronomy by al-Birūnī. See p. 451 *b*.

IV. Foll. 105—165. A'in i Akbarī. See p. 248 *a*.

V. Foll. 166—217. بحر البلدان, a Persian translation of the Aṣār ul-Bilād of al-Kāzvinī, from a MS. of 311 leaves, dated Dhārī, Khāndes, A.H. 1001. See Elliot's History of

India, vol. i., p. 94, and a notice of the same MS. by Nayyir Rakhshān, Or. 1940, fol. 10.

VI. Foll. 218—255. *Tārīkh i Jahān-kushāi*. See p. 160 *a*.

VII. Foll. 256—259. Letter of Shaikh Mubārak to his son Faizi, from the latter's *Ruqa'at*. See p. 792 *a*.

VIII. Foll. 260—285. *Kāshif ul-Akhbār*. See p. 1013 *a*, viii.

IX. Foll. 286—330. *Ḥabīb us-Siyar*. See p. 98 *a*.

X. Foll. 331—517. *Mir'at i Jahān-Numā*, a general history by Muḥammad Baqā, edited by Muḥammad Shafi', the second volume of which has been described p. 890 *a*.

The extracts are as follows:—

The editor's preface, beginning *دینت چہرہ*; *عالم شاهد کلام مجلی محمد ملک علام*, fol. 331 *a*. Numūd 1 (of the 12th Numāyish, *Ārāyish* ii.). The Traditionists, fol. 336 *b*. Numūd 2. Transmission of the holy mantle (*Khirqah*) of the Sufis, fol. 342 *a*. Numūd 3. Religious orders, fol. 345 *b*. Numāyish 5 (of *Pairāyish* ii.). Celebrated *Vazīrs*, fol. 361 *a*. Detached notices of poets (*Khātimah*), fol. 372 *b*. Indian saints in chronological order (*Ārāyish* ii., Numāyish 13, Numūd 2), fol. 386 *a*.

The editor, Muḥammad Shafi' B. Muḥammad Sharif, who calls himself the sister's son and pupil of the author, states in the preface that the latter entered the imperial service in the fourth year of Aurangzib (A.H. 1071—2), and died on the 22nd of Sha'bān, in the twenty-sixth year of the reign (A.H. 1094). Having then become possessed of the loose unrevised draughts of the imperfect work, he undertook, upon an injunction received from his deceased uncle in a dream, to put them into shape, and to supply from standard histories those sections which were still wanting. The above title

given to it by the editor forms, with the addition of the word *شہ*, a chronogram for A.H. 1095, in which his task was accomplished.

XI. Foll. 518—583. *Navādir ul-Iḥikāyāt*, a collection of historical narratives described p. 1004 *b*.

The extracts are as follows:—

Preface, fol. 518 *a*. Bāb vi., Majlis 2, fol. 526 *a*. Bāb vii., Majlis 5, fol. 544 *b*; Majlis 7—8, fol. 548 *a*. Bāb ix., Majlis 7 and 10, fol. 572 *a*. Bāb x., Majlis 1 and 8, fol. 575 *b*.

XII. Foll. 584—586. Preface to the third volume of *Ṣubḥ i Ṣādiq*. See p. 889 *a*.

XIII. Foll. 587—603. *Majma' ul-Ansāb*. See p. 83 *a*. An abstract of the preface and the portion extending from the Ghūris to the kings of Hormuz.

Or. 1757.

Foll. 206; 10 in. by 6½; 15 lines, 4¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works:

I. Foll. 3—13. *Khulāṣat ut-Tavārikh* by Sujān Rai. See p. 230 *a*.

II. Foll. 15—26. *Ārāyish i Maḥfil* of Shir 'Alī Afsos in Hindustani. See p. 231 *a*.

III. Foll. 26 *b*—27. *Khavāṣ ul-Ḥayāvān*. See p. 842 *b*.

IV. Foll. 27 *b*—38. *Haft Iklim* and *Ḥadi-ḳat ul-Akalim*. See pp. 335 *b*, 992 *b*.

V. Foll. 39—51. Copy of a firman issued by Akbar, A.H. 983, granting lands situate in the Duāb of Dehli to Nizām ud-Dīn Kāzī (afterwards Ghāzī Khān Badakhshī; see Blochmann, *Ain i Akbari*, p. 440).

VI. Foll. 52—56. *Tūzuk i Timuri* by Abu Ṭalib Ḥusainī. See p. 177 *b*.

VII. Foll. 57—186. *A'in i Akbari*. See p. 248 *a*.

VIII. Foll. 187—208. 'Ibrat Nāmah. See p. 939 *a*.

A portion of the preface agreeing, although with some verbal discrepancies, with the copies already described, but containing the author's name, Mir Muḥammad Kāsim, is followed, fol. 189 *b*, by two chapters evidently belonging to another and much later work. They relate to the journey of the Shāh-zādah 'Alī-Gauhar to Ilāhābād, and to his assumption of the sovereignty on the death of his father (A.H. 1172—73). It is stated at the end that this continuation was brought down to the 17th year of Shāh 'Ālam (A.H. 1189—90). But Sir H. Elliot adds in the margin "this was an imperfect copy."

On fol. 193 *a*, begins a portion of the 'Ibrat Nāmah taken from another copy, relating to the end of Bahādur Shāh's reign, and corresponding to foll. 26—33 of Or. 1935. It is also followed, fol. 201 *a*, by an extract from a later work, an account of the death of 'Ālamgīr II.

IX. Foll. 208 *b*—209. The translation of the Rāj-Taranginī. See p. 296 *a*.

X. Fol. 209 *b*. Jang Nāmah by Ni'mat Khān 'Āli. See p. 272 *b*.

XI. Foll. 210—263. Tārīkh i Firūzshāhī by Ziyā ud-Dīn Barānī. See p. 919 *a*.

XII. Foll. 263 *b*—268. 'Ālamgīr Nāmah. See p. 266 *b*.

XIII. Foll. 269—270. Makhzan i Afghānī. See p. 210 *a*.

XIV. Foll. 271—282. Maṭla' us-Sa'dain. See p. 181 *b*.

XV. Foll. 282 *b*—283. Tūzuk i Jahāngīrī, with the preface of Muḥammad Hādī. See p. 253 *b*.

XVI. Foll. 283 *b*—285. Ikbāl Nāmah. See p. 255 *a*.

XVII. Foll. 285 *b*—286. Tūzuk i Jahāngīrī, the apocryphal memoirs of Jahāngīr. See p. 254 *b*.

XVIII. Foll. 286 *b*—287. Ḥabīb us-Siyar. See p. 98 *a*.

XIX. Foll. 287 *b*—288. Ṭabaqāt i Akbarī. See p. 220 *a*.

XX. Foll. 288 *b*—290. Akbar-Nāmah. See p. 247 *b*.

XXI. Foll. 291—295. Mir'at i Jahānumā by Muḥammad Baḳā, edited by Muḥammad Shafī'. See p. 890 *a*.

XXII. Fol. 296. Arāyish i Maḥfil. See p. 231 *a*.

XXIII. Foll. 297—300. Junaidiyyah جنیدیه, an account of the genealogy of the Sayyids of Balgrām and Bārah, by Sayyid Junaid Balgrāmī, fol. 297.

XXIV. Foll. 301—304. 'Amal i Ṣālih. See p. 263 *a*.

XXV. Foll. 305—310. Khulāṣat ut-Ta-vārīkh by Sujān Rāi. See p. 230 *a*.

XXVI. Foll. 310 *b*—372. Muntakhab ut-Tavārīkh by Sadāsukh. See p. 914 *a*.

XXVII. Foll. 373—380. Nigār ul-Lughāt, نگار اللغات, a Persian dictionary, containing also the Arabic and Turkish words, compiled A.H. 1247 by 'Alī Muḥammad, of Murādābād.

The rest of the volume, foll. 382—406, contains comparative tables of the following Indian alphabets: Ṣarrāfī, Sāstrī, Mārat'hi, and Patwārī, and a Braj Bhākhā grammar in Hīndī.

Or. 1759.

Foll. 315; 10½ in. by 8; from 11 to 13 lines, 4¼ in. long; written in Nestalik about A.H. 1850.

I. Foll. 1—66. Abstract of the *Tārīkh i Alfī* (see p. 117 *b*), from the 1st to the 974th year of *Rihlat*.

Extracts from the following works:—

II. Foll. 67—89. *Tārīkh i Khānjahānī*. See p. 210 *a*.

III. Foll. 90—213. *Tārīkh i Vaṣṣāf*. See p. 161 *b*.

IV. Foll. 214—242. *Mir'āt ul-'Ālam* and *Mir'āt i Jahān-numā*. See pp. 125 *b*, 890 *a*.

V. Foll. 243—258. *Tazkirat us-Salāṭin Chaghatā*. See pp. 274 *b* and 924 *a*.

The extracts relate to the second year of Bahādur Shāh and the accession of Muḥammad Shāh. The volume from which they were transcribed, a table of which is prefixed, ended with Muḥammad Shāh's victory over 'Abd Ullah Khān; but its earlier portion, extending from Akbar to Aurangzib, was taken from *Mir'āt i Jahān-numā*.

VI. Foll. 260—303. *Ma'aṣir ul-Umarā*, edited by 'Abd ul-Ḥayy Khān. See p. 339 *b*.

VII. Foll. 304—315. Table of contents of *Āṣār uṣ-Ṣanādīd* by Sayyid Aḥmad Khān of Delhi. See p. 431 *b*.

Or. 1761.

Foll. 324; 11 in. by 7; 15 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works:—

I. Foll. 2—97. *فائس الآثر* a biographical dictionary of Persian poets, relating especially to those who lived in the tenth century of the Hijrah, and compiled A.H. 973—982, to which is prefixed a history of the Timurides from Bābar to Akbar.

Author: Mirzā 'Alā ud-Daulah Kazvīnī,
میرزا علاء الدوله قزوینی

مطلع أنوار کلام قدیم زینت دیباجه ام الكتاب

The writer was the son of Mir Yaḥyā, the author of the *Lubb ut-Tavārikh* (see p. 104 *b*), and the younger brother of Mir 'Abd ul-Laṭīf, the preceptor of Akbar (p. 57 *b*). See *Mir'āt i Jahān-numā*, fol. 389, *Ma'aṣir ul-Umarā*, Add. 6568, fol. 561, and Blochmann, *Ain i Akbari*, p. 447, note 2. *Badā'unī* mentions him under the *Takhalluṣ Kāmī*, vol. iii. p. 97, as one of the poets of Akbar's court.

The contents of the biographical portion of the work have been stated by Sprenger *Oude Catalogue*, pp. 46—55.

The present extracts comprise the preface and table of contents, the historical introduction, which concludes with a full account of Akbar, brought down to Jumāda II., A.H. 982, and a few detached lives of poets.

II. Foll. 98—104. *سبعة المرجان في آثار هندوستان*, Notices of the 'Ulamā of India, in Arabic, by Mir Ghulam 'Alī Azād Balgrāmi. See p. 373 *a*.

The work was compiled, according to a note by Sir H. Elliot, A.H. 1177.

III. Foll. 105—170. *باغ معانی*, an extensive *Tazkirah* of Persian poets by Naḳsh 'Alī, *نقش علی*

The author, who gives his name incidentally on fol. 120 *b*, appears to have written shortly after the accession of Shāh 'Ālam, which took place in Jumāda I., A.H. 1173. In a notice devoted to that prince, fol. 116, he says that a few months had elapsed since he had been seated on the throne by the Vazir ul-Mamālik Shujā' ud-Daulah. The title *باغ معانی*, which as a chronogram stands for A.H. 1174, was probably meant to convey the date of composition. The work has been noticed, but without author's name, by Dr. Sprenger in the *Oude Catalogue*, p. 152.

The MS. from which the extracts were taken comprises only three sections of that bulky compilation, viz. *Chamans* iii.—v. *Chaman* iii. contains notices of kings who

had a taste for poetry, Chaman iv. notices of Vazirs and Amirs, both in alphabetical order. Chaman v. is stated to comprise the lives of 322 poets who flourished from the time of Hārūn al-Rashid to A.H. 800.

The present extracts consist of the table of contents of Chamans iii. and iv., of the preface to each, and of detached notices from Chaman iii., fol. 113 *a*, and from Chaman iv., fol. 153 *b*.

In the preamble to Chaman iii. the author says that he had devoted considerable space to that section on account of the utility of history and of his exceeding fondness for its pursuit.

IV. Foll. 171—208. *Tārīkh i Guzidah* (p. 80 *b*), *Khulāṣat ul-Akhbār* (p. 96 *b*), and *Ḥabīb us-Siyar* (p. 98 *a*).

V. Foll. 210—241. *انفع الاخبار*, a work on general history, by Muḥammad Amin B. Daulat Muḥammad ul-Ḥusaini ul-Balīḥī, *البالغى* *انفع وزبدة كلمات راويان اخبار انبيا* Beg.

The author states in the preface that he compiled this work in Aḥmadnagar (Deccan) A.H. 1036, a date expressed by its title, and that he was then attached to the service of Navvāb Sipahdār Khān, to whose biography an appendix is devoted.

Sipahdār Khān, whose original name was Mirzā Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ, was a native of Tabriz, and an adopted son of Shāh Beg Mirzā, with whom he came to India A.H. 1000, and whom he succeeded in the thirteenth year of Jahāngir as governor of Aḥmadnagar. He died A.H. 1054. See Ma'āshir ul-Umarā, fol. 305.

The extracts relate chiefly to the reign of Jahāngir and to the events of which Aḥmadnagar was the theatre. See for an account of the work Elliot's History of India, vol. vi. pp. 244—250.

V. Foll. 242—252. *Tārīkh i Firūzshāhi* by Ziyā ud-Din Baranī. See p. 919 *a*.

A portion of Muḥaddimah 7 and Muḥaddimah 8, corresponding to pp. 578—599 of the printed edition.

VI. Foll. 253—258. Headings of *Ṭabaḳāt i Naṣiri*. See p. 72 *a*.

VII. Foll. 259—274. *Ṭabaḳāt i Akbari*. See p. 220 *a*.

VIII. Foll. 277—321. An Arabic work on general history consisting, according to a notice by Dr. Sprenger, of seventy-six Bābs, the last of which treats of the Osmanlis, and is brought down to A.H. 997.

The author, whose name does not appear, was the son of 'Afif ud-Din Sayyid Ḥasan ul-Ḥusaini, Kāzi of Mecca, and was staying, as he states incidentally, fol. 279 *b*, in that city with his father in A.H. 961. He quotes Ibn ul-Aṣīr, Ibn Kaṣīr, Abul-Fidā, Ibn Ḥajar, Sharaf ud-Din Yazdī, Daulatshāh, Bahjat ut-Tavāriḳh (see p. 884 *a*), and the following two rarer works: *Tārīkh ul-'Ālam* by Shihāb ud-Din Aḥmad Ibn 'Umar Ibn 'Arab Shāh, and a history of the Uzbek Khākāns by the Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Ṭāshkandī, grandson of 'Alā ud-Din ul-Ḳūshī (see Haj. Khal. vol. ii. p. 135). He refers also occasionally to oral information received from the last-named writer.

The MS., from which the extracts were taken, was in the Moty Mahall, Lucknow. It is described as a small folio of 817 pages, dated A.H. 1127. It is wrongly lettered *تاریخ طبری*, and wants the first thirty-six Bābs and a portion of the thirty-seventh.

The extracts are as follows:—Timurides of India from Bābar to Akbar, fol. 277 *a*. Bāb 70. Kings of India, viz. Sultans of Dehli from Ḳuṭb ud-Din Aibak to Ibrāhīm Lodi, fol. 280 *b*, and local dynasties, fol. 289 *b*. Dasht Ḳipchāḳ and the Khāns of Crimea, fol. 295 *b*. Bāb 43. Ghaznavis, fol. 309 *a*. Bāb 44. Ghūris, fol. 315 *b*.

IX. Foll. 322—324. *مناجات* in Hindustani verse.

Or. 1762.

Foll. 659; 8½ in. by 5¼; from 13 to 15 lines, about 3 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—43. *Khulāṣat ul-Ansāb*. See p. 212 *b*.

II. Foll. 44—118. *Sair ul-Manāzil*. See p. 431 *a*.

III. Foll. 119—120. A fragment treating of various mosques and sacred shrines visited by a holy personage designated as *Makhdūm i Jahāniyān Jahān-Gasht*.

IV. Foll. 121—158. *همایون نامه*, an account of the rules and ordinances established by the emperor *Humāyūn* and of some buildings erected by him.

Author: *Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn B. Humām ud-Dīn*, known as *Kwānd Amir*, *غیاث الدین بن همام الدین المشتهر بخواند امیر* (see p. 96 *a*).

Beg. *همایون نامه که کلک ابداع واقفان آثار سلاطین* و.

This is the last work of the celebrated historian, written a short time before his death. According to the preface, the author received *Humāyūn's* commands for its composition on being introduced to the royal presence in *Gwalior*, *i.e.* about the beginning of A.H. 941 (see *Erskine, History of India*, vol. ii. p. 14).

Kwānd Amir subsequently accompanied the emperor to *Mandu*, where he died in the same year. See *Firishtah*, vol. i. p. 402.

An account of the work, with some extracts, will be found in *Elliot's History of India*, vol. v. pp. 116—126. A complete translation by *Munshī Sadāsuk'h Lāl* is preserved in *Add.* 30,774, foll. 25—114.

Extracts from the following works:—

V. Foll. 160—166. *Khalimāt ush-Shu'arā*. See p. 369 *a*.

VI. Foll. 167—174. *Safar Nāmāh* of *Nāṣir B. Khusrau*. See p. 379 *b*.

VII. Foll. 175—190. *Rauzat uṭ-Tāhirin* (the last chapter on islands). See p. 119 *b*.

VIII. Foll. 191—223. Account of the *Ṣūbahs* of India, their divisions and their revenue, drawn up in tabular form for *Aḥmad Shāh Durrāni*, with the heading: *فصل رسوم در بیان حقیقت صوبجات و سرکارات ال*, followed by the titulature of princes and *Manṣabdārs*, and by chronological notices.

IX. Foll. 224—251. *زبدة الغرائب*, a work on general history by *Muḥammad Riḏā B. Sayyid Abul-Kāsim Ṭabāṭabā*, entitled *Najm ud-Daulah*, and poetically surnamed *Najm*. See p. 914 *b*, and *Elliot's History of India*, vol. viii. p. 432.

The extracts are from the fifth and last volume (*Jild*), which comprises biographical notices of philosophers, saints, and poets. The date of composition, A.H. 1231, is expressed in a versified chronogram at the end by the words *زبداء غرائب*. The preface and table of contents of the whole work will be found further on, foll. 570—601.

X. Foll. 252—261. *نتائج الانکار*, lives of Persian poets.

Author: *Muḥammad Kudrat Ullah*, of *Gopāmau (Oude)*, *محمد قدرت الله گوباموی*

Beg. *شادابی کلشن سخن بآبیاری حمد بهار پیری*

From a diffuse preface it may be gathered that the author, who in his verses called himself *Kudrat*, left his native place for the *Carnatic* A.H. 1227, and lived there under three successive *Navvābs*, *viz.* *A'zam Jāh*, his son *'Azīm ud-Daulah*, by whom he was appointed guardian of the late *Navvāb's* tomb with the title of *Khān*, and *'Azīm ud-Daulah's* son, *Amir ul-Hind Valājāh*. The last-named prince, who succeeded his father as an infant A.H. 1241, was nineteen years of age, when the present work was dedicated to him A.H. 1258. It was compiled, as stated in the preface, from the following

Tazkirahs: *Ātashkadah*, *Riyāz ush-Shu'arā*, *Majma' un-Nafā'is*, *Bahāristān i Sukhan* by 'Abd ur-Razzāk, *Mir'āt ul-Khayāl*, *Kalimāt ush-Shu'arā*, the *Safinah* of *Mir 'Azamat Ullah Bikhābar* (who died A.H. 1142, see the *Oude Catalogue*, p. 150), *Sarv i Āzād*, *Khizānah i 'Amirah*, *Gul i Ra'nā*, and *Shām i Gharibān*, the last two by *Shafīq Aurangābādī*.

Notices extracted from the *Natā'ij ul-Afkār* are to be found in the margins of the Bombay edition of the *Ḥabib us-Siyar*.

XI. Foll. 262—275. Short notices on thirty Persian MSS. in the library of the *Rajah* of Benares, some of which are represented by longer extracts in the remainder of the volume.

XII. Foll. 277—355. *بحر المواجه*, a work on general history by *Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Anṣūrī B. 'Izzat ud-Daulah Hidāyat Ullah Khān*, son of *Shams ud-Daulah Luṭf Ullah Khān Ṣadīq Tahavvur Jang*.

Beg. *ستايش کوناگون سزاوار درگاه شاهنشاهی است*

The author, whose later work *Tārikh i Muzaffari* has been noticed p. 282 *b*, says in the preface that he completed the present compilation A.H. 1209; but his account of the *Durrānis* is brought down to A.H. 1211.

The extracts are as follows:—Preface, fol. 277 *b*. *Ghaznavis*, fol. 280 *a*. *Ghūris*, fol. 287 *b*. *Nādir Shāh* and his successors down to *Muḥammad Khān Ḥachar*, fol. 291 *a*. The *Durrānis* from *Aḥmad Shāh* to *Zamān Shāh*, fol. 322 *b*.

See *Elliot's History of India*, vol. viii. p. 235.

XIII. Foll. 356—373. A history of India with the heading *تاریخ پادشاهان*.

The extracts are partly from the *Akbar-*

* I.e. *Ṣamsām ud Daulah*, the author of *Ma'āṣir ul-Umarā*. The *Bahāristān i Sukhan* was completed by his son 'Abd ul-Ḥayy Khān, A.H. 1194. See *Savānih i Dakan*, fol. 84.

Nāmāh, partly from the *Ṭabaḳāt i Akbar-shāhī*.

XIV. Foll. 374—413. *مخزن الفوائد*.

“Storehouse of useful information.”

Author: *Ḥafīz ud-Din Aḥmad B. Hilāl ud-Din Muḥammad Ṣiddīqī ul-Bardwānī*, *حفیظ الدین احمد بن هلال الدین محمد الصدیقی البردوانی*

Beg. *سیاس و ستایش مر مبدعی را که از کم مکنونات را*

The author, a pupil of the Native College, Calcutta, subsequently attached as Persian Munshī to the College of Fort William, had been for fifteen years in the official employ of Sir Charles Theophilus Metcalfe, when he retired to private life in Calcutta. There he commenced the present work A.H. 1246, and completed it A.H. 1251.

Ḥafīz ud-Din is better known as the author of the Hindustani version of *Kalila and Damna* entitled *Khīrad-Afrūz*. A notice of his life will be found in *Garcin de Tassy's Littérature Hindouie*, vol. i. p. 149.

The present work, divided into sixteen parts called *Fā'idah*, embraces a great variety of subjects, such as letter-writing, forms of official documents, arithmetical notation, astronomy, geography, lives of philosophers, saints, and poets, select verses, history, and medicine.

XV. Foll. 414—433. Headings of the *'Amal i Ṣalīh*. See p. 263 *a*.

XVI. Foll. 435—436. *دہار ہند*, a Hindi vocabulary explained in Persian, with poetical quotations.

XVII. Foll. 437, 438. Letters of *Zul-Faḳār Khān*, *Navvāb* of *Bāndah*, about A.H. 1254.

XVIII. Foll. 439—451. *Jam'-bandī*, or forms of official statements relating to rates assessed on land.

XIX. Foll. 452—458. *Ṣīfat i Kā'ināt*. See p. 1006 *b*.

XX. Foll. 459—464. *Miftāḥ ul-Khazā'in*. See p. 1016 *b*.

XXI. Foll. 465—468. *مطلع الهند*, a work treating of the sciences and customs of the Hindūs, in five Maṭla's and a Takmilah, by Salāmat 'Alī Khān Ṭābib, son of Muḥammad 'Ajib, entitled Ṣadāqat Khān.

XXII. Foll. 469—476. *Tārīkh i Firishtah* and *Tārīkh i Nādiri*. See pp. 225 *a*, 192 *a*.

XXIII. Foll. 477—502. *Jām i Jahān-numā* by Ḥusain, called al-Muzaffar. See p. 1019 *b*.

XXIV. Foll. 503—522. Headings of the *Mulakhkhaṣ* by Muḥammad Ṭāhir. See p. 261 *b*.

XXV. Foll. 523—525. Table of contents of *تاریخ حسینی*, a history of Muḥammad, in four *Qisims* and a *Khātimah*, evidently translated from the Arabic work of Sa'ūd ud-Dīn Muḥammad B. Mas'ūd ul-Kāzarūnī. See the Arabic Catalogue, p. 423 *a*, and *Haj. Khal.*, vol. vi. p. 167.

XXVI. Foll. 526, 527. Preface of *Muntakhab ul-Akhhār* (apparently the real title of the preceding work), by Muḥammad Mihr, or Munir, uṣ-Ṣiddīqī, dedicated to I'timād ud-Daulah Qamar ud-Dīn Khān Ḥusain (A.H. 1137—1161).

XXVII. Foll. 528—532. *Badi' un-Navādir*, a work on materia medica by Muḥammad Raḥm 'Alī Khān B. Bahrahmand Khān, of Sikandarpūr (see p. 1043 *b*, iv.).—*Manhaj ul-Bayān* and *Fatāwā* Ṭātar Khān, in Arabic.

XXVIII. Foll. 533—536. *Faras-Nāmāh* written for Aṣaf ud-Daulah, A.H. 1207, by Mirzā Bhajū Beg Sālotar, مرزا بھجو بیگ سالوتر.

XXIX. Foll. 537—570. The history of Faizābād, described p. 309 *b* under the title of *Farah-Bakhsh*. It is called in the heading *بحر الافاضت*.

XXX. Foll. 570 *b*—601. *Zubdat ul-Gharā'ib*. See p. 1024, art. ix.

XXXI. Foll. 601 *b*—608. *Iqbal Nāmāh* i *Jahāngīrī*. See p. 255 *a*.

XXXII. Foll. 608 *b*—617. *Zafar Nāmāh* i 'Alamgīrī by 'Aqīl Khān. See p. 792 *b*.

XXXIII. Foll. 618—628. *Haft Gulshan* i Muḥammad-Shāhī. See p. 908 *a*.

XXXIV. Foll. 629—644. *Tbrat Nāmāh* by Muḥammad Khair ud-Dīn Ilāhābādī. See p. 946 *a*.

XXXV. Foll. 645—659. *Khulāṣat ut-Tavārikh*. See p. 230 *a*.

Or. 1763.

Foll. 477; 12½ in. by 8½; 11 lines, about 4½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from MSS. in the libraries of the Emperor of Dehli, of Muftī Ikrām ud-Dīn Khān, Navvāb Muḥammad Mir Khān, and Ḥakīm Aḥsan Ullah Khān, as follows:—

I. Foll. 2—23. *Khulāṣat ut-Tavārikh*, and *Nigāristān* by Ghaffārī. See pp. 230 *a*, 106 *a*.

II. Foll. 24—47. *Shāhnāmāh* of Munshī, a translation in Hindustani verse of the *Shamshūrkhānī* (see p. 539 *b*), by Mūl Chand, of Dehli, poetically surnamed Munshī, who died about A.D. 1832. The work has been printed in Calcutta 1846. See the *Oude Catalogue*, p. 267, and *Garcin de Tassy, Littér. Hindouie*, 2nd edition, vol. ii. p. 386.

III. Foll. 48—70. *اشرف التواريخ*, an historical and geographical compilation, written A.D. 1826 (A.H. 1241-2) by Kishan Dayāl Khatri, of Dehli. See *Elliot's History of India*, vol. viii. p. 413.

IV. Foll. 71—78. *Akbar Nāmāh*, *Būstān i Khayāl* (see p. 770 *b*), 'Alamgīr Nāmāh (p. 266 *b*), and *Tārīkh i Nādiri* (p. 192 *a*).

V. Foll. 79—92. *Tārīkh i 'Alamgīrī* by 'Aqīl Khān (see p. 792 *b*).

VI. Foll. 93—108. *Nādir Nāmāh* by

'Abd ur-Raḥīm Kashmīrī (*i.e.* Bayān i Vāqī', see p. 381 *b*).

VII. Foll. 110—112. A treatise on ancient eras, originally written in Arabic A.II. 1253 by Maulānā Muḥammad Rafī' ud-Dīn Muhandīs, of Dehli, translated for Sir H. Elliot by Navvāb Ziyā ud-Dīn Aḥmad B. Navvāb Aḥmad Bakhsh Khān, A.H. 1265.

VIII. Foll. 113—119. A treatise on solar and lunar years by Kāzī Muḥammad Najm ud-Dīn. See p. 1013 *a*, II.

IX. Foll. 120, 121. Account of the Faṣlī era, written A.II. 1219 by Muḥammad Rafī' ud-Dīn. See above, art. vii.

X. Foll. 122—137. Shāh 'Ālam Nāmāh by Manā Lāl. See p. 943 *b*.

XI. Foll. 138—158. Shāh 'Ālam Nāmāh by Ghulām 'Alī Khān. See p. 281 *b*.

XII. Foll. 159—186. Tārīkh i Muẓaffarī. See p. 282 *b*.

XIII. Foll. 187—229. Religious tracts (Rasā'il) by Shaikh 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ Dihlavī (see p. 14 *a*), followed by one written A.H. 1093 by Abu 'Alī Ḥasan B. 'Alī ul-Ḥanafī ul-Makkī, and another translated by Ikrām 'Alī, grandson of Shaikh 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ, from the Arabic of Sayyid Muḥammad B. 'Abd ur-Rasūl ul-Barzakhī.

XIV. Foll. 230—243. Beginnings and endings of copies of the following works: Shāhjahān-Nāmāh by Muḥammad Amīn (see p. 258 *b*). Letters of Shaikh 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ Dihlavī, رسالة الكتائب. An Arabic tract, اخبار الآخرة. Account of the Shaikhs of Dehli (the work described p. 975 *b*). Bahādur-shāhī (by Khwushḥāl Chand, see p. 894 *a*). Ḥasb ul-Irshād (p. 310 *b*). Tārīkh i Firūzshāhī by Shams i Sirāj (p. 241 *b*). Tārīkh i Bahādurshāhī by Ni'mat Khān (p. 272 *a*). Tārīkh i Dā'ūdī (p. 243 *a*). Zib ut-Tavārīkh (p. 724 *a*).

XV. Foll. 243 *b*—376. تاريخ كنجينه, a work on general history.

The author, whose name does not appear, compiled it in the time of 'Abd Ullah Ḳuṭub Shāh (A.II. 1035—1083) and apparently at the court of that sovereign. The latest event mentioned in the extracts is the taking of Daulatabād and the capture of Faṭh Khān, son of Malik 'Anbar, by Khān-Khānān Mahābat Khān, which happened A.II. 1042. As the account of the 'Adil-shāhis comes to a close with the accession of Sulṭān Muḥammad 'Adil Shāh, whose reign ended A.H. 1048, the time of composition must fall between the two years last mentioned.

There are, however, two passages of later date, foll. 342 *b*, 372 *b*, in which A.H. 1078 is designated as the current year.

The Tārīkh i Ganjīnah is divided into an introduction (Dibāchah) and twelve books termed Khizānahs, the subdivisions of which are called Ganjīnahs. The following are the subjects of the main divisions:—i. Creation. ii. Prophets. iii. Early kings of Persia, Rūm and the Arabs. iv. Muḥammad and the Imāms. v. The Khalīfs. vi. Dynasties contemporary with the Abbasides. vii. Chingiz Khān and his successors. viii. Kings who reigned from the time of Chingiz Khān to Timūr. ix. Timūr and his descendants down to Shāhjahān. x. Turcomans and Uzbaks. xi. Ṣafavis down to Shāh Ṣafī. xii. Dynasties of the Deccan, viz. 1. Bahmanīs. 2. Nizām-Shāhis down to Murtaẓā Nizām Shāh. 3. 'Adil-Shāhis down to Sulṭān-Muḥammad. 4. Ḳuṭub-Shāhis down to 'Abd Ullah Ḳuṭub-Shāh.

The following sections are transcribed in full:—Ghaznavīs, foll. 261—268. Ghūris and slave-kings, foll. 283—295. Atābaks, foll. 295—309. Khiljīs from Bakhtiyār Khiljī to Firūz Shāh, foll. 347—368.

XVI. Foll. 377—404. Short extracts from copies of the following works:—Khāvar-

Nāmah (see p. 642 *a*), fol. 377. A'in i Akbari, fol. 379. Zavābiḥ i 'Alamgīri (p. 949 *a*), fol. 380. Tāriḫ i Firūzshāhi by Shams i Sirāj (p. 241 *b*), fol. 382. Tāriḫ i Yūsufi by Yūsuf Khān Kamalpūsh, an account of his journey to England in Hindustāni (published in Dehli, 1847, see Garcin de Tassy, Littér. Hindouie, vol. iii. p. 315), fol. 385. Tāriḫ i Dakan by 'Alī Ibrāhīm Khān (p. 328 *a*), fol. 388. Hasht Bihisht (p. 216 *a*), fol. 391. Shāh 'Alam Nāmah by Ghulam 'Alī Khān (p. 281 *b*), fol. 393. Tāriḫ i Muḡhuliyah by Munshī Husaini and Munshī Nūr Muḡammad, of the Dehli College, Hindustāni (see Garcin de Tassy, Littér. Hindouie, vol. i. p. 612, vol. ii. p. 483), fol. 395. Humāyūn Nāmah by Jauhar (p. 246 *a*), fol. 396. Hadiqat ul-Aḡālim (p. 992 *b*), fol. 397. A short history of the Prophets and of Muḡammad, imperfect at the beginning, fol. 399. Tract of Shaikh Saif ud-Dīn of Dehli on prayers uttered in Mecca and Medina, fol. 400. Homilies of Shaikh 'Abd ul-Ḥaḡḡ Dihlavī in Arabic, نيل اعالي الرتب في فصول من الخطب, fol. 401. Tāriḫ i Shāhnavāz Khān (*i.e.* Mir'āt Aftābnumā, see p. 131 *b*), fol. 402.

XVII. Foll. 405—439. Tāriḫ i Bahādurshāhi by Ni'mat Khān (p. 272 *a*), brought down to the 16th of Rajab, second year of the reign (A.H. 1120).

XVIII. Foll. 441—477. An historical account of Agra and of its principal buildings, with map and views, in Hindustāni, by Sadīd ud-Dīn (Professor in the Native College, Dehli; see Garcin de Tassy, Littér. Hindouie, vol. iii. p. 15); lithographed in Agra, 1848 (wanting the first four pages).

Or. 1771.

Foll. 354; 6½ in. by 4; 9 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—131. گوالیار نامہ. A history

of Gwalior from the earliest times to A.H. 1200.

Author: Muḡammad Khair ud-Dīn محمد خير الدين

Beg. مپاس و ثنا صانعی را سزاست که بر تفصیل صنعت

Some account of the author's life has been given p. 946 *a*. He states in the preface that having been called by Aṡaf ud-Daulah, A.H. 1206, from his native place to Lucknow, he had been shown there by Doctor Bruce a Gwāliyar-Nāmah (see p. 303 *b*), which he found defective in matter and badly written. He was therefore induced to recast it into better shape and to supplement it with an account of the brilliant achievements of the English arms, of which he had been an ocular witness.

The writer, who, it appears, had been attached by General Stibbert to the staff of Captain Wm. Bruce, head of the commissariat of Major Popham's force, devotes the greater part of the work to a detailed account of the capture of Gwalior by the latter (A.D. 1780), of the operations subsequently carried on by Colonel Camac against Mahājī Sindhiyah, and finally of the recapture of Gwalior and Gohad by the Marattah chief. The latest event recorded is the death by poison of Rānā Jhatar Singh in Gwalior, A.H. 1200.

II. Foll. 133—155. A manual designated as تذكرة الهند. It gives the length of reign of the kings of Dehli from Pithaurā to Aurangzib, the distances from Dehli to the principal towns of India, lastly the area, divisions, and revenue of the empire.

III. Foll. 157—269. A treatise on agriculture, already described, p. 417 *b*.

IV. Foll. 271—354. Dastūr ul-'Amal, containing tables of the revenue of Ṣūbahs and Sarkārs, titles of princes and Manṡabdārs

in the reigns of Shāhjahān, 'Ālamgīr, and Shāh 'Ālam (Bahādūr Shāh), and miscellaneous notices.

Or. 1837.

Foll. 259; 5½ in. by 3½; 13 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 4—112. *مرآة مسعودی*. Life of Sālār Mas'ūd Ghāzī (see p. 1015 a).

Author: 'Abd ur-Raḥmān Chishtī, عبدالرحمان چشتی

Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين عالم الغيب والشهادت

The author, who has been already noticed pp. 359 b and 973 a, professes to have extracted this life from an ancient and extensive work written by Mullā Muḥammad Ghaznavī, a servant of Sultan Maḥmūd, and containing a full account of that sovereign's Indian campaigns as well as of the warlike deeds of Sālār Sāhū and his son Mas'ūd.

An abstract of the Mir'at i Mas'ūdi will be found in Elliot's History, vol. ii. pp. 513—549.

II. Foll. 113—259. Memoirs of Asad Beg Kāzvinī, with the heading *کتاب حالات اسد* *کتاب بیگ تروینی*, apparently transcribed from the previously described copy (p. 979 b), Or. 1996, and concluding with the same notice of the author.

Both the above works have been translated by Mr. B. W. Chapman, of the Bengal Civil Service, whose version will be found in Add. 30,776.

Or. 1838.

Foll. 257; 7¼ in. by 5¼; 17 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works:—

I. Foll. 5—13. *Vaḳā'i' Ni'mat Khān 'Āli* (see p. 268 b). *Fath i Kāngrah* (p. 258 a); two extracts the second of which is wrongly ascribed in the heading to Ni'mat Khān.

II. Foll. 14—18. Story of Padmāvati, daughter of Padmasen, and of Rājah Prithirāj, with the heading *خلاصه باب اول کتاب برهت در ذکر احوال مهوب کهند* *مجمله نه باب که مشتمل بر حالات راجه برتهی راج بزبان ششکرت تصنیف است*

It purports to be translated from a book called Barhat, or Brihat, in nine Bābs, containing the history of Rājah Prithirāj in the Sanskrit tongue.

The story of Padmāvati is one of the episodes of the poem of Chand. See Garcin de Tassy, *Littér. Hindouie*, vol. i. p. 382.

III. Foll. 18 b—28. History of the Rājahs of Anber and Jaipūr from their origin to the time of composition (about A.H. 1260). It concludes with the assassination of Jai Singh by Chauthā Rām and the proclamation of the former's infant son Rām Singh.

It is endorsed by Sir H. Elliot as follows: "This was sent by Chandee Lal and written from his dictation."

IV. Foll. 28—38. *Siyar ul-Muta'akhhirin* (p. 280 b). *Tārikh i Firishtah* (p. 225 a). *Tārikh i Nādirī* (p. 192 a). *'Ālam-ārāi 'Abbāsī* (p. 185 b).

V. Foll. 38 b—42. A general history of India from the death of 'Adli to the time of composition, by Jūgal Kishor *جوگل کیشور*, who compiled it for the Lord Chief Justice Sir Elijah Impey (A. D. 1774—1783).

Beg. بعد از حمد خدای برتر و نعمت رسول

See Elliot's History of India, vol. viii. p. 300.

VI. Foll. 43—66. *Tārikh i Hind u Sind* (*i.e.* Chach Nāmah, see p. 290 a). *Taj ul-Ma'aṣir* (p. 239 a). *Tārikh ul-Vaṣṣāf* (p. 161 b). *Tārikh i Shāh 'Ālam* by Manā Lāl (p. 943 b).

VII. Foll. 67—257. *Ḥadīkat ul-Aḳālīm* (see p. 992 b). Extensive extracts relating chiefly to India.

Or. 1839.

Foll. 286; $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $3\frac{1}{2}$; 13 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik about A.D. 1844.

This is the first of a set of seven uniform volumes, Or. 1839—1845, written for Sir Henry Elliot by his Munshī Maulābakhsh in or about the year 1844 (see Or. 1843, fol. 121 *b*). They contain extracts from a vast number of Persian MSS. of a most miscellaneous description, arranged without any system. A table of contents is prefixed to each volume.

The extracts, which seldom exceed two or three small pages, are generally taken from the preamble of the works, and conclude with a notice of the size of the original MSS. They are too short to be of much use, and far too numerous to be separately described.

The present volume contains extracts from 123 MSS. It begins with Maḳāsid ul-Auliya, a history of the prophets (by Maḥmūd B. Aḥmad Fāryābī, see Or. 1968, fol. 21), and ends with Ḥadā'iq ul-Anvār by Fakhr ud-Din Rāzī.

Or. 1840.

Foll. 293; uniform with the preceding.

Extracts from 51 MSS., beginning with Ṭabaḳāt i Akbarī and ending with the letters (Ruḳa'āt) of Munshī Harbans Rāi.

Foll. 189—263 contain an apparently complete transcript of the Gharā'ib ul-Lughāt غرائب اللغات, an alphabetical glossary of Hindi words, explained in Persian by Sirāj ud-Dīn 'Alī Ārzū (see p. 501 *b*).

Beg. سبجانك لا علم لنا الا ما علمتنا

This is, according to the preamble, a revised and corrected edition of a work compiled under the above title by one of the elegant writers of India. یکی از فصیحای هندوستان. It is confined to those Hindi words the Arabic or Persian equivalents of which are not commonly known in India.

See the Oude Catalogue, p. 133, and Garcin de Tassy, Littér. Hindouie, vol. i., p. 228.

Or. 1841.

Foll. 317; uniform with the preceding.

Extracts from 44 MSS. The following alone are of some extent:—

I. Foll. 5—71. 'Imād us-Sa'adat. See p. 308 *a*.

II. Foll. 110—125. Khizānah i 'Amirah. See p. 373 *a*.

III. Foll. 125 *b*—166. Tārīkh i Muẓaffarī. See p. 282 *b*.

IV. Foll. 199—215. عجائب الهند, an account of some remarkable places and curiosities in India, by Sadāsuk'h, poetically surnamed Niyāz, of Dehli (see p. 914 *a*).

V. Foll. 219—317. Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh by Bada'unī. See p. 222 *b*.

Or. 1842.

Foll. 308; uniform with the preceding.

Extracts from 41 MSS., the longer of which are from the following works:—

I. Foll. 5—137. An official manual compiled in the reign of Shāhjahān. It contains a tabulated statement of the revenue of the Šūbahs and Sarkārs, an account of offices and salaries, and forms of appointment.

II. Foll. 138—190. The first and second volumes of the Iḳbāl-Nāmah i Jahāngiri. See pp. 922 *b*, 923 *a*.

III. Foll. 201—222. Tārīkh i Rashīdī. See p. 164 *b*.

Or. 1843.

Foll. 319; uniform with the preceding.

Extracts from 18 MSS. The more important of them are from the following works:—

I. Foll. 4—121. *Mir'at Aftāb-numā*. See p. 131 *b*.

II. Foll. 142—157. *صحيح الاخبار*, a general history of India compiled A.H. 1209 for the Governor-General Sir John Shore, by Sarūp Chand Khatri. See Elliot's *History of India*, vol. viii, p. 313.

III. Foll. 182—228. *Padishah Nāmāh* by 'Abd ul-Hamid. See p. 260 *a*.

IV. Foll. 237—319. *دستور الانشا*, a collection of letters compiled for the author's patron Fida'i Khān, known as Sayyid Ghulam Husain Khān. The letters relate mostly to transactions in Bengal under the Nāzims 'Aivirdi Khān and Sirāj ud-Daulah (A.H. 1151—1170).

In an edition printed in Calcutta A.H. 1240 the author is called Munshī Yār Muḥammad.

Or. 1844.

Foll. 293; uniform with the preceding.

Extracts from 32 MSS. The more extensive of these are from the following works:—

I. Foll. 5—95. *Shāhjahān Nāmāh*, *i. e.* the continuation of the *Padishāh Nāmāh*, by Vāriṣ. See p. 260 *a*.

II. Foll. 109—200. *Tārikh i Muḥammad-Shāhī*, by Khwushhāl Chand. See p. 128 *a*. The extracts come down to the 30th year of the reign of Muḥammad Shāh.

III. Foll. 201—220. *Iqbāl-Nāmāh* ascribed in the heading to Faṭḥ Ullah Shirāzi. The extract is from the second volume of the *Iqbāl Nāmāh* of Mu'tamad Khān. See p. 923 *a*.

IV. Foll. 249—270. *Farhang i Jahāngiri*. See p. 496 *b*.

Or. 1845.

Foll. 58; uniform with the preceding.

Extracts from 16 MSS. The only one of any extent is an almost complete transcript

of an historical notice of the city of Agra and its principal building by Silchand, a pupil of the Agra Government College, fol. 21—58. The work, which is called in the heading *حالات اکبرآباد*, was written, as was another essay on the same subject described p. 958 *b*, for Mr. James Stephen Lushington.

Or. 1858.

Foll. 121; 8¼ in. by 5; 11 lines, 2¾ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1847.

Extracts from the following works:—

I. Foll. 4—64. The continuation of the *Akbar Nāmāh*. This is the work of 'Ināyat Ullah Muḥibb 'Alī already noticed p. 929 *a*, wanting the preface and about a page at the end. It is ascribed, however, on the fly-leaf to another author, viz. Shaikh 'Abd uṣ-Ṣamad B. Shaikh Afzal Muḥammad, sister's son to Shaikh Abul-Faḥl, and the editor of his *Inshā* (see p. 396 *a*):
تكملة اکبر نامه تصنيف
شیخ عبد الصمد ابن شیخ افضل محمد خواهرزاده شیخ
ابو الفضل و جامع منشات شیخ مذکور

Contents:—47th year, fol. 5 *a*; 48th year, fol. 28 *a*; 49th year, fol. 39 *b*; 50th year, fol. 55 *a*.

Prefixed is a letter of Sayyid Aḥmad Khān, Munṣif of Dehli, to Sir Henry Elliot, dated 21 Sept. 1847, informing him of the sending of the *Takmilah i Akbar Nāmāh*.

II. Foll. 65—78. *Ḳaṣīdahs* of Ḥakim 'Unṣuri *قصائد حکیم عنصری*, in praise of Sultan Maḥmūd Ghaznavi. 'Unṣuri died A.H. 431 or 441. See the *Oude Catalogue*, p. 528, and *Haft Asmān*, p. 15.

III. Foll. 79—97. Preface of Amir Khusrau to his *Divān* entitled *Ghurraṭ ul-Kamāl*. See p. 610 *a*.

IV. Foll. 98—112. *Divān* of Badr i Chāch, from a copy dated A.H. 1107. The

poems relate mostly to events of the reign of Sultan Muḥammad B. Tuḡhluḡ. A notice of the author by Nayyir i Rakhshān (see p. 446 *b*) is prefixed.

Badr ud-Din, a native of Chāch, or, in its Arabicized form, Shāsh, the modern Tashkand, went to India and became the panegyrist of Sultan Muḥammad B. Tuḡhluḡ, who conferred upon him the title of Fakhr uz-Zamān. He composed a Shāh-nāmāh or poetical record of that king's warlike deeds, which was completed, as stated by the author in the following chronogram, A.H. 745 :

سال تاریخ عرب دولت شه بود بعقد
کاسمان عقد سخنهای مرا داد نظام

Translations by Sir H. Elliot of some of his poems will be found in the History of India, vol. iii. pp. 567—573. See also Badā'unī, vol. i. p. 241, and Sprenger, Oude Catalogue, p. 367. The *Qaṣīdahs* of Badr i Chāch have been lithographed in Cawnpore, A.H. 1261, and, with a commentary, in Rāmpur, A.H. 1289.

V. Foll. 113—120. The Arabic *Tārīkh Yāfi'*. The extracts relate to the Ghaznavis and Gūris, and their incursions into India.

Or. 1860.

Foll. 61; 8 in. by 5; 11 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—8. Extracts from the *Ḥayāt ul-Ḥayavān*. See the Arabic Catalogue, p. 215 *b*.

II. Foll. 9—29. *Maṣnavi* on the victories of Islām Khān, Ṣubāhdār of Beugal, in Kūch and Ashām (A.H. 1051-2, see *Maāṣir ul-Umarā*, fol. 39), by Muḥammad K̄uli Salim Tīhrānī. See p. 738 *a*.

Beg. بیا بلبل که ایام بهار است
کلسقان خوشتر از آغوش یار است

III. Foll. 30—48. *Sūz u Gudāz*, a *Maṣnavi* by Nau'ī Khabūshānī. See p. 674 *a*.

IV. Foll. 49—61. A *Qaṣīdah* on the conquest of Sind by the Khānkhanān 'Abd ur-Raḥīm Khān (A.H. 1001), by Mirzā Yūlqulī Beg Anīsī Shāmlū.

Beg. میوزد باد سراپا خروی از بوستان
آب حیوان در رکاب و باد عیسی در عنان

Anīsī, a Turcoman soldier, who was attached to 'Ali K̄uli Khān Shāmlū, governor of Herat, and afterwards served with distinction under 'Abd ur-Raḥīm Khān, died in Burhānpūr, A.H. 1014. See Blochmann, *Ain i Akbari*, vol. i. p. 578, the *Oude Catalogue*, p. 333, and the *Ātashkadāh*, fol. 6.

To the above pieces are prefixed notices of the authors and their works by Nayyir i Rakhshān (see p. 446 *b*).

Or. 1861.

Foll. 82; 8 in. by 5; 11 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—44. Account of the tribes and clans of Afghanistan, with notices of their leading men, from the rise of the Durrānī dynasty to the reign of Shujā' ul-Mulk.

Author: Sayyid Maḥmūd ul-Mūsavī, سعید محمود الموسوی

Beg. آنچه احوال اقوام چهارگانه افغان

The author wrote this account, as he states in a short preamble, by desire of an English officer named Seton, to whom he gives the following titles: نواب ناظم الدوله
سیف الملک دوستدار خان لالده مستر سیتن صاحب
بهادر شهامت جنگ. It treats of the following four tribes (*Firkah*), which are sub-divided into clans (*Qaum*): I. Abdālī or Durrānī, fol. 4 *a*. II. Ghiljāi غلجئی, fol. 29 *a*. III. Bardurānī, called in India Rohilah, fol. 32 *b*. IV. Sūr, or Yūsufzai, fol. 43 *a*.

The work, which contains no date, was apparently written during the first reign of

Shujā' ul-Mulk, and shortly after the death of the Vazīr Shīr Muḥammad Khān (A.H. 1223), which is recorded on fol. 10 *b*. The author states, fol. 4 *a*, that the Durrānis had been, at the time of writing, for sixty-three years in possession of the sovereign power. Counting from A.H. 1160, when Aḥmad Shāh assumed the royal title, this would give A.H. 1223 as the date of composition.

II. Foll. 45—82. Notices of the eminent calligraphers who lived in India, and especially in Dehli, under the Timurides from Akbar to Bahādūr Shāh (A.H. 1253).

Author: Khalifah Shaikh Ghulām Muḥammad Haft Kalam Akbarshāhī, خلیفه شیخ غلام محمد هفت قلم اکبرشاهی

Beg. رساله متضمن حالات خوشنویسان خطوط

The work is divided into the following four sections (Faṣl): 1. Nestalik writers, fol. 46 *a*. 2. Shikastah and Shafi'āi writers, fol. 66 *a*. 3. Naskhī and Ṭughrā writers, fol. 77 *a*. 4. Seal engravers, fol. 81 *a*. In each section the notices are arranged under the successive reigns. The latest date mentioned is A.H. 1261, fol. 80 *a*.

Or. 1865.

Foll. 40; 8 in. by 6; 13 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Shikastah-āmīz, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—35. A history of Ḥaidar 'Alī Khān of Maisūr, from his rise to A.H. 1196.

Beg. ستایش ناصری که ببددکاری فوج لطفش

The author, who does not give his name, was a witness of the events related in the latter portion of the work. He states at the end that, after serving two years under Captain John Kennaway, he was licensed on the last day of Zulka'dah A.H. 1196, and went back to Ḥaidarābād. In a later addition he records the death of Ḥaidar 'Alī, which took place at the beginning of Muḥarram,

A.H. 1197, and the subsequent accession of Tipū Sultān.

II. Foll. 36—40. Account of the rebellion of Rājāh Chait Singh of Benares.

Author: 'Alī Ibrāhīm Khān, علی ابراهیم خان
منکه علی ابرهیم خان یکی از خیر خواهان
کمپنی انگریز

The author, who has been already noticed, p. 328 *a*, was an eye-witness of the events related. The period he embraces extends from the 19th of Sha'bān A.H. 1195, when he landed at Baksar with the Governor-General, Mr. Hastings, on his way to Benares, to the 27th of Ramazān in the same year.

The date written in the last line, "the 15th of Zulhijjah, A.H. 1195, corresponding to November 1778," relates apparently to the completion of the work, which in the subscription is called کذار ابراهیم.

Or. 1883.

Foll. 286; 11½ in. by 7; 17 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik, apparently in the 18th century.

A volume of miscellaneous extracts apparently compiled by the writer of the MS., Ghulām Nabī, whose name is found in the subscription of the first part, fol. 152 *b*, باتام رسید بعضی نقلهای غریب و عجیب از کتب متفرقه دستخط غلام نبی عفی الله عنه

Beg. پوشیده نماند که هر نهال غریب ثمر

A list of seventy-two works which the compiler professes to have laid under contribution includes the 'Ibrat Nāmāh, a history written under Muḥammad Shāh (see p. 939 *a*), and a reference to 'Ālamgīr II. (A.H. 1167—1173), fol. 48 *a*, shows that the collection is of still later date.

The volume contains, besides miscellaneous detached narratives and anecdotes, the following extensive extracts or entire treatises:—

I. Foll. 36—51. Abstract of an anonymous work on general history (Ma'din i Akh-bār, see p. 888 a).

II. Foll. 85—113. Extract from 'Iyār i Dānish. See p. 756 b.

III. Foll. 113 b—120. Sa'di's Naṣiḥat ul-Mulūk. See p. 596 b, v.

IV. Foll. 133—152. Extract from Ḥabib us-Siyar relating to Chingiz Khān.

V. Foll. 153—169. Humāyūn's journey to Persia, from the Jahāngir Nāmāh (*i.e.* the first volume of the Iqbal Nāmāh i Jahāngiri, see p. 922 b).

VI. Foll. 169 b—175. سوال و جواب دارا، شڪوه و بابا لال، questions put by Dārā Shukūh to Bābā Lāl as to points of Hindu doctrine, with the latter's answers.

VII. Foll. 176—236. The first portion of the general history entitled Ma'din i Akh-bār. See p. 888 a. It consists of the first fourteen of the chapters (Zikr) into which the work is divided, the first treating of the Pishdādians and the fourteenth of the Khwārazmshāhis.

VIII. Foll. 239—250. مرآت المخلوقات، a treatise on Hindu cosmogony, in the form of a dialogue between Mahādev and Parbatī, handed down by the Muni Bashisht (Vasishta); translated from a Sanskrit original in verse and explained by 'Abd ur-Rahmān Chishtī, عبد الرحمن چشتی

Beg. الحمد لله... اما بعد هذا مینویسد حقیر الفقیر

The author, who has been already noticed pp. 359 b, 973 a, shows by an elaborate system of interpretation how the Hindu legend is to be adapted to Muslim ideas, how for instance Mahādev is to be taken as a king of the Jinns, another mythological being to be turned into Adam, a third into Muḥammad, and so forth. A.H. 1041 is incidentally mentioned, fol. 240 a, as the current year.

IX. Foll. 257—271. مرآت الحقائق، an abridged translation of the Bhagavadgītā, with Muslim comments, by the same writer.

Beg. هو الاول وهو الآخر هو الظاهر وهو الباطن

The author, who here calls himself 'Abd ur-Rahmān [B.] 'Abd ur-Rasūl 'Abbāsī ul-'Alavī ul-Chishtī, mentions, as the best exposition of Hindu pantheism, a work entitled Kashf ul-Kunūz and commonly called Jog Bashist, by Shaikh Ṣūfī Kubjahānī, صوفی قیجھانی

X. Foll. 272—283. اطوار در حل اسرار، an abstract of the Yoga Vāsishṭa (see p. 61 a), divided into ten sections called Aṭvār, and dedicated to Jahāngir; by Ṣūfī Sharif, صوفی شریف, probably the author quoted under the preceding article.

Beg. حمد و ثنا لائق ذات خداست که از نفوس

A table of contents in the same handwriting as the text occupies three pages at the beginning. The volume is endorsed by Sir H. Elliot "composed or rather abstracted by Hakīm Md Ali."

Or. 1904.

Foll. 54; 8½ in. by 5¼; 11 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik and Shikastah, A.D. 1851.

Five notices written for Sir H. Elliot by Nayyir i Rakhshān (see p. 446 b) in November and December 1851, viz. :—

I. Foll. 2—8. Abstract of نیرنگ عشق، a Maṣnavī on the love-story of Shāhid and 'Azīz, written A.H. 1096 by Ghanimat Panjābī (see p. 700 b), and beginning

بنام شاهد نازک خیالان

II. Foll. 9—20. Analysis of a Maṣnavī on the story of Kām-rūp by Mir Muḥammad Murād. See p. 697 a.

III. Foll. 21—29. Notice of the خلاصة الحیوة، a history of ancient and modern philosophers written for Ḥakīm Abul-Faṭḥ

Gilāni by Mullā Aḥmad Tatavī (see p. 117 *b*), with some extracts. These are stated to be from an imperfect copy containing only a portion of the first of the two Maḥsads into which the work is divided.

IV. Foll. 30—38. Extracts from the Akhbār i Barmakiyān by Ziyā ud-Dīn Baranī (see p. 333 *b*), with a notice of the work.

V. Foll. 39—54. Account of the discovery of tobacco and of its introduction into India, with extracts from various historical and medical works.

Or. 1908.

Foll. 123; 8½ in. by 5¼; about 20 lines, 4 in. long; written in Naskhi by a European hand, A.H. 1851.

Extracts made for Sir H. Elliot from historical MSS. in the Paris National Library, relating mostly to India, with descriptions in French by M. Munk.

A first series consists of notices of thirty-one MSS. A second series, extending from fol. 83 to the end, gives further particulars, with extracts, of eleven MSS. included in the first, and an account of two copies of the Vaqī'at i Babari.

The volume is endorsed: "Received with letter of 7th January 51." Two tables of contents, one in Persian, the other in English, are prefixed.

Or. 1937.

Foll. 20; 10 in. by 5¾; 15 lines, 3¾ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Notices of twenty-six volumes (some of them printed) in the library of the Navvāb of Tonk, with short extracts, consisting mostly of a few lines at beginning and end of each work, and occasionally of its main divisions.

The extracts are from the following works:—

Tuḥfat ul-'Ālam (see p. 383 *a*). Zafar

Nāmah (p. 173 *a*). Jām i Jam (p. 284 *b*). Guzidah (p. 80 *b*). Ma'āṣir ul-Khavaḳīn (p. 183 *b*). Humāyūn Nāmah (p. 1024 *a*, iv.). Shāhjahān Nāmah by Jalālā (p. 933 *a*). Shāhjahān Nāmah by 'Abd ul-Ḥamīd (p. 260 *a*). Aurang Nāmah by 'Aḳil Khān (p. 936 *a*). Nādir uz-Zamānī (p. 128 *a*). Shāh 'Ālam Nāmah by Muḥammad 'Alī Khān (*i.e.* Tārīkh i Muẓaffarī, see p. 282 *b*). Tārīkh i Shirshāhī (p. 242 *b*). Tārīkh i Firūzshāhī by Ziyā Baranī (p. 919 *a*). Ma'rūf ul-Hīnd, an account of Mumtāz Maḥall (p. 958 *b*). Muntakhab [read Aḥsan] ut-Tavārikh by Ḥasan Khākī (p. 886 *a*). Najm ut-Tavārikh, a compendium of general history, compiled A.H. 1099; the rough draught of an unknown writer. Tārīkh i Qandahār (p. 264 *b*). Khulāṣat ul-Ansāb (p. 212 *b*). Hīshmat i Kashmīrī by 'Abd ul-Kādir Khān (p. 1016 *a*, v.). Chatur Gulshan (p. 909 *b*). 'Ālam Aṣhūb, a history of Shāh 'Ālam by Maulavī Khair ud-Dīn (*i.e.* 'Ibrat Nāmah, see p. 946 *a*).

Mukhbīr ul-Vāṣilīn by Muḥammad Fāzil B. Sayyid Aḥmad ul-Akbarābādī, a history of Khalīfs, Imāms, and saints, composed in verse in the time of Shāhjahān. Nigāristān by Mullā Munīr, of Jahāngīrnagar, written in the reign of Shāhjahān (see p. 1048 *a*, ii.).

Durr i Manzūm by Ghulām Jilānī Rif'at, of Rāmpur (see Littér. Hindouie, vol. ii. p. 518), a rhymed history of Faiz Ullah Khān and his children. Nasab Nāmah i Kambū by Navvāb Mubārak 'Alī Khān, son of Navvāb Farḥat, of Dehli; printed. Mulakhkhaṣ ut-Tavārikh, an abridgment of Siyar ul-Muta'akhhirīn by Farzand 'Alī (p. 943 *a*).

The volume is endorsed by Sir H. Elliot: "This was received from the Nawab of Tonk, Rajpotaṇah."

Or. 1940.

Foll. 54; 8¼ in. by 5¼; 11 and 13 lines,

3 in. long; written in Shikastah-āmiz and Nestalik, A.D. 1851.

Notices and extracts written for Sir H. Elliot by Ziyā ud-Dīn Aḥmad Khān (see p. 446 *b*), in Simlah and Dehli, A.D. 1851.

They relate to the following works.—

I. Foll. 2—9. Futūhāt i 'Ālamgīrī, a rhetorical account of the victories and conquests of Aurangzib, written after his death by Shaikh Ra'āfat, شیع رأفت.

Beg. ایند کہ فتوحات جهان راست قدیر

The author mentions as his paternal uncle Muḥammad Sanā'ī, poetically surnamed Vahshat, and refers to another yet unfinished history by himself entitled A'inah i Jahānumā, which was to contain a detailed record of the contest of the sons of Aurangzib for the empire.

The present narrative begins with an account of Aurangzib's journey to Kashmir and of his preparations for a campaign against Persia in the 4th year of his reign; it is brought down to that sovereign's death. The only known copy, from which the abstract was made, belonged to 'Alī Muḥammad Jhajhari.

There are two other works bearing the title of Futūhāt i 'Ālamgīrī, one by Isardās (see p. 269 *a*), and another by Muḥammad Ma'sūm (see Elliot's History of India, vol. vii. p. 198).

II. Baḥr ul-Buldān, a translation of Ḳazvinī's Aṣār ul-Bilād (see p. 1019 *b*, v.), fol. 10. Tāriḫ i Gujrāt by Mir Abu Turāb Vali (p. 967 *a*), fol. 11. Navādir ul-Hikāyāt (p. 1004 *b*), fol. 13. I'jāz Khusravī (p. 527 *a*), fol. 15. Niḡaristān by Aḥmad Ghaffārī (p. 106 *a*), fol. 37. Dāstān Gharā'ib Hindustān, from 'Abd ur-Razzāk's account of his mission to Bijānagar (p. 182 *a*), fol. 39. Mir'āt ul-Iṣṭilāḥ (p. 997 *a*), foll. 49—54.

Or. 1941.

Foll. 47; 9½ in. by 7; written by different hands about A.H. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—5. Abstract of the story of Padmāvat and Ratan Sen written in Bhākhā for Shīr Shāh A.H. 947 by Malik Muḥammad Jā'isī (see Garcin de Tassy, Littérature Hindoue, vol. ii. p. 97).

The abstract is by Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān (see p. 446 *b*), who mentions at the end three versions of the above story, viz. 1. the Persian Maṣnavī of Bazmī; 2. an Urdu Maṣnavī by 'Ishrat and his pupil 'Ibrat (see Littér. Hind., vol. ii. p. 48); 3. a Maṣnavī in a language intermediate between Bhākhā and Urdū by Mīr 'Abd ul-Jalīl Balgrāmī (see p. 963 *b*).

II. Foll. 6—22. List of MSS. in Munīr ul-Mulk's library. Headings of a history of Siyālkot. Extracts from an official guide. Life of Muḥsin Fānī, who is stated to have died in Kashmir A.H. 1081.

III. Foll. 23—26. Notices by Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān on Tāriḫ i Muẓaffarī, the Shāh-jahān Nāmāh of Vāriṣ, and the prose works of Munīr Lāhaurī and Ṭughrā.

IV. Foll. 27—29. Extracts from the Ḳānūn Mas'ūdī (see p. 1013 *a*).

V. Foll. 30—35. Analysis by Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān of Rat Padam رت پدم, the above-mentioned poetical version of the story of Padmāvat, a Maṣnavī composed A.H. 1028 by Bazmī son of Shaikh Munavvar.

Bazmī, whose original name was 'Abd ush-Shakūr, was a favourite companion of Khānzamān (who died as governor of Balāghāt A.H. 1047, see Ma'āṣir ul-Umarā, fol. 180). After the decease of his patron he led a secluded life, and died in Agra A.H. 1073, leaving a Divān and a poem (the above Maṣnavī) composed in the same metre as Faizī's Nal-Daman (p. 670 *b*). See Mir'āt i Jahānumā, fol. 316.

VI. Foll. 36—40. Extracts from the Taẓkirat us-Salāṭīn Chaghata (p. 274 *b*), with notes by Dr. Sprenger.

VII. Foll. 41—43. Notice of Rājah Jaipāl and the Ghakhar tribe (see p. 1012 *b*), sent to Sir H. Elliot by the author of the Risalah i Şahib-numā (see p. 952 *b*).

VIII. Foll. 44—47. Translation of some Arabic sentences in I'jāz i Khusravī (p. 527 *a*), and extracts from Tārikh i Vaṣṣāf, with glosses, by Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān.

Or. 1947.

Foll. 51; 7½ in. by 5; 13 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from twenty-three MSS. in the library of Munir ul-Mulk (see p. 1036 *b*, ii.). These consist mostly of the initial and concluding portions of each work and in some cases of its main headings.

The works are entitled as follows:—

I. Kitāb Aṣafkhānī (the third volume of the Iqbal Nāmāh, see p. 255 *a*), fol. 1 *b*. Tārikh i Shāhjahānī by Tāhir Vaḥīd (the history of Shāh 'Abbās II., see p. 189 *b*), brought down to the Shāh's death, A.H. 1077, fol. 9 *a*. Maṭla' ul-Anvār, a religious work by 'Afif Navā Kāshānī, fol. 11 *a*. Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh (p. 222 *b*), fol. 12 *a*. Tārikh Firūzshāhī by Ziyā Barānī (p. 919 *a*), fol. 13. Durrah i Nādirī (p. 195 *a*), fol. 14 *a*. Tārikh i Khānjahānī (p. 210 *a*), fol. 15. Ṭabaqāt i Akbarshāhī (p. 220 *a*), fol. 17. 'Ālamgīr Nāmāh (p. 266 *b*), fol. 18. Tārikh i 'Ālamgīrī (*i.e.* Mir'āt ul-'Ālam, p. 125 *b*), fol. 19. Tārikh i Ibrāhīmshāhī (*i.e.* T. Khānjahānī, p. 210 *a*), fol. 20. Aḥvāl i Mir Nizām 'Alī Khān, written in Dak'hni verse by a poet of Ḥaidarābād, A.H. 1221, fol. 21.

II. Tūzuk i Aṣafī, a history of the Nizāms, and especially of Nizām 'Alī Khān, by Tajalli 'Alī, called Tajalli Shāh, fol. 26. In a copy belonging to Mir Akbar 'Alī Khān, of Ḥaidarābād, the history is brought down to Shavvāl A.H. 1206, and it is stated at the end that it was cut short by the death of the author.

Beg. اشعه ستایش بی آرایش مر احدیرا سرد

III. Tārikh i 'Adilshāhī by Nūr Ullāh (p. 318 *a*), fol. 27. Tārikh i Kuṭubshāhī by Kādīr Khān Munshī, fol. 33. Tārikh i Aṣaf-jāhī, a history of the Nizāms from their origin to the accession of Iskandar Jāh (A.H. 1218), by the same, fol. 34. (This last work is probably due to Kādīrdād Khān, who is quoted by Jauhar, Add. 24,417, fol. 39, as a contemporary historian of the reign of Nizām 'Alī Khān). Tārikh i Dak'han by Mun'im Khān ul-Hamadānī (see p. 322 *b*), fol. 35.

IV. Shāhnāmāh of Kudsī, beginning بچمد خدائی زبانم کشود (compare p. 685 *a*, viii.), fol. 36. Dānish Nāmāh by Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn 'Alī (p. 439 *b*), fol. 37. Shāhnāmāh i Bakhtāvar-Khānī (abridged from Firdūsī) by Bahādur 'Alī, son of Ilāhvirdī Khān 'Ālamgīrshāhī, commonly called Ja'far, fol. 40. (Ilāhvirdī Khān died A.H. 1079; see Ma'aṣir ul-Umarā, fol. 56). Tīmūr Nāmāh (p. 653 *b*), fol. 43. Muntakhab i Ḥākīm, a Tazkirah compiled from the Majma' un-Nafā'is of Arzū, with additional lives, by 'Abd ul-Ḥakīm surnamed Ḥākīm, fol. 44. Tārikh i Murtaza-d-dahr by Kabīr B. Munavvar, written A.H. 1006, the 43rd year of Akbar, fol. 45. Savānih i Dakan by Mun'im Khān (p. 322 *b*), fol. 47. Tārikh i Bangālah, a late work in Hindustani, fol. 48.

Or. 1952.

Foll. 12; 12½ in. by 8¼; written by different hands about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—7. Headings of the latter portion of Khulāṣat ut-Tavārikh (see p. 230 *a*), with extracts.

II. Foll. 8—11. Statement of the contents of the Tazkirah of Sarkhwush (see p. 369 *a*), by Nayyir i Rakhshān; dated Lahore, December, 1849.

III. Fol. 12. Description of five MSS.

Of these one alone deserves notice, viz. the *Amir Nāmāh*, or life of *Amir Khān*, *Navvāb* of *Tonk*, by *Basāvānāl Balgrāmi* (see p. 1019 *a*).

Or. 1953.

Foll. 12; 12½ in. by 8; 17 lines, 5¼ in. long; written in *Nestalik*, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts made for Sir II. Elliot from copies of the following works:—

I. Foll. 2—7. *Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh* by *Muḥammad Yūsuf* (see p. 122 *b*). The extract relates to the prophets and kings of the *Hindus*, and corresponds with *Add. 16,695*, foll. 203—6.

II. Foll. 8—11. *Atashkadāh* (see p. 375 *a*); a full table of contents.

III. Fol. 12. Headings of *Hai'at ul-'Ālam* *هيئة العالم*, a geographical work. In a notice of the autograph MS. written about A.H. 120 *a*, Or. 2073, fol. 29, the author is called *Shaikh Muḥammad A'zam T'hatavi*.

Or. 1954.

Foll. 35; 10¾ in. by 7; 15 lines, 4½ in. long; written in *Nestalik*, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts made for Sir II. Elliot from copies of the following works:—

Timūr Nāmāh (p. 653 *b*), fol. 2. *Ṭurfah Inshā*, or letters of *Mahārājah Rām-Narāyan*, collected by *Rām Singh Khatri*, son of *Kalyān Singh*, of *Aman-ābād*, fol. 9. *Jāmi' Bahādurkhāni*, a treatise of geometry written A.H. 1249, fol. 13. *Vaḳā'i'* of *Ni'mat Khān 'Āli* (p. 268 *a*), fol. 21. *Iḳbāl Nāmāh i Jahāngiri* (p. 255 *a*), fol. 29.

Or. 1961.

Foll. 96; 11½ in. by 8½; 11 lines, 4¾ in. long; written in *Nestalik*, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works:—

I. *Lubb ut-Tavārikh* (p. 104 *a*), foll. 2—5,

33—38. *Akhḷāḳ i Nāshiri* (p. 441 *b*), fol. 6 *a*. *'Ajā'ib ul-Buldān* by *Qazvini*, Arabic, fol. 11 *b*.

II. *Zafar-Nāmāh i Kābul*, an account of the *Afghan war*, written in verse A.H. 1260, without author's name, fol. 19 *a*.

Beg. سرنامه بر نام پروردگار

III. The rough drafts *مسودات* of *Munshī Khalil Ullah Khān*, viz.—An account of the *Sardārs* of *Balabgarh* (*Faridābād*), from the death of *Sūrajmal Jāt* to the departure of *Mr. Metcalfe* (about A.D. 1820), fol. 38 *a*. *History and topography of Hisār Firūzāh* (*Thornton's Hisār*, district of *Hurreeanah*), fol. 43 *a*. *History of the Lodis* from the death of *Sikandar* to their extinction, fol. 49 *a*.

IV. *Tārikh i Firūzshāhi* by *Shams i Sirāj* (p. 241 *b*), fol. 52 *a*. *Haft Gulshan* by *Muḥammad Hādī* (p. 908 *a*), fol. 60 *b*. *Tārikh i Nādiri* (p. 192 *a*), fol. 79 *a*. *Abstract of Hujjat ul-Hind* (p. 29 *a*), fol. 92 *a*.

Or. 1962.

Foll. 47; 12½ in. by 7½; about 20 lines, 5½ in. long; written by different hands in *Nestalik* and *Shikastah*, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works:—

I. *شرح دساتیر*, a commentary on the *Dasātir* by *Najaf 'Ali* son of *Muḥammad 'Azīm ud-Din*, dedicated to Sir *Henry Elliot*, fol. 2.

II. *History of Shāh Shujā'* from the time of his escape from *Lahore* to A.H. 1261, unfinished, fol. 27. It is endorsed "Allee *Muhumud's* book, of *Shikarpoor*."

III. *Mā'din ul-Javāhir*, a collection of anecdotes in the style of the *Gulistān*, written for *Jahāngir* A.H. 1025 by *Tarzi*, fol. 32. (A notice of the work by *Nayyir Rakhshān* is to be found in Or. 1978, fol. 30.) A dictionary of *Nisbahs*, without title, evi-

dently translated from the *Ansāb al-Sam'āni* (Arabic Catalogue, p. 167 *a*), fol. 43.

At the end, fol. 46, is a short notice of *مجموعة الحقائق*, a work containing anecdotes of Indian saints.

Or. 1963.

Foll. 151; 11 in. by 8½; 13 and 15 lines, about 5 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from MSS. of the following works:—

I. *Mīrāj un-Nubuvvah* (p. 149 *a*), fol. 2. *Haft Kishvar*, a work on ethics, illustrated by narratives relating to the early kings of Persia and miscellaneous anecdotes, without author's name, fol. 14. *Tārikh i A'sham Kūfi* (p. 151 *a*), fol. 17. *Tārikh i Mahābat Jang* (p. 312 *a*), fol. 19.

II. *Tārikh i Nizāmī* (*i.e.* *Ḥadiqat ul-'Ālam*, see p. 323 *b*), fol. 22. *Tūzuk i Aṣafi*, a history of the *Nizāms*, by Tajalli 'Alī (see p. 1037 *a*, ii.), fol. 35. *Tārikh i Ḥāl i Hind*, (*i.e.* *Khizānah i 'Amīrah*, see p. 373 *a*), fol. 45.

III. *Tārikh i Salāṭin* (*i.e.* the second volume of *Jāmi'i Mufidī* (p. 207 *b*), written in *Shāhjahānābād*, A.H. 1088, and containing a history of the *Ṣafavis* dedicated to *Sulaimān Shāh*, beginning *بارب زسنجن قدر* *مرآة عالی سار*, fol. 57. *Tuḥfat ul-'Ālam* (p. 383 *a*), fol. 78. *Rauzat uṣ-Ṣafā*, fol. 91. *Nauras Nāmah* (*i.e.* *Tārikh i Firishtah*, p. 226 *a*), fol. 112.

IV. *Ma'āṣir i Aṣafi*, a history of the *Nizāms*, written A.H. 1207 by *Lachmi Narāyan Shafiq*, of *Aurangābād* (p. 327 *a*), beginning *جواهر محمد نذر مالک الملکی کہ شاہان*, fol. 128. *Tārikh i Bangālā* by *Munshī Salim Ullah* (p. 312 *b*), fol. 137.

Or. 1964.

Foll. 75; 11 in. by 8; 13 lines, 4½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—47. Extracts from the *Tārikh*

i Jahānārā; see p. 111 *b*. They include an account of Indian dynasties, which is no part of the original work; it comes down to A.H. 1021, whereas the author of *Jahānārā* died A.H. 975 (see p. 106 *a*). This additional section is inserted as *Saṭar 1* of *Ṣafḥah XV*. (see p. 114 *b*), and comprises the following dynasties:—*Kings of Gujrat*, fol. 3 *b*. *Bahmanis*, fol. 5 *b*. (This last chapter is said to be partly taken from the *Sirāj ul-Kulūb* of *Muḥammad B. Ḥasan B. Luṭf Ullah Lārī*, a dependent of *Maḥmūd Shāh Bahmanī*, A.H. 888—924.) *Nizāmshāhis*, fol. 14 *b*. *'Adilshāhis*, fol. 22 *b*. *Kuṭubshāhis*, fol. 27 *b*. *'Imādshāhis*, fol. 30 *b*. *Baridis*, fol. 33 *a*—37.

The above sections are distinct from the corresponding chapters compiled at the same date by *Ḥasan Khākī* (see p. 887 *b*).

II. Foll. 48—75. Extracts from the *Zubdat ut-Tavārikh* of *Nūr ul-Ḥaḥḥ*. See p. 224 *b*.

Or. 1965.

Foll. 35; 10½ in. by 8; 13 lines, 4½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from *Savāniḥ i Dakan* (p. 322 *b*), fol. 2, and from *Tārikh i Muzaḥḥar Shāh Gujratī* (*i.e.* *Mir'āt i Sikandari*, see p. 287 *b*), fol. 20.

Or. 1968.

Foll. 37; 12½ in. by 9; written in Nestalik by various hands, A.D. 1847.

Extracts from historical MSS. in the library of the late *Maulavī Muftī Sayyid Amīr Ḥaidar*, of *Balgrām* (the author of the *Savāniḥ i Akbarī*, see p. 930 *a*), a list of which occupies foll. 19—22.

The extracts are from the following works:—

Tabṣirat un-Nāzirīn (p. 963 *b*), fol. 5. *Tazkirah i Amīr Timūr*, etc. (from *Tārikh i Firishtah*, see p. 225 *a*), fol. 7. *Gul i Ra'nā* (p. 977 *b*), fol. 10. *Tazkirah i Mirzā Ṭāhir*

Nasirābādī (p. 368 *b*), foll. 11—18). Tārīkh i Ma'sūmī (p. 291 *a*), fol. 23. Risālah i Muḥammad Shāh u Khāndaurān (p. 277 *b*), fol. 28. Siyar ul-Muta'akhhirīn (p. 280 *b*), fol. 32. 'Alamgīr Nāmah (p. 266 *b*), fol. 33. Ḥadīkat ul-Akālīm by Shaikh Ilahyār Khān Balgrāmī (p. 992 *b*), fol. 36. 'Alamgīr Nāmah (*i.e.* Ma'aṣir 'Alamgīrī, p. 270 *a*), fol. 37.

Or. 1972.

Foll. 70; 10¼ in. by 8; written by different hands about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works:—

An Arabic commentary upon the Yamīnī (see Arabic Catalogue, p. 152 *b*) by 'Alī B. Muṣliḥ al-Sam'ānī al-Kirmānī, fol. 2. Tuḥfat ul-'Ālam (p. 383 *a*), fol. 10. The second volume of Tārīkh i Ṭāhirī (*i.e.* Rauzat uṭ-Ṭāhirīn, p. 119 *b*), fol. 15. Ḥadīkat ul-'Ālam (p. 323 *b*), foll. 27—70.

Or. 1974.

Foll. 78; 10¾ in. by 7; 15 lines, 4¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works:—

Riyāz us-Salāṭīn (p. 965 *b*), viz. the preface, table of contents, and part of the introduction, fol. 2. Tazkirat ul-Mulūk by Rafī' ud-Dīn (p. 316 *a*), fol. 15. Iqbal Nāmah i Jahāngīrī (p. 255 *a*), fol. 22. Tuḥfat ul-Mulūk, an Arabic treatise on ethics, divided into a Muḥaddimah, eight Bābs, and a Khātimah, by Valī B. Ni'mat Ullah ul-Ḥusainī ur-Rīzavī, fol. 29. Muntakhab ush-Shaffī, a collection of moral anecdotes chiefly relating to saints, in 24 Bābs, fol. 37. Tārīkh i Bangālā (*i.e.* Shigarfnāmah i Vilāyat, p. 383 *a*), fol. 48. Savānih i Dakan (p. 322 *b*), fol. 58.

Or. 1979.

Foll. 38; 10¾ in. by 8; 15 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—30. Extracts from a general history in Arabic, with the heading تاریخ طبری (p. 1023 *b*, viii.), viz. Bāb 43, Ghaznavis; Bāb 44, Ghūris; Bāb 70, Kings of India.

II. Foll. 31—38. Extracts from the Persian version of Ṭabarī (see p. 68 *a*).

Or. 1980.

Foll. 27; 10¾ in. by 8; 11 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from Jahāngīr Nāmah (*i.e.* Iqbal Nāmah, p. 255 *a*), fol. 2; Tārīkh i Firishtah (p. 225 *a*), fol. 15; Tārīkh i Nāsīrī (p. 968 *a*), fol. 18; and Mulakkhkhaṣ ut-Tavārīkh (see p. 943 *a*), fol. 26.

Or. 1981.

Foll. 68; 9¼ in. by 6¼; written by various hands, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works:—

Vaḳā'i' Haidarābād (p. 268 *a*), fol. 2. Tavārīkh Tāzah-Navāi, تواریخ تازه نوای, a history of Sind, by Mirzā 'Aṭā Muḥammad, of Shikārpūr, fol. 9. (The first extract contains an account of Shāh Shujā' ul-Mulk from A.H. 1217 to his death. The second, apparently by the same author, but headed خزاین تواریخ, relates to Sir Charles Napier's expedition against the Balūchīs, A.H. 1261.) Favāid ul-Fu'ad (p. 972 *a*), fol. 19. Ṭabaḳāt i Akbarī (p. 220 *a*), fol. 28. Notice on Ziyā ud-Dīn Baranī from Akhbār ul-Akhyār, foll. 31—34. Mir'āt i Sikandari, foll. 38—46. A short account of the reign of Bahādur Shāh, without author's name, foll. 47—51.

Short extracts of no importance occupy the remainder of the volume.

Or. 1982.

Foll. 40; 12½ in. by 8¼; about 11 lines, 4½ in. long; written by different hands, about A.D. 1850.

Short extracts from the following works :
 Tārikh i Timūr ('Ajā'ib ul-Maḥdūr, Arabic Catalogue, p. 168 *a*), fol. 2. Tarjumah i Ibn Khalikān (p. 334 *a*), fol. 4. A history of Muḥammad, divided into four Bābs, and a Khātimah (founded upon al-Kāzarūnī, see p. 1026 *a*, xxv.), from a MS. imperfect at the beginning, dated A.H. 1009, fol. 6. Lubb i Lubāb (*i.e.* Lubb ut-Tavārikh, p. 104 *a*), fol. 9. A MS. inscribed مسودات منشی خليل الله خان, and containing detached statistical and historical notices of recent date, among which are found accounts of Ḥiṣār Firūzah and Balabgarh, fol. 11. Chahār Gulshan by Rāi Chatarman (p. 909 *b*), fol. 12. Salim Shāhī (p. 931 *b*), fol. 16. Durrat ut-Tāj (p. 434 *a*), fol. 22. Iḳbāl Nāmah by Mu'tamad Khān (p. 255 *a*), fol. 27. Abvāb ul-Jinān (p. 826 *a*), fol. 32. Revenue tables of the Šūbahs of India, fol. 34. Khaza'in ul-Futūḥ (*i.e.* Makhzan ul-Futūḥ, p. 948 *b*), fol. 40.

Or. 1986.

Foll. 32; 8½ in. by 5¼; 13 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works:—

I. Foll. 2—9. تواریخ سورته, a history of the province of Sūrāt by Ranchhūrjī, son of Amarjī, Divān, رنجورجی ولد امر جی دیوان. The extracts consist of historical notices of Jūnāgar and Nagar, in which the latest date mentioned is Samvat 1881 (A.D. 1824).

II. Foll. 10—14. نفع نامه, a poetical history of the 'Abbāsī Amīrs (the Talpurs) of Ḥaidarābād, Sind, written in verse, A.H. 1191, by Muḥammad 'Azīm ud-Din Ḥusaini Shirāzi Tatavī.

Beg. بنام خداوند هر دو جهان
 شه هفت کیتی و نه آسمان

The poem, which is dedicated to the reigning Amīr, Mir Fath 'Ali Khān, has been subsequently continued to his death in A.H. 1203.

vol. III.

III. Foll. 14 *b*—18. Tārikh i Sind by Muḥammad Ma'šūm (p. 291 *a*).

IV. Foll. 18 *b*—31. Khulāṣat ut-Tavārikh (p. 230 *a*). The author's name is written منشی سبحانزای عرف بهنداری ساکن بتاله

Or. 1990.

Foll. 31; 11½ in. by 8½; from 11 to 21 lines, 6½ in. long; written in Shikastah, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works:—

Bakhtiyār Nāmah, a tale, fol. 3. Tazkirah i Mir 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Samarḳandi, fol. 8. The extract consists of severe strictures on some verses, apparently by Azād. Mir'at ul-Khayāl (p. 369 *b*), fol. 10. Gulzār ul-Abrār, notices on Indian saints, compiled, according to Or. 1968, fol. 20 *b*, by Maulavī Muḥammad Ghaūṣī, fol. 12. Tazkirat ul-Auliya (by 'Aṭṭār, p. 344 *a*), from a copy containing 84 notices (Bābs), fol. 15. Ma'āṣir ul-Kirām (p. 971 *a*), fol. 17. Subḥat ul-Marjān (p. 1022 *b*), fol. 19. Nafā'is ul-Ma'āṣir (p. 1022 *a*), fol. 23. Shām i Gharibān (see p. 327 *a*), fol. 29.

Or. 1992.

Foll. 41; 8½ in. by 5¼; 13 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works:—

Tārikh 'Umari, a history of the Khalif 'Umar, said to have been written in Arabic for Ḥarūn ur-Rashid, and translated into Persian by Muḥammad Ḥusain B. 'Abd us-Salām for Maḥmūd B. Subuktigīn, fol. 4. It begins: سپاس و ستایش مر خدایرا که عدل و احسان را. Guzidah (p. 80 *b*), fol. 12. Tārikh Ibn Kaṣīr (see Arabic Catalogue, p. 143 *b*), fol. 17. Tarjumah i Tārikh i Ṭabari (p. 68), foll. 26—40.

Or. 2014.

Foll. 268; 10¼ in. by 6½; 15 lines, 4¼ in.

long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

A collection of extracts and miscellaneous notices, in Persian and Hindustani, bearing on the fly-leaf the following title: کتاب مجموعه حقایق الهند

The contents, a table of which is prefixed, are as follows:—

I. Foll. 4—37. Extracts from منبع السادات, the work described p. 348 *a* under the title of منبع الانساب.

II. Foll. 38—61. Extracts from لطائف اشرفی فی بیان طوائف صوفی, discourses and teachings of Sayyid Ashraf Jahāngir, collected by his disciple Nizām Hāji Yamani (see p. 412 *b*).

The author states in the preface that he had become a Murid of his holy master in Yaman A.H. 750, and had been for thirty years his constant companion. The present work was written by the Sayyid's desire and submitted to his revision, with the exception of the discourses uttered towards the close of his life, when he had transmitted his spiritual authority to his son 'Abd ur-Razzāq. An appendix treats of the religious eminence of the latter.

III. Foll. 62—72. تحریر المعتمد فی حالات المرشد. Notice of the life and supernatural powers of Maulānā Taqī ud-Dīn Muḥammad Nakavī, with an account of his father 'Alī Murtaẓā, surnamed Māh Sha'bān Biyābānī.

Author: Hāji Rūmī, حاجی رومی

Beg. الحمد لله الذى نور قلوب العارفين

The author describes himself as a Khalifah of Maulānā Taqī ud-Dīn. The subject of the notice was a descendant of Sayyid Muḥammad Makkī, who had settled in Bhakhar. His father (known as Sha'bān ul-Millat) is stated to have been born near that place A.H. 660, and to have died in Jhūnsī A.H. 760. Taqī ud-Dīn was born in Jhūnsī A.H. 720, and died A.H. 785. Both have been mentioned p. 348.

IV. Foll. 73-4. Extract from حالات شاه عثمان اکبر, a notice of Shāh 'Uṣmān Akbar, son of Taqī ud-Dīn Muḥammad, the subject of the preceding biography, with an account of his descendants.

The author, who calls himself Mim ميم, states that he was a Khalifah of Shāh Muḥammad Ṣalāḥ Dūndī, surnamed Shāh, one of the successors of the above Shaikh, with whose life he concludes his work. Shāh 'Uṣmān Akbar was born in Jhūnsī A.H. 737, and died A.H. 821.

V. Foll. 75—91. History of Sālār Mas'ūd Ghāzī قصه سالار مسعود غازي, abridged from Mir'at i Mas'ūdi by the author of the latter work, *i.e.* 'Abd ur-Raḥmān Chishtī. See p. 1029 *a*.

VI. Foll. 92—111. Stories of Shaikh Saddū, Gūgā Zāhir Pir, Rajah Harichand, Rajah Sālbāhan, Alhah and Audal, in Hindustani.

VII. Foll. 112—118. Abstract of the translation of the third Parva of the Mahābhārat by Faizī.

VIII. Foll. 119—132. Lists of Hindū Rājahs from the Manẓar ul-Akhbār by Braj Lal انتخاب شجرة الاسماء از کتاب منظر الاخبار, تالیف برجعل

IX. Foll. 133-4. Origin of the festival called Holī, بیان ابتدای هولی.

X. Fol. 135—146. Account of some Rājput tribes in the province of Benares, written, according to Sir H. Elliot, by Chuni Lal, چنی لعل.

XI. Foll. 147—152. Account of the Khatri tribe, from the Ashraf ut-Tavārikh of Kishan Dayāl. See p. 1026 *b* iii.

XII. Foll. 153—185. Short notices, in Persian and Hindustani, on various Hindu tribes and families, by Chuni La'l, Dārā Shāh Khān, and others.

XIII. Foll. 186—212. Extracts from Tuḥ-fat ul-Hind. See p. 62 *a*.

XIV. Foll. 213—268. Notices, in Persian and Hindustani, on various articles of Indian produce and manufacture.

Or. 2016.

Foll. 145; 10½ in by 7½; 27 lines, 6¼ in. long; written in close Shikastah-āmiz; dated Sunām, Ramaẓān, A.H. 1136 (A.D. 1724).

I. Foll. 3—92. 'Iyār i Dānish. See p. 756 *b*.

II. Foll. 92 *b*—123. Abridgment of the Persian version of the Mahābhārat. See p. 57 *a*.

Author: Tāhir Muḥammad B. 'Imād ud-Dīn Shirāzī [read Sabzavāri] طاهر محمد بن عماد الدین شیرازی

Beg. شکر و سپاس مر خداوندي را که بقدرت کامله

The author, who has been already noticed, pp. 119 *b* and 788 *b*, mentions in the pre-amble Jalāl ud-Dīn Akbar as the reigning sovereign. In his reference to the current year هزار و پانزدهم, the last number is apparently a clerical error, for یازدهم, A.H. 1011.

III. Foll. 124—145. گلزار حال, translation of the Sanskrit drama Prabodha Chandrodāya by Banvālī, poetically surnamed Valī, ولی بنوالی مخلص به ولی (see pp. 855 *a*, 916 *b*).

Beg. حمد ذات را که اصل ذات هاست

The translator states in his preface that the original work, written in Sanskrit by Krishnadās Bhat, had been translated by Swāmī Nand Dās (see Littér. Hindouie, vol. ii. p. 445) into the language of Gwālior, or Bhāk'hā. He made the present version from the latter language with the assistance of Bhavānī Dās, to whom Bhāk'hā was familiar, and completed it A.H. 1073.

The Prabodha Chandrodāya has been translated into English by J. Taylor, London 1812, and into German by Goldstücker, Königsberg 1832, and by Hirzel, Zürich, 1846.

Or. 2017.

Foll. 163; 10¼ in. by 7½; 13 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Shafī'ā'ī, apparently early in the 19th century.

I. Foll. 3—12. A treatise, imperfect at the beginning, on the various eras used in India (by Kāzī Muḥammad Najm ud-Dīn, see p. 1013 *b*, ii.).

II. Foll. 13—34. Shajarat ul-Amānī by Mirzā Katil. See p. 795 *a*.

III. Foll. 35—70. طراز الانشا, a treatise on rhetoric, prosody, and poetical figures, by Indarjit, poetically surnamed Muḥaqqar, اندرجیت مخلص به محقر

Beg. حمد و سپاس مصوري که ازرنک آسمان را

The work, which was written for the author's son Rāj Indar Rāi, is divided into a Muḥaddimah, five sections called طرز, and a Khātimah. The date of composition, A.H. 1130, is expressed in a versified chronogram at the end by the words محسین بطراز الانشا

IV. Foll. 71—86. مصباح الصبيان, a treatise on Persian grammar by Raḥīm 'Alī Khān, son of Bahrahmand Khān Purdil Khānī, of Sikandrah Rāo ('Aligarh district), رحم علی خان ولد بهره مند خان پردل خانی ساکن سکندره راؤ

Beg. حمد و سپاس مر هادي المصلين را و درود

V. Foll. 87—163. دستور شگرف, a treatise on the art of composition, with copious examples in prose and verse.

Author: Bhūpat Rāi, بهوبت رای

Beg. ای از تو بر اهل صنعت آمد توفیق

Or. 2031.

Foll. 291; uniform with Or. 1839. See p. 1030 *a*.

I. Foll. 2—84. Jantri, or Hindu calendar, in Hindustani.

II. Foll. 85—147. Extracts from Bāgh-chah i Būkalāmūn, a report on the district of Sahāranpūr, 1839; Hindustani.

III. Foll. 148—226. Account of Agra by Mānik Chand, and notice of the Taj Maḥall. See p. 958 *b*, artt. i. and ii.

IV. Foll. 227—233. Transcripts of some inscriptions in Fat'hpūr Sikrī, on the throne of Agra and the tomb of Akbar.

V. Foll. 234—291. Sangraha and miscellaneous extracts, in Hindī, Devanagari character.

Or. 2043.

Foll. 69; 12½ in. by 8; from 15 to 18 lines, about 5 in. long; written in Nestalik about A.D. 1848.

I. Foll. 1—48. Āshūb i Hindūstān by Bihishtī. See p. 689 *b*.

II. Foll. 50—62. Life of Adīnah Beg Khān, with the heading احوال دینا بیگ خان

Beg. میگویند کہ دینا بیگ خان قوم اراٹین

Adīnah Beg, of the Arā'in tribe, a native of the village of Sarakpūr, near Lahore, served under Mu'in ul-Mulk, governor of Lahore, in the war with Aḥmad Shāh Dur-rānī, A.H. 1165. He was subsequently appointed governor of the Šūbah, which he ruled for twelve years during the reign of 'Alamgir II. He died A.H. 1172 (see Tārīkh i Muḥammādī, fol. 314, and Elliot's History of India, vol. viii. p. 267), or, as stated in the present notice, fol. 61 *b*, on the 15th of Bhādon, Samvat 1815.

An English translation is preserved among

the Elliot papers, Add. 30,780, foll. 215—292, and a summary will be found in the History of India, vol. viii. p. 167, note.

The author, who writes in very unidiomatic Persian, and uses throughout the Samvat era, concludes with a record of the annexation of the Sutlej territory by the Company, and of the death of 'Alī Gauhar (Shāh 'Ālam) in Samvat 1863.

Appended to the volume is a letter of J. C. Blagrave to Sir H. Elliot, dated Kusowlec, 1st August, 1847, stating that the author of the life was "an old Gooru at Khurturpore, who has also written a Punjabi dictionary, in which he has introduced no end of Hindu words."

III. Foll. 63—67; 13 lines, 2 in. long.

Extracts from the Siyar ul-Muta'akhhirīn, relating to the same Adīnah Beg.

Or. 2047.

Foll. 159; 13 in. by 10½.

This is the first of a set of fourteen volumes, Or. 2047—2060, which have been made up of loose papers of various sizes included in the Elliot collection. These papers, written for Sir H. M. Elliot by various hands, between the years 1847 and 1851, contain notices, extracts, and tables of contents, relating to a number of MSS. more or less connected with Indian history. Most of them relate to works described in the "History of India as told by its own historians," and have been disposed, as far as possible, in a corresponding order. Extracts from works not noticed in that publication have been alphabetically arranged, according to their titles, in the last two volumes of the series, Or. 2059 and 2060.

Papers relating to works mentioned in the first two volumes of the "History of India."

I. Foll. 1—10. Extracts from the Tārīkh

i Sind by Muḥammad Ma'şūm. See p. 291 *a*, and Elliot, vol. i. p. 212.

II. Foll. 11, 12. Extracts from the Chach Nāmāh. See p. 290 *b*, and Elliot, vol. i. p. 209.

III. Foll. 13—37. Notices of Abul-Ḥasan 'Alī B. Yūsuf ul-Kifṭī, who wrote a history of Sulṭān Maḥmūd B. Subuktigin, and died A.H. 646 (see the Arabic Catalogue, p. 684 *a*), and of Abul-Ḥasan 'Alī B. Muḥammad ul-Madā'inī (see p. 752 *b*, and Elliot, vol. i. p. 114), both from the Mu'jam Ahl il-Adab of Yāqūt. Also a notice of al-Madā'inī, translated into Persian from the Fihrist of Ibn Nadīm.

IV. Fol. 38. Extract from al-Yamīnī, in Arabic. See p. 157 *a*.

V. Foll. 39—76. Extracts from the Mujalladāt of Abul-Faḥl Baihaḳī (see p. 158 *b*, and Elliot, vol. ii. p. 53), with notices of various copies by Nayyir i Rakhshān (see p. 446 *b*), Munk, and Morley.

VI. Foll. 77—90, and 95. Extracts from the Jāmi' ul-Ḥikāyāt. See p. 749 *b*.

VII. Foll. 91—94. Preface of the Lubāb ul-Albāb by 'Aufī. See p. 749 *b*.

VIII. Foll. 96—114 and 121-2. Extracts from the Taj ul-Ma'aşir (see p. 239), with a summary of the work by Nayyir i Rakhshān.

IX. Foll. 115, 116. Beginning and end of a Dehli copy of the Zafar Nāmāh (see p. 173 *a*) dated A.H. 840.

X. Foll. 117—121. Obituary notices of Ibn ul-Aşir, author of the Kāmil, and of al-Kifṭī, from the chronicle of al-Yāfi'i, Arabic.

XI. Foll. 124, 125. Extracts from the Nizām ut-Tavārikh (p. 823 *b*), and from Jahānkushāi (p. 160 *a*).

XII. Foll. 126—159. Extracts from the

Nigāristān (p. 106 *a*), with an analysis of the work by Maḥdi 'Alī Zakī, dated Lucknow, A.H. 1263.

Or. 2048.

Foll. 242; 13 in. by 10. Papers relating to works mentioned in the third volume of the "History of India."

I. Foll. 1—57. Extracts from the history of Vaşşaf. See p. 161 *b*, and Elliot, vol. iii. p. 24).

II. Foll. 58—62. Extracts from the Guzidah. See p. 80 *b*, and Elliot, vol. iii. p. 60.

III. Foll. 63—69. Abstract of the Kha-zā'in ul-Futūḥ (see p. 240 *b*, and Elliot, vol. iii. p. 67), by Ziyā ud-Din Aḥmad Nayyir (see p. 446 *b*).

IV. Foll. 70—94. Extracts from the Tārikh i Firūzshāhi of Ziyā ud-Din Barani. See p. 919 *a*, and Elliot, vol. iii. p. 93.

V. 95—98. Extracts from the Tārikh i Firūzshāhi of Shams i Sirāj. See p. 241 *b*.

VI. Foll. 99—157. Extracts from various copies of the Malfūzāt i Tīmūr. See p. 177 *b*.

VII. Foll. 158—207. Extracts from the Zafar Nāmāh. See p. 173 *a*.

VIII. Foll. 208—211. Notice of Amīr Khusrau, from the Nata'ij ul-Afkār. See p. 1024 *b*.

IX. Foll. 212, 213. Faizī's letter to the king of Khandes, applying for extracts from the Tughluḳ Nāmāh (an unfinished poem by Amīr Khusrau; see the Oude Catalogue, p. 467).

X. Foll. 214, 215. Notice of Amīr Khusrau, from the Mir'āt ul-Khayāl. See p. 369 *b*.

XI. Foll. 216—241. Analysis of three poems of Amīr Khusrau, viz. Kīrān us-Sa'dain, 'Ashīkah, and Nuh Sipīr (pp. 611, 612), by Ziyā ud-Din Aḥmad Nayyir, with extracts.

XII. Foll. 242. Two *Ḳaṣīdahs* of Badr i Chāch (see p. 1032 *a*) in commemoration of the building of Khurram-ābād, A.H. 744, and of the reception by Muḥammad B. Tughluḳ Shāh of a robe of honour sent by the Khalif A.H. 746. The latter date is expressed by the line—

هم بتاريخی که ماه از سال هفصد شد فزون

Or. 2049.

Foll. 213; 12½ in. by 7¾. Papers relating to works noticed in the fourth volume of the "History of India."

I. Foll. 1—41, 49, 50. Extracts from the *Maṭla'us-Sa'dain* (see p. 181 *b*, and Elliot, vol. iv. p. 89), with notes on some Indian places mentioned in the same.

II. Foll. 42—48. Extract from the *Irshād ul-Vuzarā*. See p. 338 *b*.

III. Foll. 53—69. Extracts from the *Tārīkh i Ibrāhīmī*, also called *Tārīkh i Humāyūnī*, a work on general history written under Humāyūn, ascribed in the copy of the East India Office to Ibrāhīm B. Ḥarīr (Jarīr?). See above, p. 1018, iv., Elliot, vol. iv. p. 213, and Stewart's Catalogue, p. 13.

Beg. بعد از حمد الهی و نعمت حضرت رسالت پناهی

The work concludes with Humāyūn's entrance into Kābul on the eleventh of Ramazān, A.H. 952. Extracts from the Paris copy dated A.H. 1096 will be found in Or. 1908, foll. 62 and 98.

IV. Foll. 70—124, 131—156, 163—170. Extracts from the Persian translation of the *Memoirs of Bābar*. See p. 244 *a*.

V. Foll. 125—130. A tabulated account of the *Ṣūbahs* of India, written after the death of Shāhjahān.

VI. Foll. 157—162. Extracts from the *Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh* of Badā'unī. See p. 222 *b*.

VII. Foll. 171—185. *Faṭḥ Nāmah*, or bulletin of the victory of Bābar over Rājā Sānkā, drawn up by Zain ud-Din Khwāfī (see p. 926 *b*); dated Jumāda II., A.H. 933. See *Memoirs of Baber*, Erskine's translation, pp. 359—367.

VIII. Fol. 187. Extract from the *Nigāristān i Gītinumā*, a work written in the reign of Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī, A.H. 1191, by Khwushvaḳt Rāi, poetically surnamed *Farḥat*, son of Munshi Karam Singh Pashāvarī. The extract contains an anecdote of a parrot, quoted from the *Futūḥāt i Hind* by Shaikh Zain ul-'Abidīn (*i.e.* Zain ud-Din's version of Bābar's *Memoirs*, see p. 926 *b*). The same passage occurs in the *Memoirs of Baber*, Erskine's translation, p. 319.

IX. Foll. 188, 189. Extract from the *Navādir ul-Ḥikāyāt* (p. 1004 *b*), relating to Shīr Shāh. See Elliot, vol. iv. p. 417, note 2.

X. Foll. 190—200. Notice of Mas'ūd i Sa'd i Salmān (p. 548 *a*), from the *Khulāṣat ul-Ash'ār* of Mir Taḳī ud-Din Muḥammad B. Sharaf ud-Din Ḥusainī Kāshānī. For full accounts of this valuable *Taḳkirah*, compiled A.H. 985—1016, see Bland, *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, vol. ix. pp. 126—134, and Sprenger, *Oude Catalogue*, pp. 13—46.

XI. Foll. 205—213. Analysis of the *Divān* of the same poet by Nayyir i Rakhshān, with a notice and extracts.

XII. Foll. 201—204. Extracts from the *Vāḳī'āt i Mushtāḳī*. See p. 820 *b*.

Or. 2050.

Foll. 90; 12½ in. by 8¾. Papers relating to works noticed in the fifth volume of the *History of India*.

I. Foll. 1—20. Headings of the *Makhzan i Afghānī*, with extracts. See p. 210 *a*, and Elliot, vol. v., p. 67.

II. Foll. 21—23. Extract from the *Za-*

khīrat ul-Khavānīn (*i.e.* Zakhīrat ul-Mulūk) by 'Alī B. Shihāb Hamadānī. See p. 447 *b*.

III. Foll. 24—45, 48—75. Extracts from the Tazkirat ul-Vāqī'at by Jauhar. See p. 246 *a*.

IV. Foll. 46-7. Headings of the Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh, vol. i. See p. 222 *b*.

V. Foll. 76—81. Note of Nayyir i Rakhshān (p. 446 *b*) on some passages of the Dasatir and Jāmasp Nāmāh relating to fire-worship in India; dated August 1851. See Elliot, vol. v. p. 559.

VI. Foll. 82—85, 90. Prefaces and headings of three versions of the Sālotar, or Sanskrit treatise on farriery (see Elliot, vol. v. p. 574), viz. 1. The version of 'Abd Ullah Khān (p. 482 *a*).—2. A version made A.H. 783 for Ghiyāsh ud-Dīn Muḥammad Shāh B. Maḥmūd Shāh Khiljī, and entitled Kurrat ul-Mulk (p. 1011 *a*).—3. A version in thirty-one Faṣls by Khwājah Muḥammad Fāzil B. Khwājah Muḥammad Kāsim, of Herat, bound with a treatise on archery written by the same author A.H. 1112.

VII. Foll. 86—89. Extract from a history of Mecca entitled I'lām (Arabic Catalogue, pp. 158 *b* and 770 *b*), relating to Sultan Ghiyāsh ud-Dīn of Bengal. See Elliot, vol. v. p. 574, note 1.

Or. 2051.

Foll. 279; 12 in. by 7½. Papers relating to works noticed in the sixth volume of the History of India.

I. Foll. 1—105. Akbar-Nāmāh. See above, p. 247 *b*, and Elliot, vol. vi. p. 1.

II. Foll. 106—109. Nashīd us-Safar, a Ḳaṣīdah of Shaikh Faiẓī (see p. 450 *a*), describing his mission to Burhān Nizām Shāh, A.H. 1000 (see Elliot, voll. v. p. 460, vi. p. 147), with an abstract by Nayyir i Rakhshān (p. 446 *b*), dated June 1851.

III. Foll. 110, 111. Notice of Faiẓī, from the Natā'ij ul-Afkār (p. 1024 *b*).

IV. Foll. 112, 113. Extract from Ḥalāt i Asad Beg. See p. 1029 *a*.

V. Foll. 114—120. Extract from Shaikh 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ's notice of his works. See p. 1011 *a*.

VI. Foll. 121—126. Headings of fifty-seven tracts رسائل, by the same. See p. 1027 *a*, xiii.

VII. Foll. 127—153. Extracts from the Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh of Ḥasan B. Muḥammad Khākī. See p. 886 *a*.

VIII. Foll. 154—195. Extracts from Tārikh i Salīm-shāhī. See p. 931 *b*.

IX. Foll. 196, 197. Extracts from the Tatinmah i Vāqī'at i Jahāngirī by Muḥammad Hādī. See p. 930 *b*.

X. Foll. 198—253. Descriptions of MSS. of the following eight works, with extensive extracts and summaries, all by the same hand: 1. The Jahāngir-Nāmāh, with the introduction of Muḥammad Hādī. 2. Miftāḥ ut-Tavārikh by Abul-Ḥasan, fol. 216 *b*. The contents are identical with those of the Tazkirat ul-Mulūk of Rafī' ud-Dīn Shirāzī described p. 316 *a*. (In a notice of the Miftāḥ ut-Tavārikh, Or. 1970, fol. 93, Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān calls the author Amīr Abul-Ḥasan, younger brother of Abul-Faẓl Dak'hānī, and a servant of Ibrāhīm 'Adil Shāh.)—3. 'Ibrat Maḳāl (*i.e.* 'Ibrat Nāmāh by Muḥammad Kāsim, p. 939 *a*), fol. 223 *b*. 4. Iḳbāl Nāmāh i Jahāngirī, vol. iii. (p. 255 *a*), fol. 232 *b*.—5. Shāhjāhān Nāmāh by Muḥammad Amīn (p. 258 *b*), fol. 235 *b*.—6. Ashūb i Hindūstān by Bihishti (p. 689 *b*), fol. 240 *b*.—7. Adāb i 'Ālamgīrī (p. 399 *b*), fol. 243 *b*.—8. The second volume of the Iḳbāl Nāmāh i Jahāngirī, containing the reign of Akbar (p. 923 *a*), fol. 248 *b*.

XI. Foll. 254—259. Extracts from Ma'āshir i 'Alamgīrī. See p. 257 *a*.

XII. Foll. 260—265. Notices of MSS. of the following works, with extracts: Jahānārā (p. 111 *b*), Hasht Bihisht (p. 216 *a*), Tārikh i Khānjahānī (p. 210 *a*), Majma' ul-Mulūk by Muḥammad Rizā Ṭabāṭabā (p. 1014 *b*), Zafar Nāmāh i Timūrī, Rauzat ul-Aḥbāb, Rauzat uṣ-Ṣafā, Ḥabīb us-Siyar, Ṣubḥ i Ṣādiq (p. 889 *a*), Khulāṣat ut-Tavarikh by Munshī Sujān Rāi, of Patiālāh (p. 230 *a*), Mir'āt Aftāb-numā (p. 131 *b*), Faṭḥ Nāmāh Hind u Sind (*i.e.* Chach Nāmāh, p. 290 *b*), Tuzuk i Timūrī (p. 177 *b*), Tārikh i Firūzshāhī by Ziyā Baranī (p. 919 *a*), and Ḥadiqat ul-Aqālīm (p. 992 *b*).

XIII. Foll. 266—279. Extracts from the third volume of the Ṣubḥ i Ṣādiq (p. 889 *a*), Shash Faṭḥ Kāngrah (p. 258 *a*), and Akhbār ud-Duval (see the Arabic Catalogue, p. 428 *b*).

Or. 2052.

Foll. 260; 12 in. by 7 $\frac{3}{4}$. Papers relating to works noticed in the seventh volume of the History of India, pp. 1—132.

I. Foll. 1, 2, 165—167. Extracts from the Pādishāh Nāmāh of Amin. See p. 258 *b*, and Elliot, vol. vii. p. 1.

II. Foll. 3—18. Extracts from the following works:—1. Pādishāh Nāmāh by Amin. 2. Muntakhab un-Naḥḥ by Amīr Ḥaidar Ḥusainī Balgrāmī (see p. 857 *b*, 1.). 3. Nigāristān i Munir, letters written in the name of Saif Khān by Munir Lāhaurī (p. 263 *a*), collected by the author A.H. 1050. (Saif Khān Mirzā Ṣafī died as governor of Bengal, A.H. 1049, see Ma'āshir, fol. 297.) 4. Akhlāq i Karīmāh Bāyazīdiyyah, or life of the saint Bāyazīd Khūshagī, of Kaṣūr, a contemporary of Aurangzib (see Mir'āt ul-'Alam, fol. 450), by Karim Ullah B. Shaikh Farid.

III. Foll. 19, 20. Note by Nayyir i Rakhshan (see p. 446 *b*) on nine histories of Shāh-

jahān, in prose and in verse, by the following authors: Amin (p. 258 *a*), 'Abd ul-Ḥamid and Vāriṣ (p. 260 *a*), Ṭāhir (p. 261 *b*), Ṣāliḥ (p. 263 *a*), Jalāl (p. 933 *a*), 'Ināyat Ullah (p. 263 *a*), Kalim (p. 687 *a*), and Ḳudsi (p. 685 *a*).

IV. Foll. 21—26, 98—123. Extracts from the Pādishāh Nāmāh of 'Abd ul-Ḥamid and Vāriṣ. See p. 260 *a*.

V. Foll. 27—97, 124—159, 206—209. Extracts from the 'Amal i Ṣāliḥ. See p. 263 *a*.

VI. Foll. 161, 162. Notes by Dr. Sprenger on MSS. containing the histories of Shāh-jahān by 'Abd ul-Ḥamid and by Kalim (pp. 260 *a*, 687 *a*), the history of Khāfi Khān (p. 232 *b*), and the Tārikh i Salim-Shāhī (p. 931 *b*).

VII. Foll. 163, 164. Extract from a Shāh-jahān Nāmāh ascribed in the heading to Shaikh 'Ināyat Ullah. (It is from the Pādishāh Nāmāh of 'Abd ul-Ḥamid, vol. i. p. 433).

VIII. Foll. 169—189, 190—203. Extracts from a history of Shāh-jahān ascribed in the headings to Jalālā Ṭabāṭabā'ī. (They are from the 'Amal i Ṣāliḥ, see p. 263 *a*).

IX. Foll. 204, 205. Notice of the abridgment of the Pādishāh Nāmāh of 'Abd ul-Ḥamid by Muḥammad Zāhid. See Elliot, vol. vii. p. 132, note.

X. Foll. 210—238. Extracts from the Iqbal Nāmāh, or poetical history of Shāh-jahān, by Ḳudsi (p. 685 *a*), with notices of the poet from Natā'ij ul-Afkār (p. 1024 *b*) and Jām i Jahān-numā (p. 1019 *b*).

XI. Foll. 239—257. Extracts from the Shāh-jahān-Nāmāh of Kalim (p. 687 *a*), with notices of the poet from Sarkhwush, Natā'ij ul-Afkār, Jām i Jahān-Numā, and Mir'āt ul-Khayāl.

XII. Foll. 258—260. A letter described in the heading as written by Shaikh Mujib Ullah Ilāh-ābādī to Darāshikūh.

Or. 2053.

Foll. 242; 12 in. by 8½. Papers relating to works noticed in the seventh volume of the History of India, pp. 133—199.

I. Foll. 1—22. Headings of the Ṭabaqāt i Shāhjahānī, with extracts. See p. 1009 *b*, and Elliot, vol. vii. p. 133.

II. Foll. 23, 24. Extract from Majālis us-Salāṭīn. See p. 906 *b*.

III. Foll. 25—52. Extracts from Tārīkh i Mufazzali by Sayyid Mufazzal Khān. See p. 892 *a*.

IV. Foll. 53—89. Extracts from Mir'āt i Jahān-Numā and Mir'āt ul-'Ālam, with notices by Nayyir i Rakhshān. See pp. 890 *a*, 125 *b*.

V. Fol. 91. Extract from Zīnat ut-Tavārikh. See p. 1017 *b*, iii.

VI. Foll. 93—95. Extracts from the Lubb ut-Tavārikh i Hind. See p. 228 *b*.

VII. Foll. 96—162. Extracts from the 'Ālamgīr-Nāmāh. See p. 266 *b*.

VIII. Foll. 163—184. Extracts from Ma'aṣir i 'Ālamgīrī. See p. 270 *a*.

IX. Foll. 185—218. Extracts from Futūhāt i 'Ālamgīrī, by Muḥammad Ma'sūm B. Ṣāliḥ. See Elliot, vol. vii. p. 198, and Oriental Collections, vol. i. p. 370. A translation of the preface and headings will be found in Add. 30,779, foll. 170—179.

X. Foll. 219—242. Extracts from Tārīkh i Ashām. See p. 266 *a*.

Or. 2054.

Foll. 190; 12¼ in. by 7¾. Papers relating to works noticed in the seventh volume of the History of India, pp. 200—568.

I. Foll. 1—17. Extracts from Vaqā'i' i Ḥaidarābād by Ni'mat Khān 'Alī (p. 268 *a*, and Elliot, vol. vii. p. 200), with notices of

the author from Majma' un-Nafā'is by Arzū (Oude Catalogue, p. 132), Yad i Baiḏā (*ib.*, p. 142), Hamishah Bahār (*ib.*, p. 117), Makhzan ul-Gharā'ib, (see above, p. 1015 *b*), and Tārīkh i Chaghata'i (p. 924 *b*).

According to the last of these, a contemporary work, Ni'mat Khān died A.H. 1122, in the fourth year of Bahādur Shāh. The exact date, the first of Rabi' II., A.H. 1122, is given in the Tārīkh i Muḥammadi, Or. 1824, fol. 245.

II. Foll. 18—24, 182—186. Extracts from the Jang Nāmāh, or Bazm Nāmāh, an account of the war of A'zam Shāh and Bahādur Shāh by the same author, beginning
زب ديباچه سخن نيایش بی نيازست

See p. 272 *b*, and Elliot, vol. vii. p. 202. An English abstract will be found in Add. 30,779, foll. 200—248.

III. Foll. 25—32. Extracts from four collections of letters of Aurangzib, viz. Kalimāt i Ṭayyibāt, Raḳā'im Karā'im, Ramz u Ishārāt, and Dastūr ul-'Amal Agahī. See pp. 400—402.

IV. Foll. 33—56. Extracts from Adāb i 'Ālamgīrī. See p. 399 *b*.

V. Foll. 58—101. Extracts from the Muntakhab ul-Lubāb of Khāfi Khān (p. 232 *b*). Foll. 81—93 contain the headings of the rare second volume, with extracts. See p. 235 *b*.

VI. Foll. 102—171. Extracts from various copies of the Tārīkh i Bahādurshāhī, or memoirs of Irādāt Khān. See p. 938 *a*. One of these contains a continuation, foll. 156—167, treating of the rule of the two Sayyids from A.H. 1129 to their downfall, and concluding with an account of the honours conferred upon Nizām ul-Mulk on the 5th of Jumāda I., A.H. 1134. This addition is taken from the Shāh Nāmāh Munavvar Kalām (p. 274 *a*), and corresponds to Or. 26, foll. 23—85.

VII. Foll. 172—177. Extracts from the *Tārikh i Bahādurshāhī* (by Khwushhāl Chand, see p. 894 *a*).

VIII. Foll. 178, 179. Beginning of another work inscribed *Tārikh i Bahādurshāhī*.

The extract, which relates to the death and burial of Aurangzib and to the accession of A'zam Shāh, is taken from the *Ibrat Nāmah* of Sayyid Muḥammad Kāsim. See p. 939 *a*.

IX. Foll. 180, 181. Extract from a work inscribed *Bahādur Shāh Nāmah*. It relates to the rebellion of Ajit Singh and his enforced submission to Bahādur Shāh, who is designated by his posthumous title *Khuld Manzil* (A.H. 1119, see Khāfi Khān, vol. ii. p. 605).

X. Foll. 187—190. Extract from the *Tārikh i Shāh 'Alam* of Dānishmand Khān. See p. 272 *a*.

Or. 2055.

Foll. 251; 12½ in. by 8½. Papers relating to works noticed in the eighth volume of the *History of India*, pp. 1—99.

I. Foll. 1—11. Extract from the anonymous history of India described by Elliot, vol. viii. p. 1, under the title of *Mukhtaṣar ut-Tavārikh*; with a statement of its contents by Dr. Sprenger.

The preface agrees to some extent verbatim with that of the *Khulāṣat ut-Tavārikh* of Sujān Rāi (see p. 230 *a*), and the verses introduced are mostly identical; but the list of authorities is far less extensive. It is, to all appearance, due to the same author, and represents an early recension of the work which was subsequently recast and enlarged under the title of *Khulāṣat ut-Tavārikh*.

II. Foll. 13—28. Extracts from the *Khulāṣat ut-Tavārikh*. See p. 230 *a*.

III. Foll. 29—37. Extracts from the Ak-

bar *Nāmah*, *Ma'āsir i Raḥimī* (p. 970 *b*), and *Tūzuk i Timūrī* (p. 178 *b*).

IV. Foll. 38, 39. Extract from the *Haft Gulshan i Muḥammad-Shāhī*. See p. 908 *a*.

V. Foll. 40—87, 93—99, 107—189. Copious extracts from seven copies of the *Tārikh i Chaghata'i* (called in some headings *Tārikh i Muḥammad-Shāhī*) of Muḥammad Shafi'. See p. 924 *b*.

VI. Foll. 87—92. Headings of the *Lubb ut-Tavārikh* of Yaḥyā Kazvinī, with extracts. See p. 104 *b*.

VII. Foll. 101—106. Extract from *Khazā'in ul-Futūḥ* (or *Mukhzan ul-Futūḥ*) by Bhagvandās. See p. 948 *b*.

VIII. Foll. 190—217. Extracts from the *Burhān ul-Futūḥ* by Muḥammad 'Alī, and from the *Mir'at us-Ṣafā*, a later edition of the same work. See pp. 129 *a*, and 893 *a*.

IX. Fol. 219. Initial and final lines of the second volume of *Kanz ul-Mahfūz*, which contains a general history of India brought down to A.H. 1150. See Elliot, vol. viii. p. 37, and a translated extract, Add. 30,780, foll. 106—116.

X. Foll. 220—222. Extract from the *Tārikh i Hindī*. See p. 909 *a*.

XI. Foll. 223—246. Extracts from the *Tārikh i Nādirī* (see p. 192 *a*), with notes relating to the *Bayān i Vāqī'* (p. 381 *b*), and to the *Haft Gulshan* (p. 908 *a*).

XII. Foll. 248—251. Fragment of an uncertain Indian history, relating to the invasion of Nādir Shāh; it gives a circumstantial account of the rash attack made by *Burhān ul-Mulk* and of the emperor's wavering amidst the conflicting advices of his Amirs.

Or. 2056.

Foll. 192; 11½ in. by 8½. Extracts from

the following works noticed in the eighth volume of the History of India, pp. 100—298.

I. Foll. 1, 2. *Ṭahmās Nāmāh*. See p. 980 *b*, and Elliot, vol. viii., p. 100.

II. Foll. 3—6. *Baḥr ut-Tavārikh* (p. 1017*b*). *Baḥr ul-Mavvāj* (see p. 1025 *a*, xii., and Elliot, vol. viii., p. 235). This last extract relates to the invasion of Dehli by Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī and to his war with Sūraj Mal A.H. 1173. The beginning and end of the work are given further on, fol. 168.

III. Foll. 7—20. *Bayān i Vāqī'*. See p. 381 *b*.

IV. Foll. 21—31. *Jām i Jahān-Numā* (p. 1019 *b*). The extracts include notices on 'Abd ur-Raḥīm Khānkhānān, Naṣirā Hamadānī, 'Ināyat Khān Aṣhānā, Mubārak Ullāh Vāziḥ (Irādāt Khān), Ikhlaṣ Khān Vāmīq, and Anand Rām Mukhlīṣ.

V. Foll. 33—40. *Farḥat un-Nāzirīn*. See p. 131 *a*.

VI. Foll. 41—56. *Faiz Bakhsh*. See p. 306 *b*.

VII. Foll. 57—61. *Ḥadīqat ul-Aḳālim*. See p. 992 *b*.

VIII. Foll. 62. *Jām i Jahān-Numā*, a general history compiled A.H. 1191—3 by Ḳudrat Ullāh. See Elliot, vol. viii., p. 184.

IX. Foll. 64—72. *Ma'āṣir ul-Umarā*. See p. 339 *b*.

X. Foll. 73—77. *Khizānah i 'Āmirah*. See p. 373 *a*.

XI. Foll. 78, 79. *Tazkirat ul-Umarā*. See p. 339 *a*.

XII. 80—90. *Savāniḥ i Akbarī* (p. 930 *a*), *Tazkirah i Fath 'Alī Khān Gardezi* (see further on, Or. 2188), *Akbar-Nāmāh*, by Iahdād (p. 253 *a*), and *Risālah i Muḥammad Shāh u Khān Daurān* (p. 277 *b*).

XIII. Foll. 91—132. *Siyar ul-Muta'akh-*

khirīn (p. 280 *b*), and its abridgments, viz., *Mulakhkhaṣ ut-Tavārikh* (p. 943 *a*), and *Zubdat ut-Tavārikh* by Maulavī 'Abd ul-Karīm (p. 1017 *b v*).

XIV. Foll. 133—148. *Tārikh i Mamālik i Hind* by Ghulām Basīṭ. See p. 237 *a*.

XV. Foll. 149—157. *Tārikh Shahādat i Farrukhsiyar u Julūs i Muḥammad Shāh* by Muḥammad Bakhsh. See p. 944 *a*.

XVI. Foll. 158—167. *Vāqī'at i Azfārī*. See Elliot, vol. viii., p. 234.

Beg. بعد حمد حضرت پروردگار و نعمت و درود

The author, Muḥammad *Zahīr* ud-Dīn Mirzā 'Alī Bakht Gūrgānī, known as Mirzā i Kalān, and poetically styled *Azfārī* اظفاری, traces his pedigree to prince Mu'izz ud-Dīn, son of Bahādur Shāh. He states that, after his arrival in Murshidābād A.H. 1211, nine years after leaving Dehli, he composed this work as a record of the overthrow of the imperial house of the Gūrgānīs by Ghulām Ḳādir, of his own escape from captivity, and of his subsequent wanderings. See the Oude Catalogue, p. 208, and Garcin de Tassy, *Littérature Hindouie*, 2nd ed., vol. i. p. 265.

XVII. Foll. 169—182. *'Ibrat Nāmāh* (by Khair ud-Dīn Ilālābādī, see p. 946 *a*).

XVIII. Foll. 183—186. *Chār Gulshan*, also called *Akhbār un-Navādir* (by Chatarman, see p. 909 *b*).

XIX. Foll. 187—192. *Lubb us-Siyar* by Abu Ṭalīb Tabrizī. See p. 895 *b*.

Or. 2057.

Foll. 203; 11 in. by 8. Extracts from works noticed in the eighth volume of the History of India, pp. 300—376, as follows:—

I. Foll. 1, 2. *Tārikh i Jūgal Kishor*. See p. 1029 *b, v*., and Elliot, vol. viii. p. 300.

II. Foll. 3—20. *Gul i Raḥmat*, a history

of the Rohilla chief, Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmat, by his grandson Muḥammad Sa'ādāt Yār B. Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Yār Khān B. Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmat Khān. See p. 308 *a*, and Elliot, vol. viii. p. 302.

Beg. حمد يعيد خالتي رامست که خلعت خلانت

III. Foll. 21—23. Ṣaḥīḥ ul-Akhbār. See p. 1031 *a*.

IV. Foll. 24—28. Tārīkh i Muẓaffarī. See p. 282 *b*.

V. Foll. 29—31. Ikhtīṣār ut-Tavārikh, an historical compendium written A.H. 1217 by Savan Singh, son of T'hān Singh, a Kāyat'h. See Elliot, vol. viii. p. 332.

VI. Foll. 32—105. Mir'āt Aftāb-numā. See p. 137 *b*. Translated extracts are preserved in Add. 30,781, foll. 8—29.

VII. Foll. 106—120. Intikhāb ut-Tavārikh, a sketch of general history compiled in the reign of Shāh 'Alam by Mirzā Masīta, a descendant of Ilahvirdi Khān Jahāngīrī. See Elliot, vol. viii. p. 334.

VIII. Foll. 121, 122. Sa'ādāt i Jāvid. See p. 913 *a*.

IX. Foll. 123—146. Ma'din us-Sa'ādāt, a history of the Timurides of India and the Navvābs of Oude, brought down to the seventh year of Sa'ādāt 'Alī Khān, A.H. 1218, by Sayyid Sulṭān 'Alī ul-Husainī, of Ardabil. See Elliot, vol. viii. p. 354.

Beg. حمدی که از قوای بشری آید چکونه

A translation of the preface and table of contents will be found in Add. 30,781, foll. 30—56.

X. Foll. 147—168. Majma' ul-Akhbār. See p. 896 *b*.

XI. Fol. 169. Kāshif ul-Akhbār. See p. 1013 *a*, viii.

XII. Foll. 170—194. Zubdat ul-Akhbār, an abridgment of Khulāṣat ut-Tavārikh

(p. 230 *a*) brought down to A.H. 1221, by Amar Singh Khwushdil, of Benares. See Elliot, vol. viii. p. 374. Translated extracts will be found in Add. 30,781, foll. 60—69.

XIII. Foll. 195, 196. Muntakhab Khulāṣat ut-Tavārikh, a brief sketch of Indian history brought down to the accession of Akbar Shāh II., by Rāmparshād. See Elliot, vol. viii. p. 375. A translated extract is preserved in Add. 30,781, foll. 73—76.

XIV. Foll. 197—203. Akhbār i Muḥabat. See p. 911 *a*.

Or. 2058.

Foll. 187; 12 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. by 7 $\frac{3}{4}$. Papers relating to works noticed in the eighth volume of the History of India, pp. 393—435.

I. Foll. 1—20, 31—41. Shāh 'Alam Nāmāh by Manū (or Manā) Lal. See p. 913 *b*, and Elliot, vol. viii. p. 393.

II. Foll. 21—31. Shāh 'Alam Nāmāh by Ghulām 'Alī Khān. See p. 281 *b*.

III. Foll. 42—55. Baḥr us-Sa'ādāt and 'Imād us-Sa'ādāt, two works of nearly identical contents. See p. 308 *a* and p. 1053 *b*, vi.

IV. Foll. 56—63. Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh by Sadāsukh. See p. 914 *a*.

V. Foll. 64—67. Ashraf ut-Tavārikh. See p. 102 *b*.

VI. Foll. 68—71. Jannāt (or Jinān) ul-Firdaus (p. 138 *a*), continued to A.H. 1244 by Tajammul Ḥusain. See Elliot, vol. viii. p. 413, and Add. 30,781, foll. 110—117.

VII. Foll. 72—131. Tārīkh i Henry, a compilation on general history, written A.H. 1251 by Sayyid Muḥammad Bāqir

'Alī Khan B. Shāh Kalim Ullah Bukhārī. See Elliot, vol. viii., p. 414, and Add. 30,781, foll. 118—140.

VIII. Foll. 132, 133. Balvand Nāmah. See p. 965 *a*.

IX. Foll. 134—139. Yādgar i Bahāduri. See p. 897 *a*.

X. Foll. 140—146. Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh by Faḳīr Muḥammad B. Ḳāzī Muḥammad Rizā. See p. 899 *b*.

XI. Foll. 147, 148. Jām i Jam. See p. 284 *b*.

XII. Foll. 149—187. Historical works of Muḥammad Rizā Ṭabāṭabāī, viz. 1. Majma' ul-Mulūk (p. 1014 *a*), beginning:

ستایش و نیایش لا تعد ولا تحصى

2. Zubdat ul-Gharā'ib (p. 1024 *b*); the fourth volume containing the history of the Timurides from Babar to the accession of Ghāzī ud-Dīn Ḥaidar Khān, Navvāb of Oude (A.H. 1229), fol. 152.

3. The fourth volume of the Tārikh (*i.e.* Mafātiḥ ur-Riyāsāt, see p. 1018 *b*), fol. 167. This volume, beginning with two introductory chapters on the Hindu creed and on the Afghan dynasties, treats of the Timurides, more especially from Muḥammad Shāh to Akbar Shāh II., of the Navvābs of Oude from their origin to the death of Nāṣir ud-Dīn Ḥaidar (A.H. 1253), and of contemporary dynasties in India.

4. Akhbārāt i Hind (p. 914 *b*), foll. 175—187.

Or. 2059.

Foll. 311; 10 in. by 8. Extracts from the following works, alphabetically arranged according to their titles from letter *ا* to letter *خ*.

I. Fol. 1. Akhbār i Barmakiyān. See p. 333 *b*.

II. Foll. 2—7. Akhbār ud-Duval. See the Arabic Catalogue, p. 428 *b*.

III. Foll. 8—23. Arā'ish i Maḥfil. See p. 231 *a*.

IV. Foll. 24—27. A'zam Nāmah, a history of 'Azam Shāh by Kāmraj, from the author's autograph. See p. 937 *a*.

V. Foll. 28, 29. Iḳbāl Nāmah by Faḥ Ullah Shīrāzī. The fragment thus designated in the heading is from the Iḳbāl Nāmah of Mu'tamad Khān (p. 923 *a*). It relates to the introduction of the Ilāhī era, and Mir Faḥ Ullah Shīrāzī, mentioned in the text as the calculator of that era, has been mistaken for the author of the work. Hence the Iḳbāl Nāmah Faḥ Ullah Shīrāzī which appears in Sir II. Elliot's list, Bibliographical Index, vol. 6, no. clv.

Mir Faḥ Ullah, a Sayyid of Shīrāz and pupil of Mir Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn Maṣṣūr (p. 826 *a*), rose to great eminence in mathematics and natural philosophy. 'Adil Shāh called him to Bijāpūr and made him his Wakil. Akbar, to whose court he was invited A.H. 991, placed him jointly with Rājah Todar Mal at the head of the financial administration. His career was cut short by a premature death A.H. 997 in Kashmīr, whither he had proceeded in the train of Akbar. See Bad'uni, vol. ii. p. 369, vol. iii. p. 154, Haft Iḳlīm, fol. 185, Mir'at ul-'Ālam, fol. 451, Ma'aṣir ul-Umarā, fol. 23, and Blochmann, Ain i Akbari, p. 33.

VI. Foll. 30, 31. بحر السعادت, a history of the Navvābs of Oude, written by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ ud-Dīn Ḥaidar Shāh Zamān (A.H. 1229—1213).

Beg. زوجه سازی عنادل سخن بید کل

Dr. Sprenger describes it in a letter to Sir II. Elliot, Add. 30,789, fol. 5, as a revised edition of 'Imād us-Sa'adat, made for Ghāzī ud-Dīn by Muhammad Ṣāliḥ, librarian of

the Moty Mahall, "who died about nine or ten years ago," *i.e.* about A.D. 1840.

VII. Foll. 32, 33. بوستان خیال, another title for Shabistān i Nikāt. See p. 741 *a*.

VIII. Foll. 34—47. بیاض التواریخ or ریاض التواریخ. This is the history of Shāh 'Abbās II. by Ṭāhir Vahīd. See p. 189 *b*.

IX. Foll. 48, 49. Tārīkh i Aḥmad Khānī by Naval Rāi. See p. 1003 *a*.

X. Foll. 50, 53—66. Tārīkh i Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī by Maḥmūd ul-Ḥusainī ul-Munshī B. Ibrāhīm. It is a later edition of the work described p. 213 *b*, in which the history is brought down to the death of Aḥmad Shāh and the accession of Timūr Shāh. In the preface, which was written in the lifetime of the former sovereign, the author relates how he had been selected in Mashhad, A.H. 1167, for the office of chronicler, on account of his long and intimate connexion with Mirzā Mahdī Khān, the author of Tārīkh i Nādīrī, whose style was much admired by His Majesty.

XI. Foll. 51, 52. Tārīkh i Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī, by Munshī Muḥammad 'Abd ul-Karīm.

Beg. علم افزای دبیر قلم بمیدان تحریر

This work, which has been noticed p. 905 *b*, is here stated to conclude with the death of Timūr Shāh and the accession of Shāh Zamān.

XII. Foll. 67, 68. Tārīkh i Aḥmad Shāhī, commonly called Ḥusain Shāhī, by Imān ud-Dīn. See p. 904 *b*.

XIII. Fol. 69. Tārīkh i Akbar-ābād by Sil Chand. See p. 1031 *b*.

XIV. Foll. 70—76. Tārīkh i Bharatpūr, known as Zafar Nāmāh, a poetical account of the siege of Bharatpūr by Lord Lake.

Beg. کم یاد ان داور داوران
کز کشت پیدا زمین و زمان

The poem is ascribed to Maulavī Faḏl 'Azīm, and said to be founded on a prose narrative by a Brahman called Shambū, or Shambhū, شنبو.

XV. Foll. 78, 79, 176—179. Tārīkh ul-Ḥukamā, *i.e.* 'Uyūn ul-Anbā (see the Arabic Catalogue, p. 179 *b*); an extract relating to Indian physicians, with notes by Nuyyir i Rakhshān.

XVI. Foll. 81—104. تاریخ خشیری, an Arabic chronicle. The extracts relate to India, and the summary extends from A.H. 29 to 629.

XVII. Foll. 105—136. Tārīkh i 'Ālamgīrī, *i.e.* Zafar Nāmāh i 'Ālamgīrī, by 'Aḳīl Khān. See p. 699 *a*.

XVIII. Foll. 137—153. Tārīkh i 'Alivirdī Khān. See p. 312 *a*.

XIX. Foll. 154, 155. Tārīkh i Farrukhsiyar, a short extract without title or author's name.

XX. Foll. 156—160, 168, 169. Tārīkh i Muḥammad Shāh in verse by Rizā. See p. 1002 *b*.

XXI. Fol. 170. Tārīkh i Marattah by 'Alī Ibrāhīm Khān. See p. 328 *a*.

XXII. Foll. 172—175. Tuḥfah i Sāmī. See p. 367 *b*.

XXIII. Foll. 180—185. Tazkirah i Gakhārān, an account of the chiefs of the Gakhars (see p. 1013 *a*), followed by tables of the early Hindū Rājās.

XXIV. Foll. 187—189. Takmilah i Sallaṭīn, *i.e.* Tārīkh i Ḥaḳḳī. See p. 223 *b*.

XXV. Foll. 190—205. Timūr Nāmāh by Sharaf Yazdī (p. 173 *a*), and by Hātīfī (p. 653 *b*).

XXVI. Foll. 206—235. Timūr Nāmāh by Sayyid Mufazzal Khān. See p. 923 *b*.

XXVII. Foll. 236, 237. Chār Chaman

(i.e. Bahār i Sukhan by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ, see p. 398 a).

XXVIII. Foll. 238—244. Notices on Chandarbhān (see p. 397 b), from Mir'at ul-Khayāl, Nata'ij ul-Afkār, Jām i Jahānumā, and Sarkhwush.

XXIX. Foll. 245, 246. Jazb ul-Ḳulūb by 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ Dihlavī ; a history of Medina commenced A.H. 998, printed in Calcutta. See Elliot, vol. vi. p. 176.

XXX. Foll. 247—253. Jaunpūr Nāmāh by Khair ud-Din. See p. 310 a.

XXXI. Foll. 255, 256. Headings of a history of the kings of Dehli (Tārikh i Mu-bārakshāhī. See p. 1010 a).

XXXII. Foll. 258—261. Khizānah i 'Amirah (p. 373 a), and Khulāṣat ul-Akhbār (p. 96 b).

XXXIII. Fol. 262. Khulāṣat ut-Tavārikh by Kalyān Singh. See p. 283 b.

XXXIV. Foll. 307—310. Khulāṣat ul-Maktūbāt, letters relating to revenue-collection in the Panjāb, apparently in the time of the Durrānis.

Or. 2060.

Foll. 237; 13 in. by 9. Extracts from the following works, alphabetically arranged according to their titles from letter *د* to letter *ن* :—

I. Foll. 1, 2. Dastūr ul-Aṭibbā and Ikhtiyārāt i Ḳāsimī, two treatises on Indian medicine by the historian Firishtah. See p. 225 b.

II. Fol. 3. Rājāvalī, or tables of the early Hindu Rājās and of the kings of Dehli down to Humāyūn.

III. Foll. 4, 5. رشحات الفنون, an encyclopædia of sciences by Amin ud-Din Khān

B. Sayyid Abul-Makārim B. Amir Khān ul-Ḥusaini ul-Haravī (see p. 1013, vi).

Beg. مياس بيقياس ان معبود مطلق

The date of composition, A.H. 1123, is fixed by a versified chronogram in the preface.

IV. Foll. 7, 8, 44—52. Rauzat ul-Aḥbāb. See p. 147 a.

V. Foll. 9—26. Zubdat ut-Tavārikh, a general history including a detailed account of the Ṣafavīs, written under Shāh 'Abbās II. by Kamāl Khān B. Jalāl Munajjim.

Beg. بعد حمد و ثنای پروردگار و درود بی پایان

The extracts, which relate principally to the reigns of Shāh Ṣafī and 'Abbās II., come down to A.H. 1063. The author, who calls himself simply Kamāl B. Jalāl Munajjim, states incidentally that he accompanied the Sipahsālār Rustam Khān as astrologer in his Georgian campaign A.H. 1041-2, and that he was sent in the same capacity to the army of Ḳandahār A.H. 1059. See foll. 15 and 18.

This history is frequently quoted as "Zubd ul-Tuarikh" by Sir John Malcolm, who calls the author, vol. i. p. 495, Muḥammad Kamāl B. Ismā'il, an officer of eminence at the court of Abbas II. It ends, as stated *ib.*, p. 583, fourteen years before the death of that sovereign, i.e. A.H. 1063.

The contents are stated in Morley's Catalogue, p. 51.

VI. Foll. 27—31. مسمحة المرجان, notices on the 'Ulamā of India, in Arabic, by Ghulām 'Alī Azād. See p. 1022 b.

VII. Fol. 33. Sakinat ul-Auliya. See p. 357 b.

VIII. Foll. 34, 35. صحيفه اقبال, a short extract relating to the downfall of the "evil-minded" Sayyids. It is from the anonymous work described p. 940 a.

IX. Foll. 36—43. طراز الاخبار, an historical and geographical compilation by Najm ud-Din Aḥmad B. Faẓl Ullah ul-Khūzānī, entitled Aḥmad Beg Khān, ul-Iṣfahānī.

Beg. طراز کار نامه اخبار عوالم ابداع

The author, who claims descent from Amīr Najm Ṣānī, states that his wanderings had brought him to the Deccan, where he had been employed in the service of the kings. Although speaking of Aurangzib as the reigning sovereign, he gives an earlier date, viz. A.H. 1052, the year numerically expressed by the above title, as that in which the work was commenced.

X. Foll. 54—59. Zafar Nāmah, a poetical account of the siege of Bharatpūr. See p. 1054 a, xiv.

XI. Foll. 60, 61. 'Abbās Nāmah by Ṭāhīr Vaḥīd. See p. 189 b.

XII. Foll. 62—64. Futūḥ Ibn A'ṣam. See p. 151 a.

XIII. Foll. 65—71. Nigār Nāmah i Hind, an account of the battle of Pānīpat, by Sayyid Ghulam 'Alī. See p. 942 b.

XIV. Foll. 73—111. Laṭā'if ul-Akhbār. See p. 264 b.

XV. Foll. 112—120. Majma' ul-Gharā'ib (p. 426 a), Maṭla' ul-Anvār (p. 611 a), Faṭḥ Nāmah i Ḥākīmān i Sind (p. 1041 a, ii.), Tārikh i Timūri (i.e. 'Ālamgīr Nāmah, p. 266 b), Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh (p. 74 a), and 'Ālam-ārāi (p. 185 b).

XVI. Fol. 122. تاریخ مجمل بیاضی, an abstract of Indian history written under Akbar.

XVII. Fol. 123. Makhzan ul-Futūḥ. See p. 948 b.

XVIII. Foll. 124—127. Mir'āt ul-Asrār (p. 359 b), and Mir'āt Aftābnumā (p. 131 b).

XIX. Foll. 128, 129. Notice of Mir'āt i Sikandarī (p. 287 b) by Nayyir i Rakhshān.

XX. Foll. 131—138. Mir'āt ul-Yaqẓān, i.e. the chronicle of al-Yāfī. See the Arabic Catalogue, p. 427 a.

XXI. Foll. 139—153. Ma'lūmāt ul-Āfāk (p. 1013 b, vi.), Zafar Nāmah (p. 173 a), and Shāhjahān Nāmah by Amīn (p. 258 b).

XXII. Foll. 155—166. Abstract of the Miṭṭāḥ ul-Khazā'in by Sanbhū Lāl. See p. 1016 b.

XXIII. Foll. 167, 168. Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh (i.e. Zubdat ut-Tavārikh) by Ḥaidar B. 'Alī Ḥusaini Rāzī. See p. 888 a.

XXIV. Foll. 169—188. Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh by Muḥammad Yūsuf. See p. 122 b.

XXV. Foll. 189—191. Nuzhat ul-Ḳulūb. See p. 418 a.

XXVI. Foll. 192—203. نظم الملوك, a history of India from the accession of Aurangzib to Farrukhsiyar, in Maṣnavī rhyme.

Beg. بنام صاحب حکمت بهر کار

The work concludes, according to the table of contents, with a record of the honours conferred by the emperor upon 'Abd uṣ-Ṣamad Khān. This Amīr is styled Saif ud-Daulah, a title which was bestowed upon him, according to the Ma'aṣir ul-Umarā, fol. 320, A.II. 1127, as a reward for his victory over the Sikhs. He died as Ṣūbahdār of Multān A.H. 1150.

XXVII. Foll. 204—214. Notices of Sharaf Yazdī, 'Unṣurī, Anand Rām Mukhlīṣ, Vāẓiḥ, Hātifi, and Azād, from Natā'ij ul-Afkār (p. 1024 b).

XXVIII. Fol. 215. Letter of Navvāb Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān (see p. 446 b) to Sir H. Elliot on the historical value of the poems of Sanā'ī, Ḥasan Ghaznavī, and Amīr Khusrau.

XXIX. Foll. 216, 217. *Ḳaṣidah* in praise of Mahindar Singh, Rājah of Patialah (1862—1876, see Hunter's *Gazetteer*), composed in London by Munshī Sayyid 'Abd Ullah (see Littér. Hindouie, vol. i. p. 89), and lithographed in Ludhiānah.

XXX. Foll. 218—237. Historical notices in Hindustāni on Kāngrah, Jalindhar, and the Minārah of Coel.

Or. 2061.

Foll. 83; 9 in. by 7. Papers written for Sir Henry M. Elliot by various hands in the years 1847—1851.

Beginnings and endings of some works described in the "History of India," arranged by Sir Henry M. Elliot in alphabetical order according to the titles.

Or. 2062.

Foll. 155; 10 in. by 6 $\frac{3}{4}$. Extracts written by various hands and collected by Sir H. Elliot into one volume.

The extracts, most of which are imperfect and without headings, are taken from the following works:—

I. Foll. 1—10. *Zubdat ut-Tavārikh* by Nūr ul-Ḥaḳk. See p. 224 *b*.

II. Foll. 11—13. *Tārikh i Banākiti*. See p. 79 *b*.

III. Foll. 15—23. Headings of a history of Akbar's reign (from the second volume of the *Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh* of Badā'unī, see p. 222 *b*).

IV. Foll. 24—59. Account of India, from the *Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh*. See p. 74 *a*.

V. Foll. 60, 61. *Tārikh i Guzidah*. See p. 80 *b*.

VI. Foll. 62—86. Headings of the *Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh* of Badā'unī. See p. 222 *b*.

VII. Foll. 87—96. *Mir'at ul-'Alam*. See p. 125 *b*.

VIII. Foll. 98—102. Headings of the *Iḳbāl Nāmah i Jahāngiri*. See p. 255 *a*.

IX. Foll. 103—110. *Risālah i Muḥammad Shāh u Khandaurān*. See p. 277 *b*.

X. Foll. 111—116. *Tārikh ul-Yamīni* in Arabic. See p. 157 *a*.

XI. Foll. 117—120. Treatise on legal evidence in Hindustāni.

XII. Foll. 121—127. *Tārikh i Alfī*. See p. 117 *b*.

XIII. Foll. 129—146. *Tārikh i Hindī*; reign of Muḥammad Shāh, years 7—21. See p. 909 *a*.

XIV. Foll. 147—155. Summary of the history of Hindustan from the early Rājahs to Timūr, with historical notices on Bhakar, Ḳandahār, and Kashmīr, in the handwriting of Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān (see p. 446 *b*).

Or. 2063.

Foll. 69; 20 in. by 9.

This is the first of a set of eleven volumes of different sizes, Or. 2063—2073, containing lists of MSS. in various royal or private libraries of India, drawn up for Sir H. Elliot between the years 1847 and 1852.

I. Foll. 1—9. Classified list of about 1400 Persian and Arabic MSS. in the library of 'Alī Muḥammad Khān, Navvāb of Jhajjar, at Khatauli.

II. Foll. 12—68. Detailed descriptions of fifty-seven of the above MSS. Each folio is devoted to the description of one MS., giving in tabular form the title and author's name, the size, the date, some lines of the beginning and end, and a summary of the contents.

These notices include, in addition to some well-known works, the following, which are scarcer:—

Fol. 14. *Tuḥfat ul-Majālis*, the discourses

of Shaikh Aḥmad K'hatū, edited by his disciple Maḥmūd B. Sa'īd Irachī.

This saint, so called from K'hatū, a village near Ajmir, the abode of his spiritual preceptor Bābū Ishāq Maghrībī, died in Gujrat, A.H. 849. See Riyāz ul-Auliya, fol. 89, and Akhbār ul-Akhyār, fol. 129.

Fol. 15. Tuḥfat us-Sulūk and other tracts by Shaikh (Zain ud-Dīn) Muḥammad, sister's son of Naṣir ud-Dīn Chirāgh i Dihlī. See p. 41 *b* and Akhbār ul-Akhyār, fol. 126.

Fol. 16. Majmū'ah i Taṣavvuf, a collection of Ṣufi tracts by Shaikh Aḥmad Fārūkī Sirhindī, a Shaikh of the Naqshabandī order, who died in Sirhind A.H. 1034 or 1035. See Riyāz ul-Auliya, fol. 94, and Mir'at ul-'Ālam, fol. 116.

Fol. 17. Akvāl i Buzurgān, on the duties of disciples, by Nūr Ullah, commonly called Mir Shīrvānī.

Fol. 18. Afzal ul-Favā'id, discourses of Nizām ud-Dīn Auliya, a work ascribed in the heading to Amīr Khusrau.

Fol. 19. Khizānah i Favā'id i Jalālī, sayings of Sayyid Jalāl ud-Dīn Bukhārī, a celebrated saint who died A.H. 785. See Akhbār ul-Akhyār, fol. 118, where the work is quoted under the title of Khizānah i Jalālī.

Fol. 20. Laṭā'if i Kudsi by Shaikh Rukn ud-Dīn B. Kutb ul-Akṭāb, the grandson and successor of the celebrated Shaikh of Multān, Bahā ud-Dīn Zakariyyā. Rukn ud-Dīn Abul-Faṭḥ died A.H. 735; see Mir'at ul-'Ālam, fol. 113.

Fol. 21. Tazkirah i Auliya i Hind, the work described p. 975 *b*, i.

Fol. 22. Siyar ul-Auliya by Sayyid Muḥammad. See p. 976 *a*.

Fol. 23. Nuskhah i Maḥbūbah, by Makh-dūm i Jahāniyān (*i.e.* Jalāl Bukhārī, see above, fol. 19), and Sair Nāmah, by his disciple Sayyid Maḥmūd Bangālī.

Fol. 25. Surūr ul-Maḥzūn, a life of Muḥammad, translated from the Arabic work

entitled Nūr ul-'Uyūn (Haj. Khal., vol. iv. p. 235) by Valī Ullah B. 'Abd ur-Raḥīm Dihlavī, A.H. 1267; printed in Cawnpore.

Fol. 26. Farhang i Asad-Ullah-Khānī, a Turki-Persian vocabulary by Muḥammad Ḥasan Ni'mat Ullah ul-Ḥusainī.

Fol. 28. Anīs ul-Aḥibbā, a medical treatise by Mir Ibrāhīm B. Ḥājī Muḥammad Amīn.

Fol. 29. Letters of Khwājah 'Abd ul-Bākī (known as Khwājah Bākī Naqshabandī, who died in Dehli A.H. 1012; see Riyāz ul-Auliya, fol. 101).

Fol. 30. Hundred letters by Shaikh Sharaf ud-Dīn (*i.e.* Aḥmad ul-Munyarī, see p. 492 *b*).

Fol. 31. Letters of Shaikh Aḥmad Ghazālī, who died A.H. 517. See Nafaḥāt ul-Uns, p. 426.

Fol. 32. Chār Chaman i Vaḥdat, a religious poem by Shaikh 'Abd ul-Aḥad, surnamed Vaḥdat (a son of Shaikh Aḥmad Sirhindī mentioned above, fol. 16; see the Oude Catalogue, p. 130).

Fol. 33. Letters of Shah 'Abd ul-Ḥaddūs. See p. 830 *a*.

Fol. 37. Unsiyyah by Maulānā Ya'qūb Charkhī, a disciple of Bahā ud-Dīn Naqshaband, and other Sufi tracts.

Foll. 42, 43. Shāh 'Ālam Nāmah by Ghulām 'Alī Khān B. Bak'hārī Khān. See p. 281 *b*.

Fol. 51, 53. Ṭahmāsp Nāmah and Ismā'il Nāmah by Mirzā Ḳāsim Gunabādī. See p. 660.

Fol. 59. Talīf i Asad Beg. See p. 979 *b*.

Fol. 60. 'Ibrat Nāmah by Sayyid Muḥammad Ḳāsim. See p. 939 *a*.

Fol. 62. Chār Chaman, a general history of India compiled A.H. 1225 by Daulat Rāi Kāyath, of the Saksinah tribe.

Fol. 64. Aḥvāl i Shāh Shujā' by Muḥammad Ma'sūm B. Ḥasan B. Ṣāliḥ (*i.e.* Futūḥāt i 'Ālamgīrī, see p. 1049 *a*, ix.).

III. Fol. 69. List of nineteen historical MSS. sent to Sir H. Elliot, with an unsigned

letter by the sender. The list includes the rare *Vāqī'āt i Aẓfari*. See p. 1051 *b*, xvi.

Or. 2064.

Foll. 107; bound up with the preceding.

I. Foll. 1—45. List of about 2000 MSS. belonging to *Rajah Ratan Singh* of Bareli, residing in Lucknow.—The same MSS. arranged in three alphabetical lists, under the headings of *Maṣnavis*, *Divāns*, and miscellaneous works.

II. Foll. 46. List of 31 books belonging to *Khādim Ḥusain Khān*, *Ṣadr uṣ-Ṣudūr*, in Cawnpore.

III. Foll. 47—61. List of 47 volumes belonging to *Chunī Lāl*, of Dehli, with the tables of contents of some of them, and a letter of the owner to Sir H. Elliot, dated May 1850.

IV. Foll. 62, 63. List of 43 MSS. in the library of the *Nāẓim* of *Murshidābād*.

V. Foll. 64—68. List of about 160 books belonging to *'Azīz ul-Mulk Bahādūr*.

VI. Foll. 70—76. Descriptive list of seven historical MSS. belonging to *Sayyid Aḥmad Khān Munṣif* (see p. 431 *b*), with a letter from him to Sir H. Elliot, dated Dehli, Sept. 1847.

VII. Foll. 78—85. Detailed list of eleven MSS. belonging to *Zain ud-Din*, of *Murādābād*.

VIII. Foll. 87, 88. Notices of three MSS. without owner's name, viz. *Garshāsp Nāmāh* by *Asādī*, *Tuḥfat ul-'Ajā'ib*, abridged from *Kazvini's* geography by *'Alī Ṭā'iri*, A.H. 948, and an anonymous history of *Nādir Shāh*.

IX. Foll. 89—93. List of nine volumes belonging to *Madhu Parshād*, including the poetical history of *Muḥammad Shāh* described p. 1002 *b*.

X. Foll. 95. List of eight MSS. in *Muzaffarpūr*.

XI. Foll. 96. List of seven MSS. without owner's name.

XII. Foll. 97—105. Classified list of 172 volumes belonging to "*Cowasjee*" (*Kā'ūṣji*?) *Faridūnji Marzubānji*, of Bombay.

XIII. Foll. 106, 107. List of six MSS., endorsed "*from Johnstone of Hyderabad.*"

Or. 2065.

Foll. 165; bound with the preceding.

I. Foll. 1—28, 39—56. Classified list of about two thousand books in the library of *Munshī Muḥammad Ḥasan* of Cawnpore, in two drafts.

II. Foll. 29—38. Classified list of 665 Arabic and Persian volumes belonging to the *Rājah* of Benares.

III. Foll. 57—61. Descriptions of eight MSS. belonging to *Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Mūsavi Ṣafavi*, of *Shamsābād*, with the beginning and ending of each. The last is the *Kāshif ul-Akhbār* (p. 1013 *a*), the author of which is called *Ḥakīm 'Ināyat Ḥusain Mārāhravi*.

IV. Foll. 63—66. Notices of twelve MSS. in Lucknow, with the table of contents of one of them, the *Jahānārā* (see p. 111 *b*).

V. Foll. 67—70. Notices of sixteen historical MSS. in the library of *Amīr ud-Daulah*, of ten MSS. of the same class belonging to *Ḥusām ul-Mulk*, and of five more, the property of *Sharaf ul-Umarā* (Carnatic).

VI. Foll. 71, 72. List of thirty-two MSS. in the library of the emperor of Dehli.

VII. Foll. 73—76. List of about a hundred MSS. belonging to *Kāẓi Jivan*, of *Dājal*.

VIII. Foll. 77—101. List of 2780 volumes in the library of *Rājah Ratan Singh*. See above, Or. 2064, i.

IX. Foll. 102—133. Notices of fifty-three

MSS., mostly historical, in a Dehli library, with the beginning and ending of each.

X. Foll. 134—137. List of eighty-nine miscellaneous MSS. in some private libraries in Haidarābād.

XI. Foll. 138, 139. Letter of Sayyid Aḥmad 'Alī, Ṣadr Bakhshī of the town of Coel, to Sir H. Elliot, dated June 1848, with notices of the *Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh* (p. 899 *b*) and of *Gul i Bikhizān* (p. 959 *a*).

XII. Foll. 140—145. Descriptions of eight MSS. belonging to Sayyid Niyāz 'Alī, Taḥṣildār of Shamsābād, with beginnings and endings.

XIII. Foll. 147—155. Notices of nineteen MSS., sent by Mr. Ravenshaw from Patna.

XIV. Foll. 156—159. Descriptions of twenty MSS., drawn up by the owner, Jānki Parshād, Mir Munshī of the Lucknow Residency.

XV. Foll. 160, 161. Descriptive list of sixteen historical works in the library of the Navvāb of the Carnatic.

XVI. Foll. 162, 163. List of twelve MSS. belonging to the Rājah of Tirooa, Farrukhābād.

XVII. Foll. 164, 165. List of thirty volumes in some private libraries at Haidarābād.

Or. 2066.

Paper slips of various sizes, 167 in number, mounted in an oblong volume measuring two feet in width by 20 inches in height.

Foll. 1—54. Descriptions of fifty-three miscellaneous volumes, containing mostly Sufi works, in a Lucknow library. They give the initial and final lines of each work with a summary of its contents.

Foll. 55—100. Classified list of about two thousand Arabic and Persian works in

a royal library only designated as کتب خانہ سرکار دولت مدار (Moty Mahall?)

Foll. 101—127. Descriptions of twenty-seven volumes, chiefly historical, in a Lucknow library, with the beginnings and endings, and with summaries of the contents.

Foll. 123—167. Lists of books in various libraries belonging to the following persons or places. Sayyid Shāh, of Mārahrah, fol. 128. Rāi Todarmal, of Patna, fol. 129. Hāfiẓ Muḥammad Ḥusain, of Lucknow, fol. 130. 'Alī Muḥammad Khān, of Jhajhar, foll. 136, 149, 150. The town of Mārahrah, foll. 144, 145. Ḥakīm Niẓām ud-Dīn Ḥusain of Bāndah, fol. 151—153. The Rauzah of Kulbargah, fol. 154. Sirāj ul-Mulk, minister of Haidarābād, fol. 156, 157, 161. Navvāb Dilāvar Jang of Farrukhābād, fol. 162—165. Rājah Ghūran Singh of Benares, fol. 166.

In addition to the above there are several lists, or notices of MSS., without owner's name; also a table of the initial lines of *Ḳaṣīdahs* in two copies of the *Divān* of Mas'ūd i Sa'd (p. 548 *a*), fol. 146, 147.

Or. 2067.

Sheets and slips of different sizes, 37 in number, bound with the preceding.

Lists drawn up for Sir H. Elliot of books, and especially of historical MSS., in libraries belonging to the following persons or places: Mirzā 'Alī Akbar Ilāhābādī, Taḥṣildār of Damoh, fol. 1, 2. Rājah Bhūp Singh, of Patna, fol. 3. The late Maulavī Muḥammad Bāsiṭ of Kinnauj, fol. 4. Shams ul-Umarā (Haidarābād), fol. 5. Maulavī Muḥammad ṭ usain, Haidarābād, fol. 8. Maulavī Karāmat 'Alī, Nāzim 'Adālat, fol. 9, 10. Munir ul-Mulk, fol. 12. Naṣr Ullah Khān, Deputy-Collector of 'Alīgarh, fol. 18. Ja'far 'Alī, Mir Munshī, Gwalior, fol. 20—23. Bahāwalpūr, fol. 24, 25. Sayyid Vāhid 'Alī, Ṣadr Bakhshī, Coel, fol. 26. Maulavī Haidar

'Ali, Faujdār Muḥammad Khān, and Sikandar Begam, in Bhopāl, foll. 27—29.

There are, besides, a few lists of uncertain origin, and, at the end, foll. 30—37, some others sent from Lahore and Multan, without owner's name.

Or. 2068.

Foll. 45; 12 in. by 7½.

Four lists written by the same hand and numbered 1—4. The first three, foll. 1—4, contain respectively the title and subjects of ninety-three, ten, and fourteen, miscellaneous MSS., some of which are stated to be in Lucknow.

The fourth list, foll. 5—45, consists of notices of sixty-nine miscellaneous MSS. in Bareli (see fol. 44 *a*), with the beginning and ending of each, and in many cases a full table of contents. It includes the Siyar ul-Mulūk of Niẓām ul-Mulk (p. 444 *a*), the Mir'āt ul-'Arifin of Mas'ūd i Bak (p. 632 *a*), and the rare Sa'adat Nāmah of Nāṣir i Khusrau, fol. 37.

Or. 2069.

Foll. 6; 12½ in. by 8.

List of fifty-four volumes, printed and manuscript, in the library of the Rājah of Bhūj, sent to Sir H. Elliot with two letters dated Bhoj, 9 and 11 January, 1852, and signed E. S. Jacob.

Or. 2070.

Foll. 24; 8 in. by 6.

Alphabetical list of about 1800 MSS. in the Ḥaidarābād library.

Or. 2071.

Foll. 10; 7½ in. by 6.

A list of about 500 MSS. belonging to Mullā Firūz, son of Mullā Ka'ūs.

Or. 2072.

Foll. 24; 8½ in. by 5.

Classified list of about 400 MSS. in the library of Mahārāo Savāi Banī Singh, Rājah of Alwar. It concludes with a list of treatises composed for the Rājah by Maulavi Muḥammad Najaf 'Ali Khān and Ḥakim Sulṭān Singh.

Or. 2073.

Foll. 61; 12 in. by 8.

I. Foll. 3—33. *كيفيات النسخ*, notices of twenty-nine MSS. in the library of the Mullas of Tattah, drawn up for Sir H. Elliot, A. H. 1266, by Sayyid Ṣābir 'Ali, son of Sayyid Ghulām 'Ali Mā'il ul-Ḥaḥḥ, and grandson of Sayyid 'Ali Shīr Kānī Shīrāzī T'hatavī (the author of Tuḥfat ul-Kirām, see p. 846 *a*).

They include extracts from the following works: Beglār Nāmah by Idrāki T'hatavī (p. 949 *a*), fol. 4. Tuḥfat ul-Kirām, fol. 5. Ḥaḍīqat ul Auliyā, or lives of the saints of Sind, written A.H. 1068, by Sayyid 'Abd ul-Ḳādir T'hatavī, fol. 8. Durj ud-Durar, a life of Muḥammad, by Sayyid Aṣīl ud-Dīn 'Abd Ullah (see p. 145 *a* and Haj. Khal., vol. iii. p. 222), fol. 13. Ansāb Nāmah, a genealogy of the Imāms, translated from Arabic some time after A.H. 653 by Sayyid Murtazā 'Alam ul-Hudā (see p. 140 *a*), fol. 24. Tārīkh 'Abbāsiyyah, two histories of the Kalhūrah dynasty of Sind, one in prose, the other in verse (both unfinished), by Sayyid 'Ali Shīr Kānī, fol. 25. Tuḥfat uṭ-Ṭāhirīn, an account of the saints buried in Tattah and on the Maklī hill, written A.H. 1194 by Shaikh Muḥammad A'zam T'hatavī, fol. 33.

In addition to the works of 'Ali Shīr Kānī already mentioned the three following are noticed: 1. I'lān i Gham, an account of the martyrs of Karbalā; 2. Mukhtār-Nāmah; 3. Maklī Nāmah, a notice of the saints of Mount Maklī.

A list of eighty-one MSS., including the above, is prefixed, foll. 1, 2, with the heading, "Histories in the Libraries of the Moollas of Tatta," and two other partial lists are added, foll. 38, 39.

II. Foll. 34—37. Answers of Chuni Lāl to questions and instructions of Sir H. Elliot respecting some historical MSS. in the imperial library of Dehli.

III. Foll. 40—64. Lists of historical MSS. in the libraries of Mir 'Alī Murād,

fol. 41, of the town of Indore, fol. 46, of Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān of Dehli, fol. 47, of Muḥammad Raḥī ud-Dīn, Ṣadr Ṣudūr of Ilāhābād, fol. 52, and of Shams ul-Mulk, fol. 56, with a few lists without owner's name.

Or. 2074.

Foll. 77; 10 in. by 8½.

Extracts from twenty historical MSS. in the British Museum, written for Sir H. Elliot by Sayyid 'Abd Ullah of Jā'is.

END OF THE ELLIOT MANUSCRIPTS.

RECENT ACQUISITIONS FROM OTHER SOURCES.

Or. 1566.

Foll. 320; 10 in. by 7; 19 lines, 4½ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Ramaḥān, A.H. 867 (A.D. 1463).

[Sir HENRY C. RAWLINSON.]

A work on general history from the earliest times to A.H. 815.

Beg. مقدمه در آفرینش عالم و کیفیت مبداء آن

There is neither preface nor title. The author, whose name is not given, appears to have been a dependent of Timūr's grandson, Amīr Zādah Iskandar B. 'Umar Shaikh (see p. 868 *a*), whom he calls His Highness the Sultan حضرت سلطان. He wrote in A.H. 815 and 816, at a time when Mirzā Iskandar was holding his Court in Shirāz as viceroy of the province of Fārs.

The first date is mentioned as the current year on fol. 219 *a*. The second may be inferred from another passage, fol. 305, where the author's royal patron, left in charge of

the government of Fārs during his father's absence in A.H. 795, is stated to have ruled it with such mature wisdom (he was then nine years old) that "now," after a lapse of twenty-one years, he had been able to re-enact without alteration the edicts then issued. The author refers occasionally to his record of that prince's life, which, however, is not found in this copy.

The MS. begins with a short chapter on creation, fol. 1 *b*, followed at the bottom of the same page by the heading: قسم اول در ذکر آدم و اولاد او تا بنوح علیه السلام

The work is divided into sections called *Kism*, the first three of which, sub-divided into *Ṭabaḳāt*, or dynasties, are contained in the present volume.

Two gaps in the original text have been cunningly disguised by the insertion of parallel extracts from a later work, the *Khu-lāṣat ul-Akḥbār* (see p. 96 *b*). The first,

fol. 2—5, contains an account of the patriarchs from Adam to Noah. The second, foll. 137—155, extends from the Khilāfat of al-Mu'tamid to the beginning of the reign of Sultan Maḥmūd Ghaznavī. They correspond to foll. 5—9, and 190—216, of Or. 1292. A chapter of the same work on the Ismā'ilīs of the Maghrib has been added in the margins of foll. 196—199.

Contents:—Kism I., divided into fifteen Ṭabaqāhs, as follows: 1. (imperfect at the beginning) early kings of Persia, and contemporary prophets, from Kayūmarš to Zau B. Ṭahmāsp, fol. 6. 2. The Kayānis, fol. 25. 3. Alexander and the Mulūk Ṭavā'if, fol. 37 *b*. 4. The Greeks after Alexander, fol. 39 *a*. 5. Descendants of Isaac and tribes of Israel, fol. 40 *b*. 6. David and his children, fol. 47 *a*. 7. Jeroboam (بروعام) and his descendants, fol. 51 *b*. 8. The Ashkānis and contemporary sages, fol. 53 *a*. 9. The Sāsānis, fol. 57 *a*. 10. The Roman emperors, fol. 83 *a*. 11. The Greek emperors, قياصرة يونان, beginning with Phocas, fol. 85 *a*. 12. The Popes, fol. 87 *a*. 13. Kings of the Arabs who were contemporary with the kings of Persia, fol. 91 *a*. 14. Kings of the Arabs in three branches (Ṣinf), viz. the great Tubba's, the kings of Yaman, and the kings of Abyssinia, fol. 92 *b*. 15. Genealogy of Muḥammad, fol. 95 *a*.

Kism II. is stated in the heading to extend from the birth of Muḥammad to the end of the Abbasides, and to comprise six Ṭabaqāhs. In the text, however, a far greater number of Ṭabaqāhs is found, but without numerical designation. They are as follows: Life of Muḥammad, fol. 97 *a*. The first five Khalifs, fol. 106 *a*. The Imāms, fol. 116 *b*. Other descendants of 'Alī, fol. 118 *b*. (The end of this section, and the beginning of the next are wanting.) The companions of Muḥammad, in alphabetical order, fol. 119 *a*. The Umayyades, fol. 124 *b*. The Abbasides, fol. 129 *a*. The last section breaks off at the

beginning of the Khilāfat of al-Mu'tamid, fol. 136 *b*.

The Ghaznavis, from the early part of the reign of Maḥmūd to the end of the dynasty, fol. 156 *a*. The Saljūkis of Iran, fol. 162 *a*, Kirman, fol. 178 *a*, and Rūm, fol. 179 *a*. Kings of Ṭabaristān and Jurjān, from Asfār B. Shīrūyah, A.H. 315, to Minūchihr B. Kābūs, fol. 181 *b*. The Ghūris from 'Alā ud-Dīn B. Husain to the death of Shihāb ud-Dīn, A.H. 602, fol. 182 *b*. The Sultans of Egypt, *i.e.* the Ayyūbis and their successors, down to Muḥammad B. Qalā'ūn, A.H. 736, fol. 184 *a*. The Sultans of Khwārazm from A.H. 491 to 628, fol. 185 *b*. The Atābaks of Syria and Diyārbakr from A.H. 481 to 655, fol. 191 *b*. The Salghurīs from their origin to Abish Khātūn, fol. 193 *b*. The Malāhidahs, or Ismā'ilīs, of Alamūt, from Ḥasan Ṣabbāḥ to their extinction, fol. 196 *a*.

Kings of Shabānkārah in two lines (Ṭā'ifah), viz. 1. From Niẓām ud-Dīn Ḥasan B. Ibrahim, a contemporary of Alp Arslān, to the Moghul conquest. 2. Feudatories of the Moghuls from A.H. 659 to 742, fol. 201 *b*. Kings of Hormuz from Shihāb ud-Dīn Maḥmūd, A.H. 669, to Bahman Shāh, who succeeded A.H. 802, and was reigning at the date of composition, fol. 204 *a*. Kings of Kirmān (the Karā-Khitā'is), from Burāk Ṣāhib to Shāhjahān, A.H. 706, fol. 205 *b*. Kings of Yazd under the Moghuls, viz. Atābak Yūsuf Shāh, a contemporary of Ghāzān, and his sons, fol. 209 *b*. Origin of the Lurs, fol. 210 *b*. Atābaks of Lur Buzurg from their first rise to Abu Sa'īd B. Atābak Aḥmad, who was seated on the throne by Sultan Iskandar, the viceroy of Fārs, shortly after A.H. 811, fol. 211 *a*. Branch of Lur Kūchak from A.H. 550 to the reigning prince Sayyidī Aḥmad B. Malik 'Izz ud-Dīn, A.H. 815, fol. 215 *b*.

Kism III. Genealogies of the Turks and Moghuls, according to the Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh, fol. 219 *a*. Chingiz Khān, fol. 223 *a*. Oḳtāi

Khān, Jūji, Chaghatāi, Tulū'i, fol. 233 *a*. Ṭabaḳah 4. The Kā'āns of Khaṭāi, from Kuyūk to Yasan Būghā, who died A.H. 775. Bātū B. Jūji, and his successors down to Tūktā, fol. 250 *b*. The Blue Horde كوك آورده, fol. 253 *b*. The White Horde ان آورده down to the death of Jalāl ud-Dīn Sulṭān B. Tuḳtā-mish, and the accession of his brother Sulṭān Muḥammad, "now" on the throne, fol. 254 *b*. The line of Chaghatāi, from Karā Hulākū to the reigning Khān, Muḥammad Oghlān B. Khizr Khwājah Oghlān, who succeeded his brother Sham'i Jahān, A.H. 802, fol. 257 *b*.

Moghuls of Iran, from Hulākū to Pirak Pādishāh, who, after the death of his father, Luḳmān Pādishāh B. Tuḡhātīmūr, was installed by Timūr in Astrābād, but was subsequently expelled by Shāhrukh, fol. 264 *a*. Descendants of Amīr Husain Kamākhī, from Shaikh Ḥasan Buzurg to Dundī Sulṭān, widow of Shāh Valad, who placed her infant son Uvais on the throne of Khūzistān (A.H. 813), fol. 268 *a*. Descendants of Chūpān, viz. Malik Ashraf, and Pir Ḥusain B. Shaikh Maḥmūd, fol. 269 *b*.

The Injūs, from Maḥmūd Shāh to the death of Shaikh Abu Ishāq, fol. 270 *a*. The Muẓaffārīs from their origin to the conquest of Timūr, A.H. 795, fol. 272 *a*. Amīrs of Māvarā un-Nahr, who rose during the decline of the house of Chingiz from A.H. 747 to 772, viz. Amīr Qarāghān (*sic*), his son 'Abd Ullah, Amīr Bayān Saldūz, and Amīr Ḥusain B. Musammā مسى B. Qarāghān, fol. 276 *b*. The last notice contains a full account of the first rise of Timūr and of his struggle with Amīr Ḥusain, which ended in the capture of Balkh and the death of the Amīr in A.H. 772.

History of Timūr, from the capture of Balkh to his death on the 14th of Sha'bān A.H. 807, foll. 281 *b*—320.

The work is partly based on the Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh and the Guzīdah; but it is fuller than the latter, and comes down to nearly a

century later. In the recent period it contains original matter, and has the value of a contemporary record. This is especially the case with the account of Timūr, which was written within nine years of the emperor's death, and twelve years earlier than the Zafar Nāmah of Sharaf ud-Dīn Yazdī. It is characterised by the marked prominence it gives to the doings of Amīrzādah 'Umar Shaikh, father of the author's patron.

The margins of foll. 8—11 contain a Persian version of an Arabic treatise on religious obligations by Abul Laiṣ Samarḳandī, entitled تنبيه الغافلين, the contents of which are given by Loth in the India Office Catalogue, p. 34, and by Flügel, from an imperfect copy, in the Vienna Catalogue, vol. iii. p. 268.

Abul-Laiṣ Naṣr B. Muḥammad us-Samarḳandī died, according to the Wāfī bil-Wafayāt, fol. 124, A.H. 375. The present version differs considerably in the number and arrangement of the chapters from the texts above mentioned. The Babs, as enumerated in the preface, are seventy in number. The text contains a few more, but, beyond Bāb 68, they are neither numbered nor distinguished by headings. The date of transcription is Muḥarram A.H. 925 (A.D. 1519).

On the first page is a contemporary record of the death of Shah Ṣafī in Kāshān, on the 12th of Ṣafar A.H. 1052, and of the subsequent accession of Shāh 'Abbās II.

Or. 1567.

Foll. 272; 11½ in. by 7; 25 lines, 4¼ in. long; written in small Nestalik, apparently in the 16th century.

[Sir HENRY C. RAWLINSON.]

روضه الصفا

The first volume of the Rauzat us-Ṣafā (see p. 87 *b*); a good copy, wanting a few lines at the end, bought in Teheran, Dec. 20, 1837.

Or. 1568.

Foll. 173; 14½ in. by 9; 23 lines, 6 in. long; written in fair Nestalik; dated Shavvāl, A.H. 1068 (A.D. 1658).

[Sir HENRY C. RAWLINSON.]

The third volume of the Rauzat us-Şafā. See p. 89 *b*.

On the first page is a contemporary record by Muḥammad Rizā Khwānsāri of a severe snow-fall which destroyed much game and cattle in the district of Paznui پزنوی, Dizfūl, and Shūshtar, at the close of Muḥarram A.H. 1097.

Or. 1569.

Foll. 310; 10¾ by 6¾; 19 lines, 4¼ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Shamakhī, Jumāda II., A.H. 1093 (A.D. 1682).

[Sir HENRY C. RAWLINSON.]

The fourth volume of the Rauzat us-Şafā. See p. 90 *b*.

Or. 1570.

Foll. 180; 14½ in. by 9½; 25 lines, 6¼ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Jumāda II., A.H. 1050 (A.D. 1640).

[Sir HENRY C. RAWLINSON.]

The fifth volume of the Rauzat us-Şafā. See p. 91 *b*.

Or. 1571.

Foll. 422; 9½ in. by 7; 23 lines, 4¼ in. long; written in small Nestalik, apparently in the 16th century.

[Sir HENRY C. RAWLINSON.]

The sixth volume of the Rauzat us-Şafā (see p. 92 *a*), wanting the first and last pages. A false beginning has been prefixed by a later hand.

Or. 1572.

Foll. 103; 13½ in. by 8½; 27 lines, 6 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Rajab, A.H. 1052 (A.D. 1642).

[Sir HENRY C. RAWLINSON.]

حبيب السير

A fragment of the Ḥabib us-Siyar (see p. 98 *a*). It consists of the latter portion of the third Juz of volume iii., and corresponds to pp. 212—374 of the Bombay edition.

Or. 1574.

Foll. 139; 8¼ in. by 6; 15 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik, apparently early in the 19th century.

[Sir HENRY C. RAWLINSON.]

المعجم في تاريخ ملوك العجم

A history of the early kings of Persia (see p. 811 *b*), with glosses and various readings in the margins.

On the first page is written "Bought at Teheran. H. C. Rawlinson. May 10th, 1837."

Or. 1575.

Foll. 146; 11½ in. by 7; 23 lines, 4¾ in. long; written in fair Nestalik; dated Jumāda I., A.H. 1085 (A.D. 1674).

[Sir HENRY C. RAWLINSON.]

نگارستان

The Nigāristān, or historical picture gallery, by Aḥmad Ghaffāri. See p. 106 *a*.

This copy has the dedication noticed p. 106 *b*. The name of the reigning Shāh (Ṭahmāsp) is not explicitly stated, but only alluded to as being contained in these words from the Coran هذا سلطان مبین. Among the

authorities enumerated in the preface, two additional works are found included, viz. *Nafā'is ul-Funūn* by Muḥammad B. Maḥmūd Amulī (see p. 435 *a*), and *Majālis ul-'Ushshāk* by Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā (see p. 351 *b*).

The MS. is stated at the end to have been written for Khwājah Yaḥyā of Rasht by Muḥammad Salim.

Or. 1576.

Foll. 244; 11½ in. by 7; 24 lines, 4½ in. long; written in Nestalik, apparently early in the 17th century.

[Sir HENRY C. RAWLINSON.]

عالم آرای عباسی

The first volume of the 'Alam-Ārāi 'Abbāsī (see p. 185 *b*), viz. the introduction and *Ṣaḥīfah I.*, containing the history of the predecessors of Shāh 'Abbās and of his own life from his birth to his accession.

This copy, which wants a page at the beginning, has the division of *Ṣaḥīfah I.* into twelve *Maḳālahs* as noticed in Add. 17,927 (see p. 187 *a*), but does not contain the eulogy on the Vazīr Abū Ṭalib Khān found in that MS. *Maḳālah XII.*, foll. 239—241, is a brief summary of the victories of Shāh 'Abbās from his accession to the capture of Baghdād, concluding with the statement that a detailed account of them will be found in *Ṣaḥīfah II.* In a short epilogue, fol. 242, the author refers to the second *Maḳṣad* as being then so far advanced as to complete the first forty years of the reign.

At the end are two detached leaves from another copy of the same work.

Or. 1579.

Foll. 153; 12 in. by 8; 19 lines, 5¾ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik, in the 18th century.

[Sir HENRY C. RAWLINSON.]

تاریخ نادر

The history of Nādir Shāh by Muḥammad Maḥdī. See p. 192 *a*.

It breaks off a few lines after the account of 'Alī Shāh's capture, and wants about three pages at the end.

Or. 1580.

Foll. 249; 11½ in. by 7¼; 19 lines, 5¼ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik, apparently in the 18th century, partly damaged by damp.

[Sir HENRY C. RAWLINSON.]

فرهنگ جهانگیری

The Persian Lexicon of Mir Jamāl ud-Dīn Injū (see p. 496 *b*); an imperfect copy, wanting at the beginning all that precedes the eighth preliminary chapter (*A'in*), and at the end all that follows the word *مینا*.

Or. 1581.

Foll. 471; 9 in. by 5½; 14 lines, 2¾ in. long; written in Nestalik, apparently in the 17th century.

[Sir HENRY C. RAWLINSON.]

فرهنگ رشیدی

A portion of the Persian dictionary of 'Abd ur-Rashīd Tatavī (see p. 500 *b*), extending from the word *آبدار* to the word *شکارونه*, and corresponding to foll. 14 *b*—190 *a* of Add. 5555.

Or. 1583.

Foll. 35; 12 in. by 8; 18 lines, 5¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, A.D. 1839.

[Sir HENRY C. RAWLINSON.]

نظام التواریخ

An incomplete copy of the *Nizām ut-*

Tavārikh by Kāzī Nāṣir ud-Dīn Baiḡāvi. See p. 823 *b*. It wants the chapter on the Ismā'īlis, and all but a few lines of the account of the Moghuls. The subscription, evidently copied from an earlier MS., is dated A.H. 882.

At the end of a short notice of the work, on the fly-leaf, Sir H. Rawlinson writes: "Copied for me at Baghdad from a tract in Col. Taylor's library. Baghdad, Oct. 10th, 1839."

Or. 1588.

Foll. 196; 6 in. by 4; ten lines, 2½ in. long; written in Nestalik, on European paper, early in the 19th century.

[Sir HENRY C. RAWLINSON.]

I. Foll. 2—80. Ashem Vohu and other prayers and liturgical texts of the Zoroastrians, written for the most part in the Arabic character, with Persian paraphrase. The headings are as follows:

Fol. 2 <i>b</i> .	زند و پازند اشم وهي
Fol. 10 <i>b</i> .	زند هخشر و تماعه
Fol. 12 <i>a</i> .	معنى اوستای نان
Fol. 13 <i>a</i> .	اوستای ناخن افسودن
Fol. 18 <i>a</i> .	زند و پازند دست روی
Fol. 23 <i>a</i> .	اوستای کشتی بستن
Fol. 26 <i>a</i> .	خورشید نیایش اوستا و زند
Fol. 37 <i>b</i> .	ماه نیایش اوستا و زند
Fol. 45 <i>a</i> .	آفرینکان دهبان اوستا و زند
Foll. 54 <i>a</i> —80.	اورمزد بیشت اوستا و زند

In the sixth and the last three of the above sections the Zend texts are written in the original character.

II. Foll. 80·*b*—195. شایست و ناشایست, or religious ordinances of the Zoroastrians, in Persian.

Beg. این فریضه است از چند باب شایست و نا شایست که بر مردمان فریضه است که بر خوانند الخ

The main portion, foll. 129—179, is in questions and answers. At the end are some detached sections relating to the months and their attributes, fol. 181 *a*, the creation of man and the component parts of his body, fol. 188 *a*, the measurement of the earth and of its regions, fol. 192 *b*, the utility of wine, fol. 194 *a*, the eating of flesh, fol. 195 *b*, and prayers to be recited by those who do not know the Avesta, fol. 196 *a*.

On the first page of the MS. is written: "Procured from a Gubur priest of Yezd, March 1835. H. Rawlinson."

Or. 1599.

Foll. 414; 6¼ in. by 3¾; 9 lines, 2½ in. long; written in Shikastah-āmīz, early in the 12th century.

مجمع الانشا

A collection of elegant prose pieces, principally letters, by various writers.

Author: Muḡammad Amīn Banī Isrā'īl,
محمد امین بنی اسرائیل

Beg. منشاء نشو نمائی نهال انشاء ثنای انشطاراز

The author had been some time, as he states in the preface, in the service of Rāi Dak'hnī Rām, after whose death he was preparing to return to his native home, when marks of favour received from a new patron, Rāi Budhchand, رای بدھچند, induced him to stay. It was by desire of the latter that the present work was compiled in A.H. 1146. The date is expressed by the chronogram *مسلك جيد از جواهر منثور*. The author's own letters are written in the names of Rāi Dak'hnī Rām, of Rāi Budhchand (who was, as appears from one of them, fol. 139, a vassal of the virtual sovereign of the Deccan, Nizām ul-Mulk Aṣaf Jāh), of Faḡl Ullah Khān, and, lastly, of Sa'ādat Ullah Khān, who was governor of

the Carnatic and died A.H. 1145. See *Ma'āshir ul-Umarā*, fol. 319.

The pieces are classed according to subjects in a number of sections called *Faṣl*, the headings of which are often wanting.

Contents:—1. Praise of God, fol. 3 *a.* — 2. Invocations *مناجات*, fol. 17 *a.* — 3. Praise of the Prophet and his successors, fol. 31 *b.* — Familiar letters by Abul-Faḥl and others, fol. 44 *b.* — 6. Royal letters, *خطوط فرامین*, including letters of Shāh 'Abbās I. to Akbar and Jahāngīr, of 'Abbās II. to the Šūbahdār of Qandahār, of Muḥammad Shāh to 'Abd un-Nabī Khān, and of Akbar to the Khānkhānān, fol. 77 *b.* — Letters of congratulation, fol. 117 *b.* — 8. Letters of thanks for presents, fol. 156 *a.* — Letters to friends, fol. 189 *a.* — Requests and petitions, fol. 211 *b.* — 11. Acknowledgment of the receipt of letters, fol. 238 *b.*

In the first sections are found specimens of ornate prose by Jāmī, Mīr Ḥusainī Sādāt (see p. 608 *a.*), Muḥammad Rafī' Vā'iz, Mirzā Muḥsinā, Ṭughrāi Mashhadī, Mullā Munīr Lāhaurī, 'Abd ul-Qādir Jilānī, 'Abd Ullah Anṣārī, and others. But the greater part of the collection consists of letters written in India in the eleventh and twelfth centuries of the Hijrah, among which those of Abul-Faḥl, Shukr Ullah Khān, Mirzā Bidil, and the author, are of frequent occurrence.

There are also some letters written in the reign of Aurangzib by the author's grandfather, Shaikh Muḥammad Ashraf.

Or. 1611.

Foll. 440; 9½ in. by 6½; 21 lines, 4½ in. long; written in fair Naskhi, with gold-ruled margins, probably in the 15th century.

ظفر نامہ

The history of Timūr by Sharaf ud-Din Yazdī. See p. 173.

The last two leaves and a few in the body of the volume, foll. 108—112, have been supplied by later hands.

Or. 1612.

Foll. 349; 9½ in. by 5½; 17 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in neat Nestalik in two gold-ruled columns, with gilt headings; dated A.H. 877 (A.D. 1472-3).

کلیات کاتبی

The collected poems of Kātibī. See p. 637 *a.*

Contents:—*Kaṣīdahs* in praise of God, Muḥammad, 'Alī, and the following contemporaries: Timūr, Shāhrukh, Bāisunghar, Khwājah Ša'in 'Alī (see p. 42 *a.*), Shāhẓādah Ibrāhīm (see p. 174 *a.*), Amīr Khalīl, Shāh Minūchīhr B. Sulṭān Shaikh Ibrāhīm Shāh, Shāh Saif ud-Dīn, Amīr Murtaẓā, Khwājah Amīn ud-Dīn Šadr, Mīr Muḥammad, the Vazīr Ziyā ud-Dīn Aḥmad, and other persons of less note, fol. 1. Ghazals in alphabetical order, with a lacuna extending from letter *ص* to letter *ي*, fol. 94 *b.* *Mukaṭṭa'āt*, fol. 169 *a.* *Rubā'iyāt* and *Fardiyāt*, fol. 178 *a.* *Gulshan i Abrār*, fol. 187 *b.* The poem breaks off, as in the copy described p. 638 *a.*, with the line

لشکر سلطان وجود و عدم
هست ترا سایه نشین علم

Majma' ul-Bahrain with the prose preface (see *ib.*, art. iii.), fol. 214 *b.* *Dah Bāb* (see *ib.*, art. iv.), fol. 253 *b.* *Sī Nāmah*, also called *Muḥibb u Maḥbūb* (see *ib.*, art. v.), fol. 292 *b.* *Dilrubā*, or *Rukh i Dilrubā* (see art. vi.), fol. 338 *b.* The author states in the prologue that the tale which forms the subject of the poem had been related to him by the king of Gilān, Amīr Kiyā, by whose desire he put it into verse. The title is found in the last line but one:

بخط جان فزا باد چون جسم خویش
رخ دلربا باد چون اسم خویش

Or. 2157.

Foll. 920; 15 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. by 10; 15 lines, 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. long; written in large Nestalik, with two 'Unvāns, and gold-ruled margins, apparently in the 18th century. Bound in stamped and gilt leather.

عمل صالح

A history of Shāhjahān by Muḥammad Sālih. See p. 263 *a*.

This fine volume bears a great resemblance in size, writing, and ornamentation, to a copy already described (p. 264 *a*) of the latter half of the same work, viz. Add. 20,735. It contains sixteen whole-page and double-page miniatures, also very similar in style, but slightly inferior in execution.

The second part, the beginning of which is marked by an illuminated border, fol. 544, commences with the eleventh year of the reign.

It concludes with the tabulated lists of the office-holders of the empire, foll. 908—920.

Or. 2160.

Foll. 251; 9 in. by 6 $\frac{1}{4}$; 15 lines, 4 in. long; written in Shikastah-āmiz, about the beginning of the 19th century.

[GARCIN DE TASSY.]

گلزار ابراهیم

Notices of Rekhtah poets by 'Alī Ibrāhīm Khān. See p. 375 *b*.

On the first page is found the name of a former owner, T. Macan.

Or. 2164.

Foll. 210; 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. by 6 $\frac{1}{2}$; 15 lines, 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik; dated Shavvāl, A.H. 1252 (A.D. 1837).

[GARCIN DE TASSY.]

گلشن بیچار

A Tazkirah containing notices of Rekhtah poets, with specimens of their compositions.

Author: Muḥammad called Muṣṭafā, poetically surnamed Sheftah in Rekhtah, and Ḥasratī in Persian, محمد مدعو به مصطفی المتخلص و به حسرتی در فارسی بشیفته در ریخته و به حسرتی در فارسی

Beg. کل سرسید سخن حمد چمن ترازوست

The author, who in the subscription is called Navvāb Muṣṭafā Khān Bahādur, entered upon the compilation of this work, as stated in the preface, A.H. 1248, a date fixed by the chronogram *بسمه منتخب زب*, and finished it A.H. 1250, when he had completed his twenty-sixth year. The notices, which are in Persian and arranged in alphabetical order, are nearly six hundred in number. M. Garcin de Tassy states in his *Littérature Hindouie*, 2nd ed., vol. iii. p. 123, that the author was the son of a man of rank, 'Azīm ud-Daulah Sarfārāz ul-Mulk Murtaẓā Khān Muẓaffar Jang, of Dehli, and that he was still alive in 1866. See also the same work, vol. i. p. 43, and Sprenger, *Oude Catalogue*, p. 189. The *Gulshan i Bikhār* has been printed in Dehli, 1845, and has passed through several editions.

The latter part of the MS., foll. 188—209, contains chronograms on the date of completion, and eulogies upon the work, by some friends of the author.

Or. 2166.

Foll. 181; 8 in. by 5 $\frac{1}{2}$; 14 lines, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. long; written in Nestalik about A.H. 1248 (A.D. 1832).

میزان الحق

A controversial treatise addressed to Muḥammadans, by the Rev. Carl Gottlieb Pfander.

Beg. شکر و سپاس و ستایش بقیاس مرخدای

Mr. Pfander, who had been attached for upwards of ten years to the German mission in Georgia, was expelled by the Russian government in 1836, and joined the Indian

missions in 1838. An account of his life and works will be found in the *Calcutta Review*, vol. iv. pp. 435—450.

The work is divided into three books (Bāb), treating of the following questions:—I. Has the text of the Holy Scriptures been corrupted? fol. 14 *b*. II. Do the doctrines of the Old and New Testaments prove their divine inspiration? fol. 38 *b*. III. Is the Coran the word of God, and is Muḥammad the prophet of God? fol. 133 *a*.

The date of composition, A.H. 1248, is given in the following line at the end:

هزار و دو بیست و چهل بود و هشت
که آغاز این نسخه انجام کشت

The work has been printed in Agra (for the first time apparently without date), and re-printed in 1849 and 1850. An English translation by the Rev. R. H. Weakley has been published in London, 1866. The author has written, besides the present work, three other controversial tracts, viz. *Ḥall ul-Ishkāl*, *Ṭarīḵ ul-Ḥayāt*, and *Miftāḥ ul-Asrār* (the last in Hindustani), which have been printed in Agra, 1847 and 1850. His "Remarks on the nature of Muhammadanism" have been published in Calcutta, 1840.

A refutation of the *Mizān ul-Ḥaḳḳ* and *Din i Ḥaḳḳ* by Sayyid 'Alī Ḥasan, of Agra, has been printed in Lucknow, A.H. 1261, under the title of *Kitāb Istifsār*. See the *Calcutta Review*, vol. i. p. 449, vol. viii. p. 450, and vol. xvii. p. 411.

Or. 2169.

Foll. 391; 13½ in. by 8½; 21 lines, 5 in. long; written in fair Nestalik, with 'Urvān and gold-ruled margins, apparently early in the 17th century. The latter part is much damaged by worms. [GEO. WM. HAMILTON.]

آیین اکبری

An account of the court and empire of

Akbar by Abul-Faẓl. See pp. 248 *a*, and 251 *b*.

A full table of contents, written by the same hand as the text, occupies the first twelve leaves. Foll. 57 and 351 have on both sides coloured drawings of weapons and personal ornaments. On the last page is an 'Arzdidah in part obliterated, in which the dates 16 and 31 are still faintly legible. The first is apparently meant for the sixteenth year of the reign of Jahāngir, and the second for the corresponding year of the Hijrah, 1031.

This MS. is described by the learned editor, H. Blochmann, in his preface, as the best of the fifteen copies he had at his disposal, "although by no means an excellent MS." It is in fact far from correct, especially in the Indian words and proper names, which are often entirely disfigured.

Or. 2187.

Foll. 276; 8¼ in. by 5; 17 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, in the latter part of the 18th century.

I. Foll. 2—161. چراغ هدایت, a poetical glossary by Sirāj ud-Dīn 'Alī Khān Arzū. See p. 501 *b*.

II. Foll. 162—276. تحقیق الاصطلاحات, a glossary of rare words and idioms alphabetically arranged, and illustrated by poetical quotations.

Author: Amīr Ḥaidar, poetically styled Amīr, Ḥusaini Vāsiṭi Balgrāmi, امیر حیدر مختص بامیر حسینی واسطی بلگرامی

Beg. سپاس منعمی که مشیت خاک را دولت ناطقه

The author, who has been already noticed, pp. 857 *b* and 930 *a*, states in the preface that he drew the matter of this work from the oral teaching of his grandfather Mir Ghulam 'Alī Azād (see p. 373 *a*), from his study of the great masters of poetry, and from his intercourse with elegant and

idiomatic speakers. It was completed A.H. 1189, a date expressed by the title.

The author's notice on his own life, which, as stated at the end, was to form an appendix to the work, is wanting.

Or. 2188.

Foll. 88; $9\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $7\frac{1}{2}$; 11 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik in the 19th century.

تذکره علی حسینی گردیزی

Notices of Rekhtah poets by Faṭḥ 'Alī, commonly called 'Alī, ul-Ḥusainī ul-Gardezī,

فتح علی المدعو بعلى الحسينى الكرديزى

Beg. ابتدای سخن محمد سخن آفرینی سزاست

The author gives in the preface the partiality and inaccuracy of previous Tazkirahs as the reason which induced him to compile the present work. It appears to have been written A.H. 1165; the date is fixed by the statement, fol. 11 *b*, that the poet Anjam, whose death is known from other sources to have happened A.H. 1159 (see the Oude Catalogue, p. 203), had died six years before the time of composition.

The notices, ninety in number, which are in Persian and arranged in alphabetical order, include copious poetical extracts in Hindustani.

See Dr. Sprenger, Oude Catalogue, p. 178, Garcin de Tassy, *Littérature Hindouie*, 2nd ed., vol. i. p. 523, and *Journal Asiatique*, 5^e Série, vol. ii. p. 369.

An alphabetical list of the subjects of the notices occupies the last two pages.

Or. 2194.

Foll. 340; $7\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $4\frac{3}{4}$; 15 lines, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. long, with 28 lines in the margin; written in small and neat Nestalik; dated from Muḥarrām to Jumāda II., A.H. 1217 (A.D. 1802).

[Cl. J. RICH.]

The Kulliyāt of Sa'di. See p. 595 *a*.

Contents:—Preface of Bisutūn, and the five prose tracts, fol. 1 *b*. Gulistān, fol. 24 *b*. Būstān, fol. 66 *b*. Kaṣā'id i Fārsī, fol. 131 *b*. Kaṣā'id i 'Arabī, fol. 156 *b*. Marāṣī, fol. 163 *b*. Mulamma'at, fol. 167 *b*. Lughziyyāt u Mu'ammayāt, or riddles in verse, alphabetically arranged, fol. 171 *b*, beginning:

دیدم دو جوان را که همی عریده کردند
هر دو ز یکی اصل نه همشکل و ته همتا

Tarjī'āt, fol. 174 *b*. Ṭayyibāt, fol. 182 *b*. Bada'i', fol. 252 *b*. Khavātim, fol. 284 *a*. Ghazaliyyāt i Kadim, fol. 294 *a*. Sāhibiyyah u Muḳaṭṭa'āt, not alphabetically arranged, fol. 300 *b*. Rubā'iyyāt, fol. 318 *b*. Mufradāt, fol. 325 *b*. Muṭāyabāt, or facetiae in verse, fol. 329 *a*. Hazliyyāt, or comic pieces in prose, fol. 335 *a*.

Copyist: محمد رفیع خلف عالیچاه محمد صادق خان شیرازی

On the first page is written: "This copy of Sadi was placed by me on his tomb this morning, and the flowers preserved between the leaves were gathered there. Claudius James Rich. Shirauz, Sept. 17, 1821."

Or. 2195.

Foll. 188; $8\frac{1}{4}$ in. by $5\frac{1}{4}$; 15 lines, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. long; written in Nestalik, with two 'Unvāns and gilt margins; dated Rajab A.H. 1236 (A.D. 1821). Bound in painted covers.

[Cl. J. RICH.]

The Divān of Ḥaḍīf. See p. 627 *b*.

Contents:—Preface of Gul-andām, fol. 1 *b*. Joza ṣaḥr nehād ḥamāil برابریم. Ghazals in alphabetical order, fol. 11 *b*. Muḳaṭṭa'āt, fol. 161 *b*. Tarkībs, fol. 167 *b*. Maṣnavis, fol. 173 *a*. Rubā'is, fol. 182 *a*.

On the first page is written: "This copy of Hafiz was placed on his tomb this 3d September, 1821, by me, and is undergoing a careful collation with the copy deposited

at the Hafizia by my Persian Secretary, Seid Mehammed Ali. Shirauz, the 3 Sept. 1821. Claudius James Rich."

"The collating this book finished Sep. 14. The additional odes from the Hafizia copy are written in the margin; but this vol. also contains some odes and pieces not to be found in that of the Hafizia, but which are deemed authentic by the best judges, so that it is now a very valuable copy."

Or. 2196.

Foll. 49; 9 in. by $5\frac{1}{2}$; 10 lines, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. long; written on glazed paper in elegant Nestalik and Tarassul, with a rich 'Unvān, gold-ruled round the margins and between the lines; dated Rabi' I., A.H. 1122 (A.D. 1710). Bound in ornamental covers with gold designs. [Cl. J. RICH.]

Inshā, or the Letter-writer.

Author: Muḥammad Nabī, known as Najm i Ṣānī, محمد نبی الشهير بنجم ثانی

Beg. ای کرده بکلك صنع ترکیب بشر
زانشای تو نقش بسته اجسام صور

The work was written for Akā Muḥammad Ma'sūm, son of the noble Hājī Muḥammad Ibrāhīm, and apparently a pupil of the author, who praises him for his eager pursuit of the elegancies of style. It begins with a few preliminary chapters relating to the concordance of honorific surnames with proper names, to rules to be observed in writing letters, to the epithets usually applied to the months, and to titlature. After which come models of letters to be addressed by Amirs to men of their own rank, to the Ḥakim Bāshī, Mustaufi, Munajjim Bāshī, Mir Akhur Bāshī, Mir Shikār Bāshī, to men of letters, doctors of the law, poets, etc., lastly examples of familiar notes to be written on various occasions.

This is the author's autograph, bearing his signature کتبه الفقیر الحقیر محمد نبی خراسانی and probably the presentation copy.

Or. 2197.

Foll. 127; 5 in. by $2\frac{3}{4}$; 11 lines, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and gold-ruled margins; dated Shirāz, Zulḡa'dah, A.H. 1225 (A.D. 1810). [Cl. J. RICH.]

تاریخ زندیه

History of the Zand dynasty by 'Ali Rīzā Shirāzi. See p. 198 a.

Or. 2265.

Foll. 396; $14\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 10; 21 lines, $5\frac{1}{4}$ in. long; written in elegant Nestalik, in four gold-ruled columns, and richly ornamented with six highly finished 'Unvāns, illuminated headings and borders on every page, and fourteen miniatures in the best Persian style; dated Tabriz, from Jumāda II., A.H. 946, to Zulhijjah, A.H. 949 (A.D. 1539—1543). The broad margins are covered throughout the volume with spirited drawings of wild animals and flowers in gold. Bound in painted covers, the outsides of which represent Faṭḥ 'Ali Shāh hunting with attendants.

خمسه نضامی

The Khamsah, or five poems, of Nizāmi. See p. 564 a.

This fine copy is due to the pen of the celebrated calligrapher Shāh Maḥmūd Nishāpūri (see p. 574 a), who signs شاه محمود نیشابوری الشاهی. He wrote it for Shāh Ṭahmāsp, whose name is introduced as an inscription on a palace wall in one of the miniatures, fol. 60.

Of the fourteen miniatures eleven are of the same age as the text, and are signed by the following artists: Mirzā 'Alī, foll. 48, 77, Sultān Muḥammad, foll. 53, 202, Mir Sayyid 'Alī, fol. 77, Akā Mirak, fol. 166, and Muḥaffar 'Alī, fol. 211. Three, foll. 203, 213, 221, belong to a later period and show signs of European influence. Of these the last two are signed Muḥammad Zamān and dated A.H. 1086.

The rich 'Uvnān, which covers two opposite pages at the beginning, encloses the following lines in praise of the calligraphy and ornamentation of the MS., "the like of which the eye of time never beheld."

بدین کونه مشکین رقم خمسه
که درجست زینت درو بیشمار
ندادست انجام ان چار طبع
ندیدست بینشکر روزگار

The contents are as follows:—

I. Makhzan ul-Asrār, fol. 2.

II. Khusrau u Shirin, fol. 36. The date of composition, fol. 124 a, is not A.H. 576 as in the copies above mentioned (p. 566 a), but A.H. 571:

گذشت از پانصد و هفتاد یکسال
نزد بر خط خوبان کس جنین خال

III. Lailā u Majnūn fol. 129. The name of the king of Shirvān, to whom the poem is dedicated, is written correctly Akhsatān, fol. 134 b:

شاه سخن اخستان که نامش
مهریست که مهر شد غلامش

IV. Haft Paikar, fol. 193. The poem is dedicated, as noticed above, p. 567 a, to a king called 'Alā ud-Din Karb (Gurb?) Arslān, fol. 197:

عمده مملکت علاء الدین
حافظ و ناصر زمان و زمین

شاه کرب ارسلان کشور کیر
به ازارب [الب] ارسلان بتاج و سریر

The date of composition, A.H. 593, is found in the following line, fol. 259 b:

ز بس پانصد و نود سه بران

V. Iskandar Nāmah. The first part with the heading اسکندری نامه, fol. 260. It concludes with the "advice to Nizāmi's son," which is found in other copies at the end of the second part. See the Calcutta edition, p. 185.

The second part with the heading خرد نامه, fol. 349. The prologue is addressed to Nuṣrat ul-Din, and the epilogue, as in the copy described p. 569 b, to 'Izz ud-Din Mas'ūd.

In a note written on fol. 348, and dated A.H. 1243, Maḥmūd Kāchār states that he had, by order of His Majesty (Fath 'Alī Shāh), placed this volume in the palace of the princess Taj ud-Daulah.

Round the borders of the painted covers is a Ḳasidah in praise of Fath 'Alī Shāh, written in gold letters, and signed "the humble servant Muḥammad Bākīr محمد ضعیف بنده باقر." The first hemistich is lost; the second is as follows:

در تو رخشا کوهر و تابنده لولو مضمهر است

Or. 2285.

A. A roll, 2 feet 10 in. by 17½ in., written in Nestalik on gilt paper.

A farmān of Shāh 'Alam Bahādur Shāh, granting the Altamghā, or rent-free land, of Mu'izz-ābād, Parganah of Pātandhi, Sarkār of Revāri, Province of Dehli, to Shāh Khānum, widow of Muḥammad Naṣir, and to the children of the latter; dated 4 Sha'bān, the fourth year of the reign (A.H. 1122, A.D. 1710), and countersigned at the back by the Vazīr Nizām ul-Mulk Aṣaf ud-Daulah, and other office-holders.

B. A roll 3 feet 6 in. long by 18½ in.; written in Nestalik.

A farmān of Muḥammad Shāh, granting a revenue of 1500 rupees on Baṣarpūr, Parganah of Dādri, Sarkār of Dehli, to Faujdār Khān and his heirs after him; dated Rabī' I., in the 21st year of the reign (A.H. 1151, A.D. 1738), and countersigned by the Vazīr I'timād ud-Daulah Ḳamar ud-Din Khān and other officials.

Or. 2347.

Foll. 23; 8½ in. by 5¼; 12 lines, 1¼ in. long, nine of which are diagonal; written by a calligrapher, who signs Maḥmūd B. Sulṭān 'Alī, A.H. 957 (A.D. 1550), with an 'Unvān and ornamental borders.

[EUAN SMITH, C.S.I.]

دیوان ریاضی

The Divān of Riyāzī, consisting of Ghazals alphabetically arranged with a few Rubā'is.

Beg. ای پری از رخ بر افکن طره^۲ طرار را
تا بکی بر روی مصحف می نهی زنار را

Mir 'Alī Shīr, who mentions Riyāzī Samarḳandī among the poets who died before A.H. 896 (Laṭā'if, fol. 27), describes him as proud, conceited, and ill-tempered, but felicitous in some of his Ghazals, and, quoting the opening line of one of these (which occurs on fol. 19 of this copy), states that he was so unreasonable as to argue against an obvious improvement suggested by 'Alī Shīr. The same in Haft Iḳlim, fol. 570.

Riyāzī died, according to Taḳī Kāshī, A.H. 884. See the Oude Catalogue, p. 20, and the St. Petersburg Catalogue, p. 311.

In the Riyāz ush-Shu'arā, fol. 184, he is confounded with a later poet of that name, Maulānā Riyāzī, of Zāvah, who composed a poetical history of Sulṭān Ḥusain, and died under Shāh Ismā'il, A.H. 921, upwards of

eighty years old. See Sām Mirzā, fol. 103, Hammer, Redekünste, p. 363, and Ḥabib us-Siyar, vol. iii., Juz 3, p. 342.

The MS., which has lost one or more leaves after each of the following folios, 2, 8, 10, 18, and 21, contains only 248 distichs. It bears at the end some 'Arz-didāhs of the reigns of Shāhjahān and Aurangzib.

Or. 2439.

Foll. 167; 9 in. by 6½; 7 lines, about 5 in. long; written in cursive and ill-shaped Nestalik by the author, and dated Rajab, A.H. 1290 (A.D. 1873). [S. B. MILES.]

لفظ بلوچستان

Balūchī vocabulary explained in Persian, by Kamālān Gichkī, کمالان گچکی

Beg. خدائیکه از خون مرجان کند
تواند که مرجان بی جان کند

(In an interlinear gloss which accompanies the first lines of the metrical prologue the word مرجان is rendered by مردم.)

From a long introduction written in a barbarous and ill-spelt Persian the following facts may be gathered. The author belongs to the Gichkī tribe,^a the chief of which, Phanū Sing فنو سنک, came originally from Lahore to Balūchistān. The Gichkis settled in a locality called Kūchah Gichak, whence their name, and subsequently in Phajgūr فچگور (Panjgūr). Kamālān, so called after his grandfather Kamāl Khān, is the son of Amīr Ḥāshim, and fourth in descent from Malik Dinār Gichkī, who held sway in Kech کچ (Kej), Tumph تنف (Tump), and the whole of Makrān, until he was vanquished and put to death

^a See A. W. Hughes, Country of Balochistan, London, 1877, pp. 163, 174; and Lieut. E. C. Ross, Notes on Mekran, in the Transactions of the Bombay Geographical Society, vol. 18, p. 41.

by Naṣīr Khān, ruler of Balūchistān, and feudatory of Nādir Shāh and of Aḥmad Shāh Durrāni.

With regard to his own career, the author tells us that, when Colonel Ross came to Kech with a military escort, he was able to impart to that officer much useful information about the country and its history, and wrote at his request an account of it entitled Kech Nāmāh. He subsequently attached himself to Captain (now Lieut. Colonel) S. Miles, whom he met in the town of Sāmi and accompanied on a tour of inspection through Balūchistān. It was in compliance with the parting wish of Captain Miles, from whom he took leave in the port of Ūrmārah عورماره, that he compiled the present vocabulary, which was completed on the eighth of Rajab, A.H. 1290.

In his conclusion Kamālān offers his services to future travellers, with the proviso that due consideration shall be paid to his rank and birth, and he dwells upon his claims to the liberal patronage of the Company and of the Queen.

Lieut. Ross, who met the author in Sāmi, September, 1865, calls him Mir Kumalan, nephew of the Gichki Sardār of Panjgūr, and describes him as "somewhat of a Persian scholar," and the author of a history of Makrān in Persian verse. See Notes on Mekran, Transactions of the Bombay Geographical Society, vol. 18, p. 61.

Contents:—Account of the Gichki tribe,

of Malik Dinār, and of his descendants, fol. 3 *a*. Legendary history of Kech under the early rulers of Persia and king Salomon, fol. 13 *a*. Arrival of Colonel Ross in Balūchistān and the author's dealings with him and other English officers, fol. 18 *b*. Classed vocabulary of nouns and adjectives in the language of Kech, which is, according to the author, the standard Balūchi, fol. 32 *a*. Verbs and short sentences in the same dialect, fol. 64 *a*. Verbs and short sentences in the dialect of Phajgūr, fol. 134 *a*. Some rude pen and ink drawings purporting to represent towns and roads in Balūchistān, fol. 141 *a*. Stages and distances, fol. 144 *b*. Some more sentences in the dialect of Phajgūr, fol. 147 *b*. The author's conclusion, fol. 157 *b*.

In the following specimen, taken from the beginning of the chapter on verbs, the Persian renderings are placed, as in the original, above the Balūchi:—

کرده	نکرده	نکنی	کند	مکند	مکن	بکن	خوب است
کتک	نکتک	کنتی	کنتی	مکنتی	مکن	بکن	شرنهت
خوت	نیست	خوب کرده	خوب کرده	خوب کرده	خوب کن	خوب کن	
شر نهنت	شر کنک	شر کنک	شر کنک	شر کنک	شر بکن	شر بکن	

The Balūchi, or rather Makrāni, dialect presented in the above work differs in several important points from the forms set forth by Major E. Mockler in his "Grammar of the Baloochee language as it is spoken in Makran," London, 1877.

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

P. 1 *b*. Ibrāhīm Khān, son of 'Alī Mardān Khān, held the Government of Bengal from the 31st to the 41st year of the reign of Aurangzib, *i. e.* A.H. 1098—1108. He died as Šūbahdār of Kashmir A.H. 1122. See Tazkirat ul-Umarā, fol. 3, Ma'āšir ul-Umarā, fol. 72, and Tārīkh i Muḥammadi, fol. 244.

P. 2 *b*. Mirzā Sayyid 'Alī, poetically surnamed Niyāz, was called in 1818 from Shirāz to India to work at the Persian version of the New Testament. In 1837 he received from the Bible Society a sum of two hundred tomans as a reward for the assistance he had given to the Rev. H. Martyn. See the Persian preface to the Burhān i Kāfi', p. 12, and the Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society, vol. v. p. 369.

P. 3 *b*. 'Abd us-Sattār B. Kāsim had been ordered by Akbar to learn the language of the Franks (Latin). He studied under the Jesuit missionary Geronimo Xavier, and wrote under the title of Ahvāl i Farangistān an outline of Greek and Roman history, a copy of which, although mentioned by Dr. Sprenger among the Elliot MSS., Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society, vol. xxiii. p. 259, has not been found in that collection.

P. 5 *a*. Avānus is mentioned by Shaikh Ḥāzin in his memoirs as the chief of the Christian priests whom he met in Isfahan in his youth. See Balfour's translation, p. 42.

P. 8 *b*. A full account of Ṭabari's commentary by Dr. Otto Loth, with extracts from the Cairo copy of the Arabic original,

will be found in the Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morg. Gesellschaft, vol. 35, Heft 4.

P. 12 *a*. Maulānā Faṭḥ Ullah B. Maulānā Shukr Ullah, of Kāshān, a famous philosopher, physician, and divine, wrote the Manhaj uṣ-Šādiqin, a commentary on the Coran in seven volumes, the Khulāṣat ul-Manhaj in two, a Persian commentary on Nahj ul-Balāghat (p. 18 *b*), and a translation of Kavā'id ul-Aḥkām (by Jamāl ud-Dīn Ḥasan ul-Hilli, died 726). He died A.H. 978. See Mir'at uṣ-Ṣafā, fol. 211 *b*.

P. 15 *a*. Shaikh 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ, who mentions the above commentary in the sketch of his life and works, Or. 1696, fol. 103, designates it by the following title :

الطريق القويم في شرح الصراط المستقيم.

P. 19 *a*. "Commentary upon the Divān of 'Alī." The author, Mir Ḥusain Maibudī, was put to death, according to Lubb ut-Tavāriḳh, fol. 172, by order of Shāh Ismā'il, in Yazd, A.H. 910. A similar statement is found, but without precise date, in the Ḥabīb us-Siyar, vol. iii., Juz 4, p. 112, and in Mir'at ul-Advār, fol. 229.

Another Divān of 'Alī, of smaller extent, also with a versified Persian paraphrase, Add. 7535, is described in the Arabic Catalogue, p. 276 *a*, and noticed by Ewald in the Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes, vol. ii. pp. 192—200. It is due, as stated in a Persian note at the beginning, to the pen of Mir 'Alī or of Sulṭān 'Alī Mashhadī. The following is the Persian version of the first two lines of the Divān :

آدمی از ره تمثال بهم می مانند
که پدر آدم و حوا همه را شد مادر
ذکر ایشانرا در اصل نباشد شرفی
که بدان فخر کنند آب و گلست آن یکسر

P. 23 *a*. Maulāna Ya'qūb Charkhī, a disciple of Bahā ud-Dīn Naqshaband, died A.H. 838. See Ṭabaqāt i Shāhjahāni, fol. 47.

P. 28 *a*. "Shaikh Darvizah Nankarhāri." Read Ningarhāri, from Ningarhār, the name of a tract near Jalālābād in Afghanistan. See Asiatic Researches, vol. xi. pp. 363—428.

P. 30 *a*. "Risālah i Ḥasaniyyah." An extract translated by Sir John Malcolm will be found in the Bombay Transactions, vol. i. pp. 82—88, where it is stated that the anonymous Persian translator ascribes the Arabic original to Shaikh Abul-Futūḥ Rāzī. The Persian version has been twice printed in Persia, viz. in Isfahan, A.H. 1244, and in Teheran, A.H. 1248. See Journal Asiatique, 1843, p. 173.

P. 38 *b*. The contents of the Mirṣād ul-'Ibād have been stated by Hammer in the Jahrbücher, vol. 84, Anzeigeblatt, p. 34.

P. 42 *a*. Khwājah Ṣā'in ud-Dīn 'Alī Isfahāni died in Herat on the 14th of Zulhijjah, A.H. 835. See Maṭla'us-Sa'dain, fol. 169.

P. 43 *a*. "Dated Zulhijjah, A.H. 1034." Read A.H. 1023.

Shaikh Muḥyi ud-Dīn Ghazālī Ṭūsī, a man of learning and holy life, died on his way to Mecca, in Ḥalab, A.H. 830. See Ḥabib us-Siyar, vol. iii. Juz 3, p. 143.

P. 44 *b*. For the contents of Durr i Majālis, see Jahrbücher, vol. 84, Anzeigeblatt, p. 37.

P. 45 *b*. "Yazdān Shinākht." A similarly entitled Sufi tract, Risālah i Izadshinākht, is ascribed to 'Ain ul-Ḳuzāt Hamadāni. See Mélanges Asiatiques, vol. v. p. 232.

Hidāyat Ullah Zarrīn Raḳam, a celebrated calligrapher of the reign of Aurangzib, died in Aḥmadnagar A.H. 1118. Tārīkh i Muḥammadī, fol. 240.

P. 47 *b*. See also Professor Haug, "über das Ardai Viraf Nameh," Sitzungsberichte der Akademie zu München, 1870, Band I., pp. 327—364.

P. 56 *b*. "Rāmāyana." Another poetical version of the history of Rāma and Sitā, translated from the Indian tongue, is mentioned as the work of Shaikh Sa'd Ullah, takh. Masīḥ or Masīhā, Kairānavi Pānipatī, who lived under Shāhjahān. He was an adopted son of Muḳarrab Khān (d. 1056; v.p. 358 *b*), and an intimate friend of the poet Shaidā. See Sarkhwush, fol. 121, and Ma'aṣir ul-Umarā, fol. 477.

P. 57 *b*, l. 8. "Mullā Shāh." Read Mullā Shiri. See Badā'uni, vol. ii. p. 320. Mullā Shiri, a native of Gokūwāl, near Lahore, and one of the most skilled poets of Akbar's court, discharged the office of Ṣadr in the Panjāb and the Duāb. He fell in a campaign against the Yūsufzai Afghans, A.H. 994. See Mir'at i Jahānumā, fol. 365, Badā'uni, vol. iii. p. 248.

Ḥājī Muḥammad Sulṭān Thānesari spent four years in completing the translation of the Mahābhārat commenced by Naḳīb Khān. See Badā'uni, vol. iii. p. 118. He died A.H. 1008, as stated in Ṭabaqāt i Shāhjahāni, fol. 225.

The father of Naḳīb Khān, Mir 'Abd ul-Laṭīf Ḳazvīnī, died in Fathpūr, on the fifth of Rajab A.H. 981. See Badā'uni, vol. iii. p. 97, and Ṭabaqāt i Shāhjahāni, fol. 218.

P. 58 *a*. Add. 5641 and 5642, dated A.H. 1007. Read A.H. 1107 (A.D. 1696).

P. 60 *a*. It is stated in the Khulāṣat ut-Tavāriḳh, Add. 5654, fol. 13, that the Bhāgavat Purān and Jog Bāshisṭ had been translated for Dārā Shikūh by Shaikh Aḥmad and other scholars. A translation of the Sri Bhāgavat in twelve Skandhas by Bhaṅt Lāl Amānat Rāi has been printed in Cawnpore, 1870.

P. 62 *a*. The author of Tuḥfat ul-Hind

is mentioned in Gul i Ra'na (Or. 2044) under the name of Mirzā Khān B. Fakhr ud-Dīn Muḥ. In the extracts contained in Or. 2014 (see p. 1043 *a*, XIII.) he is called Muḥ. Mirzā Khān.

P. 64 *b*. The Haft Tamāshā has been printed in Lucknow, 1875.

P. 74 *a*, ll. 7—13. Read as follows: Sul-tan Muḥammad B. Tughluḡ is described by a contemporary writer, Ziyāi Baranī, as distinguished for literary taste and great elegance of style. See Tāriḡh i Firūz-shāhī, p. 463, and Elliot's History, vol. iii. p. 235. His cousin and successor, Firūz Shāh, was also an accomplished writer, and left in his Futūḡāt i Firūz-shāhī (see p. 620 *b*), a valuable record of the reforms and institutions of his reign.

P. 84 *b*. Shaikh Yūsuf Budh, of Irich, a disciple of Khwājah Ikhtiyār ud-Dīn (d. 809), of Sayyid Jalāl Bukhārī, and of Shaikh Rājū Kattāl (d. 827, v. Riyāz ul-Auliya, f. 136.), is known as the translator of the Minhāj ul-'Abidīn of Imām Ghazālī. He died A.H. 834. See Akhbār ul-Akhyār, fol. 128, where the author of Tāriḡh i Muḥammadi is noticed as one of his Murids.

P. 86 *b*. "A general history, etc." The Paris Library possesses a copy of the same work, extracts from which, transcribed for Sir H. Elliot, are preserved in Or. 1908, foll. 58—61, 110—116. In these the work is designated as Tāriḡh i Ṣadr i Jahān, evidently from the author's name, who is there called Malik ul-Ḳuḡāt Ṣadr i Jahān Faiz Ullah B. Zain ul-'Abidīn B. Ḥusain Banbānī. Speaking of the events of A.H. 907, the author says that he was at that time engaged upon this history, in Muḥammadābād Bedar, whither he had been sent as ambassador by his sovereign Maḡmūd Shāh.

Another copy of the same work, Or. 1885, wrongly inscribed Ṭabaḡāt i Nāṣiri, is described further on, p. 885 *a*. See also Sprenger, Journal of the As. Soc. of Bengal,

vol. xxiii. p. 236. The Tāriḡh i Ṣadr i Jahān Gujrātī is one of the authorities quoted by Sarūp Chand in his Ṣaḡiḡ ul-Akḡbār. See Elliot's History of India, vol. viii. p. 314.

P. 93 *b*. "The geographical appendix to Rauzat uṣ-Ṣafā." It was written A.H. 900. The date of composition occurs in most copies at the end of the article on Khwārazm.

P. 96 *b*. Khwānd Amīr mentions the author of Rauzat uṣ-Ṣafā as his maternal grandfather in his notice of Mir Khwānd's father, Burhān ud-Dīn Khāvand Shāh, a holy Sayyid of Māvarā-nnahr, who settled in Balkh, and survived by some years his friend Shaikh Bahā ud-Dīn 'Umar, deceased in Herat, A.H. 857. See Ḥabīb us-Siyar, vol. iii., Juz 3, pp. 198, 171, 179.

In another passage, *ib.*, p. 194, Khwānd Amīr speaks of his own father, Khwājah Humām ud-Dīn Muḥ. B. Khwājah Jalāl ud-Dīn Muḥ. Shirāzi, and states that he acted as vazir to Sulṡān Maḡmūd Mirzā during the greater part of his reign. That prince, the third son of Sulṡān Abu Sa'īd, driven from Herat by Sulṡān Ḥusain after his father's death, A.H. 873, made himself master of Ḥiṣār, Tirmiz, and Badakhshān, succeeded his brother Sulṡān Aḡmad in Samarḡand, A.H. 899, and died in the ensuing year. See Ḥabīb us-Siyar, *ib.*, and Bābar's Memoirs, pp. 26—35.

Khwānd Amīr's son, Sayyid 'Abd Ullah Khān, died in Kashmīr, A.H. 997. Ma'aṣir ul-Umarā, f. 394.

P. 98 *a*. "Ḥabīb us-Siyar." In an appendix found in some copies only, and quoted at length in Mir'āt i Jahān-numā, fol. 345, Khwānd Amīr records his journey to India, A.H. 934, and his introduction to Bābar, A.H. 935. He adds that he accompanied the emperor on his expedition to Bengal, working on the road, as circumstances and his enfeebled health would allow, at his great history, and that he completed the

work (or its final revision) at a place near the confluence of the Siru with Ganges (in the month of Sha'bān, A.H. 935; see Bābar's Memoirs, p. 411). A translation of the main part of that appendix is to be found in Elliot's History of India, vol. iv. pp. 143, 155.

P. 104 *a*. "Lubb ut-Tavārikh." The author's name, which is not found in the preface, occurs in his account of the reign of Ya'qūb Beg, Add. 23,512, fol. 159. He calls himself Yahyā B. 'Abd ul-Latīf ul-Ḥusainī, and states that he was born on the 19th of Zulqā'dah, A.H. 885.

P. 119 *b*. "Rauzat ut-Ṭāhirin." In his chapter on the Portuguese, Or. 1762, fol. 188 *b*, the author, Ṭāhir Muḥammad, records an incident of his life. In A.H. 987 he was sent by Akbar to the garrison of Goa, and proceeded thence, after a year's stay, to Kambāyit, then governed by his father Khwājah 'Imād ud-Dīn Ḥasan, with whom he was admitted to the royal presence.

An inscription noticed p. 788 *b* shows that he went, A.H. 1015, in attendance upon Sulṭān Khūram (Shāhjahān) to meet Jahāngir in Lahore.

P. 121 *b*. "Afṣaḥ ul-Akhbār." Prince Murādbakhsh, to whose service the author was attached, was appointed Šubahdār of Gujrāt in Rabi' II., A.H. 1064, and held that office till A.H. 1067, when he proclaimed himself sovereign. See Mir'āt i Aḥmadī, fol. 92. Although brought no further down than the accession of Shāhjahān, the Afṣaḥ ul-Akhbār must have been compiled towards the close of his reign.

P. 125 *a*. "Tuḥfat ul-Akhyār." The author's name has been accidentally left out. It is Muḥammad Ṣafī B. Valī, of Ḳazvin,

محمد صفي بن ولي ساکن قزوین

P. 125 *b*. "Mir'āt ul-'Ālam." The authorship of Bakhtāvār Khān was a mere courteous fiction. The work had been compiled by Muḥammad Baḳā of Sahāranpūr, after whose death two new editions were pub-

lished, with the real author's name, under the title of Mir'āt i Jahān-numā. See p. 890 *a*.

P. 128 *a*. "Tāriḫ i Muḥammadshāhi." It is stated in the Tāriḫ i Muḥammadi, fol. 296, that Rai Khwushhāl Chand, Kayath, of Mathurā (evidently the author of the above work), died in Dehli, A.H. 1155, at the age of upwards of seventy.

Another portion of the same work is described p. 894. See also Elliot's History, vol. viii. p. 70.

P. 129 *a*. "Mir'āt uṣ-Ṣafā." An earlier recension of the same work, entitled Burhān ul-Futūḥ, and dedicated, A.H. 1148, to Burhān ul-Mulk, is noticed p. 893 *a*.

P. 131 *a*. "Farḥat un-Nāzirin." Other copies give the name of the personage for whom the work was compiled. It was Colonel J. B. Gentil. See p. 823 *a*, and Elliot's History, vol. iii. pp. 163—174.

P. 131 *b*. Aḳā 'Abd ul-Baḳī B. Khwājah Aḳā Bābāi Kurd Nahāvandī, author of Ma'aṣir i Raḥimī, died A.H. 1042. See Tāriḫ i Muḥammadi, fol. 170 *b*.

P. 132 *a*. The career of Shāhnavāz Khān has been sketched by Sayyid Muḥammad Rizā in a separate notice, Or. 1752, fol. 307—309, and in Akhbārāt i Hind, fol. 178. He was a descendant of Sa'd Ullah Khān, the vazīr of Shāhjahān. Having been appointed preceptor to Shāh 'Ālam's favourite daughter, he so completely won the favour and confidence of the blind emperor, as to become the sole manager of the imperial household, and retained that post until his death, which took place six months after Akbar Shāh II.'s accession, *i.e.* A.H. 1222. He was succeeded in his office by Najm ud-Daulah Iftikhār ul-Mulk, father of Sayyid Muḥammad Rizā. Mir'āt Aftabnumā is described in Elliot's History, vol. viii. p. 332.

P. 135 *a*, "Zinat ut-Tavāriḫ, a general history, etc., to A.H. 1226." Read to A.H. 1221.

P. 138 *a*. *Jannāt ul-Firdaus*. In a copy described in Elliot's History, vol. viii. p. 413, under the title of *Jinān ul-Firdaus*, there is a continuation written by Tajammul Ḥusain, A.H. 1244. It consists of two chapters, treating (1) of the Timurides of India, (2) of the vazirs of Oude and the Nāzims of Bengal. The author of the original work is there called *Mirzā Muḥammad Yūsufi*. The *Nisbah Yūsufi* is probably due to a misreading of the word *بوضی* "in such a manner," which in the preface immediately follows the author's name.

P. 140 *a*. *Tabṣirat ul-'Avām*. The presumption that the author lived in the seventh century of the Hijrah is corroborated by the following fact. *Sayyid Murtaẓā 'Alam ul-Hudā* is mentioned in Or. 2073 (see p. 1061 *b*) as the translator of an Arabic genealogy of the Imāms, *Ansāb Nāmah*, brought to Persia A.H. 653 by a *Sayyid Abu Ṭālib*, who died a few years later in *Sabzavār*.

P. 141 *a*. "Dabistān." *Muḥsin Fāni* was born in *Kashmīr*, while the author of the *Dabistān* was a native of *Patna*. In a full notice of the former's life, an abstract of which is given in the *Oude Catalogue*, p. 393, his contemporary, *Shīr Khān*, states (Or. 231, fol. 104) that he died in *Kashmīr*, A.H. 1081. In the *Vāqī'āt i Kashmīr*, fol. 133, the date is A.H. 1082.

In confirmation of what has been stated as to the probable author of the *Dabistān* may be added the testimony of *Ārzū*, who in his preface to *Majma' un-Nafā'is* ascribes the work to *Mullā Mūbad*. See *Ouseley's Notices*, p. 182.

P. 144 *b*. *Kamāl ud-Din Ḥusain Khwārazmī* died, according to *Majālis us-'Ushshāḡ*, fol. 125, A.H. 839. The composition of the *Maḡsad ul-Aḡṣṣā* must be placed between A.H. 829, the date of *Amīr Shāhmalik's* death, and A.H. 834, when his son *Amīr Ibrāhīm* was driven from *Khwārazm* by the invasion of *Uzbek Khān*. See *Maṭla' us-*

Sa'dain, fol. 152 *b*, 167 *b*. A copy of the *Maḡsad* is noticed in the *Mélanges Asiatiques*, vol. v. p. 232.

P. 147 *a*. *Jamāl ud-Dīn 'Aṭā Ullah* died A.H. 926. *Ṭabakāt i Shāhjahāni*, fol. 160, *Yādgār i Bahadurī*, fol. 263.

P. 149 *a*. The *Ma'arīj un-Nubuvvat* has been printed in *Lucknow*, A.H. 1292.

P. 154 *a*. *Manāḡib i Murtaẓavī*. A short account of that work will be found in *Morley's Catalogue*, p. 16.

P. 161 *b*. 'Abd Ullah B. *Faẓl Ullah*, better known as *Vaṣṣāf*, left a *Divān* in which he takes the poetical surname of *Sharaf*. See *Ouseley's Notices*, p. 230, *Riyāz ush-Shu'arā*, fol. 227, and the *Oude Catalogue*, p. 566.

P. 164 *b*. *Tārīkh i Rashīdī*. Some extracts have been given by Mr. R. B. Shaw in the *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society*, vol. 46, pp. 277—298.

'Abd ur-Rashīd Khān, to whom the work is dedicated, died after a long reign A.H. 971, when his son 'Abd ul-Karīm Khān succeeded. See *Mir'āt ul-'Ālam*, fol. 174.

P. 170 *b*. *Shanb i Ghāzān*, from which the author's *Nisbah* is derived, is the name of a lofty cupola erected by *Ghāzān* for his own sepulture, two miles S.W. of *Tabriz*, and surrounded by him with several colleges and other buildings of public utility. See *Habib us-Siyar*, vol. iii., *Juz 1*, p. 107, and *Hammer, Geschichte der Ilchane*, vol. ii. p. 153. It is now represented by a mound of bricks and a village called *Shāh Ghāzān*. See *Morier, Second Journey through Persia*, p. 232.

P. 177 *b*. *Malfūzāt i Amīr Timūr*. The work is mentioned, under A.H. 1047, in the *Pādishāh Nāmah* of 'Abd ul-Hamid, vol. i., part 2, p. 288, as translated from the *Turkī* by *Mir Abū Ṭālib Turbatī*. A section containing *Timūr's* recommendations to his grandson *Mirzā Pīr Muḥammad* was sent by *Shāhjahān* to prince *Aurangzib* in the *Deccan* for his benefit.

P. 179 *a*. Muḥammad Afzal, son of Tarbiyat Khān, a native of Turān, who had come to India under Jahāngir, is described as a skilled horseman and an accomplished writer. He died A.H. 1061-2. See Ma'aṣir ul-Umarā, fol. 120, and Tārikh i Muḥammadi, fol. 196.

P. 183 *b*. Ma'aṣir ul-Khavākin. The author, Mirzā Din Muḥammad, wrote it for his master Vazir ud-Daulah Muḥammad Vazir Khān, Amir of Tonk. See Notices of the Tonk MSS., Or. 1937, fol. 6 *b*. Vazir Khān succeeded his father Amir Khān A.D. 1834, and died in 1864. See Hunter's Imperial Gazetteer, vol. ix. p. 102.

P. 185 *b*. Iskandar Beg refers under A.H. 995 to another incident in his career. He was then, he says, in his twenty-sixth year, and, although hitherto enrolled among the men of the pen, he was carried away by youthful ardour and joined the royal standard in Kāzvin. It is stated in the Mir'at 'Ālam, fol. 483 *b*, that he died A.H. 1038.

P. 186 *a*. Murtazā Kūli Khān B. Murshid Kūli Khān, governor of Ganjah, died A.H. 1074. Kiṣāṣ ul-Khākāni, fol. 147.

P. 199 *a*. The Malik ush-Shu'arā Fath 'Alī Khān died A.H. 1238. See Schefer, Ambassade au Khwarezm, p. 201.

P. 206 *b*. Fāmī, called by some 'Abd Ullah, and by others 'Abd ur-Rahmān, is mentioned by Ḥāfiẓ Abrū, fol. 250, in Ḥabib us-Siyar, vol. iii., Juz 2, p. 67, and in Haft Iqlim, fol. 266, as the author of an early history of Herat. He was the panegyrist of 'Izz ud-Din Umar, the ancestor of the Kurts, who held Herat under Sulṭān Ghiyāṣ ud-Din Muḥammad B. Sām (c. 550—599).

Rabī'ī (Ṣadr ud-Din) Fūshanji wrote his Kurt Nāmah by order of Malik Fakhr ud-Din Kurt, who ruled in Herat from A.H. 699 to his death, which happened A.H. 706. Having incurred the king's displeasure by his dissolute habits and unguarded talk, he was cast into prison, and died in confinement. See Ḥabib us-Siyar, *ib.*, pp. 70, 73, and Ḥāfiẓ

Abrū, who quotes some verses of the Kurt Nāmah, foll. 270—282, and Haj. Khal., v. 176.

P. 213 *b*. "Maḥmūd ul-Muṣannā." Read Maḥmūd ul-Munshī. See p. 1054 *a*, x.

P. 219 *a*. 'Abd ur-Rahīm 'Abbāsī, born in Cairo, settled in Constantinople in the reign of Salim I., and died there nearly centenarian, A.H. 963. He was an eminent divine, also versed in history and poetry. See Shaḳa'iq un-Nu'mān, fol. 145.

P. 222 *b*. Muntakhab, ut-Tavārikh. Badā'unī fixes the date of completion by the following ingenious Tārikh, انتخابی که ندارد ثانی, "a compendium without an equal," which, taken in arithmetical sense, means that from the number expressed by the word انتخاب, *i. e.* 1054, the value of the second letter (50) is to be deducted. This gives 1004. The author died before the end of the same year. See the full account of Badā'unī and his works by Blochmann, Journal of the Asiatic Soc. of Bengal, vol. 38, pp. 117—144, and Tārikh i Muḥammadi, fol. 124. The Mir'at i Jahānumā, however, gives A.H. 1006, and the author of the Ṭabaḳāt i Shāhjahānī makes him die as late as A.H. 1024 under Jahāngir.

P. 223 *b*. "Tārikh i Ḥaḳḳī." The proper title of the work is Zikr ul-Mulūk. It is so called by the author in his later works.

P. 228 *b*. Rāi Bindrāban, Divān of Shāh 'Ālam, was dismissed by Aurangzib during the siege of Bijāpūr, A.H. 1095, as implicated in that prince's clandestine dealings with the besieged. See Khāfi Khān, vol. ii. p. 321.

P. 231 *b*. "Add. 6567." Read Add. 6564. The continuation above noticed is made up of three distinct works shorn of their titles and preambles, and written as a continuous text, viz., 1. the 'Ibrat Nāmah of Sayyid Muḥammad Kāsīm (see p. 939 *a*), fol. 339 *a*. 2. The anonymous Muḥammad Shāh Nāmah described p. 940 *a*, with appendix, fol. 407 *a*. 3. The latter part of the Bayān i Vāḳī', corresponding to foll. 67—119 of Or. 181 (see p. 381 *b*), fol. 457 *a*.

Nearly the same contents are found in a MS. described p. 1008 *a*, Or. 1656.

P. 238 *a*. Lachhmī Narāyan Shafīq was the grandson of Bhagvāndās, a Khatri of Lahore, and the son of Mansārām who held for nearly forty years, under Nizām ul-Mulk Aṣafjāh, the office of Ṣadr of the six Ṣūbahs of the Deccan. Shafīq, who was born in Aurangābād A.H. 1158, entered the service of 'Alī Jah, son of Nizām 'Alī Khān, and died in the early part of the 13th century of the Hijrah. He left two Tazkirahs, viz. Gul i Ra'nā, a biography of Indian poets (see p. 977 *b*), and Shām i Gharībān, or lives of the Persian poets who visited India. See Natā'ij ul-Afkār, Or. 1762, fol. 259 *b*.

P. 247 *a*. Gulbadan Begam died, according to the Ikbāl Nāmah i Jahāngīrī, in Agra on the 6th of Zulhijjah, A.H. 1011, at the advanced age of eighty-two years. Tārikh i Muḥammadī, fol. 132 *a*.

P. 247 *b*. "Akbar Nāmah." The work has been edited in two volumes by Maulavi 'Abd ur-Raḥīm, Calcutta, 1876-79.

Rājah Barsingh Deo, Bondelah, the murderer of Abul-Fazl, died A.H. 1036. See Tārikh i Muḥammadī, fol. 158, and Blochmann, Ain i Akbari, p. 488.

P. 251 *a*. Mullā Shaidā was a native of Fathpūr, near Agra; but his family came from Mashhad. He attached himself successively to 'Abd ur-Raḥīm Khānkhanān, and to Sulṭān Shahriyār, and, after serving some time under Shāhjahān, retired to Kashmīr, where he died A.H. 1080. See Khizānah i 'Amīrah (Haft Asmān, p. 138), and Khulāṣat ul-Afkār, fol. 141.

He made the greatest poets of his time, Ḳudṣī, Kalim, and Ilāhī, the butt of his pungent satires, and was much dreaded on account of his sarcastic vein. We find him, however, highly praised in the following contemporary works: Ṭabaḳāt i Shāhjahānī, fol. 322, 'Amal i Ṣāliḥ, fol. 698, and Tazkirah i Shīr Khān, fol. 68. An incident related in the

Riyāz ush-Shu'arā, fol. 246, shows that he was known as a poet as early as A.H. 1027. His best known composition is Daulat i Bidār, a Maṣnavī in the metre of Makhzan ul-Asrār.

P. 261 *b*. "Mulakhkhaṣ." The real date of 'Ināyat Khān's death appears to be A.H. 1077. It is given in Mir'āt ul-'Ālam, fol. 476, Mir'āt i Jahānnumā, fol. 305, Baḡh i Ma'āni, fol. 152, and Tārikh i Muḥammadī, fol. 217.

A nearly complete translation of the work by Major Fuller is preserved in Add. 30,777, foll. 1—562.

P. 264 *b*. "Laṭā'if ul-Akhbār." Badi' uz-zamān Rashīd Khān, Divān of the Khālīṣah and of Shāh 'Ālam, died, according to the Tārikh i Muḥammadī, fol. 234, in Agra, A.H. 1107.

P. 265 *a*. "History of the first five years of the reign of Aurangzib." In other copies the work is called Zafar Nāmah i 'Ālangīrī, and is ascribed in the subscription to 'Aqīl Khān Rāzī. See pp. 699 *a*, 905 *b*, ii.

P. 266 *a*. "Fathīyyah i 'Ibratīyyah." See a full abstract of the work by Blochmann, Journal of the As. Soc. of Bengal, vol. 41, pp. 51—96.

P. 266 *b*. "Ālangīr Nāmah." The author, Munshī Muḥammad Kāzīm, having fallen ill in Ajmīr, whither he had gone in the suite of Aurangzib, was dismissed to Dehli, and died there shortly after his return, A.H. 1092. See Tārikh i Muḥammadī, fol. 225.

P. 269 *b*. Prince Buland Akhtar was kept in confinement for the rest of his life. He died A.H. 1118, a few months before Aurangzib. Ma'āshir 'Ālangīrī.

P. 270 *a*. Muḥammad Saḳī, afterwards Musta'idd Khān, died in Dehli on the twentieth of Shavvāl, A.H. 1136, at the age of seventy-five. Tārikh i Muḥammadī, fol. 256.

P. 270 *b*. 'Ināyat Ullah Khān was born in Kashmīr A.H. 1063. He died in Dehli,

7 Rabi' I., A.H. 1138. *Tārīkh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 260.

P. 271 *a*. An account of *Tārīkh i Dilkushā* by Col. Kirkpatrick will be found in the *Asiatic Miscellany*, vol. i. p. 489.

P. 272 *a*. The couplet given above as the beginning of the *Bahādurshāh Nāmāh* is not the first. It is preceded in other copies by the following :—

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم
دست برآورده بجود کریم

P. 273 *b*. "A history of the successors of Aurangzib." This is a somewhat abridged recension of the *Ibrat Nāmāh* of Sayyid Muḥammad Kāsim, described further on, p. 939 *a*.

Ḳuṭb ul-Mulk died in prison, from poison he was made to swallow, on the last day of A.H. 1134, or the first of the following year. See Khāfi Khān, vol. ii. p. 941, and *Tārīkh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 254.

P. 274 *b*. "*Tazkirat us-Salāṭin Chaghata*." The author, Muḥammad Hādī, who is not to be confounded with the continuator of the *Jahāngir Nāmāh*, was a retainer of Prince 'Azīm ush-Shān, at whose recommendation he received, as stated by himself, Or. 1759, fol. 251, the title of Kāmvar Khān, and the office of Mir Sāmān to that prince's son, in the second year of the reign of Bahādur Shāh. See also further on, p. 908 *a*.

P. 275 *a*. "*Mir'āt i Vāridāt*." This is an earlier recension of the work described further on, p. 924 *b*, under the title of *Tārīkh i Chaghata'i*.

P. 276 *a*. Bairām Khān, whose original name was Mir Muḥammad Bākīr, died in Delhi, A.H. 1145, at the age of eighty. See *Ma'āshir ul-Umarā*, fol. 275, and *Tārīkh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 274.

P. 277 *a*. Mutavassil Khān died in the Deccan A.H. 1156. *Tārīkh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 297.

P. 282 *a*. Prince Javānbakht died, as stated by Khair ud-Dīn in his *Ibrat Nāmāh*, Or.

1932, fol. 204, in Benares, on the 24th of Sha'bān, A.H. 1202. The restoration of Shāh 'Alam took place, according to the same work, fol. 226, on the 12th of Jumāda I., A.H. 1203.

P. 282 *b*. "*Tārīkh i Muẓaffarī*." The author's father, Hidāyat Ullah Khān, entitled 'Izzat Ullah Luṭf Ullah Khān, a commander of five thousand men under Shāh 'Alam, died in Lucknow A.H. 1177. He was the second son of Luṭf Ullah Khān Ṣādiq, who was governor of Dehli at the time of Nādir Shāh's invasion, and died A.H. 1166. See *Tārīkh i Muẓaffarī*, foll. 268, 368.

Some portions of the work, translated by Dīn Muḥammad, are preserved in *Add. 30,782*, foll. 206—232.

P. 284 *b*. "*Jām i Jam*." The author, Sayyid Aḥmad Khān Munṣif, came to England in 1869 and received the Star of India. See *Garcin de Tassy, Litt. Hind.*, vol. iii. p. 37.

P. 287 *b*. "*Mir'āt i Sikandari*." The author is referred to by Jahāngir in his *Memoirs*, p. 211. During his stay in Aḥmadābād, A.H. 1026, the emperor paid him a visit. He describes him as a man of great sense and well versed in the history of his native land, and says that he had then been eight or nine years in his service. The author's father, Miyān Manjhū, was, as stated by Nayyir Rakhshān, Or. 2060, fol. 128, steward of the estate of Sayyid Bukhārī's descendants.

P. 293 *a*. Mirzā Ghāzī Beg Tarkhān. A later date for his death is given in *Maḳālāt ush-Shu'arā*, fol. 523, where he is stated to have been killed by a slave, A.H. 1021, at the age of five-and-twenty. That date is confirmed by *Tazkirat ul-Umarā*, fol. 125, and *Tārīkh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 140.

P. 296 *a*. *Rājataranginī*. A version of that work by Maulānā 'Imād ud-Dīn is mentioned as one of the authorities of the *Khulāṣat ut-Tavārīkh*. See p. 230 *a*.

P. 300 *a*. "*Vāḳi'āt i Kashmir*." The author, Muḥ. A'ẓam, states, fol. 210, that he was

seven or eight years of age in A.H. 1109, when a holy relic, a hair of the Prophet, was brought to Kashmir. He must therefore have been born A.H. 1101 or 1102.

P. 300 *b*. "Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh, by Aḥsan Beg." Read: by Ḥasan Beg Khākī. That work, also called Aḥsan ut-Tavārikh, is described further on, p. 886 *a*.

Bābā Naṣīb, the author of the Rishī Nāmāh, was a celebrated Kashmirian saint, who died A.H. 1047. His disciple Bābā Dā'ūd, the author of Asrār ul-Abrār, who was nicknamed Mishkāti because he knew the whole of the Mishkāṭ ul-Maṣābiḥ by heart, died A.H. 1097. See Vāqī'at i Kashmir, Add. 26,282, foll. 177 *b*, 197 *a*.

P. 305 *a*. "History of the Marattah war, completed in A.H. 1121." Read A.H. 1221. It is one of the authorities quoted by Keene in his "Fall of the Moghul Empire," p. 295, under the title of "Tasallat i Sahiban Angriz by Munshi Dhonkal Singh."

P. 309 *b*. "Farah-Bakhsh, a history of Faizābād." In other copies the work is called Baḥr ul-Ifāzat. See p. 1026 *a*, xxix., and Or. 2067, fol. 2.

P. 311 *a*. "History of Jaunpūr." Khair ud-Din's work is the chief authority followed in an article on "Jounpore," Calcutta Review, vol. 41, pp. 114—158.

P. 312 *b*. "History of the Nāzims of Bengal." The author, Salim Ullah, was Munshi to the Nāzīm Ja'far Khān, and afterwards to Governor Vansittart. See Shigarfnāmāh i Vilāyat, fol. 6, and the English translation, p. 3.

P. 314 *b*. "Burhān i Ma'aṣir, by 'Alī B. 'Aziz Ullah Ṭabāṭabā." This is, no doubt, the author referred to in the Haft Iqlīm, fol. 462, under the name of Amīr Sayyid 'Alī of Simnān, and who is stated to have been then (A.H. 1002) engaged upon a history of the Deccan.

P. 316 *a*. "Tazkirat ul-Mulūk." The beginning above given shows that the copy

from which the MS. under notice had been transcribed, wanted the first page. The real beginning is: حمد و ثنا كه اشعهه لعاش چون بارته نور. See Or. 1974, fol. 15.

The author refers in the present work, fol. 12, to an abridgment of the Rauzat uṣ-Ṣafā previously written by himself.

P. 327 *a*. "Shām i Gharibān." This work, relating to poets of Persian birth who visited India, was written A.H. 1182. See Or. 1968, fol. 21.

P. 334 *b*. "There exists another version of Ibn Khallikān's work, by Kabir," etc. Read: by 'Abd ul-Kabir ul-Laṭīfī, the writer already mentioned p. 219 *a*.

Another and later translation was made in India, according to the Tārikh i Muḥammadi, fol. 146, by Shaikh Kabir B. Shaikh Munavvar Lāhaurī, who died in Aḥmadābād A.H. 1026. Compare p. 1037 *b*, iv.

P. 345 *a*. The following obituary dates are also given by Aflākī: Ṣalāḥ ud-Dīn Faridūn died A.H. 657, Ḥusām ud-Dīn B. Akhī Turk A.H. 683, and Sulṭān Valad A.H. 712.

P. 346 *a*. "Ṣadr ud-Dīn Mūsā, who died A.H. 758." This date relates to the death of Malik ul-Ashraf. It is stated in Ḥabīb us-Siyar that Ṣadr ud-Dīn Mūsā survived the defeat and death of that prince, and lived long enough to be the spiritual instructor of Sayyid Kāsim Anvār, born A.H. 757. From a Marṣiyah composed by the latter it appears that Ṣadr ud-Dīn was close upon ninety when he died. See Ḥabīb us-Siyar, vol. iii., Juz 4, p. 11, and Jahān-ārā, fol. 198. According to Kīṣāṣ ul-Khākāni, fol. 5 *a*, his death took place in Ardabil A.H. 779.

P. 351 *b*. "Majālis ul-'Ushshāk by Sulṭān Ḥusain." Bābar states in his Memoirs, Erskine's translation, p. 190, that the real author was Kamāl ud-Dīn Ḥusain Kārizgāhī.

P. 353 *b*. "Khawājah 'Ubaid Ullah, better known as Khawājah Aḥrār, . . . died A.H. 893." Read A.H. 895. The exact date of

his death, as stated in the *Rashaḥāt*, fol. 216, is the 29th of Rabi' I., A.H. 895.

P. 358 *b*. Ḥakim Shaikh Ḥasan, afterwards Muḥarrab Khān, was transferred, A.H. 1031, from Patna to Agra, and died in Kairānah, A.H. 1056, at ninety years of age. See *Tazkirat ul-Umarā*, fol. 90, and *Tārikh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 188.

P. 359 *b*. Shaikh Aḥmad 'Abd ul-Ḥaḥḥ, founder of a well-known religious order, died on the 15th of Jumāda II., A.H. 836. See *Riyāz ul-Auliya*, fol. 92.

P. 361 *a*. "Kāzī Muḥammad Kantūri." Read Gantūri, from Gantūr, a town of the Kistna district.

P. 362 *b*. "Khair ul-Majālis." This work consists of discourses of the famous saint Naṣir ud-Dīn Maḥmūd (Chirāgh i Dihli), collected A.H. 756, by his disciple Ḥamīd. See *Akhbār ul-Akhyār*, fol. 75.

P. 363 *a*. "Mirzā Jānjānān." Muṣḥafi, who calls him Mirzā Jānjān, had heard from his own lips that he had received that name from Aurangzib. He was of Turkish descent, but born in India, and had, at the age of eighteen, sold all his property to embrace a religious life. He died in Dehli on the tenth of Muḥarram, A.H. 1195, from a pistol-shot fired at him by some Shi'ah fanatic, one of the retainers of Najaf Khān. The date is fixed by a chronogram composed by Muṣḥafi, and confirmed by *Tārikh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 321. Compare the *Oude Catalogue*, p. 488, and *Garcin, Littér. Hind.*, vol. ii. p. 297.

P. 366 *b*. "Majālis un-Nafā'is, a copy of which is preserved in Or. 409." Read Or. 403.

P. 369 *b*. "The date of composition, viz. 1093." The *Kalimāt ush-Shu'arā* received subsequent additions, for it contains dates as late as A.H. 1108. Sarkhwush died, according to *Tārikh i Muḥammadi*, at the close of Muḥarram, A.H. 1126.

P. 371 *a*. 'Ali Quli Khān died in Dehli on the first of Rajab A.H. 1169. See p. 715 *b*, and *Tārikh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 314.

P. 374 *a*: No. 7. *Majma' ul-Fuzalā*, by Mullā Baḳā'i. Baḳā'i, of Tadrish, went to the Deccan, from whence he repaired to Gujrat, and finally to the court of Akbar. He died under Jahāngir. See *Ṭabaḳāt Shāh-jahāni*, fol. 304, *Badā'unī*, vol. iii. p. 196, and *Bland, Earliest Biography*, p. 166.

No. 11. *Hamishah Bahār*, by Ikhlas Khān, a Khatri whose original name was Kishanchand, and who died under Aḥmad Shāh A.H. 1160—1167. See *Bland, Earliest Biography*, p. 169.

No. 21. 'Abd ul-Ḥakim Lāhauri, takh. Ḥākim, son of Shādmān Khān Uzbek, received from Muḥammad Shāh at the beginning of the reign the title of Ḥakim Beg Khān; but he subsequently left the service to adopt the garb and wandering life of a Faḳir. In poetry he was a pupil of his townsman Afarin. He composed a *Divān*, and a *Tazkirah* which he first called *Tuḥfat ul-Majālis*, and afterwards *Mardum i Didah*, a title suggested by Azād Balgrāmi. He was still alive when Muṣḥafi wrote, *i.e.* A.H. 1199. See *'Iqd i Ṣurayyā*, fol. 42. In the *Naghmah i 'Andalib*, fol. 70, it is stated that Ḥākim died while travelling in Kashmir. See *Bland, the Earliest Persian Biography*, p. 172, and the *Oude Catalogue*, pp. 144, 155.

A *Tazkirah* noticed p. 1037 *b*, iv., under the title of *Muntakhab i Ḥākim*, and described as an augmented edition of the *Majma' un-Nafā'is*, is probably identical with the *Mardum i Didah*.

P. 379 *b*. "Narrative of a journey . . . by Abu Mu'in Naṣir B. Khusrāu." The chief objections urged above against the identity of the author of the *Safar Nāmah* with the celebrated poet of the same name have been removed by new and truer data respecting the latter's life, drawn by Dr. Ethé from a careful perusal of his *Divān*. There the poet states that he was born A.H. 394. He may well, therefore, have described his past life in A.H. 437 as a "dream of forty

years" (Sefer Nameh, p. r). He was, moreover, like the author of the *Safar Nāmah*, a native of the province of Balkh, and had been likewise living some time in Marv. See Dr. Ethé's introduction to the *Raushanā'i Nāmah*, *Zeitschrift der D. M. G.*, vol. 33, p. 605; and a full notice of the author's life, prefixed by M. Charles Schefer, of the Institut, to his edition of the "Sefer Nameh," Paris, 1881.

The date given in *Taqvim ut-Tavārikh* for the death of Nāsir Khusrau, viz. A.H. 481, is probably correct.

P. 384 b. "Love adventures of the author . . . Muḥammad Rizā." In a Persian note relating to the purchase of the MS. the work is designated by the title *جور جفا*

P. 389 a. Abul-Kāsim Haidar Beg Ivāghli, who held the office of Ishak Aḳāsī, and was, at the death of 'Abbās I., in charge of the royal Ḥaram in Isfahān, was promoted by Shāh Ṣafi A.H. 1046 to the post of Ishak Aḳāsī Bāshī. He was put to death A.H. 1075 by Shāh 'Abbās II. See 'Alam āra'i 'Abbāsī, fol. 421, and *Ḳiṣaṣ ul-Khāḳānī*, foll. 45, 147.

P. 391 b. "Sloane 1237." Read: Sloane 2137.

P. 396 a. "Letters . . . collected by 'Abd uṣ-Ṣamad." 'Abd uṣ-Ṣamad is also the author of a work entitled *Akhbārāt ul-Aṣfiyā*. His father, Afzal Muḥammad, a Shaikh of the *Ḳādiri* order, who had married a sister of Abul-Faḳr, died A.H. 1003. *Tārikh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 123.

P. 397 b. Chandarbhān Barahman was sent by Shāhjahān on a mission to the king of Bijāpūr. He died A.H. 1068. *Mir'at i Jahānumā*, fol. 317.

P. 399 a. Abul-Ḥasan Ḳuṭubshāh, the last king of Ḥaidarābād, spent the last sixteen years of his life confined in Daulatābād, where he died A.H. 1114 or 1115. *Tārikh i Muḥammadi*.

P. 400 a. Muḥammad Akbar, Aurangzib's fourth son, died, as stated in *Tārikh i Muḥammadi*, in Mashhad on the 7th of Zul-ḥijjah A.H. 1117, at the age of fifty. Compare Khāfi Khān, vol. ii. p. 546. In the *Ma'aṣir 'Alamgiri* his death is recorded under the 48th year of the reign, i.e. A.H. 1115-1116.

P. 401 b. "Ināyat Ullah Khān . . . died A.H. 1179." Read: A.H. 1139.

P. 401 b. Rājah Ayāmal held the post of Divān under Rājah Jaisingh Kachh-wāhah and under his successor Isar Singh. He died A.H. 1160, at seventy years of age. *Tārikh i Muḥammadi*.

P. 409 b. "John Macgregor Murray . . . was appointed Colonel in Oct. 1737." Read 1787.

P. 411 b. Sher Singh Atāriwālah, son of Chatar Singh, received the title of Rājah on the 26th of Nov., 1847. He was deposed in 1850, and died in Benares, 1858. See Griffin, *Panjab Chiefs*, pp. 58, 70.

P. 413 b. Shaikh Muḥammad 'Isā Jaunpūri died A.H. 870, and Ḥamid Shāh Rājī, A.H. 873-900. *Ṭabaḳāt i Shāhjahānī*, foll. 105, 127.

P. 425 a. "Its modern name Istanbul." That name occurs already in the *Mu'jam of Yāḳūt ul-Ḥamavī*; it was even known to Abul-Ḥasan 'Alī ul-Haravī, who lived in the 12th century. See Schefer's preface to the *Sefer Nameh*, p. 52.

P. 439 b. *Ḳāzī 'Umar B. Sahlān Sāvajī* is mentioned in the *Guzidah*, fol. 236, as an eminent philosopher of the time of Malakshāh Saljūki. He lived in Nishāpūr and supported himself by selling his transcripts of the *Shifā*. His numerous works perished mostly in the conflagration of the Sāvah library, the only one mentioned as still extant being the *Baṣā'ir i Naṣiri*. See Or. 165, fol. 104. The last named work, which treats of philosophy and logic, was written for Naṣir ud-Dīn Maḥmūd Khwārazmī, a

Vazīr of Sanjar. See Ḥabīb us-Siyar, vol. ii. Juz 4, p. 102.

P. 440 *a*. "Comm. upon a short treatise on logic." This treatise is the Kubrā of Mir Sharif noticed further on, p. 812 *a*, 1.

P. 441 *b*. Naṣīr ud-Dīn Ṭūsī was born in Ṭūs, A.H. 597, and died in Baghdād A.H. 672.

P. 443 *b*. "Abul-Muḥsin and his brother Muḥammad Muḥsin." Both princes fell in an encounter with the Uzbaks A.H. 913. See Ḥabīb us-Siyar, vol. iii. Juz 3, p. 362.

P. 446 *b*. "Ziyā ud-Dīn Aḥmad Khān," commonly called Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān of Lohārū. The state of Lohārū was made over to Amin ud-Dīn Khān and Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān, the younger sons of Aḥmad Bakhsh Khān, after the execution of their elder brother Shams ud-Dīn Khān for murder in 1835. D'Cruz, Political Relations, p. 82.

P. 452 *b*. "A manual on the computation of the almanack by Naṣīr ud-Dīn Ṭūsī." An astrological work by the same author, also written in Persian, is found among some Arabic treatises in a MS. of the Rich Collection, Add. 7490, foll. 43—76. It is a commentary on the Liber Fructus of Ptolemy, شرح ثمره بطلمیوس, written for Bahā ud-Dīn Muḥammad, son of the Ṣāhib Dīvān Shams ud-Dīn Muḥammad Juvainī. See the Arabic Catalogue, pp. 197 *b*, 773 *a*.

P. 453 *a*. "The observations in Marāghah, which extended from A.H. 860 to 872." Read: from A.H. 660 to 672.

P. 459 *b*. "Mullā Farid." Maulanā Farid ud-Dīn Mas'ūd B. Ḥafīz Ibrāhīm Dihlavi completed his Zīj i Shāhjahānī A.H. 1039, and died in the same year on the 2nd of Rabi' I. See Pādīshah Nāmah, vol. i. p. 286, and Tārikh i Muḥammadi, fol. 162.

P. 460 *b*. Rājah Jaisingh died at his residence, Jainagar, on the 13th of Sha'bān, A.H. 1156. Tārikh i Muḥammadi, fol. 299.

P. 462 *b*. A Persian fragment on planetary conjunctions, found in a MS. described

in the Arabic Catalogue, p. 197, viz. Add. 7478, may be added to the class of astrology. It occupies foll. 70—103, and begins as follows: شجرة دوم در احكام قرانات و تسديسات. It forms the second section (Shajarah) of a work the title of which does not appear, and is subdivided into twelve chapters called Shi'bah.

P. 469 *a*. "Tuḥfat ul-Mulūk." Read: Tuḥfat us-Salāṭīn, Tuḥfat ul-Khavānīn.

P. 472 *b*. The Sanskrit work Bhāva Prakāsa has been published in Calcutta, 1875, by Pandit Jibananda Vidyasagara.

P. 478 *b*. Muḥammad Akbar, called Shāh Arzānī, died in Dehli, Rabi' II., A.H. 1134. Tārikh i Muḥammadi, fol. 253.

P. 489 *a*. "A treatise on music by Raushan Zamīr." Mirzā Raushan Zamīr, who used Zamīr as his takhalluṣ, and translated the musical work Pārjāt کتاب سنکیت پارجات, held the office of Bakhshī and Vaḳā'i'-Nigār in Sūrāt, where he died A.H. 1080. See Mir'āt Jahānnumā, fol. 486, and Tārikh i Muḥammadi, fol. 219. Shīr Khān Lodī, whose father was an intimate friend of Zamīr, describes him as an accomplished poet and musician, and gives A.H. 1077 as the date of his death.

The Sanskrit title is apparently Pārījātaka, the name of a tree of paradise.

P. 491 *b*. Risālat i Asadī Ṭūsī. That work is probably due, as has been shown by Dr. Ethé, to 'Alī B. Aḥmad Asadī, son of the celebrated poet Asadī, and author of the Garshāsp Nāmah, completed A.H. 458. See Abhandlungen des fünften Orient. Congresses, p. 65.

P. 496 *b*. Jamāl ud-Dīn Ḥusain Injū died in Agra A.H. 1035. Tārikh i Muḥammadi, fol. 157.

P. 499 *a*. "Niyāzī Hijāzī." Takī Kāshī mentions Niyāzī as a poet and prolific writer of his own time, who gave himself out as a native of Hijāz. Oude Catalogue, p. 37.

P. 500 *a*. *Surmah i Sulaimānī*, a lexicographical work by Taqī Auhādī, who was born in Isfahān A.H. 973, went to India A.H. 1015, and compiled there his well-known *Tazkirah* عزات عاشقين under Jahāngir. See Bland, *Earliest Persian Biography*, p. 134, *Oude Catalogue*, p. 95, and *Riyāz ush-Shu'arā*, fol. 89.

P. 503 *b*. *Vārastah*, whose original name was *Siyālhūti Mal*, is apparently identical with the author of the *Şifāt i Ka'ināt* noticed p. 1006 *b*.

P. 505 *b*. "*Muḳaddimat ul-Adab by Zamakhshari*." A Rich MS. noticed in the *Arabic Catalogue*, p. 241, Add. 7429, contains the latter portion of the work, treating of the verbs and particles. It was transcribed A.H. 760.

P. 511 *a*. *Ḥabib Ullah Khān*, the translator of the *Ḳāmūs*, was legal administrator (*Vakil i Shar'i*) under *Muḥammad Shāh*. He died in *Dehli* A.H. 1160. *Tārikh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 307.

P. 514 *a*. *Ni'mat Ullah*, author of the *Persian Turkish Dictionary*, was a native of *Sofia*. He died in *Constantinople* A.H. 969. See *O. Blau*, *Zeitschrift der D. M. G.*, vol. 31, p. 484.

P. 519 *b*. *Mir 'Imād*, the celebrated calligrapher, died A.H. 1024. *Tārikh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 222.

P. 529 *a*. "*Badā'i' ul-Inshā by Yūsufi*." *Yūsufi*, a physician of *Khorasan*, is mentioned in the *Tazkirah of Ḥusainī*, fol. 140, as the well known author of an *Inshā* and of medical works. He is not to be confounded with an earlier namesake *Yūsuf Badi'i*, of *Andajān*, author of a treatise on riddles, who lived in *Samarḳand* and *Herat*, and died A.H. 897. See *Ḥabib us-Siyar*, vol. iii., *Juz 3*, p. 336, and *Laṭā'if Nāmah*, fol. 28.

P. 531 *a*. "*Majnūn*." The famous calligrapher *Mir 'Ali Mashhadi*, a pupil of *Zain ud-Dīn Maḥmūd* and of *Sulṭān 'Ali*, was carried off by *'Ubaid Khān Uzbek* from *Herat*

to *Bukhārā*, where he died. He takes in his verses the name of *Majnūn*. See *Majalis ul-Mūminin*, fol. 487.

'*Ubaid Khān* took *Herat* on the 27th of *Şafar* A.H. 943, but was driven from it before the end of that year by *Shāh Ṭahmāsp*. See *Jahānārā*, fol. 220.

P. 535 *a*. The epilogue above mentioned has been published with a French translation by *M. Ch. Schefer* in his appendix to the *Sefer Nameh of Nāṣir Khusrau*, pp. 298—302.

P. 543 *b*. *Sām Nāmah*. This poem, evidently imitated from the *Humāi Humāyūn*, is not mentioned in the *Tazkirahs* among the works of *Khwājū*, and has no claim to be considered as genuine. See *Dr. Éthé*, *Deutsche Litteraturzeitung* for 1881, No. 45, p. 1736, and *Spiegel, Eran. Alterth.*, vol. i., p. 559.

P. 546 *a*. Some quatrains of *'Umar Khayyām* translated into English verse by *E. H. Whinfield*, are in course of publication.

P. 547 *a*. *Sarmad*, who was a favourite of *Dārā Shikūh*, was put to death by *Aurangzib* A.H. 1071. See *Shir Khān*, fol. 93, and *Tārikh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 211.

P. 549 *b*. A *Maṣnavī* entitled *Tārikh ut-Taḥḳīk* is stated in a manuscript of the *India Office* to have been composed by *Sanā'i* A.H. 528. See *Éthé*, *Deutsche Litteraturzeitung*, 1881, No. 45, p. 1737. That date, if genuine, would disprove the statement of *Jāmī*, *Khwand Amir*, and others, that *Sanā'i* died A.H. 525.

P. 551 *b*. "A love poem, *Süz u Gudāz*." It is by *Nau'i*; see p. 674 *a*.

P. 558 *a*. "Another prince called '*Abd ur-Raḥmān*.'" According to *Ibn Isfandiyyār*, fol. 60, the object of *'Imādī's* panegyrics was the *Amir 'Abd ur-Raḥmān Tughā Turk*.

P. 568 *a*. "*Iskandar Nāmah*." An English translation of the first part of that poem by *Capt. H. Wilberforce Clarke* has been published in *London*, 1881.

P. 582 *a*. Add. 7790. The MS. is dated A.H. 1003 (A.D. 1595).

P. 585 *b*. "His own (Ḥusām ud-Din Chalabī's) death which took place A.H. 383." Read A.H. 683.

P. 587 *a*. "The copy of Shāh 'Abd ul-Fattāḥ Gujrātī." Sayyid 'Abd ul-Fattāḥ was a learned expounder of the Maṣnavī, who was summoned from Gujrāt to Dehli by Aurangzib. As a reward for his teaching he received an estate in his native land, where he died A.H. 1090. Riyāz ul-Auliya, fol. 152.

P. 597 *b*. An elegant French translation of the Būstān of Sa'dī, with a biography of the poet and notes, has been published by M. Barbier de Meynard, Paris, 1880.

P. 608 *b*. Gulshan i Rāz. The poem has been published with an English version by E. H. Whinfield, under the title of the Mystic Rose Garden of Sa'd ud-Din Maḥmūd Shabistari, London, 1880.

P. 628 *b*. To the editions of Ḥāfiẓ is to be added: Hafiz Diwan, Persisch und Deutsch, heransgegeben von Rosenkranz Schwanau, 3 vols., Vienna, 1858.

P. 634 *a*. Abu Ishāq died, according to Taqī Kāshī, A.H. 830. See the St. Petersburg Catalogue, p. 310.

P. 636 *a*. Taqī Kāshī gives, as well as Daulatshāh, A.H. 835 as the date of Kāsim's death. See the St. Petersburg Catalogue, p. 310.

Add. 25,825. This MS. was written, as stated in the subscription, in Mau, province of Ilāhabād, in Rajab, A.H. 1047 (A.D. 1637).

The margins contain the latter part of the Divān of Kāsim ul-Anvar, written backwards from fol. 167 to 150, the Majmū'ah i Rāz, a Sufi poem by Kashfī (see p. 737 *a*), foll. 151—138, and some Ghazals by Shāhī (p. 640 *a*), foll. 137—135.

P. 639 *b*. "Ḥāl Nāmāh by 'Arifī." A Maṣnavī on the same subject *کوی و چوگان* was composed for the same prince, Sulṭān 'Abd Ullah B. Sulṭān Ibrāhīm, by Ṭalīb Jājarmī. This poet, who stayed thirty years in Shīrāz,

died A.H. 854. See Riyāz ush-Shu'arā, fol. 274, and the Oude Catalogue, p. 72.

P. 656 *a*. "Shāh u Darvish." Bābar, who refers to that poem in his Memoirs (Erskine's translation, p. 196), severely reflects on the immoral character of its theme.

P. 663 *b*. "Mir Mirān Ghiyāṣ ud-Din." Mir Mirān lived under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, who conferred upon him the office of Naḳīb and the honour of intermarriage with the royal family. He died A.H. 998. See a full notice of his life in Jāmi' i Mufīdī, fol. 52, and Ma'āṣir ul-Umarā, under Mir Khalil Ullah, fol. 468.

P. 664 *a*, v. Mullā Fahmī, of Kāshān, is mentioned by Amin Rāzī and by Taqī Kāshī as a living poet. He died A.H. 1004, a date fixed by the following chronogram quoted in the Riyāz ush-Shu'arā, *مرگ عقرب*

کاشان

P. 667 *b*, v. Ḥakīm Masīḥ ud-Dīn Abul-Faṭḥ left his native country, Gilān, at the time of its conquest by Shāh Ṭahmāsp, A.H. 974, and repaired, A.H. 983, to the court of Akbar, where he soon acquired great influence. He died A.H. 997. See Ma'āṣir ul-Umarā, fol. 137, Badā'unī, vol. iii. p. 197, and Blochmann, Ain i Akbari, p. 424.

P. 668 *b*. Shaikh Sharaf ud-Din Pānīpati, better known as Abū 'Alī Qalandar, was, according to his own statement, a native of Irak, and had associated in his youth with Shams i Tabrīz and Maulānā Rūmī. But he spent most of his time in India, first in Dehli, and afterwards in Pānīpat, where he died in great renown of sanctity. He lived under Sulṭān 'Alā ud-Dīn Khiljī and Muḥammad Shāh B. Ṭughluq. See Akhbār ul-Akhyār, fol. 107, Haft Iqlīm, fol. 147, and Riyāz ush-Shu'arā, fol. 225.

It is stated, however, in the Mir'at ul-'Alam, fol. 113, that he died before Nizām ud-Dīn Auliya (A.H. 725), i.e. before the accession of Muḥammad Shah, while the Mir'at Aftābnūmā, fol. 112, gives the ninth

of Ramaẓān, A.H. 724, as the precise date of his decease.

A Maṣnavī ascribed to him has been printed in Cawnpore, 1872.

P. 672 *a*. Vaḥshatī Jūshghānī went towards the end of his life to India, and died in Golconda, A.H. 1012. Tārikh i Muḥammadi, fol. 133, and marginal additions to Mir'at i Jahānumā, fol. 403.

P. 674 *b*. "Ummidī (died A.H. 925)." The above date, given by Sāmī for the death of Ummidī Rāzī, is wrong. We learn from Ḥabīb us-Siyar, vol. iii., Juz 4, p. 115, that the poet accompanied Durmish Khān to Herat, A.H. 927, returned two years later to his native place, and was shortly after murdered in his own house by a band of robbers. According to the Lubbat-Tavārikh, fol. 183, that event took place in Rabi' I, A.H. 930.

P. 678 *a*. Zuhūri. It is stated in the Tārikh i Muḥammadi, fol. 145, on the authority of the Ma'āshir i Raḥimī, that Zuhūri died A.H. 1025, two months after Malik Ḳummī. The work for which the two poets were so munificently rewarded by 'Adilshāh is mentioned in the 'Ālamārāi 'Abbāsī, fol. 48, under the name of Kitāb i Nauras.

P. 679 *b*. Ṭalīb Amulī died, according to the Shāhid i Ṣadiq, A.H. 1036. Tārikh i Muḥammadi, fol. 158.

P. 681 *b*. Mirzā Jalāl Asir. His Kulliyāt have been published in Lucknow, 1880.

P. 682 *a*. Hasan Beg Shāmlū, Beglerbegi of Herat, died A.H. 1050. His son 'Abbās Ḳulī Khān was appointed in the same year governor of Erivan, but was shortly after transferred to the governorship of Khorasan, a post which he held for nearly forty years. See Ḳiṣaṣ ul-Khāḳānī, fol. 46, 57, and Bāgh i Ma'ānī, Or. 1761, fol. 163.

P. 682 *b*. Mulhimī, a native of Tabriz, repaired to Shirāz, where he found a patron in the governor Imām Ḳulī Khān. He died A.H. 1048. Riyāz ush-Shu'arā, fol. 433.

Mirzā Nizām, of the Sayyids of Dast Ghaib in Shirāz, died A.H. 1039. Ṭāhir, Oude Catalogue, p. 92, Riyāz ush-Shu'arā, fol. 456.

P. 687 *b*. "Ilāhi." In the Mir'at i Jahānumā, fol. 304, an earlier date is given for his death, viz. A.H. 1057. His patron, Zafar Khān, whose original name was Aḥsan Ullah, called himself Aḥsan in his verses. He is noticed as a poet in the Mir'at Jahānumā, fol. 305, the Riyāz ush-Shu'arā, fol. 57, and the Tazkirah of Sarkhwush, fol. 8.

P. 692 *a*. Mahir, a poet of Kashmir, died A.H. 1089. See the Oude Catalogue, p. 692.

P. 694 *a*. 'Āmilā left his native place Zaikh to cultivate poetry under Ṣā'ib (who died A.H. 1088; see p. 693 *a*). After visiting India, he settled in Shirāz, where he died. Ṭāhir Naṣirābādī speaks of him (A.H. 1083) as dead. See fol. 303, and Riyāz ush-Shu'arā, fol. 313.

P. 699 *a*. Burhān ud-Dīn Burhānpūri, Shaikh of the Shaṭṭāri order, and disciple of Shaikh 'Isā Sindhi, died in Burhānpūr A.H. 1083. 'Āḳil Khān collected his discourses, which he published under the title of Ṣamarāt ul-Ḥayāt. See Mir'at ul-'Ālam, fol. 448, and Riyāz ul-Auliya, fol. 101.

P. 705 *b*. Mirzā Abul-Ma'ālī Vizārat Khān died in Dehli in the month of Shavvāl, A.H. 1128, upwards of seventy years old. Tārikh i Muḥammadi, fol. 249.

P. 706 *a*. Fazil Khān Munṣif, originally called Khwājah Bābā Samarḳandī, died in Lahore on the 6th of Ramaẓān, A.H. 1128. Tārikh i Muḥammadi, fol. 248.

'Abd us-Ṣamad Khān, who received the title of Saif ud-Daulah in reward of his victory over the Sikhs, died A.H. 1150 as governor of Lahore. Ma'āshir ul-Umarā, fol. 320.

P. 709 *a*. "Mukhlis was called from his native place, Mashhad." Read, Kāshān.

P. 711 *b*. "Niyāz u Nāz by Azād." The

author should not be confounded with a later poet of the same name, *Āzād Balgrāmi*. In a notice relating to him, but wrongly applied to the latter by Mr. Bland, *Journal of the Royal As. Soc.*, vol. ix. p. 153, it is stated that the author of *Nāz u Niyāz* "studied eloquence with Muḥammad Aslam Sālīm and with Shaikh Sa'd Ullah Gulshan, and that for a short time he was in attendance on Muḥammad A'zam Shāh, and also in the service of Amīr Khān, Šūbahdār of Akbar-ābād," (see p. 400 *b*). The former of the poet's patrons, A'zam Shāh, died A.H. 1119, consequently three years after the birth of *Āzād Balgrāmi*.

The real subject of the above notice is in all probability *Mirzā Arjumand Āzād*, son of the Kashmirian poet 'Abd ul-Ghani Beg *Ḳabūl*. One of his masters, *Hājī Muḥammad Aslam Sālīm*, also a native of Kashmir, was like himself attached to A'zam Shah, and died in his native country in the reign of *Farrukhsiyar* (*Mir'at i Aftābnumā*, fol. 141). The other, Shaikh Sa'd Ullah Gulshan, died in *Gujrāt* A.H. 1140 or 1141 (*Riyāz ush-Shu'arā*, fol. 395, and *Oude Catalogue*, p. 151).

The *Maḳālāt ush-Shu'arā*, from which the above notice is taken, was written by *Īnāyat Ṭalab Khān Yāvar*, A.H. 1139—1143. It is described by Mr. Bland, *l.c.*, p. 143.

To the same *Āzād* are probably due the continuation of *Ḥamlah i Ḥaidari* (p. 705 *a*) and the *Dilkushā Nāmah* (p. 719 *b*).

P. 712 *b*. "The *Divān* of *Īḥasrat*." It contains a chronogram on the death of the poet's father, *Muḥammad Sulṭān 'Alavī*, تاریخ واقعه قبله گاهی محمد سلطان علوی, deceased A.H. 1143.

P. 714 *a*. *Girāmī*, a Kashmirian poet, died A.H. 1155. See *Tārīkh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 295, and *Riyāz ush-Shu'arā*, fol. 396.

P. 719 *b*. The *Dilkushā Nāmah*, composed A.H. 1131, has been wrongly ascribed to *Āzād Balgrāmi*, who was only fifteen years of

age at that time. See above, the addition to P. 711 *b*.

Jūyā, whose proper name was *Mirzā Dārāb 'Alī*, was born, like his brother *Gūyā*, in Kashmir of a Persian father, *Mullā Sāmīrī*. He was an imitator of *Šā'ib*, a friend of the two poets, 'Alī *Rizā Tajallī* and *Muḥ. Sa'id Ashraf*, and a favourite companion of *Ibrāhīm Khān*, who governed Kashmir during three terms of office from 1070 to 1116. *Jūyā* died A.H. 1118. See *Vaḳī'āt i Kashmir*, Add. 26,282, fol. 230, *Tārīkh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 241 *a*, and *Riyāz ush-Shu'arā*, fol. 115 *b*.

P. 720 *a*. *Īmād ul-Mulk Ghāzī ud-Dīn Khān* lived on, according to the *Tārīkh i Muzaffarī*, fol. 482, to a later period than above stated. He is said to have repaired to the court of *Timūr Shāh*, where he was still living at the time of that prince's death, *i.e.* A.H. 1007.

P. 722 *a*. *Šabā*, a native of *Kāshān*. His proper name was *Faṭḥ 'Alī Khān*. See p. 199 *a*, and 850 *a*.

P. 724 *a*. *Zīb un-Nisā*, known as *Begam i Samrū*, died A.D. 1836. See *Malleson*, *Calcutta Review*, vol. 65, p. 42, and *Hunter's Imperial Gazetteer*, vol. 6, p. 348.

P. 724 *b*. "Divān of *Sarvar*." The author may be the same as *Mir Muḥammad Khān Sarvar*, who wrote a *Rekhtah Tazkirah* A.H. 1216. See *Garcin de Tassy*, *Litter. Hind.*, vol. i. p. 50, vol. iii. p. 64, and the *Oude Catalogue*, p. 185.

P. 732 *b*. "Kitāb i *Khawshīd Khāvar*." It is ascribed in the heading to a poet named *Kaukab*, من کلام کوکب.

P. 734 *b*. "*Maulānā Ashraf*." *Sayyid Ashraf* died A.H. 854 or 884. See *Ṭaqī Kāshī*, *Oude Catalogue*, p. 20.

P. 736 *a*. Add. 7796. The latter part of the MS., foll. 302—359, contains a fragment of the *Tazkirah* of *Daulatshāh* extending from the second notice of class vi. to near the end of the work. In the margins of the

same folios are written Jāmi's Tuḥfat ul-Ahrār and Subḥat ul-Abrār, imperfect at beginning and end.

Maulānā Kāsim Kāhī Miyānkālī Kābulī, whose original name was Abul-Kāsim Najm ud-Dīn Muḥ., spent most of his life in India under Humāyūn and Akbar, and died in Agra, at the age, it is said, of a hundred and ten years, A.H. 988. The date was fixed by his contemporary Faiẓī in the chronogram *دویم از ماه ربیع الثانی*, fol. 571, and Mir'at ul-'Ālam, fol. 491. A chronogram for A.H. 984, given in the Riyāz ush-Shu'arā, fol. 384, viz. *از جهان رفت قاسم کاهی*, is stated by Bad'ūnī vol. iii. p. 172, to have been composed by Ghazālī on a false rumour of the poet's death. See also Blochmann, Ain i Akbari, p. 566, and Haft Asmān, p. 107.

P. 736 *b*. "Iṣmat of Bukhārā, who died A.H. 829." A later date for the death of Iṣmat, A.H. 840, is given in Ḥabīb us-Siyar, vol. iii., Juz 3, p. 91, where it is fixed by the chronogram *تمت*. It is adopted in the Riyāz ush-Shu'arā, fol. 297, and the Khulāṣat ul-Afkār, fol. 196.

P. 738 *a*. "Mir Yahyā Kāshī died A.H. 1074." Read A.H. 1064. See p. 1002 *a*.

Shaikh 'Abd ul-Aḥad, takh. Vaḥdat, known as Miyān Gul, was the son and successor of Shaikh Muḥammad Sa'id, a spiritual teacher who lived in Sirhind, and died, according to the Mir'at ul-'Ālam, fol. 448, A.H. 1071. 'Abd ul-Aḥad is spoken of as still living in Mir'at i Jahān-numā (c. A.H. 1090). See also Riyāz ush-Shu'arā under Gulshan, and the Oude Catalogue, p. 130.

P. 738 *b*. Mujrim was the takhalluṣ of Ḳulī Khān Beg B. Ḥasan Sultān Shāmlū, who went to India with Taḳī Auḥadī, and died there A.H. 1020. His Divān was arranged by the latter. See Riyāz ush-Shu'arā, fol. 420.

P. 741 *a*. "Shabistān i Nikāt." See

Dr. Ethé's edition, Fattahi, das Schlafgemach der Phantasia, 1868.

P. 743 *b*, xvi. "Naṣirā i Hamadāni." Khwajah Naṣir ud-Dīn B. Khwajah Maḥmūd Hamadāni went to India and stayed some time at the courts of Akbar and of Ḳuṭub-shāh. Taḳī Auḥadī met him in Shirāz A.H. 1015. See Riyāz ush-Shu'arā, fol. 456 and the Oude Catalogue, p. 512.

P. 747 *a*. Maḳāmāt i Ḥamidī. This work has been published in Lucknow, 1879.

P. 748 *b*. Kiliy Ṭamghāj Khān. According to Amīn Rāzī, fol. 576, this prince, whose name was Kiliy Ṭamghāj Khān Ibrāhīm Khān B. ul-Ḥusain, made for a long time Samarkand the seat of his empire and the gathering place of the learned. One of his coins struck at Samarkand, A.H. 538, bears the name of Rukn ad-Dunyā vad-Dīn Ṭamghāj (*sic.*) Khān. See Collections Scientifiques de l'Institut des langues orientales, St. Petersburg, p. 226, Schefer, Ambassade au Khwarezm, p. 278, and Raverty, Ṭabaḳāt i Naṣiri, p. 908.

P. 765 *b*. Shaikh 'Ināyāt Ullah Kanbūi, of Lahore, died in Delhi on the 19th of Jumāda I., A.H. 1082, at the age of sixty-five. Tārikh i Muḥammadi, from 'Amal i Ṣāliḥ.

P. 768 *a*. Minūchihir Khān is noticed in the 'Ālamārāi as holding the governorship of Mashhad at the time of Shāh 'Abbās' death (A.H. 1038). He had succeeded in that office his father Karchaghāi Khān, deceased A.H. 1034, and held it, as stated in Kīṣāṣ ul-Khākāni, fol. 145, until A.H. 1074, when he was deposed by 'Abbās II. The tribe of the Chamishkazak and their head Yūsuf Sultān are also mentioned by Iskandar Beg at the end of the 'Ālam-ārāi, fol. 424 *b*.

P. 775 *a*. "Shāhid i Ṣādiḳ." Muḥammad Ṣādiḳ Zubairī Isfahāni Azādāni, commonly called Mirzā Ṣādiḳ Minā, died in Bengal, A.H. 1061, at the age of forty-three. He

was the paternal uncle of Muḥammad Ṭāhir Naṣīrābādī, author of the *Taḏkirah*, who notices him, fol. 58. *Tārikh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 197.

P. 778 *a*. 'Abd Ullah Khān Uzbek, the greatest of the Shaibānī princes, took Bukhārā A.H. 964, and held the khanship A.H. 991—1006. See Howorth, vol. ii. part 2, p. 733, and Vambery, *Hist. of Bukhara*, p. 284.

P. 778 *b*. Muḥammad 'Alī Beg was sent by Shāh Ṣafī to Shāhjahān A.H. 1041. See *Pādishāh Nāmah*, vol. i. p. 433.

P. 781 *b*. Sayyid Muẓaffar, of Golconda, passed into the service of Aurangzib and died A.H. 1096. Mādunā Pandit, Vazīr of of Abul-Ḥasan Ḳuṭubshāh, was put to death by that king A.H. 1097. *Tārikh i Muḥammadi*, foll. 238, 229, 230.

P. 786 *b*. 'Abd ur-Rashīd Dailamī. This celebrated penman, better known as Aḳā Rashīd, was the sister's son of Mir 'Imād. He went to India, where he founded a school of calligraphy, and died in Agra A.H. 1085. *Tārikh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 222.

P. 787 *a*. Kwājah Shihāb ud-Dīn 'Abd Ullah Marvārid, takh. Bayānī, son of Khwājah Muh. Kirmānī, began his official career as Ṣadr under Sultān Ḥusain Mirzā, who soon raised him to the rank of Amīr, and, upon the decease of Mir 'Alī Shir, entrusted to him the royal signet. After the death of his sovereign, he retired to private life, and died A.H. 922, leaving a *Divān*, a *Khusrau Shirin*, a collection of Rubā'is entitled *Mūnis ul-Aḥbāb*, and a *Tarassul* or epistolary. See *Ḥabīb us-Siyar*, vol. iii., Juz 3, p. 330. *Sām Mirzā*, fol. 59, adds to the list of his works two histories of Shāh Ismā'il, one in prose, the other in verse, the latter unfinished. See also *Haft Iḳlim*, fol. 121, *Baber's Memoirs*, p. 189, and *Riyāz ush-Shu'arā*, fol. 76.

P. 792 *a*. Shaikh Abul-Khair B. Shaikh Mubārak died A.H. 1019 at the age of fifty-two. *Tārikh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 138.

P. 796 *b*, ix. Murshid Ḳulī Khān Tabrizī, takh. Makhmūr, originally called Mirzā Luṭf Ullah, and son-in-law of Shujā' ud-Daulah, Nāẓim of Bengal, died A.H. 1164. *Tārikh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 313.

P. 797 *a*, vi. Khwājah Abul-Vafā Firish-tah lived, according to Ilāhī, under Humāyūn. *Oude Catalogue*, p. 83.

P. 799 *b*. II. Foll. 102—241. The contents of this column and the first half of the next have been accidentally transposed; they refer to the latter part of the next following MS., Add. 6590, more briefly described p. 800 *a*, ii.

P. 811 *b*. "Add. 7707, dated A.H. 27," etc. Read A.H. 87, probably for A.H. 1087 (A.D. 1676).

P. 812 *a*. According to the anonymous history described p. 1062, Or. 1566, the Atābak Nuṣrat ud-Dīn of Lur came to the throne A.H. 696 and reigned forty years.

P. 813 *b*. Faṣḥī Jurjānī lived at the court of Kaikā'ūs in Ṭabaristān (A.H. 441—462). See *Daulatshāh*, i. 17, *Haft Iḳlim*, fol. 466.—Zamīrī is spoken of by Taḳī Kāshī, *Oude Catalogue*, p. 27, as living. He died, according to the *Riyāz*, fol. 272, in the beginning of the reign of Sultān Muḥammad (A.H. 985—994.)

P. 814 *a*. Anis ul-'Ushshāk, traduit et annoté par C. Huart, *Bibliothèque de l'École des Hautes Etudes*, fasc. 25.

P. 816 *a*. Khwājah Muḥammad Dihdār stayed many years at the court of Buhlān Nizām Shāh, who made him Nāẓir of his kingdom. After the death of that prince's successor (A.H. 972) he retired to Sūrat, where he died A.H. 1016. See *Mi'yār i Sālikīn*, fol. 429.

P. 817 *a*. Murtaẓā Ḳulī Khān, Ḳürchī Bāshī, was put to death by Shāh 'Abbās II., A.H. 1074. See *Ḳiṣaṣ ul-Khākānī*, fol. 146.

P. 819 *a*. Ḥairānī, of Hamadān, lived under Shāh Ṭahmāsp. See *Sām*, fol. 164, *Haft Iḳlim*, fol. 425, *Riyāz*, fol. 120.—Saifi (Amir Yādgar Beg) died, according to Taḳī

Kāshī, A.H. 870. Oude Catal., p. 20, and St. Petersburg Catal., p. 311.

P. 821 *b*. "Mir 'Abd ul-'Al . . . must have died about A.H. 1026." Read A.H. 1126.

P. 822 *a*. "Ḥakim Timūr Shifā'ī." Timūr is only a scribe's mistake. The correct reading is حکیم سخنور "the eloquent Ḥakim."

P. 823 *b*. "Add 16,703." Read Add. 16,708.

P. 826 *a*. Shaikh 'Alī B. 'Abd ul-'Al, the celebrated Mujtahid, died under Ṭahmāsp, A.H. 940. Jahān-ārā, fol. 217, Lubb ut-Tavārikh, fol. 185, Ḥabīb us-Siyar, vol. iii., Juz 4, p. 114.

P. 830 *a*. Muḥsin Kāshī was still alive A.H. 1105. His Kalimāt Nūriyyah was composed, as stated by him at the end, in that year. The work consists of sixty Sufi apophthegms in Arabic with Persian comments. See Add. 7529, foll. 139—167, Arabic Catalogue, p. 399 *b*.

P. 834 *b*, xxv. "Maḥṣad ul-Akṣā by 'Azīz un-Nasafī." Shaikh 'Azīz Nasafī was a learned divinc and Ṣūfī living in Bukhārā. He fled before the invasion of Chingiz Khān and settled in Abarkūh, where he died A.H. 661. His work Kashf ul-Ḥaḳā'iq is described as containing the quintessence of the esoteric doctrines scattered through the four hundred volumes of Shaikh Sa'd ud-Dīn Ḥummūy. See Majālis ul-'Ushshāk, fol. 88.

The Persian version noticed by Haj. Khal., vol. vi. p. 90, under Maḥṣad ul-Akṣā, is the translation of another work similarly entitled, but of a very different character, which has been described p. 144 *b*.

P. 837 *a*. "An account of the Indian coins." Another copy, with the same appendix on Nādir Shāh, is noticed p. 916 *a*.

P. 840 *a*. Muḥammad Beg Khān Hamadānī served, after the death of Najaf Khān, under Mahāji Sindhiyah, whom he left to go over to Partāb Singh of Jainagar. He fell in a battle fought between those two chiefs, A.H. 1201. Tārīkh i Muzaffarī, fol. 454.

P. 840 *b*, v. Ismā'il Shāh Kirmānī, an eminent physician at the court of Timūr Ḥabīb us-Siyar, vol. iii., Juz 3, p. 92.

P. 842 *a*. Ḥakīm Muḥammad Sharīf Khān died A.H. 1220. Zubdat ul-Gharā'ib, fol. 241.

P. 854 *a*. Nairang i Ḥuhūr, an account of Indian castes, is mentioned as one of the works of Zulfakār 'Alī, takh. Mast, who compiled a Tazkirah entitled Riyāz ul-Vifāk in Benares A.H. 1229. Oude Catalogue, p. 165.

P. 857 *b*, i. Amīr Ḥaidar Balgrāmī, a grandson of Mir Ghulām 'Alī Azād. See p. 1070 *b*, ii.

P. 860 *a*. "The battle of Pānīpat, A.H. 1161." Read A.D. 1761, A.H. 1174.

P. 862 *a*, ii. "Sayings of Bahā ud-Dīn Naḳshaband." This work in one of the sources of Karāmāt ul-Auliya (p. 974 *a*), where it is designated by the title of Anīs ut-ṭalībīn.

P. 862 *b*, vi. Khwājah 'Abd ush-Shahīd, grandson of the celebrated Naḳshabandī Shaikh, Khwājah Ahrār, was born in Samarḳand. He went to India under Akbar, A.H. 966, and died in his native place shortly after his return, A.H. 983. See Badā'unī, vol. iii. p. 40, Ṭabakāt i Shāhjahānī, fol. 189, and Blochmann, Ain i Akbarī, pp. 423, 539.

P. 864 *a*. "A metaphysical tract on the degrees of existence." Another copy occurs in a MS. dated A.H. 860, Add. 7487, foll. 61—64 (Arabic Catal., p. 191 *a*). The subscription names also Sayyid Sharīf Jurjānī as the author.

P. 865 *a*. Akhlāk i Sulṭānī. An extract from that work, and a table of the twenty Bābs into which it is divided, are found in Or. 1844, fol. 247, with the heading اخلاق السلطانية الحمديه

P. 868 *b*. "Kisā'ī born A.H. 391." This date, found in the Museum copy of the Riyāz ush-Shu'arā, is due to a clerical error. The date given by 'Aufī is 341. See Dr. Ethé, Verhandlungen der Münchener Akademie, 1874.

P. 872 *b*. "Ḥadīqat uṣ-Ṣafā." The author is Yūsuf 'Alī B. Ghulām 'Alī Khān, who lived in Bengal under 'Alī Virdī Khān, and compiled the work from A.H. 1170 to 1184. His autograph copy is in the Bodleian Library. It is divided into a Muḥaddimah, three Muḥallads, and a Khātimah.

P. 886 *a*. "Aḥsan ut-Tavārikh." Ḥasan Beg B. Muḥammadi Beg Khākī Shirāzī, author of Muntakhab (or Aḥsan) ut-Tavārikh, died in Patna, Ṣafar A.H. 1022. Tārikh i Muḥammadi, fol. 141.

P. 895 *a*. "Ninety-two years of age in A.H. 1090." Read A.H. 1190.—The author of Tārikh i Muḥammadi is probably the historian referred to p. 944 *b* as Mirzā Muḥ. Ṣāḥib, son of Mu'tamad Khān.

P. 905 *a*. Timūr Shāh died, as stated in the Ḥūsain Shāhī, fol. 98, on the seventh of Shavvāl, A.H. 1207. The Tārikh i Muẓaffarī, fol. 339, and the Yādgar i Bahādurī, fol. 147, refer that event to A.H. 1206.

P. 923 *a*. The second volume of Iḳbāl Nāmah i Jahāngirī begins as follows: حمد و سیاست مر خداپرا که مارا به توفیق هدایت ازلی. See Or. 2061, fol. 37, and the Munich Catalogue, p. 92.

P. 929 *a*. "Takmilah i Akbar Nāmah." In the Tārikh i Muḥammadi, fol. 131 *b*, the author is called 'Ināyat Ullah B. Muḥibb 'Alī.

P. 938 *a*. Mir Mubārak Ullah Vāziḥ, a poet praised by Shir Khān, fol. 169, rose to a command of 3000 men, and died A.H. 1129 at the age of seventy-two. Tārikh i Muḥammadi, fol. 249.

P. 939 *a*. "The author calls himself 'Ibrat i Zuhūr." From a note prefixed to the MS. 'Ibrat appears to have been the author's takhallus. But in the passage above referred to, viz. مسطر این اوراق عبرت ظهور, 'Ibrat-Zuhūr is no proper name, but merely an epithet of the preceding noun, the sense being: "the writer of these pages of manifest warning."

P. 940 *a*. "An anonymous work," etc. In

an extract noticed p. 1055 *b*, VIII. the work is entitled Ṣaḥifah i Iḳbāl.

P. 949 *b*. "Beḡlār Nāmah." The author's name, Idrākī Thatavī, occurs in a notice of the work, Or. 2073, fol. 4. Idrākī Beḡlārī, of the Turkish tribe of Arghūn, is mentioned in the Maḳālāt ush-Shu'arā, Add. 21,589, fol. 450, as the author of a Maḡnavī entitled چنبر نامہ, composed A.H. 1010.

P. 956 *b*. "Gauhar i 'Ālam Tuḥfah li-Shāh 'Ālam." In a recent history of Kashmīr noticed p. 1016 *a*, v., the above work, designated as Gauhar Tuḥfah i 'Ālamshāhī, is stated to have been written A.H. 1188 by Muḥammad Badī' ud-Din Abul-Kāsim Aslam.

P. 961 *a*. "Laṭā'if us-Sa'ādat." Mir Inshā Allah Khān was the son of Ḥakīm Māshā Allah Khān, a favourite companion of Shujā' ud-Daulah and of Najaf Khān. He lived in Lucknow, where he frequented the literary assemblies of Prince Sulaimān Shikūh, and was equally skilled in Urdu and in Persian poetry. Anīs speaks of him (A.H. 1235) as still living. See Anīs ul-Aḥibbā, Or. 227, fol. 67, and Garcin de Tassy, Littér. Hind., vol. ii. p. 33.

P. 962 *a*. Ratan Singh, takh. Zaḥmati, wrote A.H. 1216 a philosophical treatise entitled Jām i Gitinumā. See Or. 2068, fol. 12.

P. 975 *a*. "Riyāz ul-Auliya." In his Mir'at i Jahānumā, fol. 259 *b*, Shaikh Baḳā refers to the above work as his own composition.

P. 976 *a*. "Kalimāt uṣ-Ṣādiḳin." One of the authorities quoted in Tārikh i Muḥammadi, fol. 4 *b*, where it is ascribed to Maulānā Ṣādiḳ Kashmīrī, probably the author of the Ṭabaḳāt i Shāhjahānī (p. 1009 *b*).

P. 998 *a*. "Gharā'ib ul-Lughāt by 'Abd ul-Vāsi' Hansavi." This is the work subsequently re-edited in an improved form by Arzū. See p. 1030 *a*. 'Abd ul-Vāsi' wrote also a Persian grammar which has been

printed in Cawnpore, 1851. See Garcin de Tassy, *Littér. Hind.*, vol. i. p. 93.

P. 1001 *a*. "On the death of Muḥammad Ḥusain Mirzā." Muḥammad Ḥusain, one of the rebel Mirzās of Gujrāt, was defeated and put to death by Akbar A.H. 981. See Blochmann, *Ain Akbari*, pp. 325, 423.

P. 1002 *b*. "Sharaf ud-Daulah in the campaign of Ajmir." This campaign is recorded in the *Tarikh i Hindi* (Elliot, vol. viii. p. 43), where the commander is called Sharaf ud-Daulah Irādatmand Khān.

P. 1013 *a*, III. "Ḥājī Muḥammad A'zam." At the end the author is called Muḥammad A'zam Asadī Hāshimī. He is evidently identical with the writer whose history of Bahāwalpūr, composed about A.H. 1241, is noticed p. 952 *a*, II.

P. 1037 *b*, IV. Shaikh Kabīr, son of Shaikh

Munavvar Lāhaurī (died 1011), a learned divine of the reign of Akbar, was attached to the service of Murtazā Khān (died 1025), whom he accompanied to Kāngrah A.H. 1025. He died A.H. 1027, according to *Ṭabaqāt i Shāhjahānī*, fol. 288, or, as stated in *Mir'at ul-'Ālam*, fol. 453, A.H. 1026, in Aḥmadābād. See also *Badā'unī*, vol. iii. p. 106, and Blochmann, *Ain i Akbari*, p. 547.

P. 1041 *a*. "A history of the province of Sūrat." Read Sūrāth. This name, derived from Surāshtra, is applied to a district of Gujrāt, better known as Kāthiyāwār. See Hunter's *Imperial Gazetteer*, vol. v. p. 307.

P. 1061 *b*. "Ḥadiqat ul-Auliya, written A.H. 1068." The date of its composition must be earlier, for it is one of the authorities quoted by Muḥammad Yūsuf in his *Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh*, A.H. 1056. See p. 124 *b*.

INDEX OF TITLES.

THE references are to the pages of the Catalogue, *a* meaning the first column, and *b* the second. The "fat" figures point to the places in which complete copies or considerable portions of the works under notice are described. The thin figures refer only to short extracts or incidental mentions. In the case of works known by more than one title, the sign = indicates a cross-reference from a secondary title to the main entry.

826 <i>a</i> , 698 <i>a</i> , 1041 <i>a</i> .	ابواب الجنان	822 <i>b</i> .	احوال بی بی جلیانا
54 <i>a</i> .	اپنکھت = سر الاسرار	802 <i>a</i> .	احوال حیدر علیخان
375 <i>a</i> , 1038 <i>a</i> .	آتشکده	276 <i>b</i> .	احوال الخواقین
991 <i>b</i> , 1019 <i>b</i> v., 1059 <i>a</i> VIII.	آثار البلاد	235 <i>b</i> .	احوال زحیرہ دندا راجپوری
662 <i>b</i> .	آثار الشباب	318 <i>b</i> .	احوال سلاطین بیجاپور
431 <i>b</i> , 1022 <i>a</i> VII.	آثار الصنادید	1058 <i>b</i> , f. 64.	احوال شاہ شجاع
969 <i>b</i> .	آثار الوزرا	333 <i>a</i> .	احوال راجہای کرگت
32 <i>b</i> .	اثبات امامت امام برحق	1077 <i>a</i> .	احوال فرنکستان
810 <i>a</i> .	اثبات نبوت بادله مذکورہ اللع	430 <i>a</i> , 958 <i>b</i> II., 1035 <i>b</i> .	احوال ممتاز محل
886 <i>a</i> , 1015 <i>a</i> I.,	احسن التواريخ تصنیف حسن خاکی	247 <i>a</i> .	احوال ہمایون پادشاہ
1035 <i>b</i> , 1085 <i>a</i> , 1096 <i>a</i> .		355 <i>a</i> , 362 <i>b</i> .	اخبار الاخبار
886 <i>b</i> .	احسن التواريخ تصنیف حسن بیگ روملو	311 <i>a</i> .	اخبار اودہ
199 <i>b</i> .	احسن التواريخ = تاریخ محمدی	333 <i>b</i> , 1035 <i>a</i> IV., 1053 <i>a</i> I.	اخبار برمکیان
337 <i>b</i> .	احقاق الحق	911 <i>a</i> , 1052 <i>b</i> XIV.	اخبار محبت
401 <i>b</i> .	احکام عالم	1051 <i>b</i> XVIII.	اخبار النوادر = چہار گلشن چترن
1044 <i>a</i> II.,	احوال ادینہ بیگ خان	1087 <i>a</i> .	اخبارات الاصفیا
979 <i>b</i> , 1029 <i>a</i> , 1047 <i>b</i> IV.	احوال اسد بیگ تروینی	914 <i>b</i> , 1014 <i>b</i> II., 1018 <i>b</i> v.,	اخبارات ہند
349 <i>a</i> .	احوال الاصفیا	1053 <i>a</i> XII.	
958 <i>b</i> , 1044 <i>a</i> III., 1031 <i>b</i> .	احوال اکبرآباد	1052 <i>a</i> v.	اختصار التواريخ

- 24 b. اختيار سلامت عليجان
 469 a, 811 b, 851 b, 477 a, 508 a. اختيارات بدعي
 1055 a I. اختيارات قاسمي
 442 b. اخلاق جلالى = لوامع الاشراف
 865 a, 1095 b. اخلاق سلطاني
 816 b. اخلاق شمسيه
 865 a. اخلاق ظهيريه
 443 b, 812 a. اخلاق محسنى
 826 a. اخلاق منصورى
 441 b 856 b 443 a. اخلاق ناصرى
 995 a I., 836 b II. مفتاح الاخلاق
 863 b I. اخلاق النبى
 487 b. آداب الحرب والشجاعة
 399 b, 1047 b x., 1049 b IV. آداب عالمكبرى
 491 a, 493 a, 494 b, 496 a, 499 a. اداة الفضلا
 677 b. آذرو سمندر
 814 b XIII. آلام جان
 231 a, 1020 b II., 1021 b XXII.,
 1053 b III. آرايش محفل
 17 b, 790 b III., 807 b II. اربعين حديث
 17 a, 828 a I. اربعين حديث جامى
 47 b, 49 b, 1078 b. ارداى و براف نامه
 418 b. ارشاد در ذكر قروين
 455 b. ارشاد در علم اسطرلاب
 26 b. ارشاد المسترشدين
 338 b, 1014 b VII., 1016 a II. ارشاد الوزرا
 847 a. ارغون نامه
 1070 a. (كتاب) استفسار
 300 b, 1085 a. اسرار الابرار
 973 b v. اسرار الاوليا
 342 b. اسرار التوحيد فى مقامات ابى سعيد
 662 b. اسرار مكتوم
 578 a III., 578 b III., 774 b, 577 b, اسرار نامه
 579 b.
 568 a—572 b, 574 a—575 a, اسكندر نامه نظمى
 867 a, 868 b, 1073 b, 1089 b.
 820 b I., 859 a II. شروع اسكندر نامه
 760 b. اسمار حمزة
 676 a. آسمان هشتم
 438 a. الاشارات والتنبهيات
 578 b, 579 b. اشتر نامه عطار
 721 b. اشتر نامه محمد حسين شيرازى
 1026 b III., 1052 b v. اشرف التواريخ
 594 b, 827 a I. اشعة المعاني تصنيف جامى
 14 a. اشعة لمعات فى شرح المشكاة
 416 a. اشكال البلاد لابي زيد بلخى
 415 b. اشكال عالم تصنيف جيهانى
 744 a XXI. آشوب نامه طغرا
 689 b, 1044 a I., 1047 b x. آشوب هندوستان
 832 a VI., اصطلاحات صوفيه تصنيف عبد الرزاق
 833 a XXV., 832 b XIX.
 997 b I. اصطلاحات صوفيه تصنيف غيره
 852 a. اصل الملاحم
 1034 b x. اطوار در حل اسرار
 827 a VIII. اعتقاد نامه جامى
 527 a, 1006 b, 1037 a VIII. اعجاز خسروى
 154 a, 806 a III. اعجاز مصطفوى
 937 a, 1053 b IV., 339 a. اعظم الحرب ويسمى اعظم نامه
 1061 b. اعلان غم
 830 b XVI. آثار و انجرام
 467 a, 475 a, الاغراض تصنيف اسمعيل جرجانى
 476 a.
 748 b. اغراض السياسة
 243 b. افسانه شاهان
 121 b, 1080 a, 1017 b VII. انصح الاخبار

- 1058 a, f. 18, 974 b. افضل الفوائد
- 568 a, 571 a. اقبال نامه = اسکندر نامه
- 255 a—256 b, اقبال نامه جهانگیری جلد سیوم
819 b.
- 922 b, 923 a, 1030 b II., جلد اول و دوم
1034 a v., 1047 b x., 8, 1053 b v., 1096 a.
- 952 a. اقبال نامه سعادت آیات
- 945 a. اقبال نامه شاه عالم = شاه عالم نامه
- 1053 b v. اقبال نامه فتح الله شیرازی
- 515 a. اقنوم عجم
- 1058 a, f. 17. اقوال بزرگان
- 247 b—252 b, 1088 a, اکبر نامه تصنیف ابو الفضل
928 a, 220 b, 1047 a I.
- 929 a, 1096 a, تکمله عنایت الله محمب علی
1031 b.
- 253 a, 929 b, اکبر نامه تصنیف الهداد سرهندی
1051 a XII., 230 b.
- 512 a. الفاظ جلیله فی بیان لغات ترکیه
- 164 a, 175 a, 184 b. الوس اربعه چنگیزی
- 743 a. الهامیده طغرا
- 585 b. آلهی نامه سنائی
- 576 a II., 578 b I., 870 b XIII., آلهی نامه عطار
774 b, 579 a, b.
- 794 a. ام العلاج
- 67 a. امت چتر
- 521 a. آمد نامه بدیع
- 1019 a, 1038 a. امیر نامه
- 900 b, 1014 a IV. امینی ترجمه یمینی
- 573 b. انتخاب از کلیات نظامی
- 369 b. انتخاب تذکره الشعرا
- 1052 a VII. انتخاب التواریخ
- 592 b. انتخاب مثنوی
- 1 a—2 b. انجیل مقدس
- 1061 a, 1081 a. انساب نامه امامان
- 589 a, 874 b. الانسان الكامل
- 1058 b, f. 37. انسیده یعقوب چرخي
- 396 a. انشاء ابو الفضل = مکاتبات علمی
- 397 b. انشاء برهمن
- 811 a II. انشاء بیدل = رعات بیدل
- 530 a. انشاء حدیقی
- 877 a. انشاء خاتمه زاد خان
- 414 b. انشاء خلیفه = جامع القرائین
- 395 a. انشاء شاه طاهر الحسینی
- 986 b. انشاء صاحب رای
- 810 b I. انشاء طاهر وحید = منشآت طاهر
- 793 a. انشاء لچمی نراین
- 1072 a. انشاء محمد نبی
- 529 b. انشاء منصورى
- 843 a I. انشاء نور الدین محمد
- 988 a, 1012 b VIII. انشاء نیار نامه
- 530 a, 795 b I., 797 b X. انشاء هرکرین
- 529 a. انشاء یوسفی = بدائع الانشا
- 33 a. انصاب النواصب
- 1023 a v. انفع الاخبار
- 830 b XX. انوار الحکمة
- 756 a, 839 a, 757 a. انوار سهیلی
- 744 a XIX. انوار المشارق
- 376 a. انیس الاحبا تصنیف موهن لعل
- 1058 b, f. 28. انیس الاحبا تصنیف میر ابراهیم
- 856 a I. انیس احسن
- 980 a. انیس الحجاج
- 974 b, 1095 b. انیس الطالبین
- 884 b. انیس العارفين تصنیف شکر الله
- 636 b II., 637 a II. انیس العارفين تصنیف قاسم انوار
- 814 a XI., 1094 b. انیس العشاق
- 52 b. اورمزد یشت
- 1035 b. اورنگ نامه = ظفر نامه عالمگیری

- 829 b XIII., 834 b XXI. اوصاف الاشراف
- 960 b. اوصاف الأصف
- 361 a. ایمان محمودی
- 248 a, b, 251 a, 928 b, 1070 a, آئین اکبری
940 a, 1019 b IV., 1020 b VII.
- 928 b. شرح نجف علیخان
- 279 a. آئین عالم شاهى = شاه عالم نامه
- 1036 a I. آئینده جهان نما
- 4 a, 3 b, 5 a, 28 b, 29 a. آئینده حق نما
- 4 b. منتخب
- 663 a IX. آئینده خیال
- 611 b, 615 b—616 b, آئینده سکندری امیر خسرو
867 a II.
- 871 b XXI. آئینده سکندری تصنیف غیاث کورمانی
- 484 a—485 b. بار نامه
- 1022 b III. باغ معانی
- 202 a. باوند نامه
- 21 a, 155 a. بحار الانوار
- 1026 a XXIX. بحر الاناضة = فرح بخش
- 84 a. بحر الانساب = مجمع الانساب
- 810 b III. بحر الانشا
- 1019 b V., 1036 a II. بحر البلدان
- 1017 b II., 1051 a II. بحر التواریح
- 39 a. بحر الحقائق
- 59 b II. بحر الحیاة ترجمه امرت کند
- 149 b. بحر الدرر
- 976 b. بحر زخار
- 1053 b VI., 1052 b II. بحر السعادة
- 833 b IV. بحر طویل مرزا قاسم تونی
- 796 a VII. بحر طویل میرسید علی مهری
- 857 a V., 108 b. بحر المناقب
- 1025 a XII., 1051 a II. بحر المراج
- 1041 b. بختیار نامه
- 996 b. بدائع الاسرار
- 529 a, 1089 a, 797 b XII., 983 b. بدائع الانشا
- 797 b XI. فرهنگ بدائع الانشا
- 795 b III. بدائع الجمال
- 573 b. بدیع الحکایات مغیث هانسوی
- 1026 a XXVII. بدیع النوادر
- 789 a IV. برادر زاده = جمع مختصر
- 62 b. برج مهاتم
- 893 a, 1050 b VIII. برهان الفتح
- 500 a, 502 a b. برهان قاطع
- 314 b, 1085 a. برهان المآثر
- 1029 b II. (کتاب) برهت
- 1017 b IV. بزم خیال
- 752 b. بسائین الانس
- 319 a. بسائین السلاطین
- 328 b. بساط الغنائم
- 366 b. بستان الخیال
- 36 b. بستان العازنین
- 363 a, 1086 a. بشارات مظهریه
- 1087 b. بصائر نصیری
- 215 b. بضاعة مزجاة
- 610 b IV., 613 a II. بقیه نقیه
- 580 b. بلبل نامه عطار
- 964 b, 1053 a VIII. بلوند نامه
- 51 b. بندھش
- 301 a. بنساولی دھوندھار
- 597 b, 600 b, 602 a—604 a, بوستان سعدی
1071 b, 1090 a.
- 604 a. شرح عبد الرسول
- 770 b—772 a. بوستان خیال
- 1054 a VII. بوستان خیال = شبستان نکات
- 272 a, 1084 a, بهادر شاه نامه تصنیف نعمت خان
745 a V., 937 b, 1027 a XIV., 1028 a XVII.,
1050 a X., 839 a.

- 1050 a ix. بهادر شاه نامه
765 b, 398 a. بهار دانش
502 a. بهار عجم
607 b. بهار عمر شرح گلستان
1025 b xvi. بهار هند
755 a, 367 b. بهارستان جامی
1025 a. بهارستان سخن
297 a, **956 a.** بهارستان شاهی
60 a, 230 a, 804 b, 1078 b. بهارگوت مهابوران
884 a. بهجة التواريخ
992 a. بهجة العالم
973 a. بهجة القلوب
758 b. بهجة المباهج
351 b. بهرام و بهروز
877 b II. بهرام و گلندام تصنيف امين
734 a. بهرام و گلندام بلغة گوران
59 a. بهگوت گيتا
43 b, 642 a. بهمن نامه
774 b. بی سرنامه عطار
737 b. بياض ميرزا بيدل
933 a II. بياض ميرزا جلال طباطبائی
864 a. بيان مراتب موجودات
381 b, 993 b I., 1008 b IV., 1050 b XI., بيان واقع
1051 a III., 1082 b.
450 b, **804 a** II. بيم گنت
453 a, **853 b** IV. بيست باب در معرفة اسطرلاب
453 b. شرح عبد العلی برجندی
949 b, 847 a, 1061 b, 1096 b. بيگلار نامه
695 b. بينش الابصار
374 a, 977 b. بينظير تصنيف مير عبد الرهاب
258 b, **935 a**, 1048 a I-III., پادشاه نامه امين
261 b.
933 a, 258 a, 1035 b, پادشاه نامه جلال طباطبائی
1048 b.
262 a, **1008 b.** پادشاه نامه صادق خان
260 a, **934 a**, 1048 b. پادشاه نامه عبد الحميد
685 a VIII., **1001 b**, 686 a, پادشاه نامه قدسی
1037 b, IV., 1048 a.
687 a, 1048 b. پادشاه نامه کلیم
260 a, **934 a**, **1031 a** I., پادشاه نامه وارث
1036 b III., 1048 b III.
1001 b. پادشاه نامه يحيی کاشی
489 a, 1088 b. پارجاتک
1043 a III., 916 b. پروده چندرودی
744 a XXV. پرخانه طغرا
742 a V., **793 a** V. پنج رقمه ظهري
523 a, **524 a** IV., b III. پنج گنج
645 b. پنج گنج جامی
67 b. پنجگاست گای
795 b II. پنچکروشی
865 b III., **858 a** VI. پند نامه سعدي
579 b, **790 a** I., **803 b** III. پند نامه عطار
63 b. پوراناته پرکاش
723 b III. پیمانده فکر دردی کشان
239 a, 1014 a V., 1045 a VIII., 1006 b. تاج المآثر
743 a XI. تاج المدائح
505 b 511 a. تاج المصادر
494 a, b, 495 b, 496 a. تاجين
221 a. تاريخ ابراهيم شاهي
1013 a IV., 1046 a III. — ابراهيمي
413 a. — ابراهيميه
102 b. — ابو الخير خاني
941 b. — احمد شاهي
287 b. — احمد شاهي گجراتي
213 b, احمد شاهي دراني تصنيف محمود الحسيني
1082 b, 1054 a x.
905 a, احمد شاهي دراني تصنيف امام الدين —
1054 a XII.

- 1054 a xi., تاریخ احمد شاهى درانى تصنيف عبد الكريم
905 b.
- 1003 a, 1054 a ix. احمد خانى —
- 938 a, 1016 a i., 1049 b vi. اراد تخان —
- 266 b. آشام = فكهه عربيه —
- 1037 b iii. آصفجايى —
- 418 b. اصفهان —
- 230 a. افانغه تصنيف حسين خان —
- 230 b. اكبر شاهى تصنيف عطا بيگ قزوينى —
- 769 b. آل سليقوت —
- 82 a. آل مظفر —
- 117 b, 1011 a i., 1014 a ii., 1022 a i. الفى —
- 107 a—111 a, 134 b. ايلچى نظام شاه —
- 222 b. بداونى = منتخب التواريخ —
- 79 b. بناكتى = روضه اولى الالباب —
- 312 b, 1039 a iv. بنگلا تصنيف سليم الله —
- 312 a. بنگلا = تاريخ مهابت جنگ —
- 220 b, 223 b, 230 b, 237 b. بهادر شاهى گجراتى —
- 272 a. بهادر شاهى = بهادر شاه نامه —
- 1008 a i. بهادر شاهى = عبرت نامه سيد محمد قاسم —
- 894 a. بهادر شاهى = تاريخ محمد شاهى نادر الزمانى —
- 1049 b vi. بهادر شاهى = تاريخ اراد تخان —
- 272 b. بهادر شاهى —
- 305 b, 1054 a xiv. بهرتبور —
- 123 a. بيت المعبور —
- 158 b, 901 a, 1045 a v. بيهتى —
- 953 a, 294 b. پنجاب —
- 1040 b. تازه نوای —
- 1089 b. التحقيق —
- 190 a. جديد = تاريخ طاهر وحيد —
- 201 b. جديد —
- 184 a. جلال منجم —
- 1029 b v., 1051 b i. جوگل کشور —
- 311 a, 964 a. تاريخ جونپور —
- 111 b. جهان آرا = نسج جهان آرا —
- 200 b. جهان آرا —
- 160 a, 162 a, 1020 a vi., 1045 a xi. جهان كشاي جونپي —
- 192 a. جهان كشاي نادري = تاريخ نادري —
- 174 b. جهانگير = مقدمه ظفر نامه —
- 932 b. جهانگيرى = مآثر جهانگيرى —
- 295 a. جهنگ سوال —
- 924 b, 1049 b i, 1050 b v., 276 b. چغتايى —
- 421 b, 991 a, 116 b, 758 b, 888 a. حافظ ابرو —
- 1026 a xxv. حسيني —
- 223 b. حقي = ذكر الملوك —
- 873 a, 834 b xix. حكما —
- 887 b, 122 a, 1056 b xxiii. حيدر رازى —
- 232 b. خافينيان = منتخب اللباب —
- 210 a, 1013 b iv., خاتجهاى مخزن افغانى —
1015 a, 1022 a ii., 213 a.
- 1054 b xvi. خشيدري —
- 243 a, 922 a, 1019 a, 1027 a xiv. داودى —
- 1028 a. دكن تصنيف علي ابراهيم خان —
- 325 b. دل افروز —
- 271 a, 1084 a. دلکشا تصنيف بهيمسين —
- 263 a. دلکشا تصنيف عنايت الله —
- 164 b, 1081 b, 902 b, 1030 b iii. رشيدى —
- 954 a. رنجيت سنگه —
- 198 a, 1072 b. زنديه —
- 197 a. زنديه = تاريخ گيتي كشاي —
- 922 a. سلاطين افانغه —
- 320 b, 957 a iv. سلطان محمد قطبشاه —
- 254 b, 931 b, 1014 b iii., 1021 b. سليم شاهى —
xvii., 1041 a, f. 16, 1047 b viii., 1048 b vi.
- 291 a, 949 a, 1040 a, 1041 b iii., سند —
1045 a i.

- 1041 a i., 1097 b. تاریخ سورتہ —
 300 b. سید علی —
 279 b. شاکر خانی —
 943 b. شاه عالم —
 272 b. شاه عالم بہادر شاہ = بہادر شاہ نامہ —
 262 a, 1008 b. شاہجہان تصنیف صادقان —
 849 b. شاہی —
 589 b. شمشیر خانی = منتخب شاہنامہ —
 230 a. شہاب الدین غوری —
 944 a, شہادت فرخسیر و جلوس محمد شاہ —
 1051 b xv.
 242 b, 827 b III., 921 a I., شیر شاہی —
 1035 b, 213 a.
 86 b, 885 a, 1079 a. صدر جہان —
 189 b, 1054 a VIII., 1056 a XI. طاہر وحید —
 292 b, 949 b. طاہری —
 202 a. طبرستان —
 68 a, 851 a, 1040 b II., 1041 b, 423 b. طبری —
 1023 b VIII., 1040 b I. طبری عربی —
 185 b, 808 b, 1066 a. عالم آری عباسی —
 942 b. عالمگیر ثانی —
 189 b. عباس ثانی = تاریخ طاہر و حید —
 846 a, 1061 b. عباسیہ —
 230 a. علاء الدین خلجی —
 241 b. علائی = خزانن الفتح —
 328 a, 968 b, 1028 a. علی ابراہیم خان —
 318 a, 968 b, 1037 b III. علی عادلشاہ —
 1041 b. عمری —
 76 b, 78 b. غازی —
 200 a. فتح علی شاہ —
 959 b. فرخ آباد —
 273 a. فرخسیر = فرخسیر نامہ —
 225 a—228 a, 228 b, 235 b, 872 b. فرشتہ —
 919 a, 1014 a VI. تاریخ فیروزشاہی تصنیف ضیاء برنی —
 1021 a XI., 1023 a v., 1045 b IV., 242 b,
 85 a b, 99 b, 223 b.
 241 b, 921 a, فیروزشاہی تصنیف شمس سراج —
 1045 b v.
 230 a. فیروزشاہی تصنیف اعز الدین —
 306 b, 1051 a VI. فیض بخش —
 199 a. قاجاریہ = تاریخ محمدی —
 900 b, 849 a. قرا ختائی —
 320 b. قطبشاہی = تاریخ سلطان محمد قطبشاہ —
 1037 b. قطبشاہی تصنیف قادر خان —
 264 b. قندھاری = لطائف الاخبار —
 196 a. کریم خان زند = تاریخ گیتی کشای —
 297 b, 956 a, کشمیر تصنیف حیدر ملک —
 298 b.
 298 b, 957 a III. کشمیر تصنیف نراین کول —
 1013 a III. کشمیر تصنیف محمد اعظم پشوری —
 967 a, 1036 a II. گجرات —
 80 b. گزیدہ = گزیدہ —
 1027 b. گنجینہ —
 196 a. گیتی کشای —
 198 a. لطف علی خان زند = تاریخ زندیہ —
 76 b, 78 b. مبارک غازی —
 1010 a II., 1055 a XXXI., 120 b, مبارکشاہی —
 220 b, 223 a.
 1055 b VIII. محمد شاہ = صحیفہ اقبال —
 1054 b XX. محمد شاہ = شرف نامہ محمد شاہ —
 128 a, 894 a, محمد شاہی نادر الزمانی —
 1031 a II., 1080 b, 1050 a VII.
 84 a, 1079 a. محمدی تصنیف محمد بہامد خانی —
 895 a. محمدی تصنیف محمد بن رستم —
 199 a. محمدی تصنیف محمد ساروی —
 230 a. محمود غزنوی —

- 966 a**, 287 b. تاريخ محمود شاهى گجراتى
 220 a. — محمود شاهى مندوى
 1037 b iv. — مرتضى الدهر
 158 b. — مسعودى = تاريخ بيهقى
287 a, b, 220 a. — مظفرشاهى گجراتى
282 b, 1084 b, **925 a**, 1027 a xii., — مظفرى
 1030 b iii., 1052 a iv.
 811 b. — المعجم = معجم
 168 a. — معينى مظفرى = مواهب الهى
892 a, 1049 a iii., 923 b. — مفضلى
237 a, 798 a x., 1051 b xiv. — ممالك هند
312 a, **965 a**, 1054 xviii. — مهابت جنكى
 128 a. — نادر الزمانى = تاريخ محمدشاهى
192 a, **1066 a**. — نادى
968 a, 1040 b, 220 a. — ناصر شاهى
 159 a. — ناصرى تصنيف بيهقى
 220 a. — نظابى = طبقات اكبر شاهى
 227 a. — نورس نامه = تاريخ فرشته
 106 b. — واسط
161 b, **902 b**, 1014 a i., 1022 a iii. — وصاف
 1037 a viii., 1045 b i.
 1046 a iii., 1013 a iv., 123 a. — هامبرى
 953 b. — هند تصنيف ميان احمد شاه
909 a, 1050 b x., 1057 b xiii. — هندى
 1052 b vii., — هنرى
 1032 a v., 1045 a x. — يافى
 157 a. — يمينى = يمينى
 159 a. — يمينى تصنيف بيهقى
 1028 a, f. 385. — يوسفى
745 a iii. — تاريخات فتوح عالمكبير
842 a ii., **996 a**, 1011 a i. — تاليف شريف
 496 a. — تبخترى
140 a, 1081 a. — تبصرة العوام
963 b, 1039 b. تبصرة الناظرين
 418 b. التبيان تصنيف احمد بن ابى عبد الله
 161 b. تجرية الامصار = تاريخ وصاف
743 a ix. تجليات طفرا
503 b ii., **509 a**. تجنيس خط
 657 b i. تجنيسات كاتبى
361 b. تحائف رشديديه
 453 b. تحرير مجسطى
1042 a iii. تحرير المعتقد فى حالات المرشد
494 b, 498 b. تحفة الاحباب
 — الاحرار
645 b—648 a, 655 b, 1093 a. — الاخيار
125 a, 1080 a. تحفه اكبر شاهى = تاريخ شير شاهى
 242 b. تحفة الانوار
 1014 a i. تحفة الحبيب
 366 b. تحفه حسامى
 513 b. تحفة الخواقين
 1088 b. تحفه سامى
367 b, 1054 b xxii. تحفة السعادة
493 b, 496 a, 499 b. تحفة السلاطين
 1088 b. تحفة السلوك
 1058 a, f. 15. تحفه شاهدى
513 b, **789 a** ii. تحفة الشعرا
 430 a. تحفة الصخر
609 b, **613 a** iii. تحفة الظاهرين
 1061 b. تحفة العالم
383 a, 1035 a, 1039 a iii., 1040 a,
 216 b. تحفه عالمشاهى
 842 b. تحفة العجائب
 1059 a viii. تحفة العراقيين
560 b, **809 b**. تحفة الفرائب
871 a, 463 a. تحفة الفقرا
 300 b. تحفة الكرام
846 a, **950 b**, 935 b, 1061 b.

- 974 b, 1057 b, f. 14. تحفة المجلد لس
- 840 b i. التحفة الملكشاهيه
- 873 a iv., 487 a iv., 1040 a. تحفة الملوك
- 476 b. تحفة المومنين
- 681 a. تحفة ميمونه شريفه
- 515 b. تحفة وهدي
- 789 a. تحفة الهاديه
- 236 a. تحفة الهند تصنيف لال رام
- 62 a, 1078 b, 1043 a xiii. تحفة الهند تصنيف ميرزا خان
- 1070 b ii., 930 a. تحقيق الاصطلاحات
- 742 b iii. تحقيقات طعرا
- 830 a xv. تدقيق التحقيق
- 28 a, 213 a. تذكرة الأبرار
- 743 a viii. تذكرة الاتقيه
- 381 a, 843 b i. تذكرة الاحوال شيخ حزين
- 28 a, 213 a, 1078 a. تذكرة آخوند درويزه
- 191 b. تذكرة آل داود
- 339 a, 876 b i., 971 b. تذكرة الامرا تصنيف كيول رام
- 302 a, 958 a. تذكرة الامرا تصنيف جمس اسكنر
- 344 a, 774 b, 1041 b, 579 b. تذكرة الاولياء عطار
- 331 a. تذكرة البلاد والحكام
- 374 a, 977 b. تذكرة بينظير
- 372 a. تذكرة حسيني
- 1013 a iii. تذكرة الخواقين
- 977 b. تذكرة خورشكو
- 274 b, 1084 a, 924 a, 1022 a v. تذكرة السلاطين جغتاي
- 364 a, 809 b ii., 977 b, 1092 b, 867 b, 451 a i. تذكرة الشعراء دولتشاه
- 890 a. تذكرة الشعراء محمد بقا
- 214 b, 216 a, 383 b. تذكرة شوشتره
- 483 b iii., 873 b ii. تذكرة صيديه
- 368 b, 1039 b, 374 a. تذكرة طاهر نصيرابادي
- 716 b. تذكرة الماشقين
- 16 b. تذكرة القرطبي
- 1071 a, 1051 a xii. تذكرة كرديزي
- 1054 b xxiii. تذكرة كهران
- 372 b, 843 b ii., 873 b i. تذكرة المعاصرين تصنيف حزين
- 316 a, 1085 a, 1040 a, 1047 b x., 316 a. تذكرة الملوك
- 1041 a. تذكرة مير عبد القادر سمرقندي
- 327 a. تذكرة نرمل
- 246 a, 927 a, 1047 a iii., 221 a. تذكرة الواعات تصنيف جوهر
- 1028 b ii. تذكرة الهند
- 378 a. تذكرة هندی مصعفي
- 514 b. ترتيب الدقائق
- 845 a ii. ترجمة العقائد
- 950 a, 847 a. ترخان نامه
- 529 b. ترسل منصورى
- 807 b iv. ترغيب الصلوة
- 305 a, 1085 a. تسلط صاحبان انگرين
- 460 b. تسهيلات ملا چاند
- 65 a, 918 b. تشريع الاقوام
- 467 b. تشريع منصورى
- 522 a. تصنيف سيد شريف = صرف مير
- 479 a. تعاريف الامراض
- 744 a xxii. تعداد النوادر
- 514 b ii. التعريف من التعجيم
- 841 a. تعريف الحاكم بالله
- 9 b. تفسير حسيني = مواهب عليه
- 41 b. تفسير زاهدى
- 8 b, 1077 a. تفسير طبرى

- 414 a. تفسیر المرام 1051 a vii. جام جهان نما تصنیف قدرت الله
 41 b. تفسیر مغنی 866 a v. جام جهان نمای در مراتب وجود
 41 b. تفسیر منیر 844 a i. جام جهان نمای عباسی
 451 b, 1019 b iii., 418 b. التفهیم لاول التنجیم 812 b. جام گیتی نمای حسین میبدی
 137 b, 889 b. تقویم التواریخ 1096 b. جام گیتی نمای رتن سنگه
 827 b i., 873 b i. تکمیل الایمان 1047 a v. جاماسپ نامه
 63 2. تمهیدات 470 a. جامع الفاظ عیسوی
 1064 b, قذیبه الغافلین تصنیف ابو اللیث السمرقندی 811 a. جامع الامثال
 41 b. 83 a. جامع الانساب = مجمع الانساب
 502 a, 503 a. تذبیه الغافلین تصنیف آرزو 984 a. جامع الانشا
 918 a. تذبیه الغافلین تصنیف سداسکه 790 b i. جامع الآیات
 18 b. تذبیه الغافلین و تذکرة العارفين 1038 a. جامع بهادر خانی
 454 a, 419 a. تنسوق نامه البخانی = زج البخانی 158 b. جامع تاریخ آل سبکتگین = تاریخ بیہقی
 860 a, 238 b, 327 a. تنمیق شکرغ 773 b. جامع التمثیل
 845 a. توحید مفضل 74 a-79 a, 882 a-883 b. جامع التواریخ رشیدی
 1037 a ii. 1039 a ii., 327 b. توزک آصفی 1057 a iv., 423 b.
 244 a. توزک بابری = واقعات بابری 108 b. جامع التواریخ جلالی
 177 b. توزک تیموری = ملفوظات امیر تیمور 899 b, 1016 a ii., جامع التواریخ تصنیف فقیر محمد
 253 b. توزک جہانگیری = جہانگیر نامه 1053 a x., 1060 a xi.
 139 a. توضیح الملل 476 b. جامع الجوامع
 883 a ii. توضیحات رشیدی 749 b, 1004 a, 1045 a vi., 751 b, 758 b. جامع الحکایات
 258 a. توتیعات میرزا جلال 25 b. جامع عباسی
 923 b, 1054 b xxvi. تیمور نامه مفضل 475 b. جامع الفوائد یوسفی
 653 b-655 a, 1017 b i., تیمور نامه ہاتفی 519 b. جامع القواعد
 1054 b xxv., 230 b. 414 b, 797 b ix. جامع القرائین
 1091 b. ثمرات الحیة 499 a. جامع اللغات نیازی
 1080 a. ثمرہ بظلمیوس 207 b, 1039 a iii., 634 b, 635 a. جامع مفیدی
 744 b xxx. ثمرہ طبری 440 b. جاودان خرد
 710 b. ثمرۃ القواد و نتیجة الوداد 831 a xxv. جاودان نامه
 619 b, 1084 b, 871 b xxxii., جام جم تصنیف اوحدی 53 b. جد دیو داد
 619 a. 1055 a xxxi. جذب القلوب
 284 b, 1053 a xi. جام جم تصنیف سید احمد خان 835 a. جذوات میر محمد باقر
 1019 b, 1026 a xxxiii., جام جهان نما تصنیف مظفر حسین, 725 a. جرجیس رزم
 1048 b xi., 1051 a iv.

- 681 a. جرون نامه 423 b. جهان دانش
 740 a. جزئیات و کلیات 701 b. جهان نامه تصنیف فنائی
 154 b. جلاء العیون 423 a, 418 b. جهان نامه تصنیف محمد بن نجیب
 744 a xxiv. جلوسیده طغرا 160 a. جهانگشای = تاریخ جهانگشای
 625 a, 626 a. جمشید و خورشید 253 b, 930 b, جهانگیر نامه تصنیف جهانگیر پادشاه
 789 a. جمع مختصر وحید تبریزی 257 a.
 825 b II. جمیلید 930 b, 1014 b v., 1021 a xv. تكملة محمد هادی
 138 a, 1031 a, 1052 b vi. جنات الفردوس 1047 b IX., X.
 709 a. جنات الرصال 257 a. جهانگیر نامه = مآثر جهانگیری
 1049 b II., 1021 a x., جنگ نامه تصنیف نعمت خان 290 b, 948 b, 1019 a I., 1045 a II.,
 272 b. 1048 a XII., 847 a, 893 a. جج نامه
 958 a, 305 a. جنگ نامه بهرتور 501 b, 997 a, 1070 b. چراغ هدایت
 761 a. جنگ نامه حمزه 744 b xxxix. چشمه فیض
 293 a, 953 b. جنم ساکی 740 a. چل ناموس = جزئیات و کلیات
 1021 b xxiii. جنیدیه 276 a. چمن دیدار
 841 b III. جواب و سوال بابا لعلداس با دارا شکوه 716 a, b. چمن و انجمن
 347 b. جوامع الکنم 1096 b. چندیر نامه
 43 a. جواهر الاسرار تصنیف آذری 126 a. چهار آئینه
 588 a. جواهر الاسرار شرح مننوی 838 b, 935 b, 397 b. چهار چمن برهن
 358 b. جواهر اعلیٰ 1058 b, f. 62. چهار چمن دولت رای
 11 b, 9 b, 11 a. جواهر التفسیر 723 b. چهار چمن مبتلا
 502 b. جواهر الحروف 987 a. چهار چمن محمد میر ارشد
 366 b. جواهر العجائب 1054 b xxvii. چهار چمن محمد صالح = بهار سخن
 576 b. جواهر نامه = جوهر الذات 1058 b, f. 32. چهار چمن وحدت
 464 b, 789 b II. جواهر نامه 795 a iv., 858 a. چهار شربت
 995 b. جواهر نامه همایونی 509 a. چهار عنصر دانش
 384 b, 1087 a. جور و جفا 829 b. چهار عنان
 742 b I., 744 a xxiii. جوش بلبل 912 a. چهار گلزار شجاعی
 61 a, 1034 b IX., x., 230 a, 1078 b. جوگ باشسته 909 b, 1035 b, 1041 a, 1051 b xviii. چهار گلشن چترمن
 311 a, 984 a, 1016 b IX., 1055 a xxx. جونپور نامه 807 b II. چهل حدیث = اربعین حدیث
 576 b, 579 b, 774 b. جوهر الذات 639 b. حال نامه عارفی
 941 a. جوهر صمصام 1031 b, 1054 a xiii., 958 b. حالات اکبر آباد
 111 b. جهان آرا = نسخ جهان آرا 1042 b IV. حالات شاه عثمان اکبر

- 98 a—102 b, 1065 b, 93 a, 95 b, حبيب السير 433 a. حکمت علانی = دانش نامه علانی
885 b. حكمة الموت 438 b II.
29 a, 1038 b IV. حجة الهند 1070 a. حل الاشكال
553 a, 814 b XI. حدائق السمر 496 a. حل لغات الشعرا
814 b XII. حدائق المعجم 592 b II. حل مثنوی
992 b, 1029 b VII., 1020 b IV., حديقة الاقاليم 459 a. حل و عقد
1028 a, f. 397, 1040 a, 1048 a XII. 972 b. حلیة العارفين
124 b, 1061 b, 1097 b. حديقة الاوليا تصنيف سيد عبد القادر. 20 a. حلیة المتقين
549 a. حديقة الحقيقة تصنيف سنائي 704 a, 708 a, 1092 a. حملہ حیدری
321 a. حديقة السلاطين 842 b III., 1032 a I. حياة الحيوان
872 b, 1096 a. حديقة الصفا 374 a. حياة الشعرا
323 b, 1039 a II., 1040 a. حديقة العالم 155 a. حياة القلوب
310 b, 1027 a XIV. حسب الارشاد 440 b. حياة النفوس
677 b. حسن كلوسوز 386 b. حيرت نامه
741 a, b. حسن و دل 294 a. خالصه نامه
850 b. حسن و عشق طغرا 516 b, 797 a III. خالق باری
703 b II., 796 a III., حسن و عشق نعمت خان 642 a, 1027 b XVI. خاور نامه
850 b. حسنات العارفين 716 a, b. خرابات خزین
362 b, 363 a. حسنيه 645 a. خرد نامه اسکندری
30 a, 35 a. حسين شاهي 578 b. خرد نامه عطار = اشتر نامه
904 b, 1054 a XII. حسيني 568 a. خرد نامه نظامی = اسکندر نامه
494 a. حشمت کشمير 794 a. خرقه تصنيف مرتضى قلی
1016 a v., 1035 b. حفظ الصحة 85 a, 1058 a. خزانه الجلالی
475 b IV. حق اليقين تصنيف محمد باقر 373 a, 793 a, 798 a IV., 945 a, خزانه عامره
33 a. حق اليقين تصنيف محمود شبستري 1003 b II., 1030 b II., 1039 a II., 1055 a XXXII.
828 b I., 834 a IX., 608 b. حقائق دقائقي 1058 a, f. 19. خزانه نوادک جلالی
39 b. حقائق المعارف 1040 b. خزانی تواریح
712 b. حقیقتهای هندستان 240 b, 919 a, 1045 b III. خزانی الفتوح امیر خسرو
238 a, 913 a. حکایت پادشاه غزنین و وزیر او 1050 b VII. خزانی الفتوح = مخزن الفتوح
1018 a I. حکایت قاضي و دزد 576 b v., 577 b. خسرو نامه عطار
773 b. حکایت نه منظر 566 a—572 b, 887 a, خسرو و شیرین نظامی
773 a. 868 a, 1073 a, 575 b.

- 660 b, 661 b. خسرو و شیرین قاسمی
- 683 b. خسرو و شیرین مشرقی
- 733 b. خسرو و شیرین بلغة گوران
- 576 b v., 579 a, b. خسرو و گل
- 612 a XIV. خضر خانی = دولرانی خضر خان
- 531 b II. خط و سواد
- 475 a, 871 a XIX., 467 a, 476 a. خفی علاقی
- 96 b, 885 a, 164 a, 175 a, خلاصة الاخبار
1062 b.
- 1017 b v. خلاصة الاذکار
- 807 b I. خلاصة الاسلام
- 1046 b x., 374 a. خلاصة الاشعار
- 378 b, 1003 b I. خلاصة الافکار
- 212 b, 904 a, 1024 a I. خلاصة الانساب
- 1017 a III. خلاصة الانشا
- 230 a, 907 b, خلاصة التواريخ تصنيف سجان رای
281 a, 1050 a I., 1014 b VI., 1020 b I.,
1026 b XXXV., 1037 b I., 1041 b IV., 1048 a XII.
- 283 b, 925 b, خلاصة التواريخ تصنيف کلیان سنکه
313 b, 1055 a XXXIII.
- 893 a. خلاصة التواريخ فیروزشاهی
- 214 a. خلاصة حال جنگ کابل
- 451 a I., 853 b v. خلاصة الحساب
- 1034 b III. خلاصة الحیوة
- 575 a, 845 b I. خلاصة الخمسة
- 451 a II. خلاصة راز
- 799 a v. خلاصة السياق
- 539 b. خلاصة شاهنامه = منتخب شاهنامه
- 375 b. خلاصة الکلام
- 508 b I., 509 a II., 494 a. خلاصة اللغات
- 490 a. خلاصة الماکولات والمشروبات
- 1055 a XXXIV. خلاصة المکتوبات
- 11 b. خلاصة المنهج
- 194 a. خلد برین
- 663 b II., 664 b III. خلد برین وحشی
- 611 a, 615 b, 867 a II. خمسة امیر خسرو
- 645 b. خمسة جامی
- 681 b. خمسة حسن بن سید فتح الله
- 620 a. خمسة خواجری کرمانی
- 671 a. خمسة فیضی
- 637 b. خمسة کاتبی
- 743 b XIII. خمسة ناقص
- 564 a—572 b, 867 a I., 868 a I., 1072 a. خمسة نظامی
- 575 a, 845 b I. خلاصة الخمسة
- 652 b, 653 a. خمسة هاتفی
- 851 b II. خواص الاشیا
- 451 a III. خواص اعداد
- 842 b III., 1020 b III. خواص الحیوان
- 462 a. خواص منازل قمر
- 742 a II. خوان خلیل
- 490 a, 996 b. خوان نعمت
- 744 a XX. خود کاشته
- 732 b, 1092 b. خورشید خاور بلغة گوران
- 1014 b II. خورشید لامع
- 625 a. خورشید و جمشید = جمشید
- 362 b, 1086 a. خیر المجالس
- 484 a. خیل نامه
- 842 a. دارا شکوهی
- 51 a VIII. داستان اردشیر بابکان
- 760 b. داستان امیر حمزه = قصه امیر حمزه
- 50 b I. داستان بهدینان فارس = قصه سنجان
- 3 a. داستان مسیح = مرآة القدس
- 723 b II. داغ گلهای حسن
- 439 b, 1037 b IV. دانش نامه جهان نما
- 433 a, 438 b. دانش نامه علاقی

- 141 a**, 1081 a. دبستان
769 a. دبستان خرد
857 a v. در بحر المناتب
44 b, 1078 a. در مجالس
1035 b. در منظوم تصنیف غلام جیلانی
1061 b, f. 13. درج الدرر
300 b. درجات السادة
434 a, 1041 a. درة التاج لغرة الدباج
541 b. دره چهارپاره
195 a. درهء نادره
998 b. دریای لطافت
1015 b v., 1046 a v., 1038 b i. دستاير
225 b, 1055 a i. دستور اطبا
491 b, 493 b, 494 b. دستور الافاضل
1031 a iv. دستور الانشا
873 a. دستور الزراعة
873 a. دستور السعدا
1043 b v. دستور شگرف
820 a ii. دستور الصبيان
815 a v. دستور الطب فی سر الصناعة
705 a. دستور العفاف
473 a. دستور العلاج
989 b, **990 a**, **404 a ii**. دستور العمل
402 a, **841 b i.**, **858 b i**. دستور العمل آهلی
801 a, 1049 b iii.
799 a iii. دستور العمل شاهجهانی
404 b. دستور العمل شاهنشاهی
403 b. دستور العمل عالمگیری
524 b ii. دستور العمل فی الصرف
804 a iii. دستور العمل نویسندهگی
493 b. دستور الفضلا
508 a, 494 a. دستور اللغة
524 a vi., **525 a ii**. دستور المبتدا
873 a. دستور المتاکلین
258 a. دستور نامه خسروی
859 a iii. دستور نظم
335 a, 1014 b vii. دستور الوزرا
697 a, 1034 b ii. دستور همت
842 a ii. دستور الهندو
60 a. دسم اسکند بهگوت پوران
514 a. دقائق الحقائق
459 b ii. دقائق الحقائق فی حساب الدرر
638 b vi., **1068 b**. درباری کاتبی
719 b, 1092 a. دلکشا نامه آزاد
271 a. دلکشا تصنیف بهیم سین
973 b ii., 974 a. دلائل العارفين
970 a. دوائر العلما وسلسل العرفا
1083 b. دولت بیدار
612 a xiv., **617 b**, **618 a**,
817 a ii., **822 a viii**. دولزانی خضر خان
638 a iv., **b**, **1068 b**. ده باب کاتبی
829 a xi. ده قاعده
155 b. ده مجلس
619 a. ده نامه اوحدي
639 b. ده نامه عارفی
742 a ii., **iii**. دیباجه خوان خلیل و گلزار ابراهیم
547 a, **549 a ii.**, **979 a**,
1000 a ii. دیوان ابو الفرج رونی
791 b. — اثر
563 b. — اثیر اخسیکتی
807 a ii. — احسن
551 b. — احمد جام
552 a. — ادیب صابر
681 b. — اسیر (جلال)
650 a. — اسیری لاهجانی

712 b.	دیوان اشرف	558 b.	دیوان خاقانی
651 b.	— آصفی	561 b.	شرح محمد شادیبادی
712 a.	اطمینان —	562 a.	شرح علوی لاهیجی
720 b.	آفتاب —	724 b.	خاموش —
710 a.	آفرین —	610 b—615 a, 1019 b II.,	خسرو دهلوی —
715 a.	افغان —	1056 b xxviii.	
713 b.	اکسیر —	639 a.	خیالی —
687 b.	آلهی —	553 a.	رشید رطواط —
714 b.	املا —	672 b.	رفیعی —
711 b.	امید —	676 a.	روح الامین —
691 b.	انسان —	1074 a.	ریاضی —
554 a—556 b.	انوری —	724 b, 1092 b.	سرور —
682 a.	ارجمی —	601 b.	سعدی —
618 b.	اوحدی —	659 b.	سلطان سلیم —
1031 b IV., 1046 a XII.	بدر چاچ —	626 a.	سلمان —
659 a.	بهلول —	551 a, 825 a II., 979 a, 1056 b xxviii.	سنائی —
706 b.	بیدل —	675 a.	سنجیر —
990 b.	پسند —	581 b.	سیف اسفرنگی —
709 b.	ذابت —	674 b, 818 a III.	شاپور —
643 a—644 a, 646 a.	جاسی —	676 b.	شانی —
593 a. جلال الدین رومی = دیوان شمس تبریز		690 b.	شاه —
627 b—631 b, 1000 b, 1071 b,	حافظ —	640 a.	شاهی —
865 b A, 1090 a.		696 b.	شریف —
631 b.	شرح سروری	872 a I.	شکوه —
631 b.	شرح شمعی	593 a, 825 a I.	شمس تبریز —
715 b.	حزن —	698 b.	شوکت —
712 b, 1092 a.	حسرت —	718 b.	صانع —
618 a.	حسن دهلوی	693 a—695 a.	صائب —
999 b, 979 a; 1056 b xxviii.	حسن غزنوی	689 b.	صیدی —
623 a.	حیدر شیرازی	679 b.	طالب آملی —
874 b.	حیرتی —	819 b II.	طاهر —
721 a.	خاقان —	659 a.	طیب —
		678 a.	ظهوری —
		562 b.	ظهیر ناریابی —

705 b.	دیوان عالی (ابو المعالی)	696 a.	دیوان مجذوب
702 b.	— عالی (نعمت خان)	562 a.	— میخیر بیلقانی
726 a.	— عبرت	665 b.	— محبتش
594 a, 774 b.	— عراقی	696 a.	— محیی
667 b.	— عرفی	702 b.	— مخفی
668 b.	شرح تصائد عرفی	708 b.	— مخلص
714 a.	— عشرت	632 a.	— مسعود بک
577 b.	— عطار	547 b.	— مسعود سعد سلمان
701 a.	— عظیم	688 a.	— مسیح
19 a, 1077 b.	— علی بن ابی طالب	683 a.	— مشرقی
728 b.	— علی (گدا علی)	552 b.	— معزی
818 a iv.	— علی نقی	633 a, 774 b.	— مغربی
557 a.	— عمادی	706 a.	— منصف
661 b.	— غزالی	714 a.	— موبد
692 a, 872 a II.	— غنی	666 a.	— میلی
700 b.	— غنیمت	699 b.	— ناصر علی
682 b.	— غیاث حلوانی	719 b.	— نظام
797 a vi.	— فرشته	641 b.	— نظیری طوسی
659 b.	— فضولی	817 b I.	— نظیری نیشاپوری
651 a, 818 b v.	— فغانی	634 b.	— نعمت الله ولی
690 a.	— فوجی	669 a.	— نوری
670 a.	— فیضی	674 a.	— نوعی
720 a.	— قاسم	718 a.	— نیازی (احمد میرزا)
635 b, 1090 a, 825 a v., 495 b.	— قاسم انوار	875 a II.	— نیازی
707 b, 845 a I.	— قاسم دیوانه	697 b.	— واعظ
726 b.	— قتیل	719 a.	— واقف
685 a.	— قدسی	722 b.	— واله اصفهانی
637 b—639 a.	— کاتبی	672 a.	— وحشتی
686 a.	— کلیم	663 b, 818 a II.	— وحشی
580 b.	— کمال اصفهانی	656 a, 855 b I., 876 a II.	— هلالی
632 b.	— کمال خمندی	466 b, 475 a, 476 a, 479 a,	ذخیره خوارزمشاهی
657 b.	— لسانی	800 b III.	
723 b.	— مبتلا	792 b II.	ذخیره القواد

- 447 b, 835 b I., 1047 a II. ذخیره الملوك
- 678 a, 677 b. ذرة و خورشيد
- 975 b, 1027 a XIV. ذكر اولياء دهلى
- 223 b, 1082 b, 823 b I., 855 b I., ذكر الملوك
- 1054 b XXIV., 224 b, 238 b, 1007 a.
- 418 b. ذكر ولايت كرمان
- 296 a, 1034 b. 298 a, 299 b, 230 a, راج ترنگنى
- 300 a, 1021 a IX.
- 955 a. راج درشنى
- 855 a III., 916 b, 925 a, 1055 a II., راجولى
- 230 a, 64 a.
- 796 a I. راحت القلوب نعمت خان
- 974 b, 362 b. راحت القلوب شيع فريد الدين
- 973 b III. راحت المعبين
- 689 a. رام و سيتا
- 55 b, 230 a, 1078 b. رامابن
- 440 b. رايات عاليات
- 672 a, 738 b. رباعيات سحابى
- 546 a, 1089 b. رباعيات عمر خيام
- 658 a VII. رباعيات گنجينه
- 690 b. رباعيات ملا شاه
- 1036 b v. رت پدم
- 471 b. رجوع الشيخ الى صباه
- 954 b. رحيم نامه
- 57 a. رزم نامه = مههارت
- 491 b, 499 a, 1088 b. رساله اسدى طوسى
- 844 a III. رساله افزيون
- 636 b III., 637 a III. رساله الامانه
- 1078 a. رساله ايزد شناخت
- 851 b III. — بواسير
- 858 a III. — بيلي
- 837 a IV. — تير اندازى
- 797 a IV. — تير و كمان
- 830 b XII. رساله جبر و اختيار
- 857 a IV. — جبر و تفويض
- 844 a II., b v., VI. — چوب چينى
- 42 a I. — حرب
- 30 a, 35 b, 1078 a. — حسنيه
- 532 a. — خوشنويسى
- 33 b. — خير اتيه
- 42 b v. — در اعتقاد
- 827 b II. — در اعتمال رباع مجيب
- 42 b III. — در تصرف
- 483 b III. — در خواص البحيران
- 800 b II. — در دفع مضرتها
- 864 a I., 1095 b. — در مراتب موجودات
- 477 b II. — در معالجات امراض بدن
- 452 b, 853 b III. — در معرفت تقويم
- 649 b, 808 a I., 876 a I. — در معمى
- 458 a II., 811 b IV., در هيئته تصنيف على قوشى
- 853 b I., 858 a I.
- 519 a. — دوران
- 858 b II. — سالار جنگ
- 635 b. الرسالة السلوكيه
- 418 b. الرسالة السنجرية فى الكائنات العنصرية
- 952 b. رساله صاحب نما
- 608 b. — شاهد
- 42 a II. — شق قمر و بيان ساعت
- 439 b, VIII., 1807 b. رساله الطير مع شرح
- 35 a, 828 a II., 861 b II., رساله عبد الله انصارى
- 865 b II.
- 635 b. الرسالة الفقريه
- 812 a I., 440 a, 1088 a. رساله الكبرى فى المنطق
- 870 a VIII. رساله كبريت احمر
- 439 a VII. رساله المبدأ والمعاد

- 277 b, 941 a, 1040 a, رساله محمد شاه و خاندوران
f. 28, 1051 a XII., 1057 b IX., 941 a.
- 439 a v. رساله المعاد
- 438 b IV. — المعراج = شرح المعراج
- 418 b. رساله ملكشاهی
- 990 b. — مناصب
- 860 a II. — نانك شاه
- 489 b II. — نخلبنديه
- 491 b. رساله النصیری
- 864 b II., 439 a — النفس
- 50 b IV. رساله نوشيروان
- 532 a III. — وضع نسج و تعليق
- 744 b I. — هجو حكما
- 474 a. — ینبرع
- 527 a. رسائل الاعجاز = اعجاز خسروی
- 531 a. رسم الخط
- 423 b. رسم المعمور
- 695 b. رشتۀ گوهر
- 353 a. رشحات عين الحياة
- 1055 a III. رشحات الفنون
- 853 a I. رشف النوائج
- 768 a b. رعنا و زینبا
- 400 b, 984 a, 1049 b III. رقائم كرائم
- 838 b II. رقعات ابو الفضل
- 811 a II. رقعات بیدل
- 743 b XVII. رقعات طغرا
- 742 a v. رقعات ظهوری
- 801 a I., 401 b. 402 a. رقعات عالمگیری
- 1020 a VII. رقعات فیضی
- 794 b I. رقعات قتیل
- 745 a II. رقعات نعمت خان
- 850 b II. رمز الرياحین
- 401 b, 1049 b III. رمز و اشارهای عالمگیری
- 760 a, 762 a.
- 770 a.
- 52 b, 53 b II.
- 608 a.
- 201 a.
- 206 a, 93 b.
- 22 b.
- 362 b.
- 147 a, 1055 b IV.
- 974 a VI.
- 621 a III., 623 a v., 855 a I., 620 a.
- 79 b, 883 b, 1057 a II.
- 978 a.
- 206 a. — روضات الجنات
- 152 b.
- 87 b-96 a, 1064 b, 885 a, 1079 b.
- 119 b, 1080 a, 797 b II., 886 a,
1024 b VII., 1040 a.
- 870 a XII., 852 b IV.
- 149 a, 16 a.
- 831 a XXIII.
- 840 b IV., 475 b.
- 983 a, 528 a.
- 975 a, 126 a, 890 b, 1096 b.
- 965 b, 1040 a,
- 371 a, 374 a.
- 155 b.
- 737 a.
- 517 b.
- 64 a.
- 707 a.
- 985 b.
- 1095 b.
- رموز حمزة
- رنگین بهار
- روایت
- روح الارواح
- روز نامه همایون
- روضات الجنات
- الروضه للکینی
- روضه الاتقیاء
- روضه الاحباب
- روضه انطاب
- روضه الانوار
- روضه اولی الالباب
- الاولیا
- الجنات = روضات الجنات
- الشهدا
- الصفا
- الطاهرین
- المنجمین
- الواعظین
- ره اتمام نامه
- ریاض الادبیه
- الانشا
- الاولیا
- السلاطین
- الشعر
- الشهاده
- العشاق
- المحبت
- المذاهب
- المعارف
- الوداد
- الرفاق

800 b, 1085 a.	ريشى نامه	852 b III.	زج رصد السيار
738 a.	زاد العارفين	459 b, 1088 a.	زج شاهجهانى
354 a.	زاد المتقين	546 b.	زج ملكشاهى
608 a, 651 a,	زاد المسافرين تصنيف مير حسينى	220 b.	زين الاخبار
831 a XXVII., 846 a III., 876 b II.		135 a, 1080 b.	زينة التواريخ تصنيف محمد رضا
380 a, 381 a.	زاد المسافرين تصنيف ناصر خسرو	1017 b III., 1049 a v.	زينة التواريخ تصنيف عزيز الله
21 a.	زاد المعاد	758 a, 1004 a.	زينة المجالس
122 a.	زبدة الاخبار تصنيف مير غياث الدين علي	200 b.	زينة المدائح
1052 a XII.	زبدة الاخبار تصنيف امر سنگه	658 a VI.	ساقى نامه اهلى
513 a IV.	زبدة الاسماء التركيه	678 b.	ظهورى
660 b.	زبدة الاشعار	690 b.	فوجى
31 a.	زبدة التصانيف	686 b.	كليم
422 a, 183 a.	زبدة التواريخ تصنيف حافظ ابرو	658 a VI.	لسانى
888 a, 1056 b XXIII., 122 a.	زبدة التواريخ تصنيف حيدر رازى	276 a.	محمد شفيح
1016 b VII., 1055 b v.	زبدة التواريخ تصنيف عبد الكريم	289 a II.	مسبح
1051 b XIII., 943 a, 1017 b v.	زبدة التواريخ تصنيف كمال خان	674 a.	نوعى
224 b, 906 b.	زبدة التواريخ تصنيف نور الحق	480 b—482 b, 1011 a II., b III., 1047 a VI.	سالمهوتر
821 a II., 1039 b II., 1057 a I.		543 b, 1089 b.	سام نامه
524 a v., b IV.	زبدة ظهير	644 b—648 b, 1093 a.	سبحة الابرار
1024 b IX., 1026 a XXX., 1053 a XII.	زبدة الغرائب	1022 b II., 1041 b, 1055 b VI.	سبحة المرجان
995 b.	زبدة القوانين	644 b.	سبعة جامى = هفت اورنگ
708 b.	زبدة المدائح	576 a.	سنة فريد الدين عطار
46 a, 49 b.	زراتشت نامه	657 b I., 658 b.	سحر حلال
493 b, 494 b, 496 a.	زفان گوبا	54 a, 841 b I.	سر الاسرار ويسمى سراكبر
724 a, 1027 a XIV.	زيب التواريخ	551 b.	سراج السائرين
684 a.	زيبا نكار	25 a.	سراج الشريعة
455 b.	زج الخ بيگك = زج جديد سلطانى	796 a IV.	سراج الطريق
454 a, 455 a.	زج الينجائى	17 b.	سراج القلوب تصنيف ابو منصور سعيد
455 b, 457 b, 460 b.	زج جديد سلطانى	1039 b I.	سراج القلوب تصنيف محمد لارى
460 b.	زج جديد محمد شاهى	502 a b.	سراج اللغة
460 b.	زج خاقانى	510 a.	سراج اللغة شاهجهانى
		861 b I.	سراج المنير
		600 a, 1089 a.	سرمه سليمانى

- 340 b, 374 a, 977 b, 978 a, 1025 a x. سرو آزاد
718 b. سرو و گل
575 b. سرود خسروی
59 b II. سروده
1058 a, f. 25. سرور المحزون
913 a, 1052 a VIII. سعادت جاوید
871 b XXIII., 608 b. سعادت نامه محمود شبستری
1061 a. سعادت نامه ناصر خسرو
331 a. سعید نامه
15 a. (شرح) سفر السعادة
379 b, 1086 b, 979 a, 1024 a VI., سفر نامه ناصر خسرو
423 a.
356 b, 361 b, 362 b. سفينة الاوليا
374 a. سفينة بختبر
362 b. سفينة العارفين
357 b, 362 b, 1055 b VII. سكينه الاوليا
645 b—**647** a. سلمان و ابسال
849 a. سلجوق نامه ظهير الدين
583 a. سلجوق نامه قانع
644 b—**647** a, 825 b I., 774 b. سلسلة الذهب
859 b. سلسلة العارفين
962 a. سلطان التواريخ
41 b. سلك سلوك
447 a. سلوك السلطنة
448 a. سلوك الملوك
218 b. سليم نامه
677 b. سليمان نامه
849 a II. سمط العلى لخصرة العليا
748 b. سمع الظهير فى جمع الظهير
40 b. سنبلستان حسینی
662 b v. سنة الشعرا
978 a. سفد السعادات
763 a, **1006** b, 230 a. سنگهاسن بتیسی
126 a. سواد اعظم
930 a, 1051 a XI. سوانج اكبرى
322 b, 1037 b III., 1039 b, 1040 a. سوانج دكن
775 a. سوانج طريق حجاز
962 b. سوانجات سلاطين اوده
797 a VIII. سورة زبور
674 a, 551 b, 1089 b, **737** a, سوز و گداز
820 b II., **1032** b III.
742 a, **857** b IV. سه نثر ظهوى
452 b. سى فصل = مختصر در معرفة تقويم
638 b v., **1068** b. سى نامه كاتبى
608 a. سى نامه مير حسینی
295 a. سغال نامه
358 b, 361 b. سير الاقطاب
976 a II. سير الاوليا
991 b II. سير البلاد
836 b XVIII. سير الطالبين
354 a, 362 b. سير العارفين
280 b, 943 a b, 231 a. سير المتأخرين
444 a, **994** b, 1061 a. سير الملوك
431 a, 1024 a. سير المنازل
822 a VI. سيزده بند
363 b. سيف مسلوك
479 b. شارستان چهار چمن
523 a. (شرح) شانیه بر كانيه
827 a, 1085 b, 1025 a, 1041 b, شام غریبان
1083 a.
513 a, 499 b, 515 a. شامل اللغة
656 a, 875 a I., 1090 b. شاه و درویش
281 b, **278** b. شاه عالم نامه تصنيف غلام عليخان
1027 a XI., 1028 a XVI., 1052 b II., 1058 b, f. 42.
943 b, 1027 a x., شاه عالم نامه تصنيف منال لال
1052 b I.

- 925 a. شاه عالم نامه = تاريخ مظفرى
- 258 b—263 a. شاهجهان نامه = پادشاه نامه
- 775 a, 1005 b, 1093 b. شاهد صادى
- 713 b. شاهد و مشهور
- 697 a. شاهراه نجات
- 661 a II., 660 b. شاهرخ نامه
- 717 b II. شاهنامه احمدى
- 877 b. شاهنامه شاه عالم
- 745 a v. شاهنامه شاه عالم بهادر شاه = بهادر شاه نامه
- 533 a—539 b, 1089 b, 868 b. شاهنامه فردوسى
- 539 b. منتخب شاهنامه
- 541 a, 441 a. شاهنامه نثر
- 1037 b IV. شاهنامه بختاورخانى
- 50 b III. فرهنگ شاهنامه
- 660 a, 661 a I., b III., 819 b I. شاهنامه قاسمى
- 1032 a. شاهنامه محمد طغلق
- 274 a, 1049 b VI. شاهنامه منور کلام
- 717 b I. شاهنامه نادى
- 722 a. شاهنشاه نامه صبا
- 687 a. شاهنشاه نامه کلیم = پادشاه نامه
- 1067 a II. شايست و ناشايست
- 741 a, شهبستان نکات و يسمى شهبستان خيال
- 1093 a, 1054 a VII.
- 427 a, 992 a. شجاع حيدزى
- 164 a. شجرة الاتراك = الوس اربعه
- 31 b. شجره الهيه
- 795 a II., 858 a, 1043 b II., 520 b. شجرة الامانى
- 847 b. شجره اهلبيت سند
- 489 b II. شجره نهال
- 346 b, 347 a. شد الازار
- 478 b. شرح اسباب و علامات
- 499 a. شرح سامى فى الاسامى
- 16 b. شرح الصدور بشرح حال الموفى
- 344 a. شرح القلوب
- 438 b IV., 815 b I., 834 a XVII. شرح معراج
- 208 b. شرف نامه تصنيف شرف خان
- 492 a, 996 b, 494 a, شرف نامه احمد منبرى
- 495 b, 496 a, 498 b.
- 1002 b, 1054 b XX. شرف نامه محمد شاه
- 568 a. شرف نامه نظامى = اسكندر نامه
- 795 b III. شش جهت
- 258 a, 932 b. شش فتح كانكوه
- 677 b. شعله دیدار
- 607 b. شکرستان شرح گلستان
- 485 a. شکره
- 51 b II. شکند گمانى
- 383 a, 1016 b VIII., 1040 a. شگرف نامه ولایت
- 516 a. شمس البيان فى مصطلحات هندوستان
- 180 a. شمس الحسن
- 539 a. شمشير خانى = منتخب شاهنامه
- 658 a II., b. شمع و پروانه اهلى
- 769 a. شمع و پروانه عاقلخان رازى
- 846 b. شمه از قدرت حق
- 146 a, 120 b. شواهد النبوة
- 695 b. شور خيال
- 709 b. شهاب ثاقب
- 850 b. شهر آشوب
- 542 b. شهریار نامه
- 831 a XXIX. شير و شکر
- 204 b. شیراز نامه
- 611 a VIII., شيرين و خسرو تصنيف امير خسرو
- 615 b—616 a, 867 a II.
- 653 b, 654 a. شيرين و خسرو تصنيف هاتفى
- 723 b III. صاد دفتر اشراق
- 889 a, 1020 b XII., 1048 a XII., XIII. صبح صادق
- 775 a b.

500 a.	صباح الادوية	485 a, 483 b III.	صيدية
507 a, 508 a, 510 b.	صباح العوهرى	493 b.	ضمير
515 a.	صباح عجم	801 a VI.	ضمير خسروانى
790 a II.	الصباح العجمية	530 b.	ضوابط الانشا
413 b.	صنائف الطريقة	989 a, 1028 a XVI.	ضوابط عالمگیری
833 b V.	صحت و مرض	744 a XXVI.	ضیانت معنوی
375 b.	صحف ابراهيم	465 b.	طارق و جوزا
1031 a II., 1052 a III.	صحیح الاخبار	478 b.	طب الاکبر
857 a III.	صحيفة البرار	494 b.	طب حقائق الاشیا
1055 b VIII., 940 a, 1008 a II., 1015 b VI., 1082 b, 1096 a.	صحيفة اقبال	840 b V.	طب دوايه حکيم اسمعيل
48 b.	صد در نظم	471 b.	طب سکندرى = معدن الشفا
553 b, 790 b II.	صد کلمه	291 b.	طب ناسی
86 b.	صدر جهان = تاريخ صدر جهان	479 a.	طب النبى
507 a, 494 a b, 495 b, 496 a, 510 a b, 511 a.	الصرح من الصحاح	220 a, 906 a, 922 a, 1023 b VII.—121 a.	طبقات اکبر شاهي
507 a.	ملحقات صراح	804 b II.	طبقات اولاد چنگيز خانى
15 a.	صراط المستقيم = سفر السعادة	356 b.	طبقات سلطانى
608 a.	صراط مستقيم امير حسينى	1009 b, 1049 a I.	طبقات شاهجهانى
856 b II.	صراط النجاة	349 a.	طبقات الصوفيه
522 a I., 525 a I.	صرف مير	220 b.	طبقات محمود شاهى گجراتى
216 a.	الصفات الثمانيه = هشت بهشت	72 a, 881 a, 893 a, 85 a b, 220 b, 223 b, 1023 b VI., 1079 a.	طبقات ناصرى
656 a, 875 b.	صفات العاشقين	1056 a IX.	طراز الاخبار
1006 b, 1025 b XIX., 1089 a.	صفات كائنات	1043 b III.	طراز الانشا
345 b.	صفوة الصفا	608 a.	طرب المحاسن
836 a XI.	صفة الآداب	1038 a.	طرفة انشا
41 b.	صلاة مسعودى	1070 a.	طريق الحياة
815 b II., 834 a XV.	صناعات مير ابو القاسم فندرسكى	1077 b.	طريق القويم فى الصراط المستقيم
416 a, 418 b.	صور الاقاليم تصنيف ابو زيد البلخى	708 b.	طربم القنائيج
423 a.	صور الاقاليم تصنيف محمد بن يحيى	829 a IX.	طعن بر معتزدين
420 b.	صور اقاليم سبعة	220 a, 1045 b IX.	طغلق نامه
870 b.	صور الكواكب	753 a, 856 a III., 740 b, 749 a.	طوطى نامه ضياء نهبى
715 a.	صورت حال		
708 a.	صولت صفدى		

754 a.	طوطى نامه ابو الفضل	420 a.	عجائب البلدان = صور اقاليم سبعة
754 a.	طوطى نامه قادى	517 a.	عجائب اللغات
847 b.	طومار سلاسل گزیده	462 b, 995 a.	عجائب المخوقات
1058 b, f. 51, 661 b III.	طهماسب نامه موزاناسم	1030 b IV.	عجائب الهند
980 b, 1051 a I.	طهماسب نامه طهماس خان	848 b.	عراقیه فی الحکایة السلجوقیه
170 a, 423 b.	ظفر نامه تصنیف نظام شامی	830 b XVII.	عرض مکرر
173 a—	ظفر نامه تصنیف شرف الدین علی یزدی	374 a, 1089 a.	عرفات عاشقین
177 a, 903 a, 1068 a, 1045 a IX., b VII.		707 a, 365 b.	عرفان تصنیف میرزا بیدل
174 b, 164 b, 166 b, 167 a.	مقدمه ظفر نامه	525 b.	عروض سیفی
177 b.	مختصر ظفر نامه	594 a II.	عشاق نامه
52 b VII.	ظفر نامه بزرجمهر	937 b.	عشوه کامله
1054 a XIV., 1056 a X.	ظفر نامه بهرتیور	612 a XIV.	عشيقه یا عشقیه = دولاری
685 a VIII.	ظفر نامه شاهجهانی = پادشاه نامه قدسی	377 b.	عقد نریا
265 a, 1083 b, 792 b I.,	ظفر نامه عالمگیری	507 b.	عقود الجواهر
905 b II., 936 a, 699 a, 1026 b XXXII.		865 a III.	عقیده و رهایی
1038 b II.	ظفر نامه کابل	475 b IV., 842 b II.	علاج الامراض
653 b.	ظفر نامه هاتفی = تیمور نامه	319 b.	علی نامه نصری
660 b.	عاشق و معشوق قاسمی	308 a, 961 a, 1030 b I.	عماد السعادت
185 b.	عالم آرای عباسی = تاریخ عالم آرای	263 a, 935 a, 1069 a, 1025 b XV.,	عمل صالح
947 b, 1035 b.	عالم آشوب تصنیف خیر الدین = عبرت نامه	793 a II., 398 b.	
266 b, 1033 b.	عالمگیر نامه	524 b II.	عمل الصرف
268 a.	مختصر حاتم خان	876 b I.	عنایت نامه
965 a.	عبرت ارباب بصر	743 b XVI.	عنبر نامه
946 a, 1026 b XXXIV.,	عبرت نامه تصنیف خیر الدین	521 b.	عنصرهای زبان فارسی
1051 b XVII.		756 b, 1034 a II., 1043 a I.	عیار دانش
273 b, 1084 a,	عبرت نامه تصنیف سید محمد قاسم	713 a.	عین ایمان
939 a, 1008 a I., 1021 a VIII., 1047 b X.,		428 a.	عین الحیاة
1050 a VIII., 277 b, 1082 b.		108 b.	عیون التواریخ
969 a.	عبرت نامه = تاریخ علی ابراهیم خان	818 b.	غرائب الصغر
940 a.	عبرت نامه = تاریخ محمد شاه	998 a, 1096 b, 1030 a.	غرائب اللغات
494 a.	عجائب	610 a III., 613 b IV., VI., 614 a,	غرة الكمال
986 a.	عجائب الآفاق	1031 b III.	
		795 b III.	غریب الانشا

- 978 a. غزلان الهند 131 a 1080 b, 806 a, 1013 a VII., فرحة الناظرين
504 a. غياث اللغات 1051 a v.
790 b i. فاتح الابيات 51 a. فتح نامه
418 b. فارس نامه 273 a. فرخسير نامه
487 b, 800 b i. فال نامه 106 b. فردوس التواريخ
717 a. فتح نامه مسافر 742 b II., 821 b III. فردوسيه طغرا
1041 a II., 1056 a xv. فتح نامه عظيم الدين 483 a, 1026 a XXVIII. فرس نامه
290 b. فتح نامه هند = چچ نامه 667 b IV. فرهاد و شيرين عرفي
266 a, 936 a, 1083 b. فتح نامه عبرتيه 673 b. فرهاد و شيرين كوثرى
44 a. فتوح نامه سلطاني 663 b III., 664 b II., 737 a, فرهاد و شيرين وحشى
151 a, 1056 a XII. فتوح ابن اعثم 813 b VIII.
655 a. فتوح الحرمين 492 a. فرهنگ ابراهيمي = شرف نامه احمد منيرى
220 b. فتوح السلاطين 1058 b, f. 26. فرهنگ اسد الله خاني
236 a. فتوحات اكبرى 52 a. فرهنگ بهلوى
944 b. فتوحات شام 496 b, 1066 b, 50 b II., 499 b, فرهنگ جهانگيرى
317 a, 316 a. فتوحات عادلشاهى 500 a, 501 a, 502 a, 504 b, 509 b, 1031 a IV.
269 a. فتوحات عالمگيرى تصنيف ايسرداس 797 a I. فرهنگ ديوان حافظ
1036 a I. فتوحات عالمگيرى تصنيف شيخ رافت 500 b, 1066 b. فرهنگ رشيدى
270 a, فتوحات عالمگيرى تصنيف محمد مصوم 498 b. فرهنگ سرورى = مجمع الفرس
1049 a IX., 1058 b. 493 b. فرهنگ سكندرى = تحفة السعادة
665 a. فتوحات عجم 50 b VIII. فرهنگ شاهنامه
920 b, 99 b, 220 b, 1079 a. فتوحات فيروزشاهى 493 a II. فرهنگ عاصمى = مجمل العجم
106 b. فتوحات ميرانشاهى 494 b. فرهنگ علمى على بيگى
970 b. فتوحات نامه صمدى 494 a. فرهنگ قاضى ظهير
فتوحات هند = واقعات بابرى ترجمه شيخ زين 590 b. فرهنگ مثنوى = لطائف اللغات
1046 b VIII. 316 a. فرهنگ نامه رفيعا
625 b II., 624 b. فراق نامه سلمان 491 b, 493 b, 494 b. فرهنگ نامه فخر قواس
751 b, 758 b, 806 a. الفرج بعد الشدة 863 b II. فصل الخطاب
309 b, 1085 a, فرح بخش تصنيف محمد فيض بخش 831 b III-V., 836 b XX., 594 a. فصوص الحكم
1026 a XXIX. 522 b. فصول اكبرى
768 b. فرح بخش تصنيف لچهمي رام 108 b. فصول المهمة
465 b. فرح نامه جمالى 944 b. فلک آشوب
708 a. فرح نامه فاطمى 711 a. فلک اعظم

- 676 a.** فلک البروج 202 b, note. قرائن شمس المعالی
718 b. فلکناز نامہ 481 b II., 1011 a II., 1047 a VI. قرة الملك
19 b, 811 b II., 864 b I. فوائد ميبدی 556 a. (شرح) تصائد انوری
475 b IV. فوائد اخيار 143 a. قصص الانبياء
491 b. فوائد برهانی 190 b. قصص الخاقانی
512 b I. فوائد ترکی 772 b. قصه اکر و گل
449 a. فوائد جمالی 780 b. — امير حمزة
133 a, 134 b, 184 b. فوائد صفويه 772 b IV. — بهروز
859 a II. فوائد عليشیری 768 b, 1036 b I., v., 230 a. — پدماروت و رتن سین
828 b. الفوائد العلیه 1029 b II. — پدماروتی و پرتھی راج
972 a, 618 a, 1040 b. فوائد الفوائد 762 a. — چهار درویش
553 a. فوائد القلائد 764 a. — حاتم طائی
993 b II. فوائد الناظرین 144 a. — سلیمان
701 a. فوز عظیم 50 a, b I. — سناجان
306 b, 1051 a VI. فیض بخش 772 a II. — سه درویش
703 b. فیل نامہ 792 b I. — سیت بسنت
511 a. قابوس ترجمه القاموس 764 b, 773 a II. — سیف الملوک
769 b. قابوس نامہ 773 a I. — شیرزاد و گلشاد
583 b. قابوس نامه قانعی 856 a II. — شیر مردان علی
511 a, 510 a b, 1089 a. القاموس 773 a. — عزیز شاه و مسعود شاه
852 b II. قانون الادب 772 b v. — فرخ شاه
795 b v. قانون مجدد 697 a, 711 a, 763 b 803 b I. — کامروپ و کاملتا
1013 a II., 1017 a II., 1036 b IV. قانون مسعودی 764 b II. — گل و صنوبر
520 a. قانون نصیری 156 b, 719 b. — مختار
515 a. قائمه لطف الله حلیمی 772 a I. — ملکت علی و مهربانو
794 b. قرابادین سعد الدین 699 a, 700 a, 803 b II. — منوهر و مدهو مالت
473 b, 852 a v. قرابادین شفاکی 765 a. — مهر و ماه
474 b II. قرابادین عماد الدین محمود 770 a. — نوروز شاه
484 a. 480 a قرابادین قادری 764 b III. — هزار گیسو و آزادخت
794 b. قرابادین نجیب الدین سمرقندی 765 b III. — همایون فال و دلارام
6 a—8 b. القرآن مع ترجمه فارسی 770 b, 710 a. — هیر و رانجه
611 b, 616 b—617 b, 1045 b XI. قران السعدین 808 b II. — (شرح) قصیده خمریه
617 b. شرح نور الحق 796 b VIII. — قضا و قدر مثنوی سلیم

- 846 a. قضا و قدر مثنوی علیشیر قانع
774 b. قلندر نامه امیر حسینی
494 a. قدیة الطالبین
496 a. قندیة الفتیان
1077 b. قواعد الاحکام
857 b III. قواعد فارسی
803 a IV. قواعد القرآن
523 b. قوانین صرف
944 a. کارنامه مثنوی آشوب
660 b. کارنامه مثنوی قاسمی
459 b. کارنامه صاحبقران ثانی
1013 a VIII., 1020 a VIII., 1052 a XI., کاشف الاخبار,
1059 b III.
22 b. الکافی للکلینی
523 a. کافیة ابن حاجب
697 a. کامرپ و کاملتا = دستور همت
846 a, 848 a. کامرپ و کاملتا مثنوی علیشیر قانع
812 a I. الكبرى فی المنطق = رسالة الكبرى
774 b. کتاب اسرار
5 a. — اوانوس خلیفه
487 a. — الاوقاف
16 b. — البرزخ
506 a. — التعلیل
486 a. — تنکوشا
461 b. — جاماسپ
53 a. — دادار بن دادخت
1013 b I. — زراعت
748 a, 746 b. — سندباد
444 a. — سیاست = سیر الملوک
441 b. — الطهارة
751 a. — العجائب والفرائب
745 a, 582 b, 756 a, b. — کلیله و دمنه
748 b. — ترجمه ابیات کلیله و دمنه
- 439 a. کتاب المبدأ والمعاد
439 a. — المعاد
852 a II. — ملحمة
834 b XXIII. — نفس
775 a, 806 a. کچکول بهاء الدین عاملی
974 a. کرامات الاولیا
206 b. کرت نامه ربیعی
67 b I. کرم کاند
787 b. کشایش نامه
344 a. کشف الاسرار
588 b. — اسرار معنوی
1095 a. — الحقائق
820 b I. — الدقائق
337 b. — العوار
830 b XVII. — العطا
108 b. — الغمه
1034 b IX. — الكنوز
495 a, 510 a. — اللغات والاصطلاحات
343 a. — المحجوب
763 b. کشن بلاس
476 a. کفایة احمد فرج
852 b. کفایة الطب
470 b, 479 a, 468 a. کفایة مجاهدیه
369 a, 1086 a, 1024 a v., 1037 b II. کلمات الشعرا
848 a, 1025 a x.
976 a I., 1096 b. — الصادقین
401 a, 1049 b III. — طیبیات
829 b XIV. — مکنونه
1095 a. — نوریه
744 a XVIII. کلمة الحق
657 a. کلیات اهلی شیرازی
695 a. — بینش
1091 a. — جلال اسیر

560 a.	کلیات خاقانی	230 a, 763 a.	گل انشان
609 a.	خسرو دهلوی —	959 a, 1060 a xi.	گل بیختران
595 a—601 a, 1071 b.	سعدی —	308 a, 1051 b ii.	گل رحمت
624 b.	سلمان سارچی —	977 b, 1025 a x., 1039 b, 327 a, 1083 a.	گل رعنا
693 a.	صائب —	821 b v.	گل کشتی
742 a.	طغرا —	867 a iii.	گل و نوروز جلال طبیب
678 b.	ظهوری —	622 a ii., 867 b iv., 621 b.	گل و نوروز خواجو
667 a.	عرفی —	608 a.	گلبن اعتدال
661 a.	غزالی مشهدی —	695 b.	گلدسته منوی بیش
670 b.	فیضی —	987 a.	گلدسته فیض
684 b.	قدسی —	741 a.	گلرینضیاء نخشی
637 a, 1068 b.	کاتبی —	1041 b, 976 a i.	گلزار ابرار
683 b.	کریم —	742 a iii.	گلزار ابراهیم
674 a.	نوعی —	375 b, 1069 a,	گلزار ابراهیم تصنیف علی ابراهیم خان
663 b.	وحشی —	1033 b ii.	
745 a.	کلید و دمنه = کتاب کلید	1043 a iii., 916 b.	گلزار حال
620 b ii., 622 b iii.,	کمال نامهء خواجری کرمانی	597 a, 600 b, 602 a b, 604 b—	گلستان سعدی
620 a.		607 b, 1071 b.	
634 a.	کنز الاشتها	604 a.	شرح عبد الرسول
845 b ii., 608 a.	— الرموز	605 b.	شرح لامعی
462 a.	— العاشقین	606 a.	شرح ابن سید علی
507 b, 495 b, 510 a, 511 a.	— اللغات	606 a.	شرح سروری
1050 b ix.	— المحفوظ	607 a.	شرح شمعی
743 a x.	— المعانی	607 b.	شکرستان
588 a.	کنوز الحقائق	607 b.	شرح بهار عم
680 a.	کوک شاستر	678 a.	گلستان خلیل
1061 b.	کیفیات النسج	307 b, 1013 a vi.	— رحمت
1012 b i.	کیگوهر نامه	676 a.	— ناز
37 a, 829 b.	کیمیاء سعادت	276 a.	— نیرنگ
1059 a viii., 1088 b.	گرشاسب نامه	638 a ii., b, 1068 b.	گلشن ابرار
744 b xxvii.	گریهء قلم	225 a.	— ابراهیمی = تاریخ فرشته
80 b, 884 a,	گریده تصنیف حد الله مستوفی	917 a.	— اسرار
1045 b, ii.		125 a.	— ایمان

- 987 b.** گلشن بهار
1069 a. بیخار —
592 b. توحید —
969 a. چنگ —
850 a. خسروی —
608 b, 816 b IV., راز تصنیف محمود شبستری —
831 a XXVI., 845 b I., 876 b I., 774 b, 650 b,
1090 a.
738 b, 9. راز تصنیف عرفی —
402 b. عجائب —
1013 b v. گنج ارشدی
662 a II. اکبری —
489 b, 509 b. باداورد —
695 b. روان —
683 b II. نامه کریم —
1027 b. گنجینه = تاریخ گنجینه
838 a IV., 304 a. گوالیار نامه جلال حساری
1028 a I. گوالیار نامه خیر الدین
303 b. گوالیار نامه هیرامن
59 b II. گورک ست
956 b I., 1096 b, 1016 b v. گوهر عالم تحفه شاه عالم
32 a. گوهر مراد
622 b IV. گوهر نامه خواجو
1090 a. گوی و چوگان طالب جاجرمی
639 b. گوی و چوگان عارفی
660 b. گوی و چوگان قاسمی
59 a. گیتا
104 a. لب التواریخ تصنیف میریحیی قزوینی
797 b I., 1080 a, 1041 a, 1050 b VI.—108 b.
228 b, 1082 b, لب التواریخ هند تصنیف بندران
807 b, 965 b I., 232 a, 236 b.
957 a لب التواریخ کشمیر
895 b, 1051 b XIX. لب السیر و جهان نما
774 a. لب المحققین
1045 a VII., 749 b, 373 b. لباب الالباب محمد عرفی
740 b, 680 a. لذة النسا
491 b, 494 b. لسان الشعر
264 b, 1083 b, 1056 a XIV. لطائف الاخبار
1042 a II., 349 a, 361 a, 900 b. — اشرفی
961 a, 1096 b. — السعادة
757 b. — الطوائف
738 a. — عبد الاحد
27 a. — غیانیه
1058 a, f. 20. — قدسی
590 b, 810 a I., 1000 a, 589 b. — اللغات
590 a, 589 b. — المعانی
365 b. اطائف نامه
792 a II., 984 a. لطیفه فیاضی
51 b III. لغات زند
508 a. لغات القرآن
998 a, 1030 a. لغات هندی = غرائب اللغات آرزو
789 b v. لغة ابن فرشته
513 b. لغة شاهدی = تحفه شاهدی
514 b. لغة نعمة الله
1074 b. لفظ بلوچستان
594 b III., 594 a. لمعات تصنیف عراقی
831 a XXXI. ضوء للمعات
831 b II., 774 b. شرح نعمة الله ولی
594 b: اشعة للمعات
14 b. لمعات التنقیح
808 b II. لوامع فی شرح الخمریة
807 b III. — الأذکار
442 b, 890 a II. — الاشراف
28 b, 29 a. — ربانی در رد شبهات نصرانی
44 a, 810 b IV., 813 a I., لوائح تصنیف جامی
826 b IV., 828 b v., 861 b III.

- 449 b, 804 a I. ليلاوفى
- 645 a IV., 646 a. ليلى و مجنون جامى
- 675 a. روح الامين — —
- 660 b, 661 b. تاسمى — —
- 637 b. كاتبى — —
- 566 b—572 b, 867 a, 868 a, نظامى — —
- 1073 a.
- 652 b, 819 b III., 654 a. هاتفى — —
- 875 a I., 656 a. هلالى — —
- 733 a. بلغة كوران — —
- 477 a. ما لا يسع الطبيب جهله
- 1039 a IV., 327 a 329 a. مآثر آصفى
- 339 b, 972 a, 1022 a VI. المرا —
- 855 b II. البلدان —
- 257 a, 932 a. جهانگيرى —
- 183 b, 1035 b, 1082 a. الخواقين —
- 970 b, 1080 b, 804 b III., 806 a, رحيمى —
- 1050 b III., 131 b.
- 270 a, 936 b, 1014 b IV. عالمگيرى —
- 971 a, 978 a I., 1041 b. الكرام —
- 967 a, 220 b. محمود شاهى —
- 333 b. محمودى —
- 777 a. نامه در حقيقت كتب تواريخ —
- 553 b. مائة كلمه = صد كلمه
- 738 b. مباحثه كوكنار و تنباكو
- 584 b—592 a. مثنوى جلال الدين رومى
- 589 a. جواهر الاسرار
- 588 b. كشف اسرار معنوى
- 589 a. شرح شعى
- 589 a. نسخه زاسخه
- 590 a. لطائف المعنوى
- 590 b. لطائف اللغات
- 790 b. مجموعة اللطائف
- 591 a. شرح محمد عابد
- 591 a. شرح محمد نعيم
- 591 b. شرح عبد العلى
- 592 a. شرح نور الله احرارى
- 592 b. شرح افضل الهابادى
- 39 b. حقائق دقائق
- 592 b. انتخاب مثنوى
- 592 b. گلشن توحيد
- 669 a. مفتاح التوحيد
- 727 a. مثنويات شوكت
- 906 b, 1049 a II. مجالس السلاطين
- 351 b, 1085 b. العشاق —
- 337 a. المومنين —
- 366 a, 1086 a. النفايس —
- 144 b, 145 a. المجتلى
- 480 a, 479 a. مجربات اكبرى
- 158 b. مجلدات ابو الفضل = تاريخ بيهقى
- 667 b III., 845 b II., 668 a IV. مجمع الابكار
- 896 b, 1052 a X. الاخبار —
- 829 a VII. الاسرار —
- 83 a, 1020 b XIII., 123 a. الانتساب —
- 1067 b. الانشا —
- 853 a II. البحرين تصنيف ابراهيم المحتسب —
- 828 a VII., 841 b II. البحرين تصنيف داراشكوه —
- 638 a III., b, 1068 b, 657 b I. البحرين كاتبى —
- 521 a II. البحرين تصنيف نظام الدين احمد —
- 108 b. الروايات —
- 364 a. الشعرا = تذكرة الشعرا —
- 814 b XIII., 821 b I., 999 b. الصنائع —
- 23 a I. العصمة —
- 426 a, 992 a, 1018 a VIII., الغرائب —
- 1056 a XV.
- 1015 b III. الغرائب = مخزن الغرائب —

- 742 b iv. مجمع الغرائب طغرا
 831 b i. — الفتوح
 498 b, 500 a, 501 a, 502 a. — الفرس
 374 a, 1086 b, 890 b. — الفضلا
 515 a. — اللغات
 1014 b ii., 1053 a xii., 1048 a xii. الملوك —
 374 a, no. 16, 1049 b i., 502 a, — النفايس
 977 b, 1025 a x., 1037 b iv.
 806 a, f. 69. مجمل تاريخ بعد نادريه
 493 a ii. مجمل العجم
 508 a. مجمل اللغة
 1058 a, f. 16. مجموعه تصوف
 1042 a, 1039 a. مجموعه حقائق الهند
 737 a, 1090 a. مجموعه راز
 489 b. مجموعه الصنائع
 959 a. مجموعه فيض و گل بيخزان
 776 b. مجموعه محمد حسين اصفهاني
 688 b i. مجموعه مسبح
 611 b, 615 b—616 a, مجنون وليلى مثنوى امير خسرو
 867 a ii.
 813 b vi. مجنون وليلى مثنوى مرزصادق نامى
 15 b. محاسن الآداب
 512 b ii. محاوره الاتراك
 503 b. محاوره دانان ايران
 638 b v. محب و محبوب = سى نامه كاتبى
 767 b, 1093 b. محبوب القلوب
 767 a. محرم راز
 1015 b vi. محمد شاه نامه = صحيفه اقبال
 944 b. محمد شاه نامه تصنيف محسن خان
 319 b. محمد نامه ظهور
 677 a, 678 a i., 845 a ii. محمود و اياز زلالى
 353 b. محمود و اياز صفى
 874 a viii. مخازن القادريه
 1035 b. مخبر الواصلين
 970 b. مختار الاخبار
 815 a ii. — الادويه
 156 b. نامه = قصه مختار
 719 b. نامه آراز
 576 b vi., 577 b iii. نامه عطار
 1061 b. نامه مير عليشير قانع
 129 b. نامه مير محمد يوسف
 1050 a i., 231 a. مختصر التواريخ
 468 a. — در تشریح
 137 a. — در علم تاريخ
 452 b, 811 a i., 852 a i. — در معرفه تقويم
 801 a vii. — در منافع و مضار
 840 a i. — شافى در علم طب و نجوم
 427 b. — مفيد
 526 b vi. — واقى بعلم قوانين
 238 b. — يول
 565 a—573 a, 867 a, 868 a, مخزن الاسرار
 1073 a.
 573 b, 494 a b. شرح مخزن الاسرار
 573 b. انتخاب
 212 a, 903 b, 210 b, 1046 b i. مخزن افغانى
 528 b. — الانشا
 900 a. — الجواهر
 62 b. — العرفان تصنيف روبر نارين
 67 a. — العرفان شرح امت چرنر
 1015 b iii., 1049 b i., 1000 a i., ii. الغرائب —
 948 b, 1041 a, f. 40, 1050 b vii., — الفتوح
 1056 a xvii.
 1025 b xiv. — الفوائد
 496 a. مدار الافاضل
 830 b xix., 834 b xxiv. مدارج الكمال
 863 b iv. مدارج النبوة

801 a v.	مدخل رمل	1034 a VIII.	مرآة المخلوقات
801 a IV., 811 b III., 871 a XVIII.	مدخل منظوم	361 a, 973 a.	— مداربه
288 b.	مرآة احمدي	824 b III.	— المراتب
385 a, 34 a.	— الاحوال جهان نما	1029 a I., 1042 b v., 900 b.	— مسعودى
115 b.	— الادوار	275 b, 1084 a, 924 b, 925 a.	— واردات
359 b, 973 b I., 1056 a XVIII., 361 b,	— الاسرار	743 a v.	مرتفعات طغرا
900 b.		863 a I.	مرج البحرين
285 a.	— الاشياء سلاطين آسمان جاء	374 a, no. 21, 1086 b, 977 b.	مردم ديده
997 a, 1036 a II.	— الاصطلاح	723 b III.	مردمك عين تماشا
131 b, 896 a, 1031 a I., 1052 a VI.,	— آفتاب نما	38 b, 29 b, 1078 a.	مرواد العباد
1028 a, f. 402, 1048 a XII., 1056 a XVIII.		874 a III.	مرغوب القلوب
971 a.	— انفراج	474 b II.	المركبات الشاهيه
956 b.	— الاوليا	671 a III., b.	مركز ادوار
428 a.	— البلاد	415 b.	مسالك الممالك ابو اسحق الفارسى
694 a, 695 a.	— الجمال	418 b, 423 a.	— الممالك ابن خردادبه
123 a.	— الجنان	425 a.	— الممالك صاعد جرجانى
890 a, 892 a, 1020 a X., 1080 a,	— جهان نما	106 b.	— ممالك عبد الرحيم مشهدى
1049 a IV., 1018 a IV., 1021 b XXI., 1022 a IV.		423 b.	— الممالك عزيزى
1034 b IX.	— الحقائق	423 a.	— الممالك و صور الاقاليم
808 a I.	— الحقيقة	416 a.	المسالك و الممالك للجيهانى
369 b, 374 a, no. 9.	— الخيال	144 b.	مستقصى در شرح مجتلى
951 a.	— دولت عباسى	702 a.	مسلك المتقين
287 b, 1084 b, 1039 b, 1040 b, 1056 b XIX.	— سنكدرى	384 a.	مسير ظالمى
129 a, 894 a, 1080 b, 1050 b VIII.,	— الصفا	982 a.	مسير عزت الله
798 a III., b XIV., 893 a.		743 b XII.	مشابهات ريديى
632 a, 1061 a.	— العارفين	14 a.	مشكاة المصابيح
125 b, 1080 a, 1022 a IV., 1049 a IV.,	— العالم	505 a, 508 a.	مصادر الزوزنى
1057 a VII., 992 b II., 1016 a III., 270 b, 890 a.		337 b.	مصائب النواصب
743 b XIV.	— العيوب	641 a.	المصباح
743 a VI.	— الفترج	774 b, no. 2.	مصباح الارواح
276 a.	— فرخى	1043 b IV.	مصباح الصبيان
3 a.	— القدس	503 a, 1089 a.	مصطلحات الشعرا
994 a.	— كيتى نما	832 b XIII.	مصطلحات صوفيه

- 28 b, 5 a. مصقل صفا 344 a. معرفة النفس والرب
- 576 b IV., 578 b II., 816 b III., مصيبت نامه عطار 1035 b. معروف الهند = احوال ممتاز محل
- 577 b, 579 a b. معز الانساب 183 a.
- 482 b. مضمار دانش 770 b. معز نامه = بوستان خيال
- 796 a v. مضمون خيالي 1013 b VI., 1056 b XXI. معلومات الآفاق
- 85 a. مطالع الانوار 649 b. معميات = رساله در معمي
- 611 a VII., 615 b—616 b, مطلع الانوار مثنوى امير خسرو 742 b I. معيار الادراك
- 867 a II., 1056 a xv. — الاشعار
- 1037 a I. مطلع الانوار تصنيف عفيف 498 b. — جمالي
- 181 b, 1021 a XIV., 1046 a I., مطلع سعدين 847 b II. — سالكان طريقت
- 1026 a XXI. مطلع الهند 41 a b. مغنى در تفسير
- 716 a b. مطمح النظر 591 a. مغنى شرح مثنوى
- 1014 b II., 1018 b VII. مظاهر الاديان 1018 b VI., 1014 b II., 1053 a XII. مفاتيح الرياسة
- 313 a. مظفر نامه 869 a VI. مفاتيح الكلام
- 802 b I., 855 a II. مظهر الآثار 995 a I., 836 b II. مفتاح الاخلاق
- 579 a. — العجائب 43 b. — الاسرار
- 149 a, 1081 b. معارج النبوة 1047 b x. — التواريخ
- 477 b II. معالجات امراض بدن 669 a. — التوحيد
- 50 b. معجزات زرتشتي 40 b. — الجنان
- 811 b II., 1065 b, 809 a II. المعجم فى آثار ملوك العجم 469 a, 851 b I. — الخزانى تاليف زين العطار
- 888 a, 1034 a I., 922 a. معدن اخبار احمدى 1016 b I., 1026 a XX., — خزائن تصنيف سنهولال
- 1038 b III. — الجواهر 1056 b XXII.
- 1052 a IX. — السعادة 611 a VI., 614 a, 1012 a II. — الفتح
- 471 b. — الشفاء سكندر شاهى 873 a. — الكنوز
- 492 b. — المعانى 449 b. كنوز ارباب قلم
- 738 a, 803 a II., 820 b I. معراج خيال 836 b I. — المعانى
- 683 a. — العرفان 668 b. — النكات
- 744 b XXVIII. — الفصاحة 757 a. مفرح القلوب ترجمه هتويديس
- 21 b. — المومنين 479 a. — القلوب تصنيف ارزاي
- 438 b IV. معراجيه = شرح معراج 291 b. مفردات معصومى
- 870 a XI. معرفت تقويم و اسطراب 998 a. مفردات هندى
- 873 b II. معرفة الدنيا 1030 a. مقاصد الاوليا
- 815 b II. معرفة الصنائع = صناعات امير ابو القاسم 848 a III. مقالات الشعرا تصنيف عليشير قانع

- 1092 a. مقالات الشعرا تصنيف عنايت طلب خان
774 a. — العارفين
 969 b. مقامات ابو نصر مشكاني
747 a, 1093 b, 1003 b. — حميدى
862 a II. — خواجه بهاء الدين
20 b. مقياس المصابيح
797 a II. مقبول صبيان
 938 a. مقتل السلاطين = تاريخ ارادتخان
505 b, 1089 a. مقدمة الادب
 23 a I. مقدمة صلاة
144 b, 1081 a. المقصد الاقصى فى ترجمة المستقصى
834 b XXV., مقصد الاقصى تصنيف عزيز النسفى
 1095 a.
396 a, 930 a. مكاتبات علمى
836 b I. مفتاح المعانى
367 a II. مكارم الاخلاق تصنيف خواند امير
 15 b. مكارم الاخلاق تصنيف رضى الدين طبرسى
836 a XI. مكارم اخلاق رساله سيد على همدانى
412 a. مکتوبات اشرفى
411 b. مکتوبات عين القضاة
 1061 b. ملكى نامه
1005 b. ملاحات مقال
293 b II. ملاقات نانك
346 b. ملتئم الاحبا
 852 a II. ملحمة دانيال
261 b, 1026 a XXIV., ملخص تصنيف محمد طاهر
 1048 b III., 1083 b.
943 a, 1051 b XIII., 1035 b, 1040 b. ملخص التواريخ
177 b, 798 a I., 800 a I., ملفوظات امير تيمور
855 a I., b III., 903 a, 975 II. a, 1081 b,
 1045 b VI., 1020 b VI., 280 a.
 244 a. ملفوظات بابرى = واتعات بابرى
 805 b II. ملفوظات سلطانى
 139 a. الملل و التحل
 35 a. مناجات = رساله عبد الله انصارى
429 b. منازل الصح
 35 a. منازل السالطين
839 b, 841 b. منازل الفتوح
527 b, 808 b II. مناظر الانشا
600 b. مناظرات بغداد و اصفهان
 42 b IV., 833 b II. — خمس صان الدين تركه
796 a V. مناظرة چشم و سرمه و زلف و شانه
 242 a. مذاتب تغلق شاه
344 b, 1085 b, 583 b, 585 b. — العارفين
 154 a, 1081 b. — مرتضى
833 a XXII. 634 b. — نعمة الله ولى
348 a, 1042 a I. منبع الانساب
451 a I. منتخب در حساب
 1026 a XXVI. — الاخبار
 811 a III. — الامثال
 122 b. بي بدل = منتخب التواريخ محمد يوسف
 886 a, — التواريخ تصنيف حسن بيك خاكي
 1096 a, 300 b, 1085 a, 1015 a I., 1035 b.
 — التواريخ تصنيف حيدر رازى = زبدة التواريخ
 1056 b XXIII.
222 b, — التواريخ تصنيف عبد القادر بداونى
 1082 b, 906 b, 1057 a III., VI., 82 b.
231 b: — التواريخ تصنيف جگجيون داس
 — التواريخ تصنيف سداسكه
914 a, 1021 b XXVI.,
 1052 b IV.
122 b, 869 b, — التواريخ تصنيف محمد يوسف
 841 a II., 1038 a I., 1056 b XXIV.
 1037 b IV., 1086 b. — حاكم
988 b. — الحقائق
 1052 b XIII. — خلاصة التواريخ

- 1040 a. منتخب الشفيح
- 857 b II. — الصرف
- 232 b, — 235 b, 1049 b v., 1009 a. اللباب —
- 504 b. اللغات دنکینی —
- 510 a, 511 a. اللغات شاهجهانی —
- 857 b I., 1048 a II. — النحو
- 490 b. المنجم فی علم الشطرنج
- 988 b. منشآت اعظم
- 810 b I., 843 a I. — مرزا طاهر وحید
- 524 a II., b II. منشعبه
- 576 a I., 578 a, 816 b II., 870 b XIV. منطق الطیر
- 577 b III., 579 a I., b.
- 1042 b VIII. منظر الاخبار
- 334 a, 809 a I. — الانسان
- 1014 b II. — العالم
- 343 b. منهاج الدين
- 948 b. — الدين والملك = چیچ نامه
- 884 b. — الرشاد
- 290 b. — المسالك = چیچ نامه
- 1079 a. — العابدین
- 12 a, 1077 b. منهج الصادقین
- 22 a. — اليقين
- 168 a, 82 a. مراهب الهی
- 29 b — 11 a. — علیه
- 916 a. مواهر الهند
- 494 b. موائد القوائد
- 476 a. موجز کمی
- 608 a. موجه معنوی
- 357 b, 362 b. مؤنس الارواح تصنیف جهان آرا
- 623 a. — حیدر شیرازی
- 494 a, 509 a I., 495 b, 496 a, 499 a. موبد الفضلا
- 57 a, 1078 b, 919 a II., 1042 b VII., مها بهارت
- 1043 a II., 290 a, 59 b, 121 a.
- 918 b I. مهاتم ایکادشی
- 496 a. مهذب الاسما
- 354 a. مهر و ماه مثنوی جمالی
- 699 a. — مثنوی رازی
- 721 b IV. — مثنوی حاجی محمد حسین
- 626 b, 817 a I. مهر و مشتری
- 678 a II., 677 b. میخانه زلالی
- 826 b v. میرزا نامه
- 388 a. میزان الاخلاق
- 525 b. — الافکار
- 1069 b. — الحق
- 910 b. — دانش
- 523 b I., 524 b I., 858 a II. — صرف
- 479 b, a. — الطب
- 742 a IV., 857 b IV. مینا بازار
- 711 b. ناز و نیاز
- 638 a III. ناظر و منظور مثنوی کاتبی = مجمع البحرین
- 664 a IV. ناظر و منظور مثنوی وحشی
- 679 a, 820 a I., 831 a XXVIII. نان و حلوا
- 1024 b x., 1048 b x., 1056 b XXVII. نتائج الافکار
- 1035 b. نجوم التواريخ
- 997 b. نخبة الغات
- 40 a, 861 a I., 608 a. نزهة الارواح تصنیف امیر حسینی
- 867 b III. — الارواح تصنیف جلال طبیب
- 418 a, 811 b I., 81 a, 422 b. — القلوب
- 576 b IV. نزهت نامه عطار = مصیبت نامه
- 465 b, 466 a. — علای
- 290 a. نسب نامه جارچیه
- 329 b. — راجه ستاره
- 1035 b. — کنبو
- 111 b, 808 b I., 1039 a I., 109 b, نسج جهان آرا
- 137 a.

- 859 a iv. نسخه آتشباری 754 b. نگارستان تصنیف معینی الجوبینی
- 389 a. جامعه مراسلات اولو الاباب — 1046 b viii. گیتی نما
- 271 a. دلکشا — 1048 a ii., 1035 b. منیر
- 589 a. نسخه مثنویات سقیمه — 670 b ii., 671 b, 1036 b v. نل دمن
- 331 b. نشان حیدری 744 b xxxii. نمونه انشا
- 1047 a ii. نشید السفر 299 b. نوادر الاخبار
- 504 a iv., 506 b, 496 a, 508 a. نصاب الصبیان 1004 b, 1020 b xi., الروایات و غرائب الروایات، —
1036 a ii., 1046 b ix.
- 513 a v. قطبیه — 981 b. القصص
- 446 a. نصالح نظام الملك = وصایای نظام الملك 502 b. المصادر
- 738 a. و مواظ نخبی — 769 b. النقول فی مآثر العقول
- 596 b v., 1034 a iii. نصیحة الملوك تصنیف سعدی 342 a i. نور العلوم
- 823 b i., نظام التواريخ تصنیف ناصر الدین البیاضی 632 a. نور الیقین
- 882 a, 871 a xvi., 1045 a xi., 108 b. 741 b i., 862 a ii., 1091 a. نورس
- 228 a. نظام التواريخ نظامی = طبقات اکبر شاهی 844 b viii. نورس شاهی
- 1056 b xxvi. نظم الملوك 227 a. نورس نامه = تاریخ فرشته
- 514 b. نعمة الله = لفة نعمة الله 612 a xiii., 1045 b xi. نه سپهر
- 978 b, 1014 b ii., 1018 b v., 914 b. نعمة عندلیب 773 a i. نه منظر
- 435 a. نفائس الفنون 613 b vii. نهاية الكمال
- 1022 a i., 1041 b. — المآثر 18 a, 12 a, 22 b. نهج البلاغة
- 349 a, 34 b, 356 b, 362 b. نفحات الانس 520 b, 795 a iii., 858 a. نهر الفصاحة
- 350 b. شرح عبد الغفور لاری 711 b, 1091 b. نیار و ناز
- 662 b vi. نقش بدیع 854 a i., 1095 b. نیرنگ ظهور
- 828 b vi. نکات عشره 1034 b i. نیرنگ عشق
- 745 b, 826 b iii. — میرزا بیدل 694 a. واجب الحفظ
- 1021 b xxvii. نگار اللغات 343 b. واردات قاسمی
- 985 a. نگار نامه منشی 829 a x. الواردات القلبدیه
- 942 b, 1056 a xiii. 309 a. هند — 832 a ix. ویدانسته یاقعی
- 106 a, 885 b, غفاری احمد قاضی تصنیف قاضی 1051 b xvi., 1058 b iii. واقعات اظفری
- 1065 b, 1016 a iv. 1045 a xii. 177 b. — امیر تیمور = ملفوظات

- 926 b, 246 a, واقعات بابری ترجمہ شیخ زین
1046 b VIII., 108 b.
- 799 b II., 1094 b. ترجمہ میرزا پایندہ —
- 244 a — ترجمہ میرزا عبد الرحیم خان
246 a, 926, 1046 a IV., b VII., 220 b, 230 b.
- 300 a, 1084 b, 956 b, 957 a II., واقعات کشمیر
956 b I.
- 820 b I., 921 b, 1046 b XII., 221 a., مشتاقی —
253 a.
- 739 b. — و روایات
- 221 a. — همايون پادشاه = تذکرۃ الواقعات
- 813 a IV. وامق و عذرا مثنوی نامی
- 721 b I. وامق و عذرا مثنوی حاجی محمد حسین
- 744 b XXXI. وجدیہ جان
- 610 a II., 613 a I, b V. وسط الحیوة
- 41 b. وسیلۃ القلوب
- 515 a. وسیلہ مقاصد
- 446 a, 859 b I. وصایای نظام الملک
- 579 a II., 774 b. وصلت نامہ عطار
- 659 a. وصلت نامہ شاہ بہلول
- 22 a. وصیت امام جعفر صادق
- 851 a II. وصیت نامہ پیغمبر
- 334 a, 809 a I., 1085 b, 1015 b IV. وفيات الاعیان
- 726 a. وقائع بہر بیور
- 268 a, 745 a IV., 796 a II., — حیدرآباد
819 b I.
- 961 b. — دلپذیر
- 305 a. — دھونکل سنگہ
- 53 b I. رندداد سادہ
- 822 a IX. ویس و رامین
- 13 a. ہادیہ قطبشاہی
- 23 b. ہدایۃ فی فروع الحنفیہ
- 23 b. ہدایہ فارسی
- 476 a. ہدایۃ الاجرنی
- 488 b. — الرامی
- 36 b. — السالکین
- 36 b. — الطالبین
- 852 b III. — النجوم
- 30 b. — الہند
- 230 a, 804 b, 121 a. ہرنس
- 347 a. ہزار مزار
- 216 a, ہشت بہشت تصنیف ادريس بدلیسی
1028 a XVI.
- 611 b XI., 615 b, ہشت مثنوی امیر خسرو
867 a II.
- 845 a II. ہشت در
- 486 b I. ہفت احباب
- 1011 b I. — اختر
- 335 b, 970 a, 1020 b IV. — اقلیم
- 644 b. — اورنگت جامی
- 567 a IV.—572 b, 574 a, 867 a I., — پیکر
868 a I., 1073 a.
- 64 b, 1079 a. — تماشا
- 1039 a I. — کشور
- 908 a, 1026 b XXXIII., گلشن محمد شاہی
1038 b IV., 1050 b IV., XI., 274 b, 132 b.
- 653 b; 654 b. — منظر
- 620 b I.; 622 a I., 868 b II. ہمای ہمایون
- 927 a. ہمایون شاہی = تذکرۃ الواقعات
- 727 b. — فال و گل اندام
- 1024 a IV., — نامہ تصنیف خواند امیر
1035 b, 96 b.

1000 b.	همایون نامه مثنوی	374 a, no. 14, 848 a, 977 b, 978 a, 1049 b i.	ید بیضا
727 b.	— و ملکناز	45 b, 1078 a.	یزدان شناخت
374 a, no. 11, 1086 b, 1049 b i.	همیشه بهار	157 a, 900 b, 1014 a III., 1045 a IV.,	یمینی
728 a.	هنس و جواهر	1040 a, Or. 1972, 1012 b VII.	
710 a.	هیر و رانجین	645 a III., 646 a,	یوسف و زلیخا مثنوی جامی
577 a II.	هیلاج نامه عطار	648 b—649 b, 877 b i.	
1038 a III.	هیئة العالم	727 b.	شوکت — —
467 a.	یادگار اسمعیل جرجانی	545 a.	فردوسی — —
897 a, 1053 a IX.	یادگار بهادری	692 b.	ناظم — —

INDEX OF PERSONS' NAMES.

THE Arabic figures followed by *a* or *b* refer to the pages of the Catalogue, *a* and *b* designating respectively the first and second column of each page. Other numbers are Hijrah dates. Coming after a man's name they relate to his birth (b.), to his death (d.), to the time about which he lived (c. = *circa*), or, in the case of a sovereign, to the beginning and end of his reign. A number placed in parenthesis after the title of a work is the date of its composition.

SCHEME OF TRANSCRIPTION.

ع = 'a, 'i, 'u.	چ = ch.	ذ = z.	ض = z.	ع = 'a, 'i, 'u.
ث = ṣ.	ح = h.	ش = sh.	ط = ṭ.	غ = gh.
ج = j.	خ = kh.	ص = ṣ.	ظ = z.	ق = k.

- A'azz ud-Dīn Khālidkhānī. Tārikh i Firūzshāhī, 230 *a*.
- A'azz ud-Dīn Muḥammad. Mukhtaṣar i Yūl (1218) 238 *b*.
- Abaḳā Khān, 663—680; 454 *a*, 597 *a*, 74 *b*.
- 'Abbās I. (Shāh) of Persia, 996—1038. Letters, 390 *b*, 391 *a*, 530 *a*, 793 *a*, 809 *a*, 933 *a*, 984 *b*, 1068 *a*. Works dedicated to him, 26 *a*, 31 *a*, 184 *a*, 476 *b*, 499 *a*. Panegyrists, 673 *b*, 676 *b*, 677 *b*, 679 *b*, 681 *b*, 688 *b*, 689 *b*, 818 *a* iv. Portraits, 778 *a*, 780 *b*, 783 *a*, 784 *b*, 787 *b*.
- 'Abbās II. (Shāh) of Persia, 1052—1077. Letters, 1068 *a*. Works dedicated to him, 32 *a*, 189 *b*, 459 *a*, 483 *a*. Panegyrists, 693 *a*, 694 *a*, 701 *a*, 817 *b*. Portrait, 778 *b*.
- 'Abbās Khān Sarvānī. Tuḥfah i Akbarshāhī, or Tārikh i Shīrshāhī (c. 987) 242 *b*, 827 *b*, III, 921 *a*.
- 'Abbās Mirzā, Nā'ib us-Saltānat, d. 1249. Letters, 392 *b*—394 *a*.—210 *a*.
- 'Abbās-Ḳulī Khān Shāmlū, governor of Khorasan, d. c. 1090; 817 *b*, 692 *b*, 1091 *a*.
- 'Abd ul-Aḥad B. Muḥammad Fā'iq. Vaḳā'ī i Dil-pazīr (1250) 961 *b*.
- 'Abd ul-Aḥad (Shaikh), takh. Vahdat, d. c. 1100. Laṭā'if, 738 *a*, 1093 *a*. Chārchaman, 1058 *b*, fol. 32.
- 'Abd ul-'Alī Najāt, v. Najāt, 821 *b*.
- 'Abd ul-'Alī Barjandī, d. c. 930. Sharḥ i Bīst Bāb (890) 453 *b*. Sharḥ Zij i Ulugh Beg (929) 457 *b*.
- 'Abd ul-'Alī Ṣāhib (Maulānā). Sharḥ i Maṣnavī (1110) 591 *b*, 592 *a*.
- 'Abd ul-'Alī Tabrizī (Hāji), Nāzīr ul-Mamālik Ḳuṭubshāhī. Collection of letters (1035—1098) 398 *b*.
- 'Abd ul-'Aziz. Kashf ul-Ghaṭā, 830 *b* xvii.
- 'Abd ul-'Aziz B. Shīr Mulk. Manāḳib i Shāh Nīmāt Ullah (838—862) 833 *a* xxii.
- 'Abd ul-Bāḳī Nahāvandī, d. 1042. Ma'āṣir i Raḥīmī (1025) 970 *b*, 131 *b*, 1080 *b*.
- 'Abd ul-Bāḳī Naqshabandī (Khwājah) d. 1012; 1058 *b*, f. 29.
- 'Abd ul-Fattāḥ Gujrātī (Shāh) d. 1090; 587 *a*, 1090 *a*.

- 'Abd ul-Ghafūr Lārī, d. 912. *Sharḥ i Nafaḥāt ul-Uns*, 350 *b*. *Life of Jāmi*, 351 *a*.
- 'Abd ul-Ḥakīm, Ḥakīm Beg Khān Lāhaurī, takh. Ḥakīm, d. c. 1200. *Mardum i Didah*, 371 *a*, No. 21, 1086 *b*, 1037 *b* iv.
- 'Abd ul-Ḥakīm Khān (Khawājah). *Translation of Janam Sāk'hi* (1221) 293 *a*.
- 'Abd ul-Ḥaḥḥ Dīhlavī, takh. Ḥaḥḥī, d. 1052; 14 *a*. *Zikr ul-Mulūk*, or *Tārīkh i Ḥaḥḥī* (1005) 223 *b*, 823 *b* I., 855 *b* I. *Akhbār ul-Akhyār* (1028) 355 *a*. *Zād ul-Muttaḥīn* (1003) 356 *a*. *Commentary on the Mishkāt* (1025) 11 *a*. *Commentary on Sufar us-Sa'adat*, 15 *a*, 1077 *b*. *Takmil ul-Imān*, 827 *b* I., 873 *b* I. *Marj ul-Bahraïn*, 863 *a* I. *Memoir of his life and works*, 1011 *a* II., 1017 *b* v. *Minor treatises, letters, and extracts*, 863 *a* II.—IV., 1027 *a* XIII., XIV., 1028 *a*, f. 101, 1017 *b* VI., 1055 *a* XXIX.—617 *b*.
- 'Abd ul-Ḥamid Kaṭṭālī Rifā'i Tabrizī. *Commentary on the Maṣnavī* (x. ?) 588 *b*
- 'Abd ul-Ḥamid Lāhaurī, d. 1065. *Pādīshāh Nāmāh* (1057) 260 *a*, 934 *a*.
- 'Abd ul-Ḥayy 'Ādil (?), of Palwal. *Commentary on the Gulistān* (1119) 607 *b*.
- 'Abd ul-Ḥayy Khān, Ṣamṣām ul-Mulḥ, b. 1142, d. 1196. *Edits Ma'āshir ul-Umarā*, 339 *b*, and *Bahāristān i Sukhan*, 1025 *b*, note.
- 'Abd ul-Ḥusain B. 'Alī Naḥī Kamra'i. *Edits Maḥmūd u Ayāz* (c. 1031) 677 *a*.
- 'Abd ul-Ḥusain B. 'Azīz Ullāh Mūsavī. *Biḏā'at i Muzjāt* (1216) 215 *b*.
- 'Abd ul-Jabbār Beg, *Vazīr of Goleonda*, c. 1080. *Portraits*, 781 *a* *b*.
- 'Abd ul-Jalīl Balgrāmī (Sayyid), d. 1138; 963 *b*, 1036 *b* I.
- 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Badā'unī, takh. Ḳādirī, b. 947, d. 1001 or 1006. *Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh* (1004) 222 *b*, 1082 *b*, 906 *b*. *Translations*, 56 *a*, 57 *b*, 296 *a*, 763 *a*. *Tārīkh i Alfī*, 117 *b*.
- 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Bīdil, v. Bīdil, 706 *b*.
- 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Jilānī (Muḥyī ud-Dīn) d. 561. *His life*, 874 *a* VIII. *Verses ascribed to him*, 655 *b*, 696 *a*, 874 *a* v.—VII.—357 *a*, 360 *b*, 362 *a*.
- 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Khān B. Vāṣil 'Alī Khān. *Ḥishmat i Kashmīr* (1245) 1016 *a* v., 1035 *b*.
- 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Samarḥandī (Mīr). *Tazkirah* (XII.) 1041 *b*.
- 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Tattavī (Sayyid). *Ḥadīqat ul-Auliya* (before 1056) 124 *b*, 1061 *b*.
- 'Abd ul-Karīm B. 'Alī Rizā ash-Sharīf. *Tārīkh i Gīti-gushāi* (1209) 196 *b*, 198 *b*. *Zinat ut-Tavārikh* (1221) 135 *a*.
- 'Abd ul-Karīm Hamadānī (Mullā). *Life of Maḥmūd Gāvān* (c. 886) 528 *a*. *Mu'āshir i Maḥmūdshāhi* (c. 890) 967 *a*.
- 'Abd ul-Karīm Hamadānī Kashmīrī (Sayyid) d. 1139. *Tables of religious orders*, 975 *a*.
- 'Abd ul-Karīm Hjaharī, Karīm Khān, takh. Mushtāḥ. *Mir'at i Gīti-numā* (1263) 994 *a*.
- 'Abd ul-Karīm ul-Jīlī, b. 767; 589 *a*, 874 *b*.
- 'Abd ul-Karīm Kashmīrī (Khawājah). *Bayān i Vāḳī'* (1198) 381 *b*, 993 *b* I., etc.
- 'Abd ul-Khālīḳ Ghujdavānī (Khawājah) d. 575; 862 *a* I.
- 'Abd ul-Khālīḳ Haravī. *Calligraphy* (990) 784 *b*.
- 'Abd ul-Ḳuddūs Gangohī (Shaikh) d. 945; 830 *a* xv., 1058 *b*, f. 33.
- 'Abd Ullāh (Mīrzā) B. Ibrāhīm Mīrzā, *viceroy of Fārs*, 838—850; 640 *a*, 1090 *a*.
- 'Abd Ullāh Sulḥān B. Kūchḳunji, Khān of Tūrān, 946—947; 103 *b*, 104 *a*,
- 'Abd Ullāh Khān B. Iskandar Khān, Khān of Tūrān, 991—1006. *Portrait*, 778 *a*, 1094 *a*.
- 'Abd Ullāh Ḳuṭubshāh, 1035—1083. *Letters*, 398 *b*. *Portraits*, 780 *b*, 781 *b*, 782 *a*. *Works written for him*, 13 *b*, 32 *b*, 321 *a*, 500 *a*, 680 *a*, 1027 *b*.—683 *b*, 275 *b*.
- 'Abd Ullāh Afghān. *Tārīkh i Dā'ūdī* (1014—1037) 243 *a*, 922 *a*.
- 'Abd Ullāh Anṣārī Haravī (Khawājah Abu Ismā'il) b. 396, d. 481. *Risālah*, or *Munājāt*, 35 *a*, 828 *a* II., etc. *Ṭabaḳāt us-Sūfiyyah*, 349 *a*. *Zād ul-'Arīfin*, 738 *a*. *Kitāb i Asrār*, 77 *b* *b*.
- 'Abd Ullāh B. Mīr Ḥāshim Ḥusainī, takh. Vāṣifī. *Continuation of I'jāz i Muṣṭafavī* (1157) 154 *a*.
- 'Abd Ullāh Jā'isī (Sayyid), *Munshī*; 1062 *b*. 1057 *a* XXIX.
- 'Abd Ullāh Khān (Sayyid) B. Khwānd Amīr, d. 997; 97 *a*, 1079 *b*.
- 'Abd Ullāh Khān Firūz Jang, d. 1054. *Translation of Sālihotra*, 482 *a*, 1011 *b*, 1047 *a* VI.—684 *b*.
- 'Abd Ullāh Lābarī (al-'Āburī ?). *Akhbār i Barmakiyān*, 334 *a*.
- 'Abd Ullāh Makkī (Ḥājī). *Inroads of the Vahhābis* (1218) 861 *a* IV.

- 'Abd Ullah Marvārid, v. Marvārid, 1094 *a*.
 'Abd Ullah Miyanaji, v. 'Ain ul-Ḳuzāt, 411 *b*.
 'Abd Ullah B. Muḥammad Shafī Yazdī, c. 1044;
 12 *b*.
 'Abd Ullah B. ul-Muḳaffā', d. 142. Kalilah wa
 Damnah, 745 *a*.
 'Abd Ullah B. Ṣafī. Translation of Sālihotra (825—
 838) 481 *a*.
 'Abd Ullah B. Shāhavar, v. Najm ud-Dīn Dāyah, 38 *b*.
 'Abd Ullah Shūstari (Sayyid), takh. Faḳīr, d. 1173.
 Taḳdirah i Shūstariyyah (1164—1169) 214 *b*,
 383 *b*.
 'Abd Ullah Ṭabbākh Haravī (Mullā), calligrapher,
 c. 900; 6 *b*.
 'Abd Ullah Tirmizī (Mir), Mushkīn-Ḳalam, takh.
 Vāsfi, d. 1025; 154 *a*. Calligraphy, 783 *a*, 782 *b*.
 'Abd ul-Laṭīf (Mīrzā) B Ulugh Beg, 853-4. Letter,
 (849) 394 *b*.
 'Abd ul-Laṭīf Khān, son of Kūchkūnji, Khān of
 Turān, 947—959; 102 *b*, 103 *b*, 104 *a*.
 'Abd ul-Laṭīf Gujrāti (Mullā), d. 1018-9. Nuskhah
 i Nāsikhah i Maṣnaviyāt i Saḳimah (1032)
 589 *a*. Laṭā'if ul-Ma'navī, 590 *a*. Laṭā'if ul-
 Lughāt, 590 *b*.
 'Abd ul-Laṭīf Ḳazvīni (Mir) d. 981; 57 *b*, 1078 *b*.
 'Abd ul-Laṭīf Shūstari (Mir) b. 1172. Tuḥfat ul-
 'Ālam (1215—1219) 383 *a*, 214 *b*.
 'Abd ul-Mūmin Khān, Uzbek, d. 1006. Letters, 809 *a*.
 'Abd ul-Mun'im 'Āmili. Treatise on astronomical
 instruments (970) 458 *b*.
 'Abd un-Nabī B. Khalaf Fakhr uz-Zamānī. Navādir
 ul-Ilīkayāt (1041) 1004 *b*.
 'Abd ur-Raḥīm 'Abbāsī, d. 963; 219 *a*, 1082 *b*.
 'Abd ur-Raḥīm B. Aḥmad Sūr. Kashf ul-Lughāt
 (c. 950) 195 *a*.
 'Abd ur-Raḥīm 'Anbarīn Ḳalam, calligrapher, 783 *a*.
 'Abd ur-Raḥīm (Mīrzā), Khānkhānān, b. 964,
 d. 1036. Translation of Bābar's memoirs (998)
 244 *a*, 926 *a*. His life, Ma'ājir i Raḥīmī (1025)
 970 *b*, 1024 *b*. Panegyrists, 667 *a*, 673 *a b*,
 674 *a*, 1032 *b* iv.—816 *a*.
 'Abd ur-Raḥmān Tuḡhā Turk (Amīr) c. 580; 558 *a*,
 1089 *b*.
 'Abd ur-Raḥmān 'Abbāsī Burhānpūri. Miftāh ul-
 Akhlāq (1085) 836 *b* ii.
 'Abd ur-Raḥmān Chishtī, d. 1094. Mir'āt ul-Makh-
 lūkāt (1041) 1034 *a* viii. Mir'āt i Madāriyyah
 (1064) 361 *a*, 973 *a*. Mir'āt ul-Asrār (1065)
 359 *b*, 973 *b* i. Mir'āt i Mas'ūdi, 1029 *a* i.
 Mir'āt ul-Ilāqā'iq, 1034 *b* ix.
 'Abd ur-Rashīd Khān, Amīr of Kāshghar, 939—971;
 165 *b*—167 *b*, 1081 *b*.
 'Abd ur-Rashīd Dailamī, called Ākū Rashīd, calli-
 grapher, d. 1085; 786 *b*, 1094 *a*.
 'Abd ur-Rashīd Husainī Madani Tattavī, d. after 1069.
 Muntakhab ul-Lughāt (1046) 510 *a*. Farhang
 i Rashīdī (1064) 500 *b*, 1066 *b*.
 'Abd ur-Rashīd Ḳādirī, v. Muḥammad 'Abd ur-Rashīd,
 361 *b*.
 'Abd ur-Rasūl Ḳurashī. Commentary on the Būstān
 (1073) 604 *a*.
 'Abd ur-Razzāq, of Golconda, c. 1080. Portrait,
 781 *b*.
 'Abd ur-Razzāq Kāshī (Kamāl ud-Dīn) d. 730.
 Iṣtilāḥāt Ṣūfiyyah, 832 *a* vi, *b* ix, 833 *a* xxv,
 590 *b*.
 'Abd ur-Razzāq Lāhijī (Maulānā), takh. Fayyāz.
 Gauhar i Murād (1052—1077) 32 *a*.
 'Abd ur-Razzāq Nānderī. Taḳdirah i Nirmal (1232)
 327 *a*.
 'Abd ur-Razzāq Samarḳandī, b. 816, d. 887. Maṭla
 i Sa'dain (875) 181 *b*, 183 *a*.
 'Abd ur-Razzāq Ṣamsām ud-Daulah, v. Shāhnavāz
 Khān, 129 *a*.
 'Abd-ur-Razzāq Simnāni (Sayyid Ilāji). Edits Mak-
 tūbāt i Ashrafī (869) 412 *a*.
 'Abd us-Salām, surnamed Kamāl ul-Iṣfahānī. Munā-
 zarāt i Baghdād u Iṣfahān (VIII) 600 *b*.
 'Abd us-Salām (Abul-Karam) ul-Ilījī ul-Firdausī ul-
 Andarasfānī. Al-Mustaḳṣā (VI) 144 *b*.
 'Abd us-Ṣamad B. Afzal Muḥammad. Edits the
 letters of Abul-Fazl (1015) 396 *a*, 1087 *a*.
 Continuation of the Akbar Nāmah ascribed to
 him, 1031 *b* i, 939 *b*.
 'Abd us-Ṣamad Khān Dilir Jang, d. 1150. His life,
 970 *b*.—706 *a*, 1091 *b*, 860 *b* iii, 1056 *b* xxvi.
 'Abd us-Ṣamad (Maulā), Secretary of 'Abd Ullah
 Ḳuṭubshāh, c. 1080. Portraits, 781 *a b*.
 'Abd us-Sattār B. Ḳāsim Lāhaurī. Translation of
 Mir'āt ul-Ḳuds (1011) 3 *b*, 1077 *a*. Abridg-
 ment of the Zafar Nāmah (1024) 177 *b*.
 'Abd us-Sattār Sahāranpūri (Shaikh) d. 905; 890.
 'Abd ush-Shahīd (Khwājah) d. 983. Rules of reli-
 gious life, 862 *b* vi, 1095 *b*.

- 'Abd ush-Shakūr Khān, governor of Ilāhābād. Letters (1202—1210) 410 *a b*.
- 'Abd ul-Vahhāb Baghdādī (Hājī). Itinerary from Irak to Mecca (1211) 130 *a*.
- 'Abd ul-Vahhāb (Sayyid), of Būshahr. Curiosities of the Maghrib (c. 1218) 864 *b i*.
- 'Abd ul-Vahhāb Daulatābādī (Mīr). Taẓkirah i Binazīr (1172) 374 *a*, No. 20.
- 'Abd ul-Vahhāb Iṣfahānī (Mīrzā). Prose version of the Shāhnāmāh (1216) 512 *a*.
- 'Abd ul-Vahhāb Muttaḳī (Shaikh) b. 943. His life, 356 *b*.—14 *a*.
- 'Abd ul-Vāhid Jūzjāni. Edits Dānish Nāmāh i 'Alā'i (c. 428) 433 *b*.
- 'Abd ul-Vāsi' Hansavī. Gharā'ib ul-Lughāt (XII) 998 *a*, 1096 *b*, 1030 *a*.
- 'Ābid (Amīr), grandson of Jalāl ud-Dīn Rūmī, d. 739; 345 *a*.
- Abul-'Abbās Aḥmad B. Zarkūb, v. Aḥmad Zarkūb, 204 *b*.
- Abu 'Alī Ḥasan Makkī. Tract (1093) 1027 *b xiii*.
- Abu 'Alī Ḳalandar (Sharaf ud-Dīn Pānīpatī) d. c. 725. Maṣnavī, 668 *b*, 1090 *b*. His portrait, 782 *b*.—700 *a*.
- Abu 'Alī Ibn Sīnā, d. 428. Dānish Nāmāh i 'Alā'i, 433 *a*, 438 *b iii*. Philosophical tracts, 438 *a*—439 *b*. Risālah dar daf' i mazarrat'hā, 800 *b ii*. Sharḥ i Mī'rāj ascribed to him, 438 *b iv*, 815 *b i*, 831 *a xvii*. Letter to Shaikh Abu Sa'īd, 312 *b*.—139 *a b*.
- Abu Bakr B. Sa'īd, Atābak of Fārs, 623—658, 581 *a*, 595 *b*.
- Abu Bakr 'Abd Ullah B. Shāhāvar, v. Najm ud-Dīn Dāyah, 38 *b*.
- Abu Bakr ul-Muṭahhar Jamālī, v. Muṭahhar, 465 *b*.
- Abul-Faraj Rūnī. Dīvān (c. 500) 517 *a*, 519 *a ii*, 1000 *a ii*, 979 *a*, 518 *b*.
- Abul-Faraj Sijzī (c. 380) 517 *b*.
- Abul-Fath Gīlānī (Ḥakīm Masīḥ ud-Dīn), d. 997; 667 *b v*, 1090 *b*, 1034 *b iii*, 810 *b iii*.
- Abul-Fath ul-Ḥusainī. Edits Ṣafvat uṣ-Ṣafā (c. 950) 345 *b*.
- Abul-Fath B. Muẓaffar. Navādīr un-Nuḳūl (1151) 769 *b*.
- Abul-Fath Ṣadr ud-Dīn Sayyid Muḥammad, v. Gīsi Darāz, 347 *b*.
- Abul-Faẓl Baihaḳī, b. 385, d. 470. Tārīkh i Mas'ūdi, 158 *b*, 901 *a*.—969 *b*.
- Abul-Faẓl Dakhanī, 1047 *b x*.
- Abul-Faẓl B. Shaikh Mubārak, surnamed 'Allāmī, b. 958, d. 1011. Akbar Nāmāh (1010) and Ā'in i Akbarī (1006) 247 *b*, 928 *a*. Preface to the Mahābhārat (995) 57 *a*. 'Iyār i Dānish (996) 757 *a*. Mukātabāt i 'Allāmī (1015) 396 *a*, 930 *a*. Ruḳū'āt, 838 *b ii*. Letters, 1068 *a*. Version of Bhagavad-Gītā, 59 *a*. Abridgment of Ṭūṭī-Nāmāh, 754 *a*. Munājāt, 792 *a*.—117 *b*, 673 *a*, 979 *a*.
- Abul-Faẓl Muḥammad B. Idris Daftari, takh. Faẓl, d. 987. Edits Sulīm Nāmāh (974) 219 *a*.
- Abul Faẓl Muḥammad B. 'Umar, v. Jamāl Ḳurashī, 707 *a*.
- Abu Ḥafṣ Sughdī, 499 *a*.
- Abu Ḥāmid Muḥammad B. Ibrāhīm. Fall of Sultan Ṭughrīl Saljūḳī (599) 75 *b*.
- Abul-Ḥasan Ḳuṭubshāh (1083—1097), d. 1114; 1087 *a*. Letters and Farmān, 399 *a*. Portraits, 781 *a b*.
- Abul-Ḥasan B. 'Abd ul-'Azīz (Shaikh). History of the 'Ādilshāhī (c. 1083) 319 *b*, 318 *b*, 320 *a*.
- Abul-Ḥasan 'Alī Jullābī, v. Jullābī, 343 *a*.
- Abul-Ḥasan 'Alī Yazlādī. History of Ṭabaristān (366—103) 202 *b*.
- Abul-Ḥasan Dailamī. Shaikhs of Shirāz (c. 600) 317 *a*.
- Abul-Ḥasan Dakhanī (Amīr). Miftāḥ ut-Tavāriḳh (1020) 1047 *b x*.
- Abul-Ḥasan Farāhānī (Mīr). Sharḥ i Ḳaṣū'id i Anvarī (c. 1050) 556 *b*, 502 *b*.
- Abul-Ḥasan Ḳazvīnī. Favā'id i Ṣafaviyyah (1211) 133 *a*.
- Abul-Ḥasan Kharāḳānī, v. Kharāḳānī, 342 *a*.
- Abul-Ḥasan (Mīrzā), afterwards Abul-Ḥasan Khān, Persian minister. Ḥairat-Nāmāh (1225) 386 *b*. Letters (1225—1248) 392 *b*, 393 *b*, 394 *a*.
- Abu Ishāḳ (Shaikh), king of Fārs (742—754) 435 *b*, 620 *a*, 621 *a b*, 623 *b*, 627 *b*.
- Abu Ishāḳ ul-Fārisī, v. Iṣṭakhri, 416 *a*.
- Abu Ishāḳ Kāzarūnī (Shaikh) d. 426; 205 *a*, 621 *a*.
- Abu Ishāḳ Ḥallāj Shirāzī (Jamāl ud-Dīn), takh. Bushāḳ, surnamed Abu Ishāḳ ul-Aṭ'imah, d. 830. Kanz ul-Ishtihā, 634 *a*, 1090 *a*.

- Abul-'Ismat Muḥammad Ma'šūm. Commentary on Muḥaddimat uṣ-Ṣalāt, 23 *a*.
- Abul-'Izz B. Ismā'il Razzāz Khūzī. Treatise on mechanical contrivances (c. 600) 839 *a*.
- Abul-Kāsim (Akā). Munāzarāt, 796 *a* v.
- Abul-Kāsim Fandarsakī (Mīr) d. c. 1050. Ma'rifat uṣ-Ṣanā'ī, 815 *b*, 834 *a* xv.
- Abul-Kāsim Ḥaidar Beg Ivāghli, d. 1075. Collection of royal letters (c. 1052) 389 *a*, 1087 *a*.
- Abul-Kāsim Injū Shirāzī. Calligraphy (1180) 786 *b*.
- Abul-Kāsim (Mīrzā), Kā'im Maḳām of 'Abbās Mīrzā. Letters (1225—1248) 392 *b*, 393 *a*, 394 *a*.
- Abul-Kāsim Muḥammad Aslam Mun'imī. Gauhar i 'Ālam (1188) 956 *b*, 1096 *b*, 1016 *b* v.
- Abul-Kāsim B. Muḥammad Rizā, Majlis-Navis. Treatise on penmanship (1117) 519 *a*.
- Abul-Kāsim Tā'ifī. History of the Barmakis, 334 *a*.
- Abul-Khair Khān, Uzbek, d. 874; 102 *b*—104 *a*.
- Abul-Khair Khān Sivinj (916) 103 *b*.
- Abul-Khair B. Shaikh Mubārak, d. 1019. Letters, 792 *a*, 1094 *a*.
- Abul-Khair Khair Ullah (Shaikh), c. 1150; 502 *b*.
- Abul-Laiṣ Samarḳandī, d. 375. Tanbih ul-Ghāfilin, 1064 *b*.—41 *b*, 36 *b*.
- Abul-Ma'ālī Juvainī (Imām ul-Haramain), d. 478; 37 *a*.
- Abul-Ma'ālī (Maulā) c. 1180. Portrait, 781 *a*.
- Abul-Ma'ālī (Sayyid Shāh) Kashmīrī, c. 1023; 297 *a*.
- Abul-Ma'ālī Vizārat Khān, d. 1128. Divān, 705 *b*, 1091 *b*.
- Abul-Majd Ṭabīb Baiḳāwī. Treatise on anatomy (c. 700) 468 *a*.
- Abu Ma'shar Balkhī, d. 272; 487 *b*.
- Abul-Muḥsin, son of Sulṭān Ḥusain, d. 913; 443 *b*, 1088 *a*.
- Abu Naṣr Farāhī. Niṣāb uṣ-Ṣubyan (c. 617) 504 *a*.
- Abu Naṣr B. Sa'd. Sirāj ul-Ḳulūb, 18 *b*.
- Abu Naṣr B. Surūshyār (Mūbad) 53 *a*.
- Abu Naṣr Mushkānī, d. 431; 159 *b*, 969 *b*.
- Abu Naṣr 'Utbi. Yamīnī (c. 411) 157 *a*, 900 *b*.
- Abu Rafī' ud-Dīn Aḥmad Kashmīrī, takh. Ghāfil. Navādir ul-Akhbār (1136) 299 *b*.
- Abu Sa'īd Bahādur Khān Ilkhānī, 716—736; 79 *b*, 83 *b*, 182 *b*, 619 *b*, 620 *b*, 622 *a*, 623 *a*, 754 *b*.
- Abu Sa'īd Mīrzā Gūrgānī, 854—873; 103 *b*, 644 *a*.
- Abu Sa'īd Bahādur B. Kūchkunjī Khān, Uzbek, 936—939; 103 *b*, 104 *a*, 473 *b*.
- Abu Sa'īd B. Abul-Khair (Shaikh) d. 440. Life and teachings, 342 *a*. Rubā'īs, 738 *b*, 862 *b* iv.—352 *a*.
- Abu'sh-sharaf Nāṣih, v. Nāṣih, 157 *a*.
- Abu Shujā' Muḥammad, d. 590. Shaikhs of Shirāz, 347 *a*.
- Abu Ṭālib Ḥusainī Turbatī. Malfūzāt i Amīr Timūr (1047) 177 *b*, 179 *a*, 1081 *b*.
- Abu Ṭālib Iṣfahānī (Sayyid). History of 'Ali in verse, 704 *b*.
- Abu Ṭālib Khān, Vazīr of Shāh 'Abbās (1019—1021) 187 *a*.
- Abu Ṭālib Khān Tabrizī Londonī, b. 1166, d. 1221. Khulāṣat ul-Afkār (1207) 378 *b*. Lubb us-Siyar (1208) 895 *b*. Masīr i Ṭālibī (1219) 384 *a*.
- Abu Turāb Rizavi (Sayyid Muḥammad). Ḥadiḳat ul-'Ālam (c. 1206) 325 *a*.
- Abu Turāb Valī (Shāh), d. 1005. History of Gujrat (c. 995) 967 *a*.
- Abul-Vafā Khwārazmī (Khwājah) d. 835; 144 *b*, 352 *b*, 588 *a* *b*.
- Abul-Vafā Hindī (Mīr) c. 1130; 711 *b*.
- Abu Zaid Aḥmad Balkhī. Ṣuvar ul-Aḳālīm (c. 300) 416 *a*, 418 *b*.
- Adā'ī Shirāzī (Maulānā Muḥammad). Salīm Nāmah (918—926) 219 *a*.
- Adhan, v. Mīn Ullah Jaunpūrī, 413 *b*.
- Adīb Ṣābir, d. 540. Divān, 552 *a*.
- Adīnah Beg Khān, d. 1172. His life, 1044 *a* ii.
- Āfarīn (Shāh Faḳīr Ullah) d. 1154. Divān, 710 *a*. Hir u Rānjan, *ib*.
- Afghān (Imām 'Alī Khān). Divān (c. 1174) 715 *a*, 714 *b*.
- 'Afīf Navā Kāshānī. Maṭla' ul-Anvār, 1037 *a*.
- Aḳākī (Shams ud-Dīn Aḥmad) Manāḳīb ul-'Ārifīn (742) 344 *b*.
- Aḳṣah, v. Muḥammad Bakīr Tabrizī, 121 *b*.
- Āftāb Khurāsānī. Poems (1052—1077) 817 *a*.
- Āftāb, v. Shāh 'Ālam, 720 *b*.
- Afzal Ilāhābādī. Commentary on the Maṣnavī (c. 1100) 592 *b*.
- Afzal Jilānī (Kamāl ud-Dīn). Jāmi' ul-Javāmi' (996—1038) 476 *b*.

- Afzal (Muḥammad), v. Sarkhwush, 369 *a*.
- Afzal Khān (Shukr Ullah Shirāzī) d. 1048; 397 *b*, 933 *a*. His portrait, 780 *a*.
- Afzal ud-Dīn Kāshī (Bābā) d. 707. Chahār 'Unvān 829 *b* xii. Madārīj ul-Kamāl, 830 *b* xix. Rah-anjām Nāmah, 830 *b* xxiii. Jāvidān Nāmah, 831 *a* xxv. Rubā'īs, 739 *a*.
- Afzal ud-Dīn B. Šadr Tarīkah Iṣfahānī. Translation of Kitāb ul-Milal (843) 139 *a*.
- Afzal ud-Dīn Tarīkah Iṣfahānī (Khwājah) d. c. 1000; 669 *b*.
- Afzal Muḥammad (Shaikh) d. 1003; 1087 *a*.
- Ahī, d. 927. Ghazals, 736 *a*, 819 *a*.
- Ahl-i-baitī. Maṣnavī (c. 1100) 875 *b*.
- Ahl i Dīn Turkamān. Aimāk vocabulary, 998 *b*, iv.
- Ahli Khurāsānī, d. 934. Ghazals, 736 *b*.—657 *a*.
- Ahli Shirāzī, d. 942. Kulliyāt, 657 *a*. Ghazals, 735 *b*, 736 *b*, 819 *a*.
- Aḥmad Shāh Vali Bahmani, 825—838; 43 *b*, 481 *a*, 635 *a*, 641 *b*, 832 *b* xv.
- Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī, 1162—1185; 134 *a*, 213 *b*, 374 *b*, 717 *b*, 905 *a*.
- Aḥmad (Mīrzā), son-in-law of 'Abd Ullah Ḳuṭubshāh, c. 1080. Portrait 780 *b*.
- Aḥmad (Shaikh), translator of the Bhāgavat (c. 1050) 230 *a*, 1078 *b*.
- Aḥmad 'Abd ul-Ḥaqq (Shaikh) d. 836 or 837; 359 *b*, 1086 *a*.
- Aḥmad 'Alī Jaunpūri. Risālah Nakhlabandīyah (1205) 489 *b*.
- Aḥmad 'Alī Sandilavī. Makhzan ul-Gharā'ib (1218), 1015 *b* iii.
- Aḥmad 'Allāmah Kashmīrī. Mir'āt ul-Auliya (c. 850) 956 *b*.
- Aḥmad Bahbahānī (Akā) b. 1191. Mir'āt ul-Aḥvāl Jahān-numā (1225) 385 *a*.—34 *a*, 384 *a*.
- Aḥmad B. Bahbal Kanbū. Ma'dīn i Akhbār i Aḥ-madī (1023) 888 *a*.
- Aḥmad Beg Khān (Najm ud-Dīn Aḥmad) Iṣfahānī. Tīrāz ul-Akhbār (1052—1068) 1056 *a* ix.
- Aḥmad Fārūqī Sirhindī (Shaikh) d. 1034. Majmū'ah i Taṣavvuf, 1058 *a*, f. 16.
- Aḥmad Ḥasanī Lārijānī (Amīr). Alexander's war with Darius (c. 1226) 808 *a* iv.
- Aḥmad Ḥusainī. Badā'ī ul-Aṣrār, 996 *b*.
- Aḥmad i Jām, b. 441, d. 536. Dīvān, 551 *b*.—791 *b* ii., 352 *a*.
- Aḥmad Khān Bangash, 1161—1185. His history 1003 *a*, 960 *a*.
- Aḥmad Khān Munṣif (Sayyid), of Dehli. Jām i Jam (1255) 284 *b*, 1084 *b*. Aṣār uṣ-Ṣanādīd (1263—1268) 431 *b*, 1022 *a* vii.—1031 *b* i., 1059 *a* vi.
- Aḥmad Māzandarānī. Ṣaḥīfat ul-Abrār (c. 1200) 857 *a* iii.
- Aḥmad Pāshā, governor of Baghdād, 1135—1159; 709 *a*.
- Aḥmad Rāzī, v. Amīn Aḥmad, 335 *b*.
- Aḥmad Rūmī. Ḥaḳā'ik i Daḳā'ik (c. 700) 39 *b*.
- Aḥmad Shāh Patālī (Miyān) 953 *b*.
- Aḥmad Tattavī (Mullā) d. 996. Tarīkh i Alfi, 117 *b*—119 *b*. Khulāṣat ul-Ḥayāt, 1034 *b* iii.
- Aḥmad Yādgār. Tarīkh i Salāṭīn i Afāghinah (after 1023) 922 *a*.
- Aḥmad B. Yāsīn (Imām Abu Ishāq) 206 *b*.
- Aḥmad B. Yūsuf ush-Sharīf. Rujū' ush-Shaikh ilā ṣībāhu, 471 *b*.
- Aḥmad B. Zain ul-'Ābidīn 'Āmilī (Sayyid). Miṣḳal i Ṣafā (1032) 28 *b*.
- Aḥmad B. Zain ud-Dīn 'Alī Anṣārī (Ḥājī). Lives of philosophers (c. 817) 873 *a*.
- Aḥmad Zarkūb Shirāzī (Shaikh Fakhr ud-Dīn). Shirāz Nāmah (744) 204 *b*.
- Ahobal. Treatise on music, 489 *a*.
- Aḥrār (Khwājah Nāṣir ud-Dīn 'Ubadī Ullah) b. 806, d. 895. His life, 353 *a*, 1085 *b*.—352 *b*, 645 *b* vii.
- Aḥsan, v. Zafar Khān, takh. Aḥsan, 687 *b*.
- Aḥsan Beg, v. Ḥasan Beg Khākī, 300 *b*, 1085 *a*.
- Aḥsan Ullah. Anīs i Aḥsan (1092) 856 *a* i.
- Aḥsan Ullah Khān (Muḥammad), 1149—1191; 123 *b*, 277 *b*.
- Aḥsan Ullah Khān (Ḥakīm Muḥammad) c. 1266; 285 *b*.
- 'Aīdal B. Dārāb (Mūbad). Pārsī tracts (1224) 50 *b*.
- 'Aīn ul-Ḳuzāt Abul-Ma'ālī 'Abd Ullah Hamadānī, d. 533. Letters, 411 *b*.—352 *a*, 632 *a*.
- 'Aīn ul-Mulk Ḥusain Ash'arī, Vazīr of Nāṣir ud-Dīn Ḳubāchah (607—624), 290 *a*, 749 *b*.
- Aitughmish (Shams ud-Daulah), Amīr of Āzarbāijān, 602—608; 158 *a*.
- Akbar, the Emperor, 963—1014. Works written for him, 3 *b*, 56 *a*, 57 *a*, 59 *a* *b*, 61 *b*, 117 *b*, 244 *a*, 247 *a* *b*, 450 *a*, 485 *b*, 670 *b*, 754 *b*, 757 *a*. Letters, 396 *a*, 390 *a*, 792 *a*, 984 *a* *b*. Pane-

- gyrists, 662 *a*, 673 *a*, 675 *a*. Portraits, 778 *b*, 780 *b*, 781 *a*, 782 *b*, 783 *a*, 785 *a b*.—663 *a*.
- Akbar II., Emperor of Delhi, 1221—1253; 286 *a*—287 *a*, 178 *b*.
- Akbar. Elegy on Ḥusain's death (XII.) 739 *b*.
- Aḳḁasī Mashhadī, d. 1003; 688 *b*.
- Akhsatān, king of Shirvān, c. 584; 559 *a*, 567 *a*.
- ʿĀḳil Khān, takh. Rāzī, d. 1108. *Mihr u Māh* (1065) 699 *a*, 1091 *b*.—768 *b*. *Zafar Nāmāh i ʿĀlamgīrī* (1073) 265 *a*, 1083 *b*, 792 *b* 1., etc.
- ʿAḳlmand Khān (Don Pedro de Silva). Portrait, 782 *b*.
- Akmal Khān (Ḥakīm Sayyid Muḥammad) d. 1220; 308 *b*.
- Alā Pānīpatī (Shaikh) d. 1033; 358 *b*, 359 *a*.
- ʿAlā (Nūr Ullah). On China root (944) 814 *b* vi.
- ʿAlā Ṭabīb (Muḥammad B. Jamāl). On hemorrhoids, 851 *b* iii.
- ʿAlā ud-Daulah B. Kākavaih, 398—433; 433 *a*.
- ʿAlā ud-Daulah Fakhr ud-Dīn Shāh, c. 600; 564 *a*.
- ʿAlā ud-Daulah Ḳazvīnī (Mīrzā), takh. Kāmī. *Nafūʿis ul-Maʿīṣir* (979) 1022 *a*.
- ʿAlā ud-Daulah Rukn ud-Dīn Simnānī (Shaikh) d. 736; 413 *a*, 620 *a*, 439 *a*.
- ʿAlā ud-Dīn Muḥammad Shāh Khiljī, 695—716; 41 *b*, 610 *b*, 612 *a b*, 611 *a*, 241 *b*, 618 *a*.
- ʿAlā ud-Dīn Shāh Bahmanī, 838—862. 641 *b*.
- ʿAlā ud-Dīn Ḥusain Shāh, of Bengal, 904—927; 489 *a*.
- ʿAlā ud-Dīn (Shaikh) c. 1153; 941 *a*
- ʿAlā ud-Dīn Muḥammad Gulistānah (Mīrzā). *Manhaj ul-Yaḳīn* (1081) 22 *a*.
- ʿAlā ud-Dīn Nūyān, c. 743; 83 *b*.
- ʿAlā ud-Dīn Sabzavārī (Ḥakīm Muḥammad) called Ghīyāṣ Ṭabīb. *Risālah dar Muʿāljāt* (871) 477 *b* ii.
- ʿAlāʾ-Ilāḳḳ B. Sayyid Ḥasan Makkī, d. 757; 954 *b*.
- ʿAlā ul-Ḥakḳ B. Asʿad Lāhaurī Bangālī (Shaikh) d. 800; 412 *b*.
- ʿAlā ul Mulk Tūnī, v. Fāzil Khān, 260 *a*.
- ʿAlam ul-Hudā, v. Murtazā, 140 *a*.
- Ibn ul-ʿAlam, c. 400; 454 *b*.
- ʿAlavī Khān (Sayyid) Ḥakīm Bāshī, d. 1162; 382 *a*.
- ʿAlavī Lāhījī. Commentary on Khāḳānī (1014—1037) 662 *a*.
- ʿAlavī (Sayyid Mir). *Hidāyat ur-Rāmī* (904—927) 488 *b*.
- ʿAlī (Mīrzā Abul-Maʿālī Vizārat Khān) d. 1128. *Divān*, 705 *b*, 1091 *b*.
- ʿAlī, v. Nīʿmat Khān ʿAlī, 268 *b*.
- ʿAlī B. Farāmurz, Amīr of Yazd, 443—488; 552 *b*.
- ʿAlī ʿĀdilshāh II., 1048—1083; 318 *b*—320 *b*. Portraits, 781 *a b*.
- ʿAlī, v. Nāṣir ʿAlī, takh ʿAlī, 699 *b*.
- ʿAlī (Sayyid). History of Kashmir, 300 *b*.
- ʿAlī B. ʿAbd ul-ʿAl (Shaikh), *Mujtahid*, d. 940; 826 *a*. 1095 *a*, 835 *a*, xxviii.
- ʿAlī B. ʿAbd us-Salām. Translates the geography of al-Isṭakhri (c. 616) 418 *a*.
- ʿAlī B. Abu Ṭalīb, d. 40. *Divān*, 18 *a*, 19 *a*, 1077 *b*.
- ʿAlī B. ʿAzīz Ullah Ṭabāṭabāʾī. *Burbhān i Maʿāṣir* (1004) 314 *b*, 1085 *a*.
- ʿAlī Hamadānī (Sayyid) d. 786. *Zakhīrat ul-Mulūk* 447 *b*, 835 *b* 1. Ghazals, 825 *a* iii. Tracts, 835 *b*—836 *a*, 630 *b*, 829 *a* xi.—412 *b*.
- ʿAlī B. Ḥamīd Kūfī. *Chach Nāmāh* (613) 290 *b*, 949 *a*.
- Alī B. Ḥusain Kāshifī, takh. Ṣafī, d. 939. *Rashahāt ʿAin il-Ḥayāt* (909) 353 *a*. *Laṭāʾif uṭ-Ṭavāʾif* (939) 757 *b*.
- ʿAlī Ḥusainī Gardezī. *Taḳkirah* (1165) 1071 *a*.
- ʿAlī Jullābī, v. Jullābī, 343 *a*.
- ʿAlī ul-Kātib (Mir), takh. Majnūn, d. c. 950. *Rasm ul-Khaṭṭ*. *Khaṭṭ u Savād*. *Vazʾ i Naskh u Taʾlīḳ*, 531 *a*—532 *a*, 1089 *a*. Calligraphy, 782 *a*, 783 *a*, 785 *a*, 786 *b*.
- ʿAlī Khān (Sayyid) Ḥusainī Tabrizī, *Javāhir Raḳam* d. 1094. Calligraphy (1073, 1075) 783 *a*, 782 *b*.
- ʿAlī Khān (Mīrzā Sayyid) Shirāzī, takh. Niyāz. Translation of the New Testament (1227) 2 *b*, 1077 *a*.
- ʿAlī Khwājah, Amīr of Jand, c. 616; 415 *b*.
- ʿAlī Kūshī (ʿAlā ud-Dīn), d. 879; 456 *b*. Treatise on astronomy, 458 *a*, 811 *b* iv., 853 *b* 1., 858 *a* 1.
- ʿAlī Mashhadī (Mir), v. ʿAlī ul-Kātib, 531 *a*.
- ʿAlī Muttakī (Shaikh) d. 975. His life, 356 *a*. *Maʾrifat ud-Dunyā*, 873 *b* ii.
- ʿAlī Nasavī (Abul-Ḥasan) c. 436; 870 *a*.
- ʿAlī (Sayyid) B. Sayyid Muḥaffar, c. 1090. Portrait, 781 *a*.
- ʿAlī Shirvānī. Collection of anecdotes (1133) 751 *a*.
- ʿAlī (Sayyid) Simnānī, c. 1002; 1085 *a*.
- ʿAlī Ṭabāṭabāʾī (Sayyid), *Mujtahid* of Mashhad, 856 *b*.

- 'Alī Tabrizī (Mīr), calligrapher. MS. written by him (798) 621 *b*.
- 'Alī Ṭā'irī. *Tuḥfat ul-'Ajā'ib* (948) 1059 *a* viii.
- 'Alī Tunī (Shaikh). *Miṣbāḥ ul-Arvāḥ* (III) 774 *b*, 2.
- 'Alī Akbar (Sayyid) d. 1091. *Fuṣūl i Akbarī*, 522 *b*.
- 'Alī Aṣghar (Maulavī). *Riyāz ul-Ma'ārif* (c. 1135) 707 *b*.
- 'Alī Darvish. *Miftāḥ ud-Tauḥid*, 669 *a*.
- 'Alī Dā'ūd Astrābādī. *Inṣūb un-Navā'ib* (1076) 33 *a*.
- 'Alī Ghazanfar (Sayyid). *Edits Mauba' ul-Ansāb* (c. 1000) 348 *b*.
- 'Alī Ḥasan, of Agra. *Kitāb Istifsār* (1261) 1070 *a*.
- 'Alī Ibrāhīm Khān, d. 1208. *Rebellion of Chait Singh* (1195) 1033 *b*. *Gulzār i Ibrāhīm* (1198) 375 *b*. *Marattah wars* (1201) 328 *a*. *Letters* (1202—1208) 410 *a*.
- 'Alī Kulī Khān Dāghistānī, takh. Vālih, b. 1124, d. 1169. *Riyāz ush-Shu'arā* (1161) 371 *a*, 1086 *a*. —715 *b*.
- 'Alī Mardān Bahādur, d. 1021; 767 *a*.
- 'Alī Muḥammad, of Murādābād. *Nigār ul-Lughāt* (1247) 1021 *b* xxviii.
- 'Alī Muḥammad, of Shikārpūr. *History of Shāh Shujā'* (1261) 1038 *b* ii.
- 'Alī Muḥammad Khān. *Mir'āt i Aḥmādī* (1174) 288 *b*.
- 'Alī Murād Khān Zand, 1196—1199; 196 *a*, 34 *a*.
- 'Alī Naḳī Kamra'ī, d. 1012 or 1013. *Divān*, 818 *a* iv. —677 *b*.
- 'Alī Naḳī Khān B. Sayyid Abu Ṭālib Mashhadī. *Sufi miscellany* (1174) 828 *b*.
- 'Alī Naḳī Khān B. Sayyid Ḥishmat 'Alī. *Zavābiḥ ul-Inshā* (XII.) 530 *b*.
- 'Alī Rizā 'Abbāsī Tabrizī, d. c. 1040. *Calligraphy* (1022) 782 *a*.
- 'Alī Rizā B. 'Abd ul-Karīm Shirāzī. *Tārīkh i Zandiyah* (1209) 198 *a*.
- 'Alī Rizā (Munshī). *Ḳiṣṣah i Kām rūp* (c. 1192) 803 *b* i.
- 'Alī Rizā Tajallī, d. 1088. *Mir'āj i Khayāl*, 738 *a*, 820 *b* i.
- 'Alī Shāh, brother of Amīr Khusrau, 610 *a*.
- 'Alī Shīr (Mīr), takh. Navā'ī and Fānī, b. 844, d. 906. *Majālis un-Nafā'is* (896) 366 *a*. *Ghazals*, 818 *b*. *His life*, 367 *a*. *Works written for him*, 9 *b*, 87 *b*, 97 *a*, 147 *a*, 349 *a*, 364 *a*, 528 *b*, 594 *b*, 650 *a*. —93 *b*, 351 *b*, 353 *a*, 367 *b*, 651 *b*, 657 *a*, 658 *a* *b*, 1074 *a*.
- 'Alī Shīr (Naṣir ud-Dīn Miyyān) c. 956; 859 *b*.
- 'Alī Shīr Tattavī (Mīr), takh. Ḳānī', b. 1140. *Maḳā-*
- lāt ush-Shu'arā* (1174) 848 *a*. *Tuḥfat ul-Kirām* (1181) 846 *a*. *Mi'yār i Sālikān* (1202) 847 *b*. —1061 *b*.
- 'Alīm Ullah (Sayyid) d. 1156; 280 *b*.
- Allah Bakhsḥ Bhakarī (Sayyid). *Lubb ul-Muḥaḳ-ḳiḳīn*, 774 *a*.
- Allah Diyah Chishtī (Shaikh). *Siyar ul-Aḳṭāb* (1056) 358 *b*.
- Allahvirdī Khān Fayyāz, v. Fayyāz, 708 *b*.
- Allahyār Khān (Murtazā Ḥusain) b. 1132. *Ḥadiḳat ul-Aḳālīm* (1196) 992 *b*, 1029 *b* vii.
- Allahyār Khān, son of Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmat Khān, c. 1207; 307 *b*.
- Alp Arslān Saljūki, 455—465. *Edicts*, 389 *a*.
- Amān Ullah Khānahzād Khān Fīrūz Jang, afterwards Khānzamān, takh. Amānī, d. 1047. *Chahār 'Unsur i Dānish* (1031—1037) 509 *a*. *Umm ul-'Ilāj* (1036) 794 *a* iii. *Inshā*, 877 *a* ii.—489 *b* ii., 251 *a*.
- Amānat Khān Shāhjahānī, d. 1055; 207 *b*.
- Amānat Khān (Mīr Mu'in ud-Dīn) d. c. 1085; 985 *a*.
- Amar Singh Khwushdil, of Benares. *Bazm i Khayāl* (1210) 1017 *b* iv. *Zubdat ul-Akḥbār* (1221) 1052 *a* xii.
- 'Amīd Abul-Favāris Ḳanāvarzī. *Translation of Sind-bād* (365—387) 749 *a*.
- 'Amīd Ḥabash (Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Mīr) 617—649; 582 *a*.
- 'Amīl or 'Amīlā, of Balkh, d. before 1083; 694 *a*, 1091 *b*.
- Amīn. *Bahrām u Gulandām*, a *Maṣnavī* (before 1147) 877 *b* ii.
- Amīn Aḥmad Rāzī. *Haft Iḳlīm* (1002) 835 *b*, 970 *a*. —674 *b*.
- Amīn or Amīnā, v. Muḥammad Amīn Ḳazvīnī, 258 *b*.
- Amīn ud-Dīn Khān B. Sayyid Abul-Makārim Haravī. *Rashahāt ul-Funūn* (1123) 1055 *a* iii. *Ma'lūmāt ul-Āfāḳ* (after 1118) 1013 *b* vi.
- Amīr Khān Khwāfī (Sayyid) d. 1080; 265 *b*.
- Amīr Khān (Mīr Mirān) d. 1109; 265 *b*, 1017 *a*.
- Amīr Khān Sindhi (Mīr 'Abd ul-Karīm) d. c. 1131. *Raḳā'im i Karā'im*, 400 *b*.
- Amīr Khān (Amīr ud-Daulah Muḥammad) d. 1250. *His life* (1240) 1019 *a*. *His portrait*, 785 *b*. —330 *b* iv., 1082 *a*.
- Amīr Kirmānī, takh. Mīr, c. 750. *Ghazals*, 869 *b*.
- Amīr ud-Dīn Aḥmad, called Amr Ullah Khān. *Sirāj ush-Sharī'at* (1223) 25 *a*.

- Amir ul-Hind Vālā Jāh, Navvāb of the Carnatic, c. 1241; 1024 *b*.
- Amir Shāh Nu'mānī. Davā'ir ul-'Ulamā (X?) 970 *a*.
- Amjad 'Alī Shāh, king of Oude, 1258—1263; 28 *b*, 963 *a*.
- Amr Ullah Khān, v. Amir ud-Dīn Aḥmad, 25 *a*.
- Āmulī, v. Muḥammad B. Maḥmūd Āmulī, 435 *a*.
- Anand (Mīr) Munshī, d. c. 1090; 1017 *a* III.
- Anand Rām, takh. Mukhlīṣ, d. 1164. Mīr'āt ul-Iṣṭīlāḥ (1158) 997 *a*.—503 *a*, 1006 *b*.
- Anand Rūp. Mizān ī Dānish (1182) 910 *b*.
- Anandan Kashmīrī. Abridgment of Yoga-Vāsishṭa, 61 *a*.
- Anbar Hābashī (Malik) d. 1035; 186 *b*.
- Anderson (Lieut. R. P.). Translation, 894 *b*.
- Anīs, v. Mohan La'l, 376 *a*.
- Anīs ud-Dīn (Shaikh), of Bardwān. Dastūr uṣ-Ṣubayān (c. 1175) 820 *a* II.
- Anīsī (Yülkülī Khān Shāmlū) d. 1014; 1032 *b* IV., 825 *b* III.
- Anjab (Ḥājī Rabī'). Falak ī A'zam (1157) 711 *a*.—762 *b*.
- Anjām ('Umdat ul-Mulk Amir Khān) d. 1159; 1071 *a*.
- Ankiyānū, governor of Fārs, 667—670; 597 *a*.
- Anvarī (Auḥād ud-Dīn) d. 587. Dīvān, 554 *a*. Commentary of Muḥammad Shādiyābādī (906—916) 556 *a*. Commentary of Abul-Ḥasan Farāhānī (c. 1080) 556 *b*, 502 *b*. Detached poems, 734 *b*, 868 *b* III.—547 *b*, 552 *a*.
- 'Arif (Jalāl ud-Dīn), grandson of Jalāl ud-Dīn Rūmī, d. 719; 344 *b*, 345 *a*.
- 'Arif Beg Khān, deputy governor of Kashmīr, and governor of Lahore, 1122—1126; 298 *b*, 860 *b* III.
- 'Arifī (Maḥmūd) d. 853. Ḥāl Nāmāh, or Güy u Chaugān (842) 639 *b*.
- Aristotle. De anima, 834 *b* xxiii.
- Arshad, v. Badr ul-Ḥakḥ Muḥammad, 1013 *b*.
- Arshad, v. Muḥammad Mīr, 987 *a*.
- 'Arshī (Ṭahmāsp Kūlī Beg) d. c. 1000, 672 *a*.
- 'Arshī, v. Muḥammad Mūmin, 154 *a*.
- Arslān B. Ṭughrīl Saljūḳī, 556—571; 563 *b*, 564 *a*.
- Arslān (Nūr ud-Dīn), Atābak of Mauṣil, 589—607; 567 *b*, 569 *a*.
- 'Arūsī. Satyres, 739 *a*.
- Arzānī, v. Muḥammad Akbar, 478 *b*.
- Ārzū, v. Sirāj ud-Dīn 'Alī Khān, 501 *a*.
- Asad Beg Ḳazvīnī, d. 1041. Memoirs (1014) 979 *b*, 1029 *a* II.
- Asad Khān (Muḥammad Ibrāhīm), Āṣaf ud-Daulah Jumlat ul-Mulk, d. 1128. Portrait 780 *b*.
- Asadī Ṭūsī (c. 400) 871 *a* xv.
- Asadī Ṭūsī (Abu Mansūr 'Alī B. Aḥmad), 499 *a*, 491 *b*, 1088 *b*. Garshāsp Nāmāh (458) 1059 *a* VIII.
- Āṣaf ud-Daulah, Navvāb of Oude, 1188—1212. Letters (1211) 410 *b*.—311 *a*, 961 *a*, 309 *a*.
- Āṣaf Khān (Khwājāh Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn 'Alī) d. 989; 118 *a*.
- Āṣaf Khān (Mīrzā Ja'far Beg) d. 1021. Continuation of Tāriḫ ī Alfī (997) 117 *b*, 118 *a*, 119 *b*.—779 *a*, no. 24.
- Āṣaf Khān (Mīrzā Abul-Ḥasan) d. 1051. Portraits, 779 *b*, 783 *a*.
- Āṣafī, d. 923. Dīvān, 651 *b*. Ghazals, 736 *a* *b*, 791 *b*, 818 *b*, 819 *a*.
- Aṣālat Khān (Mīrzā Muḥammad) d. 1076; 125 *a*.
- Ibn A'ṣam Kūfī (Abu Muḥammad Aḥmad) d. c. 314. Futūḥ Ibn A'ṣam, 151 *a*.
- Aṣar (Shaff'āi Shirāzī) d. 1113. Dīvān, 791 *b*.
- 'Āshīḳ (Shaikh-zādah) c. 800; 401 *b*.
- Āshnā, v. 'Ināyat Khān (Muḥammad Ṭābir) 261 *b*.
- Ashraf (Malik) 745—758; 346 *a*, 1085 *b*.
- Ashraf Jahāngīr Simnānī (Sayyid) d. c. 840. Mak-tūbāt ī Ashrafī (869) 412 *a*. Laṭā'if ī Ashrafī, 1042 *a* II.
- Ashraf (Maulānā) d. 854. Ghazals, 734 *b*, 1092 *b*.
- Ashraf (Muḥammad Sa'id) d. after 1124. Maṣnavīs, 738 *a*, 1092 *b*.
- Ashraf, v. Ḥasrat, 712 *b*.
- Ashraf Khān (Mīr Muḥammad Ashraf) d. 1097. His collection of portraits, 778 *a*. His portrait, 778 *b*, no. 6.
- Ashraf Khān (Mīr Muḥammad Ḥusainī). Raḳā'im ī Karā'im (c. 1131) 400 *b*.
- Āshūb, v. Muḥammad Bakhsh, 944 *a*.
- 'Āshūr Beg. Favā'id ī Turkī, 512 *b* I.
- Aṣil ud-Dīn 'Abd Ullah Ḥusainī Shirāzī (Mīr) d. 883; 147 *a*, 1061 *b*.
- 'Āṣīm Shu'aib 'Abdūsī. Mujmil ul-'Ajam (899) 493 *a* II.
- Aṣīr Akhsikātī, d. 608. Dīvān, 563 *b*.—562 *b*.
- Asir (Mīrzā Jalāl) d. 1049. Dīvān, 681 *b*.—822 *a* v., 370 *a*, 1091 *a*.
- Asirī (Shams ud-Dīn Muḥammad) of Lāhijān, d. after 910. Dīvān, 650 *a*.
- 'Asjadī (c. 400), 871 *a*.

- Aslam, v. Abul-Kāsim Muḥammad Aslam, 956 *b*.
 'Aṣṣār Tabrizī, d. 779 or 784. Mihr u Mushtari (778) 626 *b*.
 'Aṭā Beg Kaḏvīnī (Khwājah) c. 1014; 922 *b*, 230 *b*.
 'Aṭā Ullah (Amīr Jamāl ud-Dīn) d. 926. Rauḏat ul-Aḥbāb (888), 147 *a*, 1081 *b*.
 'Aṭā Ullah Rashīdī B. Aḥmad. Bijganit (1044) 450 *b*. Khulāṣah i Rāz (c. 1050) 451 *a* II.
 'Aṭā Ullah B. Muḥammad Ḍarīf, 523 *b*.
 'Aṭā Malik, v. Juvainī, 160 *a*.
 'Aṭā Muḥammad (Mīrzā), of Shikārpūr. Tārīkh i Tāzah-navā'i (c. 1261) 1040 *b*.
 'Atīkī (Jalāl ud-Dīn) d. 744. Ghazals, 871 *a*.
 Atsiz Khwārazmshāh, 521—551; 467 *a*, 505 *b*, 552 *a*, 553 *a* *b*.
 'Aṭṭār (Farīd ud-Dīn) d. 627. Taḏkirat ul-Auliya, 344 *a*, 774 *b*, 1041 *b*. Mantīk ut-Ṭair, 576 *a* I., 578 *a*, 816 *b* II., 870 *b* XIV. Ilāhī Nāmah, 576 *a* II., 578 I., 870 *b* XIII., 774 *b*. Asrār Nāmah, 576 *a* III., 578 *b* III., 774 *b*. Muṣibat Nāmah, 576 *b* IV., 578 *b* II., 816 *b* III. Khusrav u Gul, 576 *b* V. Mukhtār Nāmah, 576 *b* VI., 577 *b* III. Jauhar uz-Zāt, 576 *b* I., 774 *b*. Hailāj Nāmah, 577 *a* II. Ushtur Nāmah, 578 *b*. Vaṣlat Nāmah, 579 *a* II., 774 *b*. Maḏhar ul-'Ajā'ib, 579 *a*. Pand Nāmah, 579 *b* I., 790 *a* I., 803 *b* III. Bi-sar Nāmah, 774 *b*.—585 *b*.
 'Aṭṭār (Khwājah 'Alā ud-Dīn) Bukhāri, d. 802; 862 *b* II., III.
 'Aufī (Muḥammad). Jāmi' ul-Ḥikāyāt (625) 749 *b*, 1004 *a*, 751 *b*.
 Auḥad ud-Dīn Ḥāmid Kirmānī, d. 697; 619 *a*.
 Auḥadī (Rukn ud-Dīn) d. 738. Dīvān, 618 *b*. Ghazals 871 *a*.
 Auji Naṭanzī, d. 1050. Dīvān, 682 *b*.
 Aungier (Capt.) d. A.D. 1677; 541 *a*.
 Aurangzīb, the Emperor, 1068—1118. Letters, 399 *b*—402 *a*, 262 *b*, 793 *a* IV., 799 *a* IV., 801 *a*, 841 *b*, 858 *b*. Vaṣīyyat Nāmah, 799 *a* IV., 1007 *a*. Portraits, 779 *b*, 780 *b*, 781 *b*, 783 *b*.—228 *b*, 265 *a*, 267 *a*, 695 *b*.
 Avānūs Khalīfah. Christian evidences (1101) 5 *a*, 1077 *a*.
 Avicenna, v. Abu 'Alī, 433 *a*.
 Ayāmal (Rājah) d. 1160; 401 *b*, 402 *a*, 1087 *a*.
 Āzād (Mīrzā Arjumand). Dilkushā Nāmah (1181) 719 *b*, 1092 *a*. Niyāz u Nāz, 711 *b*. Continuation of Ḥamlah i Ḥaidarī (c. 1124) 705 *a*.
 Āzād, v. Ghulām 'Alī, 373 *a*.
 A'zam Shāh (Muḥammad), son of Aurangzīb, d. 1119. Portrait, 785 *b*.—271 *b*, 937 *a*, 706 *b*, 1092 *a*.
 A'zam Khān (Mīr Muḥammad Bakīr Sāvajī) d. 1059. Portrait, 779 *a*, no. 21.
 'Azamat Ullah Khān, d. 1146; 712 *b*.
 'Azamat Ullah (Mīr) Balgrāmi, takh. Bikhbar, d. 1142. Safinah i Bikhbar (1141), 374 *a*, no. 13, 1025 *a* 10.
 Āzar Kaivān, d. 1027; 141 *b*.
 Āzarī (Shaikh) d. 866. Javāhir ul-Asrār (840) 43 *a*, —642 *a*.
 Azfarī (Mīrzā 'Alī Bakht). Vāqī'āt i Azfarī (c. 1211) 1051 *b* XVI.
 'Azīm ud-Daulah Walā Jah, Navvāb of the Carnatic, d. 1231; 92 *a*, 176 *a*, 185 *b*, 195 *a*, 237 *b*, 248 *b*, 267 *b*.
 'Azīm ud-Dīn Tattavī (Mīr Muḥammad). Faṭh Nāmah (1191—1203) 1041 *a* II.
 'Azīm ush-Shān, son of Bahādur Shāh, d. 1124. Portraits, 782 *b*, 783 *b*.—1084 *a*.
 'Azīmā of Iṣfahān, v. Iksir, 713 *b*.
 'Azīmā of Nīshāpūr, d. 1110. Dīvān. Fauz i 'Azīm, 701 *a*.—690 *a*.
 'Azīz Nasafī, d. 661. Maḏḏad ul-Akṣā, 834 *b* XXV., 1095 *a*.—352 *b*.
 'Azīz ud-Dīn Afzal. Shaikhs of Shīrāz (VIII.) 347 *a*.
 'Azīz Ullah. Zīnat ut-Tavārīkh (1087) 1017 *b* III.
 'Azīz Ullah (Shāh), of Bukhārā. Calligraphy (1209) 533 *b*.
 Azrakī, d. 527; 871 *a*.—749 *a*.
 Bābar, the Emperor, 899—937. Vāqī'āt i Bābarī, 244 *a*, 926 *a*, 246 *a*, 926 *b*, 799 *b* II. Portrait, 785 *b*.—1079 *b*.
 Bābur (Mīrzā Abul-Kāsim), son of Mīrzā Bāisunghar, 853—861; 640 *a*.
 Badā'unī, v. 'Abd ul-Kādir Badā'unī, 222 *b*.
 Badī' ud-Dīn Abul-Kāsim, v. Abul-Kāsim Aslam, 956 *b*.
 Badī' ul-Jamāl, a Muḏaffarī princess (770) 469 *a*.
 Badī' uz-Zamān (Mīrzā), son of Sulṭān Ḥusain, d. 921; 651 *b*.
 Badī' uz-Zamān Mahābatkhānī, v. Rashīd Khān, 264 *b*.
 Badī'ī (Yūsuf) d. 897; 1089 *a*.
 Badr i Chāch, d. after 746; 1031 *b* IV., 1046 *a* XII.
 Badr ud-Dīn Iṣhāk Dihlavī. Asrār ul-Auliya (643) 973 *b* V.
 Badr ud-Dīn B. Ḍuṭb ul-Anām Ḍādirī Multānī, 874 *b*.

- Badr ul-Ḥaḥḥ Muḥammad Arshad, c. 1100; 1013 *b* v.
 Badr Muḥammad Dihlavī, v. Kāzī Khān, 491 *a*.
 Bahā ud-Daulah Nūrbakhshī (Mīr) c. 950; 845 *a*.
 Bahā ud-Dīn 'Āmīlī, takh. Bahā'ī, b. 953, d. 1030.
 Jāmi' i 'Abbāsī, 25 *b*. Khulāṣat ul-Ḥisāb,
 451 *a* r. Kachkūl, 775 *a*. Nān u Ḥalvā, 679 *a*,
 820 *a* l., 831 *a* xxviii. Shir u Shakar, 831 *a* xxix
 Bahā ud-Dīn Maḥmūd, Vazīr of Kirmān, c. 746;
 622 *b*.
 Bahā ud-Dīn Muḥammad, son of Ṣāhib Divān, c. 660;
 1088 *a*.
 Bahā ud-Dīn Muḥammad Mukhtārī Nā'inī. Treatise
 on Arabic syntax (before 1120) 522 *b*.
 Bahā ud-Dīn Naqshaband (Khawājah) b. 723, d. 791.
 Discourses, 862 *a* r., 1095 *b*.—352 *b*, 974 *b*.
 Bahā ud-Dīn Nathū, v. Nathū, 413 *b*.
 Bahā ud-Dīn Valad Balkhī, d. 628; 584 *b*, 344 *b*.
 Bahā ud-Dīn 'Umar (Shaikh) d. 857; 1079 *b*.
 Bahā ud-Dīn Zakariyyā Multānī, d. 661; 41 *a*, 85 *a*,
 594 *a*, 354 *b*.
 Bahādur Shāh (Sultān Muḥammad Mu'azzam Shāh
 'Ālam) 1118—1124. Portraits, 780 *b*, 785 *b*.—
 272 *a*, 745 *a*, 937 *b*, 1073 *b*.
 Bahādur Shāh II., Emperor of Dehli, 1253—1274,
 d. 1279; 285 *a* *b*, 915 *b*.
 Bahādur. Bāz Nāmah (1091) 485 *b*.
 Bahādur 'Alī B. Ilahvirdī Khān. Shāhnāmah i
 Bakhtāvarkhānī (c. 1080) 1037 *b*.
 Bahādur Singh B. Hazārī Mal. Yādgar i Bahādurī
 (1249) 897 *b*.
 Bahāwal Khān, 1186—1224; 385 *a*, 951 *a*.
 Bahbahānī, v. Aḥmad Bahbahānī, 385 *a*, Muḥammad
 'Alī Bahbahānī, 385 *b*, and Muḥammad Ṣādiq,
 504 *b*.
 Bahlūl (Shāh). Divān (before 970) 659 *a*.
 Bahman B. Kaiqubād, of Nausārī. Qiṣṣah i Sanjān
 (905) 50 *a*.
 Bahrām Shāh Ghaznavī, 512—547 or 548; 548 *b*,
 549 *b*, 550 *b*, 551 *a*, 745 *b*, 999 *b*.
 Bahrām Shāh Mangūchakī, d. 622; 565 *a*.
 Bahrām Mirzā, son of Shāh Ismā'īl, d. 956; 104 *b*.
 Bahrām B. 'Alī Mardān Bahādur. Maḥram i Rāz
 (c. 1070) 767 *a*.
 Bahrām Farhād, c. 1000; 479 *b*.
 Baihaḳī, v. Abul-Faḳl Baihaḳī, 158 *b*.
 Baillie (John). Risālah i Baillie (1231) 853 *a* iii.—
 308 *b*, 942 *b*.
 Bairām Khān (Mīr Muḥammad Bākīr) d. 1145; 276 *a*,
 1084 *a*.
 Bairām 'Alī Khān, d. 1071; 701 *a*.
 Bāisunghar (Mirzā), son of Shāhrukh, d. 837. Letter,
 395 *a*. Preface to the Shāhnāmah (829) 536 *a*,
 537 *a*, 534 *a*, 545 *a*. Autograph, 77 *b*. Panc-
 gyrists, 637 *a*, 638 *a*, 640 *a*.—636 *a*.
 Bāisunghar Mirzā, son of Sultān Maḥmūd Mirzā,
 900—905; 526 *a*.
 Baizāvī (Nāṣir ud-Dīn) d. 710. Niḡam ut-Tavarikh
 (674—680) 823 *b*.—108 *b*.
 Baḳā (Shaikh Muḥammad), of Sahāranpūr, *b*. 1037,
 d. 1094. Mir'at i Jahān-numā, 890 *a*, 892 *a*,
 1080 *a*. Riyāz ul-Auliyyā, 975 *a*, 890 *b*, 1096 *b*
 Baḳā (Muḥammad). Journey from Cawnpore to
 Benares (1213) 841 *b* ii.
 Baḳā. Gulshan i Khusravī (1246) 850 *a*.
 Baḳā'ī (Mullā). Majma ul-Fuḡalā (c. 1020) 374 *a*,
 no. 7, 1086 *b*.
 Bakhtāvār Khān (Muḥammad) d. 1096. Mir'at ul-
 'Ālam (1078) 125 *a*, 1080 *a*, 890 *b*. Riyāz ul-
 Auliyyā (1090) 975 *a*.
 Bakhtmal. Khāliṣah Nāmah (1222) 294 *a*.
 Bal'amī (Abu 'Alī Muḥammad) d. 386. Translation
 of Tārikh i Tabarī (352) 68 *a*—71 *b*.
 Bal'amī (Abul-Faḳl Muḥammad) d. 329; 70 *a*.
 Balban (Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn) 664—686; 609 *b*.
 Bamūn 'Alī Kirmānī, takh. Rājī. Ḥamlah i Ḥaidarī
 (1220) 704 *b*.
 Banākitī (Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd). Rauzat Uli'l-
 Albāb (717) 79 *b*.
 Band 'Alī. Edīts Divān i Ṣābit (c. 1151) 709 *b*.
 Band 'Alī B. Mirzā Khairāt 'Alī. Manāzil ul-Ḥajj
 (1214) 429 *b*.
 Bannā'ī (Maulanā) d. 918. Bahrām u Bihruz, 351 *b*.
 Banvalī Dās, takh. Valī. Rājāvalī (c. 1050) 855 *a* iii.,
 916 *b*. Gulzār i Ḥāl (1073) 1043 *a* iii.
 Barahman, v. Chandarbhān, 397 *b*.
 Ibn Barghash (Nakhīb ud-Dīn 'Alī) d. 698; 205 *a*.
 Barjandī, v. 'Abd ul-'Alī, 453 *b*.
 Barkhwurdār Farāhī. Maḥbūb ul-Ḳulūb (c. 1040)
 767 *b*, 1093 *b*.
 Barsingh Dev Bundelah, the murderer of Abul-Faḳl,
 d. 1036; 247 *b*, 1033 *a*, 271 *b*, 979 *b*.
 Basālat Jahān (Sayyid) d. 1176; 715 *b*.
 Basant Rāi B. Kāsīrām. Table of the Mahābhārat
 (1098) 58 *a*.

- Basāvan La'l, takh. Shādān. Amīr Nāmāh (1240) 1019 *a.*
- Battānī (Muḥammad B. Jābir) d. 317; 454 *a.*
- Bāyazīd, Sultan of Turkey, 908—912; 217 *a.*
- Bāyazīd Baštāmī, d. 261. Letters, 828 *b* II.—352 *a*, 357 *a*, 974 *b.*
- Bāyazīd Ibrāhīm. Mir'āt ul-Marātīb, 824 *b* III.
- Bayley (Edward Clive) 1061; 1006 *b.*
- Bāzīl (Muḥammad Rafī) d. 1124. Ḥamlah i Ḥaidarī, 704 *a.*
- Bazmī ('Abd ush-Shakūr), d. 1173. Rat Padam (1028) 1036 *b.*—743 *b* XVII.
- Ibn Bazzāz, v. Tavakkul, 346 *b.*
- Begam i Samrū, v. Zīb un-Nisā, 724 *a.*
- Bhāgchand Munshī. Jāmi'ul-Inshā (c. 1100) 984 *a.*
- Bhagvāndās Pandit. Makhzan ul-Futūh (1222) 948 *b.*
- Bhajū Beg. Faras Nāmāh (1207) 1026 *a* XXVIII.
- Bhak'hārī Khān Raushan ud-Daulah, d. c. 1167; 278 *b.*
- Bhakta Mallī, v. Bakhtmal, 294 *a.*
- Bhāskaračhārya. Lilāvati, 450 *a.*
- Bhāvan. Translation of Mahābhārat (992) 57 *b.*
- Bhavānī Dās, 1073; 1048 *a* III., 916 *b.*
- Bhīmṣen B. Raghunandan Dās, b. 1059. Dilkushā (1120) 271 *a.*
- Bhūpat Rāi. Dastūr i Shigarf, 1043 *b* v.
- Bhuvah B. Khavāṣ Khān (Miyān), d. 925. Ma'dīn ush-Shifā (918) 471 *b.*
- Bidārbakht, son of A'zam Shāh, d. 1119. Portrait, 782 *b.*
- Bidil (Mirzā 'Abd ul-Kādir) d. 1133. Divān, 706 *b.* 'Irfān, a Maṣnavī (1124) 707 *a*, 365 *b.* Bayāz, 737 *b.* Nikāt, 745 *b.* Letters, 811 *a* II., 1068 *a.* —370 *b.*, 1006 *b.*
- Bidyādhār. Rājāvalī, 916 *b.*
- Bihāmad Khān Malik ush-Shark, c. 842; 84 *b.*, 86 *b.*
- Bihārāmāl (Rāi), Divān of Dārāshikūh, d. 1062; 228 *b.*
- Bihārimāl B. Rājmal. Singhāsan Battīsī (1014—1037) 763 *a* *b.*
- Bihishtī. Āshūb i Hindustān (1070) 689 *b.*
- Bijan. Life of Rustam Khān (c. 1052) 188 *b.*
- Bikhabār, v. 'Azamat Ullah Balgrāmī, 374 *a.*
- Bindrāban B. Rāi Bihārāmāl. Lubb ut-Tavārīkh (1001) 228 *b.*, 1082 *b.*, 907 *b.*
- Binish Kashmīrī (Ismā'īl) d.c. 1100. Kulliyāt, 695 *a.*
- Bīrūnī (Abu Raiḥān Muḥammad) d. 440. Al-Tafhīm, 451 *a.*—160 *a.*, 465 *a.*, 418 *b.*, 506 *b.*
- Bisāṭī Samarqandī, d. 815. Ghazals, 735 *a.*, 736 *a.*, 871 *a.* Portrait, 787 *a.*
- Bisbarāi B. Harigarbdās. Singhāsan Battīsī (1061) 763 *a.*
- Ibn Bisutūn. Preface to Sa'dī's Divān (734) 596 *a.*, 598 *b.*, 599 *a.*
- Braj La'l. Manẓar ul-Akhbār, 1042 *b* VIII.
- Braj Rāi (Lālah). Dastūr ul-'Amal (1140) 404 *b.*
- Brooke (Wm. Augustus) c. 1245; 1016 *a.*
- Brown (Major James) c. 1198; 301 *b.*
- Bruce (Capt. William) c. 1194; 301 *b.*
- Bruit (Gaston). Life of Bibi Juliana (1187) 823 *a.*
- Brydges (Sir Harford Jones). Letters (1225—1229) 392 *b.*—813 *a.*, 193 *b.*, 392 *a.*
- Budhchand (Rāi) c. 1146; 1067 *b.*
- Budh Mal, surnamed Rām. Ramz u Ishārahāi, 'Ālam-gīrī (1152) 401 *b.*
- Budh Singh Arūrah. Risālah i Nānak Shāh (1197) 860 *a.*
- Bughrā Khān (Sultān Nāṣir ud-Dīn), son of Balban. His meeting with his son Kaiqubād (687) 611 *b* XI.—241 *a.*
- Buland Akhtar, grandson of Aurangzib, d. 1118; 269 *b.*, 1083 *b.*
- Burekhardt (John Lewis). Ṭā'if and Mecca, 993 *b* II.
- Burhān Niẓāmshāh I., 914—961. Letters, 395 *a.*—108 *a.*, 315 *a.*
- Burhān Niẓāmshāh II., 999—1003; 314 *b.*, 678 *b.*, 1047 *a* II.
- Burhān B. 'Abd uṣ-Ṣamad. Siyar uṭ-Ṭālibīn (VIII.) 836 *b* XVIII.
- Burhān ('Alī B. Ibrāhīm, called Darvīsh). Durr i Bahr ul-Manāqīb, 857 *a* v.
- Burhān (Muḥammad Husain) Tabrizī. Burhān i Ḳāṭī' (1062) 500 *a.*
- Burhān ud-Dīn Abul-Ḥasan 'Alī Ghaznavī (c. 525), 550 *a.*
- Burhān ud-Dīn 'Alī Marghinānī, d. 593. Hidāyah, 23 *b.*
- Burhān ud-Dīn Burhānpūrī, d. 1083; 699 *a.*, 1091 *b.*
- Burhān ud-Dīn Dahānah (Ḳāzī) c. 800; 491 *a.*
- Burhān ud-Dīn Tirmizī (Sayyid) d. c. 650; 344 *b.*, 385 *a.*
- Burhān ul-Mulk Sa'ādat Khān, Ṣubāhdār of Oude, d. 1151; 308 *b.*, 893 *b.*

- Burhānī Samarqandī, c. 455—465; 552 *b*.
 Bussy (Marquis de) d. A.D. 1785; 129 *b*.
 Buzurg (Mirzā), Ka'im Maqām of 'Abbās Mirzā.
 Letters (1225—1239) 392 *b*, 393 *a*.
 Buzurjmīhr, 52 *b*, iv. vii., 441 *a*, 584 *a*, 746 *a*.
 Campbell (Sir John). Letters (1246—1248) 393 *b*.
 Carnac (General) c. 1178; 232 *a*.
 Chākū Barlās (Amīr) c. 800; 511 *b*, 824 *b*.
 Chambers (Sir William) A.D. 1779; 21 *a*.
 Chand (Kabi) VII; 1029 *b* II.
 Chānd (Mullā), c. 1000; 460 *b*.
 Chand (Amīr). Muntakhab ul-Ḥaḳā'īk (1209) 988 *b*.
 Chandā Bibi, called Māh-liḳā Bā'ī, b. 1181; 325 *b*,
 326 *a b*.
 Chandarbhān, takh. Barahman, d. 1068 or 1073.
 Chahār Chaman (c. 1057) 838 *b*. Inshā, 397 *b*,
 1087 *a*.
 Chandī Lāl. Rājahs of Jaipūr (c. 1260) 1029 *b* III.
 Chandū Lāl, Divān of Ḥaidarābād, 1233—1259;
 325 *b*, 326 *a*, 900 *b*.
 Chanī Lāl. Account of Rājput tribes (c. 1260)
 1042 *b* x.—1059 *a* III.†
 Chapman (B. W.). Translations, 980 *a*, 1029 *a*.
 Chatarman (Rāi). Chahār Gulshan (1173) 909 *b*.
 Chaturbhuj. Translation of the Mahābhārat (992)
 and of Singhāsān Battisī, 57 *b*, 763 *a*.
 Chhabilah Rām (Rājah) d. 1131. Letters, 986 *a*.
 Chhatarmal. Divān Pasand (XII.) 990 *b*.
 Chirāgh i Dihli, v. Naṣir ud-Dīn Maḥmūd, 41 *b*.
 Chisholme (Charles) c. 1220; 311 *b*.
 Clarke (Dr. Adam). Translation, 153 *a*.
 Clive (Robert Lord). Letters (1177—1181) 408 *a*.
 Colebrooke (Sir Henry Thomas) c. 1223; 25 *a*.
 Dādār B. Dādūkhṭ. Kitāb i Dādār, 53 *a*.
 Dā'ī Shirāzi. Ghazals (c. 865) 791 *b*.
 Daḳā'īkī (Shams ud-Dīn Muḥammad) 749 *a*.
 Dalpat (Rāo), Bundelah, d. 1119; 271 *b*.
 Dalpat Rāi, of Aḥmadābād, b. c. 1123. Malāḥat i
 Maḳāl (1181) 1005 *b*.
 Dalpat Rāi, of the Panjāb. Letters (c. 1200) 988 *b*.
 Damīri, d. 808; 842 *b* III.
 Damodar, of Jhang Siyāl, 770 *b*.
 Dānishmand Khān (Mullā Shaff'ā) d. 1071. Portrait,
 779 *b*, no. 38.
 Dānishmand Khān, v. Ni'mat Khān 'Alī, 268 *b*.
 Dāniyāl, son of Akbar, d. 1013. Portraits, 779 *b*,
 no. 35, 785 *a*.—673 *a*, 674 *a b*.
 Dārāb Khān, d. 1035. Portrait, 780 *a*, no. 39.
 Dārāb (Dastūr), of Sūrāt (c. 1170) 52 *a*.
 Dārāb 'Alī Khān, Nāzīr, d. 1233; 309 *b*, 67 *a*.
 Dārā-Shāh Khān. Notices (c. 1260) 1042 *b* XII.
 Dārā-Shikūb, son of Shāhjahān, b. 1022, d. 1069.
 Safinat ul-Auliya (1049) 356 *b*, 357 *b*. Sakinat
 ul-Auliya (1052) 357 *b*. Majma' ul-Bahrain
 (1065) 828 *a* VII., 841 *b* II. Sīrr ul-Asrār (1067)
 54 *a*, 841 *b* I. Discourse with Lāldās, 841 *b* III.
 1034 *a* VI. Portraits, 780 *b*, 781 *b*, 785 *b*.—264 *b*,
 451 *a*, 691 *a*, 1078 *b*.
 D'Arcy (Colonel) c. 1230; 387 *b*.
 Dargāh Ḳulī Khān Sālār Jang, b. 1122, d. 1180.
 Description of Dehli (c. 1150) 858 *b*.
 Darvish Majīd, calligrapher (c. 1200) 786 *b*.
 Darvīzah Ningārḥārī (Shaikh). Taḳkirat ul-Abrār
 (1021) 28 *a*, 1078 *a*.
 Dā'ūd Bedarī (c. 800) 317 *b*.
 Dā'ūd Khān ('Alī Akbar) c. 899; 493 *a* II.
 Dā'ūd Mishkāti (Bābā) d. 1097; 300 *b*, 1085 *a*.
 Dā'ūd Yazdī, c. 197; 202 *b*.
 Daulat Rāi Kihī (Lālah) d. 1246. Mir'at i Daulat i
 'Abbāsī (1227) 951 *a*.
 Daulat Rāi, Kāyath Saksīnah. Chār Chaman (1225)
 1058 *b*, fol. 62.
 Daulatshāh, takh. 'Alā'ī, d. 900. Taḳkirat ush-
 Shu'arā (892) 364 *a*, 809 *b*, 977 *b*.
 Davānī (Jalāl ud-Dīn), b. 830, d. 908. Lavāmī' ul-
 Ishrāḳ (c. 880) 442 *b*. Commentary on a Ghazal
 of Ḥāfiẓ, 828 *b* III. Commentary on his own
 Rubā'īs, 834 *a* XI.—19 *b*.
 Dean (John) c. 1212; 24 *b*.
 Debīdās. Translation of Tulsīdās, 56 *a*.
 Debī Misra, c. 992; 57 *b*.
 Dhīrdhar (Munshī), 231 *a*.
 Dhūnkāl Singh. History of Bharatpūr (1221) 305 *a*,
 1085 *a*, 958 *a*.
 Dihdār (Khawājah Muḥammad), takh. Fānī, d. 1016.
 Sufi tracts, 816 *a*, 1094 *b*. Rubā'īs, 834 *a* XIII.
 Dilārām, of Bijnūr. Commentary on Karmakānda
 (1211) 67 *b*.
 Dilāvar Jang. Letters (1202-1218) 410 *a*, 411 *a*.
 Dilshād Khātūn, wife of Shaikh Ḥasan 'Ilkānī (who
 d. 757) 624 *b*, 626 *a*.
 Dīn Muḥammad. Ma'āṣir ul-Khavāḳīn (c. 1250)
 183 *b*, 1082 *a*.
 Diyānat Khān (Ḳubād Beg) d. 1083; 895 *a*.

- Dubāj (Amīrah), king of Gilān, c. 700; 434 *b*.
- Duncan (Jonathan) d. A.D. 1811; 50 *a*, 504 *b*, 804 *b*, 1017 *b*.
- Dūndī Sultān, wife of Shaikh Uvais Ilkānī (757—784) 626 *a*.
- Dūnichand. Kaigauhar Nāmah (1137) 1012 *b*.
- Dupiyāzah (Mullā). Epigrams, 256 *b*. Portrait, 782 *a*.
- Durgarāsī. Sālihotra, 481 *a*.
- Dūrmish Khān, c. 927; 98 *a*, 366 *b*.
- Dyce (Col. George Alex.) c. 1237; 724 *a*.
- Edal Daru, v. 'Aidal B. Dārāb, 50 *b*.
- Edmonstone (Neil Benjamin). Letters (A.D. 1799—1804) 411 *a*.
- Elchi i Niẓāmshāh, v. Khwursāh, 107 *a*.
- Ellis (Henry). Letters (1225—1229) 392 *b*.
- Elphinstone (Mountstuart) A.D. 1803; 725 *b*.
- Erskine (William). Translations, 166 *a*, 233 *a*, 244 *b*, 246 *b*, 248 *b*, 254 *a*, 255 *b*.—244 *b*, 725 *b*.
- Faghfūr, d. 1030; 370 *a*.
- Fahmī Kāshānī (Maulānā Muḥammad) d. 1004; 664 *a* v., 1090 *b*.
- Fā'ik ul-Khāṣṣah, c. 352; 69 *a*.
- Faiẓ Ullah B. Zain ul-'Ābidīn Banbānī, called Ṣadr i Jahān. Tārīkh i Ṣadr i Jahān (907) 86 *b*, 1079 *a*, 885 *a*.
- Faiẓ Ullah Khān, of Rāmpūr, 1188—1208; 1007 *b* II., 306 *b*.
- Faiẓbaksh (Muḥammad). History of Faiẓābād (1233) 309 *b*, 1085 *a*, 1026 *a* XXIX. Letters of Lachhmi Narāyan (1205) 793 *a* VI.
- Faiẓī B. Shaikh Mubārak, b. 954, d. 1004. Līlāvati (995) 449 *b*, 804 *a* I. Dīvān, 670 *a*—671 *b*. Markaz i Advār (994) 671 *a*. Nal Daman (1003) 670 *b*, 671 *b*.—1036 *b* v. Maṣnavī on the conquest of Aḥmadābād (981) 1001 *a* I. Nashīd us-Safar (1000) 1047 *a* II. Letters, 792 *a* II., 984 *a*, 1020 *a* VII., 1045 *b* IX. Translation of the Mahābhārat (992) 57 *b*, 919 *a* II., 1042 *b* VII. —236 *a*, 370 *a*, 634 *a*.
- Faiẓī Śirhindī, v. Ilahdād, 253 *a*.
- Fakhr Ḳavvās, c. 700; 491 *b*.
- Fakhr ud-Dīn Kurt (Malik) 699—706; 1082 *a*.
- Fakhr ud-Dīn As'ad Jurjānī, takh. Fakhri. Vis u Rāmīn (c. 440) 822 *a* IX.
- Fakhr ud-Dīn Ḥasan B. Tāj ud-Dīn (Amīr) IX; 446 *a*.
- Fakhr ud-Dīn Ḥusain (Muḥammad). Mir'āt ul-Ashbāh (1200) 285 *a*.
- Fakhr ud-Dīn Jūmā, v. Muḥammad (Sultān) B. Tuḡluḳ Shāh, 73 *b*.
- Fakhr ud-Dīn Rāzī, d. 606; 27 *b*, 140 *a*, 440 *a*.
- Fakhr ul-Islām B. Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn ul-Arghandī. Mukhtaṣar Shāfi, c. 750 (?); 840 *a*.
- Fakhr ul-Mulk B. Niẓām ul-Mulk, Vazīr of Sanjar, 488—500; 446 *b*.
- Fakhr ul-Mulk, Vazīr of Shāhrukh, c. 830; 42 *b*.
- Fakhri Sultān Muḥammad. Laṭā'if Nāmah (929) 365 *b*.
- Fakīr, v. 'Abd Ullah Shūshtari, 214 *b*.
- Fakīr Muḥammad (Ḳāẓi) d. 1260. Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh (1250) 899 *b*.
- Fāmī (Ṣiḳat ud-Dīn 'Abd ur-Raḥmān) c. 600; 206 *b*, 1082 *a*.
- Fanā'ī. Jahān Nāmah (c. 1100) 701 *b*.
- Fandarsakī, v. Abul-Ḳāsim Fandarsakī, 815 *b*.
- Fānī (Muḥsin) d. 1081 or 1082; 141 *b*, 143 *b*, 370 *b*, 692 *a*, 1036 *b* II.
- Fānī, v. 'Alī Shīr, 366 *a*, and Dihdār, 816 *a*.
- Farāmurz ('Alā ud-Dīn), Sultan of Rūm, c. 638. Letters, 389 *b*.
- Farāmurz, King of Māzandarān, c. 550; 558 *a*.
- Farhād Mirzā, c. 1272; 201 *b*.
- Farḡat, v. Saman Lāl, 285 *b*.
- Farīd Bukhārī (Shaikh), v. Murtaẓā Khān, 224 *b*.
- Farīd Dihlavī (Mullā), d. 1039. Kārnamah i Sāhib-ḳirān (1039) 459 *b*, 1088 *a*, 460 *b*.
- Farīd Mas'ūd Bukhārī. Comments on a Iḥadiṣ, 862 *b* VII.
- Farīd ud-Dīn Mas'ūd Ganj i Shakar, d. 664. Discourses, 973 *b* v.—41 *b*, 85 *a*, 354 *b*, 355 *b*, 359 *b*, 360 *b*.
- Farīd ud-Dīn Khān, c. 1158; 712 *b*.
- Farīdūn (Nishānji Aḥmad). Royal letters (982) 394 *b*.
- Farīdūn B. Muḥammad Ḳāsim Shāhnāmah i Naṣr (1216) 542 *a*.
- Farīdūn (Ṣulāḥ ud-Dīn), v. Zarkūb, 345 *a*.
- Fārigh Gilānī (Ḥusain). Life of 'Alī in verse (1000) 669 *b*.
- Farrukhī, d. 470; 871 *a*.
- Farrukhsiyar, the Emperor, 1124—1131. His portraits, 785 *a* *b*.—273 *a*, 274 *a*, 277 *a*, 705 *b*, 706 *a*, 939 *a* *b*.
- Farzand 'Alī (Mīr), of Mungīr. Mulakhkhaṣ ut-Tavārikh (c. 1240) 943 *a*.
- Faṣīḥī Jurjānī (c. 450) 813 *b*, 1094 *b*.

- Faṣīhī Haravī, d. 1046; 682 *a*.
 Faṭḥ Khān Durrānī, d. 1223; 183 *b*.
 Faṭḥ 'Alī Shāh, of Persia, 1212—1250, takh. Khā-kān. Poems, 721 *a*, 727 *b*. Letters, 392 *a*—393 *b*, 722 *b*, 808 *a* II., 813 *a* III. Works written for him, 34 *b*, 135 *a*, 199 *a*, 200 *a* II., 200 *b*, 201 *a*, 542 *a*, 722 *a*, 723 *a*.—199 *b*.
 Faṭḥ 'Alī Khān Kāshī, takh. Ṣabū, d. 1238. Ḳaṣīdah (1211) 199 *a*, 1082 *a*. Prose version of the Shāhnāmāh (1218) 722 *a*, 1092 *b*.
 Faṭḥ 'Alī Khān (Mīr) Tālpur, d. 1203; 1041 *a* II.
 Faṭḥ Chand, of Balgrām. Course of the Gomatī (1180) 827 *b* VI.
 Faṭḥ Jang Khān Rohilah, d. 1094. Portraits, 780 *b*, 781 *b*.
 Faṭḥ Ullah B. Shukr Ullah Kāshānī (Maulānā), d. 978. Khulāṣat ul-Manhaj, 11 *b*, 1077 *b*. Tanbih ul-Ghāfilīn (955) 18 *b*.
 Faṭḥ Ullah B. Aḥmad Shīrāzī (or Sabzavārī). Akhlāk i Ṣahīriyyah (IX. ?) 865 *a*.
 Faṭḥ Ullah Zubairī Burūjī. Horoscope of Shāhjahān (c. 1037) 791 *a* I.
 Faṭḥ Ullah Shīrāzī (Mīr), d. 997; 1053 *b* V.
 Faṭḥ Ullah Khān B. Luṭf 'Alī Khān Zand, c. 1235; 661 *a*.
 Faṭḥ Muḥammad Kairānavī (Shāh), d. 1130; 361 *b*, 362 *b*.
 Fattāhī (Yaḥyā Sībak) d. 852. Shabistān i Nikāt (813) 741 *a*.
 Faujī (Muḳīm), d. 1075. Divān, 690 *a*.—370 *b*.
 Fayyāz (Allahvirdī Khān). Ṭarīm ul-Ḳanāḳī' (1144) 708 *b*.
 Fāzil, v. Muḥammad Fāzil, 1035 *b*, 1047 *a*.
 Fāzil Khān ('Alā ul-Mulk Tūnī) d. 1073; 260 *a*. Portrait, 779 *a*.
 Fāzil Khān, v. Muṣṣif, 706 *a*.
 Faẓl 'Aẓīm (Maulavī). Ṣafar Nāmāh i Bharatpūr (1220) 1054 *a* XIV.
 Faẓl B. Rūzbahān Iṣfahānī. Sulūk ul-Mulūk (918) 448 *a*.
 Faẓl Ullah Asfizārī. Tarjumah i Abyāt i Kalilah (VII ?) 746 *b*.
 Faẓl Ullah Ḳazvinī (Mīr). Al-Mu'jam (c. 700) 811 *b*, 1065 *b*.—162 *a*.
 Faẓl Ullah Shīrāzī ('Izz ud-Dīn) d. 698; 161 *b*, 811 *b*.
 Faẓl Ullah Shīrāzī (Mīr), takh. Khāvārī. Khātimah i Rūznāmehāh i Humāyūn (c. 1254) 201 *a*.
 Faẓl Ullah Khān B. Siyādat Khān, d. 1088. Portrait, 778 *b*, no. 12.
 Faẓl Ullah Khān Barlās. Turki vocabulary (c. 1080) 511 *b*.
 Fidā'ī, d. 927; 650 *b*.
 Fighānī, d. 922 or 925. Divān, 651 *a*.—735 *b*.
 Fikr, c. 1050; 683 *b*.
 Firdausī Tūsi, d. 411 or 416. Shāhnāmāh (400) 533 *a*—539 *b*, 1089 *b*. Yūsuf u Zulaikhā, 545 *a*.—734 *b*, 871 *a*.
 Firishtah (Khawājah Abul-Vafā) c. 950. Ghazals, 797 *a* VI., 1094 *b*.
 Firishtah (Muḥammad Ḳāsim B. Hindūshāh) Astrābādī, d. c. 1033. Tāriḳh i Firishtah, 225 *a*—228 *a*.
 Ibn Firishtah ('Abd ul-Laṭīf) IX. or X. Arabic-Turkish vocabulary, 789 *b*.
 Firūz Shāh ('Imād ud-Dīn), ruler of Balkh, c. 580; 554 *b*.
 Firūz Shāh (Rukn ud-Dīn), son of Iltatmish, d. 634; 556 *a*.
 Firūz Shāh (Jalāl ud-Dīn) Khiljī, 689—695; 610 *b*, 611 *a*, 612 *a*, 920 *a*.
 Firūz Shāh B. Rajab, 752—790. Futūḥāt i Firūzshāhī, 920 *b*, 1079 *a*.—99 *b*, 242 *a*, 333 *b*, 632 *a*, 919 *a*.
 Firūz (Mullā) d. A.D. 1830. On inoculation (c. 1250) 480 *b*.
 Firūz Khān, Vazīr of Ṭughluḳ Shāh, d. 791; 84 *b*.
 Firūzabādī (Majd ud-Dīn Muḥammad) d. 817. Sufar us-Sa'ūdat, 15 *a*. Ḳāmūs, 511 *a*.
 Forsyth (Sir D.). Translation, 942 *a*.
 Fraser (Wm.), Commissioner of Dehli (A.D. 1829) 287 *a*, 431 *b*, 432 *a*.
 Fūlād Barlās (Mīrzā) d. 996; 119 *b*.
 Fuller (Major A. R.). Translations, 941 *a*, 943 *a*, 968 *b*.
 Furḳatī (Abu Turāb) d. 1026; 672 *a*.
 Futūḥī, of Marv (V.). Ḳaṣīdahs, 869 *a*.
 Fuẓail (Ḳāzī), of Balkh. Letter (1166) 713 *a*.
 Fuẓūli Baghdādī, d. 970. Divān, 659 *b*.
 Fuẓūli. Ṣiḥḥat u Marāz, a Sufi tract, 833 *b* V.
 Fuzūnī Astrābādī. Futūḥāt i 'Ādilshāhī (1054) 317 *a*.
 Gadā 'Alī, takh. 'Alī. Divān (XIII ?) 728 *b*.
 Ganeshdās, Ḳānūngo. Risālah i Ṣāhibnumā (1263) 953 *a*. Rājdarshānī (1263) 955 *a*. Notice on the Gakhars, 1037 *a* VII.

- Ganeshī La'l. *Journey to Kashmir* (1263) 982 *b*.
 Ganj i Shakar, v. Farīd ud-Dīn Mas'ūd, 41 *b*.
 Gantūri, v. Muḥammad Gantūri, 361 *a*.
 Gardezi, v. 'Alī Ḥusainī, 1071 *a*.
 Gaurīdat. *Hindi tales*, 1003 *b*.
 Gentil (Jean Baptiste) d. A.D. 1799; 823 *a*, 221 *b*, 396 *b*, 1080 *b*.
 Ghaffārī (Kāzī Aḥmad) d. 975. *Nigāristān* (959) 106 *a*. *Nusukh i Jahānārā* (972) 111 *b*, 808 *b*.
 Ghaffārī (Kāzī Muḥammad) takh. Viṣālī, d. 933; 106 *a*.
 Ghāfil, v. Abu Rafī' ud-Dīn Aḥmad, 299 *b*.
 Ghairat Khān, v. Kāmgār Ḥusainī, 257 *a*.
 Ghani (Muḥammad Ṭāhir) Kashmīrī, d. 1079. *Divān*, 692 *a*.—821 *b* II., 370 *b*.
 Ghanīmat (Muḥammad Akram) Panjābī, d. c. 1110. *Divān*, 700 *b*. *Nairang i 'Ishk* (1096) 1031 *b* I.
 Ghausī (Maulavī Muḥammad). *Gulzār ul-Abṛār*, 1041 *b*.
 Ghazālī (Aḥmad) d. 517; 1058 *b*, f. 31, 412 *a*, 352 *a*, Ghazālī (Abu Ḥāmid Muḥammad) *Hujjat ul-Islām*, b. 450, d. 505. *Kimiyāi Sa'ādat*, 37 *a*.—829 *b* XII. *Anvār ul-Ḥikmat*, 830 *b* XX. *Letter*, 389 *a*.—1079 *a*.
 Ghazālī Mashhadī, b. 936, d. 980. *Divān*, 661 *b*, 1093 *a*.
 Ghazālī, v. Islām B. Aḥmad, 447 *a*.
 Ghāzān Khān, 691—703; 74 *b*, 76 *b*, 77 *a*, 79 *b*, 162 *a*, 465 *a*.
 Ghāzī Beg (Mīrzā), takh. Vaḳārī, d. 1021; 292 *b*, 1084 *b*, 293 *a*, 679 *b*.
 Ghāzī ud-Dīn Ḥaidar Khān, afterwards Shāh Zaman, king of Oude, 1229—1243; 66 *b*.
 Ghāzī ud-Dīn Khān Fīrūz Jang ('Imād ul-Mulk), takh. Nizām, Vazīr of 'Ālamgīr II, d. c. 1207. *Divān*, 719 *b*, 1092 *b*. *Portraits*, 782 *b*, 785 *b*.—910 *a*.
 Ghiṭrif B. Kudāmah (II.) 484 *b*.
 Ghiyāṣ Ḥalvā'i, d. c. 1050. *Divān*, 682 *b*.
 Ghiyāṣ Kirmānī. *Ā'inah i Sikandarī* (c. 813) 871 *b* XXI.
 Ghiyāṣ Beg, v. 'Imād ud-Daulah, 336 *a*.
 Ghiyāṣ Ṭābib, v. 'Alā ud-Dīn Sabzavārī, 477 *b* II.
 Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn, son of Sultān Muḥammad Khwārazmshāh (617—627) 581 *a*, 161 *a*.
 Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn Muḥammad B. Iltatmish, c. 633; 556 *a*.
 Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn Kaikhusrau Injū, 735—738; 867 *b*.
 Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn Muḥammad Shāh Khiljī, of Mālwah, 873—896; 481 *b*.
 Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn B. Rashid ud-Dīn, Vazīr of Abu Sa'īd d. 736; 81 *a*, 83 *a* *b*, 162 *a* *b*, 619 *b*, 620 *b*, 622 *a*, 624 *b*, 626 *b*, 754 *b*.
 Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn Muḥammad (Sayyid), governor of Herat, d. 927; 98 *a*.
 Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn 'Alī (Mīr). *Zubdat ul-Akḥbār*, 122 *a*.
 Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn 'Alī B. 'Alī Mīrān Ḥusainī Iṣfahānī. *Dānish Nāmah i Jahān Numā* (IX. *See* Mullā Fīrūz Libr. p. 117) 439 *b*.
 Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn B. Humām ud-Dīn, v. Khwānd Amīr, 96 *b*.
 Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn Jamshīd, v. Jamshīd, 869 *b*.
 Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn Maṣṣūr Shirāzī (Mīr) b. 900, d. 948. *Akhlāk i Maṣṣūrī*, 826 *a*.—474 *b*, 812 *b*, 116 *a*.
 Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn B. Jalāl ud-Dīn (Muḥammad). Ghiyāṣ ul-Lughāt (1242) 504 *a*.
 Ibn ul-Ghulām Kūmiyavī, c. 685; 452 *b*.
 Ghulām 'Alī (Mīr) takh. Āzād, Balgrāmī, b. 1116, d. 1200. *Ma'āṣir ul-Kīrām* (1166) 971 *a*. *First edition of Ma'āṣir ul-Umarā* (c. 1171) 340 *b*. *Khizānah i 'Āmirah* (1176) 373 *a*. *Sibḥat ul-Marjān* (1177) 1022 *b* II. *His life* 978 *a*.—964 *a*, 1092 *a*.
 Ghulām 'Alī Khān B. Bak'hārī Khān, d. after 1213. *Shāh 'Ālam Nāmah* (1203) 281 *b*. *Muḥaddimāh i Shāh 'Ālam Nāmah*, 278 *b*.
 Ghulām 'Alī Khān Naḳavī (Sayyid). 'Imād us-Sa'ādat (1223) 308 *a*. *Nigār Nāmah i Hind*, 942 *b*.—309 *b*.
 Ghulām Basiṭ Amethavī (Munshī). *Tārīkh i Mamālik i Hindustān* (1196) 237 *a*.
 Ghulām Hamadānī, v. Muṣḥafī, 377 *b*.
 Ghulām Hasan Vasiṭī. *History of Jaunpūr* (1220) 311 *b*.
 Ghulām Ḥusain Zaidpūri, takh. Salim. *Riyāz us-Salāṭīn* (1202) 965 *b* II.
 Ghulām Ḥusain Khān Tabātabā'i (Mīr). *Siyar ul-Muta'akḥkhirīn* (1195) 280 *b*.
 Ghulām Ḥusain Khān, takh. Jauhar, of Ḥaidarābād. *Tārīkh i Dilafīrūz* (1238) 325 *b*.
 Ghulām Ḥusain Khān Munshī. *Surūd i Khusravī* (1230) 575 *b*.
 Ghulām Jilānī Rif'at, of Rāmpūr. *Durr i Manzūm* (c. 1208) 1035 *b*.

- Ghulām Kāsim Mīhrī (Kāzī). *Manzūmāt* (1205) 720 *a*.
- Ghulām Muḥammad (Khalifah), takh. Rākīm. Treatise on calligraphy and celebrated penmen (c. 1239) 532 *a b*.
- Ghulām Muḥammad B. Ḥakīm Ṣādiq 'Alī Khān, c. 1250; 842 *b*.
- Ghulām Muḥammad Khān, of Sirhind. *Navādir ul-Kiṣaṣ* (c. 1214) 981 *b*.
- Ghulām Muḥyi ud-Dīn Lodhiyānī. History of the Panjāb (1256) 953 *a*.
- Ghulām Muḥyi ud-Dīn, takh. Rif'at. Refutation of Kashf ul-Ghaṭā, 830 *b* xvii.
- Ghulām Muḥyi ud-Dīn. Life of 'Abd uṣ-Ṣamad Khān (1135) 970 *b*.
- Ghulām Muḥyi ud-Dīn (Sayyid) Pīrzādah. History of Bijūpūr (1221) 318 *b*.
- Ghulām Murtaẓā Ṣāhib Ḥuzrat. *Basātin us-Salāṭīn* (1237) 319 *a*.
- Ghulām Nabī. Miscellany (c. 1170) 1033 *b*.
- Ghulām Sayyid Khān (A'zam ul-Umarā) d. 1219; 325 *b*, 326 *a*.
- Ghulām Yahyā. *Hidāyah i Fārsī* (1190) 23 *b*.
- Girāmī (Mīrzā) B. 'Abd ul-Ghanī Beg, d. 1155; 714 *a*, 1092 *a*.
- Girdhardās, of Delhi. *Rāmāyan in verse* (1036) 56 *b*.
- Gisū Darāz (Sayyid Muḥammad), b. 727, d. 825. Discourses, 347 *b*.
- Glyn (Rob. Tho. John) c. 1228; 61 *a*.
- Glyn (Richard Carr) c. 1250; 998 *a*.
- Gokul Chand. *Zib ut-Tavārikh* (1237) 724 *a*.
- Gordon (Capt. A.). Translation (A.D. 1821) 233 *a*.
- Gottlieb (Francis). History of Bharatpūr (1242) 305 *b*.
- Govind (Guru) d. 1120. Portrait, 782 *a*.
- Govindāchārya. *Panchāsāt Gā'i*, 67 *b*.
- Grant (James) c. 1200; 409 *b*, 100 *a*, 233 *b*, 320 *a*, 226 *b*.
- Greenwood (Sam. Adam) c. 1222; 289 *b*.
- Gul-andām (Muḥammad). Preface to the *Divān of Ḥāfiẓ* (791) 628 *b*, 629 *a*, 630 *a b*, 627 *b*.
- Gulbadan Begam, daughter of Bābar, b. 929, d. 1011. History of *Humāyūn*, 247 *a*, 1083 *a*.
- Gulistānah, v. 'Alā ud-Dīn Muḥammad, 22 *a*.
- Gulshan. *Ṣūrat i ḥāl* (c. 1176) 715 *a*.
- Gulshan (Shaikh Sa'd Ullah) d. 1140; 1092 *a*.
- Gūyā, of Kashmīr, c. 1100; 1092 *b*.
- Ḥabīb Ullah (Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn Khwājah), Vazīr of Khorasan, c. 909; 417 *a*.
- Ḥabīb Ullah Sāvajī (Karīm ud-Dīn Khwājah), Vazīr of Khorasan, 927—936; 98 *a*, 366 *b*, 453 *b*, 495 *a*.
- Ḥabīb Ullah (Mīrzā), Vazīr of 'Abbās I., c. 1024; 677 *b*.
- Ḥabīb Ullah (Shāh), grandson of Nī'mat Ullah Valī, d. 864; 635 *a*, 641 *b*, 642 *a*.
- Ḥabīb Ullah (Muḥammad) d. 1160. Translation of the *Kāmūs* (1149) 511 *a*, 1089 *a*. Lives of the Saints of Delhi (1140) 975 *b*.
- Ḥabīb Ullah Khān, c. 1227; 725 *a*.
- Ḥādī B. Muḥammad Mahdī Ḥusainī. *Jāmi' ul-Amṣāl*, 811 *a* iii.
- Ḥādī 'Alī Khān. *Dastūr ul-'Amal* (1129) 798 *b* xiii.
- Ḥādīkī. Letters (c. 1077) 530 *a*.
- Ḥāfiẓ Abrū (Nūr ud-Dīn Luṭf Ullah) d. 834. Geography (517—823) 421 *b*, 991 *a*.—183 *a*.
- Ḥāfiẓ Aubahī. *Tuḥfat ul-Aḥbāb* (936) 494 *b*.
- Ḥāfiẓ Shīrāzī, d. 791. *Divān* 627 *b*—631 *b*, 634 *a*, 635 *b*, 734 *b*, 736 *b*, 1000 *b*, 1071 *b*. Portrait, 787 *a*.
- Ḥāfiẓ ud-Dīn Aḥmad Bardwānī. *Makhzan ul-Favā'id* (1251) 1025 *b* xiv.
- Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmat Khān, d. 1188. *Khulāṣat ul-Ansāb* (1184) 212 *b*.—517 *a*, 28 *b*.
- Ḥaibat Khān B. Salīm Khān, c. 1018; 210 *b*, 211 *b*.
- Ḥaidar Balgrāmī (Amir). *Muntakhab un-Naḥv*. *Muntakhab uṣ-Ṣarf*, 857 *b* i, ii, 1095 *b*. *Taḥkīk ul-Iṣtilāḥāt* (1189) 1070 *b*. *Savāniḥ i Akbarī* (c. 1200) 930 *a*.—1039 *b*, 1048 *a* ii.
- Ḥaidar Beg Ivāghlī, v. Abul-Kāsim Ḥaidar, 389 *a*.
- Ḥaidar Dughlāt (Mīrzā), b. 905, d. 958. *Tārikh i Rashīdī* (948—953) 164 *b*, 902 *b*.
- Ḥaidar (Ibn Muḥammad) Khwānsārī. *Zubdat ut-Taṣānīf* (c. 1000) 31 *a*.
- Ḥaidar Kulichah-paz, d. 959. *Ghazals*, 736 *a*.
- Ḥaidar Rāzī. *Zubdat ut-Tavārikh* (1026) 888 *a*, 122 *a*.
- Ḥaidar Rafī' ud-Dīn Ṭabātabā'i, v. Rafī' ud-Dīn Ḥaidar, 31 *b*.
- Ḥaidar Shīrāzī (Nāṣir ud-Dīn). *Hidāyat un-Nujūm* (687) 852 *b* iii.
- Ḥaidar Shīrāzī. *Divān* (736—770) 623 *a*.
- Ḥaidar (Muḥammad). *Shujā' i Ḥaidarī* (c. 1100) 427 *a*.
- Ḥaidar 'Alī Iṣfahānī (Mīrzā) c. 1200; 385 *b*.

- Ḥaidar Khān (Mīrzā Ḥusām ud-Dīn) c. 1240; 340 *b*.
 Ḥaidar Malik Chārvarah. *History of Kashmir* (1030)
 297 *b*, 300 *a*, 297 *a*, 300 *b*.
 Ḥairānī, c. 950. Ghazals, 819 *a*, 1094 *b*.
 Ḥairatī, d. 961. *Divān*, 874 *b*.—819 *a*.
 Ḥājī Khalīfah (Mustafā) d. 1068. *Taqvīm ut-Ta-*
vārikh, 137 *a*, 889 *b*.
 Ḥaḳīqat Khān (Ishāq Beg Yazdī) d. 1074; 262 *b*.
 Ḥākīm, v. 'Abd ul-Ḥākīm, 374 *a*.
 Al-Ḥākīm bi-amr-illah, 386—411; 841 *a*, 454 *a*.
 Ḥaḳḳī, v. 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ Dihlavi, 14 *a*.
 Halhed (Nath. Brassey) d. A.D. 1830. *Notes and*
abstracts, 58 *b*, 60 *a*, 61 *a b*, 63 *a*, 64 *a*, 222 *a*,
 252 *a b*.
 Hallāj (Shaikh Mansūr) d. 309; 352 *a*, 577 *a*, 874 *a iv*.
 Ḥamd Ullah Mustaufi Kazvīnī. *Guzīdah* (730) 80 *b*,
Nuzhat ul-Kulūb (740) 418 *a*.
 Ḥamid. *Khair ul-Majālis* (756) 1086 *a*.
 Ḥamid B. Faḏl Ullah, v. *Jamālī*, 354 *a*.
 Ḥamid Jaunpūrī. *Kashf ud-Daḳā'iq* (946—952)
 820 *b i*.
 Ḥamid Shāh Mānikpūrī, called Rājī, d. c. 900; 413 *b*,
 1087 *b*.
 Ḥamid ud-Dīn Abu Bakr Balkhī, d. 559. *Maḳāmāt*
i Ḥamidī (551) 747 *a*, 1003 *b*.—555 *a*, 734 *b*.
 Ḥamid ud-Dīn Nāgorī d. 673; 486 *b*.
 Hamilton (Charles) c. A.D. 1791; 23 *b*.
 Hamilton (George William) d. A.D. 1867; 295 *a*,
 728 *a*.
 Hamilton (Robert North Collie) c. 1255; 284 *b*.
 Ḥamzah Kashmirī (Shaikh) d. 984. *His life*, 972 *b*.
 Ḥamzah Kūchak. *Ḳaṣīdahs*, 869 *a*.
 Hankā (Shaikh). *Khwān i Nī'mat* (1253) 996 *b*.
 Harcharandās. *Chahār Gulzār Shujā'ī* (1201) 912 *a*.
 Hardinge (Lord Henry) c. 1263; 994 *a*.
 Harkarn Multānī. *Inshā* (c. 1040) 530 *a*.
 Harnām Singh Nāmī. *Sa'adat i Jāvid* (1221) 913 *a*.
 Harsuk'h Rāi B. Jivandās. *Zubdat ul-Ḳavānīn*
 (1211) 995 *b*. *Majma' ul-Akhbār* (1220) 896 *b*.
 Hārūn ur-Rashīd, 170—193; 51 *a*.
 Ḥasan Šabbāh, 483—518; 76 *a*.
 Ḥasan (Ispahbad), of Māzandarān, c. 600; 581 *a*.
 Ḥasan Bahādur Khān (Sulṭān Abu Naṣr) c. 703;
 465 *a*.
 Ḥasan Chupānī (Shaikh) 738—744; 83 *b*, 626 *a v*.
 Ḥasan Buzurg Ilkānī (Shaikh) 736—757; 624 *b*,
 626 *a*, 840 *b*.
 Ḥasan Beg Ak-Ḳuyunlu, called Uzun Ḥasan (872—
 882). *Letters*, 390 *a*.—443 *a*, 456 *b*.
 Ḥasan Shāh Arghūn, 928—962; 802 *b*.
 Ḥasan Khān Shāmlū, governor of Khorasan, 1027—
 1050; 682 *a*, 1091 *a*, 683 *a*, 685 *a*, 817 *b*.
 Ḥasan Dihlavi (Mīr) d. 727. *Divān*, 618 *a*, 735 *b*,
 736 *a*, 869 *b*.—662 *a*. *Favā'id ul-Fu'ād* (722)
 972 *a*.
 Ḥasan Ghaznavī (Sayyid) d. 565. *Divān*, 999 *b*.—
 979 *a*.
 Ḥasan Kirmānī (Mīrzā), calligrapher, XII.; 786 *b*.
 Ḥasan Nīzāmī. *Tāj ul-Ma'āshir* (602) 239 *a*.
 Ḥasan Rāmī (Sharaf). *Anīs ul-Ushshāḳ* (757—776?)
 814 *a*.
 Ḥasan B. Rūzbahān. *Akhilāḳ i Shamsiyyah* (c. 900)
 816 *b*.
 Ḥasan B. Sayyid Faḥ Ullah. *Khamsah* (1039) 680 *b*.
 Ḥasan Simnānī. *Commentary on Zīj Ilkhānī* (795)
 455 *a*.
 Ḥasan Beg Khākī Shirāzī, d. 1022. *Aḥsan ut-*
Tavārikh, or *Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh* (1021)
 886 *a*, 1085 *a*, 1096 *a*, 300 *b*.—895 *a*.
 Ḥasan Beg Rūmlū. *Aḥsan ut-Tavārikh* (985) 886 *b*.
 Ḥasan Khān, Vazīr of Golconda, c. 1080. *Portrait*,
 781 *a*.
 Ḥasan 'Alī (Sayyid). On doubtful points in history
 (c. 1265) 900 *a*.
 Ḥasan Ḳulī Khān Shāmlū, c. 1030; 768 *a*.
 Ḥasan Rīzā Khān (Mīrzā). *Letters to*, (1207) 411 *a*.
 Ḥāshim 'Alī Rīzavī (Mīrzā). *Mīr'āt ul-Bilād* (1235)
 428 *a*.
 Ḥāshimī Kirmānī (Mīr) d. 946 or 948. *Maḡhar ul-*
Āṣār (940) 802 *b*.
 Ḥasrat. *Divān* (c. 1158) 712 *b*, 1092 *a*.
 Hastings (Warren) d. A.D. 1818; 23 *b*, 63 *a b*,
 280 *b*.
 Ḥātīf Iṣfahānī (Sayyid Aḥmad). *Ghazals* (c. 1200)
 813 *b*, 850 *a*.
 Ḥātīfī, d. 927. *Lailā Majnūn*, 652 *b*, 819 *b*. *Haft*
Manḡar, 653 *b*. *Tīmūr Nāmāh*, 653 *b*.
 Ḥātīm Beg, I'timād ud-Daulah, d. 1019; 185 *a*,
 187 *a*.
 Ḥātīm Khān. *Abridgment of 'Ālamgīr Nāmāh* (1077)
 268 *a*.
 Ibn Ḥauḳal, c. 366; 423 *b*.
 Hawkins (Francis), Resident in Dehli. *News-*
letters (1246-7) 287 *a*.

- Ḥazāqat Khān, v. Salāmat 'Alī Khān, 24 b.
 Ḥāziq (Muḥammad Kāzīm Ṭabīb, Ḥāziq ul-Mulk).
 Farah Nāmāh i Fāṭimī (c. 1150) 708 a.
 Ḥāzin (Muḥammad B. Abī Ṭālib Jilānī, called 'Alī)
 b. 1103, d. 1180. Taẓkirat ul-Aḥvāl (1154)
 381 a, 843 b i. Divān (1155) 715 b. Taẓkirat
 ul-Mu'āshirīn (1165) 372 b, 843 b ii., 873 b i.
 Faras Nāmāh, 483 a ii. Khavāṣṣ ul-Ḥayavān,
 483 b iii. On coins and measures, 483 b iv.
 —828 b, 502 a b.
 Hidāyat 'Alī Khān, Mir Bakhshī, d. 1179; 280 a.
 Hidāyat Ullah Khān ('Izzat Ullah) d. 1177;
 1084 b.
 Hidāyat Ullah Zarrīn Raqām, calligrapher, d. 1118;
 45 b, 1078 a, 782 b, 783 a.
 Ḥikmat (Muḥibb 'Alī Khān). Ṣaulat i Ṣafdari (1143)
 708 a.
 Hilālī, d. 939. Divān, 656 a. Shāh u Darvīsh, ib.,
 1090 b. Ghazals, 736 b, 819 a, 822 b.
 Himmat Khān (Mir 'Isā) d. 1092; 697 b.
 Hindley (John Haddon) c. A.D. 1800. Historical
 vocabulary, 519 a.—30 a, 48 b, 544 b, etc.
 Hindūshāh Nakhjavānī, c. 900; 515 a, 499 a.
 Hirāman B. Girdhardās. History of Gwalior (1078)
 303 b.
 Ḥubaish Tifisī (Abul-Faḍl). Uṣūl ul-Malāḥim
 (c. 600) 852 a.
 Ḥubbī, v. Muḥammad Kāzīm, 759 b.
 Hujvīrī (Shaikh 'Alī), v. Jullābī, 343 a.
 Hulāgū, 654—663; 454 a.
 Ḥulvī Shirāzī, c. 840; 287 b.
 Humām ud-Dīn Muḥammad (Khwājah) d. c. 900;
 1079 b.
 Humāyūn, the Emperor, 937—963. His life, 245 a,
 247 a, 1000 b. Letters, 390 b. Portrait, 780 a.
 Works written for him, 840 b, 996 a, 1024 a iv.,
 1046 a iii.
 Humāyūn (Amīr) d. 908. Ghazals, 735 b, 818 b.
 Ḥummū'ī, v. Sa'd ud-Dīn Muḥammad, 755 a.
 Hurmuzyār Sunjānah (Dastūr) c. 850; 50 a.
 Ḥusain B. Shaikh Uvais, v. Sulṭān Ḥusain, 447 a.
 Ḥusain Baiḳarā, v. Sulṭān Ḥusain, 390 a.
 Ḥusain (Sharaf ud-Dīn Shāh) Muẓaffarī, c. 770;
 624 a.
 Ḥusain Niẓāmeḥāh, 961—972; 108 a, 315 a.
 Ḥusain B. 'Ālim, v. Ḥusainī (Amīr), 40 a.
 Ḥusain 'Āmilī (Mir Sayyid) d. c. 1000; 25 b.
 Ḥusain Chishti (Kwājah Abu Muḥsin) c. 1212; 905 a.
 Ḥusain Kāri (Mullā) c. 1000; 297 b, 300 a.
 Ḥusain Kāshifī, also called Ḥusain Vā'iz, d. 910.
 Mavāhib 'Aliyyah (899) 9 b. Javāhir ut-Tafsīr
 (c. 900) 11 a. b. Anvār i Suhailī (before 907)
 756 a. Makhzan ul-Inshā (907) 528 b. Rauzat
 ush-Shuhadā (908) 152 b. Akhlāq i Muḥsinī
 (910) 443 b. Futuvvat Nāmāh, 44 a.
 Ḥusain Khwārazmī (Kamāl ud-Dīn) d. 839. Al-
 Maḳṣad ul-Aḳṣā, 144 b, 1081 a. Javāhir ul-
 Āsrār, 588 a.—352 b.
 Ḥusain Maibudī (Mīr) d. 910. Sharḥ Divān 'Alī,
 with Favātiḥ i Maibudī, 19 a, 1077 b. Jām i
 Giti-numā, 812 b.
 Ḥusain Mu'ammā'ī (Mīr), d. 904, Tract on riddles,
 649 b.
 Ḥusain Mu'ayyadī. Al-farah ba'd ash-shiddah, 752 a.
 Ḥusain Zūzanī, d. 486. Maṣādir, 595 a.
 Ḥusain Khān Afghān. Tārīkh i Afāghinah, 230 a.
 Ḥusain Khān, Vazir of Golconda, c. 1080. Portrait,
 781 a.
 Ḥusain Khān Lūhānī. History of Kurg (1222)
 333 a.
 Ḥusain 'Alī Mirzā, son of Faṭḥ 'Alī Shāh, b. 1203,
 d. 1251. Letters (1225—1229) 392 b.—727 a.
 Ḥusain 'Alī Kirmānī (Mīr). Taẓkirat ul-bilād
 (1215) 331 a.
 Ḥusain Dūst Sanbhālī, takh. Ḥusainī. Taẓkirah i
 Ḥusainī (1163) 372 a.
 Ḥusainī (Amīr) Fakhr us-Sādāt, d. 718. Nuzhat ul-
 Arvāḥ (711) 40 a. Zād ul-Musāfirīn, 608 a.
 Ḳalandar Nāmāh, 774 b. Rubā'is, 834 a xiii.
 —608 b.
 Ibn Ḥusām, d. 875. Khāvar Nāmāh (830) 642 a.
 Ḳaṣīdahs, 819 a.
 Ḥusām ud-Daulah Ardashīr, king of Māzandarān,
 567—602; 202 a b, 563 a.
 Ḥusām ud-Dīn B. Akhī Turk, d. 683; 345 a, 1085 b,
 585 b, 1090 a.
 Ḥusām ud-Dīn Ḳandahārī, c. 1000; 317 b.
 Ḥusām ud-Dīn (Munshi). Account of the Marattahs
 (c. 1190) 861 a ii.
 Hūshyār (Mūbad) d. 1050; 141 b.
 Hyde (Thomas) d. A.D. 1703. Notes, 48 a.
 Ibrāhīm Ghaznavī, 451—492; 547 b, 548 b.
 Ibrāhīm (Mirzā Shaikh) prince of Shirvān, 795—820;
 637 b, 638 a.

- Ibrāhīm (Amīr) B. Shāhmalik, 829—834 ; 1081 *a.*
 Ibrāhīm Sultān, son of Shāhrukh, b. 796, d. 838 ;
 174 *a b.*
 Ibrāhīm Shāh (Zahīr ud-Dīn Amīr) prince of Yazd
 (IX ?) 865 *a.*
 Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh, 941—963 ; 464 *b.*
 Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II., 988—1037 ; 225 *b,* 675 *a,*
 678 *a,* 741 *b.*
 Ibrāhīm Mīrzā B. Bahrām Mīrzā Šafavī, d. 979 ;
 666 *b.*
 Ibrāhīm Kaṭuṭshāh, 957—988 ; 107 *b,* 108 *a,* 118 *a,*
 321 *a.*
 Ibrāhīm Khān, nephew of Nādir Shāh, d. 1161 ;
 194 *b,* 195 *b.*
 Ibrāhīm Khān B. 'Alīmardān Khān, d. 1122 ; 1 *b,*
 1077 *a,* 1092 *b.*
 Ibrāhīm Abarkūhī (Shams ud-Dīn). Majma' ul-
 Bahrain (714) 853 *a II.*
 Ibrāhīm Asadkhānī (Mīr) 1048—1083 ; 318 *b,* 320 *a.*
 Ibrāhīm Astrābādī. Risālah i Ḥasaniyyah (958)
 30 *a.*
 Ibrāhīm B. Hājī Muḥammad Amīn (Mīr) 1058 *b,*
 fol. 28.
 Ibrāhīm Kivām Fārūkī. Sharaf Nāmah i Aḥmad
 Munyari (c. 870) 492 *a.*—496 *a.*
 Ibrāhīm B. Ḥavīr (?). Tārīkh i Ibrāhīmī (952)
 1046 *a III.,* 1013 *a IV.*
 Ibrāhīm (Mīrzā) B. Mīrzā Shāh Ḥusain Iṣfahānī,
 499 *a.*
 'Ibrat (Ḥusain) Multānī. Divān (1226) 726 *a.*
 'Ibrat, v. Muḥammad Kāsīm (Sayyid) 939 *a.*
 Idrākī Tattavī. Beglār Nāmah (1017) 949 *b,* 1096 *b,*
 1061 *b.*
 Idrīs Bidlisi (Ḥakīm ud-Dīn), d. 926. Hasht Bihišt
 (912), 216 *a.* Salīm Nāmah (926), 218 *b.*
 Ijād, v. Muḥammad Aḥsan, 273 *a.*
 Ijāz Raḳam Khān, calligrapher (XI ?) 782 *a.*
 Iklāš Khān, of Bijāpūr (XI). Portrait, 781 *a.*
 Iklāš Khān (Kishanchand), of Dehli, d. c. 1160 ;
 374 *a,* 1086 *b.*
 Ikhtiyār (Maulānā), 23 *a b.*
 Ikhtiyār ud-Dīn 'Umar (Khwājah), d. 809 ; 1079 *a,*
 85 *a.*
 Ikrām 'Alī, grandson of Shaikh 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ (XI),
 1027 *a XIII.*
 Iksīr (Mīrzā 'Aẓīmā), of Iṣfahān, d. c. 1170. Divān,
 718 *b.*—876 *a.*
 Ilahdād Faiẓī Sirhindī. Madār ul-Afāẓil (1001),
 496 *a.* Recension of Jauhar's memoirs (c. 1000),
 927 *a.* Akbar Nāmah (1010), 253 *a.*
 Ilāhī (Mīr 'Imād ud-Dīn Maḥmūd), d. 1057 or 1063.
 Divān, 687 *b,* 1091 *b.*
 Ilahvirdī Khān, d. 1069 ; 537 *a.* Portraits, 778 *b,*
 780 *a.*
 Ilahyār Khān Šūfī. Maslak ul-Muttaḳīn (1112),
 702 *a.*
 Ilahyār Khān B. Hāfiẓ Raḥmat Khān. 'Ajā'ib ul-
 Lughāt (1228), 517 *a.*
 Il-arslān Khwārazmshāh, 551—567 ; 553 *a,* 581 *b.*
 Ilduguz Atābak of Āzarbāijān, d. 568 ; 562 *a.*
 İltatmish (Sultan Shams ud-Dīn) 607—633 ; 73 *b,*
 488 *a,* 555 *b,* 750 *a.*
 'Imād Faḳīh, d. 773. Ghazals, 869 *b,* 871 *a.*
 'Imād Kaẓvīnī (Mīr), calligrapher (d. 1024), 519 *b,*
 1089 *a,* 782 *a,* 783 *a,* 784 *a,* 786 *b.*
 'Imād ud-Daulah (Saif ud-Dīn B. Farāmūrz), prince
 of Māzandarān, c. 570 ; 558 *a.*
 'Imād ud-Dīn (Maulānā). Translation of Rājataran-
 gīnī, 1084 *b,* 230 *a.*
 'Imād ud-Dīn Maḥmūd Shīrāzī (Ḥakīm) d. c. 1000.
 Risālah i Yambū'. Murakkabāt i Shāhiyyah,
 474 *a b.* Treatises on opium, China-root, and
 bezoar, 844 *a III., b V. VII.*—844 *b III.*
 'Imād ul-Mulk, v. Ghāzī ud-Dīn Khān Firūz Jang,
 719 *b.*
 'Imādī Shahriyārī, d. after 582. Divān, 557 *a,*
 1089 *b.*
 Imām ud-Dīn Chishtī. Ḥusain-Shāhī (1213) 904 *b.*
 Imām Ḳulī Khān, Uzbek, 1017—1052 ; 185 *a,*
 189 *a.*
 Imām Ḳulī Khān, governor of Fārs, d. 1043 ; 681 *a,*
 391 *b,* 557 *a.*
 Imdād 'Alī (Sayyid). Singhāsan-battīsī (1261) 1006 *b.*
 Impey (Sir Elijah) d. A.H. 1809 ; 58 *a.*
 Imlā. Divān (c. 1150) 714 *b.*
 In'am 'Alī (Munshi). Auṣāf ul-Āṣāf (1199) 960 *b.*
 'Ināyat Khān (Muḥammad Ṭāhir) takh. Āshnā,
 d. 1077. Mulakhkhaṣ, a history of Shahjāhān
 (1068) 261 *b,* 1083 *b.*
 'Ināyat Khān Rāsikh B. Luṭf Ullah Khān. Collec-
 tion of letters (c. 1150) 876 *b.*
 'Ināyat Ḥusain (Ḥakīm), of Mārahrah. Kāshif ul-
 Akhbār (c. 1220) 1018 *a VIII.,* 1059 *b III.*
 'Ināyat Ṭalab Khān Yāvar, c. 1143 ; 1092 *a.*

- 'Ināyat Ullah Kanbū (Shaikh), of Lahore, d. 1082. Bahār i Dānish (1061) 765 *b*, 1093 *b*.—263 *a*, 929 *b*, 1048 *b* III., VII.
- 'Ināyat Ullah B. Muḥibb 'Alī. Takmilah i Akbar Nāmah (c. 1037) 929 *a*, 1096 *a*, 1031 *b* I.
- 'Ināyat Ullah Khān B. Mirzā Shukr Ullah, d. 1139. Kalimāt i Ṭayyibāt (1131) 401 *b*, 1087 *b*.—270 *b*, 1083 *b*.
- Indarjit, takh. Muḥaqqar. Ṭirāz ul-Inshā (1130) 1043 *b* III.
- Indarman. Edits Bahār i 'Ajam (1180) 503 *a*.
- Insān (Sayyid Abul-'Alā) b. 1037. Divān (c. 1077) 691 *b*.
- Inshā Allah Khān (Sayyid) d. c. 1235. Daryā i Laṭāfat (c. 1220) 998 *b*. Laṭā'if us-Sa'ādat, 961 *a*, 1096 *b*.
- Irādāt Khān (Mir Mubārak Ullah) takh. Vāziḥ, d. 1128 or 1129. Memoirs, (1118—1126) 938 *a*.—944 *b*, 587 *a*.
- 'Irāqī (Shaikh Fakhr ud-Dīn Ibrāhīm) d. 686 or 688. Kulliyāt, 593 *b*. Muṣṭalahāt Sūfiyyah, 832 *b* XIII. Ḳaṣīdahs, 868 *b*, 869 *a*, 871 *a*.
- Irānshāh B. Malakshāh. Ṣad dar i Naẓm (900) 48 *b*.
- Iriḥ Khān B. Ḳizilbāsh Khān, d. 1096; 781 *a*.
- Iriḥ Khān (Mirzā). Letters (1173—1177) 407 *b*, 408 *a*.
- 'Īsā Farāhānī (Mirzā). Prose version of the Shāhnāmah (1216) 542 *a*.
- 'Īsā Shirāzī. Multamas ul-Aḥibbā (c. 790) 346 *b*.
- Isan Ḳutlugh Nūyān, c. 716; 849 *b*.
- Isardās. Futūḥāt i 'Ālamgiri (1102) 269 *a*.
- Ibn Isfandyār (Muḥammad B. ul-Ḥasan). History of Ṭabaristān (613) 202 *a*.
- Ishāḳ Kārī (Khwājah). Ḥilyat ul-'Ārifin (980) 972 *b*.
- Ishāḳ Khutlānī (Khwājah) c. 800; 650 *b*.
- Ishāḳ Nāochū (Khwājah) c. 1050; 300 *b*.
- Ishāḳ un-Naisābūrī. Ḳiṣṣ ul-Anbiyā (V?) 143 *a*.
- 'Ishḳ (Ghulām Muḥyi ud-Dīn), v. Muḫṭalā, 723 *b*.
- 'Ishḳ (Mirzā 'Abd Ullah). Sarāpā, 850 *b*.
- 'Ishrat, a Hindu poet. Divān (1167—1188) 714 *a*.
- 'Ishrat (Mirzā 'Alī Rizā) d. c. 1160; 714 *a*.
- 'Ishrat (Nizām ud-Dīn) Siyālkūti. Shahnāmah i Nādīrī, Shahnāmah i Aḥmadī (1186) 717 *b*.
- Iskandar (Mirzā) B. 'Umar Shaikh, viceroy of Fārs, 812—817; 634 *a*, 868 *a*, 1062 *a*, 833 *a* XXI.
- Iskandar (Amīr) Ḳarā-Ḳuyunlu, 824—833; 637 *b*.
- Iskandar Beg Munshī. 'Ālam ārāi 'Abbāsī (1038) 185 *b*, 1082 *a*, 808 *b*, 1066 *a*.
- Iskandar B. Muḥammad Manjhū. Mir'āt i Sikandari (1020) 287 *b*, 1084 *b*.
- Iskandar Pāshā, governor of Diyārbakr, c. 970; 116 *a*.
- Islām B. Aḥmad Ghazālī. Sulūk us-Salṭanat (776—784) 447 *a*.
- Islām Khān (Mir 'Abd us-Salām) d. 1057. Portrait, 778 *b*.
- Ismā'il (Shāh) Ṣafavī, 909—930. Letters, 390 *a*, 809 *a*.—650 *b*, 652 *b*, 658 *a* *b*, 660 *b*.
- Ismā'il (Shāh) II., Ṣafavī, 984—985. Letters, 390 *b*, 809 *a*.—669 *b*.
- Ismā'il B. 'Alī. Kitāb ut-Ta'līl, 506 *a*.
- Ismā'il Bākharzī. Khulāṣat ul-Islām, 807 *b* I. Khulāṣat ul-Lughāt, 508 *b*.—494 *a*.
- Ismā'il Dadah (Rusūkh ud-Dīn) d. 1042. Commentary on the Maḡnavī (1039) 790 *b*. Seventh Daftar of the Maḡnavī (1035) 588 *a*.
- Ismā'il Jurjānī (Sayyid Zain ud-Dīn Abu Ibrāhīm) d. 531. Ṣakhīrah i Khwārazmshāhī (c. 504) 466 *b*. Khafī 'Alā'i (c. 507) 475 *a*, 871 *a* XIX.
- Ismā'il Kirmānī (Ḥakīm) c. 800; 840 *b* v, 1095 *b*.
- Ismā'il (Maulānā). Adventures (969) 805 *b* II.
- 'Iṣmat Bukhārī (Khwājah) d. 829 or 840. Ghazals, 736 *b*. Portrait, 787 *a*.—639 *a*, 1093 *a*.
- Iṣṭakhri (Abu Ishāḳ Ibrāhīm ul-Fārisī). Geography (c. 320) 416 *a*.
- I'tibār Khān Khwājah-sarā, d. 1033; 530 *b*.
- I'tīkāḍ Khān (Bahmanyār) d. 1082. Portraits, 778 *b*, no. 13; 779 *b*, no. 29.
- I'tīkāḍ Khān Akbarshāhī. Portrait, 782 *b*.
- I'timād ud-Daulah (Ghiyāṣ Beg) d. 1031; 336 *a*.
- I'timād ud-Daulah, v. Ḳamar ud-Dīn Khān, 785 *b*.
- I'tiṣām ud-Dīn. Shigarf Nāmah i Vilāyat (1189) 383 *a*.
- Iṭmīnān. Divān (XII?) 712 *a*.
- Ivāghli, v. Abul-Ḳāsim Ḥaidar, 339 *a*.
- 'Iyāz Pādīshāhī (Ḳāzi) 907 *a*.
- Izadbakhsh Rasā, d. 1119. Riyāz ul-vidād, 985 *b*, 1006 *b*.
- 'Izz ud-Dīn Mas'ūd B. Maudūd, Atābak of Mauṣil, 576—589; 567 *b*, 569 *b*.
- 'Izz ud-Dīn Mas'ūd B. Arslān, Atābak of Mauṣil, 607—615; 569 *a*.
- 'Izz ud-Dīn Ṭāhir B. Zingī Faryūmadī (VIII?) 752 *a*.

- 'Izz ud-Dīn 'Umar, c. 600; 1082 *a*.
 'Izzat Khān (Khawājah Bābā) d. 1042. Portrait
 780 *a*, no. 44.
 'Izzat Ullah (Sayyid) d. 1240. Travels (1229) 982 *a*.
 Ja'far ul-Ja'fari (Sayyid). Tārīkh i Vāsīt, 106 *b*.
 Ja'far Rūhī (Sayyid). Tadkīk ut-Tahkīk (1152)
 830 *a xv*.
 Ja'far Šādīk (Imām), d. 148. Vaṣīyyat, 22 *a*. Dis-
 course with Mufazzal, 845 *b* III. Fāl Nāmāh,
 800 *b* I.—7 *b*, 22 *a*.
 Ja'far Khān, vazir of Shāhjahān, d. 1080. Portraits,
 779 *a*, no. 19; *b*, no. 37.
 Ja'far Khān (Mīr Muḥammad). Nāzīm of Bengal,
 1170—1178. Sanads (1178) 407 *b*.
 Ja'far Khān Zand, 1190—1203; 196 *b*.
 Ja'far Beg Aṣaf Khān, v. Aṣaf Khān, 118 *a*.
 Jagajjivandās Gujrātī. Muntakhab ut-Tavārīkh
 (1120) 231 *b*.
 Jagat Singh (Rājā) of Mau, d. 1055. His rebellion
 (1052) 837 *b* II.
 Jahānārā Begam, daughter of Shāhjahān, b. 1022,
 d. 1092. Mūnis ul-Arvāḥ (1049) 357 *b*. Let-
 ter, 984 *b*.—689 *b*, 691 *a*.
 Jahāndār Shāh (Muḥammad Mu'izz ud-Dīn), the
 Emperor, 1124—1125; 703 *b*, 62 *a*.
 Jahāndār Shāh (Javānbakht) son of Shāh 'Ālam,
 d. 1202; 279 *a*, 282 *a*, 1084 *a*, 948 *a*, 946 *a*.
 Jahāngīr, the Emperor, 1014—1037. Jahāngīr Nā-
 mah (1033) 253 *b*, 930 *b*. The apocryphal
 memoirs, 254 *b*, 931 *b*. Letters, 551 *b*, 984 *b*.
 Portraits, 778 *b*, no. 10, 16, 14; 780 *b*, 781 *b*,
 782 *b*, 783 *a b*, 785 *a*, 786 *a*, 930 *b*. Works
 written for him, 4 *a*, 139 *a*, 441 *a*, 497 *a*, 509 *b*,
 562 *a*, 689 *a*.—679 *b*.
 Jahyād B. Mīhrbān. Kitāb i Dādār, 53 *a*.
 Jaihānī (Abu 'Abdillah Muḥammad) IV; 416 *a*.
 Jā'isī (Malik Muḥammad). Padmāvat (947) 1036 *b* I.
 Jaisingh Savā'ī (Rājā) of Anber, d. 1156. Zīj i
 Muḥammadshāhī (1140) 460 *b*, 1088 *a*.
 Jaisingh Rāi (Munshi) c. 1230; 724 *a*.
 Jalāl Asīr, v. Asīr, 681 *b*.
 Jalāl 'Azud Yazdī (Sayyid) d. 793. Ghazals, 869 *b*,
 871 *a*.
 Jalāl Balkhī (Mullā) 761 *a*.
 Jalāl Ḥīṣārī (Shaikh). Account of Jhojhār Singh
 and Gwāliyār Nāmāh (1055) 838 *a*.
 Jalāl Kā'inī. Lavāmī' ul-Azkār, 807 *b* III.
 Jalāl Ṭabīb, d. 795. Gul u Naurūz (734) 867 *a* III.
 Ghazals, 871 *a*.
 Jalāl ud-Dīn Khwārazmshāh, 621—628; 581 *a*,
 161 *a*.
 Jalāl ud-Dīn Bukhārī (Sayyid) Makhdūm i Jahāni-
 yān, d. 785; 354 *b*, 412 *b*, 85 *a*, 1053 *a*, ff. 19,
 23, 1079 *a*.
 Jalāl ud-Dīn Davānī, v. Davānī, 442 *b*.
 Jalāl ud-Dīn Khwāfī. Ghazals, 871 *a*.
 Jalāl ud-Dīn Munajjim Yazdī. History of Shāh
 'Abbās (1020) 184 *a*.—1055 *b* v.
 Jalāl ud-Dīn Pānīpatī (Shaikh) d. 765; 358 *b*,
 359 *b*.
 Jalāl ud-Dīn Rūmī (Maulānā) b. 604, d. 672. Maḡ-
 navī, 584 *b*—592 *b*. Divān, 593 *a*. Life,
 344 *b*.—39 *a b*.
 Jalāl ud-Dīn Ṭabāṭabā'ī (Mīrzā). Pādīshāh Nāmāh
 (1045) 933 *a*. Shash Faṭḥ i Kāngrah (c. 1044)
 258 *a*, 932 *b*. Letters, 933 *a* II. Preface to
 Divān i Ḥudsi (1048) 635 *a* IV.
 Jamāl Ḳurashī (Abul-Faḍl Muḥammad). Ṣurāḥ
 (681) 507 *a*.
 Jamāl Shirāzī (Sayyid). Tarkhān Nāmāh (1065)
 950 *a*.
 Jamāl ud-Dīn Ashharī, c. 580; 562 *b*.
 Jamāl ud-Dīn 'Aṭā Ullah (Amīr), v. 'Aṭā Ullah,
 147 *a*.
 Jamāl ud-Dīn Ḥasan ul-Ḥillī, d. 726; 1077 *b*.
 Jamāl ud-Dīn Ḥusain Injū (Mīr) d. 1035. Farhang
 i Jahāngīrī (1017) 496 *b*, 1088 *b*.
 Jamāl ud-Dīn Ḥusain Tarkhān (Amīr) 800 *b* II.
 Jamāl ud-Dīn Iṣfahānī, vazir of Mauṣil, 541—548;
 560 *b*.
 Jamāl ud-Dīn Iṣfahānī, the poet, d. 588; 581 *a*.
 Jamālī Dihlavī (Shaikh Ḥāmid B. Faḍl Ullah), d.
 942. Sīyar ul-'Arifin, 354 *a*.
 Jamālī Shūsharī. Futūḥāt i 'Ajam (994) 665 *a*.
 Jamālī Yazdī, v. Muṭahhar, 465 *b*.
 Jāmāsp. Answers of Jāmāsp, 52 *b* VI. Kitāb i
 Jāmāsp, 461 *b*.
 Jāmī (Nūr ud-Dīn 'Abd ur-Raḥmān) b. 817; d. 898.
 Divān (867) 644 *a*. Later Divān (884) 643 *a*.
 Haft Aurang, or Sab'ah, 644 *b*—649 *b*. Panj
 Ganj, or Khamsah, 645 *b*. Silsilat uz-zahab,
 644 *b*—647 *a*. Salāmān u Absāl, 645 *b*—647 *a*.
 Tuḥfat ul-Aḥrār (886) 645 *b*—648 *a*, 655 *b*.
 Subḥat ul-Abrār, 644 *b*—648 *b*. Yūsuf u Zu-

- laikhā (888) 645 *a*—649 *b*, 877 *b* *i*. Lailā u Majnūn (889) 645 *a*, 646 *a*. Khirad Nāmah i Sikandari, 645 *a*. Lavāmi', commentary on the Khamriyyah (875) 808 *b* *ii*, 828 *b* *iv*. Nafahāt ul-Uns (883) 349 *a*—34 *b*. Shavāhid un-Nubuvvat (885) 146 *a*. Arba'in Ḥadiq (886) 17*a*, 828 *a* *i*. Ashi'at ul-Lama'at (886) 594 *b*, 827 *a* *i*. Bahāristān (892) 755 *a*. Tajnis i Khaṭṭ, 503 *b*. Mukhtaṣar vāfi fil-Ḳavāfi, 526 *b* *vi*. Risālah i Mu'ammayāt, 876 *a* *i*.—650 *a*. Lavā'ih, 44 *a*, 810 *b* *iv*, 813 *a* *i*, 816 *b* *iv*, 828 *b* *v*, 861 *b* *iii*. I'tikād Nāmah, 827 *a* *viii*. Sufi tracts, 862 *b* *v*.—*xiii*, 876 *a* *ii*.—*vi*. Ghazals, 735 *a*, 736 *b*, 818 *b*. Rubā'is, 834 *a* *x*, *xiii*, 827 *a* *ii*. Prose pieces, 1068 *a*. Jāmi's life, 351 *a*.—206 *b*, 352 *b*, 652 *b*, 653 *a* *b*.
- Jāmi (Muḥammad Kulī) of Ḥaidarābād. Kok Shāstar (1036) 680 *a*.
- Jamshid (Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn) Kāshāni, d. c. 823. Mu'h-taṣar dar hai'at (c. 813) 869 *b* *vi*.—456 *a* *b*.
- Jān (Mirzā). Commentary on 'Urfī (1073) 663 *b*.
- Jān (Mirzā), takh. Ṭapish, d. c. 1230. Shams ul-Bayān, 516 *a*.
- Jān 'Ālam Shirāzī Raqam. Bansāvāḥ Dhūndhār (1198) 301 *a*.
- Jān Beg (Mirzā) c. 1060; 690 *b*.
- Jānjānān (Mirzā), takh. Maḡhar, d. 1195. His life, 363 *a*, 1086 *a*.
- Jasnaḡ Shāh, prince of Ṭabaristān, 202 *b*, 203 *a*.
- Jasvant Rāi, takh. Munshī. Sa'id Nāmah (1135) 331 *a*.
- Jasvant Rāi (Munshī). Gulshan i Bahār (c. 1182) 987 *b*.
- Jasvant Singh Rāthor (Mahārājah) d. 1089. Portraits, 778 *b*, no. 15, 782 *b*.
- Jauhar Āftābjī. Taḡkirat ul-Vāqi'at (995) 246 *a*, 927 *a*.
- Jauhar, v. Ghulām Ḥusain Khān, 325 *b*.
- Jauhari (Ismā'il) d. 393. Aṣ-Ṣiḡhāḡ, 507 *a*.
- Javāhir 'Alī Khān, Naḡir of Faizābād, d. 1181; 309 *b*, 793 *b*.
- Javāhir Raqam, v. 'Alī Khān Tabrizī, 783 *a*.
- Javāhir Singh Jāt, 1178—1182. Letters, 987 *b*.
- Javānbakht, v. Jahāndār Shāh, 946 *a*.
- Jhāo Lal, minister of Oude. Letters (c. 1211) 410 *b*.
- Jhøjhār Singh Bondelah, d. 1044. Notice, 838 *a* *iii*.
- Jona Pandit. Rāja-tarangini (815) 296 *b*.
- Jones (Sir Harford), v. Brydges, 193 *b*.
- Jūgal Kishor. History of India (c. 1190) 1029 *b* *v*.
- Jullābi Hujviri (Shaikh Abul-Ḥasan 'Alī). Kaahf ul-Maḡjūb (c. 465) 343 *a*.
- Junaid Balgrāmi (Sayyid). Junaidiyyah, 1021 *b* *xxiii*.
- Junaid Shirāzī (Shaikh). Shadd ul-Lzār (c. 791) 346 *b*.
- Junaid Khān B. Firūz Khān, vazir of Kālpī (c. 800) 84 *b*.
- Juvainī ('Alā ud-Dīn 'Atā Malik) d. 681. Tārikh i Jahāngushāi (658) 160 *a*.—217 *a*.
- Jūyā (Mirzā Dārāb) d. 1118; 719 *b*, 1092 *b*.
- Jwālānāth (Munshī). Dehli Akhbār (1246) 287 *a*.
- Ḳābil Khān (Shaikh Abul-Faṭḡ) Mir Munshī, d. 1072. Ādāb i 'Ālamgiri, 399 *b*.
- Ḳābil Khān (Shaikh Abul-Valī) librarian of Aurang-zib, c. 1097; 615 *b*.
- Kabir (Shaikh), grandson of Sayyid Jalāl Bukhārī, c. 850; 354 *b*.
- Kabir B. Shaikh Munavvar, d. 1026 or 1027. Tārikh i Murtaza'd-dahr (1006) 1037 *b* *iv*, 1085 *b*, 1097 *a*.
- Ḳābul ('Abd ul-Ghanī Beg) d. 1139; 712 *a*, 714 *a*, 1092 *a*.
- Ḳābūs B. Vashmagir, 366—403; 202 *b*.
- Al-Ḳādir billah, 381—422; 545 *a*.
- Ḳādir Khān Munshī (Ḳādirād Khān?) Tārikh i Ḳuṭubshāhi. Tārikh i Āṣafjāhi (c. 1200) 1037 *b* *iii*.
- Ḳādiri (Muḥammad). Ṭūṭi Nāmah, 754 *a*.
- Ḳadr Khān B. Dilāvar Khān, c. 822; 491 *b*.
- Ḳadri. Jarūn Nāmah (e. 1032) 681 *a*.
- Ḳadri Shirāzī, d. 989; 681 *b*.
- Kaempfer (Engelbert) d. A.D. 1716. Persian vocabularies, 518 *a* *b*. Album (c. 1096) 785 *b*. Letter to him, 405 *b*.
- Ḳaffāl (Imām). Ma'āṣir i Maḡmūdī (c. 400) 333 *b*.
- Kāhī (Ḳāsim) Kābuli, d. 988. Ghazals, 736 *a*, 1093 *a*.
- Ḳaidi Nishāpūri (Mullā) d. 1064; 690 *a*, 701 *a*.
- Kaidi كيدى. Satires, 739 *a*.
- Kaikā'ūs B. Iskandar, king of Ṭabaristān, 441—*c*. 475; 769 *b*.
- Kaikā'ūs ('Izz ud-Dīn) Sultān of Rūm, 642—662; 582 *b*.
- Kaikā'ūs B. Kaikhusrau. Zarātusht Nāmah, 46 *b*.

- Kaikhusraū, Sultan of Rūm, 634—641; 583 *a*.
 Kaikūbād ('Alā ud-Dīn) Sultan of Rūm, 616—634;
 583 *a*, 585 *a*, 38 *b*.
 Kaikūbād (Mu'izz ud-Dīn) Sultan of Dehli, 686—
 689; 610 *a b*, 612 *a*.
 Kalhana Pandit. Rāja-Taranginī (543) 296 *a*,
 299 *b*.
 Kālīdās, of Ujjain, 67 *a*.
 Kalīm (Abu Ṭālib) Hamadānī, d. 1062. Divān,
 686 *a*.—807 *a*. Pādīshāh Nāmāh, 687 *a*,
 1048 *b*.—684 *b*, 933 *a*.
 Kalimat Ullah, Khwājah i Pādīshāh. Niṣāb i Kūṭ-
 biyyah, 513 *b v*.
 Kalīnī (Muḥammad B. Ya'kūb) d. 328. Kāfī, 22 *b*.
 Kalyān Singh (Mahārājah). Khulāṣat ut-Tavārikh
 (1227) 283 *b*. Vāridāt i Qāsimī (1227) 313 *b*.
 —410 *b*.
 Kamāl Iṣfahānī (Ismā'īl) d. 635. Divān, 581 *a*.
 Kamāl Iṣfahānī, v. 'Abd us-Salām, 600 *b*.
 Kamāl Khujandī, d. 803. Divān, 632 *b*. Ghazals,
 734 *b*, 735 *b*, 871 *a*.—633 *b*, 634 *a*.
 Kamāl Khān B. Jalāl Munajjim. Zubdat ut-Tavā-
 riikh (1063) 1055 *b v*.
 Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, d. 940. Daḳā'ik ul-Ḥaḳā'ik,
 514 *a*. Al-Ta'rib fī-t-tajjīm, 514 *b*.
 Kamāl ud-Dīn 'Abd ul-Razzāq, v. 'Abd ur-Razzāq
 Kāshī, 832 *a vi*.
 Kamāl ud-Dīn Afzal, v. Afzal Jilāni, 476 *b*.
 Kamāl ud-Dīn Ḥaidarī (Sayyid). History of Oude
 (1265) 962 *b*.
 Kamāl ud-Dīn Ḥusain, v. Ḥusain Khwārazmī, 144 *b*.
 Kamāl ud-Dīn Ḥusain Kārizgāhī, c. 900; 1085 *b*.
 Kamāl ud-Dīn Ḥusain Shirāzī (Ḥakīm) d. 953;
 474 *a*, 116 *a*.
 Kamālān. Lafz i Balūchistān (1290) 1074 *b*.
 Qamar ud-Dīn Khān 'Iṭimād ud-Daulah, Vazīr of
 Muḥammad Shāh, d. 1161. Portrait, 785 *b*.—
 1026 *a xxvi*, 1074 *a*.
 Qamar ul-Ḥaḳḳ (Abul-Fayyāz). Ganj i Arshadī
 (1135) 1013 *b v*.
 Kāmbakhsh (Muḥammad), son of Aurangzib, b. 1077,
 d. 1120. Nishān (1103) 406 *a*. Portraits, 780 *b*,
 782 *a*.
 Kāmgār Ḥusainī, Ghairat Khān, d. 1050. Ma'āṣir i
 Jahāngīrī (1040) 257 *a*, 932 *a*.
 Kāmraj B. Nain Singh. A'ẓam ul-Ḥarb (c. 1119)
 937 *a*.
 Kāmvar Khān (Muḥammad Hādī) originally Chan-
 didās. Haft Gulshan Muḥammad Shāhī (1132)
 908 *a*. Taẓkirat us-Salāṭin Chaghatā (1137)
 274 *b*, 1084 *a*, 924 *a*.—945 *a*.
 Kānī'ī (Bahā ud-Dīn Aḥmad) d. after 672. Kalilah
 u Damnah (c. 658) 582 *b*.
 Kānji Mal. Hindu Rājās (c. 1221) 917 *b*.
 Qanāvarzī, v. 'Amīd Abul-Favāris, 749 *a*.
 Kār Giyā Rizā, king of Gilān, d. 829; 638 *b*,
 1068 *b*.
 Kār Giyā Mir Sayyid Muḥammad, his successor,
 829—837; 638 *b*.
 Kār Giyā Sulṭān Muḥammad, king of Gilān, 851—
 883; 508 *a*.
 Kār Giyā Mirzā 'Alī, king of Gilān, 883—910;
 508 *a*, 110 *a*.
 Qarā Ḥiṣārī (Ḥasan B. Ḥusain 'Imād). Shāmil ul-
 lughat (c. 900) 513 *a*.—499 *b*, 515 *a*.
 Karam 'Alī Khān. Muẓaffar Nāmāh (1186) 313 *a*.
 Karāmat 'Alī Dihlavi (Muḥammad). Amīnī (c. 1250)
 900 *b*.
 Karb (Gurb?) Arslān ('Alā ud-Dīn) Aḳsunḳurī,
 c. 593; 567 *a*, 1073 *a iv*.
 Karbalā'ī Shirāzī. Elegy on Ḥusain, 739 *b*.
 Karīm (Mir Muḥammad Kāzim). Rubā'is; Ganj
 Nāmāh (c. 1050) 688 *b*.
 Karīm Khān Zand, d. 1193. Portrait, 197 *b*.
 Karīm Khān Jhajharī, v. 'Abd ul-Karīm, 994 *a*.
 Kashfī, v. Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ (Mir) 154 *a*.
 Kāshī Nāth, a Mārwar Brahman, 67 *a*.
 Kāshī Rāo. Battle of Pānipat (1193) 1012 *b v*,
 943 *a*.
 Kāshif ud-Dīn Muḥammad, physician to Shāh 'Ab-
 bās I., 844 *a i*.
 Kāshifī, v. Ḥusain Kāshifī, 9 *b*.
 Kashmirī Mal (Rājah). Letters, (1202—1211) 410 *b*.
 Kāsī B. Birbal. Haft Akhtar (1182) 1011 *b*.
 Qāsim Anvār (Sayyid) b. 757, d. 835 or 837. Divān,
 635 *b*, 1090 *a*. Anis ul-'Arifin, Risālat ul-
 Amānah, 636 *b*. Poems, 774 *b*, 791 *b*, 818 *b*.—
 653 *b*, 1085 *b*.
 Qāsim Divānah (Mullā) d. c. 1136. Divān, 707 *b*.
 Qāsim Junābadī (Mirzā) takh. Qāsimī, d. c. 970.
 Shāhnāmāh i Shāh Ismā'īl (940) 660 *a*. Shāh-
 rukh Nāmāh (950) 661 *a*. Shāhnāmāh i Shāh
 Ṭahmāsp (967) 661 *b*.
 Qāsim Sabzavārī (Mir) c. 1135; 134 *a*.

- Ķāsīm Khān** (Mīr Muḥammad) Nāzīm of Bengal, 1174—1177. Letters, 407 *b*, 408 *a*.
Kātib Samarqandī, v. Muḥammad B. 'Alī Zahirī, 748 *a*.
Kātibī Nishāpūrī, d. 838. Kulliyāt, 637 *a*—639 *a*, 1068 *b*. Ghazals, 734 *b*, 735 *b*, 819 *a*.—657 *b*.
Ķatīl (Mīrzā Muḥammad Hasan) d. 1233. Shajarat ul-Amānī (1206) 795 *a* II., 858 *a*, 1043 *b* II. Nahr ul-Faṣāḥat (1214) 520 *b*, 795 *a* III., 858 *a*. Letters (c. 1217) 794 *b*, 858 *a*. Chār Sharbat (1217) 795 *a* IV., 858 *a*. Daryāi Laṭāfat (c. 1220) 998 *b*. Haft Tamāshā (1228) 64 *b*. Divān, 726 *b*.
Ķānūn Mujaddad, 795 *b* v.—377 *b*.
Ķaṭṭān, v. Sa'īd ul-Ķaṭṭān, 17 *b*.
Kaukab. Khwushid Khāvar, a poem in the Guran dialect, 732 *b*, 1092 *b*.
Kauṣarī (Mīr 'Aḳīl). Farḥād u Shirīn (1015) 673 *b*.
Kāzarūnī (Shaikh Abu Ishāq), v. Abu Ishāq, 205 *b*.
Kāzarūnī (Sa'īd ud-Dīn Muḥammad) d. 758. Life of Muḥammad, 1026 *a* xxv., 1041 *a*.
Ķāzī (Maulānā Muḥammad) d. 921. His life, 859 *b* II.—167 *b*.
Ķāzī B. Khshif ud-Dīn (Mīrzā) d. 1075. Jām i Jahānnumā (1037) 844 *a*. Risālah i Chūb Chīnī, *ibid*.
Ķāzī Khān Badr Muḥammad Dhārwāl. Adāt ul-Fuṣalā (822) 491 *a*.
Ķāzī Shāh. Ḳunyat uṭ-Ṭālibīn (IX.) 494 *a*.
Ķāzī Zādah Rūmī (Ṣalāh ud-Dīn Mūsā) d. c. 840; 456 *a* *b*.
Ķazvīnī (Zakariyyā) d. 682. 'Ajā'ib ul-Makhlūḳāt, 462 *b*, 995 *a*. Aṣār ul-bilād, 991 *b*, 1019 *b*.
Kennaway (Capt. John) c. 1202; 328 *b*, 1033 *a*.
Kevalrām (Rāi). Tazkirat ul-Umarā (1184) 339 *a*, 876 *b* I., 971 *b*.
Khādīm 'Alī calligrapher (1189) 785 *a*.
Khāfī Khān (Muḥammad Hāshim) d. 1144. Muntakhab ul-Lubāb (1143) 232 *b*—235 *b*.—82 *b*.
Khair ud-Dīn Muḥammad Ilāhābādī (Maulavī) d. c. 1242. Balvand Nāmāh (1195) 964 *b*. Gwāliyār Nāmāh (1206) 1028 *a*. History of Jaunpūr (1211) 311 *a*, 964 *a*, 1085 *a*. 'Ibrat Nāmāh (1221) 946 *a*.
Khair Muḥammad Munshī. Notice of Shāh Kul Imām (1267) 977 *a*.
Khairāt Khān, of Golconda, c. 1080. Portrait, 781 *a*.
Khākān, v. Fath 'Alī Shāh, takh. Khākān, 721 *a*.
Khākān i Turk, 484 *b*.
Khākānī (Afzal ud-Dīn Badil) d. 595. Divān, 558 *b*—560 *a*. Tuḥfat ul-'Irāqain, 560 *b*, 809 *b*.
Khākī, v. Ḥasan Beg Khākī, 886 *a*.
Khāksār, v. Shukr Ullah Khān, 370 *a*, note.
Khalifah Shaikh Ghulām Muḥammad. Notices of calligraphers (1261) 1033 *a* II.
Khalifah Shāh Muḥammad. Jāmi' ul-Ḳavānīn (1085) 414 *b*.
Khalifah Sulṭān, Vazīr of Shāh 'Abbās II., d. 1064; 189 *b*, 27 *b*.
Khalil Bahādur Khān, c. 703; 465 *a*.
Khalil B. Ibrāhīm. Miftāh i Kunūz (825—855) 449 *b*.
Khalil, of Māvarā'n-nahr, 484 *b*.
Khalil (Mīrzā) Ummī Ṣafavī, 134 *a*.
Khalil (Muḥammad) takh. Ṣāḥib. Letters (c. 1100) 826 *b* vI.
Khalil Ullah (Shaikh) Ḥaḳḳānī, c. 1000; 243 *b*.
Khalil Ullah, Vaḳā'i'-navis in Sikākūl, c. 1149; 228 *b*, 229 *b*.
Khalil Ullah (Shāh) B. Shāh Ni'mat Ullah Vali, c. 850; 635 *a*, 641 *b*, 663 *b*.
Khalil Ullah Khān B. Mirmirān Yazdī, d. 1072. Portrait, 779 *b*, no. 33.
Khalil Ullah Khān (Munshī). Notices (c. 1240) 1038 *b* III., 1041 *a*.
Khalilā. Elegies on Ḥusain, 740 *a* *b*.
Ibn Khallikān, d. 681. Biographical Dictionary, 334 *a*, 809 *a*, 1085 *b*.
Khāmūsh, d. 1225. Divān, 724 *b*.—283 *a*.
Khāndaurān (Amīr ul-Umarā Ṣamsām ud-Daulab) d. 1151. His life, 277 *b*, 941 *a*. Portrait, 785 *b*.
Khānjahān Sayyid Muzaḳḳar Khān, d. 1055. Letters, 837 *b* I.—838 *a* IV.
Khānjahān, v. Kūkultāsh Khān, 62 *a*.
Khānkhānān, v. 'Abd ur-Raḥīm (Mīrzā) 244 *a*.
Khānkhānān, v. Mīr Jumlah, 266 *a*.
Khānzamān ('Alī Ḳulī Khān) d. 974; 662 *a* *b*, 663 *a*.
Khānzamān, v. Amān Ullah, 509 *a*.
Kharaḳānī (Shaikh Abul-Ḥasan 'Alī) d. 425. Nūr-ul-'Ulūm, 342 *a*.—352 *a*.
K'batū (Shaikh Aḳmad) d. 849. Tuḥfat ul-Majālis, 1057 *b*, fol. 14, 974 *b*.

- Khātūn (Shaikh Muḥammad) Vazīr of 'Abd Ullah Ḳuṭubshāh, c. 1054; 773 *b*. Portrait, 781 *a*.—13 *b*.
- Khāvand Shāh (Sayyid Burhān ud-Dīn), d. c. 870; 87 *b*, 1079 *b*.
- Khayāl, v. Muḥammad Takī Ja'fārī, 770 *b*.
- Khayālī (Maulānā) of Bukhārā, d. c. 850. Divān, 639 *a*.—735 *a*.
- Khayyām, v. 'Umar Khayyām, 546 *a*.
- Khizr Khān, son of Sulṭān 'Alā ud-Dīn, d. 716; 612 *b*, 612 *a b*, 618 *b*.
- Ibn Khurdābah, d. 300; 418 *b*, 423 *b*.
- Khusrau Khān Parwārī, d. 720; 73 *b*.
- Khusrau Abarḳūhī (Maulānā), 106 *b*.
- Khusrau Beg (Mīrzā) c. 1246; 850 *a*.
- Khusrau Dihlavī (Amīr) b. 651, d. 725. Kulliyāt, 609 *a*. Divān, 609 *b*—615 *a*. Khamsah (698—701) 611 *a* VIII.—XI., 615 *b*, 867 *a* II. Tuḥfat uṣ-Sighar (c. 670) 609 *b* I., 613 *a* III. Vasaṭ ul-Ḥayāt (c. 684) 610 *a* II., 613 *a* I., *b* v. Ghurrat ul-Kamāl (693) 610 *a* III., 613 *b* IV., VI., 614 *a*. Baḳīyyah Naḳīyyah (c. 715) 610 *b* IV., 613 *a* II. Nihāyat ul-Kamāl (725) 613 *b* VII. Ḳīrān us-Sa'dāin (688) 611 *b* XII., 616 *b*—617 *b*. Miftāḥ ul-Futūḥ (690) 611 *a* VI., 614 *a*. Khazā'in ul-Futūḥ (711) 240 *b*, 919 *a*. Duval-rānī Khizr Khān (715) 612 *a* XIV., 617 *b*. Nuh Sipīr (718) 612 *a* XIII. Rasā'il ul-'Jāz (719) 527 *a*. Ghazals, 731 *b*, 735 *a*, 736 *b*, 869 *b*, 871 *a*. Notices, 376 *a*, 1045 *b* VIII.—XI. Works ascribed to him, 516 *b*, 762 *b*, 1058 *a*, f. 18.
- Khuttalī (Shaikh Abul-Faẓl Muḥammad) c. 400; 343 *a*.
- Khwājagī Sulṭān Aḥmad, c. 1000; 120 *a*.
- Khwājah i Jahān, v. Maḥmūd Gāvan, 528 *a*.
- Khwājū Kirmānī, b. 679, d. 753; 620 *a*. Humāi Humāyūn (732) 620 *b*, 622 *a* I., 1089 *b*. Gul u Naurūz (742) 622 *a* II., 867 *b* IV. Rauzat ul-Anvār (743) 621 *a* III., 623 *a* V., 855 *a* I. Kamāl Nāmāh (744) 620 *b* II., 622 *b* III. Gauhar Nāmāh (746) 622 *b* IV. Kaṣīdahs, 819 *a*. Sām Nāmāh, ascribed to him, 543 *b*, 1089 *b*.—623 *b*.
- Khwānd Amīr (Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn) b. 879, d. 941; 96 *b*, 1079 *b*. Khulāṣat ul-Akhbār (905) 96 *b*, 885 *a*. Makārim ul-Akhlāḳ (906) 367 *a*.
- Dastūr ul-Vuzarā (915) 335 *a*. The seventh volume of Rauzat uṣ-Ṣafā (929) 93 *a*. Ḥabīb us-Siyar (930) 98 *a*, 1079 *b*.—102 *b*, 1065 *b*. Humāyūn Nāmāh (941) 1024 *a* IV.—93 *a b*.
- Khwāndī Sayyids, 395 *b*.
- Khwurshāh (Rukn ud-Dīn) Ismā'īlī, 653—654; 441 *b*.
- Khwurshāh B. Ḳubād, Elchī i Niẓāmshāh, d. 972. General history (971) 107 *a*—111 *a*.—134 *b*, 321 *a*.
- Khwurshīd B. Isfandiyyār. Shāhnāmāh i Naṣr (1082) 541 *a*.
- Khwushdil, v. Amar Singh, 1017 *b* IV.
- Khwushḥāl, of Gwāliyār. History of Gwāliyār (1194) 304 *b*.
- Khwushḥāl Chand (Rāi) Kāyath of Māthurā, d. 1155. Tārīkh i Muḥammadshāhī Nādir uz-zamānī (1154) 128 *a*, 1080 *b*, 894 *a*, 1031 *a* II.—1015 *b* VI.
- Khushwaḳt Rāi, takh. Farḥat. Niḡaristān i Gītinumā (1191) 1046 *b* VIII.
- Kifāyat Khān (Mīrzā Badī' uz-Zamān) d. 1080; 986 *a*.
- Ḳifṭī (Abul-Ḥasan 'Alī) d. 646; 1045 *a* III. X.
- Ḳilij Arslān, Sultan of Rūm, 569—588; 852 *b*.
- Ḳilij Khān Andajānī, takh. Ulfatī. d. 1022; 663 *a*.
- Ḳilij Tamghāj Khān, of Turkistān, c. 556; 748 *b*, 1093 *b*.
- Kirkpatrick (William) c. 1190; 306 *b*, 930 *a*.
- Kirpādayāl (Rāi) K'hatrī. Rangīn Bahār (1155) 770 *a*.
- Kirpārām (Munshī). Hindu mythology (c. 1190) 63 *a*.
- Kisā'ī, b. 341. Verses, 868 *b*, 1095 *b*, 871 *a*.
- Kishandās Bāsdev. Kishan Bilās (c. 1100) 763 *b*.
- Kishandayāl. Ashraf ut-Tavārikh (1241) 1026 *b* III.
- Kishan Singh, of Siyālhūt, takh. Nashāṭ. Panchar-kroshī and Gharīb ul-Inshā (1157) 795 *b*.
- Ḳivām ud-Dīn (Mu'ayyid ul-Mulk) Vazīr of Khorasan, c. 596; 151 *b*.
- Ḳivām ud-Dīn Niẓām ul-Mulk, d. 903; 206 *b*, 969 *b*.
- Ḳivām ud-Dīn Zulfaḳār, v. Zulfaḳār, 869 *a*.
- Kiyā (Amīr), v. Kār Giyā, 638 *b*.
- Ḳizil Arslān (Nuṣrat ud-Dīn) Atābak, 582—587; 559 *a*, 562 *a b*, 563 *a*, 564 *a*, 566 *a b*, 567 *b*.
- Krishnadās Bhat. Prabodha-Chandrodaya, 1043 *a* III.
- Krishnānand (Pandit). Hindu Rājāhs (1222) 804 *a* IV.
- Kūchak (Mīrzā) calligrapher, c. 1220; 786 *b*.

- Küchkünji, Khān of Turkistān, 916—936; 103 *b*, 104 *a*, 473 *a*.
- Kuddūsi, v. Sa'd ul-Dīn Aḥmad, 712 *b*.
- Ḳuddūsi Munavvari (Shaikh) c. 1166; 713 *a*.
- Ḳudrat Ullah (Muḥammad), of Gopāmau. Natā'ij ul-Afḳār (1258), 1024 *b* x.
- Ḳudrat Ullah (Shaikh), of Mavī, Rohilkhand. Jām i Jahānnumā (1193) 1051 *a* viii.
- Ḳudsi (Muḥammad Jān), d. 1056. Kulliyāt, 684 *b*. Zafar-Nāmah i Shāhjahāni, 685 *a* viii, 1001 *b*.—1037 *b* iv. Rubā'is, 807 *a*.—664 *b*.
- Kükultāsh Khān, afterwards Khānjahān, d. 1109; 62 *a*.
- Kul Imām Chū (Shāh), d. c. 1170. Life, 977 *a*.
- Ḳurtubī (Muḥammad Ibn Farj) d. 671. Tazkirah, 16 *b*.
- Kūtah (Shaikh Shihāb ud-Dīn), 213 *a*.
- Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Aibak (602—607), 239 *a*.
- Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Mubārak Shāh, v. Mubārak Shāh, 610 *b*.
- Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Bakhtyār Ūshī Kākī (Shaikh), d. 633. Life, 974 *a* vi.—41 *a*, 85 *a*, 354 *b*, 359 *b*, 360 *b*, 432 *b*, 973 *b* ii., 994 *a*.
- Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Lārī. Hall u 'Aḳd (1027) 459 *a*.
- Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Mir 'Amīd, v. 'Amīd Ḥabash, 582 *a*.
- Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn (Mirzā), 513 *a* v.
- Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Shirāzī (Maḥmūd), b. 634, d. 710. Durrat ut-Tāj, 434 *a*.
- Ḳuṭb ul-Mulk Sayyid 'Abd Ullah Khān, d. 1134; 273 *b*, 1084 *a*.
- Lachhmī Narāyan Shafīḳ Aurangābādī, b. 1158; 1083 *a*. Gul i Ra'nā (1181), 977 *b*. History of the Deccan (1203), 859 *b*. Ḥaḳīqathā i Hindustān (1204) 238 *a*. Ma'ā'ir i Āṣafī (1207), 1039 *a* iv. Bisāṭ ul-Ghanā'im (1214), 328 *b*. Account of Haidarābād (1214), 327 *a*.—1025 *a* x., 1041 *b*.
- Lachhmī Narāyan (Rājah), Munshī, d. c. 1202. Letters, 793 *a*. Capture of Etāvah (1187), 960 *b*.
- Lachhmī Rām. Faraḥ Bakhsh (XII.), 768 *b*.
- Lāl Rām. Tuḥfat ul-Hind (1148), 236 *a*.
- Lāmi'ī, d. 938. Comm. on the Gulistān (910) 605 *b*.
- Lārī (Muḥammad B. Ḥasan). Sirāj ul-Ḳulūb (c. 900), 1039 *b*.
- Lārī, v. 'Abd ul-Ghafūr, 350 *b*; Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn, 459 *a*; Muṣliḥ ud-Dīn, 116 *b*.
- Lashkar Khān, d. 1081. Portrait, 779 *a*, no. 26.
- Laṭīfī ('Abd ul-Kabīr) c. 920; 219 *a*, 334 *b*, 1085 *b*.
- Lisān Ullah (Muḥammad Shāh) c. 1050; 358 *a*.
- Lisānī (Vajih ud-Dīn 'Abd Ullah) d. 941. Divān, 656 *b*.—791 *b*.
- Lockett (Major Abraham) c. 1242; 305 *b*.
- Luḳmān (Shaikh) Sulaimānī, c. 1100; 701 *b*.
- Luṭf 'Alī Beg, takh. Āzur. Ātashkadah (1193) 375 *a*, 1038 *a* ii.—850 *a*.
- Luṭf 'Alī Khān Zand, 1203—1209; 197 *a*. Portrait, 198 *a*.
- Luṭf Ullah Ḥalīmī, d. 928; 515 *a*.
- Luṭf Ullah Khān Ṣādiḳ, d. 1166; 877 *a*, 1084 *b*. Portrait, 782 *b*.
- Luṭf Ullah Muhandis Lāhaurī. Muntakhab (1092) 451 *a*. Khavāṣ ul-A'dād, *ib*.
- Macdonald Kinneir (Sir John) d. A.D. 1831; 394 *a*, 195 *a*.
- Madā'ini (Abul-Ḥasan 'Alī) d. 224; 752 *a* *b*, 1045 *a* iii.
- Madar (Badī' ud-Dīn Shāh) d. 840. Life, 361 *b*, 973 *a*.
- Madhusūdāna-Miṣra, c. 992; 57 *b*.
- Mādunā Pandit, of Golconda, d. 1097. Portrait, 781 *b*, 1094 *a*.
- Maghribī (Muḥammad Shirin) d. 807 or 809. Divān, 633 *a*.—352 *b*.
- Maḥabbat Khān B. Faiz 'Aṭā Khān, Rohilla. Akhbār i Maḥabbat (1186) 911 *a*.
- Maḥabbat Khān B. Ḥafiz Raḥmat Khān, Rohilla, d. 1223; 517 *a* *b*.
- Mahārat Khān Iṣfahānī (Ḥakīm). Bahjat ul-'Ālam (c. 1130) 992 *a* i.
- Mahārat Khān Aurangābādī (Muṣaffar Ḥusain) b. 1118. Jām i Jahānnumā (1180) 1019 *b* i.
- Mahdī (Āḳā) of Kirmān, d. 1213; 34 *b*.
- Mahdī, calligrapher, c. 1114; 782 *b*.
- Mahdī B. Ahram, 484 *b*.
- Mahdī Khān (Mirzā) Astrābādī. Tārīkh i Nādiri (1171) 192 *a*, 1066 *b*. Durrāh i Nādirah, 195 *a*.—198 *a*, 1054 *a* x.
- Mahdī 'Alī (Sayyid) takh. Imāmi. Ḥasb ul-Irshād (c. 1240) 310 *b*.
- Mahdī 'Alī Zakī. Abstract of the Nigāristān (1263) 1045 *a* xii.
- Māhir (Mirzā Muḥammad 'Alī) d. 1089. Edits Ghanī's Divān (c. 1079) 692 *a*, 1091 *b*.

- Maḥmūd (Sultān) B. Subuktigīn, 387—421; 157 *b*, 533 *b*.
- Maḥmūd B. Il-arslān, v. Sultān Shāh, 554 *a*.
- Maḥmūd (Shāh) Muẓaffarī, 760—776; 626 *a*.
- Maḥmūd Shāh Bahmanī, 780—799; 628 *a*.
- Maḥmūd Shāh Gujrātī, 863—917; 334 *b*, 87 *a*, 1079 *a*.
- Maḥmūd Shāh (Abul-Muẓaffar) c. 933; 473 *a*.
- Maḥmūd Mīrzā, son of Sultān Abū Sa'īd, 873—900; 1079 *b*.
- Maḥmūd, son of 'Alī 'Ādilshāh, c. 1080. Portraits, 781 *a b*.
- Maḥmūd. Ghazals, 797 *a v*.
- Maḥmūd B. Aḥmad (Abul-Kāsim) VI; 145 *a*.
- Maḥmūd Fāryābī. Maḳāṣid ul-Auliyyā, 1030 *a*.
- Maḥmūd Gāvān (Khwājah) Gilāni, d. 886. Manāẓir ul-Inshā, 527 *b*. Riyāz ul-Inshā, 983 *a*.
- Maḥmūd Haravī Hai'avī. Favā'id i Jamālī, 449 *a*.
- Maḥmūd Irachi. Tuḥfat ul-Majālīs (c. 849) 1057 *b* II.
- Maḥmūd Kutubī (?). History of the Muẓaffaris (823) 82 *a*.
- Maḥmūd B. Mas'ūd Shīrāzī, v. 'Imād ud-Dīn Maḥmūd, 474 *a*.
- Maḥmūd ul-Munshī B. Ibrāhīm. History of Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī (1171) 213 *b*, 1082 *b*, 1054 *a x*.
- Maḥmūd Mūsavī (Sayyid). Afghan tribes (c. 1223) 1032 *b*.
- Maḥmūd Nishāpūrī (Shāh) takh. Mukhlis, d. c. 960; 574 *a*, 1072 *b*.
- Maḥmūd Rafīqī, c. 900; 531 *a b*.
- Maḥmūd Shabistārī, d. 720. Gulshan i Rāz (717) 608 *b*, 816 *b* IV., etc. Sa'ādat Nāmāh, 871 *b* XXIII. Ḥaḳḳ ul-Yaqīn, 828 *b* I.
- Maḥmūd Shāh Khuljī, 454 *b*.
- Maḥmūd B. Shaikh Ziyā. Tuḥfat us-Sa'ādat (916) 493 *b*.
- Maḥvī (Mullā 'Abd ul-Vāsī) d. 1016. Rubā'īs, 738 *b*.
- Maḥvī ('Abd ul-'Alī) d. 1025; 739 *a*.
- Maibudī, v. Ḥusain Maibudī, 19 *a*.
- Mailī (Mirzā Ḳulī) Haravī, d. c. 1000. Divān, 666 *a*.
- Majd ud-Daulah Abul-Ḥasan 'Alī Mustaufī (VI.?) 746 *b*.
- Majd ud-Dīn Abul-Ḥasan 'Imrānī (c. 550) 554 *b*.
- Majd ud-Dīn Abul-Kāsim 'Alī, Ra'īs of Khorasan (c. 500) 552 *b*.
- Majd ud-Dīn Aḥmad B. Mas'ūd, Vazīr, c. 580; 465 *b*.
- Majd ud-Dīn Baghdādī (Shaikh) d. 607 or 616; 352 *a*.
- Majd ud-Dīn Maḥmūd (Abul-Faṭḥ) Ṣadr, c. 732; 620 *b*.
- Majd ud-Dīn Muḥammad B. 'Adnān, c. 600; 749 *b*.
- Majd ud-Dīn Muḥammad ul-Ḥasanī, called Majdī. Zīnat ul-Majālīs (1004) 758 *a*.
- Majlisī, v. Muḥammad Bākir and Muḥammad Taḳī, 386 *a*.
- Majnūn, v. 'Alī ul-Kātib (Mīr) 531 *a*.
- Majzūb (Mīr Muḥammad) Tabrizī, d. 1093. Divān, 696 *b*.
- Maḳārīzī (Abū Shujā' Muḥammad) d. 509; 205 *a*.
- Makhdūm i Jahāniyyān, v. Jalāl ud-Dīn Bukhārī, 354 *b*.
- Makhfī, v. Zīb un-Nisā Begam, 702 *b*.
- Makhmūr (Mirzā Luṭf Ullah Murshīd Ḳulī Khān Tabrizī) d. 1164. Verses, 796 *b* IX., 1094 *b*.
- Makīn (Mirzā Muḥammad Fākhīr) d. 1221. Life, 376 *a*.
- Maḳṣūd 'Alī Majlisī (Mullā) c. 1050; 20 *a*.
- Maktabī, c. 900; 675 *b*.
- Malak Shāh Saljūkī, 465—485; 444 *b*, 552 *b*.
- Malcolm (Sir John) d. A.D. 1833. Works written for him, 50 *b*, 65 *b*, 198 *b*, 294 *a*, 303 *a*, 327 *a*, 328 *b*, 388 *b*.—50 *a*.
- Malik Kummi, d. 1024 or 1025; 678 *a*, 1091 *a*.
- Malik Muḥammad Jā'īsī, c. 947; 1036 *b*.
- Malikzādah (Munshī). Nigārnāmāh i Munshī (1095) 985 *a*.
- Ma'mūr Khān, 123 *a*.
- Manā Lāl, also called Manū Lāl. History of Shāh 'Ālam (1196) 943 *b*, 1027 *a x*.
- Manesty (Mr.) c. 1217; 392 *a*.
- Manī Begam, wife of Mīr Ja'far Khān, Nāzim of Bengal. Letters (1173—1218) 408 *b*, 410 *a b*, 411 *a*. Notice, 409 *b*.
- Mānik Chand. Account of Agra (1241) 958 *b*, 1044 *a* III.
- Manjhan. Madhumālat, 803 *b*.
- Mansārām (Rāi) Divān of Āsafjāh, d. c. 1204; 238 *a*, 1083 *a*.
- Mansārām Munshī. Hir u Rānjah (1157) 770 *b*.
- Mānsingh (Rājah) Kachwāhah, of Anber, d. 1023. Portrait, 780 *a*.

- Maṅṣūr B. Nūḥ (Amīr) Sāmānī, 350—365; 69 *a*, 8 *b*.
 Maṅṣūr (Shāh) Muẓaffarī, 790—795; 624 *a*, 627 *b*.
 Maṅṣūr (Ḥakīm 'Alā ud-Dīn) *c.* 800; 873 *a*.
 Maṅṣūr B. Muḥammad (Ḥakīm). Tashrīḥ Maṅṣūrī
 (*c.* 800) 467 *b*. Kifāyah Mujāhidīyyah (*c.* 826)
 470 *b*.
 Maṅṣūr B. Muḥammad Shirāzī. Tarassul i Maṅṣūrī
 (*c.* 1032) 529 *b*.
 Maṅṣūr B. Mu'īn ud-Dīn Kāshī, *c.* 900; 453 *b*.
 Maṅṣūr B. Ṣadr ul-Dīn Muḥammad Shirāzī, *v.* Ghi-
 yāṣ ud-Dīn Maṅṣūr, 826 *a*.
 Maṅṣūr Khān, governor of Ḥandāhar, *c.* 1073; 190 *b*.
 Martin (General Claude) *d.* A.D. 1800. Letters,
 (1199—1211) 410 *b*.—2 *a*, 67 *b*.
 Martin (Rev. Henry) *d.* A.D. 1812. Persian New
 Testament, 2 *b*.
 Martin (Wm. Byam) Resident in Dehli, A.D. 1830;
 287 *a*.
 Marvārīd (Khawājah 'Abd Ullah) takh. Bayānī, *d.* 322.
 Portrait, 787 *a*, 1094 *a*.
 Māsārī (Fakhr ud-Dīn Muḥammad) Vazīr, *c.* 680;
 869 *a*.
 Mashriḳī (Mirzā Malik). Divān (*c.* 1050) 683 *a*.—
 682 *a*.
 Masīḥ, *v.* Rukn ud-Dīn Mas'ūd, 603 *a*.
 Masīḥ, *v.* Sa'd Ullah Kairānavī, 1078 *b*.
 Masīḥ ud-Dīn Abul-Faṭḥ, *v.* Abul-Faṭḥ Gilānī,
 667 *b*.
 Masīḥ uz-Zamān (Ḥakīm Ṣadrā Shirāzī) *d.* 1061.
 Portrait, 779 *b*, no. 30.—688 *a*.
 Masitā (Mirzā). Intikhāb ut-Tavāriḫ (*c.* 1200)
 1052 *a* *vii*.
 Mas'ūd (Sulṭān) B. Maḥmūd Ghaznavī, 421—432;
 158 *b*, 543 *a*.
 Mas'ūd (Sulṭān) B. Ibrāhīm Ghaznavī, 492—508;
 543 *a*, 547 *b*, 548 *b*.
 Mas'ūd i Bak, *d.* 800. Nūr ul-Yaqīn, 632 *a*.
 Mas'ūd Ghāzī (Sālār) *d.* 424. Life, 1015 *a*, 1029 *a* *i*,
 1042 *b* *v*.
 Mas'ūd B. Sa'd B. Salmān, *d.* 515 or 525. Divān,
 548 *a*.—1046 *b* *x*, *xi*, 547 *b*.
 Mas'ūd B. 'Uṣmān Kūhistānī. Tārīḫ i Abul-khair-
 khānī (*c.* 947) 102 *b*.
 Ma'sūm (Mīr), *v.* Muḥammad Ma'sūm, 291 *a*.
 Ma'sūm 'Alī Shāh (Sayyid) *d.* *c.* 1213; 34 *a*.
 Mathurā Nāth, a Mālvaḥ Brahman. Riyāz ul-Ma-
 zāhib (1228) 64 *a*.
 Matīn ('Abd ur-Razzāk, or 'Abd ur-Rizā) *d.* 1175.
 Verses, 828 *b*.
 Matīn Kashmīrī, *v.* Muḥammad 'Alī Khān, 374 *a*.
 Maẓhar, *v.* Jānjānān, 363 *a*.
 Metcalfe (Sir Charles Theophilus) *d.* A.D. 1846;
 286 *b*, 287 *a*, 431 *a*.
 Miḥrābī (Ibn 'Umar). Ḥujjat ul-Hind (1055) 29 *a*.
 Miḥrī (Mīr Sayyid 'Alī) *d.* *c.* 1130. Baḥr i Ṭavīl,
 796 *a* *vii*.—850 *b*.
 Miles (Col. S. B.) *c.* 1290; 1074 *b*.
 Mim (Shaikh). Life of Shāh 'Uṣmān Akbar (*c.* 850)
 1042 *b* *iv*.
 Minhāj B. Sirāj Jūzjānī. Tabakāt i Nāṣirī (658)
 72 *a*, 881 *a*. Life, 881 *b*.
 Minn Ullah Jaunpurī, called Adhan, *d.* 970. Ṣaḥā'if
 uṭ-Ṭarīḫah, 413 *b*.
 Minto (Lord). Letters (1225—1228) 392 *b*.
 Minūchīhr (Khākān Kabīr) king of Shirvān, *c.* 550;
 558 *b*.
 Minūchīhr, son of Akhsatān, king of Shirvān, *c.* 584;
 566 *b*.
 Minūchīhr, son of Shāh Ibrāhīm, king of Shirvān,
c. 820; 638 *a*.
 Minūchīhr Khān B. Karchaghāi Khān (*d.* *c.* 1074)
 768 *a*, 1093 *b*, 685 *a*.
 Minūchīhr, calligrapher, *c.* 1075; 785 *a*.
 Minūchīhrī, *d.* 483. Verses, 871 *a*.
 Mīr, *v.* Sayyid Sharīf Jurjānī, 522 *a*.
 Mīr 'Ālam (Mīr Abul-Ḳāsim) *d.* 1223. Ḥadiḳat ul-
 'Ālam (*c.* 1220) 323 *b*. Letters (1202—1218)
 411 *a*.—326 *a*, 383 *b*.
 Mīr Jumlah (Mīr Muḥammad Amīn Shahristānī), *v.*
 Rūḥ ul-Amīn, 675 *a*.
 Mīr Jumlah (Mīr Muḥammad Sa'īd) afterwards Mu-
 'azzam Khān, and Khānkhānān, *d.* 1073. Por-
 traits, 779 *b*, 780 *b*, 782 *a*.—266 *a*.
 Mīr Mirān (Mīr Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn) Ni'mat-ullāhi Yazdī,
d. 998; 663 *b*, 1090 *b*.
 Mīr Khwānd (Muḥammad B. Khāvand Shāh) *d.* 903.
 Rauzat uṣ-Ṣafā, 87 *b*.—96 *a*, 1064 *b*.
 Mirān Shāh, son of Timūr, *d.* 810; 632 *b*,
 633 *b*.
 Mirzā Khān B. Fakhr ud-Dīn Muḥammad. Tuḥfat
 ul-Hind (*c.* 1086) 62 *a*, 1078 *b*.
 Ibn Miskavaih, *d.* 421. Kitāb uṭ-Ṭahārah, 441 *a* *b*.
 Miyān Mīr, or Miyān Jīv (Mīr Muḥammad) *d.* 1045.
 Life, 357 *b*.—691 *a*.

- Mohan Lal, takh. Anīs. Anīs ul-Aḥibbā (1197) 376 *a*. Enlarged recension (1235) 377 *a*.
- Moirā (Earl of), afterwards Marquis Hastings, 1228—1238; 64 *a*.
- Moorcroft (William) d. A.D. 1825; 982 *a b*.
- Mordaunt (Major James) c. 1197; 860 *b*.
- Morier (James). Letters (1225—1229) 392 *b*.—193 *b*.
- Mornington (Richard, Earl of), afterwards Marquis Wellesley, A.D. 1798—1805; 947 *b*.
- Moti Rām. History of Gwalior (1194) 304 *b*.
- Mūbad (Zindah Rām Pandit) d. c. 1173. Divān, 714 *a*.
- Mūbad Shāh, b. 1028. Dabistān (c. 1063) 141 *a*, 1081 *a*.
- Mubārak Shāh (Sultān Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn) Khiljī, 717—721; 610 *b*, 612 *a*, 613 *b*, 741 *a*.
- Mubārak Shāh (Sultān Muʿizz ud-Dīn Abul-Fath) 824—837; 1010 *a b*.
- Mubārak. Versified tract on the Arabic verb, 524 *a* III.
- Mubārak 'Auzī, Madkhal i Manẓūm (IX ?) 801 *a* IV., 811 *b* III.
- Mubārak Nāgorī (Shaikh) d. 1001; 670 *a*.
- Mubārak 'Alī Khān (Navvāb) 1035 *b*.
- Mubārak ud-Daulah, Nāẓim of Bengal, 1183—1208. Letters, 410 *a b*.—912 *a*.
- Mubārak Ullah (Mīr), v. Irādāt Khān, 938 *a*.
- Mubārakshāh (Shihāb ud-Dīn) Vazīr in Iṣfahān (VIII. ?) 601 *a*.
- Mubārakshāh, v. Muḥammad B. Manṣūr (Sharif), 487 *b*.
- Mubārīz ud-Dīn Muḥammad B. Muẓaffar (Amīr) 713—760; 168 *b*, 169 *b*, 621 *b*, 622 *b*, 420 *b*, 435 *b*.
- Mubārīz ul-Mulk Sarbuland Khān, d. 1158; 276 *b*.
- Mubtalā (Ghulām Muḥyi ud-Dīn) d. c. 1222. Divān, 723 *b*.
- Mufazzal B. 'Umar. Tauḥīd i Mufazzal (c. 150) 845 *a* III.
- Mufazzal Khān (Sayyid). Tārīkh i Mufazzalī (c. 1124) 892 *a*. History of the Timurides (c. 1130) 923 *b*.
- Mufid (Muḥammad) Mustaufī Yazdī. Jāmi'ī Mufidī (1090) 207 *b*, 1039 *a* III. Mukhtaṣar i Mufid (1091) 427 *b*.
- Mughīṣ ud-Dīn Hānsavī, c. 1090; 573 *b*.
- Muḥammad (Sultān Ghīyāṣ ud-Dīn) B. Malak Shāh Saljūqī, 498—511; 27 *a*, 444 *b*.
- Muḥammad (Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn) Khwārazm Shāh, 495—521; 466 *b*.
- B. Ilduguz, called Jahān Pahlavān, Atābak, 568—582; 554 *b*, 557 *b*, 563 *a*, 566 *a b*.
- B. Tukush ('Alā ud-Dīn) Khwārazm Shāh, 596—617; 582 *a*, 583 *a*, 75 *b*.
- Sultān (Khān i Buzurg) son of Balban, d. 683; 241 *a*, 595 *b*, 609 *b*, 610 *a*, 618 *a*.
- (Sultān) B. Tughluḳ Shāh, previously Fakhr ud-Dīn Jūnā Ulugh Khān, 725—752. Fragment of his memoirs, 73 *b*, 1079 *a*.—614 *a*, 618 *a b*, 753 *a*.
- B. Muẓaffar (Amīr) v. Mubārīz ud-Dīn, 168 *b*.
- (Sultān) B. Mirzā Bāisunghar, v. Sultān Muḥammad, 77 *b*.
- II., Sultan of Turkey, 855—886. Letters, 390 *a*, 394 *b*.—457 *a*, 458 *a*, 884 *a*, 983 *b*.
- Shāh Bahmanī, 867—887. Letters, 983 *b*.
- (Shāh), of Gharjistān, c. 939; 757 *b*.
- (Sultān) Ḳuṭubshāh, 1021—1036. Notice of 'Ālam-ārāi 'Abbāsī, 186 *b*.—639 *a*.
- Sultān, son of Aurangzīb, b. 1049, d. 1087. Portrait, 780 *b*.
- Shāh, the Emperor, 1131—1161. Portrait, 783 *a*.—460 *b*, 511 *a*, 1074 *a*.
- Khān (Āḳā) Ḳājār, 1209—1212. Portrait, 198 *a*.—133 *b*, 199 *a b*, 721 *a*.
- Shāh, of Persia, 1250—1264; 201 *b*.
- Beg (Mīr) B. Mirzā Beg, c. 1056; 123 *a*.
- Beg Khān Hamadānī, d. 1201; 840 *a*, 1095 *a*, 134 *a*.
- Khān Sharaf Ughli Taklū, c. 941; 15 *b*.
- Khān Bangash, d. 1156. Letters, 986 *b*.—960 *a*.
- (Mirzā). Jannāt ul-Firdaus (1126) 138 *a*, 1081 *a*.
- (Shaikh Zain ud-Dīn), nephew of Chirāgh i Dihlī, c. 750; 1058 *a*, fol. 15.
- B. 'Abd ul-Jalīl Balgrāmī (Sayyid). Tabṣīrat un-Nāẓirīn (1182) 963 *b*.
- B. 'Abd ul-Khālīḳ. Kanz ul-Lughāt (c. 880) 507 *b*.
- [B.] 'Abd Ullah. Journey to Russia (c. 1180) 381 *a*.
- 'Abd ur-Rashīd Ḳādirī Kairānavī. Taḥā'if Rashīdiyyah (1143) 361 *b*.
- B. Abi Ṭālib Zāhidī Jilānī, v. Ḥazīn, 483 *b*.

- Muhammad B. Ahmad Mustaufi Haravi. Futuh Ibn A'zam (596) 151 a.
- B. 'Ali Raffā. Preface to the Ḥadīkah (525) 550 b.
- B. 'Ali Shabāngāra'i. Majma' ul-Ansāb (743) 83 a.
- B. 'Ali Zahiri, Kātib Samarqandī. Kitāb Sindbād (c. 556) 748 a.
- B. Ashraf Husaini Rustamdārī. Javāhir Nāmah (c. 935) 995 b.
- 'Aufi, v. 'Aufi, 749 b.
- Bihāmud Khāni. Tārikh i Muḥammadi (842) 84 a, 1079 a.
- Budha'i, called Sayyid Mir 'Alavi. Hidāyat ur-Rāmī (904—927) 489 a.
- B. Dā'ūd Shādiyābādī. Commentary on Anvari (c. 910) 556 a. Commentary on Khākhāni, 561 b.
- B. Faiḻ Ullah ul-Bakrī (Shaikh) d. c. 1039; 680 b.
- B. Fakhr ud-Din Muḥammad, v. Mirzā Khān, 62 a.
- Gantūri (Kāzī) c. 840; 361 a, 1086 a.
- B. Hāji Ilyās. Tuḥfat ul-Hādīyah (X.?) 789 a III.
- B. Ḥamzah Rashid-khwān, c. 710; 78 b.
- B. ul-Ḥasan B. Isfāndiyār. History of Tābaristān (613) 202 a.
- B. Ḥusām ud-Daulah. Treatise on chess, 490 b.
- B. Ḥusām ud-Din, v. (Ibn) Ḥusām, 642 a.
- B. Ibrāhīm Gilāni, c. 1000; 669 b.
- B. Jamāl, called 'Alā Ṭābib. On hemorrhoids, 851 b III.
- B. Khafif (Abu 'Abdillah) d. 331; 205 a.
- Kirmāni (Sayyid). Siyar ul-Auliya (c. 790) 976 a.
- B. Kivām Balkhī, called Karkhī. Comm. on Makhzan ul-Asrūr (c. 1090) 573 b.
- B. Lād. Mu'ayyid ul-Fuzalā (925) 494 a.
- B. Maḥmūd Āmuli. Nafā'is ul-Funūn (c. 740) 435 a.
- Makkī (Sayyid) d. 644; 348 b.
- B. Maṣṣūr. On precious stones (c. 703) 464 b.
- B. Maṣṣūr (Sharif) called Mubārakshāh and Fakhr Mudabbir. Ādāb ul-Ḥarb (c. 610) 487 b.
- B. Muḥammad Akbar Ḥusainī. Javāmi 'ul-Kilam (803) 347 b.
- Muhammad B. Muḥammad Bakir Mūsavi (Sayyid) takh. Vālih. Dastūr i Naẓm (1140) 859 a III.
- B. Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓī Bukhārī, v. Pārsā, 862 a II.
- B. Muḥammad B. un-Niẓām ul-Ḥusainī. 'Irākiyyah (c. 710) 848 b, 769 b.
- B. Muḥammad Ṣādiq 'Alam. Kanz ul-'Ashīkīn (1216) 462 a.
- B. Muḥammad Taqī Sāru'i. Tārikh i Muḥammadi (1211) 199 a. Tārikh i Fatḥ 'Alī Shāh (1217) 200 a II.
- B. (Mu'tamad Khān) Rustam B. Qubād. Tārikh i Muḥammadi (1190) 895 a, 1096 a, 181 b.
- B. Najīb Makrān. Jahān Nāmah, 423 a.
- B. Pir 'Alī Birgavi, d. 981. Ṣiḥāḥ ul-'Ajamiyyah, 790 a II.
- Ṣadr 'Alā'i Aḥmad, called Tāj. Basātin ul-Uns (726) 752 b.
- B. Sā'ib ul-Kalbī, d. 146; 143 a.
- B. Shādi Qunduzī. Khulāṣat ut-Tavārikh (c. 790) 892 b.
- Shukr Ullah Palvalī (Shaikh Hāji). Tafsīr ul-Marām (1062) 414 a.
- Ṭalākāni (Sayyid) c. 870; 835 b III.
- B. 'Umar Kajinā. Treatise on chess, 490 b.
- B. Yahyā. Ṣuvar ul-Akālīm, 423 a.
- Muhammad 'Abid. Commentary on the Maṣnavī (c. 1100) 591 a.
- Afzal Bukhārī, d. 1061. Malfūẓāt i Tīmūri (1047) 179 a, 1082 a.
- Aḥsan (Mir) takh. Ijād, d. 1133. History of Farrukhsiyar (1124) 273 a.
- Akbar, fourth son of Aurangzib, b. 1067, d. 1117. Letters, 400 a, 1087 b.—208 a, 850 b.
- Akbar, called Arzāni, d. 1134. Ṭibb i Akbar (1112) 478 b, 1088 b. Mizān uṭ-ṭibb, 479 b. Mujarrabāt i Akbarī, 480 a. Qarābādīn i Kādiri (1130) 480 a.
- 'Alī Shāh, king of Oude, v. Naṣir ud-Daulah, 962 a.
- 'Alī ('Umdat ul-Mulk Anvar ud-Din Khān) Navvāb of the Carnatic, 1162—1210. Letter (1174) 403 a.—195 a.
- 'Alī Beg, ambassador of Shāh Ṣafī, c. 1041; 778 b, 1094 a.
- 'Alī Mirzā, son of Fatḥ 'Alī Shāh, b. 1203, d. 1237; 385 b.

- Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Kashmīrī, takh. Matīn, c. 1140; 374 *a*, no. 12.
- 'Alī Khān Anṣārī B. Hidāyat Ullah Khān. Tārīkh i Muẓaffarī (1225) 282 *a*, 1084 *b*. Baḥr ul-Mavvāj (1211) 1025 *a* XII.
- 'Alī Bahbahānī (Aḳā) d. 1216. Risālah Khairātiyyah (1214) 33 *b*.—385 *b*.
- 'Alī Burhānpūri (Mīr). Burhān ul-Futūḥ (1148) 893 *a*, 1080 *b*. Mir'at uṣ-Ṣafā (1179) 129 *a*.
- 'Alī Fārūḳī (Shaikh). Miftāḥ ul-Ma'ānī (1035) 836 *b* i.
- 'Alī Jabalrūdī. Jāmi' ut-tamṣīl (c. 1054) 773 *b*.
- 'Alī Karbalā'ī. Hādīyah i Ḳuṭubshāhī (c. 1050) 13 *a*.
- 'Alī Ma'ṣūm. Chahār Darvīsh, 762 *b*.
- 'Alī, called Ṣadr Amīn Badā'unī. Nukhbat ul-Lughāt (1250) 997 *b*.
- 'Alī Yazdī (Sayyid). Mizān ul-Akhlāḳ (1244) 388 *a*.
- Amān B. Muḥammad Yūsuf. Safīnat ul-'Arīfīn (c. 1160) 362 *b*.
- Amīn Khān, son of Mīr Jumlah, d. 1093. Portraits, 780 *b*, 781 *b*.
- Amīn (Mullā) alleged author of the Dabistān, 142 *b*.
- Amīn Banī Isrā'īl. Majma' ul Inshā (1146) 1067 *b*.
- Amīn B. Daulat Muḥammad. Anfa' ul-Akhbār (1036) 1023 *a* v.
- Amīn Ḳazvinī. Pādīshāh Nāmāh (1047) 258 *b*, 935 *a*.
- Amīn Shahristānī (Mīr) called Mīr Jumlah, v. Rūḥ ul-Amīn, 675 *a*.
- Amīn Zāhid (Shaikh) of Balkh (1010), 80 *b*.
- Ashraf (Mīrzā). Letter, 810 *b* III.
- Ashraf (Shaikh). Letters (c. 1100) 1068 *a*.
- Aslam Parsarūrī. Farḥat un-Nāẓirīn (1184) 131 *a*.
- A'zam Asadī Hāshimī Bahāvalpūri. Iḳbāl Nāmāh i Sa'ādat-āyāt (1241) 952 *a*. Tārīkh i Kashmīr, etc., 1013 *a* III., 1097 *a*.
- A'zam Kashmīrī. Vāḳī'āt i Kashmīr (1160) 300 *a*, 1084 *b*, 956 *b*.
- A'zam K'hartālī. Munsha'āt i A'zam, 988 *b*.
- A'zam Tattavī (Shaikh). Hai'at ul-'Ālam (c. 1200) 1038 *a* III. Tuḥfat uṭ-Ṭāhirīn (1194) 1061 *b*.
- Muḥammad Bakhsh (Mīrzā) takh. Āshūb, d. 1199. History of Muḥammad Shāh (1196) 944 *a*.
- Bāḳir 'Alī Khān (Sayyid). Tārīkh i Henry (1251) 1052 *b* VII.
- Bāḳir Bahbahānī (Aḳā) d. 1205; 34 *a*.
- Bāḳir Dāmād (Mīr) takh. Ishrāḳ, d. 1040. Jizavāt, 835 *a* XXVIII.—677 *a* *b*.
- Bāḳir Majlisī (Mullā) Shaikh ul-Islām, b. 1038, d. 1110. Hīlyat ul-Muttaḳīn (1079) 20 *a*. Jalā ul-'Uyūn (1089) 154 *b*. Miḳbās ul-Maṣābiḥ, 20 *b*. Zād ul-Ma'ād (c. 1105) 21 *a*. Risālah i Jabr u Tafvīz, 857 *a* IV. Ḥaḳḳ ul-Yaḳīn (1109) 33 *a*.—22 *b*.
- Bāḳir B. Sayyid Ḥasan. On legal prayer (1105—1135) 27 *b*.
- Bāḳir 'Ināyat Ullah Tabrizī, called Afṣāḥ. Afṣāḥ ul-Akhbār (c. 1064) 121 *b*, 1080 *a*.
- Dā'ūd ul-Ḥusainī (Mīrzā) d. 1127; 192 *a*.
- Fāẓil Akbarābādī (Sayyid). Mukhbīr ul-Vāṣilīn (1060) 1035 *b*.
- Fāẓil (Khwājāh) of Herat. Sālotar (c. 1112) 1017 *a* VI.
- Hādī. Continuation of Jahāngīr Nāmāh (c. 1050) 930 *b*.—253 *b*, 1084 *a*.
- Hādī, v. Kāmvar Khān, 274 *b*.
- Hādī Nā'inī. Martyrdom of Ḥusain, 156 *a*.
- Ḥasan Khān Ḳājār, c. 1171; 193 *a*, 136 *a*.
- Ḥasan B. ul-Ḥāj Ma'ṣūm. Riyāz ush-Shahādah, 155 *b*.
- Ḥasan Ni'mat Ullah Ḥusainī. Turki vocabulary, 1058 *b*, fol. 26.
- Hāshim, v. Khāfī Khān, 232 *b*.
- Hāshim ul-Ḥusainī, calligrapher, 782 *b*.
- Hāshim B. Sayyid Muḥammad Mīrzā. Tagkirah i Āl i Dā'ūd (1218) 191 *b*.
- Ḥusain Kūrgān, governor of Tāshkand, d. 914; 165 *a*.
- Ḥusain Mīrzā, of Gujrāt, d. 981; 1001 *a*, 1097 *a*.
- Ḥusain Mīrzā, grandson of Fath 'Alī Shāh, c. 1246; 216 *a*.
- Ḥusain Khān (Ḥājī) Amīn ud-Daulah. Letters (1225—1239) 392 *b*, 393 *a*.—536 *b*.
- Ḥusain (Mīr) c. 1190; 23 *b*.
- Ḥusain (Mīrzā) c. 1228; 65 *a*.

- Muḥammad Ḥusain (Mīr) B. Mīr Amān 'Alī, c. 1214; 520 *b*.
- Ḥusain Burhān Tabrizī, v. Burhān, 500 *a*.
- Ḥusain Farāhānī (Mīrzā) Vazīr of Ja'far Khān Zand, 1199—1203; 196 *b*.
- Ḥusain Iṣfahānī (Hājī Mīr) 156 *b*.
- Ḥusain B. Karam 'Alī Iṣfahānī. Compendium of history (1223) 137 *a*. Majmū'ah (1224) 776 *b*. Astronomical and medical treatises (1225) 815 *a* I., v.—809 *a*.
- Ḥusain Kashmīrī (Mullā) d. 1037; 775 *b*.
- Ḥusain Nā'inī (Mullā) 156 *b*.
- Ḥusain Shīrāzī (Hājī). Four Maṣnavis (1212—1250) 721 *b*.
- Ḥusain Shīrāzī (Maulavī) c. 1216; 111 *a*.
- Ḥusain Tabrizī, calligrapher, c. 950; 783 *a*, 785 *a*, 782 *a*.
- Ḥusain Tīhrānī. Shīrāt un-najāt, 856 *b* II.
- Ibrāhīm, state-chancellor of Golconda, c. 1089. Portrait, 781 *b*.
- Ibrāhīm B. Muḥammad Ḥasan Khurāsānī. Irshād ul-Mustarshidīn, 26 *b*.
- 'Isā Jaunpūri (Shaikh) d. 870; 413 *b*, 1087 *b*.
- 'Isā Tarkhān, c. 927, d. 975; 366 *b*.
- Ismā'il Sāmī, Nu'mān Khān. Dabistān i Khīrad (1135) 769 *a*.
- Ja'far Shāmlū. Manāzil ul-Futūḥ (c. 1210) 839 *b*, 841 *b*.
- Jān Tāshkandī. Hidāyat ul-Hind, 30 *b*.
- Kabīr B. Shaikh Ismā'il Ḥaziyā. Afsānah i Shāhān (XI.) 243 *b*.
- Kāsim (Sayyid) takh. 'Ibrat. 'Ibrat Nāmāh (1135) 939 *a*, 1096 *a*, 273 *b*, 1008 *a* I.—277 *b*, 279 *a*.
- Kāsim Kāshānī, v. Surūrī, 498 *b*.
- Kāsim Kirmānī (Mīrzā), Divān of Kashmīr, c. 1080; 695 *b*, 696 *a*.
- Kāsim Nīzām ul-mulkī. Aḥvāl ul-Khavā-ḳīn (1151) 276 *b*.
- Kāsim Tūnī (Mīrzā). Shī'ah tracts, 833 *b* I., IV.
- Kāsim, takh. Zarāfat. Ṣamarat ul-Fu'ād (1149) 710 *b*.
- Kāzī (Maulānā) d. 921. Duties of kings, 167 *b*. His life, 859 *b* II.
- Kāzīm. Kīṣṣah i Kāmruḥ, 763 *b*.
- Kāzīm (Mīr) takh. Karīm, v. Karīm, 633 *b*.
- Kāzīm Iṣfahānī, v. Vālih, 722 *b*.
- Muḥammad Kāzīm B. Mīrak Ḥusain Sajāvandī, takh. Ḥubbī. Tales, 759 *b*.
- Kāzīm B. Muḥammad Amīn (Munshī) d. 1092. 'Ālamgīr Nāmāh (1078) 266 *b*, 1083 *b*, 268 *a*.
- Khalīl, takh. Shāhib. Letters (c. 1100) 826 *b* VI.
- Ḳulī Ḳutubshāh, 988—1020. Portrait, 781 *a*.—321 *a*, 324 *b*, 675 *b*, 676 *a*.
- Ḳulī. Translation of Bābar's Memoirs (c. 994) 799 *b*.
- Ḳulī takh. Jāmī. Poetical version of Koka-sāstra (1036) 680 *a*.
- Ḳulī Khān, takh. Muḥibb. Jāmī' ul-Ḳavā'id (1174) 519 *b*.
- Ḳulī Salīm, v. Salīm, 796 *b* VIII.
- Mahdī Astrābādī, v. Mahdī Khān 192 *a*.
- Mahdī Ḥamzavī Imāmī, c. 1210; 198 *b*.
- Mahdī Tabrizī. Turkī grammar (1198) 993 *a*.
- Ma'ṣūm B. Ḥasan B. Šālīḥ. Futūḥāt i 'Ālamgīrī (1070) 270 *a*, 1049 *a* IX., 1058 *b*, f. 64.
- Ma'ṣūm B. Khwājagī Iṣfahānī, c. 1052; 186 *a*.
- Ma'ṣūm Bhakarī (Mīr) takh. Nāmī, d. c. 1015. Tārīkh i Sind (c. 1008) 291 *a*, 949 *a*.
- Mihr (or Munīr) Šiddīqī. Muntakhab ul-Akhbār (c. 1150) 1026 *a* xxvi.
- Mīr, takh. Arshad. Chār Chaman (1170) 987 *a*.
- Muḥsin, v. Muḥsin, 941 *a*.
- Muḥsin Iṣfahānī, calligrapher, c. 1149; 786 *b*.
- Mujīr Vajīh ud-Dīn. Miftāḥ ul-Jinān (c. 770) 40 *a*.
- Muḳīm B. Shaikh Raḥmat Ullāh. History of Parsarūr (c. 1072) 954 *a*.
- Mūmin Ḥusainī Tankābunī. Tuḥfat ul-Mūminīn (c. 1100) 476 *b*, 826 *a* IV.
- Mūmin (Mīr) takh. 'Arshī, d. 1091. Calligraphy, 782 *a*.—154 *a*.
- Murād. Dastūr i Himmat (1096) 697 *a*.
- Murād B. 'Abd ur-Raḥmān. Sair ul-Bilād (c. 1050) 991 *b*.
- Murād ul-Kātib, calligrapher, 783 *a*, 785 *a*.
- Murād Naḳshabandī Kashmīrī (Shaikh) d. 1134; 300 *a*.
- Mūsā, calligrapher, 783 *a*.
- Nabī Najm i Šānī. Inshā (1122) 1072 *a*.
- Na'im. Commentary on the Maṣnavī, 591 *a*.
- Naḳī Pashāwarī. History of the Panjāb (1259) 952 *b*.

- Muhammad Rafi' Vā'iz, v. Rafi' ud-Din Muhammad Kazvīnī, 826 a.
- Rizā Khān (Sayyid) Muzaḥfar Jang, Nā'ib Niẓamat of Bengal, d. 1206. Letters, 408 a, 410 a.—283 a, 313 a, 408 b.
- Rizā Khān Durrānī. Jaur u Jafā (1221) 384 b, 1087 a.
- Rizā, brother of Muhammad Baḳā. Mir'āt i Jahān-numā (c. 1095) 1018 a iv., 892 a, 891 b.
- Rizā Ṭabāṭabā'ī (Sayyid) Najm ud-Daulah, takh. Najm. Akhbārāt i Hind (1264) 914 b. Naghmah i 'Andalīb (1261) 978 b. Extracts, 1014 b, 1018 b, 1053 a xii.
- Rizā Tabrizī (Mīrzā). Zinat ut-Tavārikh (1221) 135 a.—542 a.
- Šādiḳ Khān, of Bahāwalpūr, 1224—1241; 952 a.
- Šādiḳ, v. Šādiḳ Khān, 262 a.
- Šādiḳ, calligrapher, c. 1102; 784 b.
- Šādiḳ, takh. Akhtar. Makhzan ul-Javāhir (1263) 900 a.
- Šādiḳ Bahbahānī. Muntakhab ul-Lughāt (c. 1220) 504 b.
- Šādiḳ Iṣṭabānī Āzādānī, called Mīrzā Šādiḳ Minā, d. 1061. Shāhid i Šādiḳ (1056) 775 a, 1093 b, 1005 b. Šubḥ i Šādiḳ (1048) 889 a, 1020 b xii—895 a.
- Šādiḳ Kashmīrī. Ṭabaḳāt i Shāhjahānī (1046) 1009 b, 1096 b.
- Šādiḳ, of Kūhkailūyah. Riyāz ul-'Ushshāḳ (1117) 737 a.
- Šādiḳ Marvazī. Tārīkh i Jahān-arā (1221) 200 b.
- Šādiḳ Mūsavī (Mīrzā) takh. Nāmī, d. 1204. Tārīkh i Giti Gushāi (1204) 196 a.—198 a, 134 a. Maṣnavī, 813 a iv., b vi.
- Šādiḳ Muṭṭalībī (Shaikh). Ādāb i 'Ālamgiri (1115) 399 b.
- Šafi' B. Valī, v. Šafi, 980 a, 1080 a.
- Šāḥib B. Mu'tamad Khān, c. 1050; 944 b.
- Sa'id Ṭabīb Iṣṭabānī. Rujū' ush-Shaikh, 471 b.
- Sāḳī, v. Musta'idd Khān, 270 a.
- Šāliḥ, librarian of Moti Mahall, d. c. 1256. Baḥr us-Sa'ādat, 1053 b vi.
- Šāliḥ B. Abu Turāb, calligrapher, 1093—1120; 786 b.
- Muhammad Šāliḥ Kanbū Lāhaurī. Campaign of Balkh (1056) 934 b. Preface to Bahār i Dānish (1061) 765 b. 'Amal i Šāliḥ (1070) 263 a, 935 a. Bahār i Sukhan (1074) 398 a.
- Šāliḥ (Mīr) takh. Kashfi, d. 1061. Majmū'ah i Rāz (1030) 737 a, 1090 a. I'jāz i Muṣṭafavī (1061) 154 a. Calligraphy, 782 b, 784 a b, 785 a.—263 b.
- Šāliḥ Shīrāzī. Journey to England (1235) 387 a.
- Šāliḥ Tarkhān (Mīrzā), governor of Tattah, c. 1061; 950 a.
- Shafi' (Mīrzā) Munshī. Shahr āshūb (1118) 850 b.
- Shafi' (Mīrzā) Šadr i A'zam under Fath 'Alī Shāh. Letters (1225—1239) 392 b, 393 a.—34 a.
- Shafi' B. Sayyid Muhammad Sharif, takh. Vārid, b. 1087. Mir'āt i Vāridāt (1141) 275 b. Tārīkh i Chaghatai (1152) 924 b.
- Shafi' B. Muhammad Sharif, nephew of Muhammad Baḳā. Mir'āt i Jahān-numā (1095) 890 a, 1020 a x.
- Shafi' Yazdī (Āḳā) c. 1044; 12 b.
- Sharif (Khwājah) of Teheran, Vazīr of Khorasan, d. 984; 335 b.
- Sharif (Mīrzā). Letters, 875 ii.
- Sharif Najafī. Majālis us-Salāṭīn (1038) 906 b.
- Sharif B. Shams ud-Dīn. Sirāj ul-Munīr (c. 1024) 861 b.
- Sharif, v. Mu'tamad Khān, 255 a.
- Sharif Khān, v. Sharif Khān, 842 a.
- Sharif (Sayyid), of Teheran, d. 1117; 275 b.
- Shirīn, v. Maghribī, 633 a.
- Shukr Ullah Palvalī (Shaikh Ḥāji). Tafsīr ul-Marām (1062) 414 a.
- Sulṭān Thānesarī, d. 1008. Translation of the Mahābhārat (995) 57 b, 1078 b.
- Ṭāhir, takh. Āshnā, v. 'Ināyat Khān, 261 b.
- Ṭāhir Naṣīrābādī. Taḳkirah (1083—1089) 368 b. Letter, 796 a vi.—819 b, 1094 a.
- Ṭāhir Vaḥīd, v. Ṭāhir Vaḥīd, 189 b.
- Taḳī Ja'farī, takh. Khayāl, d. 1173. Būstān i Khayāl, 770 b.
- Taḳī B. Maḳṣūd 'Alī Majlisī, d. 1070; 386 a, 20 a.
- Taḳī B. Muhammad Bāḳir. Tauḥīd i Mufaḳzal, 845 a iii.

- Muḥammad Taqī Tabrizī. *Khavāṣṣ ul-Ḥayavān* (c. 1060) 842 *b* III.
- 'Umar Pashāwarī (Miyān) c. 1166; 713 *a*.
- Ibn Muḥammad Valī, v. Shihāb ud-Dīn Ṭalīsh, 266 *a*.
- Muḥammad Ya'qūb Jangī. *Turkī verbs* (c. 1100) 998 *b*.
- Yalāq. *Rauzah i Akṭāb* (1124) 974 *a* VI.
- Yār, calligrapher, c. 1120; 783 *a*.
- Yūsuf Atakī. *Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh* (1056) 122 *b*, 889 *b*.
- Yūsuf Burhānpūrī (Mīr) c. 1179; 129 *b*.
- Yūsuf Kashmīrī (Mullā) d. 1033; 1009 *b*.
- Muhazzib ud-Dīn Abul-Qāsim 'Alī, c. 602; 158 *a*.
- Muhazzib ud-Dīn Aḥmad B. 'Abd ur-Rizā. On physiognomy, 864 *a* II.
- Muḥibb, v. Muḥammad Qulī Khān, 519 *b*.
- Muḥibb 'Alī Khān B. Mīr Niẓām ud-Dīn 'Alī Khalīfah, d. 989. *Rāz Nāmah*, 485 *a*.
- Muḥibb 'Alī Khān, v. *Ḥikmat*, 708 *a*.
- Muḥibb 'Alī, v. 'Ināyat Ullah, 929, *a*.
- Muḥibb Ullah (Shāh) grandson of Shāh Ni'mat Ullah, c. 850; 635 *a*, 611 *b*.
- Muḥibbī ('Alī). *Life of Sayyid Muḥammad Ṭalākānī* (c. 900) 835 *b* III.
- Muḥsin Khān (Navvāb Mīr) 512 *b*.
- Muḥsin (Muḥammad) Mirzā, d. 913; 443 *b*, 1088 *a*.
- Muḥsin (Mirzā) Munajjim Bāshī of Ḥaidarābād, Muḥammad Muḥsin Khān, c. 1160; 944 *b*.
- Muḥsin Fānī, d. 1081 or 1082; 1081 *a*.
- Muḥsin Kāshī (Muḥammad B. Murtaẓā), takh. Faiz, d. c. 1105. *Kalimāt Maknūnah* (1057) 829 *b* XIV. 1095 *a*. *Tarjumat ul-'Aḳā'id*, 845 *a* II. *Kalimāt Nuriyyah*, 1095 *a*.
- Muḥsin Šiddīqī (Muḥammad). *Jauhar i Šamsām* (1153) 941 *a*.
- Muḥtasham Kāshānī, d. 996. *Divān*, 665 *b*.— 736 *a*.
- Muḥyi. *Divān*, 696 *a*.
- Muḥyi Lārī, d. 933. *Futūḥ ul-Ḥaramain* (911) 655 *a*.
- Muḥyi ud-Dīn Jilānī, v. 'Abd ul-Qādir, 874 *a*.
- Muḥyi ud-Dīn Ibn ul-'Arabī, d. 656; 832 *b* XVII.
- Muḥyi ud-Dīn Ghazālī Ṭūsī (Shaikh) d. 830; 43 *a*, 1078 *a*.
- Muḥyi ud-Dīn B. Niẓām ud-Dīn. *Favā'id 'Alīshīrī* (956) 859 *a* II.
- Mu'in ud-Dīn Abul-'Abbās Aḥmad, v. Aḥmad Zar-kūb, 204 *b*.
- Mu'in ud-Dīn Chishtī (Khawājah Ḥasan Sijzi) d. 633. *Discourses*, 973 *b* II.—85 *a*, 355 *b*, 357 *b*, 359 *b*, 360 *b*.
- Mu'in ud-Dīn Farāhī, d. 907. *Ma'arīj un-Nubuvvat* (c. 891) 149 *a*.—16 *a*.
- Mu'in ud-Dīn Juvainī. *Nigāristān* (735) 754 *b*.
- Mu'in ud-Dīn Kāshānī, c. 823; 456 *a*.
- Mu'in ud-Dīn Parvānah, d. 677; 594 *a*, 585 *a*.
- Mu'in ud-Dīn Šā'idī (Kāzi) c. 900; 657 *b*, 658 *a*.
- Mu'in ud-Dīn Yazdī, d. 789. *Mavāhib Ilāhī* (757—767) 168 *a*.—82 *a*, 217 *a*, 853 *a*.
- Mu'in ud-Dīn Zamchī Asfizārī. *Rauzāt ul-Jannāt* (897—900) 206 *a*.—93 *b*.
- Mu'in ul-Ḥaḳḳ B. Shihāb ul-Ḥaḳḳ (Sayyid). *Manba' ul-Ansūb* (c. 830) 348 *a*.
- Mu'in ul Mulḳ B. Kamar ud Dīn Khān, called Mīr Manū, d. 1167; 278 *b*, 279 *b*.
- Mu'inī Juvainī, v. Mu'in ud-Dīn Juvainī, 754 *b*.
- Mu'izz ud-Dīn (first called Shihāb ud-Dīn) Muḥammad B. Sām Ghūrī, 569—602; 239 *b*, 72 *b*.
- Mu'izz ud-Dīn Muḥammad Ḥusainī Kāshī, calligrapher, c. 986; 782 *a*.
- Mu'izzī (Amīr) d. 542. *Divān*, 552 *b*.
- Mujir ud-Dīn Bailākānī, d. 594. *Divān*, 562 *a*.
- Mujrim. *Mubāḥaṣah i Kūknār u Tanbakū*, 738 *b*.
- Mujrim (Qulī Khān Beg Shāmlū) d. 1020; 1093 *a*.
- Ibn al-Muḳaffā', d. 142. *Kalīlah and Damnah*, 745 *a*.
Epistle of Tannasar, 202 *b*, 203 *a*.
- Muḳarrab Khān (Ḥakīm Shaikh Ḥasan) d. 1056; 358 *b*, 1078 *b*.
- Muḳbil. *Elegies on Ḥusain*, 740 *a*.
- Mukhlīṣ, v. Anand Rām, 997 *a*.
- Mukhlīṣ Kāshī (Mirzā Muḥammad) d. c. 1150. *Divān*, 708 *b*, 1091 *b*.
- Mukhtār ud-Daulah (Sayyid Murtaẓā Khān) d. 1190; 376 *b*, 948 *a*, 914 *b*, 959 *a*.
- Mukhtārī. *Shahriyār Nāmah* (422—432?) 542 *a*.
- Mukhtārī (Sirāj ud-Dīn 'Uṣmān) d. 554; 543 *a*.
- Muḳīm Kāshī. 'Anbar Nāmah (c. 1030) 743 *b* XI.
- Mulhimī Tabrizī, d. 1048; 632 *b*, 1091 *a*.
- Mumtāz Maḥall (Arjumand Bānū) wife of Shāhjahān, d. 1040; 430 *a*.
- Munavvar (Shaikh) Lāhaurī, d. 1011; 1097 *b*.
- Mun'im Khān Hamadānī. *Savāniḥ i Dak'han* (1197) 322 *b*, 1037 *b*.
- Munir Lāhaurī (Abul-Barakāt) d. 1054; 263 *a*, 398 *a*.

- Munjan Khān. Account of Pegu (c. 1000) 316 *b*, 318 *b*.
- Munṣif (Fāzil Khān) d. 1128, Divān, 706 *a*, 1091 *b*.
- Munṣif, v. Ṣafdar 'Alī Shāh, 725 *a*.
- Murād III., Sultan of Turkey, 982—1003; 589 *a*, 665 *a*.
- Murād (Shāh) fourth son of Akbar, d. 1007; 673 *a*.
- Murādbakhsh (Muḥammad) fourth son of Shēhjahān, d. 1071. Portraits, 780 *b*, 781 *b*.—122 *a*, 1080 *a*, 690 *a*.
- Murray (Sir Charles Alexander) c. 1272; 201 *b*.
- Murray (Sir John Macgregor). Correspondence (1202—1211) 409 *b*, 1087 *b*.—517 *b*, 533 *b*.
- Murshid Ḳulī Khān, v. Makhmūr, 796 *b*.
- Murtazā Khān (Shaikh Farid Bukhārī) d. 1025; 224 *b*, 253 *a*.
- Murtazā 'Alam ul-Hudā (Sharif) d. 436; 140 *a*.
- Murtazā 'Alam ul-Hudā (Sayyid) c. 653. Tabṣirat ul-'Avām, 140 *a*, 1081 *a*.—1061 *b*.
- Murtazā Ḥusain, v. Allahyār Khān, 992 *b*.
- Murtazā Ḳulī Beg, v. Vālā, 711 *a*.
- Murtazā Ḳulī Khān B. Murshid Ḳulī Khān, governor of Ganjah, d. 1074; 186 *a*, 1082 *a*.
- Murtazā Ḳulī Khān Shāmlū, Ḳürchī Bāshī, d. 1074; 817 *a*, 1094 *b*.
- Murtazā Ḳulī Khān B. Ḥasan Khān Shāmlū, Ḳürchī Shamshīr and governor of Ḳum, 1077—1105. Khirḳah, 794 *a*.
- Mūsā Khān of Golconda, c. 1080. Portrait, 781 *a*.
- Mūsā Khān (Mīr), v. Rukn ud-Daulah, 325 *b*.
- Mūsāfir. Faṭḥ Nāmah (1180) 717 *a*.
- Mūsavī Khān (Mīr 'Alī Aṣghar B. Mīr 'Alī Akbar) d. 1054; 991 *b*, 244 *b*.
- Mūsavī (Sayyid) calligrapher, 782 *b*.
- Muṣḥafī (Ghulām Hamadānī) d. 1243. 'Iḳd i Ṣurayyā (1199) 377 *a*. Tazkirah i Hindī (1209) 378 *a*.
- Mushkīn Ḳalam, v. 'Abd Ullah Tirmizī, 154 *a*.
- Mushtāḳ (Mīr Sayyid 'Alī Iṣfahānī) d. c. 1180. Ghazals, 813 *b*, 815 *a* xvii.
- Mushtāḳ, a Darvīsh, d. c. 1150; 709 *a*.
- Mushtāḳī (Shaikh Rizḳ Ullah) d. 989. Vāḳī'āt i Mushtāḳī; 821 *a*, 921 *b*.
- Muṣliḥ ud-Dīn Lārī, d. 979. Mīr'āt ul-Advār (974) 115 *b*.—123 *a*.
- Muṣṭafā (Sultān) son of Sulaimān I., d. 960; 606 *b*.
- Muṣṭafā Khān Shāmlū (Ḥāji) c. 1160; 80 *a*.
- Muṣṭafā Khān, takh. Shifṭah and Ḥasratī. Gulshan i Bikhār (1250) 1069 *b*.
- Muṣṭafā B. Shaikh Khālīḳdād 'Abbāsī. Tauzīḥ ul-Mīlal (1021) 139 *a*.
- Musta'idd Khān (Muḥammad Sāḳī) d. 1136. Ma'āṣir i 'Ālamgīrī, 270 *a*, 1083 *b*, 936 *b*.—126 *a*.
- Mustajāb Khān (Muḥammad) son of Ḥāfiḳ Raḥmat Khān. Gulistān i Raḥmat (1207) 307 *b*.
- Muṭaḥhar (Abu Bakr ul-) B. Jamāl Yazdī, takh. Jamālī. Farāḥ Nāmah i Jamālī (580) 465 *b*.
- Mu'tamad Khān (Muḥammad Sharif) d. 1049. Iḳbāl Nāmah i Jahāngīrī (c. 1037) 255 *a*, 819 *b* II, 922 *b*.
- Mu'tamad Khān (Khwājah Nūr) d. c. 1091; 304 *a*.
- Mu'tamad Khān (Rustam B. Ḳubād) d. 1117; 895 *a*.
- Mutavassil Khān (Muḥammad) son-in-law of Nizām ul-Mulk, d. 1156; 277 *a*, 1084 *a*.
- Muttaḳī, v. 'Abd ul-Vahhāb Muttaḳī, 356 *b*, and 'Alī Muttaḳī, 356 *a*.
- Muzaffar (Shāh) son of Amīr Mubārīz ud-Dīn Muzaffarī, d. 754; 623 *b*.
- Muzaffar (Sultān) Gujrātī, 917—932; 287 *a*, 655 *a*.
- Muzaffar Jang, v. Muḥammad Rizā Khān, 282 *b*.
- Muzaffar Khān, brother of Khāndaurān, d. 1151. Portrait, 782 *b*.
- Muzaffar Khān Durrānī, c. 1223; 385 *a*.
- Muzaffar (Sayyid) chancellor of Golconda, d. 1096. Portraits, 781 *a* *b*.—1094 *a*.
- Muzaffar Shifā'ī, d. 963. Ḳarābadīn; 473 *b*, 852 *a* v.
- Muzaffar Ḥusain, v. Mahārat Khān, 1019 *b* i.
- Nādir Shāh, 1148—1160. Letter, 793 *a* iv. Portraits, 782 *a*, 785 *b*.—717 *b*.
- Nafīs B. 'Ivaz. Sharḥ Asbāb (841) 468 *b*.
- Ibn un-Nafīs ('Alā ud-Dīn 'Alī) d. 687; 468 *b*.
- Naḥīfī, editor of Ṣā'ib's Divān (1066) 694 *b*.
- Na'im Ullah Bahrā'ichī Naḳshabandī (Muḥammad). Bashārāt Maḡhariyyah (1204) 363.
- Najaf Khān (Zulfaḳār ud-Daulah) d. 1196. Akhbār (1195) 285 *b*.
- Najaf. Continuation of Ḥamlah i Ḥaidarī (1135) 704 *b*.
- Najaf 'Alī Khān, of Jhajhar. Commentary on Ā'in i Akbarī (1267) 928 *b*. Risālah i Manāṣīb, 990 *b*. Sharḥ i Dasātīr, 1038 *b* i.
- Najaf 'Alī Khān (Maulavī Muḥammad) of Alwar, 1061 *b*.

- Najāt (Mīr 'Abd ul-Āl) d. c. 1126. Gul i Kushti (1112) 821 *b v.*, 1095 *a.*
- Najīb Khān (Muḥammad) regent of the Carnatic, c. 1216; 288 *b.*
- Najīb ud-Daulah (Amīr ul-Umarā) d. 1184. His life, 306 *a.*
- Najm ud-Daulah (Mīr Abul-Qāsim) minister of Akbar II., d. 1227; 914 *b.*, 1080 *b.*
- Najm ud-Dīn 'Abd ul-Ghaffār Qazvīnī (Imām) d. 665; 106 *a.*
- Najm ud-Dīn Aḥmad, v. Aḥmad Beg Khān, 1056 *a ix.*
- Najm ud-Dīn Dāyah (Abu Bakr 'Abd Ullah B. Shāhavar Asādī Rāzī) d. 654. Mīrṣād ul-'Ibād (620) 38 *b.*, 29 *b.*—17 *b.*, 352 *a.*
- Najm ud-Dīn Kubrā, d. 618. Šifat ul-Ādāb, 836 *xr.*—39 *a.*, 829 *a x.*, 352 *a.*, 357 *a.*, 977 *a.*
- Najm ud-Dīn Maḥmūd Shīrāzī, d. 740; 346 *b.*
- Najm ud-Dīn (Kāzī Muḥammad). On solar years and eras (1211) 1013 *b ii.*, 1027 *a viii.*, 1043 *b i.* Favā'id un-Nāzīrīn, 993 *b ii.*
- Nakhshabī, v. Ziyā ud-Dīn, 740 *a.*
- Nakī. Sūrah i Zubūr, 797 *a viii.*
- Nakīb Khān (Mīr Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn) d. 1023. Mahābhārat, 57 *b.* Tārīkh i Alfī, 117 *b.*
- Naqsh 'Alī. Bāgh i Ma'ānī (1174) 1022 *b iii.*
- Naqshaband, v. Bahā ud-Dīn Naqshaband, 862 *a.*
- Nāmī, v. Muḥammad Šadīq Mūsavī, 196 *a.* and Muḥammad Ma'šūm, 291 *a.*
- Nand Kumār, d. 1189; 797 *b.*
- Narāyan Kūl. History of Kashmīr (1122) 298 *b.*, 957 *a iii.*—300 *a.*
- Nashāt (Mīrzā 'Abd ul-Vahhāb). Collected works (c. 1220) 722 *a.* Preface to Divān i Khākān, 721 *a.*—392 *a.*
- Nasīb (Bābā) d. 1047; 300 *b.*, 1085 *a.*
- Nāsiḥ B. Zafar (Abu'sh-Sharaf) Jarbūzākānī. Tarjumaḥ i Yamīnī (c. 602) 157 *b.*
- Nasīmī. Elegy on Ḥusain's death, 739 *b.*
- Nāšīr (Mīrzā) minister of Golconda (c. 1080). Portrait, 781 *a.*
- Nāšīr (Mīrzā Muḥammad) B. 'Alī Beg Khān, 520 *b.*
- Nāšīr Bajja'ī, d. 715. Qaṣīdahs, 868 *b.*
- Nāšīr Bukhārī, d. 772. Ghazals, 735 *a.*, 869 *b.*, 871 *a.*
- Nāšīr B. Khusrāu Qubādiyānī Marvazī (Abu Mu'īn) b. 394, d. 481. Safar Nāmāh (444) 379 *b.*, 1086 *b.*, 979 *a.*, 423 *a.* Verses, 871 *a.*—1061 *a.*
- Nāšīr 'Alī, takh. 'Alī, d. 1108. Divān, 699 *b.* Maṣnavī, 700 *a.*
- Nāšīr ud-Daulah (Muḥammad 'Alī Shāh) king of Oude, 1253—1258; 962 *a.*, 946 *b.*
- Nāšīr ud-Dīn Qubāchah, king of Sind, 607—625; 749 *b.*, 750 *a.*, 72 *b.*
- Nāšīr ud-Dīn Maḥmūd Shāh B. İltatmish, Sultan of Dehli, 644—664; 72 *b.*
- Nāšīr ud-Dīn Maḥmūd Shāh B. Fīrūz Khān, king of Kālpi, 794—813; 84 *b.*, 86 *a.*
- Nāšīr ud-Dīn Khiljī, king of Mālvah, 906—916; 556 *b.*
- Nāšīr ud-Dīn Ḥaidar, v. Sulaimān Jāh, 28 *b.*
- Nāšīr ud-Dīn Abul-Faṭḥ B. Fakhr ul-Mulk, vazīr of Sultan Sanjar, d. 548; 554 *b.*
- Nāšīr ud-Dīn Aḥmad Shīrāzī. Irshād dar Uṣṭurlāb (697) 455 *b.*
- Nāšīr ud-Dīn Maḥmūd (Shaikh) Chirāgh i Dihli, d. 757; 41 *b.*, 85 *a.*, 347 *b.*, 355 *b.*, 632 *b.*, 937 *a.*, 1086 *a.*
- Nāšīr ud-Dīn Muḥammad (Shāh). Asmār i Ḥamzah, 760 *b.*
- Nāšīr ud-Dīn Muḥammad B. 'Abd ul-Karīm Astrābādī. Maḥāsīn ul-Ādāb (c. 950) 15 *b.*
- Nāšīr ud-Dīn Muḥtasham, governor of Qūhīstān, d. 655; 441 *b.*
- Nāšīr ud-Dīn B. Khwājah Muntajab ud-Dīn Yazdī. Simṭ ul-'Ulā (716) 849 *a.*
- Nāšīr ud-Dīn Ṭūsī (Muḥammad B. Muḥammad) b. 597, d. 672. Akhlāk i Nāšīrī (c. 653) 441 *b.*, 1088 *a.* Mukhtaṣar dar Ma'rīfat i Taqvim (658) 452 *b.* Bīst Bāb dar Ma'rīfat i Uṣṭurlāb, 453 *a.* Zīj i Ilkhānī (672) 454 *a.* Sharḥ i Šamarah i Baṭlamyūs, 1088 *a.* Philosophical tracts, 829 *b xiii.*, 830 *xvi.*, *xxi.*, 833 *b vii.*, 834 *a viii.*—525 *b.*
- Nāšīr ud-Dīn 'Ubaid Ullah, v. Aḥrār, 353 *a.*
- Nāšīr Jang (Nīzām ud-Daulah) B. Nīzām ul-Mulk, d. 1164; 129 *a.*, 323 *a.*, 325 *a.*
- Nāšīr ul-Mulk Dilir Jang, Nāzīm of Bengal, c. 1203. Letters, 410 *a b.*, 411 *a.*
- Nāšīrā Hamadānī (c. 1015) 743 *b xvi.*, 1093 *b.*
- Naṣr Ullah (Abul-Ma'ālī). Kalīlah u Damnah (c. 538) 745 *a.*—756 *a.*, 748 *a.*, 584 *a.*
- Nathū (Shaikh Bahā ud-Dīn). Šahā'if ut-Tārīkhah (c. 900) 413 *b.*
- Nau'ī (Muḥammad Rizā) d. 1019. Kulliyāt, 674 *a.* Sūz u Gudāz, 551 *b.*, 737 *a.*, 820 *b ii.*, 1032 *b iii.*

- Naurang Khān (Bihruz) d. 1002; 799 *b*, 666 *b*.
 Nauzar (Mirzā) d. 1074. Portrait, 780 *a*.
 Navā'i, v. 'Alī Shir, 366 *a*.
 Naval B. Hirā La' Ilāhābādī. Tārīkh i Aḥmad-khānī (1170) 1003 *a*.
 Nayah Narāyan. Gulshan i Asrār (1134) 917 *a*.
 Nayyir Rakhshān, v. Ziyā ud-Dīn Aḥmad Khān, 446 *b*.
 Nāzīm Khān (c. 1130) 1002 *b*.
 Nāzīm (Farāḥ Ḥusain) d. 1068; 370 *a*.
 Nāzim Haravī, d. 1081. Yūsuf u Zulaikhā (1072) 692 *b*.
 Nazīri Nishāpūri (Muḥammad Ḥusain) d. 1022. Divān, 817 *b*.
 Nazīri Tūsī, d. c. 865. Divān, 641 *b*.
 Nāzūkī, c. 962; 105 *b*.
 Negri (Salomon) d. 1142; 580 *a b*.
 Nemi Chandra. Karma Kānda, 67 *b*.
 Nibāhū Rām. Rājāvalī, 917 *a*.
 Niknām Khān, general of 'Abd Ullah Ḳuṭubshāh, c. 1080. Portraits, 781 *a b*.
 Nī'mat Khān, takh. 'Alī (afterwards Dānīshmand Khān) d. 1122; 703 *a*, 1049 *b*. Vaḳā'i' i Ḥaidarābād (1097) 268 *a*, 745 *a* IV., 796 *a* II., etc. Bahādur Shāh Nāmāh (1121) 272 *a*, 745 *a* v., 937 *b*, etc. Divān, 702 *b*. Prose works, 744 *b*, 850 *b*. Ḥusn u 'Ishq, 703 *b* II., 796 *a* III., 738 *b*, etc. Moral tales, a Maḡnavī, 703 *a* I., 796 *b* XII. Rāḥat ul-Ḳulūb, 796 *a* I. Satire, 744 *b* I. Letters, 738 *b*, 745 *a* II., 796 *a* IV., *b* X. Verses, 796 *b* XI., 807 *a*.—938 *b*, 1021 *a* X.
 Nī'mat Ullah (Sayyid) Nūri Shūsharī, b. 1050; 214 *b*, 383 *b*.
 Nī'mat Ullah Haravī (Khawājah). Tārīkh i Khān-jahānī Makhzan i Afghānī, (1021) 210 *a*, 212 *a*, 903 *b*.
 Nī'mat Ullah Rūmī, d. 969. Persian-Turkish Dictionary, 514 *a*, 1089 *a*.
 Nī'mat Ullah Valī (Shāh Nūr ud-Dīn) d. 834. Divān, 634 *b*, 774 *b*, 869 *b*. Tracts, 831 *b*, 829 *a*.—641 *b*, 43 *a*.
 Nishānji Aḥmad, v. Farīdūn, 394 *b*.
 Niyāzi Hījāzī, c. 1000; 499 *a*, 1088 *b*.
 Niyāzī (Aḥmad Mirzā Ṣafavī) d. 1188. Divān, 718 *a*.
 Niyāzī, a pupil of Ḥazin, c. 1180. Divān, 875 *a*.
 Nizām, v. Ghāzī ud-Dīn Khān Firūz Jang, 719 *b*.
 — (Mirzā) Sayyid Dast Ghaib, d. 1039; 1091 *b*, 682 *b*.
 Nizām B. Ḥusain Sāvaji. Jāmi' i 'Abbāsī (1031) 26 *a*.
 Nizām 'Alī Khān, of Ḥaidarābād, 1175—1218; 325 *a*, 326 *a*, 723 *a*.
 Nizām ud-Daulah Nāsir Jang, v. Nāsir Jang, 129 *a*.
 Nizām ud-Dīn Aḥmad B. 'Abd Ullah Shīrāzī Ṣā'idī. Ḥādīqat us-Salāṭīn (1050) 321 *b*.
 — ud-Dīn Aḥmad B. Muḥammad Muḳīm Haravī, d. 1008. Ṭabaḳāt i Akbarshāhī (1002) 220 *a*—222 *a*, 906 *a*.—291 *b*.
 — ud-Dīn Aḥmad B. Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Ṣiddīqī Ḥusainī. Majma' us-Ṣanā'i' (1060) 814 *b* XIII., 821 *b* I., 999 *b*. Karāmāt ul-Auliya (1068) 974 *a*.
 — ud-Dīn Aḥmad (Mirzā) Ḳuṭubshāhī. Letters, (c. 1080) 399 *a*.
 — ud-Dīn Aḥmad B. Mullā Ṣadrā. Miẓmār i Dānīsh (1071) 482 *b*.
 — ud-Dīn Aḥmad. Persian Grammar (1188) 521 *a* II.
 — ud-Dīn 'Alī Banākīti, d. 699; 79 *b*.
 — ud-Dīn Auliya (Muḥammad Bad'uni) d. 725. Favā'id ul-Fu'ād (722) 972 *a*. Rāḥat ul-Muḥib-bīn (690) 973 *b* III.—72 *b*, 85 *a*, 354 *b*, 609 *b*, 610 *a*, 618 *a*, 805 *a* II., 1058 *a*.
 — ud-Dīn 'Ishrat, v. 'Ishrat, 717 *b*.
 — ud-Dīn Muḥammad Farāhī (Ḳāzī) d. 900; 149 *a*.
 — ud-Dīn Shāmi Shanb Ghāzānī. Zafar-Nāmāh (806) 170 *a*, 1081 *b*.
 — ud-Dīn Yamānī (Shaikh). Laṭā'if i Ashrafi (c. 800) 1042 *a* II.—412 *b*, 361 *a*.
 Nizām ul-Mulḳ (Abu 'Alī ul-Ḥasan) Vazīr of Malakshāh, b. 408, d. 485. Siyar ul-Mulūk, 444 *a*, 994 *b*. Vaṣāyā, 446 *a*, 859 *b* I. Letters, 389 *a*, 984 *b*.—622 *b*.
 — ul-Mulḳ Muḥammad B. Ṣāliḥ, vazīr of Muḥammad Khwārazmshāh, 606—613; 582 *a*.
 — ul-Mulḳ Muḥammad Junaidī, vazīr of Iltatmish, c. 633; 556 *a*, 750 *a*.
 — ul-Mulḳ Aṣaf Jāh, d. 1161. Letters, 402 *b*.—322 *b*, 323 *b*, 324 *b*, 326 *a*, 1073 *b*.
 Nizāmī 'Arūzī, c. 550; 533 *b*, 552 *b*.
 Nizāmī Ganjavī, d. c. 600. Khamsah, 564 *a*—572 *b*, 867 *a*, 868 *a*, 1072 *a*.—734 *b*.
 Nizāmī (Ḥasan), v. Ḥasan Nizāmī, 239 *a*.
 Nizārī Ḳuhīstānī, d. 720; 869 *b*, 871 *a*.
 Nūḥ B. Manṣūr (Amīr) Sāmānī, 365—387; 749 *a*.
 Nu'mān Khān, v. Muḥammad Ismā'il Sāmī, 769 *a*.

- Nūr 'Alī Shāh, d. 1215; 34 a b.
- Nūr ud-Dīn Ḥusain Khān Fakhrī (Sayyid). Life of Najīb ud-Daulah, (c. 1185) 306 a.
- Nūr ud-Dīn Muḥammad. Laṭīfah i Fayyāzī (1035) 792 a. Letters (1037) 843 a. Ruḳa'āt i Abul-Faẓl, 838 b.
- Nūr ud-Dīn Muḥammad Lāhijī, calligrapher, 783 a.
- Nūr ul-Ḥaḳḳ Dihlavī (Shaikh) d. 1073. Zubdat ut-Tavāriḳh (c. 1014) 224 b. Comm. on Ḳirān us-Sa'dāin (1014) 617 a.—235 b.
- Nūr ul-Ḥasan, grandson of Āṣaf Khān Ja'far. Portrait, 779 a, no. 24.
- Nūr Jahān (Nūr Maḥall) wife of Jahāngīr, d. 1055. Portrait, 785 b.—298 a, 679 b.
- Nūr Ullah ('Alā ud-Dīn). On China root (944), 844 b vi.
- Nūr Ullah B. Ḳāzī Sayyid 'Alī Muḥammad (Sayyid). History of 'Alī 'Adilshāh (1076) 318 a—319 b.
- Nūr Ullah (Shāh Mīr Muḥammad) Ahrārī Akbar ābādī. Commentary on the Maṣnavī, 592 a.—604 a.
- Nūr Ullah (Mīr Shirvānī). Aḳvāl i Buzurgān, 1058 a, fol. 17.
- Nūr Ullah Shūshtarī (Ḳāzī). Majālis ul-Mūminīn (1010) 337 a.—216 a, 474 b.
- Nūr Maḥall, v. Nūr Jahān, 679 b.
- Nūr Muḥammad Chelā. Tārīkh i Jhang Siāl (1278) 29 5a.
- Nūr Sirājī. Treatise on the quadrant, 827 b ii.
- Nūrā (Khwājah), v. Shihāb ud-Dīn Maḥmūd, 167 b.
- Nūrbakhsh (Sayyid Muḥammad) b. 795, d. 869; 650 a b. Letters, 389 b. Ghazals, 825 a iv.
- Nūrbakhsh (Shāh Ḳāsim) d. 927; 650 b.
- Nūrī (Ḳāzī Nūr ud-Dīn Muḥammad) of Iṣfahān, d. 1000. Divān, 669 a.
- Nūrī Sayyids of Shūshtar, 214 b, 215 b, 383 b.
- Nūshīrvān, 51 a, 52 b.
- Nuṣrat ud-Dīn Abu Bakr, Atābak of Āzarbāijān, 587—607; 158 a, 563 a, 566 b, 568 b, 569 a b.
- Nuṣrat ud-Dīn Aḥmad, of Lur Buzurg, 695—730; 812 a, 1094 b.
- Nuṣrat ud-Dīn Shāh Yaḥyā Muzaḥfārī, d. 795; 623 b.
- Nuṣratī. 'Alī Nāmah (c. 1068) 319 b.
- Ochterlony (Sir David) d. A.D. 1824. Dehli Akhbār (A.D. 1824) 286 b.—132 b, 294 b.
- Ouseley (Sir Gore). Letters (1225—29) 392 b.—133 b.
- Pārsā (Khwājah Muḥammad) Ḥāfiẓī Bukhārī, d. 822. Discourses of Bahā ud-Dīn Naḳshaband, 862 a ii. Sufi notes, 863 a xi. Faṣl ul-Khiṭāb, 863 b ii.
- Parvīz, son of Jahāngīr, d. 1036. Portraits, 780 a, 782 b.
- Patriek (Captain William) c. 1204; 238 a.
- Pāyandah Ḥasan (Mirzā) Ghaznavī. Bābar's memoirs (994) 799 b.
- Perkins (Lieut). Translation, 936 b.
- Pfunder (Carl Gottlieb). Mizān ul-Ḥaḳḳ (1248) 1069 b.
- Pīr 'Alī, calligrapher, 782 a.
- Pīr Muḥammad (Mirzā) B. Mirzā 'Umar Shaikh, viceroy of Fārs, 796—812; 468.
- Pīr Muḥammad (Mirzā) B. Mirzā Jahāngīr, d. 809; 468 a.
- Pīr Muḥammad Khān Uzbek, ruler of Balkh, 963—974; 426 a.
- Pitt (President). Letter (1120) 406 b.
- Pouget (Doctor) c. 1222. Notes on alchemy, 841 a iii.—470 a.
- Prājnya (or Punya) Bhatta. Rāja Taranginī (995) 296 b.
- Prichard (Lieut). Translations, 939 a, 984 a.
- Pūlād (Mirzā), v. Fūlād, 119 b.
- Purān Chand Sarshār. Guldastah i Faiz (c. 1150) 987 a.—990 b.
- Ra'fat (Shaikh). Futūḥāt i 'Ālamgīrī (c. 1120) 1036 a.
- Rabī'ī Fūshanjī. Kurt Nāmah (c. 700) 206 b, 1082 a.
- Rādhākanta Tarka. PurānārthaPrakāsa (c. 1190) 63 b.
- Rafī' ud-Dīn Aḥmad Kashmīrī, takh. Ghāfil, v. Abu Rafī' ud-Dīn, 299 b.
- Rafī' ud-Dīn Ibrāhīm Shirāzī. Taẓkirat ul-Mulūk (1020) 316 a, 1085 a.—317 b, 319 b, note a.
- Rafī' ud-Dīn Ḥaidar Ḥusainī Ṭabāṭabā'ī, d. c. 1080. Shajarah i Ilāhiyyah (1047) 31 b.
- Rafī' ud-Dīn Ḥaidar Mu'ammā'ī, v. Rafī'ī, 672 b.
- Rafī' ud-Dīn Muḥammad Ḳazvīnī (Mirzā) takh. Vā'iz, d. c. 1105. Abvāb ul-Jinān (1052—1077) 826 a ii. Divān, 697 b.—693 b, 1068 a.
- Rafī' ud-Dīn Muḥandīs (Muḥammad). On eras (1253) 1027 a vii., ix.
- Rafī'ā. Elegy, 739 b.
- Rafī'ī (Rafī' ud-Dīn) of Khurāsān, b. 942. Divān (1010) 672 b.
- Rafī'ī (Mīr Ḥaidar) Kāshānī Mu'ammā'ī, d. 1032; 672 b, 675 a.

- Rafiqi, v. Maḥmūd Rafiqi, 531 *a*.
 Raḥī. Fil Nāmāh (c. 1124) 703 *b*.
 Rāhib (Muḥibb 'Alī Khān) c. 1143; 708 *b*.
 Raḥīm 'Alī Khān. History of Rohtās (1256) 954 *b*.
 Raḥm 'Alī Khān B. Bahrahmand Khān. Badī' un-Navādir, 1026 *a* xxvii. Miṣbāḥ uṣ-Ṣubyan, 1043 *b* iv.
 Raḥmat 'Alī Khān, minister of Oude. Akhbār (1225) 286 *a*.
 Rāi Khān Munshī. Chahār Gulshan (1204) 910 *a*.
 Raiḥānah, c. 420; 452 *a*.
 Rājkarṇ (Khwājah). Gushāyish Nāmāh (1100) 767 *b*.
 Rājū Kattāl (Sayyid Ṣadr ud-Dīn) d. 827; 1079 *a*, 85 *a*.
 Rājū (Shāh) of Golconda, c. 1080. Portraits, 781 *a* *b*.
 Raḥīb. Ghazals, 806 *b*.
 Rāḳīm, v. Ghulām Muḥammad, 532 *a*.
 Rām Dayāl. List of his MSS. 777 *a*.
 Rām Narāyan (Mahārājah). Letters, 1038 *a*.
 Rām Parshād. Muntakhab Khulāṣat ut-Tavārikh (c. 1221) 1052 *b* xiii. Amit Charitra (1227) 67 *a*.
 Rām Partāb Sahā'i. List of MSS. (1230) 777 *b*.
 Rām Singh (Munshī). Gulshan i 'Ajā'ib (c. 1150) 402 *b*.
 Rām Singh K'hatri, of Aman-ābād. Ṭurfah Inshā, 1038 *a*.
 Rāmī, v. Ḥasan Rāmī, 814 *a*.
 Ramzī (Mirzā Hādī) of Kāshān. Ramz ur-Rayāḥin (1105) 850 *b*.
 Ranchūrjī. Tārīkh i Sūrath (c. 1240) 1041 *a* i, 1097 *b*.
 Ranjit Singh (Mahārājah) 1220—1255. Portraits, 303 *b*, 785 *b*.—952 *b*, 953 *b*.
 Rasā, v. Īzadbaksh, 985 *b*.
 Rashīd (Ākā), v. 'Abd ur-Rashīd Dailamī, 786 *b*.
 Rashīd Khān (Badī' uz-Zamān) d. 1107. Laṭā'if ul-Akhbār (1063) 264 *b*, 1083 *b*.
 Rashīd Khān Ḥusainī, calligrapher (1118) 787 *b*.
 Rashīd ud-Dīn 'Abd ul-Jalīl Vaṭṭvāfi. 'Uḳūd ul-Javāhir (c. 824) 507 *b*.
 Rashīd ud-Dīn Ṭabīb (Faḏl Ullah) b. 645, d. 718. Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh (703) 74 *a*—79 *a*, 81 *a*, 882 *a*. Tauziḥāt, 883 *a*.
 Rashīd ud-Dīn Muḥammad Asfarā'inī. Al-Miṣbāḥ (852) 641 *a*.
 Rashīd ud-Dīn Vaṭṭvāt (Muḥammad B. 'Abd ul-Jalīl) d. 578. Divān, 553 *a*. 'Alī's sayings (559) 553 *b*, 790 *b*. Ḳaṣīdahs, 869 *a*.
 Rāsikh (Muḥammad Zamān) d. 1107; 700 *b*, 938 *a*, 370 *b*.
 Rasūl Numā (Sayyid Ḥasan) d. 1103; 363 *a*.
 Ratan Singh (Fakhr ud-Daulah) takh. Zaḥmatī, d. c. 1267. Sulṭān ut-Tavārikh (1258) 962 *a*, 1096 *b*.
 Raushan 'Alī Jaunpūri, d. c. 1225. Ḳavā'id i Fārsī, 857 *b*.
 Raushan Raḳam, calligrapher, 782 *b*.
 Raushan Ḳamīr (Mirzā) takh. Ḳamīr, d. 1077. Treatise on music, 489 *a*, 1088 *b*.—370 *a*.
 Rāzī (Muḥammad B. Zakariyyā) d. 311. On instantaneous cures, 815 *a*.
 Rāzī, v. 'Āḳil Khān, 699 *a*.
 Rāzī ud-Dīn Abu 'Alī ul-Ḥasan Ṭabarsī. Makārim ul-Akhklāk (X.) 15 *b*.
 Rāzī ud-Dīn Abul-Ḥasan Muḥammad (ash-Sharif ur-Rāzī) d. 406. Nahj ul-Balāghat, 18 *a*, 19 *a*.
 Rāzī ud-Dīn Tafriṣhī. History of Persia (c. 1193) 798 *b* xvi.
 Ibn Razzāz, v. Abul-'Izz B. Ismā'il, 839 *a*.
 Rich (Claudius James). Autograph (A.D. 1803) 818 *b*.—78 *a*.
 Rif'at, v. Ghulām Muḥyī ud-Dīn, 830 *b* xvii.
 Riyāzī Samarḳandī, d. 884. Divān, 1074 *a*.
 Riyāzī of Zāvah, d. 921; 1074 *a*.
 Rizā Zul-faḳār (Mir Muḥammad). Sharaf Nāmāh i Muḥammad Shāh (1135) 1002 *b*, 1054 *b* xx.
 Rizā Ḳulī Mirzā, son of Nādīr Shāh, d. 1154. Deed of Marriage, 194 *a*.
 Rizā'i (Ḥājī Muḥammad). Zibā Nigār (1053) 684 *a*.
 Rizḳ Ullah, v. Mushtāḳī, 821 *a*.
 Roberdean (J. T.) c. A.D. 1815; 259 *b*.
 Roberts (Major Roger E.). Persian Dictionary (A.D. 1785) 518 *b*.
 Rūḥ ul-Amin (Mir Muḥammad Amin Shahrīstānī, entitled Mir Jumlah) d. 1047. Lailā Majnūn, 675 *a*. Āsmān i Hashtum, 676 *a*. Gulistān i Nāz, ib.—686 *a*.
 Rukn ud-Daulah Mir Mūsā Khān, d. 1189; 325 *b*, 326 *a*.
 Rukn ud-Dīn Ibrāhīm, Sultan of Dehli, 695; 610 *b*.
 Rukn ud-Dīn Abul-Faṭḥ (Shaikh) Multānī, d. 735; 1058 *a*, f. 20, 354 *b*.
 Rukn ud-Dīn Mas'ūd Kāshī (Ḥakīm) takh. Mas'ūd, d. 806. Divān, 688 *a*. Maṣnavī, 688 *b*, 738 *a*. Rām u Sitā, 689 *a*. Copy of the Bustān written by him (1039) 603 *a*.

- Rukn ud-Dīn Salām Ullah, Vazīr (VIII.) 437 *b*.
 Rukn ud-Dīn 'Uṣmān (Shaikh) c. 750; 632 *a*.
 Rūp Narāyan, of Siyālkūt. Makhzan ul-'Irfān (1129) 62 *b*.
 Rūp Narāyan Šāhib. Badā'i' ul-Jamāl, 795 *b* III.
 Russell (Claud) c. A.D. 1781; 228 *a*.
 Russell (Sir Henry) c. A.D. 1820; 777 *b*.
 Rustam (Shams ul-Mulūk) king of Māzandarān, 602—606; 202 *a*.
 Rustam Khān, Sipahsālār of Irān, d. 1052. His life, 188 *b*. Letter, 391 *a*.
 Rustam (Maulavi). Vasīlah i Makāshid (c. 903) 515 *a*.
 Rustam 'Alī Shāhābādī. Tārikh i Hīndī (1154) 909 *a*.
 Rūzbahān Shirāzī (Shaikh) d. 606; 205 *a*, 352 *a*.
 Sa'ādāt 'Alī Khān, Navvāb of Oude, 1212—1229. Letters, 307 *b*, 411 *a*, 843 *b*. Akhbār (1225) 286 *a*. Witty sayings, 961 *a*.—962 *b*, 963 *a*, 65 *a*.
 Sa'ādāt Yār Khān, grandson of Hāfiẓ Raḥmat Khān. Gul i Raḥmat (c. 1220) 1051 *b* II.
 Šabā, v. Faṭḥ 'Alī Khān Kāshī, 199 *a*.
 Šabāhī (Sulaimān) of Kāshān, c. 1200; 850 *a*.
 Sābāt, c. 1225; 2 *b*.
 Šābir, v. Adīb Šābir, 552 *a*.
 Šābir 'Alī (Sayyid) of Tattah. Kaifiyyāt i Nusakh (1266) 1061 *b*.
 Šābit (Mīr Muḥammad Afzal) d. 1151. Divān, 709 *b*.—503 *a*.
 Šabūhī, d. 972. Ghazals, 791 *b*.
 Sa'd B. Zingī, Atābak of Fārs, 599—623; 581 *a*, 595 *a*.
 Sa'd B. Salmān, c. 420; 548 *b*.
 Sa'd ud-Dīn Muḥammad (Mīrzā) Vazīr of Khorasan, 1064—1088; 698 *a*, 701 *a*.
 Sa'd ud-Dīn Aḥmad Divānah (Shaikh) takh. Kud-dūs. Ḥaḳā'īk ul-Ma'ārif (c. 1166) 712 *b*.
 Sa'd ud-Dīn (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ḥummū'i, d. 650; 755 *a*, 1095 *a*.
 Sa'd ud-Dīn Yūsuf Ḥummū'i, c. 735; 755 *a*.
 Sa'd ud-Dīn Kāshgharī (Shaikh) d. 860; 643 *b*, 644 *b*.
 Sa'd ud-Dīn (Mufti) d. 1008. Tāj ut-Tavārikh, 116 *a*.
 Sa'd ud-Dīn Ṭabīb, 794 *b*.
 Sa'd ud-Dīn Taftāzānī, d. 792; 352 *b*.
 Sa'd Ullah Khān 'Allāmi, d. 1066; 260 *a*.
 Sa'd Ullah Dihlavī (Shaikh) d. 923; 14 *a*.
 Sa'd Ullah Kairānavī, takh. Mashḥ, c. 1050; 1078 *b*.
 Sa'd Ullah Kirmānī (Maulānā). Futūḥāt i Mīrān-shāhī (c. 800) 106 *b*.
 Sa'd Ullah (Mufti Muḥammad). Mizān ul-Afkār (c. 1264) 525 *b*.
 Sādāsuk'h Dihlavī (Munshī) takh. Niyāz. Mun-takhab ut-Tavārikh (1234) 914 *a*. Tanbīh ul-Ghāflīn (c. 1234) 918 *a*. 'Ajā'ib ul-Hind, 1030 *b* IV.
 Sādāsuk'h Lāl, Munshī of Sir H. Elliot. Translations, 909 *a*, 911 *b*, 914 *a*, 995 *a*.
 Sa'dī Shirāzī (Musharrif ud-Dīn B. Muṣliḥ ud-Dīn) d. 690. Kulliyāt, 595 *a*—601 *a*, 1071 *b*. Dī-vān, 601 *b*. Būstān (655) 597 *b*, 600 *b*, 602 *a*—604 *a*, 1071 *b*. Gulistān (656), 597 *a*, 600 *b*, 602 *a* *b*, 604 *b*—607 *b*, 1071 *b*. Ghazals, 734 *b*, 735 *b*, 736 *b*, 869 *b*. Portrait, 787 *a*.
 Sadid ud-Dīn. History of Agra (c. 1260) 1028 *a* XVIII.
 Sādīk, v. Muḥammad Sādīk, 775 *a*, etc.
 Šādīk Khān Zand, d. 1196. Portrait, 197 *b*.—198 *a*.
 Šādīk Khān Mīr Bakhshī, d. 1043. Portrait, 778 *a*, no 3.
 Sādīk Khān (Muḥammad Sādīk). History of Shāh-jahān (c. 1076) 262 *a*, 1008 *b*.
 Šadr ud-Dīn Kūniyavi, d. 672; 594 *a*, 39 *a*.
 Šadr ud-Dīn (Mīr) B. Mīr Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn Maṣṣūr Shirāzī, d. 903; 829 *a* IX.
 Šadr ud-Dīn Muḥammad (Mullā) B. Ibrāhīm Shirāzī, called Mullā Šadrā, d. 1050. Ṭa'n bar Mujtahidīn, 829 *a* IX. Al-vāridāt ul-Qalbiyyah, 829 *a* X.
 Šadr ud-Dīn Muḥammad B. Zabardast Khān. Irshād ul-Vuzarā (1131—1161) 338 *b*.
 Šadr ud-Dīn Mūsā Ardabili, d. 779; 346 *a*, 1085 *b*, 635 *b*.
 Šadr i Jahān, v. Faiz Ullah B. Zain ul-'Ābidīn, 86 *b*.
 Šadrā (Mullā), v. Šadr ud-Dīn Muḥammad, 829 *a*.
 Šadrā Shirāzī (Ḥakīm), v. Masīḥ uz-Zamān, 779 *b*.
 Šafā'i (Sayyid) d. 991; 291 *b*.
 Šafdar 'Alī. Kānūn i Naṣrī, 520 *a*.
 Šafdar 'Alī Shāh, takh. Munṣif. Jirjis i Razm (1220) 725 *a*.—865 *b*.
 Šafdar Jang (Abul-Manṣūr Khān) Šubāhdār of Oude, 1151—1167. Portrait, 782 *a*.—308 *b*, 309 *a*.
 Šafī Mīrzā B. Shāh 'Abbās I. Portrait, 779 *a*.
 Šafī (Shāh) king of Persia, 1037—1052. Letters, 390 *b*, 391 *a*, 984 *b*.—31 *b*, 682 *b*, 683 *a* *b*, 694 *a*.
 Šafī, v. 'Alī B. Ḥusain Kāshifī, 353 *a*.
 Šafī B. Naṣir. Dastūr ul-Mubtadī, 524 *a* VI.
 Šafī B. Valī, of Qazvin. Tuḥfat ul-Akhyār (1076) 125 *a*, 1080 *a*. Anīs ul-Ḥujjāj (1088) 980 *a*.
 Šafī ud-Dīn Ishāq Mūsavi (Shaikh) d. 735; 345 *b*, 346 *a*.

- Şafî Kûlî Khân Shâmlû, Beglerbegî of Khorasan, c. 1088; 698 *b*, 701 *a*.
- Şafî Kûlî, governor of Erivan. Tables of dynasties, (1078) 138 *a*.
- Şafshikan Khân (Mîrzâ Lashkart) d. 1055; 95 *a*.
- Şafshikan Khân (Muḥammad Ṭâhir) d. 1086; 695 *a*, 696 *a*. Portrait, 780 *b*.
- Şahâbî, d. 1010. Rubâ'is, 672 *a*, 738 *b*, 807 *a*, 856 *b*.
- Şâhib, v. Khalîl (Muḥammad), 826 *b* vi.
- Şâhib Divân, v. Shams ud-Dîn Muḥammad Juvainî, 595 *b*.
- Şâhib Râi (Munshi). Inshâ (c. 1156) 986 *b*.
- Şâ'ib (Mîrzâ Muḥammad 'Alî) Işfahânî, d. 1088. Divân, 693 *a*. Ghazals, 807 *a*, 1001 *a*.
- Sa'id Khân, Sulṭân of Kâshghar, 920—939; 165 *a*, 166 *b*.
- Sa'id Khân Bahâdur Zafar Jang, d. 1062. Portrait, 779 *a*, no. 18.
- Sa'id ul-Ḳaṭṭân (Abu Mansûr) Ghaznavî. Sirâj ul-Kulûb, 17 *b*.
- Sa'id (Khwâjagî Shaikh) c. 916; 493 *b*.
- Şa'id Jurjânî (Abul-Ḥasan) d. 881. Masâlik Mamâlik, 425 *a*.
- Şa'id (Rukn ud-Dîn) Şadr of Işfahânî, c. 600; 581 *a*: a idî Tîhrânî (Mîr Sayyid 'Alî) d. 1069. Divân, 689 *b*.
- Saif Isfarangî, d. 666. Divân, 581 *b*.
- Saif Khân (Mîrzâ Şafî) d. 1049. Letters, 1048 *a* ii.
- Saif Khân (Saif ud-Dîn Maḥmûd Faḳîr Ullah) d. 1095; 511 *b*, 699 *b*, 700 *a*.
- Saif ud-Daulah, Nâzîm of Bengal, 1179—1183. Letters, 408 *b*.
- Saif ud-Dîn Maḥmûd, son of Sultan Ibrâhîm Ghaznavî, c. 470; 548 *a* *b*.
- Saif ud-Dîn Bâkharzî (Shaikh) d. 658; 352 *a*.
- Saif ud-Dîn Dihlavî (Shaikh) d. 990; 14 *a*, 1028 *a*.
- Saif ud-Dîn Hâjî B. Nîzâm Faḳîh. Aşâr ul-Vuzarâ (c. 875) 969 *b*.
- Saif ud-Dîn Taftâzânî, d. 916; 453 *b*.
- Saif Ullah Bijnaurî (Shaikh) d. c. 1190; 237 *a*.
- Saif uz-zafar Naubahârî. Durr i Majâlis, 44 *b*.
- Saifi (Amîr Yâdgâr Beg) d. 870; 819 *a*, 1094 *b*.
- Saifi 'Arûzî (Maulânâ) of Bukhârâ, d. c. 910. Pro-sody (896) 525 *b*.
- Saifi Haravî. History of the Kurts (VIII.) 206 *b*.
- Şa'in ud-Dîn 'Alî Tarîkah (Khawâjah) d. 835. Şûfi tracts, 42 *a*, 1078 *a*, 774 *b*, 831 *a* xxxi., 833 *b* ii., iii. —637 *b*, 638 *a*.
- Şa'in ud-Dîn Ḥusain Shîrâzî (Shaikh) d. 664; 347 *a*.
- Sâkî (Muḥammad), v. Musta'idd Khân, 270 *a*.
- Salâmat 'Alî Khân Ḥazâkat Khân. Ikhtiyâr (1212) 24 *b*. Maṭla' ul-Hind, 1026 *a* xxi.
- Sâlâr Jang, v. Dargâh Ḳulî Khân, 858 *b*.
- Şâlih, v. Muḥammad Şâlih, 154 *a*, 263 *a*.
- Sâlihotra, 481 *a*.
- Salim I., Sultan of Turkey, 918—926; 219 *a*.
- Salim II., Sultan of Turkey, 974—982. Divân, 660 *a*.—219 *b*.
- Salim (Mîrzâ Muḥammad Ḳulî Shâmlû) d. 1057. Maşnavîs, 738 *a*, 796 *b* viii., 1032 *a* ii.
- Salim (Mullâ) of Teheran, c. 1070; 275 *b*.
- Sâlim (Muḥammad Aslam) d. c. 1130; 1092 *a*.
- Salim Ullah (Munshi). History of Bengal (c. 1175) 312 *b*, 1085 *a*, 1039 *a* iv.
- Saljûk Shâh Salghurî, c. 663; 76 *b*.
- Salmân Sâvâjî, d. 779. Kulliyât, 624 *b*. Detached pieces, 447 *a*, 736 *b*, 834 *a* xiii., 869 *b*, 871 *a*. —619 *a*, 657 *a* *b*, 658 *b*.
- Sâm Mîrzâ, son of Shâh Ismâ'il, b. 923, d. 984. Tuḥfah i Sâmi (957) 367 *b*.
- Samâ ud-Dîn (Shaikh) d. 901; 354 *b*.
- Saman Lâl (Lâlah) takh. Farḫat, c. 1266; 285 *b*.
- Sâmi, v. Muḥammad Ismâ'il Sâmi, 769 *a*.
- Sami'â (Maulâ) of Golconda, c. 1080. Portrait, 781 *a*.
- Sâmi'î. Bahman Nâmah (c. 865) 642 *a*.
- Samrû (Walter Reinhard) d. 1192; 724 *a*.
- Şamşâm ud-Daulah, v. Shâhnâvâz Khân, 340 *a*.
- Şamşâm ul-Mulk, v. 'Abd ul-Ḥayy Khân, 340 *b*.
- Şanâ Ullah (Ḳâzî) c. 950. Saif i Maslûl, 363 *b*.
- Sanâ'î (Majdûd B. Âdam) d. 525 or 535. Ḥadîkah, 549 *a*, 1089 *b*. Divân, 551 *a*.—585 *b*, 734 *b*.
- Sanbhû Lâl, Munshi. Miftâh i Khazâ'in (1197) 1016 *b*.
- Sangîn Beg. Sair ul-Manâzil (c. 1235) 431 *a*.
- Şânî' (Nîzâm ud-Dîn Aḥmad) of Balgrâm, d. c. 1195. Divân, 718 *b*.
- Sanjar (Sulṭân) son of Malak Shâh Saljûkî, 511—552; 552 *b*, 554 *a* *b*.
- Sanjar (Mîr Muḥammad Hâshim) d. 1021. Divân, 675 *a*.
- Sarbuland Khân (Raḫmat Ullah) d. 1090; 796 *b*.
- Sarfarâz ud-Daulah Ḥasan Rizâ Khân, c. 1190; 376 *b*.
- Sarkhwush (Muḥammad Afzal) d. 1126. Kalimât ush-Shu'arâ (1093—1110) 369 *a*, 1086 *a*.
- Sarmad, d. 1071; 547 *a*, 1089 *b*, 370 *b*.

- Sār'uī, v. Muḥammad B. Muḥammad Taqī, 199 *a*.
 Sarūp Chand. Ṣaḥīḥ ul-Akhbār (1209) 1031 *a* II.
 Sarvar. Divān (c. 1227) 724 *b*, 1092 *b*.
 Satāvadhāna, c. 992; 57 *b*.
 Sātī' (Mullā) 743 *b* xv.
 Savan Singh Kāyath. Ikhtisār ut-Tavārikh (1217) 1052 *a* v.
 Sayyid Aḥmad, v. Aḥmad Khān Munṣif, 284 *b*.
 Sayyid 'Alī Khān Shīrāzī (Mīrzā) takh. Niyāz, c. 1250; 2 *b*, 1077 *a*.
 Ibn Sayyid 'Alī, v. Ya'kūb B. Sayyid 'Alī, 606 *a*.
 Sayyid Mīrzā (Murshidud-Dīn 'Abd Ullah) c. 908; 152 *b*.
 Sayyid Muḥammad Mīrzā, called Shāh Sulaimān II., d. 1176; 191 *b*, 192 *b*, 194 *b*.
 Sayyid Sharīf (Mīr) Jurjānī, d. 816. Ṣarf i Mīr, 522 *a*. Al-Kubrā fil-Mantiq, 812 *a*, 440 *a*, 1088 *a*. Degrees of existence, 864 *a* I., 1095 *b*.
 Sazāvār Khān (Shafaqat Ullah) d. 1096. Portrait, 782 *b*.
 Scott (Jonathan) 132 *b*, 944 *a*, 993 *a*.
 Sha'hān ul-Millat (Sayyid 'Alī Murtaẓā) of Jhūnsī, d. 760; 348 *b*, 1042 *a* III
 Shaff'ā Ḥusainī, calligrapher, c. 1148; 786 *b*.
 Shaff'ā Shīrāzī, v. Aṣar, 791 *b*.
 Shaff'ā Yazdī (Mullā) v. Dānishmand Khān, 779 *b*.
 Shaḥīq, v. Laḥhmī Narāyan, 238 *a*.
 Shafrūh (Sharaf ud-Dīn 'Abd ul-Mūmin) d. c. 600. Kaṣīdahs, 868 *b*.
 Shāh (Mullā) Badakhshī, d. 1072. Divān, 690 *b*. —54 *a*, 370 *b*.
 Shāh 'Ālam Bahādūr Shāh, v. Bahādūr Shāh, 780 *b*.
 Shāh 'Ālam ('Alī Gauhar) takh. Āftāb, the Emperor, 1173—1221. Divān, 720 *b*.—546 *b*. Letters, 407 *b*, 408 *a* *b*. Akhbār (1195-6) 285 *b*, 286 *a*. —132 *a*, 1084 *b*.
 Shāh Mīrzā, Chancellor of Golconda, c. 1080. Portraits, 781 *a* *b*.
 Shāh Muḥammad Beg (Mīrzā) 'Ādil Khān, c. 1030; 292 *b*, 293 *a*.
 Shāh Muḥammad (Mullā) Shāhābādī. History of Kashmir (c. 999) 296 *a*, 230 *b*.
 Shabāmat 'Alī Khān. Letter (1218) 843 *b*.
 Ibn Shāhavar, v. Najm ud-Dīn Dāyah, 38 *b*.
 Shabbāz. Treatise on archery, 837 *a* IV.
 Shāhī (Amīr Aḳā Malik) d. 857. Divān, 640.—735 *a*, 736 *b*, 1090 *a*.
 Shāhidī (Ibrāhīm) d. 957. Tuḥfah i Shāhidī (920) 513 *b*. Gulshan i Tauḥīd (937) 592 *b*.
 ahidī Ḳummi (Maulānā) d. 935. Ghazals, 735 *b*, 819 *a*.
 Shāhjahān, the Emperor, 1037—1068, d. 1076. Letters, 262 *b*, 402 *b*, 826 *b*, 984 *b*. Sayings, 799 *a*. Panegyrists, 684 *b*, 685 *a* *b*, 686 *a* *b*, 687 *a*, 693 *a*. Portraits, 779 *a* *b*, 780 *b*, 781 *b*, 782 *b*, 783 *a*, 785 *b*, 787 *a*. Works written for him, 123 *a*, 258 *a* *b*, 450 *b*, 460 *a*, 510 *b*.
 Shāhmalik (Amīr) general of Tīmūr, d. 829; 145 *a*, 181 *a*, 1081 *a*.
 Shāhnavāz Khān ('Abd ur-Rahmān) Hāshimī Banbānī, minister of Shāh 'Ālam, d. 1222. Mir'āt i Āftābnumā (1218) 131 *b*, 1080 *b*.—1018 *b* VIII. Portrait, 785 *b*.
 Shāhnavāz Khān Ṣamsām ud-Daulah (Mīr 'Abd ur-Razzāk) Aurangābādī, d. 1171. Ma'aṣir ul-Umarā, 340 *a*. Bahāristān i Sukhan, 1025 *a* x. —129 *b*.
 Shāhpūr ('Izz ud-Dīn) Ṣadr, c. 680; 463 *a*.
 Shahrastānī (Muḥammad) d. 548. Kitāb ul-Milal, 139 *a*.
 Shahriyār (Ḥusām ud-Daulah) king of Ṭabaristān, 466—503; 202 *a*.
 Shahriyār B. Ardashīr (Dastūr) c. 900; 49 *a*.
 Shāhrukh, son of Tīmūr, 807—850. Letters, 389 *b*. Portrait, 787 *a*. Panegyrists, 637 *a*, 638 *a*. Works written for him, 42 *b*, 181 *a*, 183 *a*, 422 *a*. —77 *b*, 82 *a*, 635 *a*, 636 *a*, 650 *b*.
 Shākrukh, grandson of Nādir Shāh, 1161—1163; 191 *b*, 192 *b*, 194 *b*.
 Shaibānī Khān, Uzbek, 906—916; 103 *b*.
 Shaidā (Muḥammad 'Ārif) d. 1030; 251 *a*, 1083 *a*, 933 *a*, 370 *b*.
 Shaikh ul-Islām (Kāẓī) d. 1109; 269 *a*.
 Shakespear (John Doeswell) c. 1250; 961 *b*.
 Shaḥīq Zāhid, d. 174; 36 *b*.
 Shākir Khān B. Luṭf Ullah Khān Ṣādiq. History of Muḥammad Shāh and successors (1174) 279 *b*. —282 *b*, 877 *a*.
 Shaḥḳānī (Shaikh Abul-'Abbās Aḥmad) c. 400; 343 *a*.
 Sham'ī (Muṣṭafā) d. c. 1010. Commentary on the Gulistān (977) 607 *a*. Commentary on Hāfiẓ (981) 631 *b*. Commentary on the Maḡnavī (999) 589 *a*.
 Shams. Marghūb ul-Ḳulūb (757) 874 *a* III.
 Shams i Tabriz, v. Shams ud-Dīn Tabrizī, 593 *a*.
 Shams i Ḳais. Ḥadā'īq ul-Mu'jam, 814 *b* XII.

- Shams i Sirāj. *Tārīkh i Firūzshāhī* (c. 801) 241 *b*, 921 *a*.
- Shams ud-Daulah Zul-fakār ul-Mulk Maḥmūd Khān, c. 1230; 431 *a*.
- Shams ud-Daulah Amīr ul-Mulk (Navvāb). *Letters*, (1202—1210) 410 *a b*.
- Shams ud-Dīn Maḥmūd B. Šā'in, Vazīr of Shaikh Abu Ishāq, d. 746; 621 *a*, 622 *a*.
- Shams ud-Dīn (Malik) Mustaufi of Fārs (676) 597 *a*.
- Shams ud-Dīn Muḥammad Juvainī (Khawājah) Šāhib Divān, d. 683; 595 *b*, 596 *b*.
- Shams ud-Dīn Muḥammad Lāhijānī, v. Asīrī, 650 *a*.
- Shams ud-Dīn Muḥammad Samarqandī (Sayyid Ḥakim) d. c. 600. *Ashkāl ut-Ta'sīs* (593) 449 *a*.
- Shams ud-Dīn Muḥammad Yazdī, Vazīr, c. 730; 81 *a*.
- Shams ud-Dīn Tabrizī (Muḥammad B. 'Alī) d. 645; 585 *a*, 593 *a*, 345 *a*, 352 *a*.
- Shams ud-Dīn B. Valī Ullah Shaikh Ishāq Kādīrī Multānī. *Makhāzin ul-Kādīriyyah*, 874 *a* VIII.
- Shams ud-Dīn Zakariyyā, Vazīr of Shaikh Ḥusain, 776—784; 626 *a*.
- Ibn Shams ud-Dīn, v. Muḥammad Sharif, 861 *b*.
- Shamshir Khān Tarīn, Thānahdār of Ghaznī, 1060—1069; 539 *b*.
- Shanb-Ghāzānī, v. Nizām ud-Dīn Shāmī, 170 *a*, 1081 *b*.
- Shanbhū. *History of Bharatpūr* (c. 1220) 1054 *a* XIV.
- Shānī Taklū, d. 1023. *Divān*, 676 *b*,
- Shāpūr B. Ardashīr Bābagān, 53 *a*.
- Shāpūr (Khawājah) of Teheran, J. c. 1020. *Divān*, 674 *b*.
- Sharaf Khān Bidlisi. *Sharaf Nāmāh* (1005) 208 *b*.
- Sharaf Rāmī, v. Ḥasan Rāmī, 814 *a* XI.
- Sharaf ud-Daulah Irādātmand Khān, c. 1135; 1002 *b*, 1097 *a*.
- Sharaf ud-Dīn Abu Ya'qūb Yūsuf Tabrizī. *Ḳiṣṣah i Sulaimān*, 144 *a*.
- Sharaf ud-Dīn Aḥmad Munyarī (Shaikh) d. 782; 492 *b*, 1058 *b*, f. 31.
- Sharaf ud-Dīn 'Alī Yazdī, d. 858. *Zafar Nāmāh* (828) 173 *a*, 903 *a*, 1068 *a*. *Muḳaddimah* (822) 174 *b*, 175 *b*, 164 *b*.—217 *a*, 352 *b*.
- Sharaf ud-Dīn Bukhārī (Mullā). *Muḳaddimat uṣ-Ṣalāt*, 23 *a*.
- Sharaf ud-Dīn Maḥmūd Mazdakānī, c. 750; 835 *b* v.
- Sharaf ud-Dīn Pānīpatī, v. Abu 'Alī Qalandar, 668 *b*.
- Sharaf ud-Dīn Rāmī, v. Ḥasan Rāmī, 814 *a*.
- Sharī'at Ullah (Mullā) c. 1190; 23 *b*.
- Sharif Jurjānī, v. Sayyid Sharif, 522 *a*.
- Sharif Khān (Ḥakim Muḥammad) d. 1220. *Tālif i Sharif*, 842 *a* II., 1095 *b*.
- Sharif. *Divān* (c. 1091) 696 *b*.
- Sharif (Muḥammad), v. Muḥammad Sharif.
- Sharif Muḥammad B. Maṣṣūr, Fakhr Mudabbir. *Ādāb ul-Ḥarb* (c. 610) 487 *b*.
- Sharif ur-Razī, v. Razī ud-Dīn Abul-Ḥasan Muḥammad, 18 *a*.
- Sharzah Khān, of Goleconda, c. 1080. *Portrait*, 781 *a b*.
- Shaukat Bukhārī, d. 1107. *Divān*, 698 *b*.—822 *a*.
- Shaukat, a Kāchār prince. *Maṣnavī* (c. 1233) 727 *a*.
- Shāyistah Khān (Mirzā Abu Ḥalīb) d. 1105. *Portrait*, 779 *b*, no. 36.—58 *a*.
- Shifā'ī (Ḥakim Muḥaffar), v. Muḥaffar, 473 *b*.
- Shifā'ī (Ḥakim Sharaf ud-Dīn Ḥasan) d. 1037. *Sizdah Band*, 822 *a* VI., 1095 *a*. *Portrait*, 786 *a*.—687 *b*.
- Shiftah, v. Muṣṭafā Khān, 1069 *b*.
- Shihāb ud-Dīn Muḥammad B. Sām, v. Mu'izz ud-Dīn, 239 *b*.
- Shihāb ud-Dīn. *Artificial Ḳaṣīdahs*, 869 *a*.
- Shihāb ud-Dīn Abu Sa'id (Khawājah). *Tārīkh i Shāhī* (c. 694) 849 *b*.
- Shihāb ud-Dīn Maḥmūd, called Khawājah Nūrā. *Moral treatise* (c. 950) 167 *b*.
- Shihāb ud-Dīn Mihri (Kāzī) of Bombay. *Tracts* (c. 1220) 865 *a*.
- Shihāb ud-Dīn Ḥalish (Aḥmad B. Muḥammad Valī). *Fathīyyah i 'Ibratiyyah* (1073) 266 *a*.
- Shihāb ud-Dīn 'Umar Subravardī, d. 632. *Rashf un-Naṣā'ih*, 853 *a* I.—357 *a*.
- Shikūh. *Divān* (c. 1100) 872 *a*.
- Shīr Khān Lodī. *Mir'āt ul-Khayāl* (1102) 369 *b*.
- Shīr Shāh, 946—952; 820 *b*, 242 *b*.
- Shīr-afkan Khān ('Alī Ḳulī Beg) d. 1016; 298 *a*.
- Shīr-afkan Khān B. Ghairat Khān, c. 1150; 715 *b*.
- Shīr Singh Atārīwālāh, d. A.D. 1858; 411 *b*, 1087 *b*.
- Shīrī (Shāh) d. 994; 1078 *b*.
- Shitāb Rāi (Mahārājah) Nāzīm of Behar, d. 1187. *Letters* (1173—1177) 407 *b*, 408 *a*.—283 *b*, 409 *a*.
- Shivdās Lakhnavī. *Shāhnāmāh i Munavvar-kalām* (1134) 274 *a*.
- Shivparshād. *Tārīkh i Faizbakhsh* (1190) 306 *b*.

- Shujā' (Shāh) B. Amīr Mubārīz ud-Dīn Muẓaffarī, 760—786; 168 *b*, 469 *a*, 625 *a*, 626 *a*, 690 *b*.
- Shujā' (Muḥammad Shāh) second son of Shāhjahān, b. 1025, d. 1070. Portraits, 780 *b*, 782 *a*, 785 *a*.
- Shujā' ud-Daulah, Šūbahdār of Oude, 1167—1188. Letters, 407 *b*, 408 *a b*, 793 *a* iv. Portrait, 782 *a*.—131 *a*, 714 *a*, 793 *a* III., 837 *a* I., 912 *b*, 916 *a*.
- Shujā' ul-Mulk, king of Afghānistān, d. 1258. Memoirs (1241) 905 *b*.—214 *a*, 788 *a*.
- Shujā'at Khān (Muḥammad Beg) d. 1113; 269 *b*.
- Shukr Ullah Khān Khwāfī, takh. Khāksār, d. 1108; 370 *a b*, 811 *a*, 978 *a* II., 1068 *a*.
- Shukr Ullah B. Shihāb ud-Dīn Aḥmad Rūmī. Bahjat ut-Tavārikh (861) 884 *a*.
- Shukr Ullah Shīrāzī, v. Afzal Khān, 397 *b*.
- Shushtarī (Taḳī), v. Taḳī ud-Dīn Muḥammad Arrajānī, 441 *a*.
- Sibak (Yahyā), v. Fattāhī, 741 *a*.
- Sibṭ ul-Marīdīnī (Muḥammad) d. 934; 459 *b*.
- Sikandar Shāh Lodī, 894—923; 471 *b*.
- Sikandar Jāh, Nizām of Haidarābād, 1218—1244; 324 *a*, 325 *b*.
- Sikandar B. Muḥammad Manjhū, v. Iskandar.
- Silehand. Account of Agra (1241) 1031 *b*, 1054 *a* XIII.
- Ibn Sinā, v. Abu 'Alī, 342 *b*.
- Sipahdār Khān (Muḥammad Šāliḥ) d. 1054; 1023 *a* v.
- Sirāj Aḥmad Sīhrīndī. Kitāb ul-Barzakh, 16 *b*.
- Sirāj ud-Dīn 'Alī Khān, takh. Ārzū, d. 1169. Chirāgh i Hidāyat (c. 1147) 501 *b*, 997 *a*, 1070 *b*. Gharā'ib ul-Lughāt, 1030 *a*.—998 *a*, 374 *a*, no 16, 502 *b*.
- Sirāj ud-Dīn B. Minhāj (c. 600) 72 *b*.
- Sital Singh, Munshī, c. 1215; 854 *a*.
- Sitārām, takh. 'Umdah, v. 'Umdah, 714 *a*.
- Sitārām, Akhbār-navīs. History of the Marattahs (1239) 330 *b*.
- Sivajī Bhonslah, d. 1091. Portrait, 781 *b*.
- Siv-sahā'ī. Singhāsan Battīsī (1261) 1006 *b*.
- Siyālkūtī Mal. Šifāt i Kā'ināt, 1006 *b*.—v. Vārastah, 503 *b*, 1089 *a*.
- Skinner (Col. James) d. A.D. 1841. Tashrīḥ ul-Aḳvām (1241) 65 *a*, 918 *b*. Taẓkirat ul-Umarā (1245) 302 *a*, 958 *a*.
- Srīvara. Rāja-Tarangīnī (822) 296 *a*.
- Stewart (Charles) c. A.D. 1810; 384 *b*, 246 *b*.
- Stibbert (General Giles) c. 1196; 237 *a*.
- Strachan (George). Jām i Gīfī-numā (1044) 812 *b*.
- Šūfī Ḳubjahānī (Shaikh) 1034 *b* IX., X.
- Suhailī (Nizām ud-Dīn Shaikh Aḥmad) d. 907; 756 *a*.
- Sūhan La'l (Munshī) c. 1247; 953 *b*.
- Suhravardī, v. Shihāb ud-Dīn 'Umar, 853 *a*.
- Sujān Rāi, of Patialah. Khulāṣat ut-Tavārikh (1107) 230 *a*, 907 *b*, 1050 *a* I.
- Sujān Rāipūri. Inshā i Niyāznāmah (c. 1180) 988 *a*.
- Suk'hrāmdās, Ḳānūngo of Silak. Āmadnāmah i Badī', 521 *a*.
- Sulaimān I., Sultan of Turkey, 926—974; 138 *a*, 219 *b*.
- Sulaimān (Shāh) of Persia, 1077—1105; 21 *a b*, 138 *a*, 368 *b*, 477 *a*, 694 *a*.
- Sulaimān II. (Shāh), v. Sayyid Muḥammad Mirzā, 191 *b*.
- Sulaimān Jāh (Naṣīr ud-Dīn Haidar) king of Oude, 1243—1253; 28 *b*, 962 *b*.
- Sulaimān Pāshā, governor of Baghdād. Letters (1217) 813 *a* III.—21 *b*.
- Sulaimān Haravī Anṣarī (Shaikh). Maḳālāt ul-'Ārifīn (X.) 774 *b*.
- Sulamī (Muḥammad B. Ḥusain) d. 412; 349 *a*.
- Sulṭān Aḥmad B. Muḥammad Muẓaffar (VII.) 900 *b*.
- Sulṭān 'Alī (Sayyid) Ardabīlī. Ma'dīn ul-Sa'ādat (1218) 1052 *a* IX.
- Sulṭān 'Alī Mashhadī, calligrapher, d. 919; 573 *a*, 783 *a*, 785 *a*.—574 *a*, 621 *b*, 1089 *a*.
- Sulṭān 'Alī Ṭabīb Khurāsānī. Dastūr ul-'Ilāj (933) 473 *a*. Muḳaddimah (c. 936) 473 *b*.
- Sulṭān Ḥusain B. Shaikh Uvais Ilkānī, 776—784; 447 *a*, 624 *b*, 626 *a*, 632 *b*.
- Sulṭān Ḥusain (Abul-Ghāzī) Baiḳarā, 873—911. Majālis ul-'Ushshāḳ, 351 *b*, 1085 *b*. Letters, 390 *a*, 395 *a*. Works written for him, 367 *a*, 351 *b*, 643 *b*, 644 *b*, 755 *a*, 615 *b*.—96 *a*.
- Sulṭān Ḥusain (Shāh) king of Persia, 1105—1135; 21 *a*, 27 *b*, 33 *a*.
- Sulṭān Ḥusain (Amīr Jamāl ud-Dīn) 449 *a*.
- Sulṭān Ḥusain (Amīr) governor of 'Imādiyyah, c. 970; 117 *a*.
- Sulṭān Muḥammad, v. Kārgiyā, 508 *a*.
- Sulṭān Muḥammad (Mirzā) B. Bāisunghar, d. 855. Letters, 389 *b*.—77 *b*, 173 *a*, 640 *a*.
- Sulṭān Muḥammad (Shāh) king of Persia, 985—995. Letters, 390 *b*, 809 *a*.

- Sultān Muḥammad Ḳuṭubshāh, 1020—1035; 320 *b*, 676 *a*.
- Sultān Muḥammad Mirzā (Abul-Faṭḥ) Safavī, 1200—1221; 133 *b*, 111 *a*, 186 *a*, 163 *b*, 246 *b*, 429 *b*, 430 *a*, 454 *a*, 839 *a*.
- Sultān Muḥammad B. Darvīsh Muḥammad Balkhī. Majma' ul-Gharā'ib (c. 963) 426 *a*.
- Sultān Muḥammad Khandān, calligrapher, c. 921; 629 *a*.
- Sultān Shāh B. Il-Arslān, 568—589; 554 *a*.
- Sultān Singh (Ḥakīm) c. 1260; 1061 *b*.
- Sultān Thānesari, v. Muḥammad Sultān, 57 *b*.
- Sultān Valad B. Maulānā Jalāl ud-Dīn Rūmī, b. 623, d. 712; 345 *a*, 585 *a*, 1085 *b*.
- Sundar Lal. Majmū'ah i Faiẓ (1241) 959 *a*.
- Surūrī (Muṣṭafā B. Sha'bān) d. 969. Commentary on the Gulistān (957) 606 *a*. Commentary on Ḥāfiẓ, 631 *b*. Commentary on Mir Ḥusain's Mu'ammā (965) 649 *b*.—498 *b*.
- Surūrī (Muḥammad Ḳāsim) Kāshānī, d. c. 1036. Majma' ul-Furs (1008—1028) 498 *b*.—494 *a*.
- Sūzani, d. 569. Ḳaṣīdahs, 868 *b*.
- Suyūṭī (Jalāl ud-Dīn 'Abd ur-Raḥmān) d. 911. Kitāb ul-Barzakh, 16 *b*.
- Swāminand Dās. Prabodha Chandrodaya, 1043 *a* III.
- Ṭabarī (Muḥammad B. Jarīr) d. 310. Tārikh i Ṭabarī, 68 *a*.—71 *b*, 851 *a*. Tafsīr, 8 *b*.
- Taftāzānī, v. Sa'd ud-Dīn Taftāzānī, 352 *b*.
- Ṭāhir (Shāh) Khwāndī, d. 952. Inshā, 395 *a*.—108 *a*.
- Ṭāhir, a poet of Iṣfahān. Ghazals (c. 1100) 819 *b* II.
- Ṭāhir Naṣīrābādī, v. Muḥammad Ṭāhir, 368 *b*.
- Ṭāhir Muḥammad B. 'Imād ud-Dīn Ḥasan Sabzavāri. Rauzat uṭ-Ṭāhirīn (1014) 119 *b*, 1080 *a*, 797 *b* II., etc. Abstract of the Mahābhārat (1011) 1043 *a* II. Inscription (1015) 788 *b*.
- Ṭāhir Muḥammad Nusyānī. Tārikh i Ṭāhirī (1021—1030) 292 *b*, 949 *b*.—847 *a*.
- Ṭāhir Vaḥīd (Mirzā Muḥammad) d. c. 1120. History of Shāh 'Abbās II. (1066) 189 *b*, 1019 *b*. Letters and prefaces, 810 *b*, 843 *a* I., 1019 *a*. Verses, 807 *a*.
- Ṭahmās Khān. Memoirs (1193) 980 *b*.
- Ṭahmāsp (Shāh) king of Persia, 930—984. Memoirs, 107 *b*. Letters, 390 *a*, 391 *a*, 530 *a*, 809 *a*, 984 *b*. Works dedicated to him, 30 *b*, 106 *b*, 111 *b*, 345 *b*, 459 *a*, 474 *b*. Panegyrist, 661 *b*, 662 *b*, 663 *a* *b*.—118 *b*.
- Taifāshī, d. 651; 465 *a*.
- Tāj B. Mu'in ud-Dīn. Mufarriḥ ul-Ḳulūb, 757 *b*.
- Tāj ud-Dīn Aḥmad 'Irāki, vazīr of Amir Muḥammad Muẓaffar, d. c. 750; 621 *a* *b*, 622 *a*.
- Tāj ud-Dīn Muḥammad Ṣadr. Basātin ul-Uns (726) 752 *b*.
- Tāj ud-Dīn (Mullā) c. 1190; 23 *b*.
- Tajallī (Mullā 'Alī Rizā) d. 1088. Mi'rāj i Khayāl, 738 *a*, 803 *a* II., 820 *b* I., 1092 *b*.
- Tajallī 'Alī, called Tajallī Shāh. Tūzuk i Aṣāfi, 1037 *a* II.—327 *b*.
- Tajammul Ḥusain. Jannāt ul-Firdaus (1244) 1052 *b* VI., 1081 *a*.
- Takarrub Khān (Ḥakīm Dā'ūd) d. 1073. Portrait, 778 *a*, no. 4.
- Taḳī (Mirzā) vazīr of Shāh 'Abbās II., d. 1055; 189 *b*.
- Taḳī Auḥādī, b. 973, d. c. 1030; 1089 *a*, 1093 *a*.
- Taḳī Kirmānī (Mirzā) d. 1214; 34 *a* *b*.
- Taḳī ud-Dīn Kāshī, d. c. 1016. Khulūṣat ul-Ash'ār (993) 1046 *b* x. Preface to Divān i Muḥtasham, 665 *b*.
- Taḳī ud-Dīn Muḥammad Arrajānī Tustarī, or Shush-tarī. Jāvidān Khīrad (c. 1020) 440 *b*.
- Taḳī ud-Dīn Muḥammad Naḳavī (Maulānā) d. 785. Life, 1042 *a* III.
- Ṭālib Āmulī, d. 1035 or 1036. Divān, 679 *b*, 1091 *a*. Maṣnavīs, 738 *a*, 1001 *b* II.
- Ṭālib Jājarmī, d. 854; 1090 *a*.
- Ṭālī'ī Samarḳandī, d. 858. Ghazals, 735 *b*.
- Ṭālish, v. Shihāb ud-Dīn Ṭālish, 266 *a*.
- Ṭālī'yār Ūdirāj, Munshī. Letters, (c. 1068) 985 *a*.
- Tankābunī, v. Muḥammad Mūmin, 477 *a*.
- Tanklūshā. Treatise on alchemy, 486 *a*.
- Tannasar, Mūbad of Ardashīr Bābak, 202 *b*, 203 *a*.
- Tanūkhī (Ḳāzī Abu 'Alī ul-Muḥassin) d. 384. Al-Farj ba'd ash-Shiddat, 751 *b*.
- Tanūkhī (Ḳāzī Abul-Ḳāsim 'Alī) d. 342; 752 *a*.
- Ṭapīsh (Mirzā Jān) d. c. 1230. Shams ul-Bayān (1208) 516 *a*.
- Ṭarzī. Ma'dīn ul-Javāhīr (1025) 1038 *b* III.
- Taskīn. Sarv u Gul, or Falaknāz Nāmāh (1189) 718 *b*.
- Tavakkul (Beg). Shamshīrkhānī (1063) 539 *b*.
- Tavvakkul (Darvīsh) Ibn Bazzāz. Ṣafvat uṣ-Ṣafā (c. 750) 346 *b*.
- Ṭayyib Bukhānī Naḳshabandī. Alfāẓ i Jalīyyah (c. 1150) 512 *a*.
- Ṭayyib (Shāh). Divān (before 962) 659 *a*.

- Tekchand Bahār, d. 1180. Bahār i 'Ajam (1162) 502 *b*.
- Thākūr La'l. Dastūr ul-'Amal (1230) 404 *b*.
- Thūrimāl, takh. Tamkīn. Guldastah i Faiz (c. 1150) 987 *a*.
- Tiket Rāi, minister of Oude, d. 1215. Letters, 410 *b*. —376 *b*.
- Timūr (Amīr) b. 736, d. 807. Malfūzāt, 177 *b*, 798 *a*, 800 *a*, 855 *a*, 903 *a*, 957 *a*. Letters, 389 *b*. Portraits, 259 *a*, 779 *a*, 787 *a*. Panegyrists, 637 *a*, 638 *a*.—171 *a*.
- Timūr Shāh Durrāni (1185—1207). Portrait, 782 *b*. —905 *a*, 1096 *a*, 134 *a*.
- Tippū Sulṭān, 1197—1213; 720 *b*.
- Tūfān (Mīrzā Ṭayyib) d. 1190. Verses, 808 *a*, 813 *b*.
- Tughā-Timūr, 737—753; 446 *a*.
- Tughā Turk, v. 'Abd ur-Raḥmān, 1089 *b*.
- Ṭughān Shāh B. Mu'ayyad, 568—581; 558 *a*, 563 *a*.
- Ṭughluḥ (Sulṭān Ghiyaṣ ud-Dīn) 720—725; 613 *b*, 74 *a*.
- Ṭughrā Mashhadī, d. c. 1070. Prose works, 742 *a*, 875 *b* II., 850 *b* I., 1068 *a*. Verses, 796 *b* IX. —677 *b*, 971 *a*, 1036 *b* III.
- Ṭughril (Sulṭān) B. Arslān Saljūkī, 571—590; 75 *b*, 557 *b*, 562 *b*, 566 *a*.
- Ṭughriltigin, c. 550; 554 *b*.
- Tughtāmish Khān, of Kīpchāk, c. 787; 632 *b*, 633 *a*.
- Tukush Khwārazmshāh, 568—596; 553 *a*, 559 *a*, 581 *a*.
- Tulsi Dās, d. 1033. Rāmāyan, 56 *a*.
- Turāb. Dastūr ul-'Ifāf (1126) 705 *a*.
- Ṭūsī (Maulānā 'Abd Ullah) d. 869. Ghazals, 735 *a*.
- Ṭūsī (Naṣir ud-Dīn), v. Naṣir ud-Dīn Ṭūsī, 441 *b*.
- 'Ubad Ullah Khān Uzbak, 939—946; Letters, 390 *a* *b*.—104 *a*, 448 *a*, 656 *a*, 803 *a*, 1089 *b*.
- 'Ubad Ullah (Khwājah Naṣir ud-Dīn), v. Aḥrār, 353 *a*.
- Ūdit Chand, takh. 'Aziz. Kīṣṣah i Naurūz Shāh (1157) 770 *a*.
- Ūdit Narāyan Singh, of Benares. Letter (1217) 843 *b*.
- Uday (George) c. 1202; 965 *b*, 966 *a*.
- Ulfatī Kamra'ī, c. 1000; 818 *a*.
- Ulfatī, v. Kīlij Khān, 663 *a*.
- Uljā'itū-Sulṭān, 703—716; 74 *b*, 79 *a* *b*, 162 *a*.
- Ulugh Bārbak Aibah, c. 600; 158 *a*.
- Ulugh Beg (Mīrzā) B. Shāhrukh, 850—853. Zij i Jadīd i Sulṭāni (823—841) 455 *b*, 459 *a*, 460 *b*. —164 *a*, 424 *b*, 478 *b*, 636 *a*.
- Ulugh Beg Chalabī, son of Muḥammad I., c. 820; 507 *b*.
- Ulugh Khān, v. Muḥammad (Sulṭān) B. Ṭughluḥ, 614 *a*, 618 *b*.
- 'Umar Mirzā, son of Mirānshāh, b. 785, d. 809; 171 *a*.
- 'Umar Khayyām, d. 517. Rubā'īs, 546 *a*, 1089 *b*. —871 *a*.
- 'Umar B. Sahlān Sāvaji, c. 550. Comm. on Risālat uṭ-Ṭair, 439 *b*, 1087 *b*.—418 *a*.
- Ibn 'Umar Mihrābi. Ḥujjat ul-Hind (1055) 29 *a*.
- 'Umdah (Sītārām) d. 1173; 714 *a*.
- 'Umdat ul-Mulk Anvar ud-Dīn Khān, v. Muḥammad 'Alī, 403 *a*.
- 'Umdat ul-Umarā, Navvāb of the Carnatic, 1210—1216. Letters, 411 *a*.—288 *b*.
- Ummid (Mīrzā Muḥammad Rizā Kizilbāsh Khān) d. 1159. Divān, 711 *b*.
- Ummidī Rāzī, d. 930; 674 *b*, 1091 *a*.
- Ummidī, calligrapher, 786 *b*.
- 'Unṣurī (Abul-Kāsim Ḥusain) d. 431 or 441. Kaṣīdahs, 1031 *b* II.—230 *a*, 813 *b*.
- 'Urfī Shirāzī, d. 999. Kulliyāt, 667 *a*. Gulshan i Rāz, 738 *b*. Majma' ul-Abkār, 845 *b*.—810 *b* III.
- 'Uṣmān Akbar (Shāh) d. 821. Life, 1042 *b* IV.
- 'Uṭbī, v. Abu Naṣr, 157 *b*.
- Uvais (Shaikh) Ilkāni, 757—776; 624 *b*, 626 *a* *b*, 814 *a*.
- Uzun Ḥasan, v. Ḥasan Beg Aḳ-ḳuyunlu, 390 *a*.
- Vafā'ī (Ḥusain) 498 *b*.
- Vahbī (Sunbul Zādah) d. c. 1222. Tuḥfah i Vahbī (1196) 515 *b*.
- Vahdat, d. 1126, v. 'Abd ul-Aḥad, 738 *a*.
- Vāhid (Ḥusām ud-Dīn) d. 742; 345 *a*.
- Vāhid Tabrizī (Maulānā) d. 1080; 789 *b*.
- Vāhid (or Vāhid ud-Dīn) Tabrizī. Jam' i Mukhtaṣar (before 1012) 789 *a* IV.
- Vāhid, calligrapher, c. 1152; 783 *a*.
- Vahshatī Jūshghāni, d. 1012. Divān, 672 *a*, 1091 *a*.
- Vahshatī Daulatābādī, d. 1063; 370 *b*.
- Vahshī Bāfīkī, d. 991. Kulliyāt, 663 *b*. Farḥād u Shirīn, 663 *b*, 737 *a*, 813 *b* VIII.—Ghazals, 818 *a* II.
- Vā'iz, v. Rafī' ud-Dīn Muḥammad Ḳazvīni, 697 *b*.
- Vā'iz Kāshifī, v. Ḥusain Kāshifī, 9 *b*.
- Vājīd 'Alī Khān. Gulshan i Jang (1233) 969 *a*.

- Vajih ud-Din Ashraf. Bahr i Zakhkhâr (1203) 976 *b*.
 Vajih ud-Din, v. Muḥammad Mujir, 40 *b*.
 Vâkif (Nûr ul-'Ain) of Patiâlah, d. 1200. Divân, 719 *a*.
 Valâ (Murtaẓâ Kûli Beg Işfahâni), d. c. 1100. Verses, 796 *b* ix.—711 *a*.
 Valad (Sultân) v. Sultân Valad, 345 *a*.
 Vâlâjâh, v. 'Azim ud-Daulah, 237 *b*.
 Valentia (George Viscount). Letters (1218) 543 *b*.
 Vali, v. Banvali Dâs, 855 *a* III.
 Vali Kûli Shâmlû. Kışaş ul-Khâkânî (1077) 190 *b*.
 Vali Ullah Dihlavi. Nûr ul-'Uyûn (1267) 1058 *a*, f. 25.
 Vali Ullah (Sayyid Muḥammad). History of Far-rukhabâd (1243) 959 *b*.
 Vâlih, v. 'Alî Kûli Khân, 371 *a*.
 Vâlih Işfahâni (Muḥammad Kâzim) d. c. 1230. Divân, 722 *b*.—787 *a*.
 Vâlih, v. Muḥammad B. Muḥammad Bâkir, 859 *a* III.
 Vâlmiki, 55 *b*, 61 *a*.
 Vansittart (Henry). Letters (1173—1177) 407 *b*.—312 *b*.
 Vârastah (Siyâlkûti Mal). Muştalahât ush-Shu'arâ (1180) 503 *b*, 1089 *a*.—1007 *a*.
 Vârid, v. Muḥammad Shafî', 275 *b*.
 Vâriş (Muḥammad) d. 1091. Pâdishâh Nâmah (1067) 260 *a*, 934 *a*, 1031 *a* I.
 Vaşfi, v. 'Abd Ullah Tirmizî (Mîr) 154 *a*.
 Vâşifi, v. 'Abd Ullah B. Mîr Hâshim, 154 *a*.
 Vâsishta, 61 *a*.
 Vâsiṭi Sayyids, 963 *b*.
 Vaşşâf ('Abd Ullâh B. Faẓl Ullah). Tajziyat ul-Amşâr (699—728) 161 *b*, 902 *b*, 1081 *b*.
 Vaux (John). Letters (1108—1109), 406 *b*.
 Vâzih, v. Irâdat Khân, 938 *a*.
 Vazir 'Alî Khân, d. 1232. His surrender, 1214; 981 *b*.
 Vazir Khân B. Amîr Khân, d. A.D. 1864; 1082 *a*.
 Villote (Jacques) d. A.D. 1743. Grammaire Persienne (c. 1110) 521 *b*.
 Vir Râjendar Vadiyar, c. 1222; 333 *a*.
 Vizârat Khân, v. Abul-Ma'âlî, 705 *b*.
 Walter, assistant-resident of Kach, c. 1234; 290 *a*.
 Welland (Abraham) 1211—1228; 284 *a*, 311 *a*, 314 *b*, 964 *b*.
 Wellesley (Richard Marquis) d. A.D. 1842. Letters (1213—1218) 411 *a*.
 Willock (George) Chargé d'affaires at the Persian Court. Letters (1230—1239) 393 *a*.—388 *a*.
 Xavier (Geronimo) d. A.D. 1617. Mir'ât ul-Ḳuds (1011) 3 *a*. 'Ā'inah i Ḥakk-numâ (1018) 4 *a*.—28 *b*, 29 *a*.
 Yâfi' ('Abd Ullah) d. 768; 634 *b*.
 Yahyâ (Nuşrat ud-Dîn Shâh) Muẓaffarî, d. 795; 623 *b*.
 — Kâshî (Mîr Muḥammad) d. 1064. Pâdishâh Nâmah, 1001 *b*. Maşnavis, 738 *a*, 1093 *a*.
 — Ḳazvinî (Mîr) d. 962. Lubb ut-Tavârikh (948) 104 *a*, 1080 *a*.—57 *b*.
 — B. Ma'ûz Râzi, d. 258; 36 *b*.
 — Sihrindi. Târikh i Mubarakshâhî (838) 1010 *a* II.
 — Sibak, v. Fattâhî, 741 *a*.
 Yakîn ('Abd Ullah). Indian History in verse (1133) 824 *b* II.
 Ya'qûb Beg Aḳ-ḳuyunlu, 883—896; 645 *b*, 651 *a*, 658 *a*.
 Ya'qûb Charkhî (Mullâ) d. 838; 1058 *b*, f. 37; 23 *a*, 1078 *a*.
 Ya'qûb B. Sayyid 'Alî, d. 931. Commentary on Gulistân, 606 *a*.
 Ibn Yamîn (Amîr Fakhr ud-Dîn Maḥmûd) d. 745. Verses, 825 *b* III., 871 *a* xv.
 Yâr Muḥammad Khân, of Bhopâl, c. 1140; 909 *a*.
 Yâr Muḥammad (Munshî). Dastûr ul-Inshâ (c. 1170) 1031 *a* IV.
 Yâr Muḥammad Samarḳandî. Ḳavâ'id ul-Ḳur'an (c. 940) 803 *a* IV.
 Yâsîn (Khwâjah). Revenue terms (c. 1200) 802 *a* III.
 Yazdâdî, v. Abul-Ḥasan 'Alî, 202 *b*.
 Yule (Major William) c. 1218; 238 *b*, 133 *b*.
 Yûsuf Shâh Lur, d. 680; 869 *a*.
 Yûsuf Shâh Aḳ-Ḳuyunlû, c. 890; 658 *b*.
 Yûsuf B. 'Abd ul-Latîf. Tables of dynasties (c. 950) 138 *a*.
 Yûsuf B. Aḥmad Sijzî. Lives of Ibn Khallikân (895) 334 *a*.
 Yûsuf 'Alî Khân. Târikh i Mahâbat Jang (1177) 312 *a*, 806 *a*. Ḥadiḳat uş-Şafâ (1184) 872 *b*, 1096 *a*.
 Yûsuf Badî'î, v. Badî'î, 1089 *a*.
 Yûsuf Budh (Shaikh) d. 834; 84 *b*, 1079 *a*.
 Yûsufî (Yûsuf B. Muḥammad) Haravî, d. c. 950. Jâmi' ul-Favâ'id, 475 *b* IV. Medical advice (913) 827 *a* IX. Badâ'î' ul-Inshâ (940) 529 *a*, 1089 *a*. Riyâz ul-Adviyah (946) 840 *b* IV.

- Yūsufi (Mirzā Muḥammad) 1081 *a.*
- Zabardast Khān B. Ibrāhīm Khān, d. c. 1120; 338 *b.*
- Zābiṭah Khān B. Najīb ud-Daulah, d. 1196; 960 *b.*, 282 *a.*
- Zafar (Tikārām). Divān i Mūbad (1180) 714 *a.*
- Zafar Khān (Aḥsan Ullah) takh. Aḥsan, d. 1073. Table of his Divān, 807 *a* II.—426 *a*, 686 *b.*, 687 *b.*, 1091 *b.*, 693 *a.*
- Zahabi (Aḥmad) c. 700; 347 *a.*
- Zāhid (Muḥammad). Abridgment of Pādīshāh Nāmah (1225) 1048 *b* IX.
- Zāhid (Muḥammad B. Aḥmad). Targhib uṣ-ṣalāt, 807 *b* IV.
- Zāhid (Muḥammad Amīn) c. 1010; 80 *b.*
- Zāhid (Tāj ud-Dīn) c. 700; 609 *b.*, 614 *a.*
- Zāhir Fāryābī, d. 598. Divān, 562 *b.*—627 *b.*
- Zāhir B. Maḥmūd 'Alavī. Zubdah, 524 *a* V.
- Zāhir Māzandarānī (Sayyid). Tārīkh i Ṭabaristān (881) 106 *a.*, 508 *a.*
- Zāhir. Tafsīr ul-Marām (1062) 414 *a.*
- Zain (Shaikh) v. Zain ud-Dīn Khwāfī, 926 *b.*
- Zain ul-'Ābidīn, king of Kashmīr, 826—877; 470 *b.*
- Zain ul-'Ābidīn. Majmū'at uṣ-Ṣanā'ī' (c. 1100) 489 *b.*
- Zain ul-'Ābidīn (Mirzā) calligrapher, 1105—1127; 786 *b.*
- Zain ul-A'immah, c. 536; 145 *b.*
- Zain ud-Dīn 'Alī, called Ḥājī Zain ul-'Aṭṭār, d. 806. Ikhtiyārāt i Badī'ī (770) 469 *a.* Mukhtār ul-Adviyah, 815 *a* II.
- Zain ud-Dīn 'Alī Rasā'ī. Hindu laws (1188) 62 *b.*
- Zain ud-Dīn Kwāfī (Shaikh Zain) d. 940. Bābar's memoirs (Futūḥāt i Hind) 926 *b.*, 108 *b.*, 1046 *b* VIII.—799 *b.*
- Zain ul-Islām Muḥammad ul-Vabarī, c. 536; 145 *b.*
- Zākānī ('Ubaid) d. 772; 809 *b.*
- Zamaksharī (Maḥmūd) d. 538. Muḥaddimat ul-Adab, 505 *b.*, 1089 *a.*
- Zamīrī Iṣfahānī, d. c. 990; 813 *b.*, 1094 *b.*
- Zarāfat (Muḥammad Kāsim). Ṣamarat ul-Fu'ād (1149) 710 *b.*
- Zarkūb (Abul-'Abbās Aḥmad) v. Aḥmad Zarkūb, 204 *b.*
- Zarkūb ('Izz ud-Dīn Maudūd) d. 663; 205 *a.*
- Zarkūb (Ṣalāḥ ud-Dīn Farīdūn) d. 657; 345 *a.*, 1085 *b.*, 585 *b.*
- Zarrīn Raḳam, v. Hidāyat Ullah, 45 *b.*
- Zartusht B. Bahrām. Zarātusht Nāmah (676) 46 *a.* Ardāi-virāf Nāmah, 47 *b.*
- Zib un-Nisā Begam, takh. Makhfi, daughter of Aurangzib, b. 1048, d. 1114. Divān, 702 *b.*—826 *b.*, 980 *a.*, 978 *a.*
- Zib un-Nisā (Begam i Samrū) d. 1251. Life, 724 *a.*, 1092 *b.* Letters, 410 *a.*
- Zīrak. Hans u Javāhir (1256) 728 *a.*
- Ziyā ud-Dīn. Tafsīr i Mughnī (c. 750) 41 *a.*
- Ziyā ud-Dīn Aḥmad Khān, of Lohārū, takh. Nayyir i Rakhshān. Various notices (c. 1260) 446 *b.*, 1088 *a.*, 881 *b.*, 882 *b.*, 901 *b.*, 920 *b.*, 923 *a.*, 967 *a.*, 979 *a.*, 997 *b.*, 1001 *a* *b.*, 1005 *a.*, 1032 *a* *b.*, 1034 *b.*, 1036 *a* *b.*, 1037 *a* *b.*, 1045 *a* *b.*, 1046 *b.*, 1047 *a.*, 1048 *a.*, 1056 *b.*, 1057 *b.*
- Ziyā ud-Dīn Baranī. Aḳḥbār i Barmakiyān (c. 750) 333 *b.* Tārīkh i Firūzshāhī (758) 919 *a.*—1010 *b.*
- Ziyā ud-Dīn (Khwājah) Malik Mardān Daulat, c. 754; 890 *b.*
- Ziyā ud-Dīn Maudūd 'Uṣmī, c. 550; 554 *b.*
- Ziyā ud-Dīn Nakhshabī, d. 751. Juz'īyyāt (c. 720) 740 *a.* Ṭūṭī-Nāmah (730) 753 *a.* Naṣā'ih, 738 *a.*—41 *b.*, 749 *a.*
- Ziyā ud-Dīn Yūsuf, son of Jāmī, c. 900; 351 *a.*, 755 *a.*
- Ziyā'ī. Qīssah i Falaknāz (c. 1180) 718 *b.*
- Zuhūr (Mullā) son of Zuhūrī. Muḥammad Nāmah (c. 1051) 319 *b.*, 316 *b.*
- Zuhūrī (Nūr ud-Dīn Muḥammad) d. 1025. Divān, 678 *a.*, 1091 *a.* Sāḳī Nāmah, 678 *b.* Prose works, 741 *b.*, 821 *b* IV., 857 *b* IV., 862 *a* II.—370 *a.*, 743 *b* XVI.
- Zulālī Khwānsārī, d. c. 1025. Maḥmūd u Ayāz (1024) 677 *a.*—370 *a.*, 822 *a.*
- Zulfaḳār Khān, Amīr ul-Umarā, d. 1125; 737 *b.*, 699 *b.*
- Zulfaḳār Khān, governor of Ḳandahār, d. 1073; 190 *b.*
- Zulfaḳār (Ḳivām ud-Dīn Ḥusain) d. 689. Mafāṭīḥ ul-Kalām, 869 *a.*
- Zulfaḳār 'Alī, takh. Mast, c. 1229; 1095 *b.*
- Zulfaḳār 'Alī (Mīr) takh. Mūbad Shāh. Dabistān, 142 *b.*
- Zūrāvar Singh. Pūrānārtha-prakāsh (c. 1190) 63 *b.*
- Zūzanī (Ḥusain) d. 486. Maṣādir, 505 *a.*

CLASSED INDEX.

THE works are here classed according to subjects, and arranged under each heading, as far as possible, in chronological order. A number placed within parentheses after the title of a work denotes the date of its composition, or, when preceded by d., the year in which the author died. All dates are to be referred, unless otherwise designated, to the era of the Hijrah. The numbers followed by *a* or *b* refer to the pages of the Catalogue.

Christian Theology.

Versions of the New Testament, 1 *a*—2 *a*.
 Mir'āt ul-Ḳuds, by G. Xavier (A.D. 1602) 3 *a*.
 Ā'inah i Ḥaḳḳ-numā, by the same (A.D. 1609) 4 *a*.
 Christian evidences, by Avānūs Khalifah (A.D. 1690) 5 *a*.
 Mitzān ul-Ḥaḳḳ, by Pfander (A.D. 1832) 1069 *b*.

The Coran and its Commentaries.

The Coran, with Persian version, 6 *a*—8 *b*.
 Tafsīr i Ṭabarī (translated c. 350) 8 *b*.
 Mavāhib 'Aliyyah, by Ḥusain Kāshifī (899) 9 *b*.
 Javāhir ut-Tafsīr, by the same, 11 *a*.
 Khulāṣat ul-Manhaj, by Faṭḥ Ullah Kāshānī (c. 950)
 11 *b*.
 Anonymous Shī'ah commentary, 12 *b*.
 Ḳavā'id ul-Ḳur'ān, by Yār Muḥammad (c. 940) 803 *a*.
 Hādīyah i Ḳuṭubshāhī (c. 1050) 13 *a*.

Sayings of Muḥammad (Ḥadīṣ).

Mishkāṭ ul-Maṣābih (737). Commentary, by 'Abd
 ul-Ḥaḳḳ Dihlavi (1025) 14 *a*.
 Sufar us-Sa'ādat (c. 800). Commentary, by the
 same, 15 *a*.
 Sirāj ul-Ḳulūb, by Abu Maṣūr Sa'id ul-Ḳaṭṭān, 17 *b*.
 Vaṣīyyat Nāmah i Paighambar, 851 *a*.

Commentary on Kitāb ul-Barzakh, by Suyūṭī (d. 911)
 16 *b*.
 Maḥāsīn ul-Ādāb (c. 950) translated from Makārim
 ul-Akhlāk, 15 *b*.
 Arba'in Ḥadīṣ, 17 *a*, 17 *b*, 790 *b*, 807 *b*.
 Lavāmi' ul-Azḳār, by Jalāl Ḳā'ini, 807 *b*.

Teachings of the Imāms.

Sayings of 'Alī, with paraphrase in verse (559) 553 *b*,
 790 *b*.
 Divān of 'Alī, with Persian version and commentary,
 19 *a*, 1077 *b*. Prolegomena (Favātiḥ) of Mai-
 budī (890) 19 *b*, 811 *b*.
 Discourses of 'Alī, collected c. 400 (Nahj ul-Balāghah)
 with Persian version, 18 *a*.
 Paraphrase of the above, by Faṭḥ Ullah Kāshānī (955)
 18 *b*.
 Tauḥīd i Mufazzal, a discourse of Ja'far Ṣādīq (d. 148)
 845 *a*.
 Abvāb ul-Jinān, by Rafī' Vā'iz (c. 1070) 826 *a*.
 Ḥilyat ul-Muttaḳīn, by Muḥammad Bāḳir (1079)
 20 *a*.
 Miḳbās ul-Maṣābih, by the same, 20 *b*.
 Zād ul-Ma'ād, by the same, 21 *a*.
 Manhaj ul-Yaḳīn, by Muḥammad Gulistānah (1081)
 22 *a*.

Mi'rāj ul-Mūminin (c. 1100) 21 *b*.
 Ṣahīfat ul-Abrār, by Aḥmad Māzandarānī (c. 1200)
 857 *a*.

Sunni Law.

Khulāṣat ul-Islām, by Ismā'il Bākharzi, 807 *b*.
 Manual of Ḥanafī law, 22 *a*.
 Treatise on legal prayer, 807 *b*.
 Commentary of Abul-'Iṣmat on Muḥaddimah : Ṣalāt,
 23 *a*.

Maslak ul-Muttaḥīn (1112) 702 *a*.
 Hidāyah i Fārsī (1190) 23 *b*.
 Ikhtiyār, by Salāmat 'Alī Khān (1212) 24 *b*.
 Sirāj ush-Sharīfat, by Amr Ullah Khān (1223) 25 *a*.

Shī'ah Law.

Jāmi' i 'Abbāsī, by Bahā ud-Dīn 'Āmilī (1031) 25 *b*.
 Anonymous treatise, 25 *a*.
 Irshād ul-Mustarshidīn, by Muḥammad Ibrāhīm, 26 *b*.
 Shirāt un-Najāt, by Muḥammad Ḥusain, 856 *b*.
 On defects of legal prayer, 27 *a*.

Theology (Kalām).

Latā'if Ghiyāṣiyyah (c. 500) 27 *a*.
 Takmil ul-Īmān, by 'Abd ul-Ḥaḥḥ Dīhlavī (d. 1052)
 827 *b*.

Shī'ah Theology.

Tauḥīd i Mufazzal, a discourse of Ja'far Ṣādīq, 845 *a*.
 Risālah i Ḥasaniyyah on the prerogatives of 'Alī
 (958) 30 *a*.
 Ḥasaniyyah, an exposition of Shī'ah tenets, 35 *a*.
 Zubdat ul-Taṣānīf, by Ibn Muḥammad Ḥaidar (c. 1000)
 31 *a*.
 Shajarah i Ilāhiyyah, by Rafī' ud-Dīn Ḥaidar (1047)
 31 *b*.
 Gauhar i Murād, by 'Abd ur-Razzāq Lāhijī (1052—
 1077) 32 *a*.
 Iṣbāt i Imāmat (1058) 32 *b*.
 Inṣāb un-Navāṣīb, by 'Alī Dā'ūd (1076) 33 *a*.
 Tarjumat ul-'Aḳā'id, by Muḥsin Kāshī (d. c. 1105)
 845 *a*.
 Ḥaḥḥ ul-Yaḳīn, by Muḥammad Bāḳir Majlisī (1109)
 33 *a*.
 Risālah i Khairātiyyah, by Muḥammad 'Alī Bahba-
 hānī (1214) 33 *b*.

Controversial Works.

Taḥkīrat ul-Abrār, by Ākhund Darvīzah (1021) 28 *a*.
 Miṣḥal i Ṣafā, by Sayyid Aḥmad (1032) 28 *b*.
 Ḥujjat ul-Hind, by Ibn 'Umar Mihrābī (1055) 29 *a*.
 Hidāyat ul-Hind, by Muḥammad Jān, 30 *b*.
 Dispute with Padre Joseph (1221) 810 *a*.

Asceticism and Sufism.

(Prose works. For poetical works see Poetry.)

Kashf ul-Maḥjūb, by 'Alī Jullābī (d. c. 465) 343 *a*.
 Risālah i 'Abd Ullah Anṣārī (d. 481) 35 *a*.
 Hidāyat uṭ-Ṭalībīn, an anonymous work (V.?) 35 *b*.
 Kimiyā'i Sa'ādat, by Ghazālī (d. 505) 37 *a*.
 Letters of 'Ain ul-Ḳuṣāt Hamadānī (d. 533) 411 *b*.
 Mirṣād ul-'Ibād (620), by Najm ud-Dīn Dāyah
 (d. 654) 38 *b*.
 Rashf un-Naṣā'ih, by Shihāb ud-Dīn Suhrawardī
 (d. 632) 853 *a*.
 Lama'at, by Shaikh 'Irāḳī (d. 688) 594 *b*, 831 *a* *b*.
 Muṣṭalahāt i Ṣūfiyyah, by the same, 832 *b*.
 Ḥaḥḥ'īḳ i Daḥā'īḳ, by Aḥmad Rūmī (c. 700) 39 *b*.
 Tracts of Afzal ud-Dīn Kāshī (d. 707) 829 *b*—831 *a*.
 Nuzhat ul-Arwāh (711), by Mir Ḥusainī (d. 718) 40 *a*.
 Majma' ul-Baḥrain, by Ibrāhīm Abarḳūhī (714) 853 *a*.
 Ḥaḥḥ ul-Yaḳīn, by Maḥmūd Shabistārī (d. 720) 828 *b*.
 Miftāḥ ul-Jinān, by Mujīr B. Vajih ud-Dīn (c. 760)
 40 *b*.
 Tracts of Sayyid 'Alī Hamadānī (d. 786) 829 *a*,
 835 *b*.
 Tracts of Ṣā'in ud-Dīn 'Alī Tarīkah (d. 830) 42 *a*.
 Manba' ul-Anṣāb, by Mu'in ul-Ḥaḥḥ (c. 830) 348 *a*.
 Tracts of Nī'mat Ullah Valī (d. 834) 829 *a*, 831 *b*—
 833 *a*.
 Risālat ul-Amānah by Ḳāsim Anvār (d. 837) 636 *b*.
 Javāhir ul-Asrār (840), by Āzarī (d. 866) 43 *a*.
 Letters of Sayyid Ashraf Juhāngīr (d. c. 840) 412 *a*.
 Lavā'ih, by Jāmi (d. 898) 44 *a*.
 Ṣahā'if uṭ-Tarīkah, by Bahā ud-Dīn Nat'hū (c. 900)
 413 *b*.
 Futuvvat Nāmah, by Ḥusain Kāshifī (d. 910) 44 *a*.
 Durr i Majālis, by Saif ud-Dīn Zafar, 44 *b*.
 Maḳālāt ul-'Ārifīn, by Shaikh Sulaimān Haravī
 (X.?) 774 *a*.
 Asrār i Maktūm, by Ghazālī (d. 980) 662 *b*.
 Tracts, by Muḥammad Dihdār (d. 1016) 816 *a*.
 Tracts, by Mullā Ṣadrā (d. 1050) 829 *a*.

Marj ul-Bahrain, by 'Abd ul-IJaḳḳ Dihlavi (d. 1052) 863 a.
 Kalimat Maktūnah, by Muḥsin Kāshī (1057) 830 a.
 Tafsīr ul-Marām, by Shaikh Muḥammad Palvali (1062) 414 a.
 Tables of religious orders, by 'Abd ul-Karīm Kashmirī (d. 1139) 975 b.
 Favā'id 'Aliyyah, a Sufi miscellany, by 'Ali Naḳī Khān (1174) 828 b.
 Rules of Ahl i Futuvvat, 791 a.
 Yazdān Shinākht, 45 b.

Parsism.

Zarātusht Nāmah, by Zartusht i Bahrām (A. Yazd. 647) 46 a.
 Ardāi Virāf Nāmah, by the same, 47 b.
 Ṣad Dar i Naẓm, by Irānshāh B. Malakshāh (A. Yazd. 864) 48 b.
 Ḳissah i Sanjān, by Bahman B. Kaiḳubād (A. Yazd. 969) 50 a.
 Farhang i Pahlavī, by Dastūr Dārāb, 52 a.
 Pārsi tracts, by 'Aidā B. Dārāb (A. Yazd. 1179) 50 b.
 Zend vocabulary, by the same, 51 b.
 Pārsi tracts, 52 b—53 b, 1067 a.

Hinduism.

Mahābhārata, translated for Akbar (992) 57 a—58 b.
 Bhagavadgītā, by Abul-Faẓl (c. 1000) 59 a, 1034 b.
 Rāmāyana, 55 b—56 b.
 Rām u Sitā, by Masiḥ (c. 1020) 689 a.
 Bhāgavata Purāna, Dasama-Skandha, 60 a.
 Yoga-Vāsishtha, 61 a, 1034 b.
 Mir'āt ul-Makhlūkāt, by 'Abd ur-Raḥmān Chishtī (1041) 1034 a.
 Majma' ul-Bahrain, by Dārā Shikūh (1065) 828 a, 841 b.
 Sīr ul-Asrār, by the same (1067) 54 a, 841 b.
 Dialogue with La'dās, by the same, 841 b.
 Prabodha Chandrodaya, by Banvālī (1073) 1043 a.
 Tuḥfat ul-Hind, by Muḥammad B. Fakhr ud-Dīn (c. 1080) 62 a.
 Makhzan ul-'Irfān, by Rūpnarāyan (1129) 62 b.
 Gulshan i 'Asrār, by Nayah Narāyan (1134) 917 a.
 Panchakroshī, by Kishan Singh (c. 1157) 795 b.
 Nāskit's descent to Yama's realm, 796 a.
 Code of Hindu Laws (1188) 62 b.

Hindu mythology, by Kirpārām (c. 1190) 63 a.
 Purānārtha-Prakāsh, by Zūrāvar Singh (c. 1190) 63 b.
 Zahhīrat ul-Fu'ād (1210) 792 b.
 Karma Kānda and Panchāsāt Gā'i (1211) 67 b.
 Nairang i Zuhūr, by Zulfakār 'Alī (c. 1220) 854 a, 1095 b.
 Janam Sāk'hi and Mulākāti Nānak (1225) 293 a.
 Riyāz ul-Mazāhib, by Mathurānāth (1228) 64 a.
 Haft Tamāshā, by Ḳatīl (1228) 64 b.
 Makhzan ul-'Irfān, by Rāmparshād (1230) 67 a.
 Tanbih ul-Ghāfilīn, by Sadāsuk'h (c. 1234) 918 a.
 Tashriḥ ul-Aḳvām, by James Skinner (1240) 65 a.
 Ekādāshī Māhātmya, 918 b.

General History.

Tāriḳh i Ṭabarī (310, translated 352) 68 a—71 b.
 Ṭabaḳāt i Nāsiri, by Mīnhāj i Sirāj (658) 72 a.
 Niẓām ut-Tavāriḳh, by Baiẓāvi (674—680) 823 b, 882 a.
 Jāmi' ut-Tavāriḳh, by Rashīd ud-Dīn (710) 74 a—79 a.
 Rauzat Uli'l-Albāb, by Banākīti (717) 79 b.
 Guzīdah, by Ḥamd Ullah Mustaufī (730) 80 b.
 Majma' ul-Ansūb, by Muḥammad B. 'Alī Shabān-gīra'i (743) 83 a.
 Anonymous history written for Mirzā Iskandar (816) 1062 a.
 History of Fārs, Kirmān, and Khurāsān, by Ḥāfiẓ Abrū (823) 424 a.
 Tāriḳh i Muḥammadi, by Muḥammad Bihāmakhāni (842) 84 a.
 Bahjat ut-Tavāriḳh, by Shukr Ullah (861) 884 a.
 Abridgment of Tāriḳh i Ibrāhimiyyah (869) 413 a.
 Rauzat uṣ-Ṣafā, by Mir Khwānd (900) 87 b—96 a, 1064 b.
 Tāriḳh i Ṣadr i Jahān (c. 907) 86 b, 1079 a.
 Khulāṣat ul-Akhbār, by Khwānd Amīr (905) 96 b.
 Ḥabīb us-Siyar, by the same (930) 98 b—102 a.
 Tāriḳh i Abulkhair-Khānī, by Mas'ūd Kūhistāni (947) 102 b.
 Lubb ut-Tavāriḳh, by Mīr Yahyā Ḳazvīni (948) 104 a.
 Genealogical tables of Yūsuf B. 'Abd ul-Laṭīf (c. 950, translated 1078) 138 a.
 Nigāristān, by Aḥmad Ghaffārī (959) 106 a, 1065 b.
 Nusakh i Jahān-ārā, by the same (972) 111 b.
 Tāriḳh i Elchī i Niẓāmshāh (971) 107 a—111 a.
 Mir'āt ul-Advār, by Muṣliḥ ud-Dīn Lārī (974) 115 b.
 Tāriḳh i Alfi, by Mullā Aḥmad and Aṣaf Khān (997) 117 b.

- Rauzat ut-Tāhirin, by Tāhir Muḥammad Sabzavāri (1014) 119 *b*.
- Taḡkīrat ul-Mulūk, by Rafī' ud-Dīn Shīrāzī (1020) 316 *a*.
- Aḥsan ut-Tavārikh, by Ḥasan Khākī (1019—1021) 886 *a*.
- Ma'dīn i Akhbār, by Aḥmad Kanbū (1021—1023) 888 *a*.
- Zubdat ut-Tavārikh, by Ḥaidar Rūzī (1026) 888 *a*.
- Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh, by Muḥammad Yūsuf Atakī (1056) 122 *b*.
- Taḡvīm ut-Tavārikh, by Ḥājī Khalīfah (1058) 137 *b*, 889 *b*.
- Zubdat ut-Tavārikh, by Kamāl B. Jalāl (1063) 1055 *b*.
- Afṣaḥ ul-Akhhār, by Muḥammad Bākīr Tabrizī (c. 1064) 121 *b*, 1080 *a*.
- Tuḥfat ul-Akhyār, by Ṣafī B. Valī Ḳazvīnī (1076) 125 *a*, 1080 *a*.
- Tārīkh i Ganjīmah (1078) 1027 *b*.
- Mīr'āt ul-'Ālam, published under the name of Bakh-tāvar Khān (1078) 125 *b*.
- Mīr'āt i Jahān-numā, by Baḳā Sahāranpūri (1095) 890 *a*, 1020 *a*.
- Jahān-nāmah, by Fanā'ī (c. 1100) 701 *b*.
- Tārīkh i Mufazzalī, by Mufazzal Khān (c. 1124) 892 *a*.
- Jannūt ul-Firdaus, by Mīrzā Muḥammad (1126) 138 *a*.
- Burhān ul-Futūḥ, by Muḥammad 'Alī Burhānpūri (1148) 893 *a*.
- Mīr'āt uṣ-Ṣafā, by the same (1179) 129 *a*.
- Tārīkh i Muḥammad-shāhī Nādir uz-Zamānī, by Khwushḥāl Chand (1154) 128 *a*, 894 *a*.
- Tuḥfat ul-Kīrām, by 'Alī Shīr Ḳānī' (1181) 846 *a*.
- Ḥadīkat uṣ-Ṣafā, by Yūsuf 'Alī B. Ghulām 'Alī Khān (1170—1184) 872 *b*.
- Farḥat un-Nāzīrīn, by Muḥammad Aslam (1184) 131 *a*.
- Tārīkh i Muḥammadi, by Muḥammad B. Rustam (1190) 895 *a*.
- Ḥadīkat ul-Aḳālīm, by Allah yār Khān (1196) 992 *b*.
- Lubb ns-Siyar, by Abu Ṭalīb Tabrizī (1208) 895 *b*.
- Favā'id i Ṣafaviyyah, by Abul-Ḥasan Ḳazvīnī (1211) 133 *a*.
- Baḥr ul-Mavvāj, by Muḥammad 'Alī Khān (1209—1211) 1025 *a*.
- Mīr'āt Aftābnumā, by Shāhnavāz Khān (1218) 131 *b*.
- Majma' ul-Akhhār, by Harsuk'h Rāi (1220) 896 *a*.
- Zīnat ut-Tavārikh, by Muḥammad Rizā Tabrizī and 'Abd ul-Karīm (1221) 135 *a*.
- Mukhtaṣar, by Ibn Karam 'Alī Iṣfahānī (1223) 137 *a*.
- Mīr'āt ul-Bilād, by Hāshim 'Alī (1235) 428 *a*.
- Yādgar i Bahādūrī, by Bahādūr Singh (1249) 897 *a*.
- Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh, by Faḳīr Muḥammad (1250) 899 *b*.
- Makhzan ul-Javāhir, by Muḥammad Ṣadīḳ (1263) 900 *a*.
- Critical essay, by Ḥasan 'Alī (c. 1265) 900 *a*.

Creeds and Sects.

- Kitāb ul-Mīlal, by ash-Shahrastānī (548, translated 843) 139 *a*.
- Tabṣīrat ul-'Avām, by Sayyid Murtaẓā (c. 653) 140 *a*, 1081 *a*.
- Dabīstān, by Mūbad Shāh (c. 1063) 141 *a*.
- Mīr'āt ul-Ḥaḳīqah (c. 1226) 808 *a*.

Prophets.

- Ḳīṣaṣ ul-Anbiyā, by Iṣḥāḳ Nīshāpūri (V. P) 143 *a*.
- Ḳīṣṣah i Ṣulaimān, by Sharaf ud-Dīn Tabrizī (before 870) 144 *a*.

Muḥammad.

- Al-Maḳṣad ul-Aḳṣā, by Ḥusain Khwārazmī (c. 830) 144 *b*, 1081 *a*.
- Shavāhid un-Nubuvvat, by Jāmi' (885) 146 *a*.
- Rauzat ul-Aḥbāb, by Mīr Jamāl ud-Dīn 'Aṭā Ullah (888) 147 *a*.
- Ma'ārij un-Nubuvvat, by Mu'īn Farāhī (c. 891) 149 *a*.

Early Khalīfs.

- Futūḥ Ibn A'ṣam (translated c. 596) 151 *a*.
- Ḥamlah i Ḥaidarī, by Bāzīl (1124) 704 *a*.

Imāms.

- Faṣl ul-Khiṭāb, by Muḥammad Pārsā (d. 822) 863 *b*.
- Rauzat ush-Shuhadā, by Ḥusain Kāshifī (908) 152 *b*.
- Dah Majlis, abridged from the above, 155 *b*.
- I'jāz Muṣṭafavī (c. 1061, completed 1157) 154 *a*.
- Jalāl ul-'Uyūn, by Muḥammad Bākīr Majlisī (1089) 154 *b*.
- Riyāz ush-Shahādah, by Muḥammad Ḥasan, 155 *b*.
- Ḳīṣṣah i Mukhtār, 156 *b*.
- Ḳīṣṣah i Shīr Mardān 'Alī Murtaẓā, 856 *a*.
- Legend of Ḥasan, Ḥusain, and Muḥammad Ḥanafīyah (XII.) 819 *a*.

(Poetical works.)

- Khâvar Nâmah**, by Ibn Ḥusâm (830) 612 *a.*
History of 'Alî, by Fâriḡh (1000) 669 *b.*
Mukhtâr Nâmah, by Āzâd (1131) 719 *b.*
Şaulat i Şafdari, by Hikmat (1143) 708 *a.*
Faraḡ Nâmah i Fâṭimî, by Ḥâziḡ (c. 1150) 708 *a.*

Early Kings of Persia.

- Shâhnâmah of Firdausî**, 533 *a.*
Shamshir-khânî, 539 *b.*
Al-Muĵam, by Faẓl Ullah Ḳazvinî (c. 700) 811 *b.*
 1065 *b.*

Ghaznavis.

- Yaminî** (411) translated by Nâsiḡ Jarbûzakânî (c. 602)
 157 *a.*
 The same, translated by Karâmat 'Alî (c. 1250) 900 *b.*
Târiḡh i Mas'ûdi by Baiḡakî (450) 158 *b.*, 901 *a.*

Saljûks.

- Fall of Sultan Tughril**, by Abu Iġâmid (599) 75 *b.*
'Irâqiyyah, by Muḡammad B. Niẓâm Ḥusainî (c. 710)
 848 *b.*

Moghuls.

- Târiḡh i Jahângushâi**, by 'Aṭâ Malik Juvainî (658)
 160 *a.*
Târiḡh i Mubârak i Ghâzânî, by Rashîd ud-Dîn (710)
 76 *b.*
Târiḡh i Vaşşâf (699—728) 161 *b.*
Muġaddimah i Zafar Nâmah, by Sharaf ud-Dîn
 Yazdî (822) 174 *b.*
Ulûs Arba'ah Chingîzî, 164 *a.*
Târiḡh i Rashidî, by Mirzâ Ḥaidar Dûghlât (953)
 164 *b.*, 902 *b.*

Muzaffaris.

- Mavâhib Ilâhî**, by Mu'in Yazdî (767) 168 *a.*
Târiḡh i Āl i Muẓaffâr, by Maḡmûd Kutubî ? (823)
 82 *a.*

Timûr and his successors in Iran.

- Zafar Nâmah**, by Niẓâm Shâmi (806) 170 *a.*
Shams ul-Ḥusn (?), an anonymous work (808) 180 *b.*
Zafar Nâmah, by Sharaf ud-Dîn Yazdî (828) 173 *a.*
 903 *a.*, 1068 *a.*
Mu'izz ul-Ansâb (830) 183 *a.*

Maṭla' us-Sa'dain, by 'Abd ur-Razzâḡ Samarḡandi
 (875) 181 *b.*

- Timûr Nâmah**, by Hâtifî (d. 927) 653 *b.*
Malfûzât i Amîr Timûr, by Abu Ṭalîb Turbatî (1047)
 177 *b.*—180 *b.*, 798 *a.*, 800 *a.*, 855 *a.*, etc.
Tazkirat us-Salâtîn Chaghata, by Kâmvâr Khân
 (1137) 274 *b.*
Ma'âşir ul-Khavâḡîn, by Din Muḡammad (c. 1250)
 183 *b.*, 1082 *a.*

Safavis.

- Shah Nâmah**, a poetical history of Shâh Ismâ'il and
 Shâh Ṭahmâsp, by Ḳâsimî (c. 967) 660 *a.*
Târiḡh i Jalâl Munajjim (1020) 184 *a.*
Conquest of Hurmuz, by Imâm Ḳulî Khân (1032)
 681 *a.*
Târiḡh 'Ālam-ārâi 'Abbâsî, by Iskandar Beg (1025—
 1038) 185 *b.*—188 *b.*, 1066 *a.*
History of Rustam Khân, by Bijan (c. 1052) 188 *b.*
Zubdat ut-Tavâriḡh, by Kamâl B. Jalâl Munajjim
 (1063) 1055 *b.*
Târiḡh i Shâh 'Abbâs, by Ṭahir Vaḡid (1066) 189 *b.*
Ḳişaş ul-Khâḡânî, by Valî Ḳulî Shâmlû (1077) 190 *b.*
Tazkirat Āl i Dâ'ûd, by Muḡammad Hâshim (1218)
 191 *b.*

Nâdir Shâh.

- Jauhar i Şamsâm**, on Nâdir Shâh's Indian campaign
 (1153) 941 *a.*
Târiḡh i Nâdirî, by Mirzâ Mahdî (1161) 192 *a.*
Durrah i Nâdirah, by the same, 195 *a.*
Shahnâmah i Nâdirî, by 'Ishrat (1162) 717 *b.*
Bayân i Vâḡi', by 'Abd ul-Karîm Kashmîrî (1162)
 381 *b.*
History of Persia from 1135 to 1193, by Raẓî ud-Dîn,
 798 *b.*

Zands.

- Târiḡh i Gîti-kushâi**, by Mirzâ Muḡammad Şadiḡ
 Nâmi (1209) 196 *a.*
Târiḡh i Zandiyyah, by 'Alî Riẓâ Shirâzî (1209)
 198 *a.*, 1072 *b.*

Ĳajârs.

- Târiḡh i Muḡammadi**, by Muḡammad Taḡî Sâru'î
 (1211) 199 *a.*
Târiḡh i Faṭḡ 'Alî Shâh, by the same (1217) 200 *a.*

Tārīkh i Jahān-ārā, by Muḥammad Ṣūdiḳ Marvazi (1221) 200 b.
 Khātimah i Rūznāmchah i Humāyūn, by Mīr Faẓl Ullah Shīrāzi (c. 1255) 201 a.

Persia. Local Histories.

History of Ṭabaristān, by Ibn Isfandyār (618, brought down to 750) 202 a.
 Simṭ ul-'Ulā, on the Ḳarā Khitā'is of Kirmān, by Nāsir ud-Dīn Yazdī (716) 849 a.
 Shīrāz Nāmah, by Aḥmad Zarkūb (744) 204 b.
 Rauẓāt ul-Jannāt fi auṣāf i Harāt, by Mu'īn Zamchī (897) 206 a.
 Sharaf Nāmah, a history of the Kurds, by Sharaf Khān (1005) 208 b.
 Jāmi' i Mufīdī, a history of Yazd, by Mufid Yazdī, (1090) 207 b.
 Taẓkirah i Shūshtariyyah, by Sayyid 'Abd Ullah Nūri (1169) 214 b.
 Bizā'at Muzjūt, an account of Shūshtar, by Sayyid 'Abd ul-Ḥusain Nūri (1246) 215 b.

Afghans.

Sūr and Lodi dynasties, *see* under India.
 Tārīkh i Khānjahāni Makhzan i Afghāni, by Ni'mat Ullah (1021) 210 a, 903 b.
 Account of the Abdālis and sketch of Afghan history, (c. 1150) 904 a b.
 Tārīkh i Aḥmad Shāh Durrāni, by Maḥmūd Munshi ul-Ḥusaini (1171) 213 b, 1054 a x.
 Battle of Pānīpat (1174) 1012 b, 839 b, 942 b.
 Khulāṣat ul-Ansāb, by Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmat Khān (1184) 212 b, 904 a.
 Shahnāmah i Aḥmadi, by 'Ishrat (1186) 717 b.
 Ḥusain Shāhi, by Imām ud-Dīn (1213) 904 b.
 Afghan tribes, by Sayyid Maḥmūd (1223) 1032 b.
 Memoirs of Shujā' ul-Mulk (1241) 905 b.
 Account of the rising in Kābul (1258) 214 a.

Turkey.

Haṣt Bihiṣt, by Idrīs Bidlisi (912) 216 a.
 Salim Nāmah, by the same (926, edited 974) 218 a.
 Conquest of Tabriz by 'Uṣmān Pāshā (994) 665 a.

India. General History.

Ṭabaḳāt i Akbarshāhi, by Nizām ud-Dīn Aḥmad (1002) 220 a, 906 a.

Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh, by 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Badā'unī (1004) 222 b, 906 b.

Zikr ul-Mulūk or Tārīkh i Ḥaḳḳī, by 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ Dihlavi (1005) 223 b.

Zubdat ut-Tavārikh, by Nūr ul-Ḥaḳḳ Dihlavi (1014) 224 b, 906 b.

Tārīkh i Firishtah (1015—1018) 225 a—228 a.

Majālis us-Salāṭin, by Muḥammad Sharif Najafi (1038) 906 b.

Lubb ut-Tavārikh i Hind, by Bindrāban (1101) 228 b, 907 b.

Khulāṣat ut-Tavārikh, by Sujān Rāi (1107) 230 a, 907 b.

Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh, by Jagajjivandās (1120) 231 b.

Haft Gulshan Muḥammad Shāhi, by Kāmvar Khān (1132) 908 a.

Muntakhab ul-Lubāb, by Khāfi Khan (1143) 232 b—235 b.

Tuḥfat ul-Hind, by Lāl Rām (1148) 236 a.

Tārīkh i Hindī, by Rustam 'Alī (1154) 909 a.

Chahār Gulshan, by Chatarman (1173) 909 b.

Mizān i Dānish, by Anandrūp (1182) 910 b.

Ḥadiḳat uṣ-Ṣafā, by Yūsuf 'Alī (1170—1184) 872 b, 1096 a.

Akhbār i Maḥabbat, by Maḥabbat Khān (1186) 911 a.

Account of Indian coins (1186) 837 a, 916 a.

Continuation of Zikr ul-Mulūk to 1194, 1007 a.

Tārīkh Mamālik Hind, by Ghulām Bāsiṭ (1196) 237 a.

Chahār Gulzār i Shujā'i, by Harcharandās (1201) 912 a.

Ḥaḳiḳathā'i Hindustān, by Lachhmi-Narāyan (1204) 238 a, 913 a.

Mukhtaṣar i Yule, by A'azz ud-Dīn (1218) 238 b.

Sa'ādat i Jāvid, by Harnām Singh (1221) 913 a.

Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh, by Sadāsuk'h (1234) 914 a.

Akhbārāt i Hind, by Muḥammad Riẓā Ṭabāṭabā'i (1264) 914 b.

Hindu Rājās.

Rājāvalī, by Banvālī Dās (c. 1060) 855 a, 916 b.

History, by Krishnānand (1122) 804 a.

Chronological list, by Kānji Mal (1221) 917 b.

Anonymous abstract (1240) 917 b.

Sultans of Dehli.

Tāj ul-Ma'āsir, by Ḥasan Nizāmī (602—614) 239 a.

Ḳirān us-Sā'dain, by Amīr Khusrau (688) 611 a.

Miftāh ul-Futūh, by the same (690) 611 *a*.
 Khazā'in ul-Futūh, by the same (711) 240 *b*, 919 *a*.
 Duval-rāni Khizr Khān, by the same (715) 612 *a*.
 Nuh Sipihr, by the same (718) 612 *a*.
 Memoirs of Muḥammad B. Ṭughluḳ (725—752) *a*
 fragment, 73 *b*.
 Tāriḳh i Firūzshāhi, by Ziyā Baranī (758) 919 *a*.
 Futūhāt i Firūzshāhi, by Firūz Shāh (before 790) 920 *b*.
 Tāriḳh i Firūzshāhi, by Shams i Sirāj (c. 801) 241 *b*,
 921 *b*.
 Tāriḳh i Mubārakhshāhi, by Yaḥyā Sihriṇḍī (824—
 838) 1010 *a*.

Sūr and Lodī Dynasties.

Vāki'āt i Mushtākī, by Rizḳ Ullah (989) 820 *b*, 921 *b*.
 Tuḥfah i Akbarshāhi, by 'Abbās Khān (c. 987) 242 *b*,
 827 *b*, 921 *a*.
 Tāriḳh i Dā'ūdī, by 'Abd Ullah (1014—1037) 243 *a*,
 922 *a*.
 Tāriḳh i Khānjahānī, by Nīmat Ullah (1021) 210 *a*
 —212 *a*, 903 *b*.
 Tāriḳh i Salāṭīn i Afāghinah, by Aḥmad Yādḡār
 (after 1023) 922 *a*.
 Afsānah i Shāhān, by Muḥammad Kabīr (XI.) 243 *b*.

Timurides of India. General History.

Akbar Nāmah, by Abul-Faḏl (1004—1010) 247 *b*.
 Iḳbāl Nāmah i Jahāngiri, by Mu'tamad Khān (1029
 —1037) 922 *b*, 255 *a*.
 Timūr Nāmah i Mufazzalī, by Mufazzal Khān (c.
 1130) 923 *b*.
 Taḡkirat us-Sulāṭīn Chaghata, by Kāmvar Khān
 (1135—1137) 274 *b*, 924 *a*.
 Muntakhab ul-Lubāb, by Khāfi Khān (1143) 232 *b*
 —235 *a*.
 Mir'āt ul-Vāridāt, by Muḥammad Shafī' (1146) 275 *b*.
 Tāriḳh i Chaghata'i, by the same (1152) 924 *b*.
 Lists of Mansabdārs from Akbar to Aḥmad Shāh
 (c. 1167) 926 *b*.
 Tāriḳh i Muḡaffarī, by Muḥammad 'Alī Khān (1202
 —1225) 282 *b*, 925 *a*.
 Khulāṣat ut-tavāriḳh, by Kalyān Singh (1227) 283 *b*,
 925 *b*.
 Chronological tables (c. 1203) 284 *b*.
 Jām i Jam, by Sayyid Aḥmad Khān (1255) 284 *b*.
 Mir'āt ul-Ashbāh, by Muḥammad Fakhr ud-Dīn
 (1266) 285 *a*.

Bābar.

Vāki'āt i Bābari (936) translated by Shaikh Zain
 (d. 940) 926 *b*, 246 *a*.
 The same, translated by Mirzā Pāyandah (994) 799 *b*.
 The same, translated by 'Abd ur-Raḥīm Khān (998)
 244 *a*, 926 *a*. Glossary, 866 *a* iv.

Humāyūn.

Humāyūn Nāmah, by Khwānd Amīr (941) 1024 *a*.
 Aḥvāl i Humāyūn Pādishāh, by Gulbadan Begam
 (after 963) 247 *a*.
 Poetical account of Humāyūn (after 963) 1000 *b*.
 Taḡkirat ul-Vāki'āt, by Jauhar (995) 246 *a*.
 Recension of the above, by Ilaḥdād Faizī, 927 *a*.

Akbar.

Akbar Nāmah, by Abul-Faḏl (1004—1010) 247 *b*—
 251 *b*, 928 *a*.
 Continuation of the same, by 'Ināyat Ullah Muḥibb
 'Alī (after 1037) 929 *a*.
 Ā'in i Akbarī, by Abul-Faḏl (1006) 251 *a*.
 Abridgment of the same and commentary, by Najaf
 (1267) 928 *b*.
 Akbar-nāmah, by Ilaḥdād (1010) 253 *a*, 929 *b*.
 Savāniḥ i Akbarī, by Ḥaidar Balgramī (c. 1200) 930 *a*.

Jahāngir.

Jahāngir Nāmah, the memoirs of Jahāngir (1033)
 253 *b*, 930 *b*.
 Introduction and continuation of the same, by Mu-
 ḥammad Ḥādī, 930 *b*.
 Tāriḳh i Salīm Shāhi, the apocryphal memoirs, 253 *a*,
 931 *b*.
 Iḳbāl-Nāmah i Jahāngiri, by Musta'idd Khān (c. 1037)
 255 *a*, 922 *b*.
 Ma'aṣir i Jahāngiri, by Kāmgār Ḥusainī (1040) 257 *a*,
 932 *a*.

Shāhjahān.

Shah Fath i Kāngrah, by Jalāl Ṭabāṭabā'i (1044)
 258 *a*, 932 *b*.
 Pādishāh Nāmah, by the same (1045) 933 *a*.
 Pādishāh Nāmah, by Amīn (1047) 258 *b*, 935 *a*.
 Shāhjahān Nāmah, by Ḳudsi and Kalīm (c. 1050)
 685 *a*, 1001 *b*, 687 *a*.
 Campaign of Balkh, by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ (c. 1056)
 934 *b*.

- Pādishāh Nāmāh, by 'Abd ul-Ḥamīd (1057) 260 *a*, 934 *a*.
 Chār Chaman, by Barahman (c. 1057) 838 *b*, 935 *b*.
 Pādishāh Nāmāh, by Mīr Yaḥyā Kāshī (c. 1060) 1001 *b*.
 Latā'if ul-Akhbār, by Rashīd Khān (1063) 264 *b*.
 Continuation of the Pādishāh Nāmāh, by Vāriṣ (1067) 260 *a*, 934 *a*, 1031 *a*.
 Mulakkhkaṣ, by Muḥammad Ṭāhīr (1068) 261 *b*.
 History, by Ṣādiq Khān (c. 1068) 262 *a*, 1008 *b*.
 'Amal i Ṣāliḥ, by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ (1070) 263 *a*, 935 *a*, 1069 *a*.

Aurangzīb.

- Zafar Nāmāh i 'Ālamgīrī, by 'Āḳīl Khān (1073) 265 *a*, 792 *b*, 905 *b*, 936 *a*.
 Fathīyyah i 'Ibratīyyah, by Shihāb ud-Dīn Ṭālish (1073) 266 *a*, 936 *a*.
 'Ālamgīr Nāmāh, by Muḥammad Kāzīm (1078) 266 *b*.
 Abridgment of the same (1078) 268 *a*.
 Vaḳā'i i Ḥaidarābād, by Nī'mat Khān (1097) 268 *a*, 745 *a*.
 Futūḥāt i 'Ālamgīrī, by 'Isardās (c. 1109) 269 *a*.
 Appendix to the Ādāb i 'Ālamgīrī, by Muḥammad Ṣādiq (c. 1117) 399 *b*.
 Dilkushā, by Bhīmsen (1120) 271 *a*.
 Ma'aṣīr i 'Ālamgīrī, by Mustā'idd Khān (1122) 270 *a*, 936 *b*.
 History of Aurangzīb, by Khāfi Khān? (1118—1124) 1009 *a*.

Successors of Aurangzīb.

- A'ẓam ul-Ḥarb, by Kāmraj (c. 1120) 937 *a*.
 Bahādūr Shāh Nāmāh, by Nī'mat Khān (1121) 272 *a*, 745 *a*, 937 *b*.
 Farrukhsiyar Nāmāh, by 'Ijād (1125) 273 *a*.
 Memoirs of Irādāt Khān (1118—1126) 938 *a*.
 Shāhnāmāh i Munavvar Kalām, by Shīvdās (1134) 274 *a*, 938 *b*.
 'Ibrat Nāmāh, by Sayyid Muḥammad Kāsim (1135) 939 *a*, 273 *b*.
 Sharaf Nāmāh i Muḥammad Shāh by Rizā (c. 1135) 1002 *b*.
 Taẓkirat us-Salāṭīn Chaghatā, by Kāmvar Khān (1137) 274 *b*, 924 *a*.
 Ṣaḥīfah i Iḳbāl, an anonymous history of Muḥammad Shāh (c. 1144) 940 *a*, 1008 *a* II., 1055 *b* VII.

- Aḥvāl ul-Khavāḳīn, by Muḥammad Kāsim Nizām ul-Mulkī (1151) 276 *b*.
 Risālah i Muḥammad Shāh u Khāndaurān (1152) 277 *b*, 941 *a*.
 Jauhar i Ṣamṣām, by Muḥsin (1153) 941 *a*.
 Bayān i Vāḳī', by 'Abd ul-Karīm Kashmīrī (1166) 381 *b*.
 The same brought down to A.H. 1198, 382 *b*, 1008 *b*.
 Tāriḳh i Aḥmadshāhī (1167) 941 *b*.
 Tāriḳh i 'Ālamgīr Ṣānī (1173) 942 *b*.
 Tāriḳh i Shākir-khānī (1174) 279 *b*.
 Accounts of the battle of Pānīpat (1174) by Kāshī Rāo (1193) 1012 *b*; by Muḥammad Ja'far Shāmlū (c. 1210) 839 *b*, 942 *b*; and by Sayyid Ghulām 'Alī (c. 1223) 942 *b*.
 Fath Nāmāh, a poetical account of the British wars, (1180) 717 *a*.
 History of Najīb ud-Daulah, by Sayyid Nūr ud-Dīn (1185) 306 *a*.
 Siyar ul-Muta'akhhirīn, by Ghulām Ḥusain Khān (1195) 280 *b*.
 Abridgment of the same, by Farzand 'Alī, 943 *a*.
 History of Muḥammad Shāh, by Muḥammad Bakhsh (1196) 944 *a*.
 History of Shāh 'Ālam, by Manā Lāl (1196) 943 *b*.
 Delhi Akhbār (1195—1196) 285 *b*, 286 *a*.
 Shāh 'Ālam Nāmāh, by Ghulām 'Alī Khān (1203) 281 *b*, 945 *a*.
 Muḳaddimah i Shāh 'Ālam Nāmāh (after 1203) 278 *b*.
 Jirjis i Razm, by Ṣafdar 'Alī Shāh (1220) 725 *a*.
 'Ibrat Nāmāh, by Khair ud-Dīn Ilāhābādī (c. 1221) 946 *a*.
 Makhzan ul-Futūḥ, by Bhagvandās (1222) 948 *b*.
 Delhi Akhbār (1225, 1239—41, 1245-6) 286 *a*—287 *a*.

India.—Local histories.

Sind.

- Chach Nāmāh, by 'Alī Kūfī (613) 290 *b*, 948 *b*.
 Tāriḳh i Sind, by Mīr Ma'sūm (1008) 291 *a*, 949 *a*.
 Beglār Nāmāh, by Idrāki (1017) 949 *b*, 1096 *b*.
 Tāriḳh i Ṭāhīrī, by Ṭāhīr Muḥammad (1021—1030) 292 *b*, 949 *b*.
 Tarkhān Nāmāh, by Sayyid Jamāl (1065) 950 *a*.
 Tuḥfat ul-Kirām, by 'Alī Shīr Kānī (1181—1188) 846 *a*, 950 *b*.

Bahāvalpūr.

Mir'āt i Daulat i 'Abbāsī, by Daulat Rāi (1227) 951 *a*.
Ikbāl Nāmah i Sa'adat-āyāt, by Muḥammad A'zam
(1241) 952 *a*.

Sikhs and the Panjāb.

History of the Sikhs, by Budh Singh (1197) 860 *a*.
Janam Sāk'hi and Mulākāt i Nānak (1221) 293 *a*.
Khālīsh Nāmah, by Bakhtmal (1222) 294 *a*.
Anonymous history of the Sikhs (1226) 294 *b*.
Tazkirat ul-Umarā, by James Skinner (1245) 302 *a*.
History of Lahore, by Muḥammad Naqī (1259) 952 *b*.
Risālah i Šāhib-numā, by Ganeshdās (1263) 952 *b*.
Tārikh i Panjāb, by Ghulām Muḥyi ud-Dīn (1264)
953 *a*.
Account of Parsarūr, by Muḥammad Muḥkim (c. 1072)
954 *a*.
Kaigauhar Nāmah, a history of the Gakhars (1137)
1012 *b*, 1054 *b* xxiii.
History of Rohtās and the Gakhars (1256) 954 *b*.
Rāj-Darshani, a history of Jamūn, by Ganeshdās
(1263) 955 *a*.
Tārikh i Jhang Si'āl, by Nūr Muḥammad (1268)
295 *a*.

Kashmīr.

Rāja-Taranginī (995) 296 *a*.
Bahāristān i Shāhī (1023) 297 *a*, 956 *a*.
History, by Haidar Malik (1030) 297 *b*, 956 *a*.
History, by Narāyan Kūl (1122) 298 *b*.
Navādir ul-Akhhār, by Abu Rafī' ud-Dīn Aḥmad
(1136) 299 *b*.
Vākī'āt i Kashmīr, by Muḥammad A'zam (1160)
300 *a*, 656 *b*.
Gauhar i 'Ālam, by Abul-Kāsim Muḥammad Aslam
(c. 1188) 956 *b*, 1096 *b*.
Hishmat i Kashmīr, by 'Abd ul-Qādir Khān (1245)
1016 *a*.
Lubb ut-Tavārikh (1262) 957 *a*.

Sirmūr.

Account of its Rājahs (1230) 957 *b*.

Rājputs.

Bansāvalī Dhūndhār, or Rājahs of Jaipūr (1198) 301 *b*.
Tazkirat ul-Umarā, by J. Skinner (1225) 302 *a*.
Rājahs of Jaipūr (c. 1260) 1029 *b*.
Rājahs of Alwar (c. 1260) 1012 *b*.

Gwalior.

Gwāliyār Nāmah, by Shaikh Jalāl Ḥiṣārī (1055) 838 *a*.
Gwāliyār Nāmah, by Munshī Hirāman (1078) 303 *b*.
Anonymous history (1194) 304 *b*.
Gwāliyār Nāmah, by Khair ud-Dīn (1206) 1028 *a*.

Agra.

History, by Mānik Chand (c. 1241) 958 *b*, 1044 *a*.
History, by Sadid ud-Dīn (Hindustani) 1028 *a*.
History, by Sileband (c. 1241) 1031 *b*.

Kol (Koīl, or 'Aīgarh).

Majmū'ah i Faiz, by Sundar Lāl (1241) 959 *a*.

Bharatpūr.

Vākā'ī' Dhūnkāl Singh (1221) 305 *a*.
Anonymous continuation of the above (1242) 958 *a*.
History of Bharatpūr, by F. Gottlieb (1242) 305 *b*.

Bundelkhand.

History of Jhojhār Singh Bundelah (1044) 838 *a*.

Rohillas.

Tavārikh i Aḥmad Khānī, by Naval (1170) 1003 *a*.
History of Najib ud-Daulah, by Nūr ud-Dīn Ḥusain
Khān (1185) 306 *a*.
Capture of Etāvah, by Zābiṭah Khān (1187) 960 *b*.
Tārikh i Faizbakhsh, by Shiv Parshād (1190) 306 *b*,
959 *a*.
Gulistān i Raḥmat, by Mustajāb Khān (1207) 307 *b*.
History of Farrukhābād, by Valī Ullah (1213) 959 *b*.
History of Murādābād and Rāmpūr (1249) 1007 *b*.
Account of the Rā'is of Rāmpūr (1258) 1012 *a* iv.

Oude.

Auṣāf ul-Āṣaf, by In'ām 'Alī (1199) 960 *b*.
Akhhār of Āṣaf ud-Daulah's court (1209—1211)
311 *a*.
Laṭā'if us-Sa'adat, by Inshā Allah (c. 1220) 961 *a*.
'Imād us-Sa'adat, by Ghulām 'Alī (1223) 308 *a*.
Akhhār of Sa'adat 'Alī's Court (1225—1226) 286 *a*.
Farahbaksh, by Muḥammad Faizbakhsh (1233) 309 *b*.
Abridgment of the above, by Sayyid Mahdī 'Alī (c.
1240) 310 *b*.
Vākā'ī' i Dilpazīr, by 'Abd ul-Aḥad (1250) 961 *b*.

Sultān ut-Tavārikh, by Ratan Singh (c. 1258) 962 *a*.
Savānihāt i Salāṭin i Awadh, by Kamāl ud-Dīn
(1263—1265) 962 *b*.

Balgrām.

Tabṣirat un-Nāzirīn, by Muḥammad B. 'Abd ul-Jalīl
(1182) 963 *a*.

Jaunpūr.

Tārikh i Jaunpūr, by Khair ud-Dīn (1211) 311 *a*.
Short account, by Ghulām Ḥasan (1220) 311 *b*.

Benares.

Rebellion of Chait Singh, by 'Alī Ibrāhīm Khān
(1195) 1033 *b*.
The same subject, by Sanbhū Lāl (1197) 1017 *a*.
Balvand Nāmah, by Khair ud-Dīn (c. 1211) 964 *b*.

Bengal.

'Ibrat i Arbāb i Baṣār (c. 1171) 965 *a*.
History of the Nāzims, by Salīm Ullāh (1173—1177)
312 *b*.
Tārikh i Mahābat Jang, by Yūsuf 'Alī Khān (1177)
312 *a*, 965 *a*.
Muẓaffar Nāmah, by Karam 'Alī (1186) 313 *a*.
Siyar ul-Muta'akhhirin, by Ghulām Ḥusain Khān
(1195) 280 *b*.
Riyāz us-Salāṭin, by Ghulām Ḥusain Salīm (1202)
965 *b*.
Tārikh i Muẓaffarī, by Muḥammad 'Alī Khān (1225)
282 *b*.
Vāridāt i Ḳāsimī, by Kalyān Singh (1227) 313 *b*.

Gujrāt.

Ma'āṣir i Maḥmūdshāhī, by 'Abd ul-Karīm (c. 890)
966 *a*.
Siege of Mandū, by Muẓaffar II. (924) 287 *a*.
History, by Abu Turāb Valī (c. 995) 967 *a*.
Mir'āt i Sikandarī, by Iskandar B. Manjhū (1020)
287 *b*.
Mir'āt i Aḥmadi, by 'Alī Muḥammad Khān (1170—
1174) 288 *b*.
Nasab Nāmah i Jārījah (1234) 290 *a*.
History of Janjīrah (c. 1190) 235 *b*.

Mālwah.

Tārikh i Nāṣirshāhī (c. 906) 968 *a*.

Deccan.

Burhān ul-Ma'āṣir, by 'Alī B. 'Azīz Ullāh (1000—
1004) 314 *b*.
History of the Deccan, by Lachhmī Narāyan (1203)
859 *b*.

'Adilshāhī.

Tazkirat ul-Mulūk, by Rafī' ud-Dīn Shirāzī (1017—
1020) 316 *a*.
Futūḥāt i 'Adilshāhī, by Fuzūnī (1050—1054) 317 *a*.
Tārikh i 'Alī 'Adilshāh, by Nūr Ullāh (c. 1076) 318 *a*,
968 *b*.
Aḥvāl i Salāṭin i Bijāpūr, by Ghulām Muḥyi ud-Dīn
(1221) 318 *b*.
Basāṭin i Salāṭin, by Ghulām Murtaẓā (1237) 319 *a*.

Ḳuṭubshāhī.

Tārikh i Sultān-Muḥammad Ḳuṭubshāh (1027) 320 *b*.
Ḥādīqat us-Salāṭin, by Nizām ud-Dīn Aḥmad (1050)
321 *a*.
Ḥādīqat ul-'Ālam, by Mīr 'Ālam (c. 1218) 323 *b*.

Nizāms.

Savānih i Dakan, by Mun'im Khān (1197) 322 *b*.
Short history of the Nizāms (1198) 323 *a*.
Account of Ḥaidarābād, by Lachhmī Narāyan (1214)
327 *a*.
Ḥādīqat ul-'Ālam, by Mīr 'Ālam (1218) 323 *b*.
Tārikh i Dil-Afrūz, by Jauhar (1238) 325 *b*.
History of Nirmal, by 'Abd ur-Razzāk (1232) 327 *a*.

Marattas.

Battle of Pānīpat (1174). See under "Successors of
Aurangzīb."
Account of the Peshvās from Bāji Rāo to 1190, 801 *b*.
Anonymous history (c. 1190) 327 *b*.
Short account of the Marattas, by Ḥusām ud-Dīn
(1190) 861 *a*.
Account of the Maratta empire (1197) 801 *b*.
Maratta wars, by 'Alī Ibrāhīm Khān (1201) 328 *a*,
968 *b*.
History of the Poona State (1202) 328 *a*.
Akhbār of Daulat Rāo Sindhiyah (1208—1210) 330 *a*.
Bisāṭ ul-Ghanā'im, by Lachhmī Narāyan (1214) 328 *b*.
Maratta war, by Dhūnkāl Singh (1221) 305 *a*.
Akhbār of Maratta generals (1224—1225) 330 *b*.

Gulshan i Jang, by Vajid 'Ali Khān (1233) 969 *a.*
History, translated by Sitārām (1239) 329 *b.*

Carnatic.

Sa'id Nāmāh, by Jasvant Rāi (1135) 331 *a.*
Tazkirat ul-Bilād, a history of Balāghāt, by Mir
Husain 'Ali (1215) 331 *a.*

Maisūr.

History of Haidar 'Ali Khān (1196) 802 *a.*
Another history (c. 1197) 1033 *a.*

Kurg.

Rājahs of Kurg (1222) 333 *a.*

Biography.

Biographical dictionary of Ibn Khallikān (681, translated 895) 334 *a.*

Akhbār i Barmakiyān, by Ziyā Baranī (c. 750) 333 *b.*
Lives of philosophers, by Aḥmad B. Zain ud-Dīn 'Ali
(c. 817) 873 *a.*

Āṣār ul-Vuzarā, by Saif ud-Dīn Hājī (c. 875) 969 *b.*
Dastūr ul-Vuzarā, by Khwānd Amīr (915) 335 *a.*
Haft Iklim, by Amīn Rāzi (1002) 335 *b.*

Majālis ul-Mūminin, by Nūr Ullah Shūshtarī (c. 1010)
337 *a.*

Ṭabaqāt i Shāhjahānī, by Muḥammad Ṣādiq (1046)
1009 *b.*

Irshād ul-Vuzarā, by Ṣadr ud-Dīn Muḥammad (c. 1150)
338 *b.*

Ma'āshir ul-Kirām, by Āzād Balgrāmī (1166) 971 *a.*
Khizānah i 'Āmirah, by the same (1176) 373 *a.*

Tabṣirat un-Nāẓirin, by Muḥammad B. 'Abd ul-Jalīl
Balgrāmī (1182) 963 *b.*

Tazkirat ul-Umarā, by Keval Rām (1184) 339 *a.*
971 *b.*

Ma'āshir ul-Umarā, by Shāhnavāz Khān (1194) 339 *b.*
972 *a.*

Single Lives.

Life of Jāmī, by 'Abd ul-Ghafūr Lārī (c. 900) 351 *a.*
Life of Mir 'Ali Shir, by Khwānd Amīr (906) 367 *a.*
Life of Shāh Kāsim Khān, by Idrākī (c. 1033) 949 *b.*

History of Rustam Khān (1052) 188 *b.*
Futūḥāt Nāmāh, life of 'Abd uṣ-Ṣamād Khān (1135)
970 *b.*

History of Khāndaurān (1152) 277 *b.*

Life of Adīnah Beg Khān (d. 1172) 1044 *a. n.*

Life of Najīb ud-Daulah (1185) 306 *a.*

Life of Bibī Juliana (1187) 822 *b.*

Life of Hāfiẓ Raḥmat Khān, by Mustajāb Khān (1207)
307 *b.*

Life of Pādīshāh Begam, queen of Oude (1250) 961 *b.*

Lives of Saints.

Life and teaching of Shaikh Abul-Ḥasan Kharakānī
(d. 425) 342 *a.*

Life and teaching of Abu Sa'id Abul-Khair (d. 440)
342 *b.*

Kashf ul-Mahjūb, by Shaikh 'Ali Jullābī (d. c. 465)-
343 *a.*

Life of 'Abd ul-Khālīq Ghujdavānī (d. 575) 862 *a.*

Tazkirat ul-Auliya, by 'Aṭṭār (d. 627) 344 *a.*

Favā'id ul-Fu'ūd, discourses of Niẓām ud-Dīn Auliya
(722) 972 *a.*

Manāqib ul-'Ārifin, by Aflākī (c. 742) 344 *b.*

Ṣafvat uṣ-Ṣafā, by Tavakkul (c. 750) 345 *b.*

Siyar ul-Auliya, by Sayyid Muḥammad Kirmān
(c. 790) 976 *a.*

Multamas ul-Aḥibbā, by Junaid Shirāzi (c. 791) 346 *b.*

Maḳāmāt i Bahā ud-Dīn Naqshaband (c. 800) 862 *a.*

Notice on 'Alā ud-Dīn 'Aṭṭār (d. 802) 862 *b.*

Javāmī' ul-Kilam, discourses of Gisū Darāz (803)
347 *b.*

Manba' ul-Ansāb, by Mu'in ul-Ḥaqq (c. 830) 348 *a.*

Javāhir ul-Asrār, by Āzarī (840) 43 *a.*

Nafaḥāt ul-Uns, by Jāmī (883) 349 *a.*

Majālis ul-'Ushshāk, by Sulṭān Ḥusain (909) 351 *b.*
1085 *b.*

Rashahāt i 'Ain ul-Ḥayāt, by 'Ali B. Ḥusain (909)
353 *a.*

Siyar ul-'Ārifin, by Jamālī (c. 940) 354 *a.*

Life of Shaikh Ḥamzah Kashmirī, by Ishāk Kārī
(980) 972 *b.*

Zād ul-Muttaqin, by 'Abd ul-Ḥaqq Dihlavī (1003)
356 *a.*

Akhbār ul-Akhyār, by the same (1028) 355 *a.*

Safinat ul-Auliya, by Dārā-Shikūh (1049) 356 *b.*

Mūnis ul-Arvāḥ, by Jahān-ārā (1049) 357 *b.*

Sakinat ul-Auliya, by Dārā Shikūh (1052) 357 *b.*

Siyar ul-Akṭāb, by Allah Diyah (1056) 358 *b.*

Mir'āt i Madāriyyah, by 'Abd ur-Raḥmān Chishtī
(1064) 361 *a.*, 973 *a.*

- Mir'at ul-Asrār, by the same (1065) 359 *b*.
 Mir'at i Mas'ūdi, by the same, 1029 *a*.
 Karāmāt ul-Auliya, by Niẓām ud-Dīn Aḥmad (1068) 974 *a*.
 Riyāz ul-Auliya, by Muḥammad Baḳā (1090) 975 *a*, 1096 *b*.
 Safīnat ul-ʿArīfin, by Muḥammad Amān (c. 1103) 362 *b*.
 Makhāzin ul-Ḳādiriyah, life of 'Abd ul-Ḳādir (before 1130) 874 *a*.
 Lives of the Saints of Dehli, by Muḥammad Ḥabīb Ullah (1140) 975 *b*.
 Taḥā'if i Rashidiyyah, by Muḥammad 'Abd ur-Rashīd (1143) 361 *b*.
 Mi'yār i Sālikān, by 'Alī Shīr Ḳānī (1202) 847 *b*.
 Baḥr i Zakhkhār, by Vajih ud-Din Ashraf (1203) 976 *b*.
 Bashārāt i Maẓhariyyah, by Na'im Ullah (1204) 363 *a*.

Lives of Poets.

- Tazkirat ush-Shu'arā, by Daulatshāh (892) 364 *a*.
 Laṭā'if Nāmah, by Fakhrī (927) 365 *b*.
 Tuḥfah i Sāmī, by Sām Mirzā (957) 367 *b*.
 Nafā'is ul-Ma'aṣīr, by 'Alā ud-Daulah Ḳazvīnī (987) 1022 *a*.
 Tazkirah i Ṭāhir Naṣīrābādī (1089) 368 *b*.
 Mir'at ul-Khayāl, by Shīr Khān Lodi (1102) 369 *b*.
 Kalimāt ush-Shu'arā, by Sarkhwush (1093—c. 1110) 369 *a*, 1086 *a*.
 Riyāz ush-Shu'arā, by 'Alī Ḳulī Vālih (1161) 371 *a*.
 Tazkirah i Ḥusainī, by Ḥusain Dūst Sanbhalī (1163) 372 *a*.
 Tazkirat ul-Mu'aṣīrin, by Ḥazīn (1165) 372 *b*.
 Maḳālāt ush-Shu'arā, by 'Alī Shīr (1174) 848 *a*.
 Bāgh i Ma'ānī, by Naḳsh 'Alī (1174) 1022 *b*.
 Khizānah i 'Amīrah, by Āzād (1176) 373 *a*, 793 *a*.
 Gul i Ra'nā, by Lachhmi Narāyan (1181) 977 *b*.
 Ātashkadah, by Luṭf 'Alī Beg (1193) 375 *a*.
 Anīs ul-Aḥibbā, by Mohan La'l (1197) 376 *a*.
 'Iḳd i Ṣurayyā, by Muṣṣafī (1199) 377 *b*.
 Khulāṣat ul-Afkār, by Abu Ṭālib (1207) 378 *b*.
 Makhzan ul-Gharā'ib, by Aḥmad 'Alī (1218) 1015 *b*.
 Second edition of Anīs ul-Aḥibbā (1235) 377 *a*.
 Natā'ij ul-Afkār, by Ḳudrat Ullah (1258) 1024 *b*.
 Naghmah i 'Andalīb, by Muḥammad Rizā Ṭabāṭabā'i (1261) 978 *b*.

Rekhtah Tazkirahs.

- Tazkirah of 'Alī Ḥusainī Gardezī (c. 1165) 1071 *a*.
 Gulzār i Ibrāhīm, by 'Alī Ibrāhīm Khān (1198) 375 *b*, 1069 *a*.
 Tazkirah i Hindī, by Muṣṣafī (1209) 378 *a*.
 Gulshan i Bikhār, by Muṣṣafā Khān Shīftah (1250) 1069 *a*.

Memoirs and Travels.

- Safar Nāmah, by Naṣīr Khusrau (444) 379 *b*, 1086 *b*.
 Tārikh i Rashīdī, by Mirzā Ḥaidar Dughlāt (948) 164 *b*.
 Memoirs of Asad Beg Ḳazvīnī (1014) 979 *a*.
 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ's notice of his life and works (c. 1030) 1011 *a*.
 Anīs ul-Ḥujjāj, by Ṣafī B. Valī (1088) 980 *a*.
 Journal of Bhīmsen, a follower of Dalpat Rāo (1120) 271 *a*.
 Memoirs of Irādat Khān (1126) 938 *a*.
 Tazkirat ul-Aḥwāl, by Shaikh Ḥazīn (1154) 381 *a*.
 Bayān i Vaḳī, by 'Abd ul-Karīm (1166) 381 *b*.
 Journey to Russia and China, by Muḥammad 'Abd Ullah (c. 1180) 381 *a*.
 Shigarf Nāmah i Vilāyat, by I'tīṣām ud-Dīn (1189) 383 *a*, 981 *b*.
 Memoirs of Ṭahmās Khān (1193) 980 *b*.
 Baḳā's journey from Cawnpore to Benares (1213) 841 *b*.
 Navādir ul-Ḳiṣaṣ, by Ghulām Muḥammad Khān (c. 1214) 981 *b*.
 Tuḥfat ul-'Ālam, by 'Abd ul-Latīf Shūshtarī (1219) 383 *b*.
 Masīr i Ṭālibī, by Abu Ṭālib Khān (1219) 384 *a*.
 Jaur u Jafā, by Muḥammad Rizā (1221) 384 *b*, 1087 *a*.
 Mir'at ul-Aḥwāl Jahān-numā, by Aḥmad Bahbahānī (1225) 385 *a*.
 Ḥairat Nāmah, by Mirzā Abul-Ḥasan (1225) 386 *b*.
 Travels of Sayyid 'Izzat Ullah (1229) 982 *a*.
 Journey to England, by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Shīrāzī (1235) 387 *b*.
 Mizān ul-Akhlāḳ, by Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī Yazdī (1244) 388 *a*.
 Journey to Kashmīr, by Ganeshi La'l (1263) 982 *b*.

Geography.

- Masālik ul-Mamālik, by al-Iṣṭakhri (c. 320, translated c. 616) 415 *b*.

Geography of al-Ḳazvīnī (d. 682; translated before 1001) 1019 *b*.

Another version (c. 1050) 991 *b*.

Nuzhat ul-Ḳulūb, by Ḥamd Ullah Ḳazvīnī (740) 418 *a*.

Anonymous work, written in Kirmān (748) 420 *b*.

Anonymous compendium (VIII.) 809 *a*.

Geography of Ḥāfiẓ Abrū (823) 421 *b*, 991 *a*.

Masālik ul-Mamālik, by Šā'id Jurjānī (d. 881) 425 *a*.

Khātimah of Rauzat uṣ-Ṣafā (900) 93 *b*, 1079 *b*.

Anonymous work, written in Herat (c. 909) 417 *a*, 827 *b*.

Majma' ul-Gharā'ib, by Sultān Muḥammad Balkhī (c. 963) 426 *a*.

Sketch of Persia (c. 1000) 813 *a*.

Haft Iklim, by Amīn Rāzī (1002) 335 *b*.

Mukhtaṣar i Mufid, by Mufid Yazdī (1091) 427 *b*.

Bahjat ul-Ālam, by Mahārat Khān (c. 1130) 992 *a*.

Chahār Gulshan, by Chatarman (1173) 909 *b*.

Ḥadiqat ul-Aḳālīm, by Allahyār Khān (1196) 992 *b*.

Mir'at ul-Bilād, by Hāshim 'Alī (1235) 428 *a*.

Mir'at i Gitī Numā, by Karīm Khān (1263) 991 *a*.

Itineraries and Topography.

Routes of India (c. 1200) 429 *a*.

Manāzil i Ḥajj, by Band i 'Alī (1214) 429 *b*.

Route from Ḳandahār to Dehli, by Ja'far Shāmlū (c. 1210) 840 *a*.

Description of Dehli, by Dargāh Ḳulī Khān (c. 1150) 858 *b*.

Account of Dehli, by Sangīn Beg (c. 1235) 431 *a*.

Description of Tāj Maḥall, 430 *a*, 958 *b*.

Inscriptions in Agra and Dehli, 430 *a*—432 *b*, 1044 *a* iv.

Sciences.—Encyclopedias.

Dānish Nāmah i 'Alā'i, by Ibn Sinā (c. 428) 433 *a*.

Durrat ut-Tāj, by Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Shīrāzī (d. 710) 434 *a*.

Nafā'is ul-Funūn, by Muḥammad Āmulī (c. 742) 435 *a*.

Philosophy.

Treatises of Ibn Sinā (d. 428) 438 *a*.

Kubrā, a treatise on logic, by Sayyid Sharif (d. 816) 812 *a*, 440 *a*.

On the degrees of existence, by the same, 864 *a*.

Dānish Nāmah i Jahān Numā, by Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn 'Alī Iṣfahānī (IX.?) 439 *b*.

Ma'rifat uṣ-Ṣanā'i, by Abul-Ḳāsim Fandarsakī (d. c. 1050) 815 *b*.

Rāyāt i 'Āliyāt, 440 *b*.

Ethics and Politics.

Jāvidān Khīrad, by Ibn Miskavaih (d. 421; translated c. 1020) 440 *b*.

Siyar ul-Mulūk, by Niẓām ul-Mulḳ (d. 485; edited 498) 444 *a*, 994 *b*.

Vaṣāyāi Niẓām ul-Mulḳ (edited c. 850) 446 *a*, 859 *b*.

Akhlāḳ i Nāṣiri, by Naṣir ud-Dīn Ṭūsī (c. 650) 441 *b*.

Sulūk us-Salṭanat, by Islām Ghazālī (c. 780) 447 *a*.

Zakḥīrat ul-Mulūk, by Sayyid 'Alī Hamadānī (d. 786) 447 *b*.

Akhlāḳ i Zahīriyyah, by Faṭḥ Ullah (IX.) 865 *a*.

Lavāmī' ul-Ishrāḳ, by Jalāl ud-Dīn Davānī (c. 880) 442 *b*.

Akhlāḳ i Muḥsinī, by Ḥusain Kāshifī (900) 443 *b*.

Akhlāḳ i Shamsiyyah, by Ḥasan B. Rūzbahān (after 900) 816 *b*.

Sulūk ul-Mulūk, by Faẓl B. Rūzbahān (918) 448 *a*.

Abvāb ul-Jinān, by Rafī' Ḳazvīnī (d. c. 1105) 826 *a*.

Mathematics.

Ashkāl ut-Ta'sīs (593) translated by Maḥmūd ul-Haravī, 449 *a*.

Miftāḥ i Kunūz, by Khalīl B. Ibrāhīm (c. 850) 449 *b*.

Lilāvati, translated by Faiẓī (995) 449 *b*.

Bijḡanit, translated by 'Aṭā Ullah Rashidī (1044) 450 *b*.

Khulāṣah i Rāz, by 'Aṭā Ullah (before 1068) 451 *a*.

Mukhtaṣar, and Khavāṣ i A'dād, by Luṭf Ullah Muhandīs (1092) 451 *a*.

Zubdat ul-Ḳavānīn, by Harsuk'h Rāi (1211) 995 *a*.

Astronomy.

At-Tafḥīm, by Abū Raiḥān ul-Bīrūnī (420) 451 *b*.

Rauzat ul-Munaḳḳimīn (c. 466) 870 *a*.

Mukhtaṣar dar Taḳvīm (Sī Faṣl) by Naṣir ud-Dīn Ṭūsī (658) 452 *b*, 811 *a*. Commentaries (727) 852 *a*, and (824) 452 *b*.

Bīst Bāb, by the same, 453 *a*. Commentary (890) 453 *b*.

- Zij i İlkhāni, by the same (660—672) 454 *a.* Com-
mentary (795) 455 *a.*
Irshād dar Usturlāb, by Nāṣir ud-Dīn Shirāzī (697)
455 *b.*
Manual, by Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn Jamshīd (c. 813) 869 *b.*
Ma'rifat i Takvīm u Usturlāb, 870 *a.*
Zij i Jadid i Ulugh Beg (823—841) 455 *b.* Com-
mentary (929) 457 *b.*
Risālah i 'Alī Qūshī (c. 860) 458 *a.*, 811 *b.*
Astronomical instruments, by 'Abd ul-Mun'im (c. 970)
458 *b.*
Ḥall u 'Aqd, by Kuṭb ud-Dīn Lārī (c. 1027) 459 *a.*
Kār Nāmāh, by Mullā Farid (1039) 459 *b.*
Zij i Jadid i Muḥammadshāhi, by Jai Singh (1140)
460 *b.*
Risālah i Rub' i Mujayyab, by Nūr Sirāj, 827 *b.*
Solar and lunar years, by Muḥammad Najm ud-Dīn
(1211) 1013 *b.*
Treatise of Ibn Karam 'Alī (1225) 815 *a.*
Hindu planisphere, 462 *a.* Almanacks, 462 *b.*, 790 *b.*,
791 *a.*

Astrology.

- Commentary on Ptolemy's Kitāb i Ṣamarah, by Naṣir
ud-Dīn Tūsi (d. 672) 1088 *a.*
Hidāyat un-Nujūm, by Ḥaidar Shirāzī (687) 852 *b.*
Kitāb i Jāmāsp (VII.?) 461 *b.*
Planetary conjunctions (VIII.?) 1088 *a.*
Madkhal i Manzūm (before 884) 801 *a.*, 811 *b.*
Horoscope of Shāhjahān (c. 1037) 791 *a.*
Treatise on horoscopes (before 1065) 811 *a.*
Kanz ul-'Āshiqīn (1216) 462 *a.*

Natural History.

- Farāḥ Nāmāh i Jamālī (580) 465 *b.*
'Ajā'ib ul-Makhlūqāt, by al-Qāzvinī (d. 682) 462 *b.*,
464 *b.*
Khavāṣ ul-Ḥayavān, abridged from Damirī (d. 808)
842 *b.*
Taḥkirah i Ṣaidiyyah, by Shaikh Ḥazīn (c. 1140)
483 *b.*
Treatise on minerals, by Muḥammad B. Manṣūr
(c. 703) 464 *b.*
Javāhir Nāmāh i Humāyūnī, by Muḥammad B. Ashraf
(c. 935) 995 *b.*
Javāhir Nāmāh (XI.?) 789 *b.*

Medicine.

- Tract on instantaneous cures, by Rāzī (d. 311) 815 *a.*
Risālah i Daf' i Mazarrathā, by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428)
800 *b.*
Zakhīrah i Khwārazmshāhi, by Ismā'il Jurjāni (c. 504)
466 *b.*
Khafi 'Alā'i, by the same (c. 522) 475 *a.*
Mūjiz Kummi (VI.?) 476 *a.*
Mukhtaṣar Shāfi, by Fakhr ul-Islām Arghandi
(c. 750?) 840 *a.*
Ikhtiyārāt i Bad'i, by Ḥājī Zain (770) 469 *a.*
Mukhtaṣar dar Tashriḥ, by Abul-Majd (VIII.?)
468 *a.*
Tashriḥ Manṣūrī, by Manṣūr B. Muḥammad (c. 800)
467 *b.*
Kifāyah i Mujāhidīyyah, by the same (c. 826) 470 *b.*
Mu'ālajāt i Amrāz i Badan, by 'Alā ud-Dīn (871)
477 *b.*
Treatise on the effects of wine (before 884) 801 *a.*
Ruḥū' ush-Shaiikh ilā Ṣibāhu (IX.?) 471 *b.*
Ma'din ush-Shifā Sikandarshāhi, by Bhuvah (918)
471 *b.*
Dastūr ul-'Ilāj, by Sultān 'Alī (933) 473 *a.*
Muḥaddimah i Dastūr ul-'Ilāj, by the same (c. 936)
473 *b.*
On China root, by Nūr Ullah (944) 844 *b.*
Favā'id i Akhyār, by Yūsufī (913) 826 *a.*
Riyāz ul-Adviyah, by the same (946) 840 *b.*
Jāmi' ul-Favā'id, by the same, 475 *b.*
Qarābādīn, by Muzaḥaffar Shifā'i (d. 963) 473 *b.*, 852 *a.*
Treatises of Ḥakīm 'Imād ud-Dīn Maḥmūd (c. 984)
474 *a.*, 844 *b.*
Jāmi' ul-Javāmi', by Kamāl ud-Dīn Afzal (c. 1000)
476 *b.*
Umm ul-'Ilāj, by Amān Ullah (1036) 794 *a.*
Treatises of Mirzā Qāzī (d. 1075) 844 *a.*
Khavāṣ ul-Ḥayavān, by Muḥammad Taqī Tabrizī
(1052—1077) 842 *b.*
Tuḥfat ul-Mūminīn, by Muḥammad Mūmin (1077—
1105) 476 *b.*
Khirqah, by Murtaẓā Kulī (c. 1100) 794 *a.*
Ṭibb ul-Akbar, by Muḥammad Akbar Arzānī (1112)
478 *b.*
Mizān ut-Ṭibb, by the same, 479 *b.*
Mujarrabāt i Akbarī, by the same, 480 *a.*
Qarābādīn i Qādirī, by the same (1130) 480 *a.*
Tālif i Sharif, by Sharif Khān (d. 1220) 842 *a.*

Dictionary of drugs (1222) 470 *a*.
 Tract on inoculation, by Mullā Firūz (c. 1240) 480 *b*.
 Treatises of uncertain date, 794 *b*, 851 *b*, 996 *b*.

Farriery.

Anonymous treatise (c. 813) 871 *a*.
 Translations of the Sālihotra (c. 830) 480 *b*; (c. 900)
 481 *b*, 1011 *a*; (c. 1037) 482 *b*, 1011 *b*.
 Faras Nāmah, by Ḥazīn (c. 1150) 483 *a*.
 Khail Nāmah, anonymous, 484 *a*.

Falconry.

Kitāb i Shikarah (VI. ?) 484 *a*.
 Bāz Nāmah of Muḥibb 'Alī Khān (c. 970) 485 *a*.
 Bāz Nāmah, by Bahādur (1091) 485 *b*.

Alchemy.

Kitāb i Tanklushā, 486 *a*.
 Treatise ascribed to al-Ḥakīm (d. 411) 840 *b*.
 Alchemical tract, by Ibn Sinā, 486 *b*.
 Kibrīt i Aḥmar and Ā'inah i Sikandarī (c. 813) 870 *a*,
 871 *b*.
 Haft Aḥbāb (XII. ?) 486 *b*.
 Anonymous treatises, 841 *a*.

Divination and Cabalistic.

Uṣūl ul-Malāḥim, by Ḥubaish Tifisi (VI.) 852 *a*.
 Kitāb ul-Aufak (VI. ?) 487 *a*.
 Tuḥfat ul-Gharā'ib (before 813) 871 *a*.
 Fāl Nāmah of Imām Ja'far and Madkhal i Raml
 (before 884) 800 *b*.
 Fāl Nāmah, 487 *b*.

Arts and Games.

Ādāb ul-Ḥarb, by Sharif Muḥammad Fakhr Mudabbir
 (607—633) 487 *b*.
 Hidāyat ur-Rāmī, by Muḥammad Budha'i (904—927)
 488 *b*.
 Versified treatise on archery (before 1115) 837 *a*.
 Risālah i Tīr u Kamān (before 1153) 797 *a*.
 Treatise on Hindu music, by Raushan Ḥamīr (d. 1077)
 489 *a*, 1088 *b*.
 Treatise on agriculture (IX. ?) 417 *b*, 1028 *b*.
 Risālah i Nakhlabandiyah, by Aḥmad 'Alī (1205)
 489 *b*.
 Kitāb i Zirā'at (1217) 1013 *b*.

Treatise on mechanical contrivances, by Abul'izz
 (c. 600) 839 *a*.
 Majmū'at us-Ṣanā'i' (XI.) 489 *b*.
 Coins and measures, by Ḥazīn (c. 1140) 483 *b*.
 On Indian coins (1186) 837 *a*, 916 *a*.
 Treatise on chess, by Muḥammad B. Ḥusām ud-Daulah
 (before 1021) 490 *b*.
 Nuskhah i Ātashbāzi (c. 1183) 859 *a*.
 Khulāṣat ul-Ma'kulāt (1179) 490 *a*.
 Cookery books, 839 *b*, 996 *b*.

Philology.—Persian Dictionaries.

Adāt ul-Fuḍalā, by Kāzī Khān (812) 491 *a*.
 Sharaf-Nāmah, by Ibrāhīm Ḳivām (862—879) 492 *a*,
 996 *b*.
 Mujmil ul-'Ajām, by 'Āṣim (899) 493 *a*.
 Tuḥfat us-Sa'adat, by Maḥmūd B. Ḥizyā (916) 493 *b*.
 Mu'ayyid ul-Fuḍalā, by Muḥammad B. Lād (925)
 494 *a*.
 Tuḥfat ul-Aḥbāb, by Iḥfāz Aubahī (936) 494 *b*.
 Kashf ul-Lughāt, by 'Abd ur-Raḥīm Sūr (c. 950)
 495 *a*.
 Madār ul-Afāzīl, by Ilaḥdād Sirhindī (1001) 496 *a*.
 Farhang i Jahāngiri, by Jamāl ud-Dīn Injū (1017)
 496 *b*, 1066 *b*.
 Majma' ul-Furs, by Surūrī (1008—1028) 498 *a*.
 Burhān i Kāfi', by Burhān Tabrizī (1062) 500 *a*.
 Farhang i Rashīdī, by 'Abd ur-Rashīd Tattavī (1064)
 500 *b*.
 Chirāgh i Hidāyat, by Ārzū (c. 1147) 501 *b*.
 Mir'āt ul-Iṣṭilāḥ, by Anand Rām Mukhliṣ (1158)
 997 *a*.
 Bahār i 'Ajām, by Tekchand Bahār (1162—1180)
 502 *a*.
 Muṣṭalahāt ush-Shu'arā, by Vārastah (1180) 503 *b*.
 Ghiyāṣ ul-Lughāt, by Muḥammad Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn
 (1242) 504 *a*.
 Glossary of revenue terms (c. 1200) 802 *a*.
 Vocabularies, 50 *b*, 504 *b*, 508 *b*, 590 *b*, 797 *a*, 836 *b*,
 995 *a*.
Arabic-Persian Dictionaries.
 Maṣādir, by Zūzanī (d. 486) 505 *a*.
 Muḥaddimat ul-Adab, by Zamakhsharī (d. 538) 505 *b*,
 1089 *a*.
 Kitāb ut-Ta'nīl, by Ismā'il B. 'Alī (VI. ?) 506 *a*.

Nişâb uş-Şubyan, by Abu Naşr Farâhi (c. 617) 504 a, 506 b.

Şurâh, by Jamâl Kırashî (881) 507 a.

'Ukûd ul-Javâhir, by Rashid ud-Dîn Vatvâfi (816—824) 507 b.

Kanz ul-Lughât, by Muḥammad B. 'Abd ul-Khâliq (851—883) 507 b.

Khulâşat ul-Lughât, by Ismâ'il Bâkharzî (IX.?) 508 b.

Tajnis i Khaṭṭ, by Jâmi (d. 898) 503 b, 509 a.

Chahâr 'Unşur i Dânish, by Amân Ullah (1031—1037) 509 a.

Versified vocabulary (before 1115) 837 a.

Ḳâbûs, translation of the Ḳâmûs, by Muḥammad Ḥabîb Ullah (1147—1149) 511 a.

Vocabulary of Arabic words used in letters, 508 b.

Turki-Persian Vocabularies

Vocabulary of Faẓl Ullah Khân (c. 1090) 511 b.

Glossary to the Memoirs of Bâbar, 866 a.

Alfaz i Jaliyyah, by Khwâjah Ṭayyib (1131—1161) 512 a.

Haft Akhtar, by Kâsî (1182) 1011 b.

Grammar and vocabulary, by Muḥammad Mahdî (c. 1198) 998 a.

Favâ'id i Turkî, by 'Âshûr Beg, 512 b.

Zubdat ul-Asmâ it-Turkiyyah, 513 a.

Nişâb i Ḳuṭbiyyah, by Kalimat Ullah, 513 a.

Aimâq and Turkoman vocabulary, by Ahl i Din, 998 b.

Vocabulary of verbs, 512 b, 998 b.

Persian-Turkish Vocabularies.

Shâmil ul-Lughat, by Ḳarâ Hisârî (887—918) 513 a.

Tuḥfah i Shâhidî (920) 513 b.

Daḳâ'ik ul-Ḥaḳâ'ik, by Ibn Kamâl Pâshâ (d. 940) 514 a.

Lughat i Ni'mat Ullah (d. 969) 514 b.

Tuḥfat ul-Hâdiyyah, by Muḥammad B. Ḥâjî Ilyâs (X.?) 789 a.

Tuḥfah i Yahbî (1196) 515 b.

Hindustani Vocabularies.

Maḳbûl i Şubyan (990) 797 a.

Gharâ'ib ul-Lughât, by Ârzû (c. 1150) 1030 a.

Shams ul-Bayân, by Ṭapish (1208) 516 a.

Nukhbat ul-Lughât (1250) 997 b.

Khâliq Bârî, 796 a. Āmad Nāmah, 516 b.

Miscellaneous Vocabularies.

Kurdish vocabularies, 866 a.

Zend vocabulary, by 'Aidal, 50 b.

Bengali-Persian vocabulary, 516 b.

'Ajâ'ib ul-Lughât, Pushtu, by Ilahyâr (1228) 517 a.

Persian-Maghi dictionary, 517 b.

English-Persian vocabulary, 518 a.

Persian vocabulary, by Kämpfer (c. 1100) 518 a b.

Persian-English vocabulary, by R. E. Roberts (c. 1200) 518 b.

Historical vocabulary, by J. H. Hindley (c. 1230) 519 a.

Persian Grammar.

Arabic treatise on the Persian verb (c. 981 ?) 790 a.

Grammaire Française Persienne, by Villette (c. 1100) 521 b.

Risâlah i Davarân, by Abul-Ḳâsim Majlis-Navîs (1117) 519 a.

Jâmi' ul-Ḳavâ'id, by Muḥammad Ḳulî Muḥibb (1174) 519 b.

Majma' ul-Bahrain, by Niẓâm ud-Dîn Aḥmad (1188) 521 a.

Nahr ul-Faṣâḥat, by Mirzâ Ḳatil (1214) 520 b.

Shajarat ul-Amânî (1206) and Châr Sharbat (1217) by the same, 795 b.

Muntakhab un-Naḥv, by Ḥaidar Balgrâmî (1214) 857 b.

Ḳavâ'id i Fârsî, by Raushan 'Alî (d. c. 1225) 857 b.

Āmad Nāmah i Badî', by Suk'hrâmdâs, 521 a.

Ḳânûn i Naşîrî, by Şafdar 'Alî (before 1243) 520 a.

Treatise on the Iẓâfat, by Ghulâm Muḥammad Şâhib Ḳâdirî, 503 b.

Arabic Grammar.

Şarf i Mir, by Sayyid Sharif Jurjânî (d. 816) 522 a.

Sharḥ i Shâfiyah bar Kâfiyah, anonymous (X.?) 523 a.

Panj Ganj (before 1068) 523 a.

Fuṣûl i Akbarî, by Akbar 'Alî (1091) 522 b.

Arabic syntax, by Bahâ ud-Dîn Nâ'inî (before 1120) 522 b.

Ḳânûn i Mujaddad, by Mirzâ Ḳatil (c. 1210) 795 b.

Ḳavânin i Şarf, 523 b.

Baillie's Arabic flexion (1231) 858 a.

Tracts on the Arabic verb, 523 b, 524 a b, 525 a.

Hindustani Grammar.

Daryâ'i Laṭâfat, by Inshâ Allah (c. 1220) 998 b.

Prosody.

- Mi'yār ul-Ash'ār, ascribed to Naṣīr ud-Dīn Ṭūsī, 525 *a*.
 Treatise on rhyme, by Jāmi, 526 *b*.
 'Arūz i Saiḡī (896) 525 *b*.
 Jam' i Mukhtaṣar, by Vaḡid Tabrizī (before 1012) 789 *a*.
 Dastūr i Naẓm, by Sayyid Muḡammad Vālih (1140) 859 *a*.
 Anonymous treatises, 526 *a b*, 814 *b*.

Calligraphy.

- Rasm ul-Khaṡṡ (909), and two other treatises by Mīr 'Alī, 531 *a*.
 Risālah i Davarān, by Abul-Ḳāsim Majlis-Navīs (1117) 519 *a*.
 Treatise of Ghulām Muḡammad Rāḡim (c. 1239) 532 *a*.
 Notices of calligraphers, by Khalifah Shaikh Ghulām Muḡammad (c. 1261) 1033 *a*.

Poetical figures.

- Anīs ul-'Ushshāḡ, by Sharaf Rāmi (757—776) 814 *a*.
 Majma' us-Ṣanā'ī, by Nizām ud-Dīn Aḡmad (1060) 814 *b*, 999 *b*.
 Ṭirāz ul-Inshā, by Indarjit (1130) 1043 *b*.

Proverbs.

- Jāmi' ut-Tamṣil by Muḡammad 'Alī Jabalrūdī (c. 1054) 773 *b*.
 Jāmi' ul-Amṣāl, by Mīr Hādī, 811 *a*.

Ornate Prose.

- Maḡamāt i Ḥamīdī, by Ḥamīd ud-Dīn (d. 559) 747 *a*.
 Juz'īyyāt u Kullīyyāt, by Zīyā Nakhshabī (d. 751) 740 *a*.
 Shabistān i Nikāt, by Fattāḡī (d. 852) 741 *a*.
 Prose works of Zuhūrī (d. 1025) 741 *b*, 821 *b*.
 Prose works of Ṭuḡhrā (d. c. 1070) 742 *a*, 875 *b*.
 Khulāṣat ul-Inshā (1103) 1017 *a*.
 Baḡr i Ṭavīl, by Mīhrī (c. 1105) 796 *a*.
 Prose works of Nīmat Khān 'Alī (d. 1122) 744 *b*.
 Nikāt i Mīrzā Bīdil (d. 1133) 745 *b*.
 Gharīb ul-Inshā, by Kishan Singh (1157) 795 *b*.

Inshas, Letters, and Official Documents.

(1) *Persia and Turkey.*

- Makhzan ul-Inshā, by Ḥusain Kāshifī (907) 523 *b*.
 Farmān of Shāh Ṭahmāsp (950) 391 *a*.
 Letters of the Sultans of Turkey (982) 394 *b*.
 Letters of the Ṣafavis (994) 809 *a*.
 Tarassul i Manṣūrī (c. 1032) 529 *b*.
 Farmāns relating to foreign trade (1033—1052) 391 *a b*.
 Letters of the Shāhs (c. 1052) 389 *a*.
 Letters of Ṭāḡīr Vaḡid (1052—1077) 810 *b*, 843 *a*.
 Jāmi' ul-Inshā, by Bhāḡchand (c. 1100) 984 *a*.
 Inshā of Muḡammad Nabī Najm i Ṣānī (1122) 1072 *a*.
 Letters of Faṡḡ 'Alī Shāh (1217—1220) 392 *a*, 722 *b*.
 Letters of the English mission in Teheran (1225—1248) 392 *b*, 393 *a b*.

(2) *India.*

- Ṭjāz i Khusravī, by Amīr Khusrau (719) 527 *a*.
 Letters of Sayyid Ashraf Jahāngīr (d. c. 840) 412 *a*.
 Manāẓīr ul-Inshā, by Maḡmūd Gāvān (d. 886) 527 *b*.
 Riyāz ul-Inshā, by the same, 983 *a*.
 Ṣaḡā'if ut-Ṭarīkah, by Nathū (896—904) 413 *b*.
 Badā'ī ul-Inshā, by Yūsufī (940) 529 *a*.
 Letters of Faiẓī (d. 1004) 792 *a*, 984 *a*.
 Letters of Abul-Faẓl (d. 1011) 396 *a*, 836 *b*, 838 *b*, 1068 *a*.
 Letters of Nūr ud-Dīn Muḡammad (1037) 843 *a*.
 Inshāi Harkarn (c. 1040) 530 *a*.
 Letters of Mīrzā Jalāl (c. 1045) 933 *a*.
 Inshā of Khānabzūd Khān (d. 1047) 877 *a*.
 Letters of Khānjahān (d. 1055) 837 *b*.
 Inshā of Chandarbḡhān Barahman (c. 1060) 397 *b*.
 Bahār i Sukhan, by Muḡammad Ṣālih (1074) 398 *a*.
 Inshā of Ḥadīḡī (1077) 530 *a*.
 Jāmi' ul-Ḳavānīn, by Khalifah Shāh (1085) 414 *b*.
 Inshā of 'Abd ul-'Alī Tabrizī (c. 1090) 398 *b*.
 Nīḡārnāmah i Munshī, by Malīkzādah (1095) 985 *a*.
 Jāmi' ul-Inshā, by Bhāḡchand (c. 1100) 984 *a*.
 Letters of Muḡammad Khālih (c. 1100) 826 *b*.
 Papers relating to the Carnatic (1000—1102) 399 *a b*.
 Khulāṣat ul-Inshā (1103) 1017 *a*.
 Letters of Aurangzīb (d. 1118) viz.—Ādāb i 'Ālam-gīrī (1115) 399 *b*. Raḡā'im i Karā'im (c. 1131) 400 *b*. Ramz u Ishārahā (1152) 401 *b*. Dastūr ul-'Amal i Āḡahī (1156) 402 *a*, 801 *a*. —799 *a*.

Riyāz ul-Vidād, by Izadbakhsh (d. 1119) 985 *b*.
 Tīrāz ul-Inshā, by Indarjit (1130) 1043 *b*.
 Inshā of Mirzā Bidil (d. 1133) 811 *a*.
 Letters of Rājah Chhabilah Rām (c. 1140) 986 *a*.
 Guldastah i Faiz, by Thūrimal (c. 1140) 987 *a*.
 Majma' ul-Inshā, by Muḥammad Amīn (1146) 1067 *b*.
 'Ināyat Nāmah, by 'Ināyat Khān (c. 1150) 876 *b*.
 Letters of Niẓām ul-Mulk (c. 1150) 402 *b*.
 Grants of land (1122 and 1151) 1073 *b*.
 Letters of Muḥammad Khān Bangash (d. 1156) 986 *b*.
 Letter of Ṣalābat Jang (c. 1167) 407 *a*.
 Dastūr ul-Inshā, by Yār Muḥammad (c. 1170) 1031 *a*.
 Dastūr uṣ-Ṣubyān, by Anīs ud-Dīn (c. 1175) 820 *a*.
 Inshāi Niyāz-nāmah, by Sujān Rāipūri (c. 1180) 988 *a*.
 Gulshan i Bahār, by Javānt Rāi (c. 1180) 987 *b*.
 Letter of an officer of Ḥaidar 'Alī to the Sultan of Turkey (c. 1183) 403 *a*.
 Miṭṭāḥ i Khazā'in, by Sanbhū Lāl (1197) 1016 *b*.
 Letters of Lachhmī Narāyan (1205) 793 *b*.
 Muntakhab ul-Ḥakā'ik, by Dalpat Rāi (1209) 988 *b*.
 Letters of Mirzā Ḳatīl (c. 1217) 794 *b*.
 Makbzan ul-Favā'id, by Ḥafīẓ ud-Dīn (1251) 1025 *b*.
 Zavābiḥ ul-Inshā, by 'Alī Naḳī Khān, 530 *b*.
 Munsha'at i A'ẓam K'hartālī, 988 *b*.
 Dastūr i Shigarf, by Bhūpat Rāi, 1043 *b*.
 Official manuals, 403 *b*, 799 *a*, 804 *a*, 989 *a*—991 *a*, 1024 *b*, 1028 *b*, 1030 *b*.

(3) *British India.*

Petition of three servants of the Company, Sūrāt (A.D. 1655) 790 *b*.
 Papers relating to English trade (A.D. 1619—1779) 405 *a*—407 *b*.
 Letter of the Navvūb of the Carnatic to George III. (A.D. 1760) 403 *a*.
 Letters of Vansittart and Clive (A.D. 1760—1767) 407 *b*—408 *b*, 820 *a*.
 Collection of revenue in Bengal (A.D. 1775—1788) 408 *b*.
 Articles of war (A.D. 1782) 411 *a*.
 Letters of Sir John Murray (A.D. 1788—1796) 409 *b*—410 *b*.
 Letters of Gen. Claud Martin (A.D. 1785—1796) 410 *b*.
 Letters of Neil B. Edmonstone (A.D. 1799—1804) 411 *a*.

Letters of Lord Valentia (A.D. 1803) 843 *b*.
 Investiture of Sher Singh Atāriwūlā (A.D. 1847) 411 *b*, 1087 *b*.

Poetry.

Shāhnāmah, by Firdausī (d. 411) 533 *a*—541 *b*.
 Yūsuf u Zulaikhā, by the same, 545 *a*.
 Shahriyār Nāmah, by Mukhtārī (c. 430), a fragment, 542 *a*.
 Vis u Rāmīn, by Fakhrī (c. 440), a fragment, 822 *a*.
 Rubā'īs of Abu Sa'īd Abul-Khair (d. 440) 738 *b*.
 Dīvān of Abul-Faraj Rūnī (d. c. 500) 547 *a*.
 Dīvān of Mas'ūd i Sa'd (d. 515 or 525) 548 *a*.
 Rubā'īs of 'Umar Khayyām (d. 517) 546 *a*.
 Ḥadiqah, by Sanā'ī (525) 549 *b*. Dīvān, 551 *a*.
 Dīvān of Aḥmad i Jām (d. 536) 551 *b*.
 — Adīb Ṣūbir (d. 540) 552 *a*.
 — Amīr Mu'izzī (d. 542) 552 *b*.
 — Sayyid Ḥasan Ghaznavī (d. 565) 999 *b*.
 — Rashīd Vaṭvāt (d. 578) 553 *a*. Ṣad Kalimah (559) 553 *b*, 790 *b*.
 — Anvarī (d. 587) 554 *a*. Commentaries, 556 *a*.
 — 'Imādī Shahriyārī (d. after 582) 557 *a*.
 — Mujir ud-Dīn Bailakānī (d. 594) 562 *a*.
 — Khākānī (d. 595) 558 *b*. Tuḥfat ul-'Trākain, 560 *b*, 809 *b*. Commentaries on the Ḳaṣīdahs, 561 *b*, 820 *b*.
 — Ḳahīr Fāryābī (d. 598) 562 *b*.
 Khamsah of Niẓāmī (d. c. 600) 564 *a*—575 *b*, 867 *a*, 868 *a*, 1072 *b*. Commentaries, 573 *b*, 820 *b*, 859 *a*.
 Poems of Farīd ud-Dīn 'Aṭṭār (d. 627) 576 *b*—580 *b*, 774 *b*, 816 *b*, 870 *b*.
 Dīvān of Kamāl Iṣfahānī (d. 635) 580 *b*.
 — Saif Isfarangī (d. 666) 581 *b*.
 Kalīlah u Damnah, by Aḥmad Ḳānī'ī (c. 658) 582 *b*.
 Maṣnavī of Jalāl ud-Dīn Rūmī (d. 672) 584 *b*—587 *b*.
 Commentaries, 588 *a*—592 *b*, 790 *b*.—Dīvān i Shams i Tabriz, 593 *a*, 825 *a*.
 Dīvān of 'Irāḳī (d. 688) 593 *b*. 'Ushshāk Nāmah, 594 *a*.
 Kulliyāt of Sa'dī (d. 691) 595 *a*—600 *b*, 1071 *b*.
 Dīvān, 601 *b*, 735 *b*. Būstān, 602 *a*—604 *a*.
 Gulistān 602 *a*, 604 *a*—607 *b*.
 Rubā'īs of Afzal Kūshī (d. 707) 739 *a*.
 Zād ul-Musāfirīn, by Amīr Ḥusainī (d. 718) 608 *a*, 651 *a*, 831 *a*, 856 *a*, 876 *b*.

- Gulshan i Rāz, by Maḥmūd Shabistārī (d. 720) 608 *b*,
816 *b*, 831 *a*, 845 *b*, 876 *b*. Sa'ūdāt Nāmah,
871 *b*.
- Kulliyāt of Amīr Khusrau (d. 725) 609 *a*—618 *a*.
Divān, 613 *a*—615 *a*, 734 *b*. Khamsah, 615 *b*—
617 *a*, 867 *a*. Qirān us-Sa'dain, 617 *a*.
- Divān of Ḥasan Dihlavī (d. 727) 618 *a*, 735 *b*.
— Auhādī (d. 738) 618 *b*. Jām i Jam (733)
619 *b*, 871 *b*.
— Badr i Chāch (c. 746) 1031 *b*, 1046 *a*.
- Poems of Khwājū Kirmānī (d. 753) 620 *a*—623 *a*,
855 *a*, 867 *b*.
- Marghūb ul-Kulūb (757), by Shams, 874 *a*.
- Divān of Ḥaidar Shirāzī (c. 770) 623 *a*.
Ghazals of Nāṣir Bukhārī (d. 772) 735 *a*.
Kulliyāt of Salmān Sāvajī (d. 779) 624 *b*.
Milr u Mushtari (778), by 'Aṣṣār (d. 784) 626 *b*.
Divān Ḥāfiẓ (d. 791) 627 *b*—631 *b*, 1000 *b*, 1071 *b*.
Gul u Naurūz (734), by Jalāl Ṭabīb (d. 795) 867 *a*.
Divān of Mas'ūd i Bak (d. 800) 632 *a*.
— Kamāl Khujandī (d. 803) 632 *b*, 734 *b*, 735 *b*.
— Maghribī (d. 809) 633 *a*.
- Ghazals of Bisāṭī (d. 815) 735 *a*.
Ghazals of 'Ismat (d. 829) 736 *a*.
Kanz ul-Ishtihā, by Abu Ishāk (d. 830) 634 *a*, 1090 *a*,
Divān of Ni'mat Ullah Valī (d. 834) 634 *b*.
— Kāsim i Anvār (d. 837) 635 *b*. Anīs ul-
'Arifin, 636 *b*.
- Kulliyāt i Kātibī (d. 838) 637 *a*, 1068 *b*, 734 *b*, 735 *b*.
Divān of Khayālī (d. c. 850) 639 *a*.
Gūy u Chaugān (842), by 'Arifī (d. 853) 639 *b*.
Al-Miṣbāḥ (852), by Rashīd ud-Dīn, 641 *a*.
Divān of Shāhī (d. 857) 640 *a*.
Ghazals of Ṭālī'ī (d. 858) 735 *b*.
Divān of Nazīrī Ṭūsī (d. c. 865) 641 *b*.
Ghazals of Ṭūsī (d. 869) 735 *a*.
Khāvar Nāmah (830), by Ibn Ḥusām (d. 875) 642 *a*.
Divān of Riyāzī Samarqandī (d. 884) 1074 *a*.
Ghazals of Ashraf (d. 884) 734 *b*.
Kulliyāt of Jāmī (d. 898) 643 *a*—649 *b*.
Ghazals of Amīr Humāyūn (d. 902) 735 *b*.
Mu'ammayāt of Mīr Ḥusain (d. 904) 808 *a*, 649 *b*.
Divān of Asīrī (d. c. 910) 650 *a*.
— 'Aṣafī (d. 923) 651 *b*.
— Fighānī (d. 925) 651 *a*.
- Ghazals of Āhī (d. 927) 736 *a*.
Poems of Ḥātīfī (d. 927) 652 *b*.
- Fatūḥ ul-Ḥaramain (911), by Muḥyī (d. 933) 655 *a*.
Ghazals of Ahlī Khurāsānī (d. 934) 736 *b*.
— of Shahīdī (d. 935) 735 *b*.
- Divān of Hilālī (d. 939) 656 *a*. Shāh u Darvish, *ib*.
— Lisānī (d. 941) 656 *b*.
Kulliyāt of Ahlī Shirāzī (d. 942) 656 *b*.
Divān of Shāh Bahlūl (d. 945) 659 *a*.
Mazhar ul-Āṣār, by Hāshimī (d. 948) 802 *b*.
Ghazals of Ḥaidar Kulichahpāz (d. 959) 736 *a*.
Divān of Ḥairatī (d. 961) 874 *b*.
Divān of Shāh Ṭayyib (before 962) 659 *a*.
Humāyūn Nāmah, an anonymous poem (c. 963)
1000 *b*.
- Maṣnavis of Kāsimī Junābadī (d. c. 967) 660 *a*,
819 *b*.
- Divān of Fuẓūlī (d. 970) 659 *b*.
Ghazals of Kāhī (d. 973) 736 *a*.
Divān and Maṣnavis of Ghazālī (d. 980) 661 *b*.
Divān of Sulṭān Salīm (d. 982) 659 *b*.
Kulliyāt of Vaḥshī (d. 991) 663 *b*, 737 *a*.
Futūḥāt i 'Ajām (994), by Jamālī, 665 *a*.
Divān of Muḥtasham (d. 996) 665 *b*.
Kulliyāt of 'Urfī (d. 999) 667 *a*.
Divān of Mailī (d. c. 1000) 666 *a*.
Maṣnavī on 'Alī's life (1000), by Fārigh, 669 *b*.
Kulliyāt of Faizī (d. 1004) 670 *a*.
Rubā'īs of Saḥābī (d. 1010) 672 *a*, 738 *b*.
Divān of Rafī'ī (1011) 672 *b*.
Divān of Vaḥshatī (d. 1012) 672 *a*.
— 'Alī Naḳī Kamra'ī (d. 1013) 818 *a*.
Farḥād u Shirīn, by Kauṣarī (c. 1015) 673 *b*.
Rubā'īs of Maḥvī (d. 1016) 738 *b*.
Kulliyāt of Nau'ī (d. 1019) 674 *a*.
Divān of Shāpūr (d. c. 1020) 674 *b*, 818 *a*.
— Sanjar (d. 1021) 675 *a*.
— Nazīrī Nishāpūrī (d. 1022) 817 *b*.
— Shānī (d. 1023) 676 *b*.
- Maḥmūd u Ayāz (1024), by Zulāhī, 677 *a*.
Divān of Zuhūrī (d. 1025) 678 *a*.
Nān u Ḥalvā, by Bahā'ī (d. 1030) 679 *a*. Shir u
Shakar, 831 *a*.
- Sizdah Band, by Shifā'ī (d. 1031) 822 *a*.
Divān of Ṭālib Āmulī (d. 1036) 679 *b*, 738 *a*, 1001 *b*.
Kok Shāstar (1036), by Jāmī, 680 *a*.
Khamsah of Ḥasan B. Faṭḥ Ullah (1039) 680 *b*.
Divān of Ghiyāṣ Ḥalvā'ī (d. c. 1040) 682 *b*.
Jarūn Nāmah, by Qadri (c. 1043) 681 *a*.

Maşnavis, by Rūh ul-Amīn (d. 1047) 675 *a.*

Divān of Jalāl Asir (d. 1049) 681 *b.*

— Auji (d. 1050) 682 *a.*

— Mashriki (c. 1050) 683 *a.*

— Karīm (c. 1050) 683 *b.*

Zibā Nigār, by Rizā'i (1053) 684 *a.*

Kulliyāt of Qudsī (d. 1056) 684 *b.*, 1001 *b.*

Maşnavis of Salīm (d. 1057) 738 *a.*, 796 *b.*

Qiṣṣah i Madhūmālat (1059) 803 *b.*

Poems of Āftāb (c. 1060) 817 *a.*

Poems of Kalīm (d. 1062) 686 *a.*

Divān of Ilāhī (d. 1063) 687 *b.*

Maşnavis of Yahyā Kāshtī (d. 1064) 738 *a.*, 1001 *b.*

Divān of Masih (d. 1066) 688 *a.*, 738 *a.*

— Şaidī (d. 1069) 689 *b.*

Āshūb i Hindustān, by Bihishtī, (1070) 689 *b.*

Divān of Mullā Shāh (d. 1072) 690 *b.*

— Fauji (d. 1075) 690 *a.*

— Insān (c. 1077) 691 *b.*

— Ghani (d. 1079) 692 *a.*

Yūsuf u Zulaikhā (1072), by Nāzim (d. 1081) 692 *b.*

Divān of Muhyī (before 1088) 696 *a.*

Divān of Şa'ib (d. 1088) 693 *a.*

Mi'rāj ul-Khayāl, by Tajallī (d. 1088) 738 *a.*, 803 *a.*

Divān of Sharif (c. 1091) 696 *b.*

— Majzūb (d. 1093) 696 *b.*

Dastūr i Himmat, by Muḥammad Murād Lā'ik (1096) 697 *a.*

Kulliyāt of Binish (d. c. 1100) 695 *a.*

Divān of Shikūh (c. 1100) 872 *a.*

Maşnavī, by Ahl i Baitī (c. 1100) 875 *b.*

Jahān Nāmah, by Fanā'i (c. 1100) 701 *b.*

Divān of Vā'iz (d. c. 1105) 697 *b.*

— Shaukat (d. 1107) 698 *b.*

Mihr u Māh (1065) by Rāzī (d. 1108) 699 *a.*

Divān of Nāsir 'Alī (d. 1108) 699 *b.*

Fauz i 'Azīm (1064), by 'Azīmā (d. 1110) 701 *a.*

Divān of Ghanimat (d. c. 1110) 700 *b.*

Maslak ul-Muttaqin, by Sūfī Ilahyār Khān (1112) 702 *a.*

Divān of Aşar (d. 1113) 791 *b.*

— Makhfi (d. 1114) 702 *b.*

— Ni'mat Khān 'Alī (d. 1122) 702 *b.*, 745 *a.*

Ḥamlah i Ḥaidarī, by Bāzil (d. 1124) 704 *a.*

Fil Nāmah, by Rahī (c. 1124) 703 *b.*

Maşnavis, by Ashraf (d. 1125) 738 *a.*

Gul i Kushtī (1112), by Najāt (d. c. 1126) 821 *b.*

Dastūr ul-'Ifāf, by Turāb (1126) 705 *b.*

Divān of 'Alī (d. 1128) 705 *b.*

— Munşif (d. 1128) 706 *a.*, 1091 *b.*

Poems of Āzād (c. 1131) 711 *b.*, 1091 *b.*, 719 *b.*, 705 *a.*

Divān of Bidil (d. 1133) 706 *b.*

Indian history, by Yaḳīn (1133) 824 *b.*

Divān of Mukhlis Kāshī (c. 1135) 708 *b.*

Riyāz ul-Ma'ārif, by 'Alī Agghar (c. 1135) 707 *a.*

Sharafnāmah i Muḥammadshāh, by Rizā (1135) 1002 *b.*

Divān of Kāsīm Divānah (d. c. 1136) 707 *b.*

Şaulat i Şafları, by Hikmat (1143) 708 *a.*

Ṭarīm ul-Ḳanākī, by Fayyāz (1144) 708 *b.*

Bahrām u Gulandām, by Amīn (before 1147) 877 *b.*

Şamarat ul-Fu'ād (1149) by Zarāfat, 710 *b.*

Farahnāmah i Fātimah, by Kāzim (1150) 708 *a.*

Jannāt ul-Vişāl (c. 1150) 709 *a.*

Divān of İtminān (XII.?) 712 *a.*

— Imlā (c. 1150) 714 *b.*

— Şābit (d. 1151) 709 *b.*

— Āfrin (d. 1154) 710 *a.* Hir u Rānjhan, *ib.*

Falak i A'zam, by Anjab (1157) 711 *a.*

Divān of Ummid (d. 1159) 711 *b.*

— Hasrat, also called Ashraf (c. 1158) 712 *b.*

Ḥaḳā'ik ul-Ma'ārif, by Quddūsī (c. 1166) 712 *b.*

Divān of Iksir (d. 1170) 713 *b.* Shāhid u Mashhūd, *ib.*

Ṭarikh i Aḥmadkhānī, by Naval (1170) 1003 *a.*

Divān of Afghān (c. 1174) 715 *a.*

Şurat i İfāl, by Gulshan (c. 1176) 715 *a.*

Divān of Mūbad (d. c. 1180) 714 *a.*

— 'Ishrat (c. 1180) 714 *a.*

— Ḥazīn (d. 1180) 715 *b.*

Faṭh Nāmah, by Musāfir (1180) 717 *a.*

Shahnāmah i Nādirī and Shahnāmah i Aḥmadī, by 'Ishrat (1186) 717 *b.*

Divān of Niyāzī (d. 1188) 718 *a.*

Fulaknāz Nāmah, by Taskin (1189) 718 *b.*

Divān of Şānī' (d. c. 1195) 718 *b.*

— Vāḳif (d. 1200) 719 *a.*

— Niyāzī (c. 1200) 875 *a.*

Vāmiḳ u 'Aḡrā, by Nāmī (d. 1204) 813 *a.*

Manzūmāt i Kāsīm (c. 1205) 720 *a.*

Divān of Niẓām, *i.e.*, Ghāzī ud-Dīn Khān (d. c. 1207) 719 *b.*, 1092 *b.*

Maşnavis of Ḥājī'ī Muḥammad Ḥusain (c. 1220) 721 *b.*

Poems of Nashāt (c. 1220) 722 *a.*

Divān of Āftāb, *i.e.*, Shāh 'Ālam (d. 1221) 720 *b.*

Divān of Muḩtalā (d. c. 1222) 723 *b*.
 — Vālih Iṣfahānī (d. c. 1226) 722 *a*.
 Jirjis i Razm, by Ṣaḩḩlar 'Alī Muṣṣif (c. 1220) 725 *a*.
 Divān of Khāmūsh (d. 1225) 724 *b*.
 — Sarvar (c. 1227) 724 *b*.
 — 'Ibrat (c. 1231) 726 *a*.
 — Ḩatīl (d. 1233) 726 *b*.
 Maṣnavis of Shaukat (c. 1233) 727 *a*.
 Divān of Khākān, *i.e.*, Faṩḩ 'Alī Shāh (d. 1250) 721 *a*.
 Hans u Javāhir, by Zīrak (1256) 728 *a*.
 Divān of Gadā 'Alī (XIII.) 728 *b*.
 Poems in the Guran dialect, 728 *b*—734 *a*.
 Anthologies, 734 *a*—739 *b*, 791 *b*, 850 *a*, 870 *b*.

Fables, Tales, and Anecdotes.
 Kalilah and Damnah, translated from the Arabic version of 'Abd Ullah B. ul-Muḩḩaffā' (d. 142), by Naṣr Ullah (c. 540), 745 *a*.
 Poetical version of the above, by Ḩānī'ī (c. 658) 582 *b*.
 Anvār i Subailī, a modernized version of the same work, by Husain Kāshifī (c. 900) 756 *a*, 839 *a*.
 'Iyār i Dānish, a later version of the above, by Abul-Faḩl (996) 756 *b*.
 Mufarriḩ ul-Ḩulūb, translated from the Hitopadesa, by Taj Mu'īn, 757 *a*.
 Kitāb i Sindbād, or the seven vazīrs, a modernized version, by Kātib Samarḩandī (c. 556) 748 *a*.
 Al-Faraj Ba'd ash-Shiddah, translated from the Arabic of al-Muḩḩassin at-Tanūkhī (d. 384) 751 *b*.
 Maḩḩamāt i ḩamidī, by ḩamid ud-Dīn Balkhī (d. 559) 747 *a*, 1003 *b*.
 Jāmi' ul-ḩikāyāt, by Muḩammad 'Aufī (625) 749 *b*, 1004 *a*.
 Anonymous work, partly abridged from the preceding (VII.?) 751 *a*.
 Gulistān, by Sa'dī (656) 597 *a*.
 Nuzhat ul-Arvāḩ, by Amīr ḩusainī (711) 40 *a*.
 Basātīn ul-Uns, by Taj ud-Dīn Muḩammad Ṣadr (726) 752 *b*.
 Ṭuṩī Nāmah, by Ziyā ud-Dīn Nakhshabī (730) 753 *a*.
 Nigāristān, by Mu'īnī Juvainī (735) 754 *b*.
 Akhbār i Barmakiyān, by Ziyā Baranī (d. c. 758) 333 *b*.
 Bahāristān, by Jāmi (892) 755 *a*.
 Latā'if ul-Ṭavā'if, by 'Alī B. ḩusain Vā'iz (939) 757 *b*.

Collection of tales, by ḩubbi (X.?) 759 *b*.
 Zīnat ul-Majālis, by Majdī (1004) 758 *a*, 1004 *a*.
 Sirāj ul-Munīr, by Ibn Shams ud-Dīn (c. 1020) 861 *b*.
 Navādir ul-ḩikāyāt, by 'Abd un-Nabī (1041) 1004 *b*.
 Maḩḩbūb ul-Ḩulūb, by Barkhwurdār (c. 1050) 767 *b*, 1093 *b*.
 Shāhid i Ṣadīḩ, by Ṣadīḩ Iṣfahānī (1056) 775 *a*, 1005 *b*.
 Bahār i Dānish, by Shaikh 'Ināyat Ullah (1061) 765 *b*.
 Maḩram i Rāz, by Bahrām B. 'Alī Mardān (c. 1070) 767 *a*.
 Anīs i Aḩsan, by Aḩsan Ullah (1092) 856 *a*.
 Gushāyish Nāmah, by Rājīkarn (1100) 767 *b*.
 Dastūr i Khīrad, by Nu'mān Khān (1135) 769 *a*.
 ḩīr u Rānjhan, by Āfrīn (1143) 710 *a*.
 The same story, by Mansārām (1157) 770 *b*.
 Navādir un-Nuḩūl, by Abul-Faṩḩ B. Muḩaffār (1151) 769 *b*.
 Rangīn Bahār, by Rāi Kirpādayāl (1155) 770 *a*.
 Ḩiṣṣah i Naurūz Shāh, by Uditchand (1157) 770 *a*.
 Bustān i Khayāl, by Muḩammad Taḩī (d. 1173) 770 *b*.
 Malāḩat i Maḩāl, by Dalpat Rāi (1181) 1005 *b*.

Tales of uncertain date.

Ḩiṣṣah i Amīr ḩamzah, 760 *b*—762 *b*.
 Ḩiṣṣah i Chahār Darvīsh, 762 *a*, 772 *a*.
 Singhāsan Battīsī, 763 *a*, 1006 *b*.
 Kām rūp u Kāmlatā, 697 *a*, 711 *a*, 763 *b*, 803 *b*.
 Padmāvāt u Ratansen, 768 *b*.
 Ḩiṣṣah i Sit Basant, 792 *b*.
 Manohar u Madhūmālat, 699 *a*, 700 *a*, 803 *b*.
 ḩātīm Ṭā'ī, 764 *a*. Saif ul-Mulūk, 764 *b*, 773 *a*.
 Nuh Manzar 773 *a*. Agar u Gul, 772 *b*. Gul u Ṣanaubar, ḩazār Gisū, 764 *b*. Mihr u Mah, 765 *a*. Humāyūn-fāl u Dil-ārām, 765 *b*. Mas'ūd Shāh and Gīti-ārā, 773 *a*.

Miscellanies.

Maḩālāt ul-'Ārifīn, 774 *a*.
 Kashkūl of Bahā ud-Dīn 'Āmilī (d. 1030) 775 *a*.
 Shāhid i Ṣadīḩ, by Ṣadīḩ Iṣfahānī (1056) 775 *a*.
 Sīfāt i Kā'ināt, by Siyālkūtī Mal (c. 1200) 1006 *b*.
 Majmū'ah of Ibn Karam 'Alī (1225) 776 *b*.
 Gulshan i Khusravī, by Baḩā (1246) 850 *a*.

NUMERICAL INDEX

SHOWING THE NUMBERS OF THE MANUSCRIPTS IN ARITHMETICAL ORDER WITH
REFERENCE TO THE PAGES OF THE CATALOGUE.

No.	Page.
COTTONIAN.	
Cleop. A. IX	652

No.	Page.
ROYAL.	
16 B. I.	49
16 B. II.	47
16 B. III.	516
16 B. VII.	49
16 B. VIII.	46
16 B. XII.	753
16 B. XIII.	516
16 B. XIV.	541
16 B. XV.	48
16 B. XIX.	590
16 B. XXI.	790
16 B. XXIII.	530

No.	Page.
HARLEIAN.	
109.	391
111	499
342.	518
343	668
414	618
499	395
500.	789
501	648
502.	764

VOL. III.

No.	Page.
503	574
3285	578
5446	789
5447	580
5451	606
5455	2
5464	790
5468	790
5478	4
5485	607
5490	790
5494	513
7013	415

No.	Page.
HARLEIAN CHARTERS.	
43 A. 3	403
43 A. 4	405
43 A. 5	391

No.	Page.
KING'S MSS.	
445	533

No.	Page.
LANSDOWNE.	
1046	407
1245	791

No.	Page.
ARUNDEL ORIENT.	
8	791

No.	Page.
GRENVILLE.	
xxxviii.	575
xli.	629

No.	Page.
EGERTON.	
682	539
683.	539
684	539
685.	539
686	704
687.	149
688	150
689.	152
690	82
691.	40
692	148
695.	791
696	210
697.	288
698	708
699.	304
701	548
702.	27
705	695
707.	792

No.	Page.	No.	Page.	No.	Page.
793	489	1104	212	5543	23
998	10	1105	540	5544	24
999	10	1106	756	5545	24
1000	227	1107	586	5546	95
1001	308			5547	95
1002	256			5548	7
1003	261			5549	7
1004	792			5550	7
1005	180			5551	7
1006	478			5552	24
1007	478			5553	250
1008	793			5554	509
1009	794			5555	500
1010	470			5556	510
1011	471			5557	398
1012	485			5559	229
1013	485			5560	180
1014	211			5562	649
1015	22			5563	45
1016	775			5564	766
1017	761			5565	10
1018	764			5566	523
1019	766			5567	17
1020	30			5598	227
1021	512			5599	672
1022	510			5600	586
1023	519			5601	599
1024	794			5602	29
1025	770			5603	463
1026	44			5604	267
1027	62			5605	587
1028	795			5606	587
1029	520			5607	766
1030	384			5608	717
1031	489			5609	252
1032	67			5610	249
1033	617			5611	495
1034	668			5612	495
1035	668			5613	267
1036	710			5614	262
1037	704			5615	221
1038	705			5616	54
1038*	156			5617	555
1061	788			5618	229
1062	788			5619	540

SLOANE.

806	405
2137	391
2651	606
2743	504
2744	205
2919	518
2924	518
2951	602
2953	604
3201	406
3247	406
3248	756
3259	405
3260	406
3264	580
3582	399
3587	608
3588	579
4090	405
4092	399
4093	391
4094	432
4095	491

ADDITIONAL.

4832	787
4833	787
4939	771
4940	227
4941	227
4942	227
4943	538
4944	249
4945	756
4946	630
4947	23
5027	785
5254	780

ADDITIONAL MANUSCRIPTS.

1211

No.	Page.	No.	Page.	No.	Page.
5621	396	6538	174	6583	236
5622	796	6539	129	6584	236
5623	768	6540	129	6585	279
5624	365	6541	797	6586	408
5625	630	6542	320	6587	798
5626	441	6543	220	6588	799
5627	753	6544	250	6589	251
5628	177	6545	250	6590	800
5629	796	6546	252	6591	800
5630	679	6547	396	6592	407
5631	603	6548	396	6593	312
5632	762	6549	397	6594	306
5633	30	6550	118	6595	288
5634	407	6551	118	6596	229
5635	707	6552	252	6597	762
5636	297	6553	252	6598	403
5637	61	6554	254	6599	404
5638	57	6555	255	6600	398
5639	57	6556	260	6601	801
5640	57	6557	264	6603	801
5641	58	6558	271	6604	148
5642	58	6559	100	6605	153
5643	507	6560	100	6606	338
5644	60	6561	100	6607	59
5645	252	6562	100	6608	529
5646	62	6563	281	6609	538
5647	497	6564	231	6610	538
5648	55	6565	339	6611	540
5649	449	6566	339	6612	590
5650	60	6567	341	6613	572
5651	59	6568	341	6614	574
5652	763	6569	225	6615	647
5653	763	6570	225	6616	647
5654	63	6571	225	6617	675
5655	63	6572	227	6618	654
5660	797	6573	232	6619	626
5661	516	6574	232	6620	631
5717	785	6575	232	6621	579
5965	746	6576	193	6622	680
5973	605	6577	280	6623	633
6001	469	6578	280	6625	671
6152	766	6579	275	6626	605
6153	766	6580	288	6627	604
6154	193	6581	222	6629	649
6537	177	6582	256	6630	604

No.	Page.	No.	Page	No.	Page
6631	802	6972	766	7090	619
6632	803	6973	766	7091	685
6633	737	6974	766	7092	581
6634	736	6975	766	7093	707
6635	365	6976	766	7094	707
6636	756	6977	766	7095	760
6638	753	6978	766	7218	7
6639	766	6979	766	7429	1089
6640	766	6980	766	7433	526
6641	804	6981	766	7435	506
6642	478	6982	766	7440	507
6643	496	6983	766	7448	508
6644	510	6984	766	7468	786
6645	497	6985	766	7478	1088
6646	511	6986	766	7487	1095
6658	604	6987	766	7490	1088
6931	804	6988	766	7529	1095
6932	804	6989	766	7535	1077
6933	805	6990	766	7536	19
6934	102	6991	766	7600	13
6935	102	6992	766	7601	8
6936	805	6993	766	7602	9
6937	805	6994	766	7603	11
6938	541	6995	766	7604	37
6039	540	6996	766	7605	21
6940	48	6997	766	7606	15
6941	543	6998	807	7607	43
6942	131	6999	518	7608	807
6943	131	7000	500	7609	31
6945	805	7001	501	7610	741
6946	806	7002	521	7611	774
6947	806	7003	275	7612	31
6949	541	7022	64	7613	143
6950	365	7080	61	7614	140
6959	509	7031	61	7615	808
6960	580	7036	58	7616	442
6962	806	7052	408	7617	15
6964	754	7053	807	7618	447
6965	764	7054	761	7619	767
6966	573	7055	772	7620	747
6967	605	7056	772	7621	808
6968	766	7057	807	7622	68
6969	766	7087	368	7623	239
6970	766	7088	153	7624	240
6971	766	7089	578	7625	168

ADDITIONAL MANUSCRIPTS.

1213

No.	Page.	No.	Page.	No.	Page.
7626	79	7671	375	7717	752
7627	80	7672	751	7718	438
7628	74	7673	751	7719	776
7629	86	7674	766	7720	812
7630	82	7675	773	7721	813
7631	82	7676	59	7722	815
7632	168	7677	762	7723	815
7633	202	7678	492	7724	537
7634	144	7679	515	7725	540
7635	176	7680	514	7726	559
7636	176	7681	498	7727	559
7637	180	7682	498	7728	560
7638	148	7683	493	7729	564
7639	102	7684	513	7730	575
7640	101	7685	810	7731	575
7641	101	7686	515	7732	555
7642	94	7687	515	7733	563
7643	89	7688	388	7734	580
7644	90	7689	810	7735	577
7645	94	7690	810	7736	578
7646	216	7691	519	7737	816
7647	216	7692	529	7738	593
7648	107	7693	419	7739	633
7649	808	7694	431	7740	587
7650	115	7695	435	7741	598
7651	250	7696	811	7742	599
7652	251	7697	451	7743	600
7653	186	7698	451	7744	602
7654	808	7699	457	7745	606
7655	188	7700	452	7746	607
7656	190	7702	458	7747	618
7657	125	7703	455	7748	581
7658	232	7704	420	7749	593
7659	195	7705	424	7750	608
7660	195	7706	463	7751	616
7661	192	7707	811	7752	616
7662	197	7708	419	7753	616
7663	136	7709	420	7754	617
7664	541	7710	420	7755	626
7665	200	7711	469	7756	615
7666	809	7712	811	7757	614
7667	809	7713	487	7758	622
7668	350	7714	461	7759	627
7669	365	7715	484	7760	628
7670	367	7716	482	7761	629

No.	Page.	No.	Page.	No.	Page.
7762	630	7807	695	8916	769
7763	630	7808	708	8917	762
7764	631	7809	705	8918	768
7765	631	7810	698	8919	819
7766	582	7811	634	8988	307
7767	650	7812	697	8989	483
7768	637	7813	689	8990	495
7769	610	7814	714	8991	819
7770	644	7815	688	8992	609
7771	649	7816	674	8993	502
7772	646	7817	40	8994	52
7773	643	7818	723	9696	603
7774	644	7819	817	9697	820
7775	755	7820	718	9838	144
7776	816	7821	679	9873	431
7777	353	7822	738	9993	496
7778	619	7823	720	9995	91
7779	701	7824	735	9996	314
7780	653	7825	734	9997	314
7781	656	7826	733	9998	314
7782	656	7827	818	9999	592
7783	655	7828	818	10002	755
7784	660	7829	728	10462	520
7785	659	7887	514	10463	820
7786	659	7930	641	10579	820
7787	665	7938	819	10580	224
7788	640	7964	781	10581	194
7789	665	8145	384	10582	331
7790	582	8146	384	10583	427
7791	667	8147	384	10584	770
7792	668	8149	819	10585	669
7793	549	8890	629	10586	652
7794	670	8893	788	10587	820
7795	671	8896	432	10588	552
7796	736	8897	461	10589	753
7797	671	8906	297	10594	190
7798	686	8907	265	11630	82
7799	676	8908	819	11631	298
7800	683	8909	381	11632	189
7801	681	8910	430	11633	820
7802	817	8911	429	11634	195
7803	694	8912	401	11635	267
7804	694	8913	530	11636	455
7805	695	8914	520	11637	457
7806	693	8915	758	11745	345

ADDITIONAL MANUSCRIPTS.

1215

No.	Page.	No.	Page.	No.	Page.
11747	783	16689	770	16734	337
12266	517	16690	245	16735	420
12267	410	16691	245	16736	418
12401	754	16692	249	16737	420
12560	821	16693	250	16738	463
14050	388	16694	256	16739	462
14051	588	16695	122	16740	464
14057	480	16696	83	16741	429
14254	406	16697	131	16742	455
14345	605	16698	133	16743	457
14346	603	16699	281	16744	450
14373	460	16700	292	16745	472
14374	822	16701	823	16746	473
15099	765	16702	312	16747	478
15100	496	16703	339	16748	469
15101	496	16704	207	16749	498
15241	426	16705	298	16750	496
15526	784	16706	296	16751	500
15531	535	16707	105	16752	509
15969	788	16708	823	16753	510
16561	734	16709	303	16754	510
16623	245	16710	304	16755	511
16659	438	16711	246	16756	521
16662	489	16712	238	16757	524
16667	10	16713	284	16758	521
16668	10	16714	334	16759	512
16670	141	16715	338	16760	525
16671	142	16716	338	16761	537
16672	87	16717	349	16762	630
16673	89	16718	349	16763	555
16674	94	16719	381	16764	599
16675	94	16720	776	16765	603
16676	93	16721	310	16766	590
16677	96	16722	163	16767	586
16678	99	16723	163	16768	587
16679	99	16724	371	16769	587
16680	231	16725	371	16770	590
16681	117	16726	372	16771	592
16682	187	16727	377	16772	560
16683	188	16728	372	16773	559
16684	185	16729	371	16774	561
16685	177	16730	153	16775	561
16686	178	16731	344	16776	561
16687	179	16732	355	16777	549
16688	78	16733	357	16778	551

No.	Page.	No.	Page.	No.	Page.
16779	825	16824	827	16869	450
16780	570	16825	828	16870	58
16781	573	16826	553	16871	839
16782	575	16827	435	16872	252
16783	574	16828	437	16873	58
16784	616	16829	439	16874	462
16785	616	16830	433	16875	744
16786	617	16831	35	16876	839
16787	576	16832	828	16877	411
16788	578	16833	35	16878	3
16789	703	16834	45	17329	571
16790	706	16835	27	17330	601
16791	7	16836	45	17489	680
16792		16837	831	17924	101
16793	67	16838	240	17925	99
16794	551	16839	833	17926	248
16795	705	16840	835	17927	187
16796	659	16841	527	17928	181
16797	677	16842	527	17929	88
16798	648	16843	397	17930	89
16799	646	16844	396	17931	90
16800	825	16845	397	17932	90
16801	653	16846	529	17933	91
16802	737	16847	400	17934	92
16803	737	16848	413	17935	94
16804	671	16849	410	17946	473
16805	715	16850	18	17947	473
16806	825	16851	836	17948	470
16807	376	16852	742	17949	479
16808	525	16853	487	17950	469
16809	37	16854	482	17951	471
16810	38	16855	837	17952	480
16811	602	16856	490	17953	478
16812	605	16857	531	17954	479
16813	754	16858	361	17955	840
16814	71	16859	837	17956	486
16815	442	16860	774	17957	470
16816	361	16861	462	17958	840
16817	150	16862	749	17959	490
16818	448	16863	838	17960	489
16819	826	16864	754	17961	599
16820	44	16865	773	17962	605
16821	827	16866	745	17965	521
16822	594	16867	765	17966	486
16823	411	16868	61	17967	841

ADDITIONAL MANUSCRIPTS.

1217

No.	Page.	No.	Page.	No.	Page.
18113	620	18807	678	19528	484
18185	204	18808	442	19529	392
18187	741	18870	842	19530	193
18188	535	18871	26	19531	138
18401	18	18872	188	19582	2
18404	841	18873	842	19533	722
18406	175	18874	636	19619	843
18407	231	18875	226	19620	708
18408	757	18876	228	19621	845
18409	765	18877	227	19623	845
18410	364	18878	79	19624	697
18411	600	18879	843	19625	365
18412	600	18880	141	19626	97
18413	617	18881	402	19661	845
18414	581	18882	843	19662	681
18415	647	18883	414	19766	642
18416	647	18884	529	19806	344
18417	841	18889	516	19807	169
18418	379	18890	717	19808	150
18419	679	19003	471	19809	845
18420	408	19004	647	19810	755
18421	462	19274	604	20734	259
18422	841	19275	256	20735	264
18538	11	19344	843	21103	533
18539	12	19366	290	21104	609
18540	95	19430	432	21154	784
18541	249	19431	1	21409	407
18542	378	19432	649	21453	411
18543	476	19433	25	21470	341
18544	721	19434	414	21474	787
18545	710	19492	332	21561 II.	403
18546	726	19493	649	21561 VII.	392
18576	143	19494	736	21588	639
18579	755	19495	270	21589	846
18583	713	19496	632	21590	194
18678	677	19497	843	21625	848
18679	279	19498	562	21911	212
18680	472	19499	648	21912	289
18800	783	19500	573	21928	782
18801	778	19501	305	21976	616
18802	783	19502	410	22282	781
18803	784	19503	409	22363	784
18804	538	19504	409	22378	51
18805	764	19505	407	22379	52
18806	176	19509	607	22380	206

No.	Page.	No.	Page.	No.	Page.
22381	555	23508	98	23553	561
22382	312	23509	101	23554	734
22470	785	23510	101	23555	437
22615	411	23511	102	23556	466
22624	287	23512	105	23557	476
22692	100	23513	107	23558	851
22693	80	23514	135	23559	469
22694	107	23515	135	23560	474
22695	848	23516	444	23561	483
22696	187	23517	161	23562	483
22697	200	23518	180	23563	483
22698	209	23519	177	23564	464
22699	615	23520	188	23565	464
22700	614	23521	188	23566	452
22701	687	23522	193	23567	457
22702	639	23523	193	23568	852
22703	654	23524	196	23569	853
22704	709	23525	198	23570	449
22705	44	23526	199	23571	508
22706	527	23527	186	23572	508
22707	893	23528	185	23573	498
22714	24	23529	228	23574	499
22715	308	23530	127	23575	494
22716	788	23531	208	23576	523
22752	453	23532	210	23577	11
22789	850	23533	383	23578	25
22831	404	23534	214	23579	25
23148	286	23535	215	23579*	218
23149	286	23536	139	23580	853
23252	6	23537	143	23581	18
23308	153	23538	334	23582	487
23440	458	23539	350	23583	5
23495	151	23540	365	23584	4
23496	851	23541	337	23609	781
23497	70	23542	415	23610	782
23498	146	23543	419	23612	640
23499	82	23544	420	23613	696
23500	88	23545	421	23767	107
23501	89	23546	386	23883	315
23502	90	23547	572	23884	269
23503	91	23548	573	23885	322
23504	91	23549	614	23886	137
23505	92	23550	631	23887	266
23506	92	23551	646	23888	292
23507	93	23552	664	23980	170

ADDITIONAL MANUSCRIPTS.

1219

No.	Page.	No.	Page.	No.	Page.
23981	670	24414	293	25782	148
23982	718	24415	541	25783	143
23983	41	24416	244	25784	127
24001	694	24417	326	25785	73
24002	686	24418	761	25786	229
24027	128	24903	198	25786*	124
24028	278	24904	197	25787	274
24029	299	24935	771	25787*	275
24030	299	24944	594	25788	190
24031	301	24950	157	25789	194
24032	296	24951	240	25790	194
24033	294	24952	618	25791	855
24034	387	24953	638	25792	855
24035	64	24960	218	25793	329
24036	330	24983	615	25794	197
24037	330	24987	739	25795	311
24038	286	25016	854	25796	94
24039	406	25017	721	25797	539
24040	24	25018	560	25798	539
24041	853	25019	554	25799	575
24042	777	25020	285	25800	572
24051	303	25021	286	25801	572
24052	385	25022	67	25802	587
24053	431	25023	661	25803	589
24054	616	25024	173	25804	588
24055	648	25025	344	25805	708
24080	282	25026	36	25806	705
24082	320	25329	550	25807	613
24083	313	25330	687	25808	558
24084	283	25421	320	25809	559
24087	346	25422	266	25810	560
24088	675	25493	854	25811	561
24089	264	25769	89	25812	601
24090	168	25770	95	25813	603
24091	291	25771	95	25814	604
24092	336	25772	95	25815	630
24093	545	25773	95	25816	644
24095	542	25774	95	25817	648
24344	664	25775	88	25818	648
24362	368	25776	89	25819	692
24409	243	25777	90	25820	556
24410	306	25778	91	25821	651
24411	33	25779	94	25822	706
24412	327	25780	97	25823	855
24413	50	25781	97	25824	633

No.	Page.	No.	Page.	No.	Page.
25825	636	25870	465	26167	678
25826	702	25871	458	26168	656
25827	700	25871*	858	26169	725
25828	694	25900	570	26170	725
25829	654	25902	649	26171	726
25830	724	25903	676	26172	720
25831	708	26128	497	26173	858
25832	757	26129	499	26174	71
25833	757	26130	500	26175	88
25834	769	26131	525	26176	88
25835	855	26132	524	26177	88
25836	765	26133	505	26178	89
25837	773	26134	523	26179	89
25838	772	26135	523	26180	90
25839	767	26136	506	26181	90
25840	766	26137	506	26182	91
25841	38	26138	507	26183	92
25842	38	26139	531	26184	92
25843	856	26140	530	26185	95
25844	443	26141	397	26186	101
25845	443	26142	397	26187	153
25846	20	26143	539	26188	102
25847	20	26144	571	26189	71
25848	350	26145	572	26190	163
25849	142	26146	574	26191	179
25850	146	26147	574	26192	175
25851	153	26148	574	26193	175
25852	153	26149	573	26194	187
25853	155	26150	551	26195	188
25854	22	26151	586	26196	193
25855	20	26152	587	26197	193
25856	856	26153	586	26198	198
25857	28	26154	604	26199	197
25858	498	26155	604	26200	244
25859	498	26156	607	26201	245
25860	857	26157	603	26202	246
25861	522	26158	602	26203	251
25862	522	26159	616	26204	249
25863	520	26160	617	26205	250
25864	777	26161	629	26206	250
25865	528	26162	646	26207	251
25866	857	26163	647	26208	221
25867	397	26164	648	22209	221
25868	741	26165	649	26210	228
25869	440	26166	653	26211	896

ADDITIONAL MANUSCRIPTS.

1221

No.	Page.	No.	Page.	No.	Page.
26212	397	26257	322	26303	865
26213	396	26258	323	26304	21
26214	307	26259	324	26305	93
26215	253	26260	325	26306	488
26216	256	26261	374	26307	468
26217	256	26262	374	26308	478
26218	255	26263	326	26309	480
26219	256	26264	328	26310	473
26220	257	26265	235	26311	478
26221	263	26266	238	26312	756
26222	261	26267	859	26313	756
26223	233	26268	318	26314	766
26224	233	26269	319	26315	30
26225	234	26270	318	26316	504
26226	234	26271	327	26317	245
26227	234	26272	327	26318	865
26228	234	26273	859	26319	866
26229	266	26274	328	26320	866
26230	267	26275	861	26321	777
26231	267	26276	325	26322	866
26232	271	26277	287	26323	53
26233	268	26278	288	27236	92
26234	265	26279	287	27237	98
26235	689	26280	289	27238	136
26236	402	26281	292	27239	175
26237	858	26282	300	27240	176
26238	401	26283	211	27241	184
26239	400	26285	717	27242	194
26240	401	26286	106	27243	199
26241	268	26287	755	27244	205
26242	268	26288	440	27245	393
26243	859	26289	31	27246	209
26244	276	26290	442	27247	247
26245	273	26291	772	27248	251
26246	342	26292	861	27249	267
26247	342	26293	861	27250	237
26248	341	26294	862	27251	317
26249	133	26295	863	27252	318
26250	261	26296	863	27253	288
26251	228	26297	864	27254	302
26252	229	26298	351	27255	65
26253	221	26299	864	27256	420
26254	322	26300	740	27257	536
26255	322	26301	864	27258	537
26256	322	26302	222	27259	866

No.	Page.	No.	Page.	No.	Page.
27260	571	144	138	189	305
27261	868	145	284	190	305
27262	603	146	147	191	295
27263	584	147	148	192	329
27264	630	148	152	193	310
27265	646	149	156	194	430
27266	639	150	154	195	430
27267	722	151	333	196	213
27268	49	152	186	197	243
27269	540	153	110	198	307
27270	575	154	191	199	384
27271	787	155	160	200	382
27275	394	156	183	201	214
27302	536	157	164	202	428
27311	551	158	177	203	335
27313	658	159	180	204	337
27314	624	160	223	205	237
27315	561	161	222	206	427
27316	311	162	241	207	873
27317	872	163	240	208	351
27318	547	164	242	209	125
27319	375	165	872	210	207
		166	246	211	207
		167	245	212	353
		168	119	213	362
		169	253	214	358
		170	255	215	354
		171	256	216	359
		172	259	217	356
		173	258	218	350
		174	262	219	342
		175	261	220	363
		176	234	221	355
		177	399	222	28
		178	398	223	357
		179	310	224	356
		180	277	225	345
		181	382	226	348
		182	285	227	377
		183	265	228	378
		184	258	229	372
		185	301	230	365
		186	299	231	369
		187	294	232	873
		188	311	233	338

ORIENTAL.

1	158
18	505
23	271
24	272
25	273
26	274
27	328
28	623
29	631
30	465
61	394
125	20
137	84
138	121
139	134
140	104
141	111
142	118
143	132

ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS.

1223

No.	Page.	No.	Page.	No.	Page.
234	335	279	657	324	714
235	532	280	659	325	674
236	751	281	709	326	663
237	759	282	874	327	552
238	759	283	553	328	739
239	758	284	676	329	672
240	106	285	724	330	546
241	745	286	674	331	547
242	767	287	581	332	578
243	12	288	640	333	619
244	12	289	593	334	701
245	16	290	698	335	617
246	141	291	718	336	647
247	712	292	693	337	684
248	873	293	689	338	679
249	342	294	678	339	661
250	357	295	726	340	654
251	89	296	713	341	655
252	347	297	728	342	673
253	448	298	557	343	655
254	447	299	682	344	703
255	748	300	692	345	711
256	446	301	700	346	544
257	35	302	690	347	698
258	38	303	726	348	710
259	502	304	711	349	605
260	504	305	683	350	677
261	494	306	687	351	685
262	503	307	656	352	700
263	499	308	723	353	576
264	501	309	696	354	719
265	493	310	702	355	641
266	774	311	631	356	716
267	412	312	706	357	687
268	563	313	666	358	550
269	551	314	699	359	728
270	712	315	719	360	690
271	652	316	703	361	556
272	712	317	664	362	556
273	720	318	875	363	561
274	709	319	875	364	617
275	715	320	719	365	668
276	713	321	715	366	607
277	691	322	684	367	591
278	682	323		368	592

No.	Page.	No.	Page.	No.	Page.
369	591	1164	876	1359	176
370	591	1174	505	1360	195
371	540	1175	506	1361	201
372	459	1210	589	1362	350
373	464	1211	586	1363	572
374	484	1212	592	1364	586
375	785	1213	589	1365	598
399	517	1214	587	1366	606
404	512	1215	614	1367	631
421	261	1216	571	1368	649
443	518	1217	702	1369	647
454	152	1218	644	1370	768
455	160	1219	602	1371	463
456	160	1220	629	1372	786
457	440	1221	649	1373	787
459	724	1222	669	1390	317
465	119	1223	694	1391	323
466	282	1224	637	1392	761
467	183	1225	648	1403	534
468	295	1226	876	1408	256
469	364	1227	578	1409	330
470	369	1228	736	1410	876
471	532	1229	40	1416	602
472	646	1230	648	1417	631
473	580	1231	17	1419	1
474	615	1241	770	1433	877
475	688	1248	55	1560	458
476	64	1249	56	1566	1062
477	757	1250	689	1567	1064
1015	309	1251	56	1568	1065
1062	176	1262	491	1569	1065
1096	651	1267	718	1570	1065
1107	14	1268	375	1571	1065
1112	95	1271	301	1572	1065
1113	94	1286	876	1573	459
1114	91	1291	183	1574	1065
1115	91	1292	96	1575	1065
1116	250	1293	155	1576	1066
1117	252	1294	32	1577	421
1118	312	1295	32	1578	574
1119	381	1296	33	1579	1066
1120	462	1301	677	1580	1066
1121	55	1340	7	1581	1066
1122	60	1341	8	1582	290
1150	642	1342	8	1583	1066

ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS.

1225

No.	Page.	No.	Page.	No.	Page.
1584	751	1655	937	1700	919
1585	453	1656	1008	1701	921
1586	421	1657	945	1702	984
1587	417	1658	945	1703	923
1588	1067	1659	943	1704	906
1599	1067	1660	971	1705	924
1611	1068	1661	971	1706	925
1612	1068	1662	904	1707	960
1613	773	1663	905	1708	932
1619	992	1664	896	1709	928
1620	970	1665	930	1710	913
1621	995	1666	929	1711	884
1622	1006	1667	928	1712	1011
1623	953	1668	935	1713	883
1624	896	1669	935	1714	911
1625	907	1670	934	1715	902
1626	1005	1671	1008	1716	948
1627	884	1672	933	1717	995
1628	909	1673	1009	1718	959
1629	943	1674	934	1719	986
1630	977	1675	934	1720	963
1631	951	1676	933	1721	974
1632	956	1677	941	1722	988
1633	957	1678	987	1724	949
1634	955	1679	928	1725	985
1635	904	1680	933	1726	914
1636	903	1681	932	1727	903
1637	903	1682	932	1728	889
1638	903	1683	934	1729	1005
1639	1007	1684	882	1730	1005
1640	935	1685	949	1731	885
1641	989	1686	980	1732	912
1642	936	1687	938	1733	1012
1643	984	1688	916	1734	1004
1644	930	1689	910	1735	985
1645	931	1690	989	1736	907
1646	930	1691	917	1737	920
1647	932	1692	968	1739	983
1648	931	1693	952	1740	1012
1649	886	1694	925	1741	1013
1650	906	1695	991	1742	1014
1651	937	1696	1011	1743	1014
1652	897	1697	1011	1744	1014
1653	897	1698	913	1745	974
1654	894	1699	948	1746	975

No.	Page.	No.	Page.	No.	Page.
1747	1015	1795	908	1840	1030
1748	1015	1796	905	1841	1030
1749	942	1797	1000	1842	1030
1750	1016	1798	956	1843	1030
1751	1017	1799	955	1844	1031
1752	1018	1800	1000	1845	1031
1753	1019	1801	996	1846	958
1754	1019	1802	959	1847	964
1755	1019	1803	968	1848	965
1756	973	1804	971	1849	976
1757	1020	1805	936	1850	943
1758	889	1806	972	1851	1000
1759	1021	1807	988	1852	1001
1760	890	1808	992	1853	1001
1761	1022	1809	987	1854	929
1762	1024	1810	894	1855	960
1763	1026	1811	978	1856	984
1764	925	1812	961	1857	921
1765	1004	1813	997	1858	1031
1766	888	1814	949	1859	882
1767	922	1815	950	1860	1032
1768	923	1816	938	1861	1032
1769	923	1817	907	1862	958
1770	885	1818	967	1863	918
1771	1028	1819	966	1864	917
1772	925	1820	913	1865	1033
1773	889	1821	962	1866	981
1774	981	1822	963	1867	936
1775	996	1823	964	1868	972
1776	986	1824	895	1869	979
1777	999	1825	969	1870	970
1779	990	1826	894	1871	895
1780	952	1827	926	1872	954
1781	961	1828	1005	1873	971
1782	921	1829	950	1874	1004
1784	900	1830	950	1875	908
1785	982	1831	950	1876	962
1786	883	1832	943	1877	904
1787	948	1833	924	1878	902
1788	949	1834	923	1879	973
1789	950	1835	936	1880	997
1790	903	1836	892	1881	975
1791	909	1837	1029	1883	1033
1792	885	1838	1029	1884	893
1793	1007	1839	1030	1885	885

ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS.

1227

No.	Page.	No.	Page.	No.	Page.
1886	881	1935	939	1989	928
1887	881	1936	936	1990	1041
1888	900	1937	1035	1991	979
1889	938	1938	970	1992	1041
1890	927	1939	922	1993	925
1891	994	1940	1035	1994	983
1892	935	1941	1036	1995	965
1893	936	1944	992	1996	979
1894	936	1945	996	1998	890
1895	942	1947	1037	1999	926
1896	942	1948	1001	2000	969
1897	928	1951	903	2001	972
1898	941	1952	1037	2002	999
1899	937	1953	1038	2003	1002
1900	940	1954	1038	2004	1003
1901	906	1955	970	2005	941
1902	931	1956	902	2006	904
1903	906	1958	883	2007	882
1904	1034	1960	885	2008	918
1905	957	1961	1038	2009	982
1906	990	1962	1038	2011	990
1907	991	1963	1039	2012	997
1908	1035	1964	1039	2013	997
1909	887	1965	1039	2014	1041
1910	987	1966	886	2016	1043
1911	998	1968	1039	2017	1043
1912	998	1969	885	2018	985
1913	995	1970	899	2019	917
1917	916	1971	906	2020	995
1918	980	1972	1040	2021	961
1919	954	1973	965	2022	1003
1920	969	1974	1040	2023	988
1922	1006	1975	885	2024	923
1923	907	1976	950	2026	990
1924	908	1977	956	2027	968
1925	901	1979	1040	2028	996
1926	902	1980	1040	2029	918
1927	902	1981	1040	2030	958
1928	901	1982	1040	2031	1044
1929	921	1983	892	2032	1003
1930	994	1984	977	2038	994
1931	947	1985	959	2039	919
1932	945	1986	1041	2040	965
1933	940	1987	991	2041	928
1934	939	1988	931	2042	890

	Page.	No.	Page.	No.	Page.
2043	1044	2060	1055	2160	1069
2044	977	2061	1057	2164	1069
2045	900	2062	1057	2166	1069
2047	1044	2063	1057	2169	1070
2048	1045	2064	1059	2187	1070
2049	1046	2065	1059	2188	1071
2050	1046	2066	1060	2194	1071
2051	1047	2067	1060	2195	1071
2052	1048	2068	1061	2196	1072
2053	1049	2069	1061	2197	1072
2054	1049	2070	1061	2265	1072
2055	1050	2071	1061	2274	906
2056	1050	2072	1061	2275	1003
2057	1051	2073	1061	2285	1073
2058	1052	2074	1062	2347	1074
2059	1053	2157	1069	2439	1074

TABLE OF THE ORIGINAL NUMBERS OF THE PERSIAN MSS. OF THE RICH COLLECTION DESCRIBED IN THE MINES DE L'ORIENT, VOL. III. P. 329, VOL. IV. PP. 111, 288, 455, AND OF THE NUMBERS THEY NOW BEAR IN THE MUSEUM.

Rich.	Museum.	Rich.	Museum.	Rich.	Museum.
15	Add. 7642-44	34	Add. 7668	108	Add. 7735
16	7626	35	7639	109	7736
17	7627	36	7641	110	7780
18	(wanting)	37	7659	111	7768
19	7712	38	7661	112	7729
20	7658	39	7725	113	7770
21	7650	40	7653	114	7771
22	7657	41	7654	115	7728
23	7649	68	7535	116	7809
24	7666	98	7724	117	7758
25	7638	99	7740	118	7808
26	7630	100	7751	119	7766
27	7631	101	7752	120	7781
28	7635	102	7753	121	(wanting)
29	7634	103	7754	122	7761
30	7622	104	7755	123	7763
31	(Turkish)	105	7742	124	7764
32	7655	106	7743	125	7762
33	7651	107	7734	126	7765

ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS.

1229

Rich.	Museum.	Rich.	Museum.	Rich.	Museum.
127	Add. 7789	161	Add. 7790	320	Add. 7712
128	7808	162	7807	321	7711
129	7806	163	7819	322	7621
130	7804	164	7822	323	7717
131	7799	185	7930	324	7704
132	7773	244	7602	325	7705
133	7774	245	7603	326	7695
134	7747	246	7601	327	7706
135	7739	247	7608	328	7698
136	7800	248	7605	329	7709
137	7810	249	7614	330	7715
138	7811	250	7610	331	7612
139	7738	251	7609	336	7778
140	7732	252	7606	351	7689
141	7812	253	7607	352	7692
142	7767	254	7611	353	7691
143	7733	260	7435	354	7685
144	7818	263	7440	368	7744
145	7791	274	7429	369	7745
146	7792	276	7682	370	7746
147	7813	277	7678	371	7817
148	(wanting)	278	7684	372	7673
149	7749	279	7686	373	7669
150	7814	280	7683	374	7676
151	7798	281	7687	375	7619
152	7815	282	(wanting)	376	7677
153	7797	285	7679	377	7674
154	7748	286	7680	378	7675
155	7756	314	7718	384	7796
156	7783	315	7712	385	7938
157	7794	316	7617	387	7827
158	7816	317	7616	390	7721
159	7727	318	7618	391	7802
160	7788	319	7713	392	7468

THE END.

